Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/pt1bulletin18newyuoft

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

TORONTO LIBRARY

VOLUME XVIII

(*PART I*)

JANUARY TO JUNE

1914

140744
20/11/16.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

1914

Z
881
N593B8
v. 18
pt. 1

CONTENTS OF VOLUME XVIII

PAGE

BABYLONIAN VASE WITH QUADRILINGUAL INSCRIPTION - - - - 438– 439

BACKS OF BOOKS - - - - - - - - - - - - 677– 681

BISHOP, WILLIAM WARNER. THE BACKS OF BOOKS - - - - 677– 681

BLACK, GEORGE F. LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO SCOTLAND - 11–58, 109–148, 359–403, 441–517, 573–663, 723–780, 827–890, 939–1031, 1111–1242, 1295–1452, 1481–1636

BOOKS, RECENT, OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — BOOKS, RECENT, OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY.

CADWALADER, HON. JOHN L. - - - - - - - - - - - 341– 344

CADWALADER GIFT OF PRINTS AND BOOKS - - - - - - - 344

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS BEQUEATHED BY WILLIAM AUGUSTUS SPENCER - 540– 572

CHINA, BOOKS ON, GIVEN BY DR. STOUT - - - - - - - 197– 200

CIRCULATION STATISTICS. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — STATISTICS (CIRCULATION).

CITY DOCUMENTS, RECENT ACCESSIONS OF. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — ACCESSIONS, RECENT, OF CITY DOCUMENTS.

DIRECTOR'S REPORT FOR 1913 - - - - - - - - - - - - 207– 340

DONORS, PRINCIPAL. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — DONORS, PRINCIPAL.

EDWARDS, JULIAN, COLLECTION - - - - - - - - - - 902

ETCHINGS OF A. H. HAIG - - - - - - - - - - - 901– 902

EUROPEAN AND ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS, EXHIBITION OF - - - - - 3– 10

EUROPEAN WAR (LIST OF NEW BOOKS) - - - - - - 1257–1260, 1637–1640

FREIDUS, A. S. SCOPE OF THE JEWISH DIVISION IN THE LIGHT OF LIBRARY PRACTICE - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 104– 107

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE COLONY OF NEW YORK, JOURNAL OF, 1769–1775 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 202– 203

HAIG, A. H., ETCHINGS OF - - - - - - - - - - - 901– 902

HASKELL, DANIEL C. CHECKLIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND OFFICIAL GAZETTES 683– 722, 793–826, 905–938, 1079–1110, 1261–1294, 1467–1480

JEWISH DIVISION, SCOPE OF, IN THE LIGHT OF LIBRARY PRACTICE - - 104– 107

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE COLONY OF NEW YORK, 1769–1775- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 202– 203

JULIAN EDWARDS COLLECTION - - - - - - - - - - - 902

KENT, HENRY W. THE SPENCER COLLECTION - - - - - - - 533– 538

KEPPEL MEMORIAL COLLECTION, ADDITION TO - - - - - - - 200

LITERATURE OF THE WAR - - - - - - - - - - 789–792, 1253–1254

MANUSCRIPT DIVISION. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — MANUSCRIPT DIVISION.

MEXICO, RECENT ACQUISITION OF BOOKS RELATING TO - - - - - 201– 202

MILLET EXHIBITION - - - - - - - - - - - - 1254–1255

NEW PUBLICATIONS. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — NEW PUBLICATIONS.

NEW YORK GENERAL ASSEMBLY, JOURNAL OF, 1769-1775 - - - - - 202– 203

New York Public Library: Page

Accessions, Recent, of City Documents - 87–91, 176–179, 429–432, 518–520, 891–893, 1032–1036

Books, Recent, of Interest Added to the Library - 92–96, 180–194, 433–434, 521–530, 664–674, 781–786, 894–898, 1037–1042, 1243–1250, 1453–1458, 1641–1650

Director's Report for 1913 - - - - - - - - - 207– 340

Donors, Principal - 100, 196, 206, 436, 532, 676, 788, 900, 1044, 1252, 1460, 1652

Manuscript Division - - - - - - - - - - 1255

Manuscript Division (Other Recent Additions) - - - 1464–1465

New Publications - - - - - - - - - - - 1046, 1255

News of the Month - 97–98, 107–108, 203–204, 345–346, 439–440, 538–539, 681–682, 792, 902–904, 1047–1048, 1255–1256, 1466

Samuel J. Tilden and The New York Public Library - - 101– 104

Statistics (Circulation) - - - - 99, 195, 205, 435, 531, 675, 787, 899, 1043, 1251, 1459, 1651

Newberry, Marie Amna. The Rural School Library - - - 346– 358

News of the Month. See New York Public Library — News of the Month.

Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - 683–722, 793–826, 905–938, 1079–1110, 1261–1294, 1467–1480

Numismatics, List of Works Relating to - - - 59–86, 149–175, 404–428

Official Gazettes and Newspapers, Checklist of - 683–722, 793–826, 905–938, 1079–1110, 1261–1294, 1467–1480

Oriental and European Manuscripts, Exhibition of - - - - - 3– 10

Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of Works Relating to - - - 1049–1078

Poe's "Eulalie," Manuscript of - - - - - - - - - 1461–1463

Reading and the War - - - - - - - - - - 1045–1046

Rural School Library - - - - - - - - - - - 346–358

Russian Periodical, An Important - - - - - - - - 1046

School, Rural, Library - - - - - - - - - - 346–358

Scotland, List of Works Relating to - 11–58, 109–148, 359–403, 441–517, 573–663, 723–780, 827–890, 939–1031, 1111–1242, 1295–1452, 1481–1636

Shakespeare Exhibition - - - - - - - - - - 437– 438

Spencer, William Augustus, Catalogue of Books Bequeathed by - 540– 572

Spencer Collection - - - - - - - - - - - 533– 538

Statistics (Circulation). See New York Public Library — Statistics (Circulation).

Thackeray's "Henry Esmond," Notebook for - - - - - - 1463–1464

Tilden, Samuel J., and The New York Public Library - - - 101– 104

Travels in the United States - - - - - - - - - 200– 201

Two Manuscripts - - - - - - - - - - - 1461–1464

Vase, Babylonian, with Quadrilingual Inscription - - - - 438– 439

War, European (List of New Books) - - - - 1257–1260, 1637–1640

War, Literature of the - - - - - - - - 789–792, 1253–1254

War, Reading and the - - - - - - - - - - 1045–1046

Washington Irving Exhibition - - - - - - - - - 1255

Weitenkampf, Frank. The Etchings of A. H. Haig - - - 901– 902

Welding, Oxy-Acetylene, List of Works Relating to - - - 1049–1078

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth avenue, New York City. President, John L. Cadwalader, 476 Fifth avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street; Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth avenue.

VOLUME XVIII JANUARY, 1914 NUMBER 1

AN EXHIBITION OF ORIENTAL AND EUROPEAN MANUSCRIPTS

WITH the removal of the exhibit on city planning, a part of the collection of manuscripts and rare books has been installed in the main exhibition room at the central building. In selecting the material, special prominence has been given to manuscripts which antedate the era of printed books, and to a description of these the following article has been restricted.

In the method of arrangement, an effort has been made to show the history of writing and book-making by the Babylonians, Egyptians, Hebrews, and other oriental nations, and in western Europe, from the earliest times down to the sixteenth century A. D.

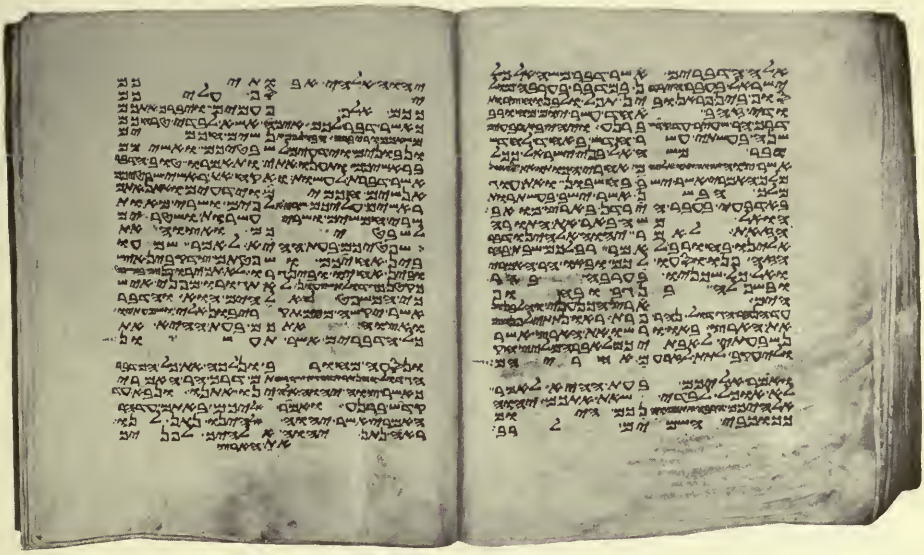
The earliest writing shown, that of the Babylonians, dates from the twenty-fifth to the sixth century B. C. The oldest example exhibited is a cone of baked clay bearing an inscription commemorative of Gudea, *patesi* or priest-king of Lagash in southern Babylonia, about 2450 B. C. The text is written in the old Babylonian wedge-shaped characters and in the language known as Sumerian or pre-Semitic. A very clear example of this writing is shown in the inscription on a limestone slab commemorative of the building of a temple by Gimil-Sin, king of Ur, following a victory over the Semitic Amorites, about 2200 B. C. Following the above in arrangement are sixteen small tablets of baked clay incised with lines of cuneiform characters, most of them in the Sumerian language. Seven come from Nippur, where excavations have brought to light large quantities of such tablets. The inscriptions chronicle the commercial relations of various temples, a record of whose business transactions was commonly kept in this way. Two are of

special interest for their state of preservation; they are enclosed in clay envelopes, a corner of one of which is broken off so as to show a portion of the inscription on the enclosure, and the envelope of the other is broken and loose so as to show the contents when removed. The inscriptions on these envelopes usually indicate in a shortened form the nature of the text enclosed.

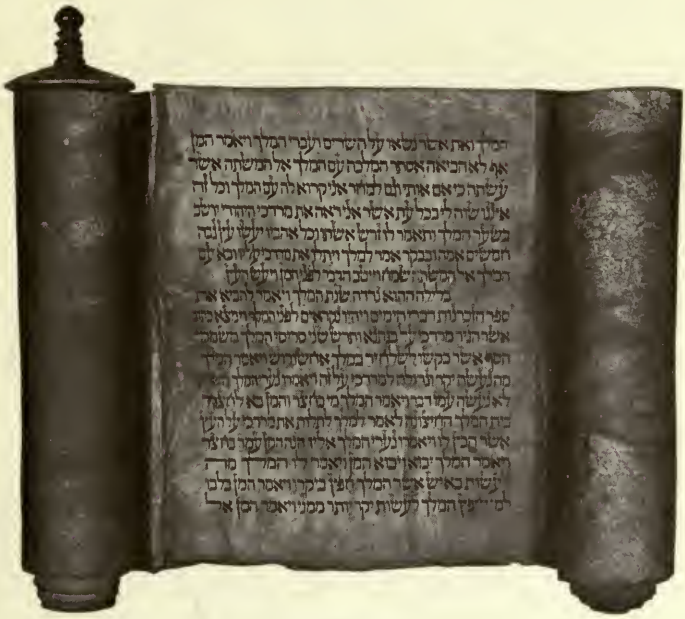
To a somewhat later period belong portions of two slabs from Nineveh incised with parts of the "standard inscription" of Ashurnasirpal, king of Assyria, in cuneiform characters in the Assyrian language. An excellent specimen of Neo-Babylonian script is shown on a truncated cone cylinder of baked clay dating from the time of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B. C. 604-561. It was the custom of the Babylonians, on the erection of a new building, to place a number of these cones in the foundations and walls in apertures left open to receive them and afterwards sealed up. The practice still survives in a modified form in the ceremonies of the present day at the laying of corner-stones in public buildings. Two examples of early Egyptian writing are on view: the first, a fragment of black basalt, said to be part of a pedestal from a statue of the Egyptian god Horus, with an inscription in hieroglyphic characters; and the second, a small fragment of an Egyptian papyrus roll, with text in hieratic characters.

In the second case are specimens of Hebrew writing from the second to the eighteenth century A. D. The earliest examples are in the form of gold and silver amulets from ancient graves in Irbid in the Hauran and date from the first centuries of the Christian era. These amulets were usually inscribed with charms to ward off the evil eye and were carried on the body as a protection against calamities and demons. One of the gold amulets is still accompanied by the small cylindrical beaten gold case in which it was worn. The text is on narrow pieces of foil varying in length from two to five inches and in characters so minute as hardly to be legible without the aid of a lens.

Two examples of Hebrew rolls are shown, one much older than the other. The first and earlier, a Pentateuch roll, has an interesting history. It comes from China and belonged to that tribe of Jews who migrated north and settled at K'ai-Fêng Fu in 1163. Here for a long time the colony flourished, having its own rabbis and observing the religious ceremonies of the Jewish faith. At last it fell upon evil times; in 1850, of the seven hundred original families, only seven remained, and the settlement is now practically extinct. The roll probably dates from the fifteenth century. It is on goat- or sheepskin and measures 70 feet 5 inches in length by 23 inches in width. Unfortunately it is imperfect, lacking in all after Leviticus XVIII. This scroll, with others, was brought by its owners to Peking and there sold to Mr. S. Wells Williams, who presented it to the American Bible Society in 1868. The second roll is the Megillah, or roll of Esther, written on goatskin, perhaps in the seventeenth century. Another copy of the Hebrew Pentateuch is shown in a vellum manuscript in book form of the year 1231-1232 A. D.



SAMARITAN PENTATEUCH



HEBREW MEGILLAH ROLL

The text is in the old Samaritan characters still in use by a remnant of this Jewish sect in Nâblus, the ancient Sichem, in Palestine. Our information in regard to the date is derived from a cryptogram at the beginning of Deuteronomy, composed of single letters selected from successive lines of text and so arranged as to form a central column, one letter above the other. It reads: "I, Abraham, son of Israel, son of Abraham, son of Joseph the prince, king of Israel, have written this copy of the Holy Law for myself in the name of my son in the year 629 of the Ishmaelites, which is 3200 years after the Children of Israel settled in the land of Canaan and 5993 years after the creation of the world." The Samaritan Jews claim to be descendants of the ten tribes, to possess the orthodox religion of Moses, and to have transmitted their Pentateuch with the utmost care as to the letter of the text from the time of Nehemiah, i. e., about 432 B. C. If this be so, we have here at least an approximation of the original Samaritan Pentateuch as received from the Jews after Ezra's reforms of 444 B. C., and the earliest external witness to the Hebrew text.

Two manuscripts, on paper, give illustrations of Syriac writing of the thirteenth or fourteenth century and of the nineteenth. The earlier manuscript is a copy of the Evangelistarium, i. e., the four gospels, arranged in lessons of the Jacobite (Monophysite) Syrian Church. The text is largely that of the revision made by Thomas of Heraclea, bishop of Mabug in Mesopotamia in 66 A. D. The manuscript is written in the Estrangela Syriac characters of the eighth or ninth century. It was given by a Syrian priest at Mosul to Dr. Asahel Grant, missionary to the Nestorians, in May, 1842, and by him presented to the American Bible Society in 1843. The later manuscript is a collection of charms to cure disease and contains some very curious illustrations in colors.

Ethiopic writing is represented by an amulet roll, on vellum, containing magical prayers and several pictures in colors; and by a Psalter and Manual of prayers, both on vellum, of the seventeenth and eighteenth century respectively. Accompanying the Psalter is an old leather travelling case into which the book was put and then slung over the back and carried from place to place.

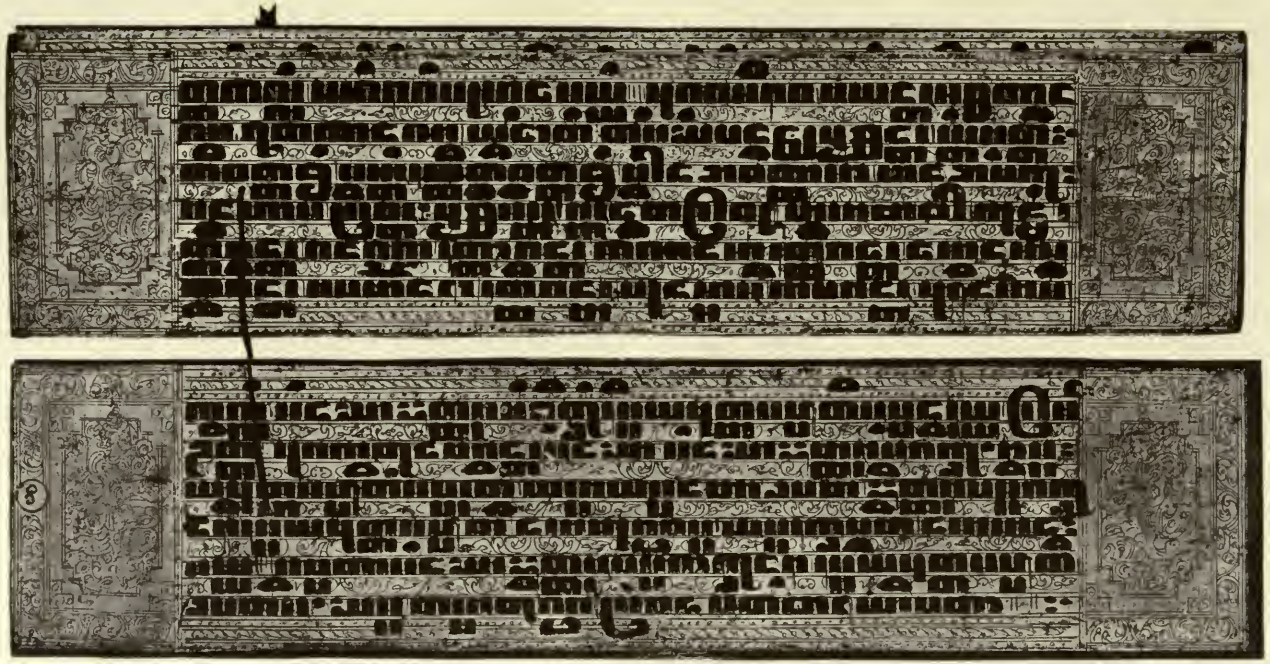
A single Armenian manuscript shows writing of the eighteenth century in that language. It contains philosophical treatises and a commentary on the New Testament written in a fine regular hand.

The third case is devoted to manuscripts in Arabic, Turkish, and Persian. The oldest of these are three fragments of the Koran in Arabic in old Kufic and Neshki characters. All three are on vellum and date from the eighth to the eleventh century. Other exhibits, on paper, include illuminated manuscripts of the Koran, a collection of Mohammedan prayers, and writings concerning the prophet. Of special interest among the Arabic manuscripts is the Anwār al-Tanzīl (The lights of revelation), a commentary on the Koran. The text, on the opening pages, is written in white ink on a background of full gold and surrounded by borders of the most delicate frets and tracery in pale

blue, green, and other colors. The execution of this manuscript was completed in 976 A. H., 1568 A. D. The binding is of colored and gilded leather cut out by hand. From Persia the book was brought by Mr. S. G. W. Benjamin, at one time minister from the United States to that country, and presented to the Astor Library in 1885 by Mr. John Jacob Astor. Two Persian manuscripts, of the sixteenth and eighteenth centuries, are also fine specimens of oriental art in illumination and binding. The first is the story of the two Bedouin lovers, Layla and Majnūn, by the celebrated Persian poet Nūr al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rahman Jamī. The text is written in a beautiful Nastalik script obliquely across a small strip of colored paper that is inlaid in the middle of the page. The borders are tinted in delicate shades and the illumination is heightened throughout with gold. There are thirty-nine numbered folios and six numbered full-page miniatures. Of the miniatures the first four are signed "Work of Mahmūd," and the last two "Work of Khoja Nakkāsh." The whole was written by the well-known calligrapher Sultan 'Alī Meshhedī, called the "Sultan of calligraphers," who died in the year 919 A. H., 1513 A. D. This manuscript was formerly in the library of the Mogul Emperors at Delhi and bears the stamp of Shah Akbar and Shah Jahān. It was brought from the East by Mr. Benjamin and given by Mr. John Jacob Astor in 1885 to the Astor Library. The second Persian manuscript, the "Shāh-nāma" or Book of Kings, written by Firdousī, is a series of heroic poems containing the history of Persia from the earliest times up to the conquest of that empire by the Arabs. It contains four illuminated opening pages and sixty-six miniatures and is bound in the modern Indian decorative style.

A characteristic form of writing as practised in India and adjoining countries is seen in the palm leaf manuscripts in the next case. Seven such manuscripts are shown. The languages represented are Sinhalese, Tamil, and Pāli, in Burmese and Cambodian script. The Pāli manuscripts are all selections, more or less lengthy, from the sacred books of Pāli literature. Perhaps the most beautiful of these is one written on lacquered leaves in square Burmese characters quite different from the other examples of Burmese script. The Tamil manuscript is a small dictionary of that language, and the Sinhalese, an ethical poem known as the Lovedasangarava. In most of these manuscripts the characters are scratched on the dry palm leaves with a style and in some cases made clearer afterwards by coloring. The leaves are then tied together in sections between wooden boards and commonly lettered with gilt and decorative marking-sticks. With these manuscripts are shown the coverings in which they are preserved — in one case, a box, painted with a floral design; in another, a wrapper of soft figured India silk; and in a third, a papier maché bottle.

Two manuscripts — long pieces of paper folded into leaves — show the development of book-making among the Siamese. The paper of one of these has been colored black and the text written in yellow ink; the paper of the other has been left in its original state and is painted with pictures in bright colors.



PALI PALM LEAF MANUSCRIPT

By the side of the Siamese manuscripts is a soothsayer's book from northern Sumatra. It is written in the Toba dialect of the Batta language on a species of bark folded fan-shape into leaves and is arranged to show several of the rude illustrations which occur here and there in the text.

The exhibit of orientalia ends with one of the greatest rarities in Chinese literature, namely, one of the 11,100 volumes of the Yung Lo Ta Tien, the most gigantic encyclopaedia ever compiled. This volume, containing sections 15,957 and 15,958, was saved from the fire which destroyed the Imperial Library at Peking, on the twenty-third of June, 1900, during the siege of the legations by the Boxer rebels. An eye-witness writes, "An attempt was made to save the famous Yung Lo Ta Tien, but heaps of volumes had been destroyed, so that the attempt was given up." A knowledge of the history of this publication and the vicissitudes through which it passed adds to the interest of this particular volume. The third emperor of the Ming dynasty, known as Yung Lo, A. D. 1403-1425, issued a commission for the production of an encyclopaedia which should embrace all that had ever been written in the four departments of (1) the Confucian canon, (2) history, (3) philosophy, and (4) general literature, including astronomy, geography, cosmogony, medicine, divination, Buddhism, Taoism, arts, and handicrafts; and in 1408 such an encyclopaedia was laid before the throne, received the imperial approval, and was named Yung Lo Ta Tien, or The Great Standard of Yung Lo. To achieve this, three commissioners, with five directors, twenty sub-directors, and a staff of 2141 assistants, had labored for the space of five years. Its contents ran to no fewer than 22,877 separate sections, to which must be added an index filling 60 sections. Each section contained about 20 leaves, making a total of 917,480 pages for the whole work. Each page consisted of 16 columns of characters averaging 25 to each column, or a total of 366,992,000 characters, to which, in order to bring the amount into terms of English words, about another third would have to be added. This extraordinary work was never printed, as the expense would have been too great, although it was actually transcribed for that purpose; and later on, two more copies were made, one of which was finally stored in Peking and the other with the original, in Nanking. Both the Nanking copies perished in the fall of the Ming dynasty [in 1644]; and a similar fate overtook the Peking copy, with the exception of a few odd volumes, at the siege of the legations in 1900. The latter was bound in 11,100 volumes, covered with yellow silk, each volume being 1 foot 8 inches in length by 1 foot in breadth, and averaging from 1 to 2 inches in thickness.

The development of writing in occidental countries is now taken up in the exhibition. Of the writing of the first eight centuries after the birth of Christ the library has no original documents, but photographic facsimiles of various texts, made from the originals in European libraries, give an excellent idea of writing from the fourth century to the beginning of the eighth. The earliest of these is the Codex Vaticanus 1209 of the Greek New Testament, a manuscript of about the year 380 A. D., the original of which

is now in the Vatican Library at Rome. The second manuscript, of about the year 410, is the Codex Alexandrinus of the Greek New Testament and Clementine epistles, of which the original is in the British Museum. This latter and the preceding manuscript are among the oldest written versions of the Scripture known to exist. The two following manuscripts are examples of early writing in Latin. One is the Codex Vindobonensis Latinus 15, of the works of Livy, of about the year 550; and the other, the Codex Vossianus Oblongus, of the works of Lucretius, of about the year 700. The originals of these manuscripts are preserved in the Imperial Library in Vienna and in the library of the University of Leiden, respectively.

The oldest original occidental writing in the library belongs to the ninth century. It is a Latin lectionary of the gospels, a Carlovingian illuminated manuscript on vellum, one of the oldest and finest in America. There are three hundred and ninety-five leaves, with headings in fine Roman capitals, large uncials, or rustic capitals and many pages written in gold on a purple ground. The artistic decoration of this manuscript was probably executed for Charles the Bald, whose fondness for manuscripts of this kind is well known to students of palaeographical history. From the prominence given in the text to the festival of the dedication of Saint Michael's Church, it seems likely to have been written in a monastery dedicated to that archangel, and, as there was such a monastery near Verdun which fell to the share of Charles the Bald at the partition of Lorraine in A. D. 870, it may be that this manuscript was written there and at about that time. In the large miniatures, it is evident, from the manner in which the illuminator has depicted Saint Mark and Saint Luke, that the chrysography in this volume was effected with an ordinary pen dipped in fluid gold. The richness and artistic value of the illuminations in this volume, together with its great age and perfect preservation, make it one of the finest existing productions of the revival of learning and taste under Charlemagne, and give it preëminence in the library's collection. The volume was given to the Astor Library by Mr. John Jacob Astor in 1884.

A photographic facsimile of a tenth century manuscript of the works of Terence and an eleventh century manuscript of the works of Tacitus fill the gap between the Carlovingian manuscript and the twelfth century. From this period on, the library can show originals, and there are on view twenty-four illuminated manuscripts covering in time the period from about 1180 to about 1540.

Of the writing of the twelfth century, the example on view is a copy of the Latin gospels of Saint Matthew and Saint Mark, in a French hand. A note on one of the fly-leaves records the passage of the volume by gift from the hands of the chanter and canon of the Cathedral of Saint Maurice at Vienne, in the south of France, on April 16, 1486.

Of the writing of the thirteenth century, there are on exhibition three Latin Bibles showing the style of the script of that time in England, France, and Italy, respectively.

CARLOVINGIAN ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPT, ABOUT A. D. 870

Ten manuscripts of the fourteenth century give an excellent idea of the writing in several countries and at different periods during the century. Of these ten, five are copies of the Latin Bible or parts of the Latin Bible, of which the most noteworthy is the large Italian folio with its finely executed miniatures and unusual borders and designs. Of all the fourteenth century material on view, the most interesting, perhaps, is the copy of the Wycliffite translation of the New Testament into English. Of the seventeen genuine copies of Wyclif's Testament which are known to exist, only eight are perfect. In 1884, when the volume was given by Mr. Astor to the library, it was stated that only three copies were known of a date earlier than 1400, and of these three, the only perfect one was the copy now on exhibition. Of the one hundred and seventy manuscripts which pass under Wyclif's name, only the seventeen mentioned above have the right to bear it. They contain the New Testament, the translation of which he completed about 1380, most copies of which, on the judgment pronounced against him as a heretic in 1381, were mutilated or destroyed. The manuscripts usually met with are copies of an independent and different version executed some thirty or forty years afterwards, the success of which caused the codices of Wyclif's genuine work then existing to become still scarcer than before. Of the Old Testament there exist likewise two different versions, the earlier of which was in a similar manner effaced by the latter. Among the Egerton manuscripts in the British Museum there is a Wyclif Bible which originally belonged to Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, and which bears his arms. This circumstance, taken in connection with the words "A vous me ly Gloucester," which are written on the first page of our manuscript, seems to favor the supposition that we have here the autograph of the "Good Duke Humphrey," pledging himself to protect the owner of the book at that time. Wyclif's New Testament was a perilous piece of property at that period, and only to be kept in secret; even so, the holder strove to win assurance of protection from one more powerful than himself. The copy on view comes from the library of Thomas Banister; it is described as Codex S in Sir Frederick Madden's critical edition of the Wyclif Bible.

Of all the early manuscripts on exhibition those of the fourteenth century, from the number and variety of their illuminations, attract most quickly the attention of the casual observer. The most elaborate of these manuscripts are prayer-books, missals, and books of hours of the Roman Catholic Church. Some of those shown are in the original monastic bindings of smooth or stamped pigskin and a few still retain clasps of wrought metal. In contrast with the books just mentioned is the German Biblia pauperum, a manuscript on paper, with more than one hundred and eighty colored drawings of subjects taken from the Old Testament, rudely executed in the German style of the early block-books. This early version of a portion of the Old Testament (Pentateuch, Judges, Ruth, Chronicles, and Books of Kings) is very curious. At the end of Judges is the name of the scribe: "finitus est liber iste per me Cunradum Schlapperitzi." The rude drawings are very interesting;

many of them are the full size of the page, and others occupy more than half The volume opens with twelve large designs representing the Creation an the story of Adam and Eve, on the last of which, in contemporary hand writing, is the famous triplet:

Do Adam rut un eua span
Wer was do ain edel man
Dem got soliche eren gan.

When Adam delved and Eve span
Who was then a gentleman,
In whom from God such honor ran.

The story of Samson is illustrated by twenty-five drawings, the book o Ruth by six, and the other portions of Scripture by the remainder. In addi tion to the one hundred and eighty-seven large drawings are numerous other of bordered capitals, historiated borders, etc., composed of figures of animals fruits, flowers, and grotesques. On the fly-leaves at the end, also in a hand writing of the period, are recorded the years of scarcity from 1608 to 163 inclusive, the price of corn, visitations of the plague, war, etc. The greates importance of the book lies in the possible relation which it bears to the histor of printing. The initial letter, representing the Annunciation, is printed fron a woodcut; one of the pictures bears the date 1445, and, if this be really th date of the completion of the manuscript, this initial woodcut affords a example of printing which antedates the invention of typography.

One of the finest examples of Italian art of the period is the sixteent century vellum manuscript which chronologically ends the exhibition of writ ing. It is the volume commonly known as the "Towneley lectionary." Th illumination is by Giulio Clovio, 1498-1578, who is generally conceded to b the greatest of miniature painters of the Italian school. The pictures portra the life of Christ, and consist, in addition to six miniatures of the evangelists eight historiated borders, and four headings with figures for intitulations, o six full-page paintings representing the following subjects: the Adoration o the shepherds, the Sermon on the mount, Saint Peter holding the keys o heaven given by Christ, the Resurrection, the Descent of the Holy Ghost and the Day of Judgment. Of these six paintings, only one is supposed t be entirely the work of Clovio, but this, the final picture, called the Da of Judgment, is considered his masterpiece. The work is without date, bu was executed during the period when the artist was under the protectio of Cardinal Farnese and was given by the latter to Paul III., pope fron 1534-1549. This is the most beautiful example of the illumination of manu scripts in the library and one of the finest in existence.

From the stone tablets of the Babylonians to the illuminated manuscrip of Clovio, from twenty-five centuries before Christ to sixteen centuries after the efforts of various nations to record in some permanent way their deed and thoughts, and to express them in written symbols, are shown in th present exhibit. It is hoped that the wealth and scope of the library's resource in manuscript material may in this way become more widely and better known and a larger public may be interested.

BIBLIA PAUPERUM, GERMAN, ABOUT A. D. 1445

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO SCOTLAND

Compiled by George F. Black

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

Bibliography.
Periodicals and Transactions.
Public Documents.
Anthropology.
Archaeology.
History and Description.
  Collections.
  General Works.
  Special Periods.
  Ecclesiastical History.
  Local History and Description.
  Place Names.
  Clan History (General), Tartans, etc.
Biography.
Heraldry, Blazonry, Seals.
Genealogy.
Law.
Criminal Trials.
Economics.
Sociology.
Education.
Art, Architecture, and Sculpture.
Music.
Numismatics.
Folklore.
Religion and Philosophy.
Language and Literature.
Gaelic Language and Literature.
Natural History.
Geology and Palaeontology.
Geography, Physical Geography, Maps, etc.
Botany.

Bibliography

Aldis, Harry Gidney. A list of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers. Edinburgh: The Bibliographical Society, 1904. xvi, 153 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Reviewed in the *Athenæum,* March 11, 1905.

Aldis, Harry Gidney, and others. A dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of foreign printers of English books, 1557-1640. By H. G. Aldis, Robert Bowes, E. R. McC. Dix [and others]. General editor, R. B. McKerrow. London: printed for the Bibliographical Society, by Blades, East & Blades, 1910. 2 p. l., (i)viii-xxiii, 346 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Anderson, John Parker. The book of British topography. A classified catalogue of the topographical works in the library of the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. London: W. Satchell & Co., 1881. xvi, 472 p. f°. **Room 328-Desk**

Large paper copy. Scotland is dealt with in p. 354-413.

—— —— London: W. Satchell & Co., 1881. xvi, 472 p. 8°. **CBD**

Axon, William Edward Armytage. On an unrecorded issue of the Aberdeen press of Edward Raban in 1627. With a handlist of the productions of his presses at Edinburgh, Saint Andrews and Aberdeen. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings, Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 24-33.) **CPA**

Beveridge, Erskine. A bibliography of works relating to Dunfermline and the west of Fife, including publications of writers connected with the district. Dunfermline: privately printed by W. Clark & Son, 1901. 4 p.l., 320 p., 1 fac. sq. 8°. ***GAA**

Three hundred copies printed of which seventy-seven were presented to the Edinburgh Bibliographical Society, and included in the society's publications as v. 5.

Cameron, Alexander. Oldest printed Gaelic books. (In his: Reliquiæ Celticæ. Inverness, 1894. 8°. v. 2, p. 524-532.) **NDO**

Cameron, James. A bibliography of Peter Buchan's publications. (Edinburgh

Bibliography, continued.

Bibliographical Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 105-116.) * GAA

—— A bibliography of Slezer's Theatrum Scotiæ. By J. C. With an analytical table of the plates by W. Johnston. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 141-147.) * GAA

—— Supplement to a bibliography of Scottish theatrical literature. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications.' Edinburgh, 1896. 4°. v. 1, no. 24.) * GAA

Catalogue, A, of books, to be sold by way of auction in the Coffee-house of Glasgow, upon the 17. day of June... Printed in the year MDCCII. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 313-335.) CPA

Cathologus librorum quos vir eximius et beate memorie magister Clemens Litill Edinburgene ecclesie et ministris ejusdem obiens legavit et consecravit. 1580. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1834. 4°. v. 1, p. 283-301.) † CP

From this bequest has sprung the valuable library now belonging to the University of Edinburgh.

Chalmers, George. Catalogue of the... library of...George Chalmers. part 3. [London: W. Nicol, printer, 1842.] 137 p. 8°. * GO

Couper, W. J. The Edinburgh periodical press; being a bibliographical account of the newspapers, journals, and magazines issued in Edinburgh from the earliest times to 1800. Stirling: E. Mackay. 1908. 2 v. 8°. NARF

Reviewed in *Scottish historical review,* v. 6, p. 204-205, Glasgow, 1909.

Crawford (26. earl) and **Balcarres** (9. earl), James Ludovic Lindsay. Bibliography of royal proclamations of the Tudor and Stuart sovereigns, and of others published under authority, 1485-1714. With an historical essay on their origin and use by Robert Steele. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1910. 2 v. f°. (Bibliotheca Lindesiana. v. 6.) †† * GO

v. 2, part 2, p. 205-496: Scotland and the Borders, 1525-1714.

—— Subject to revision. First provisional hand-list of proclamations. Mary Queen of Scots. 14. December 1542-24. July 1567. [Aberdeen?] 1891. 8 l. 8°. (Bibliotheca Lindesiana.) CBA p. box

Douglas, Sir George. List of books relating to or published in the counties of Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles. (In his: A history of the Border counties... Edinburgh, 1899. 8°. p. 433-472.) CR

Earliest, The, Scottish newspap (Good words. London, 1901. 8°. v. p. 58-63.) * D

An account of the *Mercurius Caledonius.*

Faculty of Advocates, Edinburgh. Library. Annual report by the curato ... [1860.] [Edinburgh, 1861?] 8°. * C p.v. 4

—— Catalogue of manuscripts relati to genealogy and heraldry preserved [the] library... [Preface signed: W. Turnbull.] London: C. Dolman, 1852. p. 4°. AF

One of only ten copies printed.

—— Catalogue of the printed books the library of the Faculty of Advocat v. 1-[6] A-[Zypoeus *and* Supplement]. Edi burgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1867-[7 7 v. 4°. † * GS

v. 1 has an added title-page dated 1863. v. has title: "Catalogue... Supplementary volume. 1879."

—— Report of the committee appoint by the faculty on 24th Jan. 1829, to inqui into the matters stated in Mr. Repp's m morial. Edinburgh: A. Balfour & C 1829. 32 p. 8°. * C p.v. 5

—— A report by the curators of t library. Edinburgh, 1833. 29 p. 8°. * C p.v. 10

—— Statement to the Faculty of Adv cates, by the curators of the library, r garding the case of Mr. Repp. Edinburg 1834. 46 p. 8°. * C p.v. 10

—— Strictures on the management the Advocates' Library. By a member faculty. Edinburgh, 1834. 18 p. 8°. * C p.v. 10

Faculty of Procurators. Library esta lished for the Faculty of Procurators Glasgow. Catalogue of books. Glasgo W. Tait, 1817. 32 p. 12°.

Ferguson, John. Bibliographical not on the witchcraft literature of Scotlan 1 fac. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Soc ety. Publications. Edinburgh, 1899. 4 v. 3, p. 37-124.) * GA

Geddie, William. A bibliography middle Scots poets; with an introductio on the history of their reputations. Lo don: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1912. p.l., (i)viii-cix p., 1 l., 364 p. 8°. (Scottis Text Society. Publications. v. 61.) ND

Glasgow University. — Hunterian M seum. A catalogue of the manuscripts the library of the...museum. Planne and begun by the late John Young; co tinued and completed...by P. Hendersc Aitken. Glasgow: James Maclehose Sons, 1908. xi(i) p., 1 l., 566 p., 1 por 4°. † * GR

Bibliography, continued.

Glasgow University. — Library. Index of abridged titles of books selected from the general catalogue. Glasgow, 1887. 2 p.l., 128 p. 4°. *** GRK**

Guild, J. Wyllie. Early Glasgow directories. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 199-203.) **CPA**

Harvard University. Catalogue of English and American chap-books and broadside ballads in Harvard College Library. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University, 1905. xi, 171 p. 8°. (Bibliographical contributions. no. 56.) *** GB**

Hay, George. List of authorities. (In his: History of Arbroath... Arbroath, 1876. 8°. p. ix-xi.) **CR**

Inventories of buikis in the colleges of Sanctandrois, 1588-1612. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1834. 4°. v. 1, p. 303-329.) **† CP**

Irving, David. A catalogue of the law books in the Advocates Library. [By David Irving.] Edinburgh: T. Clark, 1831. vii, 579(1) p. 8°. **XA**

Laing, David. Calendar of the Laing charters, A. D. 854-1837, belonging to the University of Edinburgh. Edited by the Rev. John Anderson. Edinburgh: James Thin, 1899. vii, 1054 p. 4°. **† CP**

Law, Thomas Graves. Bibliography of John Major and his disciples. 1 fac. (In: J. Major, A history of Greater Britain... Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. p. 403-417.) **CPA**

His disciples were David Cranston, George Lokert, William Manderston, and Robert Caubraith. Pages 418-450 contain reprints of prefaces of Major's works.

List of books and manuscripts which belonged to the Franciscan convent in Aberdeen at the time of the Reformation. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 466-468.) **† CPA**

List of communications to the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland by the late David Laing, LL.D. 1 port. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 6-16.) **CPA**

Livingstone, Matthew. A calendar of charters and other writs relating to lands or benefices in Scotland in possession of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 303-392.) **CPA**

Lyman, Alice. Reading list on Scotland, submitted for graduation by Alice Lyman, New York State Library School, class of 1901. Albany: New York State Education Department, 1907. 1 p.l., [49-]77 p. 8°. (New York State Library. Bulletin 112.) *** SAB**

Macfie, Robert Andrew Scott. A bibliography of Andrew Fletcher of Saltoun. (1653-1716.) 27 fac. of title-pages, 2 fac. of ms., 5 port. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 117-148.) *** GAA**

Mackay, Æneas James George. List of books relating to Fife and Kinross. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 1-31.) *** GAA**

This list also forms an appendix to the same author's *Fife and Kinross.*

—— A short note on the local presses of Scotland; with a list of books relating to Fife, and a special list of those printed at Cupar-Fife. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 33-35.) *** GAA**

Masson, Donald. Some rare Gaelic books. (Gaelic Society of Glasgow. Transactions. Glasgow, n.d. 12°. v. 1, 1887-91, p. 193-218.) **NDO**

Mitchell, Sir Arthur. A list of travels, tours, journeys, voyages, cruises, excursions, wanderings, rambles, visits, etc., relating to Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 431-638.) **CPA**

—— Supplementary list of travels and tours relating to Scotland, with index. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 500-527.) **CPA**

—— Second and final supplementary list of travels and tours relating to Scotland, with an index. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 390-405.) **CPA**

Mitchell Library, Glasgow. Report. no. [1]-12 (1874-94). Glasgow, 1880-95. 8°. *** HPD**

Niven, G. W. The bibliography of the Scots magazine. (The Library. London, 1898. 8°. v. 10, p. 310.) *** HA**

Plomer, Henry R. A dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641 to 1667. London: The Bibliographical Society, 1907. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xxiii(i), 199 p. sq. 8°. *** IIE**

Reid, John. Bibliotheca Scoto-celtica; or, An account of all the books which have been printed in the Gaelic language, with bibliographical and biographical notices. Glasgow: John Reid & Co., 1832. lxxii, 178 p. 8°. **NDO**

Bibliography, continued.

—— —— Glasgow: John Reid & Co., 1832. lxxii, 178 p. Imp. 8°. (largest size.) **Reserve**

Printed on thick writing paper of which it is believed only two copies were so printed. Presentation copy to "Mr. J. A. Marsden with the author's respects."

Royal Observatory, Edinburgh. Catalogue of the Crawford Library of the Royal Observatory. Edinburgh, 1890. viii, 497 p., 1 l. f°. **† OM**

Rutherfurd, Andrew, Lord Rutherfurd. Catalogue of the...library of the late Right Hon. Lord Rutherfurd...sold...by Mr. T. Nisbet...1855. [Edinburgh: T. Constable,] 1855. 2 p.l., 162 p. 8°. *** GO**

Skene, William Forbes. Notice of the existing mss. of Fordun's Scotichronicon. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 239-256.) **CPA**

Smith, Adam. A catalogue of the library of Adam Smith. Edited with an introduction by J. Bonar. London: Macmillan & Co., 1894. xxx, 126 p., 1 fac., 1 pl. 8°. *** GO**

Society of the Writers to Her Majesty's Signet in Scotland. — Library. Catalogue of the books...classed according to subject. part 1. Edinburgh, 1856. 4°. *** SAB**

Part 1. Jurisprudence.

—— Catalogue of early printed books in the library of the society... Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1906. x, 27 p. f°. **Reserve**

—— Catalogue of the printed books in the library. part 1-2, A-Z. Supplement and list of manuscripts. Edinburgh: the society, 1871-82. 2 v. 4°. **† * GSG**

—— A second supplement to the catalogue, 1882-1887. With a subject index to the whole catalogue. Edinburgh: the society, 1891. vi p., 1 l., 610 p. 4°. **† * GSG**

—— List of books added to the library in the years 1888-1911. Edinburgh, 1889-1912. 4°. **† * GSG**

Terry, Charles Sanford. A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies; and of the volumes relative to Scottish history, issued by His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1780-1908, with a subject index. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1909. xiii, 253 p. 4°. **CPA**

—— —— Aberdeen: the university, 1909. xiii, 253 p. 4°. (Aberdeen University studies. no. 39.) **Room 204**

Young, Sir Charles George. Catalogue of works on the peerage and baronetage of England, Scotland and Ireland in his library. London, 1827. 8°. **ARC**

Periodicals and Transactions

Abbotsford Club. [Publications. Edinburgh, 1836-42. 4°.]

The Abbotsford Club was founded in Edinburgh in 1833 for the "printing of miscellaneous pieces, illustrative of history, literature, and antiquities." It ceased publishing in 1866.

The volumes in the New York Public Library are here numbered in the order in which they appear in the club's official list.

[no. 6.] Historical memoirs of the reign of Mary Queen of Scots, and a portion of the reign of King James the Sixth. 1836.

[no. 11.] Miscellany of the Abbotsford Club. v. 1. 1837.

[no. 22.] The chartularies of Balmerino and Lindores. 1841.

[no. 23.] Extracta e variis cronicis Scocie. 1842.

Each of these volumes is catalogued separately in this list.

Aberdeen Auxiliary Society for Improving the System of Church Patronage in Scotland. Account of the proceedings of the 1st annual meeting...May 4, 1826. Aberdeen: D. Chalmers & Co., 1826. 18 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

Aberdeen Chamber of Commerce and North of Scotland Trade Protection Society. Report of the directors...at the annual general meeting. 1874. Aberdeen, 1874. 8°. **TLK p. box**

Aberdeen and North of Scotland College of Agriculture. Bulletins. no. 1-14 (1903-10). Aberdeen, 1904-10. 8°. (University of Aberdeen. Aberdeen University studies. no. 44.) **VPG**

Aberdeen Philosophical Society. Transactions. v. 1-2 (1840-92). Aberdeen: the society, 1884-92. 8°. *** EC**

Aberdeen University. Aberdeen University studies. no. 38-41, 44, 46-49, 51-57, 61. Aberdeen, 1909-11. 4° and f°.

See note under New Spalding Club.

no. 38. Studies on alcyonarians and hydroids. series 3. 1909. *† QHH*

no. 39. Terry, C. S. A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies. 1909. *Room 204*

no. 40. Anderson, P. J. Aberdeen friars, Red, Black, White, Gray. Preliminary calendar of illustrative documents. 1909. *ZMT*

no. 41. Studies on alcyonarians. series 4. 1909. *† QHH*

no. 44. Aberdeen and North of Scotland College of Agriculture. Bulletins. 1910. *VPG*

no. 46, 48. Zoological studies chiefly on alcyonarians. series 5-6. 1911. *† QHH*

no. 47. Phillips Library of Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Subject catalogue. 1911. *WT*

no. 48. See no. 46.

no. 49. Lees, John. The anacreontic poetry of Germany in the eighteenth century. 1911. *NFI*

no. 51. Harrower, J. Aberdeen alumni at other universities. v. 1. 1911. *STG*

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

no. 52. Elder, J. R. The royal fishery companies of the seventeenth century. 1912. *VRS*
no. 53. Zoological studies. series 7. 1912.
no. 54. Craib, W. G. The flora of Banffshire. 1912.
no. 55. Reid, R. W. Illustrated catalogue of the Anthropological Museum... 1912.
no. 56. Bremner, A. The physical geology of the Dee valley. 1912.
no. 57, 61. Craib, W. G. Contributions to the flora of Siam. 1912-13.

Aberdeen University magazine. v. 1, no. 15 (August 3, 1836). Aberdeen, 1836. 8°. **STK**

Actuarial Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. v. 1-4. Edinburgh, 1886-1901. 8°. **SIC**

Continued in: *Transactions* of the Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland.

Agricultural Chemical Society of Scotland. Proceedings. 1845. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. **VPH**

Alembic Club reprints. no. 13-14, 16, 18. Edinburgh, 1897-1911. 12°.

Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants of England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales. General secretary's report to the annual general meeting. 1906-08, 1910, 1912. London, 1906-12. 8°. **TDR**

—— Report and financial statements. no. 34, [36-40] (1905, 1907-11). London, 1906-12. 8°. **TDR**

Annual Burns chronicle and club directory. Edited by John Muir. no. 1-2 (1892-93). Kilmarnock: D. Brown & Co., 1892-93. 8°. **AN**

Anti-patronage reporter. See **Church,** The, patronage reporter.

Architectural Institute of Scotland. Report of the council of management. no. 1, 5-6 (1850, 1854-55). Edinburgh, 1850-55. 8°. **MQA**

The first report also contains the laws and bye-laws of the institute, and is issued as an appendix to the *Transactions* for 1850-51.

—— Transactions. sessions 1, 3, 5-6, 10/11 (1850/1, 1852/3, 1854/5-1855/6, 1859-/61). Edinburgh, 1850-62. 8°. **MQA** and *** C p.v. 366**

Title of sessions 10/11 reads: Transactions of the Architectural Institute of Scotland; in continuation of selections from its proceedings. Sessions 1, 3, and 6 are in *MQA;* sessions 5, 10/11, in ** C p.v. 366.*

Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran; edited by J. A. Balfour. Glasgow: The Arran Society of Glasgow, 1910. xiv, 295 p., 1 map, 54 pl. illus. 4°. **CDA**

Association for Promoting the Defence of the Firth of Forth and of the Country in General. [Circular.] Edinburgh, 1803. 8°. *** C p.v. 1053**

Association for Promoting Improvement in the Dwellings and Domestic Condition of Agricultural Labourers in Scotland. Annual report. no. 3-7 (1856-60). Edinburgh, 1857-61. 8°. **TDN p box 2**

—— Report of an adjourned public meeting held at Edinburgh... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1854. 12 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 463**

Aungervyle Society. [Publications. no. 1-30. (July, 1881-June, 1884); new series, no. 1-13. Edinburgh, 1881-86. 8°. **NCE**

no. 13-30 also called 1-18 of 2d series. The publication for Feb., 1886 has no number.

Auxiliary Society of Glasgow for the Support of Gaelic Schools. Statement of the year's proceedings of the committee of management. [no.] 16, 20 (1828, 1833). Glasgow, 1828-33. f°.

no. 20 is in †† *STH p.v. 18, no. 3.*

Ayr and Galloway Archæological Association. See **Ayrshire** and Galloway Archæological Association.

Ayrshire and Galloway [formerly Ayrshire and Wigtownshire] Archæological Association. [Publications.] Edinburgh: the society, 1878-99. 18 v. 4° and 8°. **CA** and **† CPA**

This association was founded in 1877 as the Ayrshire and Wigtownshire Archæological Association. Its designation was changed in 1885, and in 1897 it was dissolved. The title of v. 1-4 reads "relating to the counties of Ayr and Wigtown."

no. 1-10. Archæological and historical collections relating to Ayrshire and Galloway. 1878-99. 4°.
no. 11. Munimenta fratrum predicatorum de Are. Charters of the Friars Preachers of Ayr. 1881. 4°.
no. 12. Charters of the royal burgh of Ayr. 1883. 4°.
no. 13. Charters of the abbey of Crosraguel. 2 v. 1886. 4°.
no. 14. Correspondence of Sir Patrick Waus of Barnbarroch. 2 v. 1887. 8°.
no. 15. Muniments of the royal burgh of Irvine. 2 v. 1890-91. 4°.

Ayrshire and Wigtownshire Archæological Association. See **Ayrshire** and Galloway Archæological Association.

Banking and insurance. [Monthly.] v. 1-19 (1879-97). Edinburgh, 1879-97. f°. **†† SIC**

v. 1-8 title reads: Scottish banking and insurance magazine; v. 9-10, British economist; v. 11-17, North British economist.

Bannatyne Club. [Publications. Edinburgh, v.d. 4°.]

Founded in Edinburgh in 1823 for the "printing and publication of works illustrative of the history, literature, and antiquities of Scotland." The club was dissolved in 1861. The numerical order is according to the club catalogue. Each of these volumes is catalogued separately in this list.

[no. 7.] Report by Thomas Tucker upon the settlement of the revenues of excise and customs in Scotland. A. D. 1666. 1824.
[no. 13.] The Historie and life of King James the Sext, being an Account of the Affairs of Scotland from the year 1566 to the year 1596, with a short continuation to the year 1617. 1825.
[no. 19.] Bannatyne miscellany; containing original papers and tracts, chiefly relating to the history and literature of Scotland. 3 v. 1827-55.
[no. 20.] Chronicon Coenobii Sanctæ Crucis Edinburgensis, iterum in lucem editum. 1828.

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

[no. 24.] Letters from the Lady Margaret Kennedy to John, duke of Lauderdale. 1828.

[no. 25.] The history of the troubles and memorable transactions in Scotland and England, from 1624 to 1645. By John Spalding. 2 v. 1828-29.

[no. 27.] Sir David Hume of Crossrigg. Diary of the proceedings in the Parliament and Privy Council of Scotland, 1700-1707. 1828.

[no. 29.] Les Affaires du Conte de Boduel, L'an MDLXVIII. 1829.

[no. 30.] Papers relative to the regalia of Scotland. 1829.

[no. 34.] The Diary of Mr. James Melvill. 1556-1601. 1829.

[no. 35.] Memorials of George Bannatyne, 1545-1608. 1829.

[no. 36.] Grahame, Simion. The Anatomie of Humors; and the Passionate Sparke of a Relenting Minde. 1830.

[no. 39.] Moysie, David. Memoirs of the affairs of Scotland, 1577-1603. 1830.

[no. 43.] A diurnal of remarkable occurrents that have passed within the country of Scotland, since the death of King James the Fourth till the year 1575. 1833.

[no. 48.] Letters and papers relating to Patrick, Master of Gray, afterwards seventh Lord Gray. 1835.

[no. 49.] Chronica de Mailros, e codice unico in bibliotheca Cottoniana servato, nunc iterum in lucem edita. 1835.

[no. 51.] Bannatyne, Richard. Memorials of transactions in Scotland, 1569-1573. 1836.

[no. 54.] Excerpta e libris domicilii domini Jacobi Quinti Regis Scotorum. 1525-1533. 1836.

[no. 58.] Registrum episcopatus Moraviensis, e pluribus codicibus consarcinatum circa A. D. 1400. Cum continuatione diplomatum recentiorum usque ad A. D. 1623. 1837.

[no. 59.] Ancient Scotish melodies from an ms. of the reign of James VI., with an introductory enquiry illustrative of the history of the music of Scotland. 1838.

[no. 63.] Ferrerii Historia Abbatum de Kynlos: una cum Vita Thomæ Chrystalli Abbatis. 1839.

[no. 70.] Liber cartarum Sancte Crucis. Munimenta ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edwinesburg. 1840.

[no. 72.] Correspondence of George Baillie of Jerviswood, 1702-1708. 1842.

[no. 74.] Registrum de Dunfermelyn. Liber Cartarum Abbatie Benedictine S. S. Trinitatis et B. Margarete Regine de Dunfermelyn. 1842.

[no. 75.] Registrum episcopatus Glasguensis: Munimenta ecclesie metropolitane Glasguensis, a sede restaurata seculo ineunte XII., ad reformatam religionem. 2 v. 1843.

[no. 77.] Leven and Melville papers. Letters and state papers chiefly addressed to George, earl of Melville, secretary of state for Scotland, 1689-1691. 1843.

[no. 79.] Accounts, The, of the great chamberlains of Scotland, and some other officers of the Crown rendered at the Exchequer. 3 v. 1817-36.

[no. 81.] Acts and proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year 1560. 1560-1618. 3 v. 1839-45.

[no. 82.] Liber S. Marie de Calchou: Registrum Cartarum Abbacie Tironensis de Kelso, 1113-1567. 2 v. 1846.

[no. 84.] Carte monalium de Northberwic: Prioratus Cisterciencis B. Marie de Northberwic munimenta vetusta que supersunt. 1847.

[no. 85.] Liber insule missarum: Abbacie canonicorum regularium B. Virginis et S. Johannis de Inchaffery registrum vetus: premissis quibusdam comitatus antiqui de Stratherne reliquiis. 1847.

[no. 86.] Liber S. Thome de Aberbrothoc. Registrorum Abbacie de Aberbrothoc. Pars prior. Registrum vetus munimentaque eidem coetanea complectens, 1178-1329. Pars altera. Registrum nigrum necnon libros cartarum recentiores complectens. 1329-1536. 1848-56.

[no. 87.] Historical notices of Scottish affairs, selected from the manuscripts of Sir John Lauder of Fountainhall. 1661-1688. 2 v. 1848.

[no. 90.] Darien papers, The: a selection of original letters and official documents relating to the establishment of a colony at Darien, by the Company of Scotland. 1695-1700. 1849.

[no. 91.] Laing, Henry. Descriptive catalogue of impressions from ancient Scottish seals, royal, baronial, ecclesiastical and municipal...from A. D. 1094 to the Commonwealth... 1850.

[no. 92.] Original letters relating to the ecclesiastical affairs of Scotland, chiefly written by or addressed to King James the Sixth after his accession to the English throne, 1603-1625. 1851.

[no. 94.] Registrum Honoris de Morton: a series of ancient charters of the earldom of Morton, with other original papers. 2 v. 1853.

[no. 96.] Breviarium Aberdonense: Pars Estivalis et Pars Hyemalis. 2 v. 1854.

[no. 97.] Origines parochiales Scotiæ: the antiquities, ecclesiastical and territorial, of the parishes of Scotland. 2 v. in 3. 1850-55.

[no. 99.] Memoir of Thomas Thomson, advocate. 1854.

[no. 100.] The Black book of Taymouth. With other papers from the Breadalbane charter room. 1855.

[no. 102.] Registrum episcopatus Brechinensis. Cui accedunt cartae quamplurimae originales. 2 v. 1856.

[no. 105.] Registrum Cartarum Ecclesie Sancti Egidii de Edinburgh, a series of charters and original documents connected with the Church of St. Giles, Edinburgh, 1344-1567. 1859.

[no. 107.] Papiers d'état, pièces et documents inédits ou peu connus relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse au XVI. siècle. Tirés des bibliothèques et des archives de France, et publiés pour le Bannatyne club, par A. Teulet. 3 v. 1852-60.

[no. 108.] Tracts by Dr. Gilbert Skeyne, medicinar to His Majesty. 1860.

[no. 109.] Registrum domus de Soltre, necnon ecclesie collegiate S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh, etc. 1861.

[no. 113.] Concilia Scotiæ: Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ Statuta tam Provincialia quam Synodalia quæ supersunt 1225-1559. 2 v. 1866.

[no. 114.] Royal letters, charters, and tracts, relating to the colonization of New Scotland, and the institution of the Order of Knight Baronets of Nova Scotia, 1621-1638. 1867.

[no. 115.] Adversaria: notices illustrative of some of the earlier works printed for the Bannatyne Club. 1867.

Beauties, The, of magazines, reviews, and other periodical publications. v. 1-2 (1788.) Edinburgh, 1788. 8°. ***DE**

No more published.

Bee, The; or, Literary weekly intelligencer, consisting of original pieces and selections from performances of merit, foreign and domestic... [Edited by] James Anderson. v. 1-18(1790-94). Edinburgh, 1791-93. 8°. ***DE**

No more published. See Couper's *Edinburgh periodic press*, v. 2, p. 178-182. Many of the principal unsigned articles are from the editor's pen. The essays signed "Senex," "Alcibiades," and "Timothy Hairbrain" are also credited to him (W. Anderson, *The Scottish nation*, v. 1, p. 127).

Berwick, The, museum; or, Monthly literary intelligencer, being a view of the history, politics and literature of the times. v. 2, Feb., Mar., May, 1786. Berwick: W. Phorson, 1786. 8°. ***C p.v. 445**

Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. v. 1-date. Edinburgh, New York, 1817-date. 8°. ***DA**

v. 1 has the title: The Edinburgh monthly magazine. v. 85-124 are of the American edition. With v. 179 "Edinburgh" dropped from the title.

—— General index. v. 1-50. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. ***DA**

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

Border counties' magazine: a popular monthly miscellany. v. 1-2, no. 6 (1880-81). Galashiels, 1880-81. 8°. **CA**

Botanical Society of Edinburgh. Transactions and proceedings. v. 1-25 (1840-1911). Edinburgh, 1840-1911. 8°. **QEA**

v. 1-11 have title: Transactions. Merged in: *Scottish botanical review*, 1912.

British Association for the Advancement of Science. Excursion handbook, Edinburgh meeting, August, 1892. [Edinburgh, 1892.] 168 p., 4 maps. 8°. **CRB**

Caldwell's musical journal. v. 1. Edinburgh, 1847. f°. ***MN**

Caledonia. A monthly magazine of literature, antiquity & tradition chiefly northern, edited by A. Lowson. v. 1. Aberdeen: W. Jolly & Sons, 1895. 8°. ***DE**

No more published.

Caledonian Horticultural Society. Communications read at the general meeting, 1st March 1849. [n. p., 1849?] 17 p. 8°. **VQE p. box 1**

Title-page wanting.

—— Memoirs. v. 1-3, 5, part 1. Edinburgh, 1814-32. 8°. **VQA**

Celtic, The, magazine: a monthly periodical devoted to the literature, history, antiquities, folklore, traditions, and the social and material interests of the Celts, at home and abroad. v. 1-13 (1876-88). Inverness, 1876-88. 8°. ***DE**

No more published. v. 1 edited by Alexander Mackenzie and Rev. Alexander Macgregor; v. 2-11 by Mackenzie; v. 12-13 by Alexander Macbain.

Celtic, The, monthly: a magazine for Highlanders. Edited by John Mackay. v. 15-date. Glasgow, 1907-date. sq. 8°. **NDM**

Celtic, The, review. v. 1-date (1904-date). Edinburgh, 1905-date. 8°. **NDK**

Celtic, The, Society, Edinburgh. [Report, 1825.] [Edinburgh, 1825.] 8°. ***C p.v. 477**

Chambers' Edinburgh journal. Conducted by William and Robert Chambers. v. 1-12 (1832-43); new series, v. 1-20(1844-53). London and Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1833-54. f°. ***DA**

Continued as *Chambers' Journal for popular literature, science, and arts,* under which later volumes are entered. 1844-45 edited by Henry Willis; 1846-59, by Leitch Ritchie; 1860-73, by James Payn; 1873-88, by Robert Chambers, son of the original editor; 1889-95, by Charles E. S. Chambers; 1896, no editor given.

Chambers' Journal for popular literature, science, and arts. Conducted by W. & R. Chambers. [series 3,] v. 1-20 (1854-63); series 4, v. 1-20 (1864-83); series 5, v. 1-14 (1884-97); series 6, v. 1-13 (1898-1910); series 7, v. 1-date (1911-date). London and Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1854-date. 8°. ***DA**

Continuation of *Chambers' Edinburgh journal,* under which earlier volumes are entered.

Chambers' Papers for the people. v. 1-12. Edinburgh: [W. & R. Chambers,] 1850-51. 8°. **NCZ**

Church, The, patronage reporter. no. 9-19(1832-34). Edinburgh, 1832-34. 8°. **ZWGS**

no. 14-19 title reads: Anti-patronage reporter.

Clarendon Historical Society. Reprints. series 1, 1882-84; new series, no. 1-12(1884-85). Edinburgh, 1882-85. 8°. **CBA**

Clydesdale stud-book... v. 10(1888). Glasgow, 1888. 8°. **MXG**

Comunn Gaidhealach. An Deo-Ghréine... See **Deo-Ghréine,** An...

Comunn na Gaidhlig an Lunnainn. The Gaelic Society of London (founded 1777). 127th annual report and list of members. Dec., 1904. Inverness: Highland News Printing Co., 1905. 55 p. 12°. **NDO**

County directory of Scotland... 1912. [Edinburgh, 1912.] 8°. **BAZ**

Accompanied by map by John Bartholomew.

County and municipal record. v. 1-date (1903-date). Glasgow, 1903-date. 4°. **SPA**

Continuation of Municipal record and sanitary journal. Supplement has title: Couty and municipal law reports.

Critical review of theological and philosophical literature. Edited by S. D. F. Salmond. v. 1-14. Edinburgh, 1891-1904. 8°. **ZEA**

Ceased publication with v. 14.

Deo-Ghréine, An; the monthly magazine of An Comunn Gaidhealach. v. 1-date (1905/6-date). Stirling, [1906]-date. 4°. **RPA**

Text in Gaelic and English.

Douglas Inchmarlo Lodge of Gardeners. Rules and regulations of the Douglass Inchmarlo Lodge of Gardeners. Instituted May, 1811. Aberdeen: D. Chalmers & Co., printers, 1811. 13 p., 1 l. 8°. ***C p.v. 513**

Dumfries and Galloway notes and queries. series 1, parts 1-3. Dumfries, 1910-12. sq. 8°. **CT**

Reprinted from the *Dumfries and Galloway courier and herald.*

Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society. Transactions and journal of proceedings. no. [1]-19; new series, no. 20-24(1863-1912). Dumfries, 1864-1912. 8°. ***EC**

Dun Echt Observatory. Dun Echt circular. no. 18, 21-22, 24-26, 28-35. Aberdeen, 1881. 4°. **† OPC**

Also letter dated 1st Nov. 1879, regarding telegrams, signed: Lindsay.

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

—— Publications. v. 1-2. Aberdeen, 1876-77. f°. **OPC**

East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies. Proceedings. 1885-86, 1888-95. Perth, 1885-95. 8°. **PQA**

—— Reports. 1884. Perth, 1885. 8°. **PQA**

Edinburgh Academy. Report of the directors to the proprietors of the academy, at their general meeting on 4th July 1825. Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1825. 44 p. 8°. **STK p. box**

Edinburgh, The, advertiser. v. 17-20 (Dec. 31, 1771-Dec. 31, 1773). Edinburgh: Alexander Donaldson, 1771-73. 4°. **Reserve**

Edinburgh, The, almanack, or Universal Scots and imperial register for 1822... Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd [1822]. 24°. **Stuart 11632** and **CA**

Edinburgh annual register. 1806-26. Edinburgh, 1810-28. 19 v. in 24. 8°. **BAA**

Edinburgh Architectural Association. Sketch book. v. 1-3 (1875-82); new series, v. 1-2 (1883-94). Edinburgh, 1876-94. f°. **† MQE**

—— Transactions. v. 1-7. Edinburgh, 1891-1912. 8°. **MQA**

Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. v. 1, no. 5 — v. 5. [Edinburgh, 1896-1901.] 4°. *** GAA**

v. 1, no. 5, v. 3-4 are: Papers of the society, 1894/5-1901.

Edinburgh Caithness Association. Objects, regulations and educational views. Instituted...1838. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1839. 32 p. 8°. **STH p.v. 11**

Edinburgh dramatic review. v. 1-6 (1822-23). Edinburgh, 1822-23. nar. 12°. **NCOA**

Edinburgh evening courant. 1760, April 3; 1764, Nov. 14; 1778, April 20, 22, 25, 27, 29, May 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27, 30, June 1, 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29, July 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18, Aug. 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 31. Sept. 2, 5, 7, 9, 12, 16, 19; 1781, Jan. 1, 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31, Feb. 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 24, 26, 28, March 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 24, 26, 28, 31, April 2, 4, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, May 2, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16, 19, 21, 23, 26, 28, 30, June 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27, 30, July 2, 4, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, Aug. 1, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 25, 27, 29, Sept. 1, 3, 5, 8, 15, 17, 19, 22, Oct. 1, 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31, Nov. 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 24, 26, 28, Dec. 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 26. Edinburgh, 1760-81. f°.

Edinburgh Field Naturalists' and Microscopical Society. Transactions. v. 1-5 (session 1881-1902). Edinburgh, 1881-1907. 8°. **PQA**

v. 1 entitled: Transactions of the Edinburgh Naturalists' Field Club.

Edinburgh Geological Society. Laws. 1897. Edinburgh, 1897. 8°. **PTA**

—— Roll...and list of corresponding societies and institutions. 1893, 1897. Edinburgh, 1893-97. 8°. **PTA**

—— Transactions. v. 1-10, part 1 (sessions 1866-1905). Edinburgh, 1870-1912. 8°. **PTA**

v. 8 and 9 each include a special part.

Edinburgh journal of science. Conducted by David Brewster. v. 1-10 (1824-29); new series, v. 1-6 (1829-32). Edinburgh, 1824-32. 8°. **OA**

v. 1-10 have subtitle: exhibiting a view of the progress of discovery in natural philosophy, chemistry mineralogy, &c. United in 1832 with the Philosophical magazine or annals of chemistry, &c., forming the London and Edinburgh philosophical magazine.

New series, v. 1-6 have the bookplate of Dr. Samuel Hibbert.

Edinburgh and Leith Engineers' Society. Proceedings. v. 1 (session 1874-75). Edinburgh: the society, 1875. 8°. **VDA**

Edinburgh magazine and Literary miscellany; a new series of the Scots magazine. v. 1-18 (August, 1817-June, 1826). Edinburgh, 1817-25. 8°. *** DE**

Edinburgh magazine or Literary miscellany. Feb., 1796. Edinburgh, 1796. 8°.

First number published Jan., 1795. Not the same as *Edinburgh magazine and Literary miscellany.* In 1804 absorbed in *Scots magazine.*

Edinburgh, The, magazine and review. v. 1-3. Edinburgh: [W. Creech,] 1774-75. 8°. *** DE**

v. 1-2 are paged consecutively. The Library's set is incomplete, lacking all before January, 1774, the number for October, 1774, and all after p. 168 (Feb.) of v. 3. The portraits are also lacking. The magazine ceased publication with the number for August, 1776.

Edinburgh Mathematical Society. Proceedings. v. 1-30 (1883-1912). London, 1894-1912. 8°. **OEA**

v. 25-30 published in Edinburgh.

Edinburgh medical journal, combining the Monthly journal of medicine and the Edinburgh medical and surgical journal. v. 1-25, no. 2 (1855-80); v. 38, no. 10; v. 39, no. 9, 12; v. 40, no. 5-6 (1893-94); v. 44, no. 507 (1897). Edinburgh, 1855-97. 8°. **WAA**

Edinburgh, The, medical and surgical journal... v. 1-82 (1805-55). Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1805-55. 8°. **WAA**

Edinburgh, The, monthly magazine. See **Blackwood's** Edinburgh magazine.

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

Edinburgh Naturalists' Field Club. See **Edinburgh** Field Naturalists' and Microscopical Society. Transactions.

Edinburgh, The, new philosophical journal, exhibiting a view of the progressive improvements and discoveries in the sciences and the arts. Conducted by Robert Jameson. v. 1-57 (April, 1826-Oct., 1854); new series, v. 1-19(Jan., 1855-April, 1864). Edinburgh, 1826-64. 8°. **OA**

Continuation of *Edinburgh philosophical journal.* Merged in 1864 with the *Quarterly journal of science.*

Edinburgh Philosophical Institution. Roll of members, 31st December 1903. Edinburgh, 1903. 48 p. 24°. *** EC p. box**

Edinburgh, The, philosophical journal, exhibiting a view of the progress of discovery in natural philosophy, chemistry, natural history, practical mechanics, geography, navigation, statistics, and the fine and useful arts. Conducted by Dr. Brewster and Prof. Jameson. v. 1-14. Edinburgh, 1819-26. 8°. **OA**

Continued as *Edinburgh new philosophical journal.* From April, 1824, edited by Jameson alone.

Edinburgh Phrenological Association. Report of the speeches delivered at the annual social meeting, Oct. 21, 1864... Edinburgh: J. Mushet, 1865. 19 p. 8°. **YEZ p. box 1**

Edinburgh, The, review. [no. 1-2.] Edinburgh, 1755. With a preface and explanatory notes. London, 1818. xvi p., 1 l., v, 135 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** DE**

Contains the first printed writings of Dr. Adam Smith, author of the *Wealth of nations,* Dr. Robertson, the historian, and the only known publications of Lord Chancellor Roslin.

Edinburgh, The, Sir Walter Scott Club. Executive. [Annual report. Annual dinner proceedings. Rules. List of members.] [no. 9](1902/3). [Edinburgh, 1903.] 8°. **SKA**

Edinburgh University magazine. no. 4 (April, 1871). [Edinburgh,] 1871. p. 91-122. 8°. *** C p.v. 369**

Only four numbers were published, the above being the last.

Edinburgh, The, weekly magazine. Thursday, July 3, 1783. Edinburgh, 1783. v, lvii, 32 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 465**

Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland. Transactions. v. 1-5(1901/3-1910/11). London, 1904-11. 8°. **SIC**

Farmer's, The, magazine: a periodical work; exclusively devoted to agriculture and rural affairs. v. 19, no. 74(4 May 1818); v. 22(1821). Edinburgh, 1818-21. 8°. **VPA** and **VPE p.v. 13**

v. 19. no. 74 in *VPA;* v. 22 in *VPE p.v. 13.*

Feillire, Am, agus Leabhar poca Ghàidhlig. 1904. Lyminge [1903]. 32°. **NDO**

Fiery, The, cross. [Edited by Theodore Napier.] no. 1-4 (Jan.-Oct., 1901). Edinburgh, 1901. f°. **† CP**

Free Church of Scotland. The home and foreign record. v. 5-6; new series, v. 1-5. Edinburgh, 1855-61. 8°. **ZWA**

Gaelic Society of Glasgow. Transactions. v. 1-2(1887-94). Glasgow: Archibald Sinclair [1891-94]. 12°. **NDO**

Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. v. 1-date. Inverness, 1872-date. 8°. **NDO**

Gaelic Society of London. Annual report and list of members. no. 127 (1904). Inverness, 1905. 16°. **NDK**

Gallovidian, The. An illustrated southern counties quarterly magazine. Edited by Dr. J. Maxwell Wood. v. 7, no. 26; v. 10-date(1905, 1908-date). Dumfries, 1905-date. 4°. *** DE**

Geological Society of Glasgow. Transactions. v. 1-8. Glasgow, 1868-88. 8°. **PTA**

Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. v. 1-2 (1857-83); new series, v. 1-date(1881-date). Glasgow, 1868-date. 8° and sq. 8°. **CPA**

New series, v. 1-2, 5 include: Report by the council...for session 1889/90, 1892/3, 1893/4, 1903/4, separately paged.

Glasgow Ayrshire Society. Report by the directors of the...society, with abstract of the rules, and alphabetical list of members of the society. Glasgow, 1852. 25 p. 8°. **SIA p. box**

Glasgow Female Society. Regulations. [Glasgow: Courier Office, 1799.] 2 p. 12°. **SHD p.v. 1**

Glasgow magazine, The, and review; or, Universal miscellany. v. 1 (Oct., 1783-March, 1784). Glasgow, 1783-84. 12°. *** DE**

Glasgow Mechanics' Institution. Annual report. no. 21(1844). [Glasgow,] 1844. 12°. **SSM p. box 8**

Glasgow, The, mechanics' magazine and annals of philosophy. [Weekly.] v. 1-5. Glasgow, 1824-26.

Glasgow naturalist. The journal of the Natural History Society of Glasgow (including the Transactions and proceedings of the society). Edited by D. A. Boyd and J. Paterson. v. 1-3. Glasgow, 1909-11. 8°. **PQA**

Glasgow Phrenological Society. The phrenological almanac; or, Psychological annual. Edited by D. G. Goyder. no. 1-2, 4-5 (1842-43, 1845-46). Glasgow, 1842-46. 8°. **YEZ p. box 4**

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

Glasgow. — Scottish Exhibition of History, Art, and Industry. Official catalogue of decorative and ecclesiastical arts section. Kelvingrove Park, Glasgow, May to October, 1911. Glasgow: Dalross, Ltd., 1911. 63 p. 8°. **VC**

—— Official catalogue of the fine art section. Glasgow: Dalross, Ltd., 1911. 163 p., 50 pl. 8°. **VC**

—— Official catalogue (industrial section). Kelvingrove Park, Glasgow. May to October, 1911. Glasgow: Dalross, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., (1)18-214 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. **VC**

—— Palace of history; catalogue of exhibits. Glasgow: Dalross, Limited [1911]. 1 p.l., viii, (1)4-1155 p., 4 l. 8°. **VC**

Glasgow Technical College Civil Engineering Society. Transactions. no. 1-2. Glasgow [1911]. 8°. **VDA**

Gleaner, The. v. 1, no. 1. [Edinburgh: Mundell & Son, 1795.] 40 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 445**

No more published. This copy lacks the covers. See Couper's *Edinburgh periodical press,* v. 2, p. 209-210.

Grampian Club. Established in 1868. [Laws of the club. Members of the club.] Edinburgh: printed by M'Farlane & Erskine [1874?]. 19 p. 12°. **CP p. box 2**

—— [Publications.] London [and Edinburgh], 1869-86. 8° and 4°.

Founded in 1868 for "the editing and printing of works illustrative of Scottish literature, history, and antiquities. The club ceased to exist on the death of the secretary, Rev. Charles Rogers, in 1890.

no. 1. Scotland, social and domestic memorials of life and manners in north Britain. By Charles Rogers. 1869. 8°.

no. 2. The Jacobite lairds of Gask. By T. L. Kington Oliphant. 1870. 8°.

no. 4. Registrum monasterii S. Marie de Cambuskenneth, A. D. 1147-1535. 1872. 4°.

no. 5. Genealogical collections concerning the Scottish house of Edgar. With a memoir of James Edgar, private secretary to the Chevalier St. George. 1873. 4°.

no. 7. Boswelliana: the commonplace book of James Boswell. With a memoir and annotations by Rev. Charles Rogers. 1874. 8°.

8. Liber protocollorum M. Cuthberti Simonis notarii publici et scribæ capituli Glasguensis, A. D. 1499-1513. Also Rental book of the diocese of Glasgow, A. D. 1509-1570. 2 v. 1875. 8°.

no. 16. Genealogical memoirs of John Knox and of the family of Knox. By Rev. Charles Rogers. 1879. 8°.

no. 17. Rental book of the Cistercian Abbey of Cupar-Angus, with the breviary of the register. 2 v. 1879-80. 8°.

no. 18. Chartulary of the Cistercian priory of Coldstream, with relative documents. 1879. 8°.

no. 20. History of the Chapel Royal of Scotland, with the register of the Chapel Royal of Stirling, including details in relation to the rise and progress of Scottish music and observations respecting the Order of the Thistle. By Rev. Charles Rogers. 1882. 8°.

no. 21. Social life in Scotland from early to recent times. By Rev. Charles Rogers. 3 v. 1884-86. 8°.

Greenock Philosophical Society. Papers. no. 6. Greenock, 1882. 8°.

Guth na bliadhna. (The voice of the year.) leabhar 7, no. 3; leabhar 8-9. Perth, 1910-12. 8°.

Leabhar 7, no. 3 lacks English title: The voice of the year.

Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Transactions...abstract of... proceedings, and...premiums. v. 11-14 (1836-43); new series [3. series], July 1843-March, 1865; series 4, v. 1-16(1866-84). Edinburgh, [1836]-84. 8°. **VPA**

Title-page of July, 1843-March, 1845 and series 4, v. 1-3 reads: Transactions of the Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Title-page of v. 11-14 reads: Prize essays and transactions of the ...society.

Series 4, v. 1-3 published in 2 parts. v. 11-14 called new series [2. series], v. 5-8 in British Museum catalogue.

Hogg's Instructor. v. 1-6(1845-48); 2. or new series, v. 1-10(1848-53); [series 3,] v. 1-6 (1853-56). Edinburgh, 1845-56. 8°. *** DA**

Continued as *Titan:* a monthly magazine. The first series and v. 2 of series 2 were published under the title *Hogg's Weekly instructor.*

Hogg's Weekly instructor. See **Hogg's** Instructor.

Home and foreign record of the Free Church of Scotland. See **Free** Church of Scotland. The home and foreign record.

Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland. Transactions. v. 1-date(1857-date). Glasgow, 1858-date. 8°. **VDA**

Insurance and Actuarial Society of Glasgow. Transactions. series 4-5; series 6, no. 7. Glasgow and London [1896-1910]. 8°. **SIE**

Insurance Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. 1904/5-1910. Edinburgh, 1905-11. 8°. **SIC**

Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. v. 2-6(1880-1906). Inverness [1888-1910]. 8°. *** EC**

Iona Club. Collectanea de Rebus Albanicis, consisting of original papers and documents relating to the history of the Highlands and islands of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1847. 8°. **CP**

—— Transactions. v. 1(1833-36). [Edinburgh, 1847.] 8°. **CP**

Bound with its. Collectanea de rebus Albanicis. Edinburgh, 1847. 8°.

Juridical review. A journal of legal and political science. v. 9-date. Edinburgh, 1897-date. 8°. **SEA**

Juridical Society of Edinburgh. Law cases and speculative questions for the discussion of the...society. sessions 1817/8, 1835/6, 1838/9, 1840/1-1841/2, 1886/7-1888/9, 1890/1, 1892/3,-1893/4. Edinburgh, 1817-93. 8°. **XAA**

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

—— Laws. Edinburgh, 1880. 8°. **XAA**

Lesson, The, system magazine, for parents and Sunday school teachers. v. 1-2. Edinburgh, 1833-35. 12°. **ZICN**

Literary and Antiquarian Society of Perth. Transactions. v. 1. Perth: the society, 1827. 4°. **† CA**

No more published.

Lounger, The. A periodical paper, published at Edinburg in the years 1785, 1786, and 1787. By the authors of the Museum. In 2 v. v. 2. New York: printed for S. Campbell, 1789. vi, 320 p. 12°.

—— A periodical paper, published at Edinburgh in the years 1785 and 1786. By the authors of the Mirror [i. e. Henry Mackenzie and others]. London: A. Strahan & T. Cadell, 1794. v. 1-2. 6. ed. 8°. **NCE**

—— A periodical paper, published at Edinburgh in the years 1785 and 1786. By the authors of the Mirror. London: Jones & Co., 1825. vi, 213 p., 1 pl. 8°. **NCY**

—— (In: British essayists. With prefaces...by A. Chalmers. Boston, 1856. 12°. v. 30-31.) **NCY**

—— (In: British essayists. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1866. 8°. v. 30-31.) **Stuart 10125**

Only one hundred copies printed.

Magazine of the rising generation. Oct., 1844-Oct., 1845. Edinburgh, 1846. 12°. **NASA**

Maitland Club. [Publications.] Glasgow and Edinburgh, v. d. 4°.

The club was founded in Glasgow in 1828 "to print works illustrative of the antiquities, history and literature of Scotland." The club became extinct in 1859.

no. 7. The diary of Mr. John Lamont of Newton, 1649-1671. 1830.

no. 19. Criminal trials in Scotland from A.D. 1487 to 1624. By R. Pitcairn. 3 v. 1833.

no. 21. Memoirs of his own life. By Sir James Melville of Halhill, 1549-1593. 1833.

no. 24. Cartularium comitatus de Levenax ab initio seculi decimi tertii usque ad annum 1398. 1833.

no. 25, 25a, 51, 57, 67. Miscellany of the Maitland Club. 4 v. 1833-47.

no. 27. Records of the burgh of Prestwick, 1470-1782. 1834.

no. 32. Collections upon the lives of the reformers and most eminent ministers of the Church of Scotland. v. 2, part 2. 1848.

no. 37. The Cochrane correspondence regarding the affairs of Glasgow, 1745-1746. 1836.

no. 41. Selections from unpublished manuscripts in the College of Arms and the British Museum illustrating the reign of Mary Queen of Scotland. 1543-1568. 1837.

no. 46. Chronicon de Lanercost. 1201-1346. 1839.

no. 50. Letters to the Argyll family, from Elizabeth Queen of England, Mary Queen of Scots, King James VI., King Charles I., King Charles II., and others. With an appendix. 1839.

no. 55. The historie of the Kirk of Scotland. By John Row. part I and II. 1842.

no. 58. The Coltness collections, 1608-1840. 1842.

no. 59. Memoirs of Sir Ewen Cameron of Locheill, chief of the Clan Cameron. 1842.

no. 60. Analecta; or, Materials for a history of remarkable providences; mostly relating to Scotch ministers and Christians. By Rev. Robert Wodrow. 4 v. 1842-43. [Not on Club paper.*

no. 62. Liber ecclesie de Scon: munimenta vetustiora monasterii Sancte Trinitatis et Sancti Michael de Scon. 1843.

no. 65. Liber collegii nostre Domine; registrum ecclesie B. V. Marie et S. Anne infra muros civitatis Glasguensis, MDXLIX. 1846.

no. 66. Memorials of Montrose and his times. 2 v. 1848-50.

no. 71. Selections from the family papers preserved at Caldwell. 3 v. 1854.

no. 73. Notices from the local records of Dysart. 1853.

no. 75. Oppressions of the sixteenth century in the islands of Orkney and Zetland: from original documents. 1859.

Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. new series, v. 14, 16, 18-19, 21-31. Index to new series, v. 1-20. Edinburgh, 1895-1912. 8°. **WAA**

Mining Institute of Scotland. Transactions. v. 5, part 7-9; v. 6, part 1-9; v. 7, part 4-8; v. 8, part 1-2; v. 16, part 5; v. 17; v. 19, part 1, 3-5; v. 20; v. 21, part 1-4; v. 23, part 2. Hamilton, 1884-1901. 8°. **VHA**

Ministers' Sons' Club. Rules and regulations, and list of members, of the Ministers' Sons' Club, instituted 29th December 1831. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1833. 2 p.l., 5-31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

—— Rules and regulations, and list of members. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1839. 44 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 483**

Mirror, The. nos. 1-110(January 23, 1779-May 27, 1780). Edinburgh, 1779-80. f°. **†† NCE**

No more published.

—— First American edition. Boston: Belknap & Hall, printers, 1792. 2 v. 16°. **Reserve**

—— Philadelphia: S. F. Bradford, 1803. 2 v. 16°. (Select British classics. v. 31-32.) **NCE**

—— A periodical paper, published at Edinburgh in the years 1779 and 1780. [Also: The Lounger.] [By Henry Mackenzie.] London: Jones & Co., 1825. viii, 200 p., port. 8°. **NCY**

With engraved title-page which reads: The Mirror and The Lounger. Complete in one volume.

—— (In: British essayists. With prefaces...by A. Chalmers. Boston, 1856. 12°. v. 28-29.) **NCY**

——(In: British essayists. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1866. 8°. v. 28-29.) **Stuart 10125**

Only one hundred copies printed.

Natural History Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. 1851; v. 1-5(1858-83); new series, v. 1-8(1883-1911). Glasgow, 1852-1911. 8°. **PQA**

New series entitled: Proceedings and transactions. v. 5-date: Transactions. Continued as: Glasgow naturalist.

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

New Club. [Publications.] Paisley, 1877-date. 4°.

Founded in Paisley in 1877 "to print in a uniform and handsome manner a series of works illustrative of the antiquities, history, literature, poetry, bibliography, and topography of Scotland in former times."

no. 1. Registrum monasterii de Passelet. 1877.

no. 2. The abbey of Paisley, from its foundation till its dissolution. By J. Cameron Lees. 1878.

no. 3. Description of the sheriffdoms of Lanark and Renfrew. By W. Hamilton of Wishaw. 1878.

no. 4. Cantus, songs and fancies. [By John Forbes.] 1879.

no. 5. An etymological dictionary of the Scottish language...by J. Jamieson. With supplement by D. Donaldson. 5 v. 1879-87.

no. 6. The buke of the Howlat. Edited by D. Donaldson. 1882.

no. 8. The Black book of Paisley and other manuscripts of the Scotichronicon. 1885.

no. 9. Index to Caledonia by G. Chalmers. 1902.

no. 10. Kilmalcolm: a parish history, 1100-1898. By J. Murray. 1898.

no. 11. Eastwood: notes on the ecclesiastical antiquities of the parish. By Rev. G. Campbell. 1902.

no. 13. History of the county of Renfrew from the earliest times. By W. M. Metcalfe. 1905.

New Spalding Club. [Publications.] Aberdeen, 1888-date. 4°. **† CP**

These volumes are catalogued separately in this list.

Some of these volumes are also included (for exchange purposes)in the series of Aberdeen University studies.

no. 1. Memorials of the family of Skene of Skene, from the family papers, with other illustrative documents. 1887.

no. 2, 7. Cartularium ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai Aberdonensis. 1888-92.

no. 3. Lacunar Basilicae Sancti Macarii Aberdonensis: the heraldic ceiling of the cathedral church of St. Machar, Old Aberdeen. 1888.

no. 4, 18-19. Fasti Academiae Mariscallanae: selections from the records of the Marischal College and University, 1593-1860. v. 1-3. 1889-98.

no. 5. Selections from Wodrow's Biographical collections: divines of the northeast of Scotland. 1890.

no. 6, 34. Miscellany of the New Spalding Club. 2 v. 1890-1908.

no. 8, 10. Annals of Banff. 2 v. 1891-93.

no. 9, 15. Musa Latina Aberdonensis. v. 1-3. 1892-1910.

no. 11. Officers and graduates of University and King's College, Aberdeen, 1495-1860. 1893.

no. 12. Hectoris Boetii Murthlacensium et Aberdonensium episcoporum vitae. 1894.

no. 13. Records of Aboyne, 1230-1681. 1894.

no. 14, 16. Historical papers relating to the Jacobite period, 1699-1750. 2 v. 1895-96.

no. 17. Records of the meeting of the exercise of Alford, 1662-1688. 1897.

no. 20. Records of Old Aberdeen, 1157-1891. 1899.

no. 21. Place names of west Aberdeenshire. 1899.

no. 22. Family of Burnett of Leys, with collateral branches. 1901.

no. 23. Records of Invercauld, 1547-1828. 1901.

no. 24-25. Albemarle papers; being the correspondence of William Anne, second earl of Albemarle, 1746-1747. 2 v. 1902.

no. 26, 33, 39. The house of Gordon. 3 v. 1903-12.

no. 27, 35. Records of Elgin, 1234-1800. 2 v. 1903-08.

no. 28, 31-32. Records of the Sheriff Court of Aberdeenshire. 3 v. 1904-07.

no. 29. Blackhalls of that ilk and Barra, hereditary coroners and foresters of the Garioch. 1905.

no. 30. Records of the Scots Colleges at Douai, Rome, Madrid, Valladolid, and Ratisbon. v. 1. 1906.

no. 38. Records of Inverness. v. 1. 1556-1586. 1911.

no. 40. Henderson, J. A. History of the Society of Advocates in Aberdeen. 1912.

—— Report by council. nos. 12, 14-18, 20-23, 25-26(1898, 1900-04, 1906-09, 1911-12). [Aberdeen,] 1898-1912. sq. 8°. **† CP**

North British agriculturist. v. 56, no. 40, 45, 47-48, 50-52(1904); v. 57, no. 1-2, 5, 8-11(1905); v. 60, no. 47(1908). Edinburgh, 1904-08. f°. **†† VPA**

North-British, The, intelligencer; or, Constitutional miscellany. v. 1, 3. Edinburgh, 1776. 8°.

v. 3 lacks title-page.

North British magazine and review. no. 1 (Jan., 1804). [Edinburgh?] 1804. 8°.

North British review. v. 1-32; or, no. 1-64. Edinburgh, 1844-60. 8°. *** DA**

—— American ed. v. 6-53; or, no. 11-106. New York, 1846-71. 4°. *** DA**

Also called v. 1-48 of American ed.

Northern notes and queries. See **"Scottish** antiquary."

Old-lore miscellany of Orkney, Shetland, Caithness and Sutherland. Edited by A. W. Johnston and A. Johnston. v. 1-4. London, 1907-11. 12°. (Old-lore series of the Viking Club.) **CR**

v. 1-2 title reads: Orkney and Shetland miscellany.

Orkney and Shetland miscellany. See **Old-lore** miscellany of Orkney, Shetland, Caithness and Sutherland.

Paisley Philosophical Institution. Report of the general meeting. no. 93-103 (1901-11). Paisley, 1901-11. 8°. *** EC**

Papers of the Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. See **Edinburgh** Bibliographical Society.

Papers of the Greenock Philosophical Society. See **Greenock** Philosophical Society. Papers.

Perthshire Society of Natural Science. Proceedings. v. 1, part 1, 3-6(1880/81-1885/86); [new series], v. 1-3(1886-1903). Perth, 1886-1903. 8°. **PQA**

—— Transactions. v. 1-4(1886-1908). Perth, 1893-1908. 8°. **PQA**

Philosophical Institution, Edinburgh. Jubilee book. Edinburgh: Institution Rooms, 1907. 94 p., 6 pl. sq. 8°. *** EC**

—— Prospectus, syllabus of lectures, recitals, etc. session 1908/9. Edinburgh [1908]. ob. 32°. *** EC**

—— Report by the directors...to the annual meeting of the members. no. 10 (1856). Edinburgh, 1856. 8°. *** C p.v. 1138**

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. v. 7-43(1870-1912). Glasgow, 1871-1912. 8°. ***EC**

v. 41-43 have the title *Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow.*

—— —— Index, v. 1-20(1841-89). Glasgow, 1892. iv. p., 2 l., 57 p. 8°. ***EC**

FERGUS, Andrew. Sketch of the early years of the society [Philosophical Society of Glasgow]. (Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1882. 8°. v. 13, p. 1-20.) ***EC**

Practical, The, mechanic and engineer's magazine. v. 1-4; series 2, v. 1-2. Glasgow, 1842-50. 4°. **VA**

Practical, The, mechanic's journal. v. 1-8(1848-56); series 2, v. 1-9(1856-65); series 3, v. 1-5(1865-1870). Glasgow, 1848-70. 4°. **†VA**

v. 3 and later volumes published at London and Glasgow.

Presbyterian, The. magazine. new series, v. 1, no. 1(1833). Edinburgh, 1833. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Proceedings of the Perthshire Society of Natural Science. See **Perthshire** Society of Natural Science. Proceedings.

Prompter, The, and Scottish dramatic review. v. 1. Edinburgh [1842-43]. 16°. **NCOA**

Review of theology and philosophy. v. 1-7(1905/6-1911/12). Edinburgh, 1906-12. 8°. **ZAA**

Royal Caledonian Curling Club. Annual. 1853, 1855, 1890-91. Edinburgh. 1853-91. 16°. **MVTA**

Royal Observatory, Edinburgh. Annals. Edited by R. Copeland. v. 1-3. Glasgow, 1902-10. f°. **††OPC**

—— Astronomical observations, by T. Henderson. v. 1-15(1834-86). Edinburgh, 1838-86. f°. **OPC**

From v. 6 by Charles Piazzi Smyth.

Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. See **Philosophical** Society of Glasgow.

Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Laws and regulations. Instituted...1771, and confirmed by royal charter...1788. Edinburgh: Martin & M'Dowall, 1788. viii, 96 p. 8°. ***EC**

—— Laws of the...society... Edinburgh, 1798. 79 p. 16°. **WAA**

—— Proceedings. v. 1-date (1854-date). Edinburgh, 1858-date. 8°. ***EC**

Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society. Transactions. v. 14-date(1895-date). Edinburgh, 1894-date. 8°. **VQN**

Royal Scottish Geographical Society. See **Scottish** Geographical Society.

Royal Scottish Society of Arts. Transactions. v. 1, no. 3-4; v. 2-9; v. 10, no. 1; v. 11, no. 2-v. 17(1841-78, 1884-1907). Edinburgh, 1841-1907. 8°. **VA**

v. 17 cover reads: Journal of the Royal Scottish Society of Arts.

Royal Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. v. 1-date(1832-date). Edinburgh, 1845-date. 8°. ***EC**

—— Transactions. v. 1-date(1783-date). Edinburgh, 1788-date. 4° and f°. ***EC**

From v. 35 in f°.

—— —— Index. v. 1-46 (1783-1908). Edinburgh, 1890-1910. 2 v. f°. ***EC**

Scots, The, courant, containing the occurrences both at home and abroad. no. 1609 (March 5-7, 1716). Edinburgh: printed for the author, 1716. 8°. **Reserve**

Scots lore. [Edited by George Neilson.] v. 1, no. 1-7. Glasgow: Wm. Hodge, 1895. iv, 408 p., 1 fac., 11 pl. 8°. **CPA**

No more published.

Scots magazine, The. v. 1-39(1739-77); Dec., 1808; Nov., 1810; March, 1812; May, 1815; April, 1817. Edinburgh, 1739-1817. 8°. ***DE**

Continued in 1817 as *The Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany.*

Scots magazine, The. Edited by J. C. Carrick. new series, v. 22-25(1898-1900). Perth, 1898-1900. 8°. ***DE**

Ceased publication.

Scots, The, mechanics' magazine, and journal of arts, sciences, and literature. Edited by Robert Wallace. v. 1. Glasgow: R. Griffin & Co., 1825. 8°. **VA**

Scottish annual. Edited by C. R. Brown. 1859. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black [1859]. viii, 412 p., 1 port. 12°. **NCA**

Scottish, The, annual. Edited by William Weir. [1836.] Glasgow, 1836. vii(i), 328 p., 12 pl., fac. 12°. **NCA**

Scottish, The, annual and yearbook for 1910. Glasgow: J. Wilson, 1910. 4°. **†CPA**

Scottish antiquary. v. 1-17. Edinburgh, 1888-1903. 8°. **CPA**

v. 1-4 entitled: *Northern notes and queries; or, Scottish antiquary.* Continued as: *Scottish historical review.*

Scottish, The, art review. v. 1-2 (June, 1888-December, 1889). Glasgow, 1889. f°. **†MAA**

v. 2 published in London.

Scottish banking and insurance magazine. See **Banking** and insurance.

Scottish Burgh Record Society. [Publications.] [v. 1-26.] Glasgow, 1868-1911. 4°.

Founded in Edinburgh in 1868, and dissolved in 1908.

v. 1, 23. Ancient laws and customs of the burghs of Scotland. A.D. 1124-1707. 2 v. 1868-1910.

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

v. 2-6. Edinburgh. Extracts from the records. A.D. 1403-1589. 5 v. 1869-92.

v. 7. Edinburgh. Charters and other documents. A. D. 1143-1540. 1871.

v. 8-9. Aberdeen. Extracts from the Council register. 1625-1747. 2 v. 1871-72.

v. 10. Peebles. Charters and documents. 1165-1710. 1872.

v. 11-12, 16, 19, 22, 26. Glasgow. Extracts from the records. 1573-1759. 6 v. 1876-1911.

v. 13. Miscellany. 1881.

v. 14-15, 17. Glasgow. Charters and other documents. A.D. 1175-1707. 2 v. in 3. 1894-1906.

v. 18. Collegiate Church and Hospital of the Holy Trinity, Edinburgh. Charters and documents. 1460-1661. 1871.

v. 20. Marwick, Sir J. D. The river Clyde and the Clyde burghs. 1909.

v. 21. Marwick, Sir J. D. Edinburgh guilds and crafts. 1909.

v. 24. Peebles. Extracts from the records of the burgh. 1652-1714. 1910.

v. 25. Marwick, Sir J. D. History of the Collegiate Church and Hospital of the Holy Trinity, Edinburgh. 1460-1661. 1911.

Scottish, The, Celtic review . [Edited by Rev. A. Cameron.] Glasgow: printed by Robert Maclehose, 1885. iv, 320 p. 4°.

Originally issued in four numbers, published in March and November, 1881; November, 1882; and July, 1885. All the unsigned articles are understood to be by the editor.

Scottish Christian herald; conducted under the superintendence of ministers and members of the established church. v. 1-3; new series, v. 1-3. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1836-41. 4°. **ZWA**

Scottish, The, chronicle. A newspaper for the members of the Episcopal Church in Scotland. v. 1, no. 43, 45(1905); v. 2, no. 47, 49, 50, 53-55, 57-60, 62, 64-65, 69, 75, 92, 95(1906); v. 3, no. 101(1907); v. 4, no. 154, 161-163, 169-171, 175-177, 181-183, 188-190, 192, 194, 196-199(1908). Dumfries, 1905-08. f°. **† ZPWA**

Scottish draughts quarterly. v. 1-3, no. 9-10(1896-99). Glasgow, 1896-99. 8°. **MZEA**

Scottish geographical magazine. Published by the Scottish Geographical Society. v. 1-date(1885-date). Edinburgh, 1885-date. 8°. **KAA**

v. 1-2 edited by Hugh A. Webster and A. S. White; v. 3, by A. S. White; v. 4-8, by A. S. White and James Geikie; v. 9-15, by James Geikie and W. A. Taylor; v. 16-17, by James Geikie and George Sandeman; v. 18-date by James Geikie and Marion I. Newbigging.

Scottish, The, guardian. v. 31, no. 19-20, 22, 30, 35, 40, 45; v. 32, no. 3, 27, 29, 31, 37, 39-42, 46, 48; v. 33, no. 1-2, 5, 7, 15, 23, 25, 27-28, 31, 37, 41-42; v. 34, no. 2, 5, 9, 27, 31, 33, 39-40, 42, 47. [Edinburgh,] 1901-04. f°. **† ZPWA**

Scottish, The, historical review. Being a new series of the Scottish antiquary... v. 1-date (1903-date). Glasgow, 1904-date. 4°. **CPA**

Scottish History Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1887-date. 8°. **CPA**

These volumes are catalogued separately in this list.

v. 1. Bishop Pococke's Tours in Scotland, 1747-1760.

v. 2. Diary an daccount book of William Cunningham of Craigends, 1673-1680.

v. 3. Grameidos libri sex: an heroic poem on the campaign of 1689, by James Philip.

v. 4. The register of the kirk-session of St. Andrews. part II. 1559-1582.

v. 5. Diary of the Rev. John Mill, minister in Shetland, 1740-1803.

v. 6. Narrative of Mr. James Nimmo, a Covenanter, 1654-1709.

v. 7. The register of the kirk-session of St. Andrews. part II. 1583-1600.

v. 8. A list of persons concerned in the rebellion (1745).

v. 9. Glamis papers: the "Book of record," a diary written by Patrick, first earl of Strathmore, and other documents (1684-89).

v. 10. John Major's History of greater Britain (1521).

v. 11. The records of the commissions of the general assemblies, 1646-47.

v. 12. Court-book of the barony of Urie, 1604-1747.

v. 13. Memoirs of Sir John Clerk of Penicuik, baronet. Extracted by himself from his own journals, 1676-1755.

14. Diary of Col. the Hon. John Erskine of Carnock, 1683-1687.

v. 15. Miscellany of the Scottish History Society. v. 1. The library of James VI., 1573-83. Documents illustrating Catholic policy, 1596-98. Letters of Sir Thomas Hope, 1627-46. Civil war papers, 1643-50. Lauderdale correspondence, 1660-77. Turnbull's diary, 1657-1704. Masterton papers, 1660-1719. Accompt of expenses in Edinburgh, 1715. Rebellion papers, 1715 and 1745.

v. 16. Account book of Sir John Foulis of Ravelston (1671-1707).

v. 17. Letters and papers illustrating the relations between Charles II., and Scotland in 1650.

v. 18. Scotland and the Commonwealth. Letters and papers relating to the military government of Scotland, Aug., 1651 — Dec., 1653.

v. 19. The Jacobite attempt of 1719. Letters of James, second duke of Ormonde.

v. 20-22. The Lyon in mourning; or, A collection of speeches, letters, journals, etc., relative to the affairs of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, by Bishop Forbes. 1746-1775.

v. 23. Itinerary of Prince Charles Edward (supplement to the Lyon in mourning).

v. 24. Extracts from the presbytery records of Inverness and Dingwall from 1638 to 1688.

v. 25. Records of the commissions of the general assemblies (continued) for the years 1648 and 1649.

v. 26. Wariston's diary and other papers: Johnston of Wariston's diary, 1639. The honours of Scotland, 1651-52. The Earl of Mar's legacies, 1722, 1726. Letters by Mrs. Grant of Laggan.

v. 27. Memorials of John Murray of Broughton, 1740-1747.

v. 28. The compt buik of David Wedderburne, merchant of Dundee, 1587-1630.

v. 29-30. The correspondence of De Montereul and the brothers De Bellièvre, French ambassadors in England and Scotland, 1645-1648.

v. 31. Scotland and the Protectorate. Letters and papers relating to the military government of Scotland, from January, 1654 to June, 1659.

v. 32. Papers illustrating the history of the Scots Brigade in the service of the United Netherlands, 1572-1782. v. I. 1572-1697.

v. 33-34. Macfarlane's Genealogical collections concerning families in Scotland.

v. 35. Papers on the Scots Brigade in Holland, 1572-1782. Edited by James Ferguson. v. II. 1698-1782.

v. 36. Journal of a foreign tour in 1665 and 1666, and portions of other journals, by Sir John Lauder, Lord Fountainhall.

v. 37. Papal negotiations with Mary Queen of

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

Scots during her reign in Scotland. Chiefly from the Vatican archives.

v. 38. Papers on the Scots Brigade in Holland, 1572-1782. Edited by James Ferguson. v. III. 1. Rotterdam papers: 2. The Remembrance, a metrical account of the war in Flanders, 1701-12, by John Scot, soldier.

v. 39. The diary of Andrew Hay of Craignethan, 1659-60.

v. 40. Negotiations for the union of England and Scotland in 1651-53.

v. 41. The Loyall dissuasive. Memorial to the laird of Cluny in Badenoch. Written in 1703, by Sir Æneas Macpherson.

v. 42. The chartulary of Lindores, 1195-1479.

v. 43. A letter from Mary Queen of Scots to the duke of Guise, Jan., 1562.

v. 44. Miscellany of the Scottish History Society. v. 2. The Scottish king's household, 14th century. The Scottish nation in the University of Orleans, 1336-1538. The French garrison at Dunbar, 1563. De antiquitate religionis apud Scotos, 1594. Apology for William Maitland of Lethington, 1610. Letters of Bishop George Græme, 1602-38. A Scottish journie, 1641. Narratives illustrating the duke of Hamilton's expedition to England, 1648. Burnet-Leighton papers, 1648-168–. Papers of Robert Erskine, physician to Peter the Great, 1677-1720. Will of the duchess of Albany, 1789.

v. 45. Letters of John Cockburn of Ormistoun to his gardener, 1727-1743.

v. 46. Minute book of the managers of the New Mills cloth manufactory, 1681-1690.

v. 47. Chronicles of the Frasers; being the Wardlaw manuscript entitled "Polichronicon seu Policratica Temporum, or, the true Genealogy of the Frasers." By Master James Fraser.

v. 48. The records of the proceedings of the Justiciary Court from 1661 to 1678. v. I. 1661-1669.

v. 49. The records of the proceedings of the Justiciary Court from 1661 to 1678. v. II. 1669-1678.

v. 50. Records of the Baron Court of Stitchill, 1655-1807.

v. 51-53. Macfarlane's Topographical collections. v. 1-3.

v. 54. Statuta Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ. 1225-1559.

v. 55. The house booke of Accomps, Ochtertyre, 1737-39.

v. 56. The charters of the abbey of Inchaffray.

v. 57. A selection of the forfeited estates papers preserved in H.M. General Register House and elsewhere.

v. 58. Records of the commissions of the general assemblies (continued), for the years 1650-52.

v. 60. Sir Thomas Craig's De unione regnorum Britanniæ tractatus.

v. 61. Johnston of Wariston's Memento quamdiu vivas, and diary from 1637 to 1639.

Second Series

v. 1. The household book of Lady Grisell Baillie, 1692-1733.

v. 2. Miscellaneous narratives relating to the '45.

v. 3. Correspondence of James, fourth earl of Findlater and first earl of Seafield, lord chancellor of Scotland.

v. 4. Rentale Sancti Andree... 1538-1546.

Scottish, The, journal. With which is incorporated the Scottish shorthand journal. Edited by J. Simson. v. 1(1883); v. 2, no. 1-4, 6, 9-10(Jan.-April, June, Sept.-Oct., 1884). London [1883-84]. 12°. * **IDA**

Scottish Meteorological Society. Journal of the...society. series 3, v. 9, no. 8 (1891); v. 11, no. 15-16(1900). Edinburgh, 1891-1900. 4°. **PRA**

Scottish Protestant, edited by J. Gibson. v. 1-2. Glasgow: W. R. McPhun, 1852. 8°. **ZMY**

Scottish Record Society. [Publications.] part 1-date. Edinburgh, 1898-1913. 4°. **ARCA**

Founded in Edinburgh in 1898 for "the preparation and printing of indexes and abstracts of Scottish records." No. 1, 4 and 5 were issued in the Index library. The volumes are catalogued separately in this list.

no. 1-3. The commissariot record of Edinburgh. Register of testaments, 1514-1800. 1897-99.

no. 4. The commissariot record of Inverness. Register of testaments, 1630-1800. 1897.

no. 5. The commissariot record of Hamilton and Campsie. Register of testaments, 1564-1800. 1898.

no. 6. The commissariot record of Aberdeen. Register of testaments, 1715-1800. 1899.

no. 7. The commissariot record of Glasgow. Register of testaments, 1547-1800. 1901.

no. 8. The commissariot record of St. Andrews. Register of testaments, 1549-1800. 1902.

no. 9. The commissariot record of Argyle. Register of testaments, 1674-1800. 1902.

no. 10. The commissariot record of Caithness. Register of testaments, 1661-1664. 1902.

no. 11. The commissariot record of the Isles. Register of testaments, 1661-1800.

no. 12. The commissariot record of Peebles. Register of testaments, 1681-1699. 1902.

no. 13. The commissariot record of Brechin. Register of testaments, 1567-1800. 1902.

no. 14. The commissariot record of Dumfries. Register of testaments, 1624-1800. 1902.

no. 15. The commissariot record of Dunblane. Register of testaments, 1539-1800. 1903.

no. 16. The commissariot record of Dunkeld. Register of testaments, 1682-1800. 1903.

no. 17. The commissariot record of Kirkcudbright. Executry papers, 1663-1800. 1903.

no. 18. The commissariot record of Lauder. Register of testaments, 1561-1800. 1903.

no. 19. The commissariot record of Lanark. Register of testaments, 1595-1800. 1903.

no. 20. The commissariot record of Moray. Register of testaments, 1684-1800. 1904.

no. 21. The commissariot record of Orkney and Shetland. Register of testaments. Part I. Orkney, 1611-1684. Part II. Shetland, 1611-1649. 1904.

no. 22. The commissariot record of Stirling. Register of testaments, 1607-1800. 1904.

no. 23. The commissariot record of Wigtown. Testaments, 1700-1800. 1904.

no. 24. Miscellaneous executry papers preserved in H.M. Register House. 1481-1740. 1904.

no. 25. Register of burials in the Chapel Royal or abbey of Holyroodhouse, 1706-1900. 1900.

no. 26. Register of interments in the Greyfriars burying-ground, Edinburgh, 1658-1700. 1902.

no. 27. The register of marriages for the parish of Edinburgh, 1595-1700. 1905.

no. 28. The register of apprentices of the city of Edinburgh, 1583-1666. 1906.

no. 29. Protocol book of Gavin Ros, N.P., 1512-1532. 1908.

no. 30. Register of baptisms, chapels at Bairnie and Tillydesk, 1763-1801, and index, 1908.

no. 31. Index to genealogies, birthbriefs, and funeral escutcheons recorded in the Lyon office. 1908.

no. 32. Index to the register of burials in the churchyard of Restalrig, 1728-1854. 1908.

no. 33. The commissariot of Argyll. Register of inventories, 1693-1702. 1909.

no. 34. The commissariot of Edinburgh. Consistorial processes and decreets. 1658-1800. 1909.

no. 35. The register of marriages for the parish of Edinburgh, 1701-1750. 1908.

no. 36. Charter chest of the earldom of Wigtown, 1214-1681; and the charter chest of the earldom of Dundonald, 1219-1672. 1910.

no. 37. Protocol book of Sir Alexander Gaw, 1540-1558. 1910.

no. 38. Parish registers of Dunfermline, 1561-1700. 1911.

no. 39. Parish register of Durness, 1764-1814. 1911.

no. 40. Protocol book of Sir William Corbet, 1529-1555. 1911.

no. 41. Register of baptisms, proclamations, mar-

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

riages, and mortcloth dues, contained in the kirk-session records of the parish of Torphichen, 1673-1714. 1911.

no. 42. Index to the register of marriages and baptisms in the parish of Kilbarchan, 1649-1772. 1912.

no. 43. Inventory of documents relating to the Scrymgeour family estates, 1611. 1912.

no. 44. [Not yet published.]

no. 45. Melrose parish register of baptisms. 1642-1722. 1910-11.

no. 46. Parish of Holyroodhouse or Canongate. Register of marriages, 1564-1800. 1911-13.

Scottish, The, reformer; a weekly temperance and family newspaper. v. 16, no. 383, 386, 795, 799, 801, 803-804, 819, 821, 823-824(1901); v. 17, no. 849, 851, 854, 867, 878, 880-881; v. 18, no. 910-911; v. 19, no. 990. Glasgow, 1901-04. f°. **†† VTZA**

Scottish review. A quarterly journal of social progress and general literature. v. 1-10 (1853-62). Glasgow, 1853-62. 8°. *** DE**

Scottish review. v. 1-36(1882-1900). London (Paisley), 1883-1900. 8°. *** DA**

Discontinued.

Scottish Text Society. [Publications.] v. 1-61(1883/4-1912); new series, 1-5(1911-13). Edinburgh, 1884-1913. 8°. **NDP**

Founded in Edinburgh in 1882 "for the purpose of printing and editing texts in early and middle Scots."

The volumes were originally issued in parts and are entered here according to the official numbering. In the case of a work published in more than one part, the numbering of each part comprised in it is stated.

v. 1. The kingis quair: together with a ballad of good counsel. By King James I. of Scotland. part 1. 1884.

v. 2. The poems of William Dunbar. parts 2, 14, 16, 21, 29. 3 v. 1893.

v. 3. Ane treatise callit The court of Venus, deuidit into four buikis: newlie compylit be Iohne Rolland in Dalkeith, 1575. part 3. 1884.

v. 5. The historie of Scotland wrytten first in Latin by...Jhone Leslie...and translated in Scottish by Father James Dalrymple...1596. parts 5, 14, 19, 34. 1888-95.

v. 6. The actis and deidis of the illustere and vailzeand campioun Schir William Wallace... By Henry the Minstrel. parts 6-7, 17. 1889.

v. 8. Sir Tristrem. part 8. 1886.

v. 9. The poems of Alexander Montgomerie. parts 9-11. 1887.

v. 12. The richt vay to the Kingdom of Heuine. By John Gau. part 12. 1888.

v. 13. Legends of the saints in the Scottish dialect of the fourteenth century. 3 v. parts 13, 18, 23, 25, 35, 37. 1896.

v. 15. Certain tractates: together with the book of four score three questions, and a translation of Vincentius Lirinensis. 2 v. parts 15, 22. 1888-90.

v. 20. Satirical poems of the time of the Reformation. 2 v. parts 20, 24, 28, 30. 1891-93.

v. 26. Vernacular writings of George Buchanan. 1892.

v. 27. Scottish alliterative poems in riming stanzas. parts 27, 38. 1897.

v. 31. The Bruce: or The book of the most excellent and noble prince Robert de Broyss... Compiled by Master John Barbour...1375. 2 v. parts 31, 32, 33. 1894.

v. 36. The poems of Alexander Scott. 1896.

v. 39. A compendious book of godly and spiritual songs, commonly known as "The gude and godlie ballatis." Reprinted from the edition of 1567. 1897.

v. 40. Works of Sir William Mure of Rowallan. 2 v. parts 40, 41. 1898.

v. 42. The historie and cronicles of Scotland... Written and collected by Robert Lindesay of Pitscottie. 3 v. parts 42, 43, 60. 1899-1911.

v. 44. Gilbert of the Hayes prose manuscript (A.D. 1456). 1901.

v. 45. Catholic tractates of the sixteenth century, 1573-1600. 1901.

v. 46. New Testament in Scots...turned into Scots by Murdoch Nisbet c. 1520. 3 v. parts 46, 49, 52. 1901-05.

v. 47. Livy's History of Rome, the first five books, translated into Scots by John Bellenden, 1533. 2 v. parts 47, 51. 1901-03.

v. 48. Poems of Alexander Hume (?1557-1609.) 1902.

v. 50. The original Chronicle of Andrew of Wyntoun. 6 v. parts 50, 53, 54, 56, 57. 1903-08.

v. 55. Poems of Robert Henryson. v. 2-3. parts 55, 58. 1908.

v. 59. Poems of Alexander Montgomerie. Supplementary volume. part 59. 1910.

v. 61. Geddie, William. Bibliography of middle Scots poets. part 61. 1912.

New Series

v. 1. The kingis quair: together with a ballad of good counsel. 2. ed. 1911.

v. 2. Lancelot of the Laik. From Cambridge University Library ms. 1912.

v. 3-4. The poetical works of William Drummond of Hawthornden. 2 v. 1913.

v. 5. Poems of James Stewart of Baldynneis. v. 2. 1913.

Slater's Royal national commercial directory of Scotland... Manchester, 1878. 4°. **† CP**

Map lacking.

Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica; or, Transactions of the society. v. 1-5. Edinburgh, 1792-1890. 4°. **CPA**

No more to be published. Superseded by the *Proceedings.*

Index to v. 1-3 in v. 3.

—— Laws as revised. July 18, 1900; May 8, 1901. Edinburgh, 1900-01. 8°. **CPA p. box**

—— Proceedings. v. 1, 2(1851-78); series 2, v. 1-12(1878-90); series 3, v. 1-12 (1890-1902); series 4, v. 1-9(1903-11). Edinburgh: the society, 1855-1911. sq. 8°. **CPA**

The volumes are also numbered consecutively.

—— General index and index of illustrations to the Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. v. 1-24(1851-90). Edinburgh: the society, 1902. sq. 8°. **CPA**

Mitchell, Sir Arthur. Jubilee address to the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 1902. The pre-history of the Scottish area. Edinburgh: Neill and Co., 1902. 57 p. illus. sq. 8°. **QPM p. box 1**

Smellie, William. An historical account of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. iii-xxxiii.) **† CPA**

Society of Solicitors of Banffshire. Charter of incorporation in favour of the society...1840. Banff: J. Paterson, 1841. 10 p. 8°. **XAI p.v. 7**

Periodicals and Transactions, continued.

Spalding Club. [Publications. Aberdeen, v. d. 4°.]

This club was founded in Aberdeen in 1839 "for the printing of the historical, ecclesiastical, genealogical, typographical and literary remains of the north-eastern counties of Scotland." The club was dissolved in 1870.

The volumes in the New York Public Library are here listed in their official order.

[no. 3, 6, 16, 20, 24.] Miscellany of the Spalding Club. 5 v. 1841-52.

[no. 7.] Extracts from the presbytery book of Strathbogie. 1631-1654. 1843.

[no. 9.] Collections for a history of the shires of Aberdeen and Banff. 1843.

[no. 12, 19.] Extracts from the Council register of Aberdeen. 1398-1625. 2 v. 1844-48.

[no. 13-14.] Registrum episcopatus Aberdonensis. 2 v. 1845.

[no. 18.] Genealogical deduction of the family of Rome of Kilravock. 1848.

[no. 30.] Book of the thanes of Cawdor. 1859.

[no. 33.] The diary of Alexander Brodie of Brodie, 1630-1635. 1863.

[no. 34.] Ane account of the family of Innes, by Duncan Forbes of Culloden, 1698. 1864.

Each of these volumes is catalogued separately in this list.

Speculative Society of Edinburgh. History of the Speculative Society of Edinburgh, from its institution in M.DCC.LXIV. Edinburgh: printed for the society, 1845. 5 p.l., 485(1) p. 4°. ***EC**

Large paper copy.

—— Laws of the...society... 1808, 1883. Edinburgh, 1808-83. 8°. **NAN p. box**

—— List of office-bearers and ordinary members of the...society, and the order of business. session 121-125 (1884/5-1888/9). Edinburgh, 1884-88. 8°. **NAN p. box**

Spottiswoode Society. The Spottiswoode miscellany: a collection of original papers and tracts, illustrative chiefly of the civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland. Edited by James Maidment. Edinburgh: The Spottiswoode Society, 1844-45. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Tait's Edinburgh magazine. new series, v. 1-15, 20-21, 23-27(1834-48, 1853-54, 1856-60). Edinburgh, 1834-60. 4°. ***DA**

Thistle, The. A Scottish patriotic magazine. v. 1(1908-9). Edinburgh: J. & J. Gray & Co., 1909. 8°. **CPA**

Titan. A monthly magazine. v. 23-29. Edinburgh, 1856-59. 8°. ***DE**

Continuation of *Hogg's Instructor.*

University of St. Andrews, St. Andrews. Publications. no. 1-10. Oxford, 1901-11. 8°.

—— University of St. Andrews. Five hundredth anniversary memorial volume of scientific papers contributed by members of the university. Edited by W. C. M'Intosh, J. E. Steggall [and] J. C. Irvine. Edinburgh: [T. & A. Constable,] 1911. xi, 354 p., 1 l. 4°.

Viking Club. Old-lore miscellany of Orkney, Shetland, Caithness, and Sutherland. See **Old-lore** miscellany of Orkney, Shetland, Caithness and Sutherland.

Weekly, The, magazine; or, Edinburgh amusement. Containing the essence of all the magazines, reviews, newspapers, etc., published in Great Britain, etc. v. 10, 14-15, 19-20, 31-33. Edinburgh, 1770-76. 8°. ***DE**

v. 10, 14-15, 31-33 imperfect.

Wernerian Natural History Society. Memoirs. v. 1-7(1808-37). Edinburgh, 1811-38. 8°. **PQA**

West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute. Journal. v. 1-19. Glasgow, 1892-1912. 8°. **VLA**

—— List of members. session 1910/11-1911/12. Glasgow, 1911-12. 8°. **VHT**

Wodrow Society. Annual report and state of accounts. no. 3-4. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1824-25. 8°. **ZWGF p. box**

—— [Publications.] Edinburgh, 1842-50. 8°.

Founded in 1841 "for the publication of the works of the fathers and early writers of the Reformed Church of Scotland." The society practically ceased to exist in 1850.

no. 1. The autobiography and diary of Mr. James Melvill, minister of Kilrenny in Fife. With a continuation of the diary. 1842.

no. 2. The history of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year 1558 to August, 1637. By John Row. With a continuation to July, 1639, by his son, John Row. 1842.

no. 3. The correspondence of the Rev. Robert Wodrow, minister of Eastwood. 3 v. 1842-43.

no. 4. Sermons by the Rev. Robert Bruce, minister of Edinburgh; reprinted from the original edition of 1590 and 1591. With collections for his life by Rev. R. Wodrow. 1843.

no. 5. The history of the Kirk of Scotland, by Mr. David Calderwood, some time minister of Crailing. 8 v. 1842-49.

no. 6. Select works of Robert Rollock, principal of the University of Edinburgh. 2 v. 1844-49.

no. 7. Select biographies. Edited for the Wodrow Society, chiefly from manuscripts in the library of the Faculty of Advocates. 2 v. 1845-47.

no. 8. An apologetical narration of the state and government of the Kirk of Scotland since the Reformation, by W. Scot. Certaine records touching the estate of the kirk in the years 1605 and 1606, by John Forbes. 1846.

no. 9. The miscellany of the Wodrow Society: containing tracts and original letters chiefly relating to the ecclesiastical affairs of Scotland during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. 1844.

no. 10. The history of the Reformation in Scotland. By John Knox. 2 v. 1846-48.

no. 11. The life of Mr. Robert Blair, minister of St. Andrews, containing his autobiography, from 1593 to 1636, with supplement to his life, and continuation of the history of the times to 1680, by his son-in-law, Mr. William Row, minister of Ceres. 1848.

no. 12. A logical analysis of the epistle of Paul to the Romans, by Charles Ferme, translated from the Latin by William Skae; and a commentary on the same epistle by Andrew Melville, in the original Latin. Edited with a life of Ferme. 1850.

Young Scots Society. Young Scots publication department. no. 9. Edinburgh [1907?]. 12°.

Public Documents *

A. Scottish Documents

Scotland.

Aanspraak, gedaan door een van de leden der conventie van de Staaten in Schotland. [Uyt het Engelsch vertaald.] [Amsterdam: A. Dz. Oossaan, 1689.] 7 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

Answers by the annual committee of the convention of the Royal Burrows of Scotland, to the dissent made by Lord Drumore, as assessor for the Burgh of North-Berwick. Edinburgh: J. Davidson, 1734. 52 p. 12°. **CP p. box 3**

Brief van de commissarissen van het coninck-ryck van Schotland residerende tot Londen. Aen Wilhelm Lenthall... spreecker van het huys vande Commvnes. Raeckende de teghenwoordighe proceduyren in dit coninghrijck, teghen de religie, den coningh ende het gouvernement. Mitsgaders, haere declaratie ende protestatie, teghen het weghnemen van sijne majesteyts leven. 's Graven-Haghe: L. Breeckevelt, 1649. 7 l. 4°. **CI p.v. 91, no.36**

The declaration of the estates of the Kingdom of Scotland containing the claim of right, and the offer of the crown to their Majesties William and Queen Mary. Edinburgh, 1779. 15 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 177**

Edinburgh gazette. 1793/4, no. 1, 3-35, 37-157; 1903-date. Edinburgh, 1793-date. f°. *** SAE**

Inquisitionum ad capellam domini regis retornatarum, quae in publicis archivis Scotiae adhuc servantur, abbreviatio... n. p., 1811-16. 3 v. f°. **†† ARF**

Licensing (Scotland) Act, 1903. Tables showing the licensing districts formed in 1903 by county councils in Scotland, with the population of each...district... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1904. 12 p. f°. **†† VTZO p.v. 6, no.16**

Licensing (Scotland) Act, 1903. Tables showing the populations of counties, local government districts, and burghs (Scotland) with reference to the provisions of the...act... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1903. 19 p. f°. **†† TLV p.v. 10, no.20**

Licensing (Scotland) Acts Amendment Bill. Tables showing the population of counties, districts, and burghs in Scotland with reference to the proposals of the bill. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1903. 20 p. f°. **†† SDN p.v. 2, no.15**

Private legislation procedure (Scotland). Report... [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1907.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 211.) **† SB p.v. 36, no.4**

Register containeing the state and condition of every burgh within the kingdome of Scotland, in the year 1692. (In: Scottish Burgh Records Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1881. 4°. p. 49-157.) **CP**

Sets of the royal burghs of Scotland. (In: Scottish Burgh Records Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1881. 4°. p. 159-295.) **CP**

Board of Prison Directors

Rules for prisons in Scotland. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1847. iv, 40 p. 12°. **SLT p.v. 22, no. 11**

Board of Supervision for the Relief of the Poor

Serial

Annual report of the board. no. 29, [35], 37, 39(1873/4, 1879/80, 1881/2, 1883/4). Edinburgh, 1874-84. 8°. **SGF**

Non-serial

Regulations made and issued by the Board of Supervision for the Relief of the Poor in Scotland, in terms of the 5th section of the Vaccination (Scotland) Act, 26 and 27 Vict., c. 108. n.p. [1863.] 4 p. 8°. **SGF p.v. 9, no.23**

Rules framed by the Board of Supervision under the statute 8 and 9 Vict., cap. 83, as to medical relief of the poor. n. p. [1863.] 4 p. 8°. **SGF p.v. 9, no. 21**

Rules, instructions and recommendations to parochial authorities... Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb, 1854. 83 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1223, no.31**

Vaccination Act. [Circular dated Aug. 20, 1863.] n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1863.] 3 p. 8°. **SGF p.v. 9, no.24**

Board of Trustees of the National Galleries of Scotland

Report. no. 1-2(1907-1908/9). Glasgow and Edinburgh, 1908-09. f°. **† MAVZ**

Census Office

Census of Scotland, 1911. Preliminary report. London: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1911. xx, 65 p., 1 diagr. f°. **†† SDG**

Census of Scotland, 1911. Report of the twelfth decennial census of Scotland. **†† SDG**

v. 1, part 1. City of Edinburgh. London: Oliver & Boyd, 1912. 38 p. f°.
v. 1, part 2. City of Glasgow. id., 1912. 39-79 p. f°.
v. 1, part 3. City of Dundee. id., 1912. 81-115 p. f°.
v. 1, part 4. City of Aberdeen. id., 1912. 117-155, 8a p. f°.
v. 1, part 5. County of Aberdeen. id., 1912. 157-242 p. f°.
v. 1, part 6. County of Argyll. id., 1912. 243-312 p. f°.

* The section on public documents has been compiled by D. C. Haskell, who has general charge of the preparation of the Bulletin lists.

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

v. 1, part 7. County of Ayr. id., 1912. 313-417 p. f°.
v. 1, part 8. County of Banff. id., 1912. 419-465 p. f°.
v. 1, part 9. County of Berwick. id., 1912. 467-514 p. f°.
v. 1, part 10. County of Bute. id., 1912. 515-549 p. f°.
v. 1, part 11. County of Caithness. id., 1912. 551-587 p. f°.
v. 1, part 12. County of Clackmannan. id., 1912. 589-625 p. f°.
v. 1, part 13. County of Dumbarton. id., 1912. 627-707 p. f°
v. 1, part 14. County of Dumfries. id., 1912. 709-764 p. f°.
v. 1, part 15. County of Edinburgh. id., 1912. 765-845 p. f°.
v. 1, part 16. County of Elgin. id., 1912. 847-892 p. f°.
v. 1, part 17. County of Fife. id., 1912. 893-1012 p. f°.
v. 1, part 18. County of Forfar. id., 1912. 1013-1094 p. f°.
v. 1, part 19. County of Haddington. id., 1912. 1095-1141 p. f°.
v. 1, part 20. County of Inverness. id., 1912. 1143-1219 p. f°.
v. 1, part 21. County of Kincardine. London: Wyman & Sons, 1912. 1221-1266 p. f°.
v. 1, part 22. County of Kinross. London: Oliver & Boyd, 1912. 1267-1298 p. f°.
v. 1, part 23. County of Kirkcudbright. London: Wyman & Sons, 1912. 1299-1351 p. f°.
v. 1, part 24. County of Lanark, with appendix, shewing population of area affected by Glasgow Boundaries Act, 1912. id., 1912. 1353-1575 p. f°.
v. 1, part 25. County of Linlithgow. id., 1912. 1577-1623 p. f°.
v. 1, part 26. County of Nairn. id., 1912. 1625-1656 p. f°.
v. 1, part 27. County of Orkney. id., 1912. 1657-1704 p. f°.
v. 1, part 28. County of Peebles. id., 1912. 1705-1741 p. f°.
v. 1, part 29. County of Perth. id., 1912. 1743-1845 p. f°.
v. 1, part 30. County of Renfrew. id., 1913. 1 p.l., 1849-1938 p. f°.
v. 1, part 31. County of Ross and Cromarty. id., 1912. 1939-2002 p. f°.
v. 1, part 32. County of Roxburgh. id., 1913. 1 p.l., 2005-2054 p. f°.
v. 1, part 33. County of Selkirk. id., 1912. 2055-2092 p. f°.
v. 1, part 34. County of Shetland. id., 1913. 2093-2132 p. f°.
v. 1, part 35. County of Stirling. id., 1913. 2133-2220 p. f°.
v. 1, part 36. County of Sutherland. id., 1913. 2221-2257 p. f°.
v. 1, part 37. County of Wigtown. id., 1913. 2259-2301 p. f°.

COMMISSIONERS OF PARLIAMENT

Advice, sent from his Majesties Commissioners in Scotland: to both the honourable Houses of Parliament in England; January 15th, 1642; for composing the present differencies and distractions in this kingdome... [Signed Ja. Primrose.] Edinburgh, 1642. 1 p.l., 4 p. 12°. **CI**

Some papers given in by the commissioners of the Parliament of Scotland; to the honourable Houses of the Parliament of England; in answer to their votes of the 24th of September, 1646; concerning the disposing of His Majesties person. Edinburgh: E. Tyler, prtr., 1646. 1 p.l., 30 p. 4°. **CI p. box 1646 S**

COMMITTEE ON BANKRUPTCY LAW OF SCOTLAND AMENDMENT

Report of the committee appointed... to inquire into the bankruptcy law of Scotland and its administration. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1910. 2 v. f°. **TLX**

v. 1. Report. 1 p.l., 16 p. f°.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence...with appendix and index. iii, 177 p. f°.

CONGESTED DISTRICTS BOARD

Serial

Report. no. 1-12(1897/8-1909/10). Glasgow, 1898-1910. f°. **†† VPX**

Non-serial

Local rates in congested districts (Scotland). Return giving the amount of local rates per pound levied during the years 1892-3 to 1903-4...as specified in the sixth annual report of the...board... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1905. 20 p. f°. **†† TIN p.v. 31, no.9**

COURTS

Report to the...lords of council and session, and lord chief commissioner of the jury court...presented by a committee composed of united committees of the Faculty of Advocates, the Society of Writers to the Signet, and the Society of Solicitors before the Supreme Courts in Scotland, on the draught act of sederunt for repealing certain subsisting acts of sederunt, and consolidating the enactments therein contained;—and also for farther improving the forms in the Court of Session. n. p., n. d. 37, 59 p. 8°. **XMH p.v. 2, no.2**

Tables of fees chargeable by practitioners before the Court of Sessions, Jury Court, High Court of Justiciary, and Court of Commission of Teinds in Scotland. [Edinburgh,] 1829. 34 p., 1 l. 8°. **XMH p.v. 2, no.20**

COURTS: COURT OF EXCHEQUER

Legacy duty. Report of the case the advocate-general of Scotland against the earl of Stair, &c. (Stair's trustees). Edinburgh: W. H. Lizars, 1850. 1 p.l., 39 p. 8°. **XMH p.v. 5, no.12**

CROFTERS COMMISSION

Serial

Report...as to their proceedings, 1896-1909, 1911/12. Glasgow and Edinburgh, 1897-1912. f°. **†† TE**

First issued in 1887. Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Non-serial

Crofters Holdings (Scotland) Act. Copy of the Crofters Holdings (Scotland) Acts, indicating the extensions and amendments thereof proposed by the Small Land-

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

holders (Scotland) Bill (as amended by the standing committee on Scottish bills) and on report. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1907]. 40 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 296.) †† TE p.v. 7, no.38

Report to the secretary for Scotland... on the social condition of the people of Lewis in 1901, as compared with twenty years ago. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1902. civ, 65 p. f°. †† CRB

CROWN: JAMES VII

Proclamation [of protection to subjects of the Protestant religion]. June 28, 1687. Edinburgh: Heirs of A. Anderson, prtrs., 1687. 1 l. f°. Reserve

CROWN OFFICE

Serial

Assessments (counties, cities and burghs) (Scotland). Return showing the total amounts of assessments collected... with the total cost of collection. 1901/2. London [1903]. f°. † TIB

Non-serial

Deer forests, Highland crofting counties (Argyllshire, Inverness-shire, Ross and Cromarty, Sutherland, Caithness, and Orkney and Shetland). Return giving the name of each deer forest...the amount of the assessment, its acreage for the years 1883, 1898, 1904 and 1908, and showing the increase or decrease in the acreage between the years 1904 and 1908 (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, no. 232, of session 1905)... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1908. 5 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 220.) † MY p.v. 1, no.32

Deer forests, &c., Scotland. Return of particulars of all deer forests and lands exclusively devoted to sport in counties other than crofting counties... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1908. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 344.) † MY p.v. 1, no.33

Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1894. Elections... Return of the cost of the elections of county councils, town councils, and burgh commissioners, and parish councils in Scotland, as first held...in 1898... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1900. 128 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 145.) †† SEH p.v. 34, no.3

Scottish local authorities (deputation expenses). Return arranged according to counties, of expenses during each of the five years ending...15...May, 1908 of deputations to London in connection with (a) public general bills; (b) private bills... Edinburgh: Morrison & Gibb, Ltd., 1909. 6 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 374.) †† TIF p.v. 36, no.27

Teinds, &c. (Scotland). Return of the rental of each county and...parish in Scotland, and of the value of the teinds appertaining thereto, and the value of such portion of them as is now appropriated to the payment of stipend and communion elements... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1907. 26 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 146.) †† TIS

Treatment of youthful offenders (Scotland). Return showing, for each summary criminal court in Scotland, the number of children and young persons under 16 who were proceeded against for crimes and offences during 1906... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1907]. 18 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 345.) †† SLE p.v. 5, no.26

—— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1907, v. 69.) * SDD

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Serial

Accounts of school boards. Memorandum of instructions. 1909. London, 1909. f°. † STI

Annual report by the accountant for Scotland to the Scotch Education Department. no. 1, 12, 24-39 (1873, 1884, 1896-1911). v. p., 1874-1912. 8°. STI

Certificate examination, July. (1.) Lists of successful candidates. (2.) Questions proposed to queen's scholars, queen's students, graduates under article 47ii(c), and teachers in elementary schools. (3.) Syllabus of subjects of examination for certificates in July [following]. 1898, 1900. London, 1898-1900. 8°. STH p. box 4

Circulars. no. 221, 225, 231, 234, 433-434. London, 1898-1910. 8° and f°. STI

Code of regulations for continuation classes providing further instruction for those who have left school. 1901-09, 1911-12. London, 1901-12. 8°. STH

Continuation of: Scotch code of regulations for evening continuation schools, which see.

Code of regulations for day schools, with appendixes. 1897-1912. London, 1897-1912. 8°. STI

Continuation classes and central institutions. Reports, statistics, &c. 1902/3-1910/12. London, 1904-12. 8°. STI

Highland division. General report. 1911. London, 1912. 8°. STI

King's scholarship examination, December... (I.) List of successful candidates. (II.) Questions... (III.) Regulations and syllabus... 1903. London, 1904. 8°. SSG

Leaving certificate examination. Circulars relating to the examination to be held, with appendix. 1906, 1908, 1910. London, 1906-09. 8°. STH

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

Lists of school boards, secondary education committees, voluntary schools, and training colleges, with the names of clerks and correspondents, Feb., 1897, May, 1898, Aug., 1903, Jan., 1906, Dec., 1911, Feb., 1913. London, 1897-1913. 8°. **STI**

Title varies slightly.

Lists of science and art classes, schools of art, and schools of science, conducted under the provisions of the science and art directory, and of higher class schools with the names and addresses of correspondents. June, 1898, July, 1899. London, 1899-1900. 8°. **STH p. box 4**

Local science and art examinations and technological examinations. 1912. [London: A. & E. Walter, Ltd., 1912.] 6 p. f°. **† SSD p.v. 26, no. 1**

Northern division. General report. 1896-1907, 1909, 1911-12. London, 1897-1913. 8°. **STI p. box**

Queen's scholarship and studentship examination. 1. List of successful candidates. 2. Questions proposed to candidates for admission to training colleges... 3. Regulations and syllabus... Dec., 1900. London, 1901. 8°. **SSG p. box 2**

Regulations as to grants to secondary schools. 1907-09, 1912. London, 1907-12. 8°. **STI**

Regulations for the preliminary education, training and certification of teachers for various grades of schools. 1906-10, 1912-13. London, 1906-13. 8°. **STI**

Report of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland. [Separate.] 1874, 1896/7-1911/12. London, 1875-1912. 8°. **STI**

First report made for 1873/4. Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Reports of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland...with appendix. 1896/7-1911/12. London, 1897-1912. 8°. **STI**

Return, showing expenditure from grant for public education upon annual grants to elementary schools; the actual number of elementary schools on the annual grant list, and results of inspection and examination of elementary schools. 1895/6-1897/8. London, 1897-99. 8°.

Return showing I. The expenditure from the grant for public education... II. A list of day schools aided from parliamentary grant, with statistics relating thereto... III. Summarised statistics of day schools. 1901/2-1906/7. London, 1903-08. 8°. **STI**

Return showing the expenditure from the grant for public education...upon annual grants to state-aided schools...the actual number of state aided day schools on the annual grant list...the results of the inspection...of...day schools and evening continuation schools. 1898/9-1901/2. London, 1900-02. f°. **STI**

Return showing the extent to which, and the manner in which, local authorities in Scotland have allocated and applied funds to the purposes of technical education. 1896/7-1905/6. London, 1898-[1907]. f°. **†† SSM**

1901/2 in †† SSM p.v. 3, no. 8.

Return showing I. A list of day schools aided from parliamentary grant, with statistics relating thereto... II. Summarised statistics of day schools in receipt of annual grants. 1907/8-1910/11. London, 1909-12. 8°. **STH**

Scotch code of regulations for evening continuation schools, with schedule and appendixes. 1897-1900. London, 1897-1900. 8°. **STH**

Continued as: Code of regulations for continuation classes, which see.

Secondary education (Scotland). Leaving certificate examination. Further circulars and examination papers. 1909-10, 1912. London, 1909-12. 8°. **STI**

Secondary education (Scotland). Report. 1897-1910. London, 1897-1910. 8°. **STI**

First issued in 1893. Included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file. Before 1902 called: Report for the year on inspection of higher class schools.

Southern division. General report. 1896-1909. London, 1897-1910. 8°. **STI**

First issued in 1889. Also in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Teachers' certificates... (I.) List of king's scholars and...students recognised ...as...teachers... (II.) List of certificated teachers, trained for one year... (III.) List of...scholars and...students, recognised as having completed a third year of training... (IV.) List of successful candidates at the certificate examination for graduates... (V.) Examination papers set... (VI.) Syllabus... 1902, 1905, 1908. London, 1903-09. 8°. **STI**

Training of teachers. Report, statistics, &c. 1896-1908/9. London, 1897-1910. 8°. **SSG**

1896 title reads: Training colleges. Reports... List of training colleges...and syllabus of subjects for examination. 1897-1900 title reads: Training colleges. Reports and papers...

Western division. General report. 1896-1907, 1909-11. London, 1897-1912. 8°. **STI**

First issued in 1889. Also in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Public Documents, continued.
Scotland, continued.

Non-serial

The cleansing and disinfecting of schools. London: Wyman & Sons, 1907. 9 p. 8°. **ST p.v. 2, no.16**

Draft regulations for the preliminary education, training, and certification of teachers for various grades of schools. London: Wyman & Sons, 1906. 1 p.l., 31 p. f°. **†† SSD p.v. 13, no.11**

Education (Scotland) Bill. Return showing the population, valuation, the average assessment levied...1900-01 to 1902-03 in each parish... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1904. 30 p. f°. **†† STH p.v. 15, no.9**

—— London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1904. 31 p. f°. **†† STH p.v. 15, no.13**

Education (Scotland) Bill. Return showing — I. The proposed new school board districts...with the population, the number of public and voluntary schools on the annual grant list... II. The area, population [etc.] of proposed...districts ... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1904. 41 p. f°. **†† STH p.v. 15, no.12**

Education (Scotland) Bill, 1908. Copy "of comparative statement showing A. The amounts at present received by the secondary education committee districts ..." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1908.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 189.) **†† STH p.v. 15, no.34**

Education (Scotland) Bill, 1908. Memorandum explanatory of the provisions of the bill. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1908. 1 p.l., 9 p. f°. **†† SSD p.v. 13, no.5**

Education (Scotland) Bill, 1908. Scheme "to be proposed by the Scotch Education Department under clause 14(2) of the bill for the allocation of the balance of the education...fund..." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1908]. 3 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 165.) **† STH p.v. 14, no.4**

General report by W. Leslie Mackenzie on the teaching of school and personal hygiene to students in training as teachers in Scotland. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1907. 16 p. 8°. **ST p.v. 2, no.17**

Instructions relative to the teaching of drawing. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1898. 9 p. f°. **† MBB**

List of classes conducted under the continuation class code (shewing subjects taught) and of central institutions under article 87 thereof; of secondary schools conducted under the regulations as to grants to secondary schools or the minute of 30th May 1903; and of secondary education committees with the names and addresses of correspondents. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1908. 38 p. 8°. **STH p.v. 20, no.15**

List of school boards giving particulars of the estimated grants. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1897. 11 p. f°. **STH p.v. 20, no.4**

Memorandum on the code of regulations for continuation classes. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1901. 4 p. 8°.

Memorandum on Greek pronunciation. July 4th, 1910. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1910. 5 p. 8°. **RCB p.v. 1, no.8**

Memorandum on nature study and the teaching of science in Scottish schools. London: Wyman & Sons, 1908. iv, 50 p. 8°. **STH p.v. 13, no.10**

Memorandum as to the provisions of section 17 of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1908. n. t-p. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1909?] 8 p. f°. **†† STH p.v. 18, no.14**

Memorandum on the study of history in Scottish schools. London: Wyman & Sons, 1907. iv, 18 p. 8°. **STH p.v. 13, no.11**

Memorandum on the study of languages. London: Wyman & Sons, 1907. iv, 20 p. 8°.

Memorandum on the teaching of arithmetic in primary schools. London: Wyman & Sons, 1907. 2 p.l., 18 p. 8°. **OEG p.v. 58, no.18**

Memorandum on the teaching of drawing. London: Wyman & Sons, 1907. iv, 17 p. 8°.

Memorandum on the teaching of English in Scottish primary schools. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1907. iv, 27 p. 8°. **STH p.v. 13, no.13**

Minute establishing a code of regulations for Scotland, 1873. Edinburgh: R. M. Cameron, 1873. 31 p. 8°. **SSE p. box 4**

Regulations applicable to the code of 1899, with regard to school registers and the method of keeping them. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1899. 6 p. f°. **STH p. box 4**

Regulations as to grants to secondary schools. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode. Ltd., 1911. 8 p. 8°. *** SDD**

Report by W. Leslie Mackenzie and A. Foster on a collection of statistics as to the physical condition of children attending the public schools of the School Board of Glasgow, with relative tables and diagrams. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1907. ix, 57 p., 3 diagr. f°. **†† SPL p.v. 4, no.12**

Return by counties, showing rateable value, school rate, population, number of children of school age, accommodation and average attendance in public [and other] schools. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1897. 144 p. f°.

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

The school teachers superannuation rules (Scotland), 1899. Dated April 1, 1899. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs., 1899. 16 p. 8°. **SIW p.v. 3, no.16**

Secondary education. Circular relative to minute of June 10, 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1897. 5 p. f°.

Secondary education. Minute of the committee...dated 10th June 1897, providing for the distribution of the sum available. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1897. 8 p. f°.

A selection of circular letters of the Scotch Education Department, 1898-1904, with explanatory memorandum. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1904. 112 p., 1 diagr. 8°. **STH p.v. 13, no.16**

Statement showing (1) An estimate of sums receivable by the Education (Scotland) Fund for the year 1912-13, of the expenditure therefrom under section 16(1) (a-f) of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1908, and of the balance available for allocation under section 16(2) of that act; (2) The allocation of such balance in accordance with the terms of the department's minute of June, 1912. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1912. 2 l. 8°. **STH p.v. 23, no.3**

Suggestions for the conduct of hand and eye training in schools. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1898. 4 p. f°. **SSM p. box 4**

Summary of recommendations in regard to the pronunciation of Latin... [Edinburgh: H & J. Pillans & Wilson, 19 – ?] 4 p. 8°.

Syllabus of lessons on "temperance" for use in schools. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1910. 20 p. 8°.

EXCHEQUER

The accounts of the great chamberlains of Scotland, and some other officers of the Crown, rendered at the Exchequer. MCCCXXVI-MCCCCLIII. Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1817-36. 3 v. sq. 4°. **† CP**

The exchequer rolls of Scotland: Rotuli scaccarii regum Scotorum, edited by J. Stuart, G. Burnett, Æ. J. G. Mackay and G. P. McNeill. 1264-1600. Edinburgh, 1878-1908. 23 v. 4°. **†† CP**

v. 1. 1264-1359.
v. 2. 1359-1379.
v. 3. 1379-1406.
v. 4. 1406-1436.
v. 5. 1437-1454.
v. 6. 1455-1460.
v. 7. 1460-1469.
v. 8. 1470-1479.
v. 9. 1480-1487.
Addenda. 1437-1487.
v. 10. 1488-1496.
v. 11. 1497-1501.
v. 12. 1502-1507.
v. 13. 1508-1513.
v. 14. 1513-1522.
v. 15. 1523-1529.
v. 16. 1529-1536.
v. 17. 1537-1542.
v. 18. 1543-1556.
v. 19. 1557-1567.
v. 20. 1568-1579.
v. 21. 1580-1588.
v. 22. 1589-1594.
v. 23. 1595-1600.

FISHERIES AND MANUFACTURES COMMISSIONERS

The Conditions upon which those who undertake to raise Flax, are to have the Encouragement of 15 s. per Acre for the Years 1744 and 1745. [Edinburgh?1744.] 4 p. 12°. **VLOD p. box 1**

Directions for the raising of Flax after the Flanders Method. [Approved by the commissioners, and recommended to such as shall sow lintseed for the premium of 15 s. per acre for the years 1744 and 1745.] [Edinburgh? 1744.] 12 p. 12°. **VLOD p. box 1**

Instructions given by the commissioners and trustees for improving the fisheries and manufactures of Scotland to stamp-master & lapper. [Blank form.] n.p., n.d. 1 sheet. f°.

Instructions given by the commissioners and trustees for improving the fisheries and manufactures of Scotland to wreck and cure-masters of herrings... [Blank form.] Edinburgh, n. d. 1 sheet. f°. **†† VRQ**

Plan by the commissioners and trustees for improving fisheries and manufactures in Scotland, for the application of their funds... Edinburgh: J. Davidson & Co., 1727. 35 p. 4°.

FISHERY BOARD

Serial

Annual report, no. 3; 10, part 3; 11, part 1-3; 12, part 1; 13, part 1-2; 14, part 3; 15-29, part 1.; 30, part 1 (1884,1890-1911). v.p., 1885-1912. 8°. **VRB**

Part 1. General report. Part 2. Report on salmon fisheries. Part 3. Scientific investigations. Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Non-serial

Bye-laws. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1899. 15 p. 8°. **VRR p.box 2**

Fishermen's (Scotland) Disasters Fund (unexpended balances). Return "giving unexpended balances of funds raised to provide for dependants of Scottish fishermen drowned at sea..." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1910.] 5 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 107.) **†† TIN p.v. 35, no.13**

Fishery officer, Particulars for the information of candidates for the situation of. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1897. 8 p. f°. **†† VRS p.v. 1, no.15**

Herring fisheries (Scotland). Report ...of inquiry as to herring fishery in the Firth of Clyde. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1903. 12 p. 8°. **VRR p.v. 4, no.11**

Manual of sea fisheries (Scotland) acts and statutory bye-laws in force at 31st

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

December 1900. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1901. 1 p.l., 285 p. 8°. **VRR p. box 3**

Moray Firth foreign trawlers. A return showing: (1) The names and nationalities of foreign trawlers observed by fishery cruisers working in the Moray Firth from ...1898...to 1902. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1902. 5(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 289.) **†† VRR p.v. 1, no.16**

Mussel or clam fisheries or beds in Scottish waters, List of. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1897. 8 p. f°. **† VRY p. box 1**

Paper by the secretary of the Board of Fisheries [B. F. Primrose] on drift net and trawl net fishing for herrings. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1852.] 6 p., 7 pl. f°. **†† VRQ p. box 1**

Report by James Johnston and W. A. Smith of their proceedings as a deputation from the Fishery Board for Scotland to the continent, to inquire into the working of the new branding regulations. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1891. 8 p. 8°. **†† VRQ**

Reports obtained by the Foreign Office on the state of the markets for Scottish-cured herrings on the continent and in the United States of America, 1897-99. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs. 1898-1900. 8°. **VRQ p. box 1**

Salmon. Report of investigations on the life-history of the salmon in fresh water; from the Research Laboratory of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh; edited by D. Noël Paton. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1898. 1 p.l., iv, 176 p., 4 charts, 10 pl. 8°. **VRF p. box 1**

Salmon fisheries. The cause of salmon disease. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1903. 3 p.l., 14 p., 9 l., 15-52 p., 10 pl. 8°. **VRF p.v. 4, no.8**

General Register Office

Serial

Annual report on births, deaths and marriages, and annual report on vaccination. no. 30, 33-34, 37-38, 41-57 (1884, 1887-88, 1891-92, 1895-1911). v.p., 1885-1912. 8°. **SDN**

Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file. Reports on vaccination numbered 20, 23-24, 27-28, 31-47.

Annual report (detailed) of the registrar-general of births, deaths and marriages in Scotland. no. 17, 19-26, 28-32, 34-35, 37, 40-54, 56(1871, 1873-80, 1882-86, 1888-89, 1891, 1894-1908, 1910). Edinburgh and Glasgow, 1875-1912. 8°. **SDN**

Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Monthly return of the births, deaths and marriages registered in eight of the principal towns of Scotland, April, 1895, July, 1897-Aug., 1899, Oct., 1900-Dec., 1905. Edinburgh, 1895-1905. 8°. **SDN**

Library lacks April, 1901 and March, 1904.

Quarterly return of the births, deaths and marriages registered in the divisions, counties and districts of Scotland, no. 100, 102, 149, 172, 178, 185-199, 201-203 (quarters ending Dec. 31, 1879, June 30, 1880, March 31, 1892, Dec. 31, 1897, June 30, 1899, March 31, 1901-Sept. 30, 1904, March 31-Sept. 30, 1905). Edinburgh, 1880-1905. 8°. **SDN**

no. 102 in *C p.v. 527.

Weekly return of births, deaths and marriages in eight principal towns of Scotland. 1896, no. 44, 48; 1897, no. 33-52; 1898, no. 1-12, 14-52; 1899, no. 1-4, 6-8, 11-40; 1900, no. 41-52; 1901, no. 1-52; 1902, no. 1-5, 7-51; 1903, no. 2-12, 14, 16-26, 29-33, 35-40, 42-46, 48-53; 1904, no. 1, 3-4, 6-10, 12, 16-28, 30-39, 41-45, 47-52; 1905, no. 1-2, 4-5, 7-9, 11-14, 17-19, 21-27, 29, 31-46, 48-52; 1906, no. 2-4; 1910, no. 1-52. Edinburgh, 1896-1910. 8°. **SDN**

Non-serial

Accounts of the lord high treasurer: Compota thesaurariorum regum Scotorum. v. 1-7. Edinburgh: A. & T. Constable, prtrs., 1877-1907. 8°. **CP**

v. 1. edited by Thomas Dickson; v. 2-7 by Sir James Balfour Paul.

v. 1. 1473-98.	v. 4. 1507-13.
v. 2. 1500-04.	v. 5. 1515-31.
v. 3. 1506-07.	v. 6. 1531-38.
	v. 7. 1538-41.

Calendar of letters and papers relating to the affairs of the borders of England and Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London, 1560-1603; edited by Joseph Bain. Edinburgh: [Neill & Co., prtrs.,] 1894-96. 2 v. 4°. **CP**

Calendar of the state papers relating to Scotland and Mary, queen of Scots, 1547-1603, preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum and elsewhere in England. v. 1-6(1547-1583). Edinburgh and Glasgow, 1898-[1910]. 4°. **C**

v. 1-2 edited by Joseph Bain; v. 3-6 edited by William K. Boyd.

Census of Scotland — 1901: parliamentary burghs, districts of burghs, and counties in Scotland, showing the number of families, houses, population, &c., in 1901, with corresponding particulars in 1891. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1902. 16 p. f°. **†† SDN p. box**

Census of Scotland — 1901. Preliminary report containing tables of the number of the population, of the families, of houses, and of rooms with windows, in Scotland and its islands, on 31st March 1901. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1901. 45 p. f°. **†† SDN**

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

Eighth decennial census of the population of Scotland, taken 3d April 1871, with report. Edinburgh: Murray and Gibbs, 1872-74. 2 v. f°. †† **SDN**

Eleventh decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 31st March 1901, with report. Glasgow, 1902-03. 3 v. f°. †† **SDN**

Housing conditions (Scotland). Return showing the housing conditions of the population of Scotland. London: Wyman & Sons, 1908. 1 p.l., 12 p. f°. †† **TDN p.v. 1, no.12**

Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum. The register of the great seal of Scotland. [v. 1-10] (1306-1659). London and Edinburgh, 1814-1904. 8° and f°. †† **CP** and **CP**

v. 1 issued by the Record Commission of Great Britain. A new edition of this volume was issued in 1912.

[v. 1.] 1306-1424. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] xi(i) p., 2 l., 256, 48 p., 5 facs. 1814.

[v. 2.] 1424-1513. Edited by J. B. Paul. viii p., 1 l., 1153 p. 1882.

[v. 3.] 1513-1546. Edited by J. B. Paul and J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1066 p., 1 l. 1883.

[v. 4.] 1546-1580. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1180 p. 1886.

[v. 5.] 1580-1593. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1156 p. 1888.

[v. 6.] 1593-1608. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1141(1) p. 1890.

[v. 7.] 1609-1620. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1151(1) p. 1892.

[v. 8.] 1620-1633. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1095(1) p. 1894.

[v. 9.] 1634-1651. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1208 p., 1 l. 1897.

[v. 10.] 1652-1659. Edited by J. H. Stevenson and W. K. Dickson. 424 p. 1904.

Registrum secreti sigilli regum Scotorum. The register of the privy seal of Scotland. v. 1. Edinburgh, 1908. 4°. **CP**

v. 1. 1488-1529. 824 p. 1908.

Tenth decennial census of the population of Scotland, taken 5th April 1891, with report. v. 2 and supplementary volume to v. 1. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1893. f°. †† **SDN**

Glasgow District Mental Hospital, Gartloch

Annual report. no. 14-15(1910/11-1911-/12). Glasgow, 1911-12. 8°. **WPW**

House Letting Committee

Report of the departmental committee on house-letting in Scotland. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1907. 2 v. f°. †† **TDN**

v. 1. Report.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence and appendices.

Inebriate Reformatories Committee

Certified inebriate reformatories (Scotland). General regulations for the management and discipline... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1905. 13 p. f°. †† **VTZO p.v. 6, no.20**

Report of the departmental committee appointed...to report as to rules for inebriate reformatories under the Inebriates Act, 1898. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1899. xv, 80 p. f°. †† **VTB p.v. 2, no.35**

Inebriates and Their Detention in Reformatories and Retreats Committee

Departmental committee on the operation in Scotland of the law relating to inebriates... Report. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1909. 25 p. f°. † **VTZO**

—— Same. Minutes of evidence nad appendices. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1909. iv, 249 p. f°. † **VTZO**

Inspector of Constabulary

Police (Scotland). Annual report. no. 39-54(1896-1911). Edinburgh and Glasgow, 1897-1912. f°. **SLY**

Also included in the Parliamentary Papers in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Inspector under Inebriates Acts, 1879-1900

Report of the inspector, no. 1-7(1903-09). Glasgow and Edinburgh, 1904-10. f°. †† **VTZO**

no. 1, 1903, is in † *VTB p.v. 1, no. 11;* no. 2, 1904, in †† *VTZO, p.v. 6, no. 22.*

Inspector of Schools

Tabulated reports on schools not connected with the Church of Scotland, inspected in Scotland, 1855-6. London: G. E. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1857. 74 p., 1 l. 8°. **STH p.v. 22, no.8**

Justiciary Court, Edinburgh

The records of the proceedings of the Justiciary Court, Edinburgh, 1661-1678. Edited by W. G. Scott-Moncrieff... Edinburgh: Scottish Hist. Soc., 1905. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish Hist. Soc. Publications. v. 48-49.) **CPA**

v. 1. 1661-69. v. 2. 1669-78.

Land Court

Small Landholders (Scotland) Acts, 1886-1911. Rules of the Scottish Land Court, with schedules containing memorandum of instructions to sheriff clerks, forms of application issued by the court, and tables of exchequer, and law agents fees. Edinburgh: Morrison & Gibb, Ltd., prtrs., 1912. iv, 142 p. 8°. **TEM**

Land Registration Committee

Report of the committee appointed on 31st January 1896...to enquire into the present system of and registration in Scotland. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1898. lii, 130 p. f°. †† **TE**

Public Documents, continued.
Scotland, continued.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD

Serial

Annual report. no. 3-18(1896/7-1912). v.p., 1898-1913. 8°. **SER**

Also in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Local authorities (Scotland). "Return showing what local authorities...had appointed (a) female sanitary inspectors and assistant inspectors (b) male and female inspectors of workshops." 1904. [Glasgow, 1905.] f°. **†† SPI p.v. 5, no.26**

Local taxation returns (Scotland). Annual local taxation returns. 1896/7, 1898-/9-1910/11. Glasgow and Edinburgh, 1899-1912. f°. **†† TIN**

First made for 1880/1. Also in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Paupers and dependants (Scotland). Return showing the number of all ordinary poor and their dependants chargeable to parish councils. 1906/7-1907/8. Glasgow and Edinburgh, 1908-09. f°. **†† SGF**

Return of the areas, population and valuation of counties, burghs, and parishes in Scotland. 1895/6, 1897/8, 1900/1-1908/9. Glasgow and Edinburgh [1896]-1909. f°. **†† SDG and †† SDG p. box**

Unemployed Workmen Act, 1905. Report...as to the proceedings of distress committees in Scotland. 1905/6-1909/10. Glasgow and Edinburgh, 1907-10. f°. **† TDH**

Non-serial

Burgh trusts (Scotland). Return (1) of all and every sum or sums of money, or other funds or properties, heritable and moveable, which have been given...wholly or mainly for the benefit of the inhabitants of the burgh...and (2) of trusts... transferred by the Town Council... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1907. 86 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 328.) **†† SHD p.v. 8, no.14**

Ecclesiastical assessments (Scotland). Return showing the sum levied in each parish in Scotland by way of assessment for the building and repair of churches and manses and also for any expenditure on glebes and church-yards during the 10 years ending the 15th day of May 1905. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1907. 23(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 45.) **†† TIN p.v. 33, no.8**

Glasgow (expenditure on vaccination). Return...of the expenditure...of Glasgow in connection with vaccination and revaccination...from the 1st day of June, 1891, to the 31st day of May, 1900. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1901. 2 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 206.) **† WAE p.v. 58, no.13**

Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909. Procedure regulations. n. t.-p. Edinburgh: Morrison & Gibb, Ltd., 1911. 10 p. f°. **† SEB p.v. 34, no.12**

On the incidence of enteric fever in the larger towns of Scotland. By Frederick Dittmar. London: Morrison & Gibb, Ltd., 1911. 19 p., 2 diagr. f°. **† WAF p.v. 58, no.3**

Parish medical officers (Scotland). Return "showing...the salaries and fees paid to outdoor medical officers under the Poor Law, Lunacy, and Vaccination Acts, and arrangements...for supplying medicines and medical appliances to poor persons." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1905]. 57(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 190.) **† SGF**

Parochial medical officers (Scotland). Return of the number of parishes in the counties of Orkney, Shetland, Caithness, Sutherland...and Argyll, in which the office of resident parochial medical officer has been vacant within the last seven years ... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1903. 9(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 349.) **†† SHD p.v. 8, no.5**

Report [by Frederick Dittmar and A. B. Millar] to the Local Government Board for Scotland on the sanitary condition of the Lews. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1905. 14 p., 4 pl. 8°. **TDN p.v. 3, no.7**

Report on the methods of administering poor relief in certain large town parishes of Scotland. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1905. xxxi, 43 p. 8°. **SGF p. box**

Reports to the...board...on the burden of the existing rates and the general financial position of the Outer Hebrides... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1906. lxvii, 24 p. f°. **†† TIF p.v. 36, no.23**

Rules, instructions and recommendations to parochial authorities [under the] Poor Law, Vaccination and Local Government (Scotland) Acts. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1897. ix, 278 p. 8°.

LUNACY COMMISSION

Serial

Annual report. no. 11, 17, 20, 23-25, 35-39, 41-54(1868, 1874, 1877, 1880-82, 1892-96, 1899, 1898-1911). v.p., 1869-1912. 8°. **WPT**

Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Non-serial

[Annual report.] Alleged increasing prevalence of insanity. Supplement to the thirty-sixth annual report. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1895. x, 98 p. 8°. **WPT**

Public Documents, continued.
Scotland, continued.

MANUFACTURES BOARD

National Gallery, School of Art, Museum of Antiquities and other buildings and establishments, Annual report as to. no. 2, 4-13(1894/5, 1896/7-1905/6). London and Glasgow, 1896-1907. f°. **† MAVZ**

MANUFACTURES BOARD COMMITTEE

Report by departmental committee to enquire into the administration of the Board of Manufactures. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1903. 2 v. f°. **†† VKA**
v. 1. Report.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence and appendices.

MEDICAL INSPECTOR

Public slaughter-houses (Scotland). Report on the conditions prevailing in Scotland in respect of the provision of public slaughter-houses...and as to the methods of meat inspection conducted by various local authorities. By Frederick Dittmar. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1908. 82 p. f°. **†† VTE p.v. 4, no.17**

ORDNANCE SURVEY

Book of reference to the plan of the parish of Thurso, in the county of Caithness containing 21692.553 acres. London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1873. 2 p.l., 30 p., 1 map. 8°. **CR p. box**

PARLIAMENT

An address sign'd by the greatest part of the members of the Parliament of Scotland, and deliver'd to his Majesty at Hampton-Court, the 15th day of October, 1689. n.p. [1689?] 7 p. 12°. **CP p. box 5**

The answer of the commissioners of the Kingdome of Scotland, to both houses of Parliament, upon the new proposition of peace, and the foure bills to be sent to His Majestie. London: R. Bostock, 1647. 32 p. 12°. in fours.

The charge of high treason, murders, oppressions, and other crimes, exhibited to the Parliament of Scotland against the marquess of Argyle and his complices, Jan. 23, 1661. London: K. Lowndes, 1661. 31 p. 8°. **CI p. box 1**

The declaration of the Estates of the Kingdom of Scotland, containing the claim of right, and the offer of the crown to their Majesties King William and Queen Mary. Edinburgh, 1779. 15 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 177**

A declaration of the Parliament of Scotland, to all his majesties good subjects of this kingdome; concerning their resolutions for religion, king and kingdoms; in pursuance of the ends of the covenant. [Signed Alex. Gibson, Cler. Regist.] Edinburgh: E. Tyler, prtr., 1648. 15 p. 4°. **CI p. box 1648 S**

The late proceedings and votes of the Parliament of Scotland, contained in an address delivered to the King, signed by the plurality of the members thereof, stated and vindicated. Glasgow: A. Hepburn, 1689. 3-46 p. 12°. **CP p. box 5**

The proceedings of the Parliament of Scotland: begun at Edinburgh, 6th May 1703. With an account of all the material debates which occur'd during that session. To which are subjoyn'd the several acts past in that session... [By G. Ridpath.] [Edinburgh?] 1704. 2 p.l., 70 p., 8 l. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

POOR LAW MEDICAL RELIEF COMMITTEE

Report of the departmental committee appointed...to inquire into the system of poor law medical relief and into the rules and regulations for the management of poorhouses... Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1904. 2 v. f°. **†† SGF**
v. 1. Report...with supplement.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence...with appendices and index to evidence.

POULTRY BREEDING COMMITTEE

Report of the departmental committee appointed...to inquire into, and report upon the subject of poultry breeding in Scotland, with special reference to the efforts of the Congested Districts Board to promote this industry in the highlands and islands; and reference. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1909. iv, 18 p. f°. **†† VPE p.v. 22, no.20**

—— Same. Minutes of evidence and index. Edinburgh, 1909. xxviii, 148 p. f°.

PRISON COMMISSIONERS

Serial

Annual report. no. 19-[26] (1896-1912). v.p., 1897-1913. f°. **†† SLT**
1901 is in †† *SLT p.v. 26.*
Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Non-serial

Report on prison dietaries. By James C. Dunlop. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1899. iv, 134 p. 8°. **SLT p.v. 13, no.27**

PRISONS AND JUDICIAL STATISTICS DEPARTMENT

Report on the judicial statistics of Scotland. 1881, 1896-1911. Edinburgh, 1882-1912. f°. **†† SLD**

PRIVY COUNCIL

The register of the Privy Council of Scotland. [First series.] v. 1-14. 1545-1625. Edinburgh, 1877-98. 4°. **CP**
v. 1-2 edited by John Hill Burton; v. 3-14 by David Masson.

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

v. 1. 1545-1569. cxiii p., 1 l., 773 p.
v. 2. 1569-1578. cxi p., 1 l., 845(1) p.
v. 3. 1578-1585. lxxxviii p., 1 l., 901 p.
v. 4. 1585-1592. lxxi p., 1 l., 1022 p., 1 l.
v. 5. 1592-1599. lxciii p., 1 l., 966 p., 1 l.
v. 6. 1599-1604. lxix p., 1 l., 1072 p.
v. 7. 1604-1607. lxxxvi p., 1 l., 939 p.
v. 8. 1609-1610. xciv p., 1 l., 1022 p.
v. 9. 1610-1613. civ p., 1 l., 904 p.
v. 10. 1613-1616. cxv p., 1 l., 1012 p.
v. 11. 1616-1619. clxix p., 1 l., 831 p.
v. 12. 1619-1622.
v. 13. 1622-1625. lxxxii p., 1 l., 1072 p.
v. 14. Addenda, 1545-1625. cxxx p., 1 l., 994 p.

The register of the Privy Council of Scotland. Edited and abridged by P. Hume Brown. Second series. v. 1-8. 1625-1660. Edinburgh, 1899-1908. 4°. **CP**

v. 1 edited by David Masson.
v. 1. 1625-1627. cciii p., 1 l., 872 p.
v. 2. 1627-1628. lii p., 1 l., 775 p.
v. 3. 1629-1630. xlv p., 1 l., 807 p.
v. 4. 1630-1632. lvii p., 1 l., 838 p.
v. 5. 1633-1635. xlviii p., 1 l., 851 p.
v. 6. 1635-1637. xlvii p., 1 l., 880 p.
v. 7. 1638-1643. xlvii p., 1 l., 807(1) p.
v. 8. 1544-1660. [sic. i.e. 1644-1660.] xiv p., 1 l., 605 p.

The register of the Privy Council of Scotland. Edited and abridged by P. Hume Brown. Third series. v. 1-5. 1661-1678. Edinburgh, 1908-12. 4°. **CP**

v. 1. 1661-64. lxv p., 1 l., 898 p.
v. 2. 1665-69. 1 p., 1 l., 830 p., 2 l.
v. 3. 1669-72. xlviii, 851 p.
v. 4. 1673-76. xlvi, 808 p.
v. 5. 1676-78. xliii p., 1 l., 799 p.

Rivers Pollution Inspector

Report to Her Majesty's secretary for Scotland [upon work done in Scotland under the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, July, 1895-March, 1896]. By W. S. Curphey. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1898. v. 32 p. 8°. **SPN**

—— Same. In continuation of [the preceding]. London: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1908. vii, 71 p. 8°. **SPN**

Royal Burghs of Scotland Committee

Report from the select committee to whom the several petitions from the royal burghs of Scotland were referred...1819. Edinburgh: A. Black, D. Brown, & J. Robertson, 1819. 47 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1313**

Scottish Universities Commission

General report of the commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889. With an appendix, containing ordinances, minutes, correspondence, evidence... Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1900. lxii, 333 p. f°. **†† SSW**

Sea Fisheries of Sutherland and Caithness Committee

Report of the departmental committee on the sea fisheries of Sutherland & Caithness. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1905. 2 v. f°. **†† VRB**

v. 1. Report.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence and appendices.

Sheriff Court Procedure Committee

Report of the departmental committee on sheriff court procedure with minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1904. 74 p. f°.

Statutes

Collections

The acts done and past in the first session of the third Parliament of...Charles ... Holden at Edinburgh, and beginning the fourth of June, 1644 and ending the 29. day of June 1644... Edinburgh: Evan Tyler, 1644. 1 p.l., 104 p., 3 l. 4°. **XWH**

p. 7-22 missing.
Bound with: Scotland. — Statutes. The acts made in the second Parliament of...Charles...June, 1640. Edinburgh, 1641. 4°.

The acts done and past in the second, third, fourth and fifth sessions of the first triennial Parliament of...Charles... Holden at Edinburgh, Stirling, Pearth, and S. Andrews respective. Beginning at Edinburgh the seventh of January 1645 and ending at S. Andrews the fourth of February 1646... Edinburgh: Evan Tyler, 1646. 1 p.l., 102 p. 4°. **XWH**

Bound with: Scotland. — Statutes. The acts made in the second Parliament of...Charles... June, 1640. Edinburgh, 1641. 4°.

Acts done and past in the sixth session of the first triennial parliament. Holden at Edinburgh, beginning the third of November 1646 and ending the 27. of March, 1647. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1647?] 78 p., 6 l. 4°. **XWH**

Bound with: Scotland. — Statutes. The acts made in the second parliament of...Charles... June, 1640. Edinburgh, 1641. 4°.

The acts made in the second Parliament of our...Soveraigne Charles... Holden at Edinburgh... Acts passed and done in this session of Parliament, the eleventh of June, 1640. Edinburgh: R. Young & E. Tyler, 1641. 160 p., 10 l. 4°. **XWH**

p. 27-28 missing.

Acts of Parliament. [1424-1706.] Edinburgh, 1682-1731. 3 v. 16°. **XWH**

v. 1-2. The laws and acts of Parliament made by King James the First and his Royal Successors, kings and queen of Scotland.
v. 3. The laws and acts made in the first parliament of...James VII. p. 1-140.
The acts and orders of the meeting of the Estates of the kingdom of Scotland. p. 141-210.
The laws and acts made in the first parliament of...William and Mary. p. 211-669.
The laws and acts of the first parliament of Anne. p. 671-875.
Binder's title. No general title-page for v. 2 and 3. v. 1 printed by Iosua van Solingen and Iohn Colmar for David Lindsay, 1682; v. 2 printed by David Lindsay, 1683; v. 3 printed by Robert Freebairn and Company, 1731.

The acts of the parliaments of Scotland. 1124-1707. [Edited by Thomas Thomson

Public Documents, continued.

Scotland, continued.

and Cosmo Innes.] London, 1814-75. 12 v. in 13. f°. (Great Britain.—Record Commission.) †† CP

v. 1 (1124-1423), 1844, new issue with continuous pagination; v. 2 (1424-1567), 1814; v. 3 (1567-92), 1814; v. 4 (1593-1625), 1816; v. 5 (1625-41), 1817; v. 6 (1643-51), 1819; v. 7 (1661-69), 1820; v. 8 61670-86), 1820; v. 9 (1689-95), 1822; v. 10 (1696-1701), 1823; v. 11 (1702-07), 1824; v. 12, index, 1875.

The acts of the parliaments of Scotland. 1424-1707. Revised edition. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1908. 2 p.l., lxi, 314 p. 4°. XWH

An institute of the law of Scotland: in four books. In order of Sir George Mackenzie's institutions of that law. By John Erskine of Carnock... A new edition, bringing down the law to the present time. By Alexander Macallan... Edinburgh: The Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Company, 1838. xiii, 1220 p. 8°.

An institute of the laws of Scotland in civil rights: with observations upon the agreement or diversity between them and the laws of England. By Andrew McDouall. Edinburgh: R. Fleming, 1751. 3 v. f°. XWH

The laws and acts of Parliament made by King James the First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Queen Mary, King James the Sixth, King Charles the First, King Charles the Second... Collected and extracted from the Publick Records...by Sir Thomas Murray...1661. Edinburgh: David Lindsay, 1681. v.p. f°. XWH

Special

Act of the Parliament of Scotland, 4. Aug. 1621; ratifying the royal charter, and confirming the privileges of the Senatus Academicus of the University of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1814. 2 p.l., 175-183 p., 1 l. 8°. STK p. box 1

The articles of the Union as they pass'd with amendments in the Parliament of Scotland... London: A. Bell, 1707. 12 p. 4°. CP p. box 2

Supervisors of Excise

A list of persons concerned in the rebellion transmitted to the commissioners of excise by the several supervisors...in obedience to a general letter of the 7th May 1746. And a supplementary list with evidence to prove the same. With a preface by the earl of Rosebery and annotations by W. Macleod. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1890. xviii p., 1 l., 426 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 8.) CPA

Whaling and Whale-Curing Committee

Report of the departmental committee on whaling & whale-curing in the north of Scotland. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1904. 2 v. f°. †† VRW

v. 1. Report.
v. 2. Notes of evidence and appendices.

B. British Documents Relating to Scotland

Great Britain.

The journal of the proceedings of the Lds. Commissioners of both nations in the treaty of union, which began on the 16th of April, 1706, and was concluded on the 22d of July following. With the articles then agreed upon. Edinburgh and London [1706]. 79 p. 8°. CI p.v. 60, no.22

Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Bill. Table of comparison between the provisions of the bill and existing enactments. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1908. 5 p. f°.

Board of Commissioners in Lunacy

Rules and conditions approved of by one of Her Majesty's principal secretaries of state, on which the General Board of Lunacy will grant special licenses to occupiers of houses for the reception and detention therein of lunatics not exceeding four in number. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1862. 10 p. 8°. SGF p.v. 9, no.30

Rules and conditions approved of by one of Her Majesty's principal secretaries of state, on which the General Board of Commissioners in Lunacy for Scotland will grant their license for the reception of pauper lunatics into lunatic wards of poorhouses. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1862. 12 p. 8°. SGF p.v. 9, no.48

Caledonian Canal Commission

Report of the commissioners. no. 95-105(1900-10). London [1900-10]. f°. † TSD p. box

Civil Service Commission

General Register House, Edinburgh. Open competition for the situation of clerk, Sept., 1897, Nov., 1900, Nov., 1901, Dec., 1902, March, 1906, May, 1907, Sept., 1911. London, 1897-1911. f°. †† SEN

Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh. Preliminary examination and open competition for the situation of assistant... Sept., 1900, April, 1902. London, 1900-02. f°. †† SEN p. box

Royal Observatory, Edinburgh. Competition for the situation of assistant... Memorandum, examination papers... [&c.] April, 1908, Nov., 1910. London, 1908-10. f°. †† SEN

Public Documents, continued.
Great Britain, continued.

COMMERCIAL, LABOUR AND STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT

Clyde ports (vessels entering, &c.). Return... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1907]. 5(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 154.)
†† TR p.v. 7, no.19

COMMISSIONERS FOR DEBTS DUE TO SCOTLAND

Several reports presented to the House of Commons, by the commissioners for taking and stating the debts due and growing due to Scotland by way of equivalent ... London, 1718. v. p. 4°. **† TIF**

COMMISSIONERS AND TRUSTEES FOR IMPROVING THE LINEN MANUFACTURE OF SCOTLAND

An abstract of the acts of Parliament, now in force, relating to the linen manufacture, distinguished under proper heads ...and an index... Edinburgh: commissioners and trustees, 1751. 2 p.l., 27 p. 8°.
*** C p.v. 976**

COMMITTEE ON LAWS RELATING TO IRISH AND SCOTCH VAGRANTS

Report from the select committee on the laws relating to Irish and Scotch vagrants. 7 July 1828. n.p. [1828.] 18 p. f°.
† SGS p.v. 2, no.4

COMMITTEE ON LIVE STOCK AND AGRICULTURE IN THE CONGESTED DISTRICTS IN SCOTLAND

Report of the departmental committee appointed by the secretary for Scotland to inquire and report upon the work of the congested districts (Scotland) commissioners for the improvement of live stock and agriculture. With special reference to the quality of the stock reared upon the crofters' holdings, and reference. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1910. 16 p. f°.
† VBA p.v. 4, no.22

COMMITTEE ON ORDINANCES OF THE SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES' COMMISSIONERS

Report of proceedings before a committee...January, 1861, relative to the ordinances of the Scottish universities' commissioners, issued...August, 1859...and ...March, 1860, to regulate the granting of degrees in medicine and surgery in the University of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1861. iv, 312 p. 8°.

CROWN

Her Majesties most gracious letter to the Parliament of Scotland. Together with His Grace the Lord High Commissioner, and Lord High Chancellor's speeches. Edinburgh: A. Anderson, 1703. 4 l. 8°.

His Majesties message, to the kingdome of Scotland; shewing that he hath given order for disbanding all his forces in both kingdoms, for recalling all commissions to any at sea, and that he is resolved to apply himselfe totally to the councels and advices of his Parliaments, for setling of truth and peace; together with divers papers presented to his majesty at Newcastle by a committee of the estates of the kingdome of Scotland. London: L. Chapman, 1646. 4 l. 12°.

His Majesty's patent for improving fisheries and manufactures in Scotland. [Registrate, and sealed at Edinburgh, July 18, 1727.] Edinburgh: J. Davidson, 1727. 33 p. 12°. in fours. **TAH p. box 2**

A Large Declaration Concerning The Late Tumults in Scotland, From Their first originalls: Together With A Particular Deduction Of the seditious Practices of the prime Leaders of the Covenanters: Collected Out Of Their owne foule Acts and Writings: By which it doth plainly appeare, that Religion was onely pretended by those Leaders, but nothing lesse intended by them. By the King. London, Printed by Robert Young, His Majesties Printer for Scotland, Anno Dom. M.DC.XXXIX. 1 p.l., 430 p., 1 l., 1 port. f°. **Reserve**

CROWN OFFICE

Justices of the peace (Scotland). Return of the number of magistrates appointed in the different counties...from...1893 to the present time. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1906. 77 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 223.)

EDUCATION BOARD

Precedents of trust deeds settled for Church of England schools, British schools, Established Church of Scotland schools, Wesleyan schools, Free Church (Scotland) schools, Roman Catholic schools, Jewish schools, Episcopal Church (Scotland) schools, and undenominational schools, referred to in the revised code of 1871. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1902. 71 p. f°. **†† STH p.v. 18, no.5**

EDUCATION (PROVISION OF MEALS) BILL, 1906 COMMITTEE

Special report and report from the select committee on the Education (Provision of Meals) Bill, 1906; and the Education (Provision of Meals) (Scotland) Bill, 1906; together with the proceedings...minutes of evidence, and appendix. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1906. xliv, 245 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 288.) **† STH**

—— Same. Index and digest of evidence... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1906. 247-288 p. f°. **† STH**

ENDOWED INSTITUTIONS (SCOTLAND) COMMITTEE

Report to the Right Hon. Richard Assheton Cross, M.P., one of Her Majesty's

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

principal secretaries of state [concerning the Heriot Hospital in Edinburgh]. [Edinburgh, 1879.] 193 p. 8°. **SHP**

FIARS PRICES IN SCOTLAND COMMITTEE

Minutes and evidence taken before the departmental committee appointed by the Scottish Office and the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to enquire and report upon fiars prices in Scotland, with appendices and index. London: Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 1911. iii, 89 p. f°. †† **TFI**

FORESTRY IN SCOTLAND COMMITTEE

Report of the...committee on forestry in Scotland, with appendices and evidence. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1912. 95 p., 1 map. f°. †† **VQR p.v. 9, no.1**

FREE AND UNITED FREE CHURCHES COMMISSION

Interim report...by Sir John Cheyne... Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1905. 9 p. f°. †† **ZWHF**

GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE

Abstract of the answers and returns made pursuant to acts 3 & 4 Vict., c. 99 and 4 Vict., c. 7... Age abstract, 1841, with appendixes. Part 1. England and Wales, and islands in the British seas. Part 2. Scotland. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1843. 650 p. f°. (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 23.) * **SDD**

Abstract of the answers and returns made pursuant to acts 3 & 4 Vict., c. 99 and 4 Vict., c. 7, for taking an account of the population of Great Britain. Occupation abstract, 1841. Part 1. England and Wales and islands in the British seas. Part 2. Scotland. [London, 1844.] 375, 90 p., 4 tables. f°. (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 27.) * **SDD**

Census of Scotland, 1861. Population tables and report. Edinburgh: Murray and Gibb, 1862. 64, 180 p. f°. (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 50.) * **SDD**

Census of Scotland, 1861. Tables of the...population...families and children at school, of the houses, and rooms with windows, in Scotland and its islands, on 8th April 1861. Edinburgh: Murray and Gibb, 1861. 16 p. f°. (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 50.) * **SDD**

A return of the total population of England, Ireland and Scotland...according to the census of 1841; accompanied by an abstract of the total number of persons in Ireland ascertained...in 1834 to belong to each religious persuasion... [London, 1843.] 1 l. f°. (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 51.) * **SDD**

Tables of the population and houses... in England and Wales...in Scotland, and in the islands in the British seas. 1851. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1851. 4, 47 p. f°. (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 43.) * **SDD**

GLASGOW TELEPHONE INQUIRY COMMISSION

Proceedings at inquiry into the telephone system in Glasgow... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1898. 2 p.l., 301 p., 1 map. f°. †† **TTH**

Report addressed to the lords commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury by Andrew Jameson...commissioner appointed to inquire into the telephone exchange service in Glasgow...with minutes of evidence. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1898. 21 p. f°. †† **TTH**

HABITUAL OFFENDERS, INEBRIATES, ETC. (SCOTLAND) COMMITTEE

Report...on habitual offenders, vagrants, beggars, inebriates, and juvenile delinquents. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1895. 2 p.l., lx p. f°. † **SLD**

—— Minutes of evidence...with appendix and index. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1895. x, 676 p., 4 diagr., 1 map. 2 pl. f°. † **SLD**

HOME OFFICE

Factory and workshop (special exception — holidays). Copy of order, dated 13th October 1908...granting a special exception...in respect of the women and young persons employed in (a) florists' workshops, (b) hospital laundries in Scotland. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1908. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 326.) †† **TDO p.v. 8, no.11**

Municipal corporations (Scotland) (reproductive undertakings). Return of the water, gas, tramway, electric lighting... undertakings carried on by municipal burghs in Scotland... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1899.] 10 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 347.) †† **SERM**

Workmen's compensation. Statistics of the proceedings in sheriff courts in Scotland and in county courts in Ireland under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897, and the Employers' Liability Act, 1880. London, 1898. f°. †† **TDO p.v. 8, no.31**

HOUSE OF COMMONS

Debates in the House of Commons, on Tuesday, the 4th October, in a committee of the whole house, on the bill for reforming the representation of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1831. 59 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 167**

A full and impartial report of the important debate in the House of Commons on Mr. Fox Maule's motion regarding the Church of Scotland, on the evenings of

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

...the 7th and 8th March, 1843. Edinburgh: The Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Co., 1843, 50 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Additional and amending general orders for the regulation of proceedings under and in pursuance of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1901. 5(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 359.) **†† XMH p.v. 1, no.12**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Additional and amending general orders for the regulation of proceedings under and in pursuance of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Made by the chairman of committees of the House of Lords and the chairman of ways and means of the House of Commons, acting jointly with the secretary for Scotland. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1901. 2 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 31.) **†† XMH p.v. 1, no.4**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Amending general order for the regulation of proceedings under and in pursuance of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Made by the chairman of committees of the House of Lords and the chairman of ways and means in the House of Commons, acting jointly with the secretary for Scotland. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1901. 2 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 105.) **†† XMH p.v. 1, no.10**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. General order for the regulation of proceedings under and in pursuance of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899, amending general orders nos. 70 and 71 already issued. Made by the chairman of committees of the House of Lords, and the chairman of ways and means in the House of Commons, acting jointly with the secretary for Scotland. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode [1900]. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 389. sess. 2.) **† VBA p.v. 4, no.25**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. General orders for the regulation of proceedings...made by the chairman of committees of the House of Lords and the chairman of ways and means in the House of Commons, acting jointly with the secretary for Scotland. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1900.] 46 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 195.) **†† CBA p.v. 10, no.21**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. General orders for the regulation of proceedings under and in pursuance of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899, fixing a scale of fees to be paid by petitioners and opponents of provisional orders and amending the general orders already issued: made by the chairman of committees of the House of Lords and the chairman of ways and means in the House of Commons, acting jointly with the secretary for Scotland. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1900. 5(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 356.) **†† XMH p.v. 1, no.19**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Report by the chairman of committees of the House of Lords and the chairman of ways and means in the House of Commons under section 2 of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode [1901]. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 45.) **†† XMH p.v. 1, no.5**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Report by the chairman of committees of the House of Lords and the chairman of ways and means in the House of Commons, under section 2 of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode [1901]. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 185.) **†† XMH p.v. 1, no.22**

HOUSE OF LORDS

In the House of Lords, Friday, 20th May 1854. The Senatus Academicus of the university against the lord provost, magistrates, and Town Council of the city of Edinburgh. Judgment of affirmance with costs. n.t.-p. [London, 1854.] 16 p. 4°. **† STK**

Return to an order of the House of Lords, dated 10th Feb. 1898, for return for each of the years 1888 to 1897, inclusive, of all private bills relating to Scotland, whether unopposed or referred to a committee in either house as opposed, on which committees were named; showing whether passed, not passed, or how otherwise dealt with... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1898.] 12 p. f°. (H. L. paper 9.) **CP p. box 2**

HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

Hydrographic notice, 1897, no. 3. Notice, no. 1, relating to sailing directions for the west coast of Scotland. 4. ed., 1895. London: Darling & Son, 1897. 8 l. 8°.

North sea pilot. Part I. Shetland and Orkneys... London: Hydrographic Office, 1857. viii, 189 p. 8°. **KAKB**

—— London, 1876. xi, 202 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

—— London: Darling & Son, 1894. xx, 268 p., 1 map. 4. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

North sea pilot. Part II. North and east coast of Scotland... London: [G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode,] 1868. x p., 1 l., 248 p. 8°. **KAKB**

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

—— London: Darling & Son, 1895. xviii, 384 p., 1 map. 5. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

North sea pilot. Part III. East coast of Scotland. London: [Eyre & Spottiswoode,] 1869. xii p., 1 l., 270 p. 3. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

—— London: [Eyre & Spottiswoode,] 1882. xii p., 1 l., 300 p., 1 map. 4. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

—— London: Hydrographic Office, 1889. xiv p., 1 l., 452 p., 1 map. 5. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

—— London: J. D. Potter, 1897. xviii, 444 p., 1 map. 6. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

Sailing directions for the west coast of Scotland. Part I. Hebrides or Western isles. Compiled...by Cap. Henry C. Otter... London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. viii p., 1 l., 190 p. 8°. **KAKB**

Sailing directions for the west coast of Scotland. Part II. Cape Wrath to the Mull of Galloway. London: [Eyre & Spottiswoode,] 1871. viii, 294 p., 1 l. 8°. **KAKB**

—— London: [G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode,] 1877. viii, 352 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

—— London: J. D. Potter, 1894. xviii, 806 p., 1 chart. 4. ed. 8°. **KAKB**

INLAND REVENUE DEPARTMENT

Spirits (Aberdeen, Elgin and Inverness). Return "for the collections of Aberdeen, Elgin and Inverness, relating to spirits, giving (1) The stock of spirits in bond... (2) Total spirits bonded... (3) Total spirits cleared from bond," 1901/2. London, 1902. f°. †† **TIB**

INSPECTORS OF EXPLOSIVES

Ardeer explosion. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at the dynamite factory of Nobel's Explosives Company (Limited), at Ardeer, near Stevenston, in the county of Ayr, on January 5th, 1895. By J. H. Thomson. London: Harrison and Sons, 1895. 10 p., 2 plans. f°. (Report 111.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of detonators.—Nobel's factory. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at the factory of Nobel's Explosives Company (Limited) at Redding, west quarter, near Falkirk, on the 15th November 1889. By A. Ford. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1890. 9 p., 2 pl. f°. (Report 90.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of a dynamite cartridge hut at factory no. 3, Ayr. Accident no. 15, 1901. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred in one of the dynamite cartridge huts at the factory of Nobel's Explosives Company, Limited, at Ardeer, near Stevenston, in the county of Ayr, on the 29th January 1901. By M. B. Lloyd. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1901. 12 p. f°. (Report 145.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of Erin gelignite in dwelling-house at Glenboig. Accident no. 40, 1910. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at a private dwelling-house, no. 22, Garnqueen square, Glenboig, in the county of Lanark, on the 23rd February 1910. By H. Coningham. London: Darling & Son, 1910. 10 p. f°. (Report 192.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of gelatine dynamite in dwelling-house at Airdrie. Accident no. 94, 1897. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at a private dwelling-house known as Sutton Bank, in Drumbathie road, Airdrie, on the 15th July 1897. By J. H. Thomson. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1897. 9 p. f°. (Report 125.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of gelignite at factory no. 166, Edinburgh. Accident no. 70, 1908. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion of gelignite which occurred at the factory of Messrs. Curtis's and Harvey, Limited, at Roslin, in the county of Edinburgh, on the 26th March 1908. By A. P. H. Desborough. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1908. 8 p. f°. (Report 183.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of glazing-house at Roslin gunpowder factory. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion of gunpowder which occurred at the gunpowder factory at Roslin, near Edinburgh, on the 22nd October 1890. By A. Ford. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1890. 10 p. f°. (Report 95.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of gunpowder on board the "Auchmountain" on the river Clyde. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion of gunpowder which occurred on board the sailing barque "Auchmountain" on the 3rd September 1892. By J. P. Cundill. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1893. 14 p., 5 plans. f°. (Report 100.) †† **VOG**

Explosion of nitro-glycerine at factory no. 3, Ayr. Accident no. 1, 1902. Report ...on the circumstances attending an explosion of nitro-glycerine which occurred in one of the final washing-houses of the factory of Nobel's Explosives Company, Limited, at Ardeer, near Stevenston, Ayrshire, on the 9th January 1902. By J. H. Thomson. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1902. 10 p., 3 plans. f°. (Report 150.) †† **VOG**

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

Explosion of nitro-glycerine at factory no. 3, Ayr. Accident no. 272, 1902. Report ...on the circumstances attending an explosion of nitro-glycerine which occurred in one of the final washing-houses of the factory of Nobel's Explosives Company. Limited, at Ardeer, near Stevenston, Ayrshire, on the 7th October 1902. By M. B. Lloyd. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1903. 16 p., 3 plans. f°. (Report 156.)
†† VOG

Explosion of nitro-glycerine at factory no. 3, Ayr. Accident no. 33, 1907. Report ...on the circumstances attending an explosion of nitro-glycerine which occurred near one of the separating houses of the factory of Nobel's Explosives Company, Limited, at Ardeer, near Stevenston, Ayrshire, on the 5th February 1907. By J. H. Thomson. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1907. 6 p. f°. (Report 180.)
†† VOG

Explosion of nitro-glycerine in final washing-house at Ardeer. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at the factory of Nobel's Explosives Company, Limited, at Ardeer, Ayrshire, on the 24th February 1897. By A. Ford. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1897. 20 p., 6 plans, 2 pl. f°. (Report 124.) **†† VOG**

Explosion at Roslin gunpowder factory. Report...on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at the gunpowder factory at Roslin, near Edinburgh, on the 17th September 1892. By V. D. Majendie. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1893. 14 p. f°. (Report 101.)
†† VOG

LAND VALUES TAXATION (SCOTLAND) BILL COMMITTEE

Report and special report... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1906. 13(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 379.) **† TE**

—— Same, with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1906. 65 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 379.) **† TE**

—— Same, together with the proceedings...minutes of evidence, and appendix. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1906. lxviii, 810 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 379.)
† TE

—— Index and digest of evidence... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1907. 811-929 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 379 — Ind.)
† TE

LAW, COURTS OF JUSTICE AND LEGAL PROCEDURE COMMITTEE

Report...on the Burgh Police (Scotland) Bill; with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1903. 17(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 258.) **†† SLE p.v. 5, no.15**

Report...on the Burgh Sewerage, Drainage, and Water Supply (Scotland) Bill; with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1901. 8 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 309.)
†† VDI p.v. 14, no.6

Report...on the Ecclesiastical Assessments (Scotland) Bill; with the proceedings... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1900. 8 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 168.) **ZWGM p. box 1**

Report...on the Education (Provision of Meals) (Scotland) Bill. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1907. 7(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 125.) **†† STH p.v. 14, no.28**

Report...on the Education (Young Children School Attendance) (Scotland) Bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1901. 8 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 168.)
†† STH p.v. 14, no.7

Report...on the Executors (Scotland) Bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1900. 6 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 245.)

Report...on the Town Councils (Scotland) Bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1900. 11(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 231.) **†† SEB p.v. 9, no.2**

—— London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1903. 7(1) p. f°. **†† SEB p.v. 9, no.2a**

LEITH CORPORATION TRAMWAYS COMMITTEE

Minutes of proceedings...on the Leith Corporation Tramways Order Confirmation Bill... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1904. iv p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 240.) **†† TPY p.v. 20, no.14**

LIVE STOCK AND AGRICULTURE IN THE CONGESTED DISTRICTS OF SCOTLAND COMMITTEE

...Minutes of evidence taken before the departmental committee appointed...to inquire and report upon the work of the congested districts (Scotland) commissioners for the improvement of agriculture and live stock, and index... Edinburgh: H. M. Stationery Off., 1911. viii, 133 p. f°.

Report of the departmental committee appointed by the secretary for Scotland to inquire and report upon the work of the congested districts (Scotland) commissioners for the improvement of live stock and agriculture. With special reference to the quality of the stock reared upon the crofters' holdings... Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1910. 16 p. f°.
† VBA p.v. 4, no.22

Public Documents, continued.
Great Britain, continued.

MINES INSPECTORS' OFFICE

Serial

Mines and quarries. District 1. Report for the East Scotland district. 1896-1911. London, 1897-1912. 8° and f°. †† **VHE**

First issued in 1891. Also included in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Mines and quarries. District 2. Report for the West Scotland district. 1889, 1896-1910. London, 1890-1911. f°. †† **VHE**

Also in the Parliamentary Papers, in which form the Library can supply a complete file.

Non-serial

Devon colliery disaster. Reports to Her Majesty's secretary of state for the Home Department, on the circumstances attending the accident which occurred at Furnacebank, no. 1 pit, Devon colliery, Clackmannanshire, on the 26th March 1897. By Robert T. Younger and J. B. Atkinson. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1897. 13 p., 2 diagr. f°. † **VHI p.v. 2, no.6**

Donibristle colliery disaster. Report... on the...accident...at Donibristle colliery, Fifeshire, on the 26th August 1901. By J. B. Atkinson. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs., 1901. 13 p., 1 diagr., 1 plan. f°. †† **VHW p.v. 4, no. 11**

Report on the causes and circumstances of the accident which occurred on the 14th November 1907 at Dalbeath colliery, Fifeshire. By R. A. S. Redmayne. London: Darling & Sons, Ltd., 1909. 12 p., 1 plan. f°. **VHI p.v. 1, no.20**

MINOR LEGAL APPOINTMENTS IN SCOTLAND COMMITTEE

Report of the committee appointed by the secretary for Scotland. v. 1. Edinburgh, 1911. f°. †† **XMH**

ORDNANCE SURVEY

Facsimiles of national manuscripts of Scotland. Selected under direction of Sir W. Gibson-Craig, lord clerk register of Scotland, and photozincographed by Sir H. James, of the Ordnance Survey. [Edited by C. Innes.] [Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable,] 1867-71. 3 v. f°. †† **CP**

POOR LAW COMMISSION

Sanitary inquiry — Scotland. Reports on the sanitary condition of the labouring population of Scotland, in consequence of an inquiry directed to be made by the poor law commissioners. London: W. Clowes and Sons, 1842. iv, 334 p., 1 l. 8°. **SPC**

PRIVATE BILL PROCEDURE (SCOTLAND) BILL COMMITTEE

Report and special report from the select committee on the Private Bill Procedure (Scotland) Bill; with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1898. xviii, 132 p. f°. (H. L. paper 211.) † **SEFB**

PRIVY COUNCIL

Act and warrant of His Majesty in Council for a poll election in the burgh of Montrose. Montrose: J. Watt, 1817. 17 p. 8°. **SEH p.v. 17, no.14**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council, dated 10th August 1909, altering the constitution of committees on secondary education for various districts in Scotland... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1909. 9 p. f°. †† **STI**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland dated 4th July 1905, amending the schedule to the minute of 30th January, 1905, providing for the establishment of committees for the training of teachers. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1905. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 14, no.11**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 16th May 1898, amending the terms of article 117 of the code of 1898. London: Wyman and Sons, Ltd., 1898. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 19, no.25**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 27th February 1908, amending the terms of paragraph 2 of the minute of 27th April 1899, providing for the distribution of the sum available for secondary or technical (including agricultural) education, under section 2, sub-section (4) of the Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1898. London: Wyman & Sons, 1908. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 14, no.35**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 15th June 1899, amending the terms of paragraph 5 of the minute of the 27th April 1899, providing for the distribution of the sum available for secondary or technical (including agricultural) education under section 2, sub-section (4) of the Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1898. London: Wyman and Sons, Ltd., 1899. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 19, no.5**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 12th March 1909, continuing the operation of the Scotch code, 1908. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1909?] 2 l. f°.

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 18th May 1899, as to the application of article 21 and chapter IX. of the code of 1899. London: Wyman and Sons, Limited, 1899. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 19, no.6**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland providing for the allocation of the balance of the Education (Scotland) Fund, 1909/10. London, 1909. f°. † **STI**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland. Dated 28th May 1903, providing for the distribution of the general aid grant (with explanatory memorandum). London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1903. 2 l. f°. † **SB p.v. 36, no.15**

—— Same, dated 25th April 1904. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1904. 4 p. f°. † **SB p.v. 36, no.10**

—— Same, dated 16th February 1905. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1905. 4 p. f°. † **STH p.v. 14, no.17**

—— Same, dated 19th March 1906. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1906. f°. † **SB p.v. 36, no.2**

—— Same, dated 9th March 1907. London: Wyman & Sons, 1907. 5 p. f°. † **SB p.v. 36, no. 12**

—— Same, dated 25th February 1908. London: Wyman & Sons, 1908. 5 p. f°. †† **STH p.v. 14, no.33**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 10th June 1897, providing for the distribution of the sum available for secondary education under section 2 (1) (b) of the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act 1892. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1897. 8 p. f°. †† **STH p.v. 18, no.22**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 30th January 1905, providing for the establishment of committees for the training of teachers. (With explanatory memorandum.) London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1905. 10 p. f°. †† **STH p.v. 14, no.10**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 12th August 1909, providing for the recognition of certain institutions as central institutions for the purposes of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1908. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1909.] 1 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 18, no.12**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 15th October 1909, providing for the recognition of the Edinburgh School of Cookery and Domestic Economy as a central institution for the purposes of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1908. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1909.] 1 l. f°. **VTI**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 19th July 1906, providing for special grants in aid of certain school boards in Scotland. London: Wyman & Sons, 1906. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 14, no.24**

—— Same, 4th February 1908. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 14,no. 25**

—— Same, 13th July, 1908. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1908. 2 l. f°. † **SB p.v. 36, no.44**

—— Same, 22d June 1909. 2 l. f°.

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 5th February 1900, relative to the minute of 18th May 1899, as to the application of article 21 and chapter IX of the code of 1899. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1900. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 19, no.1**

Education (Scotland). Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 25th October, 1909, sanctioning the payment by school fund of expenditure incurred for certain purposes. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1909]. 4 p. f°. †† **STI**

Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 19th April 1901, amending the terms of article 89 (b) of the code of 1901. London: Wyman and Sons, Ltd., 1901. 2 l. f°. † **SB p.v. 36, no.16**

Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 27th March 1899, amending the terms of article 118 of the code of 1899. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1899. 2 l. f°. **STH p. box**

Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 30th April 1900, amending the terms of paragraph 10 of the minute of 10th June 1897, providing for the distribution of the sum available for secondary education under section 2 (1) (b) of the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1900. 2 l. f°. †† **STH p.v. 19, no.2**

Minute of the committee of council on education in Scotland, dated 27th April 1899, providing for the distribution of the sum available for secondary or technical (including agricultural) education under section 2, sub-section (4), of the Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act 1898. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1899. f°. **SSM p. box 4**

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

—— Same, dated 1st May 1900. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1900. 2 l. f°. † SB p.v. 36, no.3

—— Same, dated 14th June 1901. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1901. 2 l. f°. † SB p.v. 36, no. 17

PROVISIONAL ORDER (SCOTLAND) BILL COMMITTEE

Report from the select committee of the House of Lords on the Provisional Order (Scotland) Bill (H. L.); with the proceedings of the committee. Session 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1897.] 10 p. f°. (H. of L. paper 166.) CP p. box 2

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE

Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office... Edited by J. Bain. v. 1-4. Edinburgh, 1881-84. 4°. CP

v. 1. 1108-1272.
v. 2. 1272-1307.
v. 3. 1307-1357.
v. 4. 1357-1509. Addenda. 1221-1435.

Calendar of the state papers relating to Scotland, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. By Markham John Thorpe. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1858. 2 v. 4°. C

v. 1. Henry VIII. Edward VI. Mary. Elizabeth. 1509-1589.
v. 2. Queen Elizabeth, 1589-1603; An appendix to the Scottish series, 1543-1592; and the state papers relating to Mary, queen of Scots, during her detention in England, 1568-1587.

RATING AND VALUATION (SCOTLAND) COMMITTEE

Report from select committee on rating and valuation (Scotland); together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix. London: H. Hansard & Sons, prtrs. [1888.] x, 462 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 274.) †† TIN

RECORD COMMISSION

Documents and records illustrating the history of Scotland, and the transactions between the crowns of Scotland and England. Volume collected and edited by Sir F. Palgrave. [London, 1837.] ccxxiv, 434 p. 4°. †† CP

ROYAL COMMISSION ON ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS AND CONSTRUCTIONS IN SCOTLAND

Report. no. 1, 4, v. 1. Edinburgh, 1909-12. 8°. CP

no. 1. Monuments and constructions in the county of Berwick.
no. 4, v. 1. Monuments and constructions in Galloway. County of Wigtown.

ROYAL COMMISSION ON CHURCHES (SCOTLAND)

Report of the Royal Commission on Churches (Scotland). Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1905. 2 v. f°. †† ZWH

v. 1. Report.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence and appendices.

ROYAL COMMISSION ON CHURCHES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1905

Report of the royal commissioners appointed under the Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905. v. 2. Edinburgh: T. and A. Constable, 1910. f°. †† ZDVH

v. 2. Minutes of proceedings and appendix. 197 p., 1 map. f°.

ROYAL COMMISSION ON PHYSICAL TRAINING (SCOTLAND)

Report. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1903. 2 v. f°. †† SSN

v. 1. Report and appendix.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence and index.

ROYAL COMMISSION ON POOR LAWS AND RELIEF OF DISTRESS

Report [and appendices]. London, 1909-11. f°. † SHL

The following volumes of the appendix relate specifically to Scotland:
v. 6. Evidence of witnesses from Scotland.
v. 15, p. 225-389. Report on endowed and voluntary charities in certain places in Scotland and the administrative relations of charity and the poor laws. By A. C. Kay and H. V. Toynbee.
v. 17, p. 231-320. The effect of outdoor relief on wages and the condition of employment in certain parishes in Scotland. By Constance Williams and Thomas Jones.
v. 19a. Report on the effects of employment or assistance given to the "unemployed" since 1886 as a means of relieving distress outside the poor law in Scotland. By J. C. Pringle.
v. 23. Report on the condition of the children who are in receipt of the various forms of poor law relief in certain parishes in Scotland. By C. T. Parsons and others.
v. 24. Report on the physical condition of the able-bodied male inmates of certain Scottish poorhouses, and of English workhouses and labour yards. By C. T. Parsons.
v. 28, p. 229-312. Reports of visits to poor law and charitable institutions and to meetings of local authorities in Scotland.
v. 29. Church of Scotland. Report from General Assembly's Committee on Church Interests, with appendix.
v. 30. Scotland. Statistical and other documents relating specially to Scotland.

Report on Scotland. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1909. ix, 314 p. f°. †† SGF

ROYAL COMMISSION ON REGISTRATION OF TITLE IN SCOTLAND

Minutes of evidence taken before the Royal Commission on Registration of Title in Scotland with appendices. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1910. iv, 253 p. f°. † TE

Report by the commission. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1910. 46 p. f°. † TB p.v. 89, no.19

SCOTTISH AGRICULTURAL PRICES COMMITTEE

Report...upon the existing methods of collecting and recording the prices of agricultural products in Scotland... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1901. xxi p. f°. †† VPX

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

—— Minutes of evidence...with appendices and index. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1901. iv, 298 p. f°. †† **VPX**

SCOTTISH BILLS COMMITTEE

Report...on the Agricultural Holdings (Scotland) Act 1908 Amendment Bill with the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols and Sons, 1910. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 253.) † **TB p.v. 89, no.28**

Report...on the Education (Scotland) Bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 67 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 227.) †† **STH p.v. 15, no.36**

Report...on the House Letting and Rating (Scotland) Bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1909. 19 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 238.) †† **TE p.v. 5, no.36**

Report...on the Jury Trials (Scotland) Bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols and Sons, 1910. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 254.) † **XMH p.v. 3, no.12**

Report...on the Land Values (Scotland) Bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 10 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 352.) 291.) †† **TIN p.v. 31, no.5**

Report...on the Local Government (Scotland) Bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 10 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 352.) †† **SEB p.v. 9, no.30**

Report...on the Registration of Births, Deaths & Marriages (Scotland) Amendment Bill with the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols and Sons, 1910. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 255.) † **SB p.v. 36, no.20**

Report...on the Sheriff Courts (Scotland) Bill. With the proceedings... London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1907. 36 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 319.) **XLH**

Report...on the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 16 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 346.) †† **SLE p.v. 7, no.23**

Report...on the Temperance (Scotland) Bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1909. 43 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 148.) †† **VTZO p.v. 7, no.22**

Report...on the Tobacco Growing (Scotland) Bill, with...proceedings of... committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 84.) †† **VTY p.v. 3, no.18**

SCOTTISH PRISONS COMMITTEE

Report... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1900. iv, 26 p. f°. †† **SLT**

Minutes of evidence... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1900. iv, 211 p. f°. †† **SLT**

SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMITTEE

Minutes of evidence taken before the committee on Scottish universities, with index. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1910. 92 p. f°. † **STK**

Report of the committee on Scottish universities, with appendices. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1910. 44 p. f°. † **SB p.v. 36, no.5**

SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND

Serial

Allotments (Scotland). A return showing I. The proceedings of the parish councils in regard to allotments and common pasture. 1901-1905/6. London, 1901-06. f°. † **TE**

Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892. Return showing the allocation and application of the contribution out of the local taxation (Scotland) account. 1898/9. London, 1900. f°. †† **TIB p. box**

Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1894. (Parish council elections.) A return of particulars respecting the election of parish councils. 1907. Glasgow, 1908. f°. †† **CP**

Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1889, Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890...and Education & Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892. Return showing total payments into and out of local taxation (Scotland) account. 1895/6-1907/8. London, 1896-1908. f°. †† **TIN**

Local taxation (grants in aid) Scotland. Return "showing the amounts distributed." 1904/5. Glasgow, 1905. f°. † **TIB**

Local taxation (Scotland) account. Return showing (I.) the principal statutory provisions affecting payments into and out of the local taxation (Scotland) account, and (II.) the amount of such payments. 1908/9-1909/10. London, 1909-10. f°. † **TIB**

Occupiers of farms (Scotland). Return "showing in the subjoined form the number of occupiers of farms...in each county." 1905/6, no. 1-2. London, 1907. f°. † **SDG**

Parish trusts (Scotland). Return (1) of all and every sum or sums of money, or other funds or properties, heritable or moveable. 1905, no. 1-2. Glasgow, 1907. f°. †† **CP**

Public Documents, continued.
Great Britain, continued.

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Return of all the provisional draft orders under the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899, which have been reported on by commissioners; together with the names of the commissioners. 1901/2-1905, 1907-08, 1910. London, 1903-[10]. f°. †† **SEFB**

Trawl vessels (prosecutions). Return ...of prosecutions undertaken in the sheriff courts of Scotland, under the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Acts, of the masters of beam or other trawl vessels for alleged infringement of the bye-laws of the Fishery Board. 1892/1900. London [1901]. f°. † **VRR p.v. 1, no.2**

Non-serial

Agricultural Rates, Congested Districts and Burgh Land Tax Relief (Scotland) Act, 1896. (Valuations and amounts certified and annual amounts distributed.) London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1899. 132 p. f°. †† **TIN p. box 1**

Allotments in North Uist and Barra. Return of the report of a special committee of the County Council of Inverness upon applications for allotments in North Uist and Barra, made in September, 1897, together with any relative papers. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd. [1908.] 7 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 96.) † **TB p.v. 89, no. 32**

Children Act, 1908. Recommendations of the secretary for Scotland as to parliamentary grants to certified day industrial schools in Scotland. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1910.] 3 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 44.) †† **STH p.v. 19, no.13**

Church (Scotland) Bill. Return of extracts from acts of the parliaments of Scotland relating to the church...passed in the years 1690, 1693, and 1707... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1905. 6 p. f°. †† **ZWG**

Feeble-minded persons under the poor law (Scotland). Return "showing number and classification of mentally defective persons (other than persons certified as insane) in receipt of institutional relief or otherwise chargeable to a parish in Scotland on a given day, grouped according to sex, and in the case of women, condition as to marriage, and distinguishing persons over 60 and under 16 years of age." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., prtrs., 1913. 32 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 539.)

Inebriate reformatories (Scotland). Regulations under the Inebriates Act, 1898 ...for the rule and management of a state inebriate reformatory... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs., 1900. 28 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 92.) †† **VTZO p.v. 7, no.25**

Inebriates Act, 1898, 61 & 62 Vict., cap. 60. Regulation dated 15th June 1906, made by the secretary for Scotland in pursuance of section 6 as read with section 25 of the Inebriates Act, 1898, respecting the transfer of inebriates from a state inebriate reformatory, in Scotland, to a certified inebriate reformatory... London: Darling & Son, 1906. 8°. (H. of C. paper 203.) **VTZO p.v. 8, no.15**

Inebriates Act, 1898, Prisons (Scotland) Act, 1877. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland as to the appointment of a visiting committee to the state inebriate reformatory at Perth. [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1903.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 265.) † **VBA p.v. 4, no.21**

Inebriates Acts, 1879 to 1899. Rules for retreats (Scotland). Copy of rules for retreats licensed in Scotland under the Inebriates Acts, 1879 to 1899, approved by the secretary for Scotland, on the 14th April 1902. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs., 1902. 1 p.l., 14 p., 1 l. 8°. (H. of C. paper 142.) **VTZO p. box 5**

Island of Vatersay. Return of the correspondence between Lady Gordon Cathcart and the secretary for Scotland and the lord advocate, with reference to the seizure...of the island of Vatersay by squatters; and with regard to proposed future arrangements in that island... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1908]. 40 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 91.) †† **CBA p.v. 10, no.20**

Lights on vehicles (Scotland). (Bye-laws.) Return showing the bye-laws made by councils of counties and burghs in Scotland as to lights upon vehicles, giving particulars... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1907]. 16 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 104.) †† **TO p.v. 3, no.17**

Minute prescribing a daily attendance of seven hours and fixing the normal number of the staff in the office of the register of sasines, Edinburgh. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1899. 2 l. f°. †† **SEN**

Police cells prison at Dunoon. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland appointing police cells at Dunoon, in the county of Argyll, to be legal prisons for the detention of prisoners for a period not exceeding three days before, or during, or after trial. [Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1902.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 339.) †† **SLT p.v. 34, no.27**

Police cells prison at Dunoon. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland as to the appointment of a visiting committee to the police cells prison at Dunoon. [Glas-

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

gow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1902.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 340.)
†† **SLT p.v. 34, no. 20**

Police (Scotland) Act, 1890. Copy "of certain sections of the Police (Scotland) Act, 1890, indicating the amendments thereof proposed by the Police Superannuation (Scotland) Bill (as amended by the standing committee on Scottish bills)." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1910.] 4 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 98.)
†† **SLT p.v. 34, no.9**

Prison dietaries (Scotland). Rules made under the Prisons...Act, 1877, establishing new rates of dietaries for the several classes of prisoners. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, prtrs. [1900.] 14 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 205.)
†† **SLT p.v. 26, no.28**

Prisons (Scotland). Order made by the secretary for Scotland closing the existing prison of Inverness. [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1902.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 381.) †† **SLT p.v. 34, no.24**

Prisons (Scotland). Penal Servitude Act, 1891... Regulation dated March 17, 1906...for the measuring and photographing of prisoners. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1906]. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 87.) †† **SLE p.v. 5, no.11**

Prisons (Scotland). Rule made appointing the police cells at Falkirk, in the county of Stirling, to be a legal prison for the detention of prisoners for a period of not exceeding fourteen days before, or during, or after trial. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1900.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 15.) †† **SLT p.v. 26, no.16**

Prisoners (Scotland) Act 1877, and the Secretary for Scotland Acts 1885 to 1889. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland appointing the new prison lately erected at Inverness, a legal place of detention for all descriptions of criminal and civil prisoners... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons [1902]. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 341.)
†† **SLT p.v. 34, no.26**

Prisons (Scotland) Act, 1877, and Secretary for Scotland Acts, 1885 to 1889. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland, appointing the police cells at Kirkcaldy to be a legal prison for the detention of untried prisoners for a period not exceeding fourteen days before or during trial, and of convicted prisoners... [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1904.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 18.) †† **SLT p.v. 34, no.16**

Prisons (Scotland) Act, 1877, and Secretary for Scotland Acts, 1885-89. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland as to the constitution of the visiting committee to Inverness prison. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1904. 1 p.l., 2 p., 1 l. 8°. (H. of C. paper 167.) **SLE p.v. 10, no.10**

Prisons (Scotland) Acts, 1860 to 1904. Rule...as to the appointment of visiting committees to the prisons at Barlinnie, Perth, and Peterhead. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1905. 2 p. 8°. (H. of C. paper 67.) **SLT p.v. 12, no.12**

Prisons (Scotland) Acts, 1860 to 1904. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland appointing the new prison at Greenock a legal place of detention for all descriptions of criminal and civil prisoners, and providing that all rules and orders applicable to the present prison of Greenock shall be applicable to the said new prison. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd. [1910.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 224.)
†† **SLT p.v. 34, no.22**

Prisons (Scotland) Acts, 1860 to 1904. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland, appointing police cells at Inveraray, in the county of Argyll, to be a legal prison for the detention of prisoners for a period not exceeding three days before, or during, or after trial. [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1905.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 192.) †† **SLT p.v. 34, no.19**

Prisons (Scotland) Acts, 1860 to 1904. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland as to the constitution of the visiting committee to the prison at Glasgow (Duke Street). [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1905.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 237.)
†† **SLT p.v. 34, no.15**

Prisons (Scotland) Acts, 1860 to 1904. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland as to the constitution of the visiting committee to the prison at Glasgow (Duke Street). [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1906.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 21.)
†† **SLT p.v. 34, no.14**

Prisons (Scotland) Acts, 1860 to 1904. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland with respect to the term of office of a visiting committee and the holding of the first meeting of a visiting committee. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1906. 3 l. 8°. (H. of C. paper 74.)
†† **SLT p.v. 34, no.11**

Prisons (Scotland) Acts, 1860 to 1909. Rules for prisons in Scotland. Rule... with respect to the treatment of certain offenders. London: Darling & Son, 1910. 1 l. 8°. (H. of C. paper 276.)

Prisons (Scotland) dietaries. Rules made by the secretary for Scotland under the Prisons (Scotland) Act, 1877, and the Secretary for Scotland Acts, 1885 to 1889, establishing new rates of dietaries for the several classes of prisoners. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1901.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 123.) † **SB p.v. 36, no.41**

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

Prisons (Scotland) rule. Rule made by the secretary for Scotland appointing the police cells at Haddington to be a legal prison for the detention of untried prisoners for a period not exceeding fourteen days before, or during trial, and of convicted prisoners for a period not exceeding seven days from the date of conviction. [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1901.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 122.)
†† SLT p.v. 34, no.28

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Additional and amending general orders for the regulation of proceedings under and in pursuance of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode [1907]. 5(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 355.) **†† XMH p.v. 1, no.1**

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Amending general orders for the regulation of proceedings under and in pursuance of the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1909.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 309.)
†† XMH p.v. 1, no.2

Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899. Return "of all the draft provisional orders under the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1899, which in the session of 1909 have been reported on by commissioners..." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1909.] 3 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 308.)
†† XMH p.v. 1, no.20

Register House, Edinburgh. Gratuities to engrossing clerks. Copy of a minute of the secretary for Scotland, amending article VI of the minute dated 14th Sept. 1893, fixing the scale of gratuities to be awarded, on retirement, to the engrossing clerks serving in the various departments of the Register House... London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1908. 1 l. f°.
†† SIV p.v. 3, no.26

Register House, Edinburgh. Lord Clerk Register (Scotland) Act, 1879. Order... prescribing the conditions of appointment to clerkships in His Majesty's General Register House, Edinburgh. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1901. 3(1) p. f°.
†† SEB p.v. 9, no.4

Roads and bridges assessment (Scotland). Return showing the rate per £ of assessment levied for roads and bridges by county councils in each county...from 1891-2 to 1907-8... Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1909. 11 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 347.) **†† VDG p.v. 8, no.5**

Street accidents caused by vehicles (Scotland). Return "showing...number of accidents resulting in death or personal injury..." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1909.] 8 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 128.) **†† TO**

Universities (Scotland). Return of the amount of class fees paid by students attending each of the universities of Scotland... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1900]. 26 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 318.)
†† STH p.v. 14, no.1

Valuation of Lands (Scotland) Act. Copy "of the...act, 1854, and of amending acts." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1907]. 30 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 284.) **†† TIN p.v. 3, no.15**

SEWAGE COMMISSION

On the contamination of the water of Leith by the sewage of Edinburgh and Leith. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [186 – ?]. 62 p. 8°. (Appendix 5 to 3d report of the commission.) **VDI**

SITES FOR CHURCHES (SCOTLAND) COMMITTEE

Reports [first-third] from the select committee on sites for churches (Scotland); together with the minutes of evidence, appendixes, and index. [London? 1847.] 1 p.l., iii, 110, iv, 144, vi, 206, 56 p. f°. (H. of C. papers 237, 311, 613.)
† ZDVH

STATUTES

Bankruptcy

An act to amend the bankruptcy acts and cessio acts with respect to the discharge of bankrupt debtors in Scotland, and in certain other respects. July 18, 1881. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1881.] i, 5 p. 4°. (44 & 45 Vict., ch. 22.) **† TLX**

Banks

Acts of Parliament in favour of the Bank of Scotland. [Including, Act...for erecting a bank in Scotland. Gulielmi III., Parl. 1. Sec. v., July 17, 1695.] Edinburgh: Assigns of A. Kincaid, prtrs., 1784 [1794?]. 95 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 494**

Building Construction

The Glasgow Building Regulations Act, 1900, as amended by the Glasgow Corporation Act, 1908 with relative bye-laws. Published by the corporation of the city of Glasgow. Glasgow: R. Anderson, 1910. 136 p. 8°. **VEC**

Carters

Abstract of the general statutes, and of the Police Act for Glasgow, in so far as these relate to carters; with regulations by the magistrates of Glasgow for carters plying in the city, and bye laws by the Board of Police anent the weighing of coals, &c. Glasgow: Muir, Gowans & Co., 1835. 15 p. 8°. **SER p.v. 26, no.9**

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

Census

A bill for taking the census in Scotland. July 18, 1860. [London, 1860.] 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1860, v. 2.) *** SDD**

A bill for taking the census in Scotland. July 21, 1870. [London, 1870.] 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 1.) *** SDD**

A bill intituled an act for taking the census of Scotland. July 27, 1880. [London, 1880.] 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1880, v. 1.) *** SDD**

A bill for taking the census of Scotland. [London:] Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1890. 1 p.l., 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1890, v. 1.) *** SDD**

Clyde River

An act to consolidate and amend the acts relating to the river Clyde and harbour of Glasgow. 2 August 1858. [Glasgow: W. R. McPhun, 1858?] 1 p.l., 76 p. 8°. **VDNA p. box**

Debts

An act for rendering the payment of creditors more equal and expeditious in Scotland, 1814. [Edinburgh: D. H. Blair & J. Bruce, prtrs., 1814.] 60 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 494**

Ecclesiastical Law

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...decimo nono. [An act more effectually to prohibit and prevent pastors...from officiating in Episcopal meeting-houses in Scotland, without duly qualifying themselves according to law...] Edinburgh: Richard Watkins, 1746. 27 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 26**

Anno vicesimo septimo & vicesimo octavo Victoriae reginae. Cap. XXXIII. An act to facilitate the commutation and sale of certain vicarage teinds in Scotland. June 30, 1864. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1864.] 333-338 p. f°. **†† TIS**

An act to alter and amend the laws relating to the appointment of ministers to parishes in Scotland. 37 & 38 Vict., chapter 82. Church Patronage (Scotland). [7th August 1874.] [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1874.] 7 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Edinburgh

Acts for disabling Alexander Wilson, Esq., from being lord provost of Edinburgh, and for bringing to justice the murderers of Captain John Porteous. [Edinburgh: J. Blair & J. Nairn, 1737.] 1 p.l., 7 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 44**

Anno regni Georgi II. regis...decimo... [An act for the more effectual bringing to justice any persons concerned in the barbarous murther of Captain John Porteous, and punishing such as shall knowingly conceal any of the offenders.] Edinburgh: J. Blair & J. Nairn, prtrs., MDCCXXXVII. 9 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 44**

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. Acts for disabling Alexander Wilson, Esq., from being lord provost of Edinburgh, and for bringing to justice the murderers of Captain John Porteous. [Edinburgh, 1737.] 8°.

Anno regni Georgii [II.] regis...decimo ... [An act to disable Alexander Wilson ...from taking, holding, or enjoying any office or place of magistracy in the city of Edinburgh, or elsewhere, in Great Britain; and for imposing a fine upon the corporation of the said city.] Edinburgh: J. Blair & J. Nairn, prtrs., MDCXXXXVII [sic] [1737]. 7 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 44**

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. Acts for disabling Alexander Wilson, Esq., from being lord provost of Edinburgh, and for bringing to justice the murderers of Captain John Porteous. [Edinburgh, 1737.] 8°.

Education

Heads of a bill for altering, &c., the act 43 George III., Cap. liv. [An act for making better provision for the parochial schoolmasters, and for making further regulations for the better government of the parish schools in Scotland.] n. t.-p. 14 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1067**

A bill for uniting King's College and University of old Aberdeen, and Marischal College and University of Aberdeen into one university and college. Aberdeen: J. Davidson & Co., 1835. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. *** C p.v. 513**

An act to explain and extend the powers of the governors of the hospital in Edinburgh, founded by George Heriot, jeweller to King James the Sixth. Royal assent, 14th July 1836. Edinburgh: Sir D. H. Blair & M. T. Bruce, prtrs., 1836. 23 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1062**

An act to make provision for the better government and discipline of the universities of Scotland, and improving and regulating the course of study therein; and for the union of the two universities and colleges of Aberdeen. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1858.] 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 594**

Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889. An act for the better administration and endowment of the universities of Scotland. [London:] Eyre & Spottiswoode [1890]. 14 l. 4°.

Education (Scotland). A bill intituled an act to amend and extend the provisions of the law of Scotland on the subject of education. March 16, 1900. [London:] Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1900.] 14 p. f°. (H. of L. bill 31.) **†† SSE p.v. 2, no.14**

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

Education (Scotland) Act, 1908. An act to amend the laws relating to education in Scotland, and for other purposes connected therewith. 21 Dec. 1908. n. t.-p. [London? Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1908?] ii, 34 p., 1 l. 8°. (8 Edw. 7, ch. 63.)

Evidence

An act to further alter and amend the law of evidence in Scotland, and to provide for the recording, by means of shorthand writing, of evidence in civil causes in sheriff courts in Scotland. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1874.] 1 l. 4°. (37 & 38 Vict., ch. 64.)

Excise

Licencing (Scotland) Acts, 1828 to 1887, A bill intituled an act to amend the. July 31, 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1897.] 1 p.l., 1 p., 1 l. f°. (H.L.203.) **†† VTZO p.v. 7, no.19**

Fisheries

Anno vicesimo sexto & vicesimo septimo Victoriæ reginæ. Cap. L. An act to continue the powers of the commissioners under the Salmon Fisheries (Scotland) Act until the first day of January One Thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty-five, and to amend the said act. July 13, 1863. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1883.] 469-471 p. f°. **† VRR p.v. 1, no.1**

Anno vicesimo septimo & vicesimo octavo Victoriae reginae. Cap. CXVIII. An act to amend the acts relating to salmon fisheries in Scotland. July 29, 1864. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1864.] 1113-1115 p. f°. **†† VRR p.v. 3, no.32**

Anno vicesimo octavo Victoriae reginae. Cap. XXII. An act to amend the acts relating to the Scottish herring fisheries. May 9, 1865. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1865.] 217-218 p. f°. **†† VRR p.v. 3, no.33**

Anno tricesimo primo & tricesimo secundo Victoriæ reginæ. Cap. CXXIII. An act to amend the law relating to salmon fisheries in Scotland. July 31, 1868. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1893.] 1209-1280 p. f°. **†† VRR p.v. 3, no.34**

An act to establish a Fishery Board for Scotland. Aug. 18, 1882. [London: G. E. B. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1882.] 4 p. 4°. (45 & 46 Vict., ch. 78.) **† VR**

An act to amend the Herring Fishery (Scotland) Acts; and for other purposes relating thereto. July 26, 1889. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1889.] 4 p. 4°. (52 & 53 Vict., ch. 23.) **†† VRR p.v. 3, no.22**

An act to amend the Herring Fishery (Scotland) Act, 1889. July 4, 1890. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1890.] 1 l. 4°. (53 & 54 Vict., ch. 10.) **†† VRR p.v. 3, no.23**

A bill intituled an act to provide an annual close time for trout fishing in Scotland. May 12, 1899. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1899. 2 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. bill 197.) **MYD p. box 1**

Gambling

An act to provide for the prevention of gaming in public places in Scotland. Aug. 9, 1869. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1869.] 1 l. 4°. (32 & 33 Vict., ch. 87.) **†† YFH p.v. 4, no.22**

Game Laws

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...vicesimo quarto. At the parliament begun...the tenth day of November...1747...and... continued...to the seventeenth day of January, 1750, being the fourth session... [An act for the better preservation of the game in that part of Great Britain called Scotland.] London: T. Baskett, 1751. 865-868 p. 4°. **† MY p.v. 1, no.14**

Anno regni Georgii III. regis...primo. At the Parliament begun...the thirty first day of May...1754... And from thence continued...to the eighteenth day of November, 1760, being the eighth session... [Cap. xxi. An act for the better preservation of the game in that part of Great Britain called Scotland and for repealing part of an act...for the better preservation of the game...] London: printed by T. Baskett, 1761. 1 p.l., 395-396 p. f°. **† MY p.v. 1, no.11**

Anno regni Georgii III. regis...tricesimo sexto. At the Parliament begun...the twenty-first day of November...1790... and...continued...to the twenty-ninth day of October, 1795; being the sixth session of the seventeenth Parliament... [An act to amend an act, made in the thirteenth year of the reign of His present Majesty, intituled, An Act for the more effectual preservation of the game in that part of Great Britain called Scotland; and for repealing and amending several of the laws now in being relative thereto. Cap. LIV.] London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1796. 1 p.l., 803-804 p. f°. **† MY p.v. 1, no.9**

Gorthy, Barony of

An act for vesting certain parts of the lands and barony of Gorthy [Perth] comprised in a deed of entail made by the trustees of David Stewart Moncrieff... to sell the same...for purchasing other lands more conveniently situated... June 14, 1819. London: G. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, 1819. 18 p. f°.

Public Documents, continued.
Great Britain, continued.

The Highlands

An act for the more effectual disarming the Highlands in Scotland... Edinburgh: R. Freebairn, 1746. 33 p. 12°. **CP**

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. An act for the more easy and speedy trial of such persons as have levied, or shall levy war against His Majesty. Edinburgh, 1746. 12°.

An act to amend...an act...[for] the more effectual disarming the Highlands in Scotland... Edinburgh: A. Watkins, 1748. 30 p. 8°. **CP**

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. An act for the more easy and speedy trial of such persons as have levied, or shall levy war against His Majesty. Edinburgh, 1746. 12.°

Imprisonment for Debt

An act to abolish imprisonment for debt, and to provide for the better punishment of fraudulent debtors in Scotland, and for other purposes. Sept. 7, 1880. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1880.] 1, 7 p. 4°. (43 & 44 Vict., ch, 34.)

Insanity

Heads of a new lunacy bill for Scotland, January, 1862. n.p. [1862.] 11 p. 8°. **SGF p.v. 9, no.33**

Proof copy.

Land

An act for valuation of lands and heritages in Scotland. 10th August 1854. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1854.] 24 p. 8°. **TE p.v. 39, no.12**

An act to amend the law relating to land rights and conveyancing, and to facilitate the transfer of land in Scotland. Aug. 7, 1874. [London, 1874.] 47 p. 8°.

An act to amend the law relating to the tenure of land by crofters in the highlands and islands of Scotland, and for other purposes relating thereto. June 25, 1886. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1897.] ii, 16. p. 4°. (49 & 50 Vict., ch. 29.) **†† TE p.v. 4, no.2**

Libraries

Anno tricesimo & tricesimo primo Victoriae reginae. Cap. XXXVII. An act to amend and consolidate the Public Libraries (Scotland) Act. July 15, 1867. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1867.] 381-387 p. f°. **†† * HB p.v. 1, no.9**

An act to amend "The Public Libraries (Scotland) Act, 1867," and to give additional facilities to the local authorities entrusted with carrying the same into execution. July 31, 1871. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1871.] 5 p. 4°. (34 & 35 Vict., ch. 59.) **†† * HB p.v. 1, no.6**

A bill intituled An act to amend the Public Libraries (Scotland) Acts. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1899. 2 1 f°. (House of Lords bill 29.) *** H p. box**

Linen Manufacture

Anno regni Georgii [II.] regis...decimo tertio. At the parliament begun and holden ...the ninth day of October...1722... [An act for better regulation of the linen and hempen manufactures in...Scotland.] Edinburgh: printed by J. Mosman & W. Brown, 1728. 32 p. 4°. **TK p.v. 63, no.13**

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...vicesimo sexto. At the parliament begun...the tenth day of November...1747... And from thence continued...to the eleventh day of January, 1753, being the sixth session... [An act for encouraging and improving the manufactory of linen in the Highlands of Scotland.] London: T. Baskett, 1753. 313-319 p. 4°. **†† TK p.v. 59, no.7**

Married Women's Property

An act for the protection of the property of married women in Scotland. Aug. 2, 1877. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1877.] 1 l. 4°. (40 & 41 Vict., ch. 29.) **†† SNF p.v. 1, no.16**

An act for the amendment of the law regarding property of married women in Scotland. July 18, 1881. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1899.] 4 p. 4°. (44 & 45 Vict., ch. 21.) **†† SNF p.v. 1, no.14**

Municipal Government

An act to alter and amend the laws for the election of the magistrates and councils of the royal burghs in Scotland. 28th August 1833. Edinburgh: Sir D. Hunter Blair and M. T. Bruce, prtrs., 1833. 21 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1140**

Parliamentary Representation

Anno septimo Georgii II. regis. An act for the better regulating the election of members to serve in the House of Commons, for that part of Great Britain called Scotland; and for incapacitating the judges of the Court of Sessions, Court of Justiciary, and barons of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, to be elected, or to sit or vote as members of the House of Commons. n.p. [1734.] 10 p. 12°. **SEH**

Bound with: Great Britain. — House of Commons. Orders, resolutions and determinations, of the Honorable House of Commons, on controverted elections and returns... London, 1741. 12°.

An act to amend the representation of the people of Scotland. [17th July 1832.] Edinburgh: Sir D. Hunter Blair and M. T. Bruce, prtrs., 1832. 51 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

An act to amend the representation of the people in Scotland (2 Will. IV., chap. 65) as it received the royal assent, July

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

17, 1832; with notes and explanations, a complete digest, table of probable constituency of the burghs, and copious index. By a member of the Scottish bar. Edinburgh: T. Ireland, jun., 1832. 1 p.l., 114 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 1180**

The Maxima Charta of 1832, for England, Ireland, and Scotland: comprising ...acts...amending representation of the people in the Commons House...also the statutes which describe the boundaries... London: Caxton Prtg. Office, 1832. iv, 90 p., 1 l. 8°. **CK p.v. 295, no.13**

An act to relieve certain occupiers of dwelling-houses in Scotland from being disqualified from the right of voting in the election of members to serve in Parliament by reason of their underletting such dwelling-houses for short terms. March 18, 1878. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1878. 1 l. 4°. (41 Vict., ch. 5.) **†† SEB p.v. 26, no.18**

An act to amend the Representation of the People (Scotland) Act 1868. July 19, 1880. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1880. 1 l. 4°. (43 & 44 Vict., ch. 6.) **†† SEB p.v. 26, no.16**

Anno tricesimo primo & tricesimo secundo Victoriae reginae. Ca. XLVIII. An act for the amendment of the representation of the people in Scotland. July 13, 1868. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1885.] 422-458 p. f°. **†† CBA p.v. 9, no.2**

Pensions

An act for confirming a charter or letters patent, granted by His Majesty to the Royal College and Corporation of Surgeons of the city of Edinburgh, &c. [so far as relates to a scheme of raising a fund for a provision for the widows and children of the members...] [London? 1787?] 36 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1053**

Police

An act for altering and amending an act of the forty-fifth year of His present Majesty, for regulating the police of... Edinburgh...1812. [Edinburgh? 1812?] 52 p. 8°. **Stuart 7544**

Bound with: H. Arnot, The history of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1816. 8°.

An act for amending an act of the fifty-second year of His present Majesty for regulating the police of Edinburgh... 22 June 1816. [Edinburgh? 1816?] 4 p. 8°. **Stuart 7544**

Bound with: H. Arnot, The history of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1816. 8°.

An act for altering and amending an act of the fifty-second year of His present Majesty, for regulating the police of... Edinburgh... 16 June 1817. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh? 1817?] 7 p. 8°. **Stuart 7544**

Bound with: H. Arnot, The history of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1816. 8°.

An act to confirm a provisional order under the General Police and Improvement (Scotland) Act, 1862, relating to the city of Edinburgh. 15th July 1867, 30° & 31° Victoriæ, cap. 58. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1867. 132 p. 8°. *** SYB**

Poor Laws

An act for the amendment and better administration of the laws relating to the relief of the poor in Scotland. 4th August 1845. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1845.] 35 p. 8°. **SGP p.v. 1**

The new poor law act, and the relative act of sederunt, also the instructions issued by the Board of Supervision, and rules laid down by the sheriffs, with a complete index... Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1846. 40 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 970**

An act to amend the law relating to the relief of the poor in Scotland. 29th July 1856. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1856.] 4 p. 8°. **SGP p.v. 1**

An act to make provision for the dissolution of combinations of parishes in Scotland as to the management of the poor. June 7, 1861. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1861.] 4 p. 8°. **SGP p.v. 1**

An act to simplify the mode of raising the assessment of the poor in Scotland. 22d July 1861. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1861.] 4 p. 8°. **SGP p.v. 1**

Anno vicesimo quinto & vicesimo sexto Victoriae reginae. Cap. CXIII. An act to amend the law relating to the removal of poor persons from England to Scotland, and from Scotland to England and Ireland. Aug. 7, 1862. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1862.] 1333-1336 p. f°. **†† SG p.v. 13, no.28**

An act to provide for the exemption of churches and chapels in Scotland from poor rates. 29th June 1865. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1865.] 4 p. 8°. **SGP p.v. 1**

An act to make provision for the borrowing of money by parochial boards, and for other purposes relating to the relief of the poor in Scotland. 25th June 1886. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1886.] 4 p. 8°. **SGP p.v. 1**

Prisons and Prisoners

Anno vicesimo sexto & vicesimo septimo Victoriae reginae. Cap. CIX. An act for remedying certain defects in the law relating to the removal of prisoners in

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

Scotland. July 28, 1863. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1863.] 1109-1110 p. f°. **† SLT p.v. 33, no.14**

An act to remove doubts with respect to the application to Scotland of the Prisons Authorities Act, 1874. Aug. 8, 1878. [London: George Edward Eyre & William Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1878.] 1 l. 4°. (41 & 42 Vict., ch. 40.) **† SLT p.v. 33, no. 10**

An act to amend the law relating to prisons in Scotland. Aug. 14, 1877. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1900.] iv, 32 p. 4°. (40 & 41 Vict., ch. 53.) **†† SLT p.v. 33, no.9**

Public Hygiene

19° & 20° Victoriæ, Cap. 103. An act to make better provision for the removal of nuisances, regulation of lodging houses, and the health of towns in Scotland. 29th July 1856. n. p.[1856.] 26 p. 8°. **SGF p.v. 9, no.25**

Public health (Scotland). A bill intituled an act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the public health in Scotland. July 29, 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1897.] xii, 92 p., 1 l. 8°. (H. L. 189.) **†† SPM p.v. 2, no.25**

—— Same. Amendments to be moved in committee. Aug. 2, 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1897.] 3 (1) p. f°. (H. L. 189a.) **†† SPM p.v. 2, no. 26**

—— Same. Amendments to be moved on the report. Aug. 3, 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1897.] 1 l. f°. (H. L. 189b.)

Forms of procedure under the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897, suggested by the Local Government Board for use by local authorities. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1898. 39 p. f°. **†† SPM p.v. 2, no.27**

Railroads

A bill for enabling the Caledonian Railway Co. to make...certain railways connecting...their undertakings in Edinburgh, Leith and Newhaven, and other works in the county of Midlothian, and to raise additional moneys... n. t.-p. n.p. [1890?] f°. **TPN**

A bill to authorize the North British Railway Company to construct and widen certain railways, divert streets and construct new streets and acquire lands for the purpose of enlarging and improving their Waverley passenger and goods station at Edinburgh; and for other purposes ... n. t.-p. n. p. [1891.] f°. **TPN**

A bill for enabling the Caledonian Railway (Edinburgh and Leith lines) to make and maintain certain railways connecting portions of their undertaking in Edinburgh and Leith; to acquire lands; to raise additional money; to abandon portion of a certain authorized railway; and for other purposes. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1891.] f°. **TPN**

A bill to incorporate the Edinburgh and Leith Junction Railway Company and to empower them to construct railways connecting portions of the North British and Caledonian Railway Co's. undertakings in Edinburgh and Leith and other works in the county of Midlothian... n. t.-p. n. p., 1891. f°. **TPN**

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. A bill to construct and widen certain railways...for the purpose of enlarging their Waverley passenger station at Edinburgh. n.p. [1891.] f°.

Reform Schools

An act to render reformatory and industrial schools in Scotland more available for the benefit of vagrant children. 7th August 1854. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1854.] 8 p. 8°. **SLR p.v. 2, no.44**

Roads and Streets

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...vicesimo sexto. At the parliament begun...the tenth day of November...1747... [An act for repairing the road from the North Queen's Ferry...to...Perth; and also the road...to...Dumfernline, Torryburn, and Culross; and also the road...to Bruntisland and Kirkcaldie.] Edinburgh: printed by the assigns of J. Basket, 1753. 47 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 966**

An act for the better regulation of carters, carriages, and loaded horses; and for removing obstructions and nuisances upon the streets and highways within that part of Great Britain called Scotland... Jan. 21, 1772. Edinburgh: A. Kincaid, 1772. 20 p. 8°.

An act for regulating the statute services in the county of Perth and for... regulating...the highways, bridges and ferries within said county; with amendment to same. 1812. [London,] 1811. 52 p. f°. **†† VDG p.v. 8, no.12**

An act for better paving, cleansing, lighting, watching and improving the streets...of Aberdeen...and for supplying the...said city with water. 1818. n. t.-p. n.p. [1818.] 48 p. 12°. **CR p. box**

An act for repairing, amending, and maintaining the turnpike roads in the county of Haddington; for rendering turnpike certain statute labour roads: and for more effectually collecting and applying the statute labour in the said county, 2 and 3 Gul. IV., cap. 109...

Public Documents, continued.

Great Britain, continued.

1833...with...index to...said act, and to the general turnpike act for Scotland, 1 and 2 Gul. IV., cap. 43...1831. [Haddington: G. Neill & Sons, 1833.] 3-32, 53 p. 8°. **VDG p. box 6**

An act for the improvement of the city of Edinburgh, and constructing new, and widening, altering, improving, and diverting existing streets in the said city; and for other purposes. 31st May 1867, 30° & 31° Victoriæ, cap. 44... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1867. 81 p. 8°.

Tariff

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...decimo quarto. At the parliament begun and holden...the 14th day of January...1734 ... And from thence continued by several prorogations to the eighteenth day of November, 1740, being the seventh session of this present parliament. [An act for licensing the importation of victual from Ireland, and other parts beyond the seas, into Scotland, in time of dearth and scarcity.] Edinburgh: Robert Freebairn, 1741. 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 432**

Taxation

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...vicesimo primo... [An act for explaining, amending, and further enforcing the execution of an act...intituled, An act for repealing the several rates and duties upon houses, windows, and lights; and for granting to His Majesty other rates and duties upon houses, windows or lights; and for raising the sum of four millions four hundred thousand pounds by annuities, to be charged on the said rates or duties.] Edinburgh: Adrian Walker, prtr., 1748. 31 p. 12°.

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. An act for the more easy and speedy trial of such persons as have levied, or shall levy war against His Majesty. Edinburgh, 1746. 12°.

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...vicesimo sexto. At the parliament begun...the tenth day of November...1747...and from thence continued...to the eleventh day of January, 1753, being the sixth session... [An act for the more effectual levying of the duties upon windows...in...Scotland.] London: T. Baskett, 1753. 281-290 p. 4°. **†† TIN p.v. 32, no.25**

Anno quinquagesimo quarto Georgii III. regis. Cap. CLIII. An act to regulate the payment of drawback on paper allowed to the universities in Scotland, 28th July 1814. [London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1814.] 1285-1286 p. f°. **†† TIN p.v. 34, no.23**

Small Dwelling-Houses in Burghs Letting and Rating (Scotland) Bill. Copy "of clause 12 of the bill showing the effect of the Commons amendments to that clause and copy of new clause (constructive payment of assessments)." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1900.] (1) 2 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 307.) **†† TIN p.v. 35, no.16**

Treason

Anno regni Georgii II. regis...decimo nono... [An act for the more easy and speedy trial of such persons as have levied, or shall levy war against His Majesty; and for the better ascertaining the qualifications of jurors in trials for high treason, or misprision of treason, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland.] Edinburgh; Robert Freebairn, prtr., 1746. 8 p. 12°. **CP**

Vaccination

Anno vicesimo sexto & vicesimo septimo Victoriæ reginæ. Cap. 108. An act to extend and make compulsory the practice of vaccination in Scotland. 28th July 1863. n.p. [1863.] 12 p. 8°. **SGF p.v. 9, no. 22**

Trade Board

Harbour, &c. bills. Copy "of the report of the Board of Trade on the Glasgow and South Western Railway Bill." [London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1901.] 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 102.) **† TPG p.v. 43, no.17**

Trade (Including Agriculture and Fishing), Shipping and Manufactures Committee

Report...on the Fatal Accidents and Sudden Deaths Inquiry (Scotland) Bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1906. 6 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 249.) **†† TDO p.v. 8, no.28**

Report...on the Freshwater Fish (Scotland) Bill; with the proceedings... London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1902. 7(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 100.) **† VRR p.v. 1, no.14**

Report...on the Lands Valuation (Scotland) Amendment (No. 2) Bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1902. 6 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 317.) **†† TE p.v. 7, no.8**

Report...on the Licensing Acts (Scotland) Consolidation and Amendment Bill; with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1903. 48 p. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 243.) **†† VTZO p.v. 6, no. 11**

Treasurer's Remembrancer for Scotland

Ultimus haeres (Scotland) (account and list of estates). Return of abstract ac-

Public Documents, continued.
Great Britain, continued.

count of the receipts and payments...in the administration of estates on behalf of the crown. 1899-1903, 1905-09. London [1900-10]. f°. †† **TIB p. box**

TREASURY

Ardrossan and Arran, and Greenock and Rothesay mail services. Copy "of contract, dated the 21st day of January 1910, between His Majesty's postmaster-general and the Glasgow and South Western Railway Company for the conveyance of mails between Ardrossan and ports in Arran and between Greenock and Rothesay; together with a copy of the Treasury minute thereon, dated the 22nd of March 1910." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd. [1910.] 6 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 88.) † **TB p.v. 89, no.3**

Elementary School Teachers' (Superannuation) Act, 1898. Rule amending rule 24(1) (a) of the School Teachers' Superannuation Rules (Scotland), 1899. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode [1904]. 3(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 142.) †† **STH p.v. 19, no.29**

Elementary School Teachers' (Superannuation) Act, 1898. Rule amending rules 28-30 of the School Teachers Superannuation Rules (Scotland), 1899. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1905]. 3(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 129.) †† **SIV p.v. 1, no.7**

Return "of all persons to whom any crown rights of fishings or foreshores in Scotland has been sold or leased by the Office of Woods, with the dates of grants and consideration paid...to the end of 1898..." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. [1899.] 10 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 107.) **VRS p. box 2**

Shetland mail service. Copy "of contract, dated the 6th day of December, 1907, between the postmaster general and the North of Scotland and Orkney and Shetland Steam Navigation Company, for the conveyance of mails between Aberdeen and the Shetland islands..." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1908]. 8 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 41.) †† **TVC p.v. 4, no.42**

Whiskey in bond (Scotland). Return showing the total quantities of whiskey in bond (distinguishing the quantities in general warehouses from the quantities in distillers' warehouses) in each excise collection in Scotland on the 31st day of January 1902. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1902. 3(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 69.) †† **VTB p.v. 1, no.5**

TURNPIKE ROAD INQUIRY COMMISSION

Turnpike road inquiry — Scotland. Notes of evidence. [Glasgow, 1859.] 3 parts. 8°. **VDG**

(*To be Continued*)

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NUMISMATICS

PART II

INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES

(Continued)

Great Britain and Ireland

Adams, G. G. Medals commemorative of events in British history. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1878. 8°. v. 34, p. 360-368.) **CA**

—— On two coronation medals of King George I. 2 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1879. 8°. v. 35, p. 271-275.) **CA**

Akerman, John Yonge. A list of tokens issued by Wiltshire tradesmen in the seventeenth century. London, 1846. 23 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO (Wiltshire) p.v.1**

Specimens of tokens mounted in.

Andrew, Walter Jonathan. Buried treasure; some traditions, records and facts. 4 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 9-59.) **† MHA**

—— A numismatic chronicle of the reign of Henry I. (1100-1135). 7 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1901-02. 8°. series 4, v. 1, p. 1-515.) **MHA**

—— A numismatic history of the reign of Stephen. map, pl. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1910-12. 4°. series 1, v. 6, p. 177-190; v. 8, p. 87-136.) **† MHA**

Anscombe, Alfred. The inscription on the Oxford pennies of the Ohsnaforda type. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 67-100.) **MHA**

Anthon, Charles E. Anthon cabinet. Catalogue of Professor Anthon's numismatic cabinet comprising coins and medals of the British empire; to be sold...by ...Bangs & Co...November 17th...1879 [to] October 20th...and 22d, 1884... Part 1-5. New York: C. C. Shelley, 1879-84. 4 v. 8°. **MHFH**

Armstrong, Edmund C. R. Some matrices of Irish seals. 4 pl. (Royal Irish Academy. Proceedings. Dublin, 1913. 4°. v. 30, section C, p. 451-476.) ***EC**

Bæckström, Carl August. See **Numismata** Anglo-Saxonica Musei Academiæ Lundensis ordinata & descripta.

Barnard, F. P. Catalogue of a teaching collection of representative English coins, from 1066, at the Institute of Archaeology in the University of Liverpool. (Annals of archaeology and anthropology. Liverpool, 1909. 4°. v. 2, p. 1-26.) **QOA**

Bergne, J. B. On the three northern mints, Durham, Newcastle, and Carlisle. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1866. 8°. v. 22, p. 264-272.) **CA**

Birch, Samuel. On British coins. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1886. 8°. v. 42, p. 14-20.) **CA**

Birch, Walter de Gray. The great seals of England. 1 pl. (Anglo-Saxon review. London, 1901. 8°. v. 9, p. 38-57.) **† * DE**

—— The great seals of King Henry I. 4 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1873. 8°. v. 29, p. 233-262.) **CA**

—— History of Scottish seals from the eleventh to the seventeenth century, with ...illustrations... Stirling: E. Mackay, 1905-07. 2 v. 4°. **MIY**

v. 1. The royal seals of Scotland.
v. 2. Ecclesiastical and monastic seals of Scotland.

—— Notes on the seal and some charters of Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, in the British Museum. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1876. 8°. v. 32, p. 460-463.) **CA**

—— On the great seal of James I. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1870. 8°. v. 26, p. 218-221.) **CA**

—— On the great seals of King William II. 2 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1872. 8°. v. 29, p. 129-141.) **CA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

—— On two seals of the ancient earls of Devon. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1874. 8°. v. 30, p. 170-174.) **CA**

Bloom, James Harvey. English seals. London: Methuen & Co. [1910.] xv, 274 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. (The antiquary's books.) **MIY**

Boyne, William. The silver tokens of Great Britain and Ireland, the dependencies and colonies. London, 1866. pl. 4°. **MIG**

—— Tokens issued in the seventeenth, century in England, Wales, and Ireland, by corporations, merchants, tradesmen, etc. London, 1858. pl. 8°. **MIG**

—— Tokens issued in the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries, in Yorkshire, by tradesmen, overseers of the poor, etc., in gold, silver, brass, and copper. Also the seals of all the corporations in that county. Headingley: privately printed for the author, 1858. viii, 62 p., 17 pl. sq. 4°. **MIG**

—— Wiltshire tradesman's tokens. [With notes by J. E. Jackson.] [Devizes: H. Bull,] n. d. 19 p. 8°. **CO (Wiltshire) p.v.1**

Extract from his work, "Tokens," with additions from a list published in 1846 by J. Y. Akerman.

Brichaut, A. Médaille anglaise de palladium et d'hydrogénium. [Brussels? 1869?] 2 p. 8°. **MHE p.box 1**

Repr.: Revue de la numismatique belge. série 5, tome 1, 1869.

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. Medallic illustrations of the history of Great Britain and Ireland to the death of George II. Compiled by the late Edward Hawkins, and edited by A. W. Franks and H. A. Grueber. London: British Museum, 1885. 8°. **MIG**

—— —— Plates 1-183 and index. London: the trustees, 1904-11. 19 portfolios. f°. **†† MIG**

—— Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum. A guide to the English medals exhibited in the King's Library. By Herbert A. Grueber. London: printed by order of the trustees, 1881. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xxi, 170 p. 1. ed. 8°. **MIG p.box 1**

—— See also **Grueber,** Herbert A. Handbook of the coins of Great Britain and Ireland.

Brooke, G. C. Notes on the reign of William I. 4 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1911. 8°. series 4, v. 11, p. 268-290.) **MHA**

Burges-Short, George. See **Chichester,** Henry Manners, and G. Burges-Short.

Burke, W. P. See **Wyse,** L. B., and W. P. Burke.

Burn, J. H. Descriptive catalogue of the London traders' tokens, current in the 17th century, presented to the Corporation (London) Library by H. B. H. Beaufoy. London, 1853. 8°. **MIG**

—— —— London, 1855. 2. ed. 8°. **MIG**

Burns, Edward. The coinage of Scotland, illustrated from the cabinet of Thomas Coats...of Ferguslie and other collections. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1887. 3 v. f°. **† MIG**

—— Descriptive notice of the coins in the Fortrose hoard, with notes on the corresponding gold coinage of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. 8°. v. 14, p. 186-219.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the hoard of coins discovered in Banffshire, supplementary to the notice by Rev. Dr. Gordon. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. v. 16, p. 433-436.) **CPA**

Caley, John. Ancient seals. A catalogue of upwards of fifteen hundred impressions from ancient seals, in wax and sulphur...collected by...J. Caley... On sale...by T. Thorpe. London [: J. Rider, 183–?]. 1 p.l., 61 p. 8°. **MIY**

Interleaved.

Campbell, George W. The seals of the University of Glasgow. 1 pl. (Glasgow Archaeological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 65-74.) **CPA**

Cardonnel, Adam de. Numismata Scotiæ, or, A series of the Scottish coinage, from the reign of William the Lion to the Union. Edinburgh: G. Nicol, 1786. 3 p.l., 157, 33 p., 20 pl. f°. **Stuart 1607**

Carlyon-Britton, P. W. P. Bedwin and Marlborough and the moneyer Cilda. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 20-25.) **MHA**

—— Cornish numismatics. 1 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 107-116.) **† MHA**

—— —— (Royal Institute of Cornwall. Journal. Truro, 1907. 8°. v. 17, p. 52-62.) *** EC**

—— Eadward the Confessor and his coins. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 179-205.) **MHA**

—— Historical notes on the first coin-

Individual Countries, continued.

Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

age of Henry II. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 185-242.) † MHA

—— A numismatic history of the reigns of William I. and II. (1066-1100). 21 pl. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906-12. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 87-184; v. 3, p. 117-172; v. 4, p. 47-78; v. 5, p. 97-122; v. 6, p. 147-176; v. 7, p. 91-142; v. 8, p. 61-80.) † MHA

—— On the coins of William I. and II. and the sequence of the types. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 208-223.) MHA

—— On a rare sterling of Henry, earl of Northumberland. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 26-33.) MHA

—— The Oxford mint in the reign of Alfred. 1 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 21-30.) MHA

—— A penny of St. Aethelberht, king of East Anglia. [With discussion.] 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. series 2, v. 22, p. 432-443.) † CA

—— The Saxon, Norman and Plantagenet coinage of Wales. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 31-56.) † MHA

—— —— (Cymmrodorion Society. Transactions. London, 1907. 8°. 1905-06, p. 1-30.) CV

Carter, T. Medals of the British army, and how they were won... London: Groombridge & Sons, 1861. 3 v. 8°. Stuart 11379

Catalogue of the Scottish coins belonging to the Society of Scottish Antiquaries arranged in chronological order. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2. appendix, p. 7-32.) † CPA

Chevalier, N. Histoire de Guillaume III. roy d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse...&c... Par medailles, inscriptions, arcs de triomphe, & autres monumens publics, recueillis par N. Chevalier. Amsterdam, 1692. 2 p.l., 232 p., 2 pl. 4°. Stuart 11382

Chichester, Henry Manners, and G. Burges-Short. The records and badges of every regiment and corps in the British army. London: W. Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 1895. xiv, 568 p. illus. 8°. VWZH

Twenty-four colored plates removed.

Clarke, William. The connexion of the Roman, Saxon, and English coins, deduced from observations on the Saxon weights and money. London, 1767. 4°. MIG

Cochran-Patrick, Robert William. Notes on the annals of the Scottish coinage. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1872. 74. 8°. new series, v. 12, p. 16-32, 83-104, 242-265; v. 13, p. 41-53, 134-146; v. 14, p. 118-154, 229-266, 317-338.) MHA

—— Notice of some unpublished varieties of Scottish coins. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1871-75. 8°. new series, v. 11, p. 283-287; v. 12, p. 235-241; v. 15, p. 157-166.) MHA

—— Remarks on the coinages of Alexander II. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. 8°. v. 12, p. 278-287.) CPA

Combe, Taylor. Account of the Anglo-Saxon pennies found at Dorking. London, 1818. 4°. † MIG p.box 1

Combe, Taylor, and Edward Hawkins. Description of the Anglo-Gallic coins in the British Museum. [Arranged by Taylor Combe, completed by Edward Hawkins.] London, 1826. pl. 4°. † MIG

Costello, T. B. Trade tokens of the county of Galway in the seventeenth century; with introductory note. illus. (Galway Archaeological and Historical Society. Journal. Galway, 1911. 8°. v. 7, p. 29-43.) CT

Creeke, A. B. The regal sceatta and styca series of Northumbria. 2 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 65-96.) † MHA

—— The sceatta and styca coinage of the early archbishops of York. 1 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 7-20.) † MHA

Crump, C. G., and C. Johnson. Tables of bullion coined under Edward I., II., and III. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1913. 8°. series 4, v. 13, p. 200-245.) MHA

Cuffe, Otway Wheeler. King John's badge, "Star and crescent." (Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Journal. Dublin. 1902. 8°. v. 32 [series 5, v. 12]. p. 74-76.) CSB

Cuming, H. Syer. On dated seals. 2 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1870. 8°. v. 26, p. 213-218.) CA

—— On seals of the corporation of Canterbury, and of the free grammar schools of Southampton and Crewkerne. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1872. 8°. v. 28, p. 347-352.) CA

Cummyng, James. A disquisition into the proper arrangement of the silver

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

coins, applicable to the first four James's kings of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 199-205.) † CPA

Dalton, Charles. The first appearance of Brittania on medals and coins. Why adopted. (Royal United Service Institute. Journal. London, 1903. 8°. v. 47, p. 814-815.) VWA

Dassier, Jean. Dassier's medals [of the sovereigns of England]. London: M. Young, 1797. 7 p., 6 pl. obl. 4°. † MH

Dawes, Charles. Trade tokens at Chatteris. (Fenland notes and queries. Peterborough, 1891. 8°. v. 1, p. 179.) CA

Day, Robert. Medals and memorials of the Irish volunteers of 1780 and 1797. (Cork Historical and Archæological Society. Journal. Cork, 1905. 4°. series 2, v. 11, p. 124-134.) CT

—— On some medals and mottoes of the Irish volunteers. (Cork Historical and Archæological Society. Journal. Cork, 1898. 4°. series 2, v. 4, p. 33-48.) CT

—— On three gold medals of the Irish volunteers. (Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Journal. Dublin, 1900. 8°. v. 30 [series 5, v. 10], p. 325-329.) CSB

—— Some mementoes of the Irish volunteers and yeomanry. (Cork Historical and Archæological Society. Journal. Cork, 1899. 4°. series 2, v. 5, p. 37-45, 183-194.) CT

Medals and gorgets.

Description, A, of five finger-rings and two seals, the property of the marquess of Ripon, K. G., &c. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1875. 8°. v. 32, p. 310-316.) CA

Design, A, for the Irish seal of Queen Elizabeth. (Burlington magazine. London, 1904. f°. v. 5, p. 573-574.) † MAA

Deville, Achille. Dissertation sur les sceaux de Richard-Coeur-de-Lion. (Société des antiquaires de Normandie. Mémoires. Caen, 1830. 8°. 1829-30, p. 61-89.) DPM

Ducarel, A. C. A series of above two hundred Anglo-Gallic, or Norman and Aquitain coins of the antient kings of England...illustrated in twelve letters... London: the author, 1757. 1 p.l., ii, xi, 104, 39 p., 1 map, 16 pl., 1 port. 4°. Stuart 11385

Early Victorian coinage. (Institute of Bankers. Journal. London, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 118-120.) THA

English and foreign sterlings found in Scotland. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1861. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 56-57.) MHA

Evans, John. Address...on the 19th of February, 1884. [The coinage of the ancient Britons and natural selection.] Hertford: S. Austin & Sons, 1885. 15 p., 1 pl. 8°. MIG p. box 1

Repr.: Hertfordshire Natural History Society. Transactions. v. 3, part 4, Feb., 1885.

—— The coins of the ancient Britons. Arranged and described by John Evans, and engraved by F. W. Fairholt. London, 1864. pl. illus. 8°. MIG

—— —— Supplement. With plates engraved by F. W. Fairholt and P. Sellier. London, 1890. 8°. MIG

—— The cross and pall on the coins of Aelfred the Great. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 202-207.) MHA

—— The first gold coins of England. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 218-251.) MHA

—— Note on a gold coin of Addedomaros. (Numismatic chronicle. London. 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 11-19.) MHA

—— Note on a hoard of ancient British coins found at Santon Downham, Suffolk. (Archæological journal. London, 1870. 8°. v. 27, p. 92-97.) CA

—— On ancient British coins, more especially those of Verulam. A report of a lecture delivered at St. Albans. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1870. 8°. v. 26, p. 191-199.) CA

—— On a hoard of early Anglo-Saxon coins found in Ireland. London, 1882. 26 p., 1 pl. 8°. MIG p. box 1

Repr.: Numismatic chronicle. series 3, v. 2, p. 61-86.

—— Rare or unpublished coins of Carausius. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 18-35.) MHA

—— The silver medal or map of Sir Francis Drake. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1906. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 77-89, 348-350.) MHA

On one side of this medal the eastern hemisphere was engraved, and on the other side, the western hemisphere.

Eyre. The seal of Inchaffray. 1 pl. (Glasgow Archaeological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 83-86.) CPA

Farquhar, Helen. Portraiture of our Stuart monarchs on their coins and medals. pl., port. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1909-12. 4°. series 1, v. 5, p. 145-262; v. 6, p. 213-285; v. 7, p. 199-267; v. 8, p. 207-273.) † MHA

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

—— Portraiture of the Stuarts on the royalist badges. 3 pl. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 243-290.) † **MHA**

—— Portraiture of our Tudor monarchs on their coins and medals. 2 pl., 6 port. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1908. 4°. series 1, v. 4, p. 79-143.) † **MHA**

Ferguson, Richard Saul. The colliery harbour, lime and iron tokens of west Cumberland. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society. Transactions. London, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 392-416.) **CO**

Firth, J. B. The English silver crown piece. (Connoisseur. London, 1902. 4°. v. 3, p. 30-34.) † **MAA**

Flags, badges and arms of the British dominions beyond the seas. London: Darling & Son, 1910. 2 parts. 8°. **AWI**

Part 1. Flags and badges.
Part 2. Arms.

Fletcher, Lionel L. The Belfast ticket of 1734. (Ulster journal of archaeology. Belfast, 1903. 8°. v. 9, p. 38-40.) **CT**

Folkes, M. Tables of English silver and gold coins, reprinted by the Society of Antiquaries, with plates and explanations. London, 1763. 4°. † **MIG**

Fox, Harry Bertram Earle, and J. S. Shirley. Numismatic history of the reigns of Edward I., II., and III. pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1910-12. 4°. series 1, v. 6, p. 197-212; v. 7, p. 91-142; v. 8, p. 137-148.) † **MHA**

Francis, Grant R. The milled silver coinage of England. illus. (Connoisseur. London, 1913. 4°. v. 36, p. 91-95.) † **MAA**

Franks, Sir A. Wollaston. [Description of the silver map, or medal, of Sir Francis Drake.] (Society of Antiquaries of London. Proceedings. London, 1876. 8°. series 2, v. 6, p. 161-163.) † **CA**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. Medallic illustrations of the history of Great Britain and Ireland.

Freer, William J. Medals and campaigns of the 43rd Foot, now 1st battalion of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. 10 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1912. 4°. series 1, v. 8, p. 275-301.) † **MHA**

Frunck, Nimrod. See **Numismata** Angliae vetusta.

Geddie, W. S. Notice of the discovery of a hoard of groats of Robert III., enclosed in a ewer of brass, and buried in the cathedral green, Fortrose. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 182-186.) **CPA**

Gibson, W. Sidney. Seal of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1866. 8°. v. 22, p. 389-396.) **CA**

Golding, Charles. The coinage of Suffolk, consisting of the regal coins, leaden pieces and tokens of the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries. London, 1868. 70 illus. 4°. **MIG**

Gordon, George. Notice of a hoard of silver coins discovered in Banffshire of which three are now presented to the museum. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. v. 16, p. 431-433.) **CPA**

Graham, T. H. B. Cromwell's silver coinage. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1908. 8°. series 4, v. 8, p. 62-79.) **MHA**

Grantley. On some unique Anglo-Saxon coins. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, 1900, part 2, p. 148-161.) **MHA**

Great seal, The. (Green bag. Boston, 1899. 4°. v. 10, p. 244-256, 293-302.) **XAA**

Great seal, The, of England. London, 1860. f°. **MIY box 1**

Clipping from The Illustrated London news, Feb. 11, 1860.

Great, The, seals of England; from... Edward the Confessor to...William IV. ... With historical and descriptive notices. London, 1837. f°. †† **MIY**

Greenwell, William. Durham seals; catalogue of seals at Durham from a manuscript made by the Rev. William Greenwell; collated and annotated by C. Hunter Blair. 28 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeologia Aeliana. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1911-13. 8°. series 3, v. 7, p. 268-360; v. 8, p. 46-136; v. 9, p. 281-336.) **CA**

Grönwall, Gustav Adolph. See **Numismata** Anglo-Saxonica Musei Academiæ Lundensis ordinata & descripta.

Grueber, Herbert A. A find of silver coins at Colchester. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 111-176.) **MHA**

—— Handbook of the coins of Great Britain and Ireland in the British Museum. London: British Museum, 1899. lxiv, 272 p., 64 pl. 8°. **MIG**

—— A rare penny of Aethelred II. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 344-349.) **MHA**

—— An unpublished half-unicorn of

Individual Countries, continued.

Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

James IV. [of Scotland]. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1906. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 66-76.) **MHA**

—— See also **Keary,** Charles F., and H. A. Grueber; and **British** Museum.— Department of Coins and Medals. Medallic illustrations of the history of Great Britain and Ireland, also Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum. A guide to the English medals.

Gunner, W. H. Remarks on one of the great seals of Edward the Third, hitherto unpublished. 2 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1851. 8°. v. 8, p. 246-255.) **CA**

H., W. Coronation medals of Great Britain. (Connoisseur. London, 1902. 4°. v. 3, p. 168-174.) **†† MAA**

Haan, F. Angelsaksische munten, in 1866 gevonden in Friesland, beschreven en historisch toegelicht. [By F. de Haan.] [Historische opmerkingen naar aanleiding van de gevondene Angelsaksische munten. By W. Eekhoff.] Leeuwarden: W. Eekhoff, 1866. 1 p.l., 26 p., 2 pl. nar. 8°. **MIG p. box 1**

Haggard, W. D. Medals of the Pretender. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1839-40. 8°. v. 1, p. 219-222; v. 2, p. 37-42, 124-132.) **MHA**

Hague, James Duncan. The Drake medal. 1 pl., 16 maps. (American Geographical Society. Bulletin. New York, 1908. 8°. v. 40, no. 8, p. 449-469.) **HAT**

Haigh, D. H. Remarks on early Scottish coins, and on the arrangement of those bearing the name of Alexander. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1841. 8°. v. 4, p. 67-72.) **MHA**

Hallander, E. A. R. See **Numismata** Angliae vetusta.

Hamer, S. H. The farthing and halfpence of the 18th century token period. illus. (Numismatist. Brooklyn, 1913. 8°. v. 26, p. 567-583.) **MHA**

—— Notes on the private tokens, their issuers and die-sinkers. 5 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905-07. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 299-332; v. 2, p. 369-396; v. 3, p. 271-279.) **† MHA**

—— The token coinage of Great Britain and Ireland. illus. (Numismatist. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 23, p. 133-140, 153-155.) **MHA**

Hanngren, Petrus. See **Numismata** Angliae vetusta.

Harding. On the coinage of Exeter. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1862. 8°. v. 18, p. 97-111.) **CA**

Hawkins, Edward. Dorsetshire numismatics: the ancient mints, with notices of some medals connected with the county. (Archæological journal. London, 1866. 8°. v. 23, p. 122-130.) **CA**

—— Letter to Sir Henry Ellis, with account of Saxon pennies, and other articles found at Sevington, north Wilts. London [1838]. pl. 4°. **† MIG p.box 1**

—— The silver coins of England; with remarks on English money previous to the Saxon dynasties. London, 1841. 47 pl. 8°. **MIG**

—— Warwickshire numismatics; the ancient mints, and the "Kineton medal." (Archæological journal. London, 1865. 8°. v. 22, p. 41-50.) **CA**

—— See also **British** Museum.— Department of Coins and Medals. Medallic illustrations of the history of Great Britain and Ireland; also **Combe,** Taylor, and Edward Hawkins.

Henfrey, Henry W. The ancient coins of Norwich. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. v. 36, p. 291-315, 418-431.) **CA**

—— The Bristol mint and its productions. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1875. 8°. v. 31, p. 339-368.) **CA**

—— The Culloden medals. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1875. 8°. v. 15, p. 90-91.) **MHA**

—— A guide to the study of English coins, from the conquest to the present time. Revised and edited by C. F. Keary, with a historical introduction by the editor. London, 1891. 12°. **MIG**

—— Numismata Cromwelliana; or, The medallic history of Oliver Cromwell illustrated by his coins, medals and seals. London: J. R. Smith, 1877. ix p., 2 l., 230 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 4°. **† MIG**

—— On some medals and seals of the Cromwell family. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1877. 8°. v. 33, p. 381-394.) **CA**

Henry, J. A catalogue of English coins, in silver and copper. n. t.-p. London [18—?]. 24 p. illus. nar. 12°. **MHFH p.box**

—— The series of English coins, in copper, tin, & bronze. London: [S. & J. Brawn, printers,] 1879. 2 p.l., 28 p. 8°. **MIG**

Hewlett, Lionel M. Anglo-Gallic coins. illus. (Numismatic chronicle. London,

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

1905-12. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 364-392; v. 6, p. 267-327; v. 8, p. 102-177; v. 12, p. 179-212, 361-413.) **MHA**

—— Anglo-Gallic gold coins. (Connoisseur. London, 1901. 4°. v. 1, p. 147-153.) †† **MAA**

Heywood, Nathan. The first coinage of Henry II. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 97-111.) **MHA**

—— The kingdom and coins of Burgred. 1 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 59-66.) **MHA**

—— Local and personal medals relating to Manchester. (Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. Transactions. Manchester, 1910. 8°. v. 27, p. 50-70.) **CO**

Hildebrand, Bror Emil. Anglosachsiska mynt i Svenska Kongl. Myntkabinettet. Stockholm, 1846. 4°. **MIG**

Hill, G. F. The Queen Anne's farthing. (Reliquary. London, 1902. 8°. v. 8, p. 104-112.) **CA**

Hocking, W. J. Simon's dies in the Royal Mint Museum, with some notes on the early history of coinage by machinery. 4 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1909. 8°. series 4, v. 9, p. 56-118.) **MHA**

Holt, Henry F. On the great seal of Francis II. of France and Mary, queen of Scots, as king and queen of France, Scotland, England, and Ireland. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1868. 8°. v. 24, p. 343-351.) **CA**

Höökenberg, Carolus Åke, and B. U. von Oelreich. Numismata Anglo-Saxonica in Nummophylacio Academico Upsaliensi adservata. Upsaliae, 1825. 2 parts. 8°. **MIG p.box 1**

Hopkins, Tighe. Some British war medals, and how they were won. (Cassell's magazine. London, 1900. 8°. v. 30, p. 253-259.) ***DA**

Howard de Walden (8. baron), Thomas Evelyn Ellis. Banners, standards, and badges from a Tudor manuscript in the College of Arms, with an introduction by Lord Howard de Walden. The De Walden Library MCMIV. [London: J. Foster, 1904.] x p., 1 l., 307(1) p. illus. f°. †† **AWN**

—— Some feudal lords and their seals, MCCCJ, with an introduction by Lord Howard de Walden. [London: J. Foster, 1904.] xlvi, 190 p. illus. f°. ††**AWN**

Howorth, Daniel F. Coins and tokens of the English colonies, and dependencies... Introductory chapter by S. Smith. London: S. Sonnenschein, 1900. 94 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (The young collector.) **MIG**

Howorth, Sir Henry Hoyle. Ecgberht, king of the west Saxons and the Kent men, and his coins. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 66-87.) **MHA**

Hugo, Thomas. On the field of Cuerdale. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1853. 8°. v. 8, p. 330-335.) **CA**

Humphreys, H. N. The coinage of the British Empire: an outline of the progress of coinage in Great Britain...from the earliest period to the present time. London: N. Cooke, 1854. 160 p., 23 pl. 8°. **MIG**

—— The gold, silver, and copper coins of England exhibited in a series of facsimiles, printed in gold, silver and copper. London, 1849. 6. ed. 12°. **MIG**

Huss, P. V. See **Numismata** Angliae vetusta.

Jamieson, John. Remarks on the antiquity of the earliest Scottish coins now extant. (Royal Society of Literature. Transactions. London, 1834. 4°. v. 2, p. 304-321.) ***EC**

Jewitt, Llewellyn. The corporation plate and insignia of office of the cities and towns of England and Wales. By the late L. Jewitt; edited and completed, with large additions, by W. H. St. J. Hope. London: Bemrose & Sons, Ltd., 1895. 2 v. illus. f°. †† **AWN**

v. 1. Anglesey to Kent.
v. 2. Lancashire to Yorkshire.

—— Handbook of English coins, giving a concise description of the various denominations of coins from the Norman conquest to the present reign. Edinburgh: J. Grant [1881?]. xvi, 77 p., 11 pl. 32°. **MIG**

—— The traders' tokens of Sheffield. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1874. 8°. v. 30, p. 25-36.) **CA**

Johnson, C. See Crump, C. G., and C. Johnson.

Keary, Charles F., and H. A. Grueber. A catalogue of English coins in the British Museum. Anglo-Saxon series. London, 1887-93. 2 v. 8°. **MIG**

v. 1 by C. F. Keary, edited by R. S. Poole.
v. 2 by H. A. Grueber and C. F. Keary.

Kell, Edmund. An account of coins, etc., found in a marsh contiguous to Newport, Isle of Wight. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1853. 8°. v. 8, p. 323-330.) **CA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

Kenyon, R. Lloyd. The gold coins of England, arranged and described: being a sequel to Mr. Hawkins' Silver coins of England, by his grandson. London, 1884. 8°. **MIG**

—— History of the Shrewsbury mint, with an account of the coins struck there. 6 pl. (Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society. Transactions. Shrewsbury, 1898. 8°. series 2, v. 10, p. 251-272.) **CO**

—— The Shrewsbury mint and its officers under Henry III. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1899. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 112-124.) **MHA**

Kershaw, S. W. Canterbury's ancient coinage. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1902. 8°. new series, v. 8, p. 161-166.) **CA**

King, C. W. Seal set with an intaglio of Laocoon, used by Thomas Colyns, prior of Tywardreth, Cornwall, early in the sixteenth century. (Archæological journal. London, 1867. 8°. v. 24, p. 45-54.) **CA**

Lang, Henry. Descriptive catalogue of impressions from ancient Scottish seals, royal, baronial, ecclesiastical, and municipal, embracing a period from A. D. 1094 to the Commonwealth. Taken from original charters and other deeds preserved in public and private archives. Edinburgh: [T. Constable,] 1850. xxxi, 232 p., 32 pl. 4°. **† MIY**

—— —— Supplemental descriptive catalogue... Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1866. xxvii, 237 p., 15 pl. 4°. **† MIY**

Larkby, J. Russell. Reverse inscriptions of English silver coins. (Antiquary. London, 1901. 4°. new series, v. 37, p. 239-241.) **CA**

Lawrence, L. A. The Anglo-Saxon moneyer Torhtulf and characteristics of die-sinking. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 411-416.) **† MHA**

—— Catalogue of the collection of English coins, formed by L. A. Lawrence... comprising Anglo-Saxon coins...pennies of the Norman kings...[etc.] which will be sold by auction by...Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge...on...24th of February, 1903... [London: Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, 1903.] 1 p.l., 71 p. 8°. **MHFH p.box**

—— The coinage of Henry IV. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 83-99.) **MHA**

—— A find of silver coins of Edward IV.–Henry VIII. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 34-54.) **MHA**

—— On a small hoard of groats of Henry VI. to Henry VII. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 166-179.) **MHA**

—— On some forgeries of the coins of Henry I. and his successors. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1899. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 241-250.) **MHA**

—— A remarkable penny of King Alfred. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 101-106.) **† MHA**

Leake, S. M. An historical account of English money. London, 1793. 3. ed. 8°. **MIG**

Lewis, J. A dissertation on the antiquity and use of seals in England. Collected by * * * * 1736. London: W. Mount, 1740. 2 p.l., 31 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. *** C p.v.408**

Lindsay, J. A view of the coinage of the heptarchy. Cork, 1842. 4°. **MIG**

—— A view of the coinage of Ireland. Cork, 1839. 4°. **MIG**

—— A view of the coinage of Scotland. Cork, 1845. 4°. **† MIG**

Liverpool (1. earl). Charles Jenkinson. A treatise on the coins of the realm. Oxford, 1805. 4°. **TF**

Ljunggren, Nils Peter. See **Numismata** Anglo-Saxonica Musei Academiæ Lundensis ordinata & descripta.

Long, W. H. Medals of the British navy, and how they were won... London: Norie & Wilson, 1895. xiii p., 1 l., 5-450 p., 21 pl. 8°. **VYB**

Longstaffe, W. H. D. "Dagger-money." (Archaeologia Aeliana. London, 1903. 8°. v. 25, p. 83-89.) **CA**

Lundborg, Petrus. See **Numismata** Angliae vetusta.

Macbeth, Adam D. The seal of the burgh of Rothesay. 1 pl. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 263-270.) **CPA**

MacDonagh, Michael. The great seal of England. (Temple bar. London, 1899. 8°. v. 118, p. 513-524.) *** DA**

Macdonald, George. A hoard of Edward pennies found at Lochmaben. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 63-82.) **MHA**

—— Note on a hoard of Scottish coins recently found at Linlithgow. (Society

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. 8°. v. 44, p. 352-353.) **CPA**

—— Note of a hoard of silver coins found in Kirkcudbrightshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. 8°. v. 45, p. 569-571.) **CPA**

—— Two hoards of Edward pennies recently found in Scotland. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1913. 8°. series 4, v. 13, p. 57-118.) **MHA**

Macfarlane, Thomas. On the metallic currency of the British Empire. (Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and transactions. Ottawa, 1906. 4°. series 2, v. 12, section 3, p. 45-55.) ***EC**

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. Coins of the reign of Mary Queen of Scots. (Canadian antiquarian. Montreal, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 79-84.)

—— The Glastonbury penny. A criticism. n. p. [18 — ?] 2 l. 8°. **MIG p. box**

MacMunn, G. F. The war medals of sixty years. (United service magazine. London, 1900. 8°. v. 141 [new series v. 20], p. 559-566.) ***DA**

Mayo, John Horsley. Medals and decorations of the British army and navy. Westminster: A. Constable & Co., 1897. 2 v. pl. 4°. **VWZH**

Medallic, The, history of England to the Revolution... London: Edwards & Son, 1760. 2 p.l., 112 p., 40 pl. f°. **Stuart 1605**

Millar, A. H. Notes on the ancient burgh seal of Crail, and the seal of the chapter of the abbey of Coupar. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. v. 37, p. 160-165.) **CPA**

Miller, S. H. Fenland tokens. 1 pl. (Fenland notes and queries. Peterborough, 1900. 8°. v. 4, p. 261-263, 329-330.) **CA**

Money, Walter. Notes on the seal of the dean of Newbury, 1452. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1890. 8°. v. 46, p. 198-200.) **CA**

Montagu, H. The copper, tin and bronze coinage and patterns for coins of England, from the reign of Elizabeth to that of her present majesty. London: B. Quaritch, 1893. xxiii, 150 p. 2. ed. 8°. **MIG**

Morrieson, H. W. The busts of James I on his silver coinage. 1 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 173-179.) **† MHA**

Mudie, J. An historical and critical account of a...series of national medals [of Great Britain]... London: H. Colburn & Co., 1820. xix, 151 p., 48 pl. 4°. **Stuart 1604**

Murray, David. A note of some Glasgow and other provincial coins and tokens. 2 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. 8°. new series, v. 1 p. 49-72.) **CPA**

Myer, Isaac. The Waterloo medal: an address before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Philadelphia; the author, 1885. 18 f., 2 pl., 2 port. f°. **† MHH**

Napier, Arthur S. On Barnstaple as a minting place. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 274-275.) **MHA**

Nelson, Philip. The coinage of Ireland in copper, tin and pewter. 5 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 169-264.) **† MHA**

—— —— Liverpool: W. M. Murphy, 1905. viii, 98 p., 6 pl. 4°. **MIG**

—— The coinage of the Isle of Man. (Connoisseur. London, 1903. 4°. v. 7, p. 113-116.) **†† MAA**

—— —— Numismatic chronicle. London, 1899. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 35-80. **MHA**

—— The coinage of William Wood, 1722-1733. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 47-70.) **MHA**

—— The Irish siege-money of Charles I. and II. (1642-1649). illus. (Connoisseur. London, 1908. 4°. v. 22, p. 47-51.) **†† MAA**

—— The obsidional money of the Great Rebellion, 1642-1649. 1 pl. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 291-357.) **† MHA**

—— Some notes on the great recoinage of William III., 1695-1699. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 221-228.) **† MHA**

Nicolson, William. The English, Scotch and Irish historical libraries. Giving a short view and character of most of our historians, either in print or manuscript. With an account of our records, law-books, coins, and other matters, serviceable to the undertakers of a general history of England. To which is added, a letter...in defence of the English historical library. London: G. Strahan, 1736. 3 v. in 1. 3. ed. f°. **†† C**

Numismata. Angliae vetusta, in numophylacio Academico Upsaliensi adservata.

Individual Countries, continued.

Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

[Parts 1-5 and supplement.] Upsaliae, 1833. 4°. **MIG p. box 1**

Part 1. By Daniel Söderberg.
Part 2. By Petrus Hanngren.
Part 3. By E. A. R. Hallander.
Part 4. By P. V. Huss.
Part 5. By Petrus Lundborg.
Supplement. By Nimrod Frunck.

Numismata Anglo-Saxonica. Musei Academiæ Lundensis ordinata & descripta ... pars 1-3. Lundæ, 1829. pl. 12°. **MIG**

Part 1 by N. P. Ljunggren; part 2 by C. A. Bæckström; part 3 by G. A. Grönwall.

Nunn, J. J. Catalogue of the important and valuable collection of English coins, &c., the property of the late J. J. Nunn... [London:] J. Davy & Sons [1896]. 1 p.l., 55 p. 4°. **MHFH p. box**

Oelreich, B. U. von. See **Höökenberg,** Carolus Åke, and B. U. von Oelreich.

Ogden, William Sharp. Concerning the evolution of some reverse types of the Anglo-Norman coinage. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 57-85.) **† MHA**

Parry, H. Lloyd. The Exeter civic seals. 6 pl. (Devon notes and queries. Exeter, 1909. 8°. v. 5, p. 201-209, 242-253, 265-279.) **CO**

Parsons, H. Alexander. Art and the coins of England. 4 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 291-310.) **† MHA**

—— The mail coach and its half pennies. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 2, p. 359-368.) **† MHA**

Patterson, William Hugh. The Cronebane halfpenny tokens. (Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Journal. Dublin, 1902. 8°. v. 32 [series 5, v. 12], p. 261-263.) **CSB**

Paupers' badges. [Notes by Reginald W. Corlass and others.] (Notes and queries. London, 1877-1910. 8°. series 5, v. 8, p. 347, 513; v. 9, p. 109-110; series 11, v. 2, p. 487.) *** R – * DE**

Pedrick, J. Gale. The archiepiscopal seals of Canterbury and York. (Genealogicial magazine. London, 1899. 8°. v. 3, p. 150-152.) **ARCA**

—— The borough seal of Honiton. (Genealogical magazine. London, 1898. 4°. v. 2, p. 18-22.) **ARCA**

—— The seals of the diocese of Bath and Wells. (Genealogical magazine. London, 1899. 4°. v. 2, p. 527-531.) **ARCA**

—— The seals of the diocese of Winchester. (Genealogical magazine. London, 1901. 4°. v. 5, p. 294-300.) **ARCA**

Pegge, S. An assemblage of coins, fabricated by order of the archbishop of Canterbury... Subjoined, two dissertations on similar subjects... London: T. Snelling, 1772. 2 p.l., iii(i), 125 p., 1 pl. 4°. **Stuart 11411**

Bound with his: Essay on the coins of Cunobelin ... London, 1766. 4°.

—— An essay on the coins of Cunobelin: in an epistle to the...Lord Bishop of Carlisle...wherein this...set of coins is classed, and appropriated to our British king... Subjoined, a dissertation on the seat of the Coritani... London: W. Bowyer, 1766. iv, 135 p., 2 tables. 4°. **Stuart 11411**

—— A series of dissertations on... Anglo-Saxon remains... London: J. Whiston, 1756. 1 p.l., 42 p., 1 pl. 4°. **Stuart 11411**

Bound with his: Essay on the coins of Cunobelin ... London, 1766. 4°.

Pettigrew, T. J. Notes on the seals of endowed grammar schools in England and Wales. 18 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1856-58. 8°. v. 12, p. 55-72, 145-155, 223-234; v. 14, p. 311-326.) **CA**

Pettingal, John. A dissertation upon the tascia or legend on the British coins of Cunobelin and others. London: Society of Antiquaries, 1763. 9 p., 1 pl. 4°. *** C p.v. 408**

Phillips, Maberly. Emergency issues of notes and tokens consequent upon the passing of the Bank Restriction Act of 1797. [With discussion.] (Institute of Bankers. Journal. London, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 477-496.) **THA**

—— Token money of the Bank of England. (Bankers insurance managers' and agents' magazine. London, 1900. 8°. v. 69, p. 385-400, 705-712, 851-855.) **TAA**

Planché, J. R. On the badges of the house of York. 2 pl. (British Archaeological Society. Journal. London, 1864. 8°. v. 20, p. 18-33.) **CA**

—— On the municipal seals and armorial ensigns of the city of Bristol. 1 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1875. 8°. v. 31, p. 180-189.) **CA**

—— On the seals of the earls of Chester. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1850. 8°. v. 5, p. 235-252.) **CA**

Pollexfen, John H. On a hoard of gold ornaments and silver coins found in Bute. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1875. 8°. new series, v. 5, p. 57-72.) **MHA**

—— On two new Scottish pennies of James vi. and Charles i.; with some remarks on the half-groats of the same

Individual Countries, continued.

Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

reigns; and also on the gold thistle crowns of James. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1868. 8°. new series, v. 8, p. 237-249.) **MHA**

Poste, Beale. Celtic inscriptions on Gaulish and British coins. Intended to supply materials for the early history of Great Britain, with a glossary of archaic Celtic words, and an atlas of coins. London, 1861. 8°. **MIG**

—— On the coins of Cunobeline, and of the ancient Britons. 2 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1846-53. 8°. v. 1, p. 224-236, 298-305; v. 2, p. 11-29; v. 3, p. 33-42, 226-235, 310-316; v. 4, p. 107-115; v. 5, p. 7-22, 146-153; v. 6, p. 16-29; v. 7, p. 20-31, 115-123, 397-414; v. 8, p. 9-17.) **CA**

—— On the coins of Uriconium. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1862. 8°. v. 18, p. 75-78.) **CA**

Pritchard, John E. Bristol tokens of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 350-361.) **MHA**

Prynne, William. The opening of the great seale of England. Containing certain brief historical and legal observations ...by W. Prynne. Lodon [sic]: M. Spark, 1643. 1 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 4°. **MIY p. box 1**

Pye, C. Provincial coins and tokens issued from...1787 to...1801. Birmingham: L. B. Seeley, 1801. 18 p., 52 pl. 4°. **Stuart 11420**

Raper, W. A. On the silver pennies of Edward the Confessor found at Sedlescomb: with notes on the Sedlescomb find, by E. H. Willett. Lewes: H. W. Wolff [1883?]. 38 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MIG p. box 1**

Repr.: Sussex archæological collections. v. 33, 1883.

Rawlings, G. B. The story of the British coinage... London: G. Newnes, 1898. 224 p. 16°. (Library of useful stories.) **MIG**

Read, D. H. Moutray. Medal ribbons. (United service magazine. London, 1903. 8°. v. 149 [new series, v. 28], p. 302-308.) ***DA**

Richardson, Adam Black. Notice of a hoard of broken silver ornaments and Anglo-Saxon and Oriental coins found in Skye. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. v. 26, p. 225-240.) **CPA**

Rickword, George. The Colchester hoard. [A find in July, 1902, of some 12,000 silver pennies.] 1 map. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 113-122.) **† MHA**

Roettiers, The, family in England. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1899. 8°. v. 33, p. 75-79.) **MHA**

Medals relating to America.

Ross. Find of coins in Skye. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1893. 8°. v. 3, p. 18-23.) ***EC**

Roth, Bernard. The coins of the Danish kings of Ireland; Hiberno-Danish series. 10 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1910. 4°. series 1, v. 6, p. 55-146.) **† MHA**

—— A find of ancient British coins at South Ferriby, near Barton-on-Humber, Lincolnshire. 1 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 1-15.) **MHA**

—— Finds of clippings of silver coins. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 149-162.) **† MHA**

Round, J. H. The Colchester mint in Norman times. (English historical review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 18, p. 305-315.) **BAA**

Ruding, R. Annals of the coinage of Great Britain and its dependencies from the earliest period to the reign of Victoria. Third edition corrected, enlarged, and continued, with a new index of every coin. London, 1840. 3 v. 4°. **MIG**

—— A supplement to the Annals of the coinage of Britain, &c. Containing... corrections and additions... London: Lackington, 1819. viii, 88 p., 5 pl. 4°. **MIG**

Sceaux des rois et reines d'Angleterre. Paris, 1835. f°. (Trésor de numismatique et de glyptique.) **†† MHE**

Schroeder, J. H. See **Numismata** Angliae vetusta.

Schroeder, J. H., and others. Numismata Anglo-Saxonica in numophylacio Academico Upsaliensi adservata. Upsaliae, 1825. 2 parts. 12°. **MIG p.box 1**

Part 1 by J. H. Schröder and C. A. Höökenberg; part 2 by J. H. Schröder and B. U. von Oelreich.

Schroetter, Friedrich von, Freiherr. Das englische Münzwesen im 16. Jahrhundert. (Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 32, p. 483-523, 891-928.) **SA**

Scotiæ numisma: or, Ancient Scotish coins: their real and proportional value; with some observations on the price of provisions in Scotland in ancient times, to which is added a notice of Scotish monastic institutions at the period of the Reformation. 1738. (Reprinted in: Clarendon Historical Society. Reprint series. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. v. 1, p. 33-54.)

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

Scott, William H. Report on a large hoard of Anglo-Saxon pennies, in silver, found in the island of Islay. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. v. 1, p. 74-81.) **CPA**

Searle, William George. The coins, tokens and medals of the town, county and university of Cambridge. Cambridge: Cambrigde Antiquarian Society, 1871. viii, 40 p. 8°. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo publications. no. 12.) **CO**

Shirley, J. S. See **Fox,** Harry Bertram Earle, and J. S. Shirley.

Short, A, account of Scotish money and coins, with tables of their value at different periods, and the price of commodities, &c. Together with tables of the revenues of the archbishops, bishoprics, abbeys, nunnerys, &c. at the Reformation. Edinburgh: D. Webster, 1817. 16 p. 8°. **CP p.box**

Sim, George. Aberdeen treasure trove. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. 8°. v. 21, p. 223-225.) **CPA**

On silver pennies of Edward I., II., and III.

—— Notes on coins recently discovered in Scotland, unicorns of James III. and IV., half unicorns of James IV., ecus of James V., etc. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. v. 8, p. 286-289.) **CPA**

Reprinted in the *Numismatic chronicle,* series 2, v. 10, p. 240-243, London, 1870.

—— Notice of recent discoveries of coins in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. v. 16, p. 464-472.) **CPA**

—— Notice of recent finds of coins in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. v. 18, p. 378-380.) **CPA**

—— Notices of recent finds of coins in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. 8°. v. 12, p. 306-307.) **CPA**

—— Recent finds [of coins] in Scotland. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1859. 8°. v. 20, p. 192-194.) **MHA**

At Duns, Berwickshire.

—— —— (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1876. 8°. new series, v. 16, p. 76-79.) **MHA**

(1) Forgandenny, (2) Hawick, (3) Creggan.

—— Recent finds in Scotland. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1858. 8°. v. 19, p. 192-194.) **MHA**

Simon, James. An essay towards an historical account of Irish coins, and of the currency of foreign [sic] monies in Ireland. With an appendix: containing several statutes, proclamations, patents, acts of state, and letters relating to the same. Dublin: the author, 1749. xv, 184 p., 8 pl. 4°. **† TF**

—— Simon's essay on Irish coins, and of the currency of foreign monies in Ireland; with Mr. Snelling's supplement... Dublin: G. A. Procter, 1810. x, 180, 13 p., 12 pl. 4°. **Stuart, 11428**

Slafter, Edmund Farwell. The copper coinage of the Earl of Stirling, 1632. Boston, 1874. illus. 8°. **MIG**

Smith, Aquilla. Catalogue of the tradesmen's tokens, current in Ireland between the years 1637 and 1679. (Royal Irish Academy. Proceedings. Dublin, 1850-53. 8°. v. 4, appendix, p. xxvii-liv; v. 5, appendix, p. lxxix-lxxxviii.) *** EC**

—— Curious forgeries of Scotch coins. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1854. 8°. v. 16, p. 23-29.) **MHA**

—— On Scotch coins and counterfeits in Ireland. (Royal Irish Academy. Proceedings. Dublin, 1853. 8°. v. 5, p. 324-331.) *** EC**

Snelling, Thomas. A view of the copper coin and coinage of England, including the leaden, tin, and laton tokens made by tradesmen, the farthing tokens of James I. and Charles I.; those of towns and corporations; and the tin farthings and half-pence of Charles II., James II., and William and Mary, with copper-plates. London, 1766. 4°. **† MIG**

—— A view of the silver coin and coinage of England from the Norman conquest to the present time, considered with regard to type, legend, sorts, rarity, weight, fineness, and value. With copperplates. London, 1762. f°. **† MIG**

Society of Antiquaries of London. Vetusta monumenta: quae ad rerum Britannicarum memoriam conservandam Societas Antiquariorum Londini sumptu suo edenda curavit. Londini, 1747-1835. 6 v. pl. f°. **†† CDA**

Of v. 5 there are 61 pl. with descriptions published; of v. 6 there are 17 coloured plates only.

Söderberg, Daniel. See **Numismata** Angliae vetusta.

Spicer, Frederick. The coinage of William I. and William II. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London. 1904. 8°. series 4, v. 4, p. 144-179, 245-287.) **MHA**

Stainer, Charles L. Oxford silver pennies, from A. D. 925-A. D. 1272... Oxford, 1904. xlv, 94 p., 4 l., 15 pl. 8°. (Oxford Historical Society. [Publications.] v. 46.) **CA**

Individual Countries, continued.

Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

Storer, Horatio Robinson. Les médailles de la Princesse Charlotte d' Angleterre... [Bruxelles: J. Goemaere, 1891.] 3 p. 8°. **MIG p.box 1**

Extr.: Revue belge de numismatique. 1891.

— Les médailles de la Princesse Charlotte d'Angleterre, première femme du Roi Léopold I. de Belgique. Lecture faite à la réunion de la Société historique de Newport, le 18 juillet 1887. [Bruxelles: Fr. Gobbaerts, 1888.] 8 p. 8°. **MIG p.box 1**

Extr.: Revue belge de numismatique. 1883.

Stroehl, H. G. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Badges gesammelt aus den Werken englischer Heraldiker. (Kaiserlich königlich heraldische Gesellschaft "Adler" zu Wien. Jahrbuch. Wien, 1902. 4°. N. F. Jahrg. 12, p. 75-113.) **† ATIA**

Struthers, John. Notice of old Scottish coins found near Prestonpans in March, 1869. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. v. 8, p. 167-169.) **CPA**

Symonds, Henry. Charles I.: the trials of the pyx, the mint-marks and the mint accounts. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1910. 8°. series 4, v. 10, p. 388-397.) **MHA**

—— The coinage of Queen Mary Tudor, 1553-1558; illustrated from the public records. (British numismatic journal. London, 1912. 4°. series 1, v. 8, p. 179-201.) **† MHA**

—— Taunton tokens of the seventeenth century. (Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society. Proceedings. Taunton, 1912. 8°. v. 57, p. 54-65.) **CO**

Thurston, William. Copper tokens of Great Britain for the 18th and 19th centuries. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 72-79.) **MHA**

Till, William. Descriptive particulars of English coronation medals, from the inauguration of King Edward the Sixth to ...Queen Victoria. London, 1838. pl. 12°. **MIG**

—— Essay on the English denarius and English silver penny... London, 1838. pl. 2. ed. 12°. **MIG**

Tonks, J. W. Borough seals and civic maces. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1896. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 231-244.) **CA**

Trattle, M. Prices of Mr. Trattle's English coins & medals, 1832... [Manuscript.] n. p. [1832?] 14 l. 8°. **Stuart 11458**

Tyery, Nicholas. Nicholas Tyery's proposals to Henry the Eighth for an Irish coinage: inserted in a ms. French handbook of the year 1526. Edited by G. O. White-Cooper and F. J. H. Jenkinson. Cambridge: Deighton, Bell & Co., 1886. xii, 51 p. illus. 8°. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo publications. no. 22.) **CO**

Vallavine, Peter. Observations on the present condition of the current coin of this kingdom... London: R. Penny, 1742. 1 p.l., 40 p. 12°. **TF**

Vertue, G. Medals, coins, great seals, and other works of T. Simon: engraved and described...with additional plates and notes... London: J. Nichols, 1780. 2 p.l., 95 p. 2. ed. 4°. **† MHH**

W., F. A. The coinage of Henry V. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1906. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 172-218.) **MHA**

Wakeman, Thomas. On the chancery of Monmouth. 2 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1858. 8°. v. 14, p. 56-60.) **CA**

Walters, Frederick A. The coinage of Henry IV. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 247-306.) **MHA**

—— The coinage of the reign of Edward IV. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1909-10. 8°. series 4, v. 9, p. 132-219; v. 10, p. 117-145.) **MHA**

—— The coinage of Richard II. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1904. 8°. series 4, v. 4, p. 326-352.) **MHA**

—— The gold coinage of the reign of Henry VI. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 286-309.) **MHA**

—— The silver coinage of the reign of Henry VI. 4 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 224-263.) **MHA**

—— Some remarks on the last silver coinage of Edward III. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 176-183.) **MHA**

Ware, Mrs. Henry. On the seals of the bishops of Carlisle, and other seals belonging to that diocese. 4 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1899. 8°. v. 48, p. 341-353.) **CA**

Warne, Charles. The Saxon, Danish, and Norman mints of Dorsetshire. Bournemouth; for the author...by D. Sydenham, 1872. 1 p.l., p(1)278*-331*, 1 l., xiv-xv p., 3 pl. f°. **†† MIG**

Warren, Robert Hall. The seals of Tewkesbury Abbey. 1 pl. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society. Transactions. Bristol, 1901. 8°. v. 23, p. 285-288.) **CO**

Individual Countries, continued.
Great Britain and Ireland, continued.

Webb, Percy H. The reign and coinage of Carausius, A. D. 287-293. 10 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 7, p. 1-88, 156-218, 291-338, 373-426.) **MHA**

Webster, William. Forgeries of Scottish coins. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1863. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 146-147.) **MHA**

Weightman, A. E. The royal farthing tokens. 2 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 181-217.) **† MHA**

—— See also **Raper,** W. A.

Willett, Ernest H. On a hoard of Saxon pennies found in the city of London in 1872. London, 1876. 72 p., 3 pl. 8°. **MIG p.box 1**

Repr.: Numismatic chronicle. new series, v. 16, p. 323-394

Willis, Robert. On the history of the great seals of England, especially those of Edward III. (Archæological journal. London, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 14-41.) **CA**

Wingate, James. On the coinage of Scotland. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 78-82.) **CPA**

Winstone, B. Remarks on two medals, and the political struggle that occasioned their being issued. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 227-240.) **CA**

Winter, Charles. The medals our generals wear. (Royal magazine. London, 1900. 8°. v. 4, p. 305-310.) *** DE**

Wood, Walter. The army and its badges. (Pall Mall magazine. London, 1900. 8°. v. 21, p. 95-102.) *** DA**

Wordsworth, John. On the seals of the bishops of Salisbury. Opening address of the antiquarian section at the annual meeting of the institute at Salisbury. 3 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1889. 8°. v. 45, p. 22-42.) **CA**

Wyon, Alfred B. On the great seals of Henry IV., Henry V., and Henry VI., and more particularly on the second great seal of Henry IV. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1883. 8°. v. 39, p. 139-167.) **CA**

—— The seals of Henry VI. as king of France. 4 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1884. 8°. v. 40, p. 275-289.) **CA**

Wyon, Allan. Additional notes upon the great seals of England. 2 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1894. 8°. v. 50, p. 139-149.) **CA**

—— The great seals of Scotland. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1889. 8°. v. 45, p. 95-111, 235-249.) **CA**

—— The royal judicial seals of the king's great sessions in Wales. 7 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. v. 49, p. 1-14.) **CA**

—— Seals of the bishops of Winchester. 4 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1895. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 101-125.) **CA**

Wyse, L. B., and W. P. Burke. The tradesmen's coinage of Waterford in the seventeenth century. (Waterford & South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society. Journal. Waterford, 1902. 8°. v. 8, p. 1-8.) **CSB**

Greece and the Greek Colonies

Allotte de la Fuye, François Maurice. La dynastie des Kamnaskirès. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 92-114.) **MHA**

Ambrosoli, Solone. Monete greche. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1899. xii p., 1 l., 286 p., 2 maps. 24°. **MHM**

Assmann, Ernst. Das Stabkreuz auf griechischen Münzen. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1905. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 215-226.) **MHA**

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. Catalogue des monnaies grecques de la Bibliothèque nationale. — Les Perses Achéménides: les satrapes et les dynastes tributaires de leur empire, Cypre & Phénicie. Paris: C. Rollin & Feuardent, 1893. 2 p.l., cxciv p., 1 l., 412 p., 39 pl. sq. 4°. **† MIL**

—— Catalogue des monnaies grecques de la Bibliothèque nationale. Les rois de Syrie, d'Arménie et de Commagène. Paris: C. Rollin & Feuardent, 1890. 2 p.l., ccxxii p., 1 l., 268 p., 32 pl. 4°. **† MIL**

—— L'iconographie et ses origines dans les types monétaires grecs. 7 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 4, v. 12, p. 161-207.) **MHA**

—— Les origines de la monnaie à Athènes. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1904-05. 4°. v. 7, p. 209-254; v. 8, p. 7-52.) **MHA**

—— Les origines du portrait sur les

Individual Countries, continued.
Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

monnaies grecques. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1899. 4°. v. 5, p. 89-102, 177-186.) † MAA

—— Portraiture and its origins in Greek monetary types. 2 pl. (American journal of numismatics. New York, 1910. 4°. v. 44, p. 37-48, 105-122.) MHA

—— La stylis, attribut naval sur les monnaies. 2 pl. illus. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1907. 8°. série 4, v. 11, p. 1-39.) MHA

—— Traité des monnaies grecques et romaines. partie 1, tome 1; partie 2-3. Paris: E. Leroux, 1901-10. 5 v. 8° and 4°. MHL

Partie 1, tome 1. Théorie et doctrine.
Partie 2. Description historique.
Partie 3. Planches i à lxxxv.

Babelon, Ernest Charles François, and Théodore Reinach. Recueil general des monnaies grecques d'Asie Mineure, commencé par feu W. H. Waddington, continué et complété par E. Babelon [and] Th. Reinach. tome 1, fasc. 1-4. Paris: E. Leroux, 1904-12. 4°. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.) † MHM

Baldwin, Agnes. Facing heads on ancient Greek coins. [Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son,] 1909. 23 p., 4 pl. 4°.
Repr.: American journal of numismatics. 1909.
†† MHE p.v. 4, no.8

—— The gold coinage of Lampsacus. 3 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1902. 4°. v. 5, p. 5-24.) MHA

Bangs, Merwin & Co. Catalogue of an extremely fine collection of Greek and Roman coins... New York, 1870. 16 p. 8°. MHL p. box 1

—— Catalogue of Greek and Roman coins... New York, 1870. 10-11, 4-9 p. 8°. MRL p. box 1

Barbié du Bocage, Jean Denis. Recueil de cartes géographiques, plans, vues et médailles de l'ancienne Grèce, relatifs au Voyage du jeune Anacharsis; précédé d'une analyse critique des cartes. Paris: Didot le jeune, 1798. 56 p., 1 l., 12 maps, 15 plans, 9 pl. new ed. f°. †† KFD

Begleres, Georgios P. Τὸ μολυβδόβουλλον τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος τῆς Τραπεζοῦντος Δαβὶδ τοῦ Κομνηνοῦ. 1 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1907. 8°. v. 10, p. 113-156.) MHA

Bellori, Giovanni Pietro. Jo. Petri Bellorii... Notæ in numismata tum Ephesia, tum aliarum urbium apibus insignita. illus. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 7, col. 401-424.) †† BVEF

Benson, Frank Sherman. Ancient Greek coins. 1 map. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1900-05. 4°. v. 34, p. 61-68, 93-102; v. 35, p. 1-10, 33-42, 65-71, 93-102; v. 36, p. 1-10, 33-40, 65-71, 97-103; v. 37, p. 1-6, 33-39, 97-103; v. 38, p. 33-39; v. 39, p. 1-8, 29-35, 93-99; v. 40, p. 29-34.) MHA

Beulé, C. E. Les monnaies d'Áthènes. Paris, 1858. illus. f°. † MHM

Bianconi, G. B. Parere intorno a una medaglia di Siracusa per occasione della quale si parla de i professori antichi delle arti del disegno... Bologna: a San Tommaso d'Aquino, 1763. 1 p.l., 5-115(1) p., 1 pl. 8°. MHM

Biondi, Luigi, marchese. I monumenti Amaranziani illustrati dal Marchese Luigi Biondi. [Roma, 1849.] xiv p., 1 l., 142 p., 1 map, 6 pl., 1 port. f°. †† MTI

A continuation of Filippo Aurelio Visconti and G. A. Guattani's: Il Museo Chiaramonti, Roma, 1808-37, and according to bibliographies forming v. 11 of Giovanni Battista Antonio Visconti: Il Museo Clementino, Roma, 1782-1807.

Birch, T. & Son. Catalogue of a valuable collection of Greek and Roman coins... [Auction sale, Feb. 11, 1873.] Philadelphia, 1873. 13 p. 8°. MHFH p.box(Birch)

Blanchet, Jules Adrien. Les monnaies antiques de la Sicile. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 3, p. 117-122.) † MAA

—— Les monnaies grecques. Paris: E. Leroux, 1894. 3 p. l., 107 p., 2 l., 12 pl. 16°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie. [v.] 16.) MHM

Bompois, H. Ferdinand. Examen chronologique des monnaies frappées par la communauté des Macédoniens avant, pendent et après la conquête romaine. Paris. 1876. pl. 4°. † MHM

Bonner, Robert J. The use and effect of Attic seals. (Classical philology. Chicago, 1908. 8°. v. 3, p. 399-407.) RBA

Borrell, H. P. Notice sur quelques médailles grecques des rois de Chypre. Paris, 1836. 4°. † MHM

Brerewood, Edward. De ponderibus & pretiis veterum nummorum, eorumque cum recentioribus collatione, liber unus. Authore Edovardo Brerewood. (In: Bible. Polyglot. 1657. Biblia sacra polyglotta...edidit B. Waltonus. Londini [1655]-57. f°. v. 1, p. 30-44.) †† * YAB

British Museum.—Department of Coins and Medals. A catalogue of Greek coins. Catalogue of the coins of Alexandria and

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

the Nomes. By R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1892. c p., 2 l., 395 p., 32 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. Attica — Megaris — Aegina. By B. V. Head. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1888. lxiv, 174 p., 26 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Caria, Cos, Rhodes, etc. By B. V. Head. London: British Museum, 1897. cxviii p., 1 l., 325 p., 1 map, 45 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. Central Greece — Locris, Phocis, Boeotia and Euboea. Edited by R. S. Poole. By B. V. Head. London: British Museum, 1884. lxix p., 1 l., 158 p., 24 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. Corinth, colonies of Corinth, etc. By B. V. Head. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1889. lxviii, 174 p., 39 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— A catalogue of the Greek coins of Crete and the Aegean islands, by W. Wroth; edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1886. l, 152 p., 29 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Ionia, by B. V. Head. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1892. lvii p., 1 l., 455 p., 1 map, 39 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— A catalogue of Greek coins in the British Museum. Italy. [Edited by R. S. Poole.] London: Woodfall & Kinder, 1873. 2 p.l., viii, 432 p. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins from Lycaonia, Isauria and Cilicia. By G. F. Hill. London: British Museum, 1900. cxxxii, 296 p., 1 map, 40 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Mysia. By W. Wroth. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1892. xxxv, 217 p., 35 pl., 1 map. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. Peloponnesus, excluding Corinth. By P. Gardner. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1887. lxiv, 230 p., 37 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Phoenicia; by G. F. Hill. London: the trustees, 1910. clii, 361 p., 1 map, 45 pl., 2 tables. 8°. **MHF**

—— A catalogue of the Greek coins in the British Museum. Pontus, Paphlagonia, Bithynia and the kingdom of Bosporus. By W. Wroth. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1889. xliv, 252 p., 39 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. The Seleucid kings of Syria. [Edited] by Percy Gardner...and R. S. Poole... London, 1878. xxxix, 126 p., 28 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. — Sicily. — Edited by R. S. Poole. Syracuse, by B. V. Head. The other cities of Sicily, by P. Gardner. Siculo-Punic class and Lipara, by the editor. London: British Museum, 1876. xii, 292 p. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, &c. Edited by R. S. Poole. Thrace and the islands by B. V. Head; the rest of the volume by P. Gardner. London: British Museum, 1877. xii, 274 p. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of Greek coins. Thessaly to Aetolia. By P. Gardner. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum. 1883. lviii p., 1 l., 234 p., 32 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos. By W. Wroth. London: British Museum, 1894. lxxxiii, 260 p., 43 pl., 1 map. 8°. **MHM**

—— See also **Head,** Barclay Vincent; **Hill,** George Francis; **Poole,** Reginald Stuart; and **Wroth,** Warwick.

Brown, Robert. Constellation-figures as Greek coin-types. (Scientific American supplement. New York, 1901. f°. v. 51, p. 21083-21084.) **†† VA**

Brunšmid, J. Die Inschriften und Münzen der griechischen Städte Dalmatiens. Wien: A. Hölder, 1898. 2 p.l., ix, 86 p., 7 pl. 8°. (Archäologisch-epigraphisches Seminar der Universität Wien. Abhandlungen. Heft 13.) **BTGP**

Bush, J. Tobin. Catalogue of the valuable collection of Greek coins in gold, silver and copper, formed by the late Colonel J. T. Bush... Which will be sold by auction by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, the 6th day of November, 1902... London: Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, 1902. 35 p., 2 pl. 8°. **MHFH p. box**

Cadalvène, Édouard de. Recueil de médailles grecques inédites. tome 1. Paris, 1828. illus. 4°. **† MHM**

No more published.

Calvo, Ignacio. El sexo femenino en las monedas: Grecia antiqua. (España moderna. Madrid, 1909. 8°. año 21, no. 243, p. 134-147.) *** DR**

Camerarius, Joachimus, the elder. Historia rei nummariæ, sive De nomismatis Græcis et Latinis. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1401-1432.) **†† BVEF**

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

Cardwell, E. Lectures on the coinage of the Greeks and Romans. Oxford, 1832. 8°. **MHL**

Chifflet, Claude. Claudii Chiffletii de antiquo numismate liber posthumus. Ex editione altera correctiore. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 1, col. 651-680.) †† **BVEF**

Cousinéry, Esprit Marie. Essai historique, et critique sur les monnaies d'argent de la Ligue archeenne, accompagné de recherches sur les monnaies de Corinthe, de Sicyone, et de Carthage, qui ont en cours pour le service de cette fédération. Paris, 1825. 7 pl. 4°. **MHM**

Cuper, Gisbert. Apotheosis vel consecratio Homeri. [Explicatio gemmæ Augustææ. Numismata antiqua explicata. Inscriptiones et marmora antiqua exposita et illustrata. De utilitate quam ex numismatis principes capere possunt, dissertatio.] 2 pl. illus. (In: G. Poleni, Utriusque thesauri antiquitatum Romanarum Græcarumque. Nova supplementa. Venetiis, 1737. f°. v. 2, col. 1-292.) †† **BVEF**

—— Gisberti Cuperi...de elephantis in nummis obviis exercitationes duæ. 1 pl. illus. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 3, col. 1-284.) †† **BVEF**

Dattari, G. Comments on a hoard of Athenian tetradrachms found in Egypt. 3 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1905. 4°. v. 8, p. 103-111.) **MHA**

—— Dell' affinità delle monete di restituzione e le monete dei nomi d'Egitto. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1902. 4°. v. 5, p. 71-92.) **MHA**

—— Monete dei nômi ossia delle antiche provincie e città dell' Egitto. 1 table. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1898. 8°. v. 11, p. 369-376.) **MHA**

—— Tre differenti teorie sull' origine delle monete dei Nomos dell' antico Egitto. 1 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1904. 4°. v. 7, p. 177-202.) **MHA**

Déchelette, Joseph. Les origines de la drachme et de l'obole. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1911. 8°. série 4, v. 15, p. 1-59.) **MHA**

Delattre, Alfred Louis. Sceau de Jean, diacre des Blachernes. (In: Florilegium: ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le Marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1910. 4°. p. 167-175.) † * **OAC**

Dieudonné, A. Médaillons de bronze de la Lydie. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1900. 8°. série 4, v. 4, p. 31-35.) **MHA**

—— Une monnaie des Aleuades à Larissa. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1906. 8°. série 4, v. 10, p. 9-13.) **MHA**

—— Monnaies grecques récemment acquises par le Cabinet des médailles. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1900-03. 8°. série 4, v. 4, p. 121-136; v. 5, p. 1-13, 433-442; v. 6, p. 69-91, 343-352; v. 7, p. 221-238, 326-349.) **MHA**

—— Monnaies de Thrace. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 4, v. 12, p. 334-349.) **MHA**

Dodd, C. H. The Samians at Zancle-Messana. 1 pl. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1908. 4°. v. 38, p. 56-76.) **BVA**

Dominicis, Francesco de. Repertorio numismatico per conoscere qualunque moneta greca tanto urbica che dei re. Napoli, 1826. 2 v. 4°. † **MHM**

Dompierre de Chaufepié, H. J. de. Quelques monnaies grecques de la collection Six acquise par le Cabinet royal de numismatique de La Haye. 2 pl. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1907. 8°. année 63, p. 113-147, 277-303, 405-420.) **MHA**

Dressel, Heinrich. Erwerbungen des Königlichen Münzcabinets in den Jahren 1898-1900 (antike Münzen). 4 pl. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1903. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 17-104.) **MHA**

—— Das Tempelbild der Athena Polias auf den Münzen von Priene. 1 pl. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1905. 4°. 1905, p. 467-476.) * **EE**

Dussaud, René. L'ère d'Alexandre le Grand en Phénicie (336 avant J.-C.). illus. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 4, v. 12, p. 445-454.) **MHA**

Dutens, L. Explication de quelques médailles grecques et phéniciennes. Londres, 1776. 2. ed. 4°. † **MHM**

Dutilh, E. D. J. Lettre ouverte à Mr. J. N. Svoronos. Encore les vestiges de faux monnayages antiques à Alexandrie. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1904. 4°. v. 7, p. 311-316.) **MHA**

Earle-Fox, H. B. Colonia Laus Julia Corinthus. 1 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1903. 4°. v. 6, p. 5-16.) **MHA**

—— The Duoviri of Corinth. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1899. 4°. v. 2, p. 89-116.) **MHA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

—— Greek coins in the collection of Mr. Earle-Fox. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 286-293.) **MHA**

—— Some Athenian problems. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 1-9.) **MHA**

Edwards, Jonathan. Catalogue of the Greek and Roman coins in the numismatic collection of Yale College. New Haven, 1880. 8°. **MHL**

Elder, Thomas L. Remarkable collection of Greek tetradrachms, three hundred silver coins of Alexander the Great in the collection of T. L. Elder...New York City; unearthed during the spring of 1908, at Demenhour, near Alexandria, Egypt. Total pieces found 18,000 including 400 coins of the Ptolemaic kings. The pieces shown in these plates were selected from 2,000 of the find, recently imported to America... n. t.-p. [New York, 1908?] 6 pl. f°. †† **MHM**

Esdaile, Katharine A. An essay towards the classification of Homeric coin types. 1 pl. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1912. 4°. v. 32, p. 298-325.) **BVA**

Evans, Arthur John. The Athenian portrait-head by Dexamenos of Chios. 1 pl. (Revue archéologique. Paris, 1898. 8°. série 3, v. 32, p. 337-355.) **MTA**

—— Syracusan "medallions" and their engravers in the light of recent finds. historical occasions of the Syracusan coin-With observations on the chronology and types of the fifth and fourth centuries B. C. and an essay on some new artists' signatures on Sicilian coins. London: B. Quaritch, 1892. xiii p., 1 l., 215 p., 10 pl. illus. 8°. **MHP**

Falbe, C. T., and J. C. Lindberg. Numismatique de l'ancienne Afrique; réfait, achevé et publié par L. Müller. Copenhague, 1860-62. illus. 4°. † **MHL**

Falconieri, Ottavio. Octavii Falconerii de numo Apamensi, Deucalionei diluvii typum exhibente, dissertatio. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 10, col. 673-700.) †† **BVEF**

Fellows, Sir Charles. Coins of ancient Lycia before the reign of Alexander; with an essay on the relative dates of the Lycian monuments in the British Museum. London, 1855. map, pl. nar. 4°. † **MHM**

Fleet, John Faithfull. The introduction of the Greek uncial and cursive characters into India. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 177-186.) * **OAA**

Forrer, L. Les signatures de graveurs sur les monnaies grecques. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1903-06. 8°. année 59, p. 271-302, 419-434; année 60, p. 5-40, 117-154, 241-276, 389-408; année 61, p. 5-30, 129-154, 283-311, 387-436; année 62, p. 5-38, 117-153.) **MHA**

Foville, Jean de. Les débuts de l'art monétaire en cicile. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1906. 8°. série 4, v. 10, p. 425-456.) **MHA**

—— Les monnaies grecques et romaines de la collection Valton. Catalogue [of the Greek coins]. pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1909-10. 8°. série 4, v. 13, p. 1-35, 209-228, 297-320, 481-499; v. 14, p. 129-159.) **MHA**

—— Monnaies trouvées en Crète (Don Arnaud-Jeanti). (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 452-461.) **MHA**

Fox, Charles Richard. Engravings of unedited or rare Greek coins; with descriptions; part 1: Europe; part 2; Asia and Africa. London, 1856-62. 2 parts in 1 v. 4°. † **MHM**

Foy Vaillant, Jean. Arsacidarum imperium, sive regum Parthorum historia... ad fidem numismatum accommodata. Parisiis, 1725. 2 v. in 1. 4°. * **OMV**

—— Historia Ptolemæorum Aegypti regum ad fidem numismatum accommodata. Amstelædami, 1701. f°. † **MHM**

—— Seleucidarum imperium, sive historia regum Syriae ad fidem numismatum accommodata. Hagæ-Comitum, 1732. 2. ed. f°. † **MHM**

Frémont, C. See **Villenoisy,** F. de, and Ch. Frémont.

Frilet-Malye, A. Lithographie de médailles grecques tirées des types inédits du cabinet de Frilet-Malye. Marseille, n. d. 4°. † **MHM p. box 1**

Fritze, H. von. Birytis und die Kabiren auf Münzen. 1 pl. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1903. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 105-128.) **MHA**

—— Das Corpus Nummorum, sein Wesen und seine Ziele, nebst einer Besprechung von Band III, i. (Klio. Leipzig, 1907. 4°. Bd. 7, p. 1-18.) †† **BAE**

Froelich, Erasmus. Notitia elementaris numismatum antiquorum. Viennæ, 1758. 4°. **MHM**

Gaebler, Hugo. Die antiken Münzen von Makedonia und Paionia. Abt. 1. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1906. 4°. (Koenigliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Die antiken Münzen Nord-Griechenlands. Bd. 3, Abt. 1.) † **MHM**

Abt. 1. Die makedonischen Landesmünzen (mit

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

Einschluss von Amphaxitis und Bottiaia), das Provinzialgeld (nebst Beroia) und münzähnliche Gepräge makedonischen Ursprungs.

Gardner, Percy. The Parthian coinage. London, 1877. sq. f°. (International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 5.) † **MIL**

—— Samos and Samian coins. London, 1882. 90 p. 8°. **MHM**

—— The types of Greek coins. An archeological essay. Cambridge, 1883. 4°. † **MHM**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Gerojannis, Constantin. Greek coins. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1905. 4°. v. 8, p. 177-194.) **MHA**

Glasgow University. — Hunterian Museum. Catalogue of Greek coins in the Hunterian collection, University of Glasgow. By G. Macdonald. v. 1-3. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1899-1905. 4°. † **MHM**

Goltz, Hubert. Sicilia et Magna Graecia; sive historiae vrbivm popvlorvmq. Graeciae ex antiqvis nomismatibvs. [Siciliae historia posterior.] Antverpiae: Ex Officina G. Wolffchati, 1576-1618. 2 v. in 1. f°. †† **BVR**

[v.] 2, Siciliae historia posterior, has imprint: Brvges Flandrorvm, 1576.

Green, Benjamin Richard. A descriptive guide to the Numismatic atlas of Grecian history. London: Priestley & Weale, 1829. 4 p.l., 42 p., 1 l., 2 pl. f°. †† **MHM**

—— A numismatic atlas of ancient history, comprised in 21 plates. London, 1829. f°. †† **MHM**

Groux, Daniel E. Catalogue of medals and coins...including...Grecian and Roman silver & bronze medals... Also, a..., library of books on numismatics... Boston: People's Press, 1855. 2 p.l., 16 p. 16°. **MHFH p. box**

Guattani, G. A. See **Visconti,** Filippo Aurelio, and G. A. Guattani.

Hammer, J. Der Feingehalt der griechischen und römischen Münzen. Ein Beitrag zur antiken Münzgeschichte. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1907. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 1-144.) **MHA**

Hands, A. W. The coinage of Alexander the Great. illus. (Spink & Son's Monthly numismatic circular. London, 1905. 4°. v. 13, col. 8057-8063, 8121-8129, 8251-8257.) †† **MHA**

Hasluck, F. W. Notes on coin-collecting in Mysia. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1906. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 26-36.) **MHA**

Haym, N. F. The British treasury...of our Greek and Roman antiquities of all sorts... London, 1719-20. 2 v. 4°. † **MHL**

Head, Barclay Vincent. Catalogue of Greek coins [in the British Museum]. Macedonia, etc. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: the trustees, 1879. lxiii, 200 p., 1 map. 8°. (British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.) **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Lydia. London: British Museum, 1901. cl p., 1 l., 440 p., 1 map, 45 pl. 8°. (British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.) **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Phrygia, in the British Museum. London: British Museum, 1906. cvi p., 1 l., 491 (1) p., 1 map, 53 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— The earliest Graeco-Bactrian and Graeco-Indian coins. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 1-16.) **MHA**

—— Historia numorum: a manual of Greek numismatics. Oxford, 1897. 8°. **MHM**

—— Metrological notes on the ancient electrum coins struck between the Lelantian wars and the accession of Darius. London, 1875. 8°. **MHM**

—— Notes on a recent find of staters of Cyzicus. London, 1876. pl. 8°.

Bound with his: Metrological notes on...ancient electrum coins. London, 1875. 8°.

—— On the chronological sequence of the coins of Boeotia. London, 1881. 8°. **MHM**

—— On the chronological sequence of the coins of Ephesus. London, 1880. 8°. **MHM**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Hill, George Francis. Catalogue of the Greek coins of Cyprus. With one map, a table of the Cypriote syllabary and twenty-six plates. London: The British Museum, 1904. cxliv, 120 p., 1 map, 26 pl. 8°. (British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.) **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia. London: British Museum, 1897. cxxii p., 1 l., 354 p., 1 map, 44 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Greek coins acquired by the British Museum, 1911-1912. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1913. 8°. series 4, v. 13, p. 257-275.) **MHA**

—— A handbook of Greek and Roman

Individual Countries, continued.
Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

coins. London: Macmillan & Co., 1899. xv, 295 p., 15 pl. 8°. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities.) **MHL**

—— Olba, Cennatis, Lalassis. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1899. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 181-207.) **MHA**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Hogarth, D. G. The Zakro sealings. 5 pl. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1902. 4°. v. 22, p. 76-93.) **BVA**

Homolle, Théophile. Inscriptions de Delphes: I. Décrets portant des monogrammes monétaires. II. Signatures d'artistes. (Bulletin de correspondance hellénique. Paris, 1900. 8°. v. 23, p. 374-388.) **MTLA**

Huber, Christian Wilhelm. Catalogue of the collection of Greek and Roman coins formed by C. G. Huber. London, 1862. pl. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Huber)**

Humphreys, Henry Noel. Ancient coins and medals: an historical sketch of the origin and progress of coining money in Greece and her colonies; its progress with the extension of the Roman empire; and its decline with the fall of that power. Illustrated by...fac-simile examples in... relief, and in the metals of the respective coins. London: Grant & Griffith, 1850. 2 p.l., iv, 208 p., 11 pl. 8°. **MHL**

Imhoof-Blumer, Friedrich. Bithynische Münzen. 1 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1898. 8°. v. 1, p. 11-36.) **MHA**

—— Coin-types of some Kilikian cities. 2 pl. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1898. 8°. v. 18, p. 161-181.) **BVA**

—— Griechische Münzen. Neue Beiträge und Untersuchungen. 14 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Klasse. München, 1890. 4°. Bd. 18, p. 525-798.) ***EE**

—— Monnaies grecques. Publié par l'Académie royale néerlandaise des sciences. Amsterdam: J. Müller, 1883. 3 p.l., iv, 518 p., 9 pl. 8°. (Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Verhandelingen. Afdeeling Letterkunde. Deel 14.) **† MHM**

—— Die Münzen der Dynastie von Pergamon. 40 p., 4 pl. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1885. 4°. 1884, Abh. 3.) ***EE**

—— Nymphen und Chariten auf griechischen Münzen. 12 pl. illus. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1908. 4°. v. 11, p. 1-213.) **MHA**

—— Zur griechischen und römischen Münzkunde. pl. (Revue suisse de numismatique. Genève, 1905-08. 8°. v. 13, p. 161-272; v. 14, p. 1-211.) **MHA**

Article also has separate paging.

—— Zur Münzkunde und Palaeographie Boeotiens. 2 pl. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1871. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 321-387.) **MHA**

—— See also **Koenigliche** Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.

Jacobs, Friedrich Christian Wilhelm. Ueber die Bildsäule der schlafenden Ariadne, sonst Cleopatra genannt, auf einer seltenen Münze. 1 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Philol.-philos. Klasse. München, 1817. 4°. Bd. 5, p. 3-16.) ***EE**

Jameson, R. Une trouvaille de statères de Mélos. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 4, v. 12, p. 301-310.) **MHA**

Jœrgensen, C. Notes sur les monnaies d'Athènes. I. Solon et la monnaie d'Athènes. II. Une prétendue drachme du temps de Conon. (Kongeligt dansk Videnskabernes Selskab. Oversigt over ...Forhandlinger. København, 1904. 8°. 1904, p. 307-328.) ***EH**

Kampanēs, Michaēl L. Περί τησ χρονολογικὴσ κατάταξεως ἀθηναϊκῶν τινων νομισμάτων. 2 pl. illus. (Bulletin de correspondance hellénique. Paris, 1906. 8°. v. 30, p. 58-91.) **MTLA**

Kenner, Friedrich. Ueber einen semuncialen Quadrans von Larinum. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philos.-hist. Classe. Sitzungsberichte. Wien, 1861. 8°. Bd. 37, p. 161-173.) ***EF**

Koehler, Ulrich. Zur Geschichte des athenischen Münzwesens. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1896. 4°. Jahrg. 1896, Halbbd. 2, p. 1089-1097.) ***EE**

Koenigliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Die antiken Münzen Mysiens unter Leitung von F. Imhoof-Blumer... Abt. 1. Berlin, 1913. 4°. **† MHM**

Abt. 1 bearbeitet von Hans von Fritze.

—— Die antiken Münzen Nord-Griechenlands, unter Leitung von F. Imhoof-Blumer. Bd. 1, Halbbd. 1-2, Abt. 1; Bd. 2, Teil 1, Heft 1; Bd. 3, Abt. 1. Berlin, 1898-1912. 4°. **† MHM**

Bd. 1, Halbbd. 1-2, Abt. 1. Pick, Behrendt, and Karl Regling. Die antiken Münzen von Dacien und Moesien. 1898-1910.

Bd. 2, Teil 1, Heft 1. Münzer, Friedrich, and M. L. Strack. Die antiken Münzen von Thrakien. 1912.

Bd. 3, Abt. 1. Gaebler, Hugo. Die antiken Münzen von Makedonia und Paionia. 1906.

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

Konstantopoulos, K. M. Βυζαντιακα μολυϐδοϐουλλα εν τω Εθνικω Νομισματικω Μουσειω Αθηνων (Συνειχεια). Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1903-07. 4°. v. 6, p. 49-88, 333-364; v. 7, p. 161-176, 255-310; v. 8, p. 53-102, 195-222; v. 9, p. 61-146; v. 10, p. 47-112.) **MHA**

Lampros, Ioannes P. Αρχαια Ελληνικα νομισματα. Αναγραφη των νομισματων της Κυριως Ελλαδος. Πελοποννησος. Αθηνησιν: Γεωργιος Κασδονης, 1891. 163 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 8°. **MHM**

Lampros, Paulos. 'Ανέκδοτα νομίσματα κοπέντα ἐν Γλαρέντσα κατὰ μίμησιν τῶν ἑνετικῶν ὑπὸ 'Ροβέρτου τοῦ ἐξ 'Ανδηγαυῶν, ἡγεμόνος τῆς Πελοποννήσου, 1346-1364. 'Εν 'Αθήναις, 1876. pl. 4°. **MHO**

—— Καταλογος των αρκαιων νομισματων των νησων Κερκυρας, Λευκαδος, Ιθακης, Κεφαλληνιας, Ζακυνθον και Κυθηραν... Αθηνεσι: Εκ του εθνικου τυπογραφειου, αωξζ [1868]. 6 p.l., 138 p., 1 l., 6 pl. 4°. † **MHM**

—— Νομίσματα τῆς νήσου 'Αμοργοῦ καὶ τῶν τριῶν πόλεων Αἰγιάλης, Μινώας καὶ 'Αρκεσίνης. 'Αθήνησιν, 1870. illus. pl. 4°. **MHM**

Langlois, V. Numismatique de l'Arménie dans l'antiquité. Paris, 1859. pl. 4°. (Bibliothèque historique arménienne.) † **MHM**

Langton, Neville. Notes on some Phocian obols. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 197-210.) **MHA**

Lanza, M. Caruso. Spiegazione storica delle monete di Agrigento. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1902-04. 8°. v. 15, p. 439-481; v. 16, p. 37-76, 111-156, 333-365; v. 17, p. 23-62.) **MHA**

Lazius, Wolfgang. Wolfgangi Lazii... Græciæ antiquæ, variis numismatibus illustratæ, libri II. 6 pl. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 6, 3 l., col. 3227-3650.) †† **BVEF**

Lemner. Catalogue of medals and coins ... Extremely valuable collections of rare Grecian and Roman silver and bronze medals... Boston, 1855. 16 p. 16°. **MHFH p. box (Lemner)**

Lenormant, C. Mémoire sur le classement des médailles qui peuvent appartenir aux treize premiers Arsacides. Paris, 1841. pl. 4°. **MHM**

Lenormant, F. Essai sur le classement des monnaies d'argent des Lagides. Blois, 1855. pl. 8°. **MHM**

Levezow, Conrad von. Ueber mehrere im Grossherzogthum Posen in der Nähe der Netze gefundene uralt griechische Münzen. 3 pl. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Hist.-philol. Klasse. Berlin, 1835. 4°. 1833, p. 181-224.) * **EE**

Lindberg, J. C. See **Falbe,** C. T., and J. C. Lindberg.

Lindsay, J. A view of the history and coinage of the Parthians. Cork, 1852. 4°. † **MHM**

Luynes, Honoré Théodoric Paul Joseph d'Albert, duc de. Numismatique et inscriptions cypriotes, avec 12 planches. Paris, 1852. 4°. † **MHM**

Macdonald, George. The Amphora letters on coins of Athens. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 288-321.) **MHA**

—— Early Seleucid portraits. 2 pl. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1903-07. 4°. v. 23, p. 92-116; v. 27, p. 145-159.) **BVA**

—— The legend IATON on coins of Himera. (The Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 185-192.) **MHA**

—— See also **Glasgow** University.—Hunterian Museum.

Martin, E. W. See **Sargent,** F., and E. W. Martin.

Meliaraches, Ant. Μολυϐδόϐουλλον Δοσιθέου Πατριάρχου. (1190-1192 μ. Χ.) (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1899. 4°. v. 2, p. 213-218.) **MHA**

Millingen, J. Sylloge of ancient unedited coins of Greek cities and kings, from various collections principally in Great Britain. London, 1837. 4°. † **MHM**

Mionnet, Théodore Edme. Poids des médailles grecques d'or et d'argent du Cabinet royal de France. Paris: Crozet, 1839. vii, 216 p., 1 l. 8°. **MHM**

Mirabella e Alagona, Vincenzo. Ichnographiæ Syracusarum antiquarum explicatio, ut et numismatum aliquot selectiorum neipublicæ ejusdem liberæ et regum qui in illa dominati sunt. Ex Italo sermone Latine vertit et notis illustravit, præfationes et indices adjecit S. Havercampus. Lugduni Batavorum, 1723. new ed. f°. †† **BWV**

Mowat, Robert. Hercules and the pygmies. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1901. 8°. v. 35, p. 72-74.) **MHA**

—— Les médaillons grecs du trésor de Tarse et les monnaies de bronze de la

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

communauté macédonienne. 4 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1903. 8°. série 4, v. 7, p. 1-30.) **MHA**

Mueller, Carl Ludvig. Den macedoniske Konge Philip II's Mynter. Kiöbenhavn, 1855. pl. 8°. **MHM p. box 1**

—— Die Münzen des thracischen Königs Lysimachus. Kopenhagen, 1858. pl. nar. 4°. **MHM**

—— Numismatique d'Alexandre le Grand, suivie d'un appendice contenant les monnoies de Philip II et III, et accompagnée de planches et tables. Copenhague, 1855. 1 v, and atlas. 8° and 4°. **MHM**

—— Den thraciske Konge Lysimachus's Mynter... 9 pl, (Kongeligt Dansk Videnskabernes Selskab Skrifter. Kjøbenhavn, 1857. 4°. Række 5. Historisk og mathematisk Afdeling. Bind 2, Hefte 2, p. 329-419.) *** EH**

Muenzer, Friedrich, and M. L. Strack. Die antiken Münzen von Thrakien. Bearbeitet von F. Münzer und M. L. Strack. Teil 1, Heft 1. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1912. 4°. (Koenigliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Die antiken Münzen Nord-Griechenlands. Bd. 2.) **† MHM**

Teil 1, Heft 1. Die Münzen der Thraker und der Städte Abdera, Ainos, Anchialos.

Newell, Edward T. Reattribution of certain tetradrachms of Alexander the Great. (American journal of numismatics. New York, 1911-12. 4°. v. 45, p. 1-10, 37-45, 113-125, 194-200; v. 46, p. 22-24, 37-49, 109-116.) **MHA**

Numismatique des rois grecs. Paris, 1850. f°. (Trésor de numismatique et de glyptique.) **†† MHE**

Olcott, George N. Catalogue of a... collection of ancient Greek coins in silver and copper...offered for sale at fixed prices. New York: G. N. Olcott, 1904. 12 p. 8°. (Catalogue no. 2, 1904.) **MHFH p. box**

Orsi, Paolo. Ripostigli monetali della Sicilia. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 85-91.) **MHA**

Pappadopoulos, G. G. Περιγραφη εκτυπωματων αρχαιων σφραγιδολιθων ανεκδοτων ... Εν Αθηναις: Τυπαις Λ. Δ. Βιααρα και Β. Π. Λιουμη, 1855. 32 p., 2 pl. 4°. **†† BVE p.v. 1, no.7**

Paschales, Demetrius P. Νομισματικὴ τῆς ἀρχαίας Ἄνδρου. 6 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. v. 1. p. 299-366. Athènes. 1898.) **MHA**

Patin, Charles. Caroli Patini...de numismate antiquo Augusti et Platonis epistola. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1589-1616.) **†† BVEF**

Patsch, Carl. Contribution à la numismatique de Byllis et d'Apollonia. 1 pl. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 104-114.) **MHA**

—— Die griechischen Münzen des bosnisch-hercegovinischen Landesmuseums. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina. Wien, 1896. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 113-128.) *** QKK**

Perdrizet. Tragillos. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 149-154.) **MHA**

Perkins, Catharine Page. Guide to the Catharine Page Perkins collection of Greek and Roman coins. Boston, 1902. viii, 111 p., 5 pl. 12°. (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston.) **MHL p. box 1**

Phillips, Henry, the younger. Remarks upon a coin of Sicyon [in Achaia]. Philadelphia, 1882. 9 p. 8°. **MHM p. box 1**

Repr.: American journal of numismatics. Jan., 1882.

Pick, Behrendt. Die antiken Münzen von Dacien und Moesien. Halbbd. 1-2, Abt. 1. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1898-1910. 2 v. sq. 4°. (Koenigliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Die antiken Munzen Nord-Griechenlands. Bd. 1, Halbbd. 1-2, Abt. 1.) **† MHM**

Halbbd. 2, Abt. 1 by B. Pick and K. Regling.

—— Thrakische Münzbilder. 1 pl. (Kaiserlich deutsches archäologisches Institut. Jahrbuch. Berlin, 1898. 4°. Bd. 13, p. 134-174.) **MTGA**

Poole, Reginald Stuart. Catalogue of Greek coins [in the British Museum]. The Ptolemies, kings of Egypt. London: the trustees, 1883. ciii p., 1 l., 136 p., 32 pl. 8°. (British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.) **MHM**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Porcius, Leonhardus. Leonhardi Porcii de re pecuniaria antiquorum, ac de eorundem ponderibus, mensuris, stipendiis militaribus, &c. libri duo. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1433-1492.) **†† BVEF**

Postolakas, Achilles. Καταλογος των ἀρχαιων νομισματων χωρων ἐθνων, πολεων και βασιλεων του Ἀθηνησιν Ἐθνικου Νομισματικου Μουσειου. τομος Α΄. Ἀθηνησιν: Τυπ. της Ἐφημεριδος των Συξητησεων, 1872. 1 v. f°. (Ἐθνικον Πανεπιστημιον.) **† MHM**

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

Prinsep, J. On the Greek coins in the cabinet of the Asiatic Society. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1833. 8°. v. 2, p. 27-41.) *** OHA**

Prokesch-Osten, Anton von, Freiherr. Inedita meiner Sammlung, .1870. [Wien, 1870.] pl. 8°. **MHM**

Repr.: Numismatische Zeitschrift. Bd. 2, 1870.

—— Inedita meiner Sammlung autonomer altgriechischen Münzen. 8 pl. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1854-59. f°. Bd. 5, Abth. 1, p. 231-295; Bd. 9, p. 302-334.) *** EF**

—— Les monnaies des rois parthes... Paris, 1874-75. pl. 4°. **† MHM**

—— Nichtbekannte europäisch-griechische Münzen. 3 pl. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1847. 4°. 1845, p. 71-97.) *** EE**

—— Pharzoïos, König der Scythen. [Wien, 1869.] illus. 8°. **MHM**

Repr.: Numismatische Zeitschrift. Bd. 1.

—— Ueber die Münzen Athens. 1 pl. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1850. 4°. 1848, p. 1-20.) *** EE**

—— Zwölf Inedita. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1850. f°. Bd. 1, Abth. 1, p. 331-336.) *** EF**

Ramus, Christian, the elder. Catalogus numorum veterum Græcorum et Latinorum Musei Regis Daniæ; disposuit, descripsit, et aeneis tabulis anecdotos illustravit. Hafniæ, 1816. 3 v. 4°. **† MHL**

Rathgeber, G. Neunundneunzig silberne Münzen der Athenaier aus der Sammlung zu Gotha, nebst Prolegomenen über die ältesten Münzen der Aioler, Dorier, Ioner, einem Briefe über den Ares des Alkamenes, und einem zweiten Briefe über die unvollständig erhaltene Gruppe des Ares in der Villa Ludovisi zu Rom. Weissensee, 1858. 4°. **MHM**

Regling, Karl. Ein Tridrachmon von Byzantion. 1 pl. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1905. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 207-214.) **MHA**

—— Zur griechischen Münzkunde. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1901-05. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 107-116, 190-202; Bd. 24, p. 129-144; Bd. 25, p. 39-51.) **MHA**

Reinach, Adolphe J. Un monument delphien; l'étolie sur les trophées gaulois de Kallion. 1 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1911. 4°. tome 13, p. 177-240.) **MHA**

Reinach, Théodore. Monnaie inédite des rois philadelphes du Pont. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 52-65.) **MHA**

—— A stele from Abonuteichos . (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 113-119.) **MHA**

—— See also **Babelon,** Ernest Charles François, and Théodore Reinach.

Revillout, Eugène. Lettres sur les monnaies égyptiennes. Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 1895. 247 p. 4°. **† MHM**

Ricci, Serafino. Intorno all' influenza dei tipi monetari greci su quelli della repubblica romana. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 170-204.) **MHA**

—— Il sentimento della natura nella monetazione della Grecia e della Magna Grecia. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 55-74.) **MHA**

Rollin et Feuardent. Catalogue d'une collection de médailles des rois et des villes de l'ancienne Grèce. Paris, 1862. 24°. **MHM**

Rouvier, J. Le monnayage alexandrin d'Arados. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1900. 8°. série 4, v. 4, p. 36-51, 137-151.) **MHA**

Salinas, Antonino. Le monete delle antiche città di Sicilia descritte e illustrata. Palermo, 1867. pl. f°. **†† MHM**

Contains parte 1 only, in incomplete form; p. i-xvi, 1-44, and plates 1-14, 16-17, and 19.

Sallet, Alfred von. Die antiken Münzen. Neue Bearbeitung von Kurt Regling. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1909. 2 p.l., 148 p. 8°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Handbücher.) **MHL**

—— Die Künstlerinschriften auf griechischen Münzen. Berlin, 1871. 8°. **MHM**

Sambon, Arthur. La cronologia delle monete di Neapolis. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1902. 8°. v. 15, p. 119-137.) **MHA**

Sardi, Alessandro. Alexandri Sardi... de nummis liber, in quo prisca Græcorum & Romanorum pecunia ad nostri æris rationem redigitur. (In: J. G. Graevius, Thesaurus antiquitatum Romanorum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 11, p. 1715-1717, col. 1718-1727.) **†† BWE**

Sargent, F., and E. W. Martin. Catalogue of a...collection of Greek and Roman coins and medals...and...antiquities, the property of F. Sargent, and also ...antiquities, and works of art and deco-

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

ration, collected by...E. W. Martin... Which will be sold by auction...August, 1853... London: J. Davy & Sons [1853]. 1 p.l., 34 p. 8°. **Stuart 11455**

Saulcy, L. F. J. C. de. Mémoire sur les monnaies datées des Seleucides. Paris [1871]. nar. 4°. (Société française de numismatique et d'archéologie. Publication.) **MHM**

—— Note sur quelques monnaies inédites d'Ascalon. n. t.-p. [Paris, 1874?] 8°. **MHM**

—— Numismatique ancienne. Paris, 1873. nar. 4°. **† MHM**

Repr.: Société française de numismatique et d'archéologie. Annuaire.

—— Numismatique de la Terre Sainte: description des monnaies autonomes et impériales de la Palestine et de l'Arabie Pétrée. Paris, 1874. pl. 4°. **† MHM**

—— Recherches sur les monnaies des tétrarques héréditaires de la Chalcidène et de l'Abilène. Vienne, 1870. 8°. **MHM**

—— Sur les monnaies des Antiochéens frappées hors d'Antioche; lettre à Mr. Barclay Head. London, 1871. pl. 8°. **MHM**

Scaliger, Joseph Juste. Josephi Scaligeri...de re nummaria antiquorum dissertatio. Liber posthumus. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1493-1548.) **†† BVEF**

Schlosser, Julius von. Beschreibung der altgriechischen Münzen. Bd. 1. Wien: A. Holzhausen, 1893. pl. 8°. (Kunsthistorische Sammlungen des Allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses.) **MHM**

Bd. 1. Thessalien, Illyrien, Dalmatien und... Epeiros.

Schneider, Augusta von. Athene on Greek coins. 2 pl. (Monthly review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 10, no. 2, Feb., 1903, p. 128-138.) *** DA**

Scholz, Josef. Ein Beitrag zu den Münzen von Grimenothyrae-Phrygiae. (In: Wiener Eranos. Wien, 1909. 4°. p. 283-284.) **NRC**

Seltman, E. J. Artémis sur une monnaie archaique de Syracuse. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1901. 8°. série 4, v. 5, p. 421-428.) **MHA**

—— Nummi serrati and astral coin types. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 322-343.) **MHA**

—— Prototypes monétaires siculo-grecs. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1898. 8°. v. 11, p. 322-343.) **MHA**

Sestini, Domenico. Classes generales sev moneta vetvs vrbivm, pöpvlorvm et regvm ordine geographico et chronologico descripta. Florentiae, 1821. 2. ed. 4°. **MHM p.v. 1**

—— Descriptio selectiorum numismatum in aere maximi moduli e museo olim Abbatis de Camps, posteaque Mareschalli d'Etrées, indeque Gazae Regiae Parisiensis secundum...exemplum quod nunc est R. Bibliothecae Berolinensis tabulas aeneas 226 continens vel 463 numismata maxima tam Graeca quam Romana typis aeneis impressa. Berolini: C. Quien, 1808. xvi, 104 p. 4°. **† MHN**

—— Descrizione d'alcune medaglie greche del museo del Signore Carlo d'Ottavio Fontana di Trieste. Firenze: G. Piatti, 1822-29. 3 v. in 1. 4°. **MHM p.v. 2**

Parte 2 published by A. Tofani.

—— Descrizione d'alcune medaglie greche del museo del Signore Stanislao de Chaudoir. Firenze, 1831. 4°. **MHM p.v. 1**

—— Descrizione delle medaglie antiche greche del Museo Hedervariano... Parte europea. Firenze: G. Piatti, 1830. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **† MHM**

—— Descrizione delle medaglie antiche greche del Museo Hedervariano... Parte 2-3 and contimazione. Firenze: G. Piatti, 1829. 3 parts in 2 v. 4°. **† MHM**

Form v. 2-3 of his: Descrizione di molte medaglie antiche greche esistanti in più musei... Firenze, 1828-29. 4 parts in 3 v. 4°.

—— Descrizione di molte medaglie antiche greche esistenti in più musei, comprese in 41 tavole incise in rame... [With: In catalogi Musei Hedervariani partem primam...castigationes.] parte 1-3 and continuazione. Firenze: G. Piatti, 1828-29. 4 parts in 3 v. 4°. **† MHM**

Parte 2-3 have title: Descrizione delle medaglie antiche greche del Museo Hedervariano... Plates of all parts numbered continuously. Museum Hedervarianum was founded by Michael à Wiczay.

Simonetti, Alberto. I tipi delle antiche monete greche. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 117-128.) **BAA**

—— —— (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1904. 8°. anno 17, p. 139-152.) **MHA**

Six, J. P. Monnaies grecques, inédites et incertaines. (The Numismatic chronicle. London, 1888-98. 8°. series 3, v. 8, p. 97-137; v. 10, p. 185-259; v. 14, p. 297-338; v. 15, p. 169-210; v. 17, p. 190-225; v. 18, p. 193-245.) **MHA**

Snellius, Willebrordus. Willebrordi Snellii de re nummaria. Liber singularis.

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

(In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1549-1588.) †† **BVEF**

Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. Catalogue of Greek coins in gold, silver and copper, from a well-known cabinet... Sold...April, 1909. [London:] Dryden Press, 1909. 18 p., 2 pl. 8°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.6**

Souciet, Étienne, Dissertations... Tome III. Contenant, 1°. L'histoire chronologique de Pythodoris...ou Dissertation sur les medailles de Pythodoris... 2°. L'histoire chronologique des rois du Bosphôre-Cimmérien... Paris: Rollin fils, 1736. 4°. **BAH**

Soutzo, M. C. Poids et monnaies de Tomis. 2 pl. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 115-148.) **MHA**

Spanheim, Ezechiel von. Dissertationes de praestantia et usu numismatum antiquorum. London, 1706-17. 2 v. f°. †† **MHL**

v. 1 is new edition. v. 2 printed at Amsterdam.

—— Ezechielis Spanhemii de nummo Smyrnæorum, seu de Vesta et prytanibus Græcorum diatriba. illus. (In: J. G. Graevius, Thesaurus antiquitatum Romanorum. Venetiis, 1732. f°. v. 5, 3 l., col. 659-682, p. 683-701.) †† **BWE**

Spon, Jacob. Miscellanea eruditæ antiqvitatis: in qvibou marmora, statvae, mvsiva, torevmata, gemmae, numismata, Grvtero, Vrsino, Boissardo, Reinesio, aliisque antiquorum monumentorum collectoribus ignota...curâ & studio Jacobi Sponii... Lvgdvni: Sumptibus Fratrum Huguetan & Soc., 1685. 4 p.l., 376 p., 2 l. illus. f°. †† **BTGP**

Stacy, D. L. Note on two coins of the same species as those found at Behat, having Greek inscriptions. [Note on another coin of the same type, by J. P.] 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1834. 8°. v. 3, p. 431-436.) * **OHA**

Stieglitz, C. L. Archäologische Unterhaltungen. Abth. 1: Ueber Vitruv. Abth. 2: Alte Münzkunde. Leipzig, 1820. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **MQD**

Strack, Max Lebrecht. See **Muenzer,** Friedrich, and M. L. Strack.

Streber, Franz. Achäus, König von Lydien, auf einer überaus seltenen Goldmunze in der königlichen Münzsammlung in München. Ein Beytrag zur Iconographie grecque des Herrn E. Q. Visconti. 1 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Klasse der Geschichte. München, 1820. 4°. Bd. 6, p. 3-22.) * **EE**

—— Erklärung einiger noch unedirten griechischen Münzen als Anhang zur Geschichte des Königlich Baierischen Münzkabinets, vom Jahre 1808 bis 1813. 3 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Klasse der Geschichte. München, 1817. 4°. Bd. 5, p. 27-58.) * **EE**

—— Nvmismata nonnulla Graeca ex Museo Regis Bavariae hactenus minus accurate descripta. 4 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Klasse. München, 1835. 4°. Bd. 1, p. 79-256.) * **EE**

—— Die syracusanischen Stempelschneider Phrygillos, Sosion und Eumelos. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der griechischen Stempelschneidekunst. 1 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Klasse. München, 1866. 4°. Bd. 10, p. 1-25.) * **EE**

—— Ueber die Münzen von Caulonia. 1 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Klasse. München, 1837. 4°. Bd. 2, p. 709-751.) * **EE**

—— Ueber eine sehr seltene Münze von Mytilene auf Lesbos, welche sich in der kön. Sammlung zu München befindet. 12 p., 1 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Classe der Geschichte. München, 1814. 4°. Bd. 4.) * **EE**

—— Ueber den Stier mit dem Menschengesichte auf den Münzen von Unteritalien und Sicilien. 1 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Klasse. München, 1837. 4°. Bd. 2, p. 451-555.) * **EE**

Svoronos, Joannes N. Γα χρυσὰ νομίσματα τῶν Λαγιδῶν τοῦ τύπου Ἀρσινόης τῆς Φιλαδέλφου. 4 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. v. 3, p. 73-92. Athènes, 1900.) **MHA**

—— Ἑρμιονίδος Ἁλιεῖς οἱ ἐκ Τίρυνθος καὶ τὰ νομίσματα αὐτῶν. 1 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1907. 8°. v. 10, p. 5-34.) **MHA**

—— Μαθήματα Νομισματικῆς. 9 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1906. 4°. v. 9, p. 147-236.) **MHA**

—— Νομίσματα Ἐθετῶν ἔθνους ἀγνῶστου Θεσσαλίας καὶ Ἠπείρου. (Συμβολὴ εἰς τὴν νομισματικὴν τῆς κυρίως καὶ τῆς Μεγάλης Ἑλλάδος.) (Miscellanea di archeologia,

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

storia e filologia dedicata al Prof. Antonino Salinas. Palermo, 1907. 4°. p. 145-152.) **BTGP**

—— Νομισματικὴ τῶν Δελφων. 6 pl. (Bulletin de correspondance hellenique. Paris, 1896. 8°. année 20, p. 5-54.) **MTLA**

—— Νομισματικὸν εὕρημα 'Ελευσῖνος. Νομίσματα 'Αθηνῶν χαλκα Ρωμαϊκα. 2 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1904. 4°. v. 7, p. 109-142.) **MHA**

—— Numismatique de la Crète ancienne, accompagnée de l'histoire, la géographie et la mythologie de l'ile... Première partie: description des monnaies, histoire et géographie, suive de 35 planches en phototypie. Macon: Protat frères, 1890. f°. **† MHM**

Plates in separate cover.

—— Περὶ τῶν εἰσιτηρίων τῶν αρχαίων. 2 plans. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1898. 4°. v. 1, p. 45-120.) **MHA**

—— Περιγραφικὸς κατάλογος τῶν προσκτημάτων του ἐθνικοῦ νομισματικοῦ μουσείου ἀπὸ 1 Σεπτεμβρίου 1906 μέχρι 31 Αὐγούστου 1907. 4 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1907. 8°. v. 10, p. 177-362.) **MHA**

—— Περιγραφικὸς κατάλογος τῶν προσκτημάτων του 'Εθνικοῦ Νομισματικοῦ Μουσείου ἀπὸ 1 Σεπτεμβρίου 1908 μέχρι 31 Αὐγούστου 1909. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1911. 4°. tome 13, p. 37-108.) **MHA**

—— Die polykletische "Tholos" in Epidauros. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1901. 4°. v. 4, p. 5-34.) **MHA**

—— Τὰ «Πραξιτέλεια» ἀνάγλυφα τῶν Μουσῶν 'Αρχαῖον μουσικὸν βῆμα. 4 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1902. 4°. v. 5, p. 169-188, 285-317.) **MHA**

—— Tessères en bronze du théâtre Dionysiaque de Lycourgos et de l'assemblée Cleisthénienne des Athéniens. 4 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1898-99. 8°. v. 11, p. 459-502; v. 12, p. 461-510.) **MHA**

Tochon d'Annecy. J. F. Dissertation sur l'époque de la mort d'Antiochus VII Evergètes Sidétès, roi de Syrie, sur deux médailles antiques de ce prince et sur un passage du IIe livre des Macchabées. Paris, 1815. 4°. **MHE p.v. 1**

—— Recherches historiques et géographiques sur les médailles des noms ou préfectures de l'Égypte. Paris, 1822. 8°. **MHM**

Torremuzza, Gabriele Lancilotto Castello di, principe. Siciliæ populorum et urbium, regum quoque et tyrannorum, veteres nummi Saracenorum epocham antecedentes. Panormi, 1781. f°. **†† MHM**

Tourneur, Victor. Les villes amirales de l'Orient gréco-romain. 1 pl. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1913. 8°. année 69, p. 407-424.) **MHA**

Tudeer, L. Die Tetradrachmenprägung von Syrakus in der Periode der signierenden Künstler. 7 pl. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1913. 8°. Bd. 30, p. 1-292.) **† MHA**

Uhden, Wilhelm. Ueber die Münzen des Königs von Illyrien, Monunius. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Hist.-philol. Klasse. Berlin, 1832. 4°. 1830, p. 89-94.) *** EE**

Ujfalvy von Mezö-Kövesa, Karl Eugen. Anthropologische Betrachtungen über die Porträtmünzen der Diadochen und Epigonen. illus. (Archiv für Anthropologie. Braunschweig, 1902. 4°. Bd. 27, p. 613-622.) **QOA**

On the persistence of the Macedonian type of features, as shown in the coins of the successors of Alexander the Great.

Venuti, Filippo, prior of Leghorn. Dvodenorvm nomismatum antehac inditorvm brevis expositio Philippvs de Venvtis ...selegit ex gazophylacio...Antonii Lefroy... Apud Labronis portvm: in officina Fantechiana [1759]. 33 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. f°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.14**

Villenoisy, F. de, and Ch. Frémont. Le carré creux des monnaies grecques. Évolution des procédés de fabrication. 3 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 4, v. 13, p. 449-457.) **MHA**

Virchow, Rudolf. Porträt-Munzen und Graf's hellenistische Porträt-Gallerie. Vortrag gehalten am 18. Mai 1901 in der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Berlin: Gebr. Unger, 1903. 8 p. 8°. **MCE**

Repr.: Ethnologische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen. 1901, Heft 4.

Visconti, Ennio Quirino. Iconographie ancienne; ou, Recueil des portraits...des empereurs, rois, et hommes illustres de l'antiquité. [partie 1. Iconographie grecque. partie 2. Iconographie romaine.] Paris: P. Didot, l'ainé, 1808-26. 7 v. f°. **Stuart 486**

—— Iconographie grecque; ou, Recueil des portraits authentiques des empereurs, rois et hommes illustres de l'antiquité. Milan: J. P. Giegler, 1824-26. 3 v. 8°. **MTI**

The backs of the books are numbered 9-11 of Visconti's Oeuvres.

Individual Countries, continued.
Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

—— See also **Visconti,** Giovanni Battista Antonio.

Visconti, Filippo Aurelio, and G. A. Guattani. Il Museo Chiaramonti aggiunto al Pio-Clementino da...Pio vii con l'esplicazione de' Sigg. F. A. Visconti e G. A. Guattani. Roma, 1808-37. 2 v. pl. f°. †† **MTI**

Tomo 2 title reads: Il Museo Chiaramonti aggiunto al Pio-Clementino da...Pio vii con dichiarazione di Antonio Nibby.
A continuation of Giovanni Battista Antonio Visconti: Il Museo Pio Clementino. Roma, 1782-1807, and according to bibliographies forming v. 8-9 of that work. v. 3, forming v. 10 of the Museo Pio Clementino, is missing in the Library's set. For continuation see: Luigi Biondi: I monumenti Amaranziani. Roma, 1849.

Visconti, Giovanni Battista Antonio. Il Museo Pio Clementino descritto da Giambattista Visconti. Roma, 1782-1807. 7 v. pl. f°. †† **MTI**

Tomo 2-7 are by Ennio Quirino Visconti. This work consists, according to bibliographies, of 11 v. For v. 8-9 see Filippo Antonio Visconti and G. A. Guattani: Il Museo Chiaramonti. Roma, 1808-37. v. 10, being v. 3 of this Museo Chiaramonti is missing in the Library's set. For v. 11 see Luigi Biondi: I monumenti Amaranziani. Roma, 1849.

Vlasto, Michel P. Les monnaies d'or de Tarente. 9 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1899-1901. 4°. v. 2, p. 303-340; v. 4, p. 93-113.) **MHA**

—— Rare or unpublished coins of Taras. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 7, p. 277-290.) **MHA**

Voigt, W. von. Die Seleucidenmünzen der Kaiserlichen Eremitage zu St.-Petersburg. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1911. 4°. tome 13, p. 131-176.) **MHA**

Wace, Alan J. B. An unpublished Pergamene tetradrachm. 1 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1903. 4°. v. 6, p. 140-148.) **MHA**

Waddington, W. H. See **Babelon,** Ernest Charles François, and Théodore Reinach.

Warren, E. P. Die griechischen Münzen der Sammlung Warren. Beschrieben von Kurt Regling. [Text and plates.] Berlin: G. Reimer, 1906. 2 v. 4°. † **MHM**

Warren, John Byrne Leicester. The copper coinage of the Achæan League; communicated to the Numismatic Society of London. London, 1864. pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— An essay on Greek federal coinage. London and Cambridge, 1863. 8°. **MHM**

Weber, Hermann. On finds of archaic Greek coins in lower Egypt. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 269-287.) **MHA**

—— A small find of coins of Mende, &c. 1 pl. (The Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 251-258.) **MHA**

Weber, Leo. Apollon Pythoktonos im phrygischen Hierapolis. (Philologus. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 69 [N. F. Bd. 23], p. 178-251.) **RBA**

—— The coins of Hierapolis in Phrygia. 4 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1913. 8°. series 4, v. 13, p. 1-30, 133-161.) **MHA**

—— Die Homoniemünzen des phrygischen Hierapolis. Ein Beitrag zur Erklarung der Homonie. 2 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1912. 4°. v. 14, p. 65-122.) **MHA**

—— Zur Münzprägung des phrygischen Hierapolis. 2 pl. (In: Χάριτες Friedrich Leo...dargebracht. Berlin, 1911. 4°. p. 466-490.) **NRD**

Weil, Rudolf. Die Künstlerinschriften der sicilischen Münzen. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1884. 32 p., 4 l., 3 pl. 4°. (44. Programm zum Winckelmannsfeste der Archæologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin.) **MTI**

—— Das Münzmonopol Athens im ersten attischen Seebund. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1905. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 52-62.) **MHA**

Weston, S. Notices of the towns in Greece and in other countries that have struck coins. London, 1826. 8°. **MHM**

White-King, L. Catalogue of the valuable collection of Greek coins in gold, electrum, silver and copper, formed by Prof. L. White-King, which will be sold by auction, by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge...at their house...Strand, W. C. April, 1909... [London:] J. Davy and Sons, 1909. 42 p., 3 pl. 4°. **MHFH**

—— Collection White King. partie 3. Amsterdam: J. Schulman, 1905. 8°. **MHE p.v. 5, no.13**

Partie 3. Monnaies.

Whitte, H. K. De rebus Chiorum publicis ante dominationem romanorum. Hauniæ, 1838. 8°. **BVX**

Wroth, Warwick. Catalogue of the coins of Parthia. London: The Trustees of the British Museum, 1903. lxxxviii, 290 p., 1 map, 37 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— Catalogue of the Greek coins of Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria [in the British Museum]. London: the trustees, 1899. xci, 342 p., 1 map, 38 pl. 8°. (British Museum.—Department of Coins and Medals.) **MHM**

Individual Countries, continued.

Greece and the Greek Colonies, continued.

—— Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1898. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1899. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 85-111.) **MHA**

—— Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1899. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 1-26.) **MHA**

—— Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1902. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 317-346.) **MHA**

—— Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1903. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1904. 8°. series 4, v. 4, p. 289-310.) **MHA**

—— Peparethus and its coinage. 1 pl. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1907. 4°. v. 27, p. 90-98.) **BVA**

—— Select Greek coins in the British Museum. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 324-341.) **MHA**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Zoega, Georg. Numi Ægyptii imperatorii prostantes in Museo Borgiano Velitris. Romæ, 1787. 4°. **† MHM**

Hittites

Sayce, A. H. On a Hittite cylinder and seal belonging to the Rev. Greville J. Chester. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1887. 8°. v. 44, p. 347-350.) **CA**

—— On a Hittite seal purchased at Smyrna by the Rev. Greville J. Chester. (Archæological journal. London, 1890. 8°. v. 47, p. 215-219.) **CA**

—— A seal-cylinder from Kara Eyuk. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 177-180.) *** YIA**

Ward, William Hayes. On some Hittite seal cylinders. n. t.-p. [New York, 1894.] cxxix-cxxxi p. 8°. *** OCZE p.v. 1, no.1**

Repr.: American Oriental Society. Proceedings. March, 1894.

—— Some Hittite seals. n. t.-p. [New York, 190 – ?] 361-365 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** OCZE p.v. 1, no.6**

Repr.: Journal of archaeology. v. 9.

(*To be Continued*)

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF CITY DOCUMENTS

Antwerp, Belgium. Hoofdbibliotheek der stad Antwerpen. Systematische lijst der aanwinsten gedurende het jaar 1912. 869-1009 p., 1 l. 8°.

Also in French.

Berkeley, Cal. Fourth annual report of the mayor and councilmen under commission plan of government, fiscal year ending June 30, 1913. 188 p. 8°.

Biddeford, Me. Annual reports of the city for the fiscal years 1911 & 1912, together with the mayor's address. 267 p., 1 l., 2 tables. 8°.

Bielefeld, Germany. Jahres-Bericht über den Stand und die Verwaltung der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten für 1912. 2 p.l., 209 p. 8°.

Boston, Mass. Annual report of the Collecting Department for the year which ended January 31, 1913. 1 p.l., 119 p. 8°.

Breda, Netherlands. Verslag van den toestand der gemeente over het jaar 1912, door burgemeester en wethouders uitgebracht aan den Gemeenteraad. v.p. 8°.

Breslau, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung der Stadtbibliothek und des Stadtarchivs im Rechnungsjahr 1912. 16 p. 8°.

Brighton, England. Abstract of accounts, 1912-1913. 371, xii p. 8°.

Bristol, Conn. Report of the Board of Education for the school year ending July 14, 1913. 48 p. 8°.

Bristol, England. Abstract of accounts, 1912-1913. v.p. 4°.

Brooklyn, Conn. Reports of the selectmen, treasurer, school visitor and health officer for the year ending August 31, 1913. 39 p. 8°.

Buffalo, N. Y. Forty-fourth annual report of the park commissioners. July, 1913. 48 p. 8°.

—— Third annual report of the Playground Commission, year ending December 31, 1912. 29 p. 8°.

Bury, England. Twelfth annual report, Public Library, Art Gallery and Museum, 1912-1913. 15 p. 8°.

Charlottenburg, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten der Stadt für das Verwaltungsjahr 1912. Bearbeitet im Statistischen Amt. Oktober, 1913. 2 p.l., 263 p., 16 pl. f°.

Cincinnati, O. — Department of Public Service. Annual report of the Waterworks Department for the year 1912. 135-192 p., 1 diagr., 2 pl. 8°.

Cleveland, O. Annual report of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Smoke Inspection, for the year ending December 31, 1912. 35 p., 2 l. 8°.

—— Smoke abatement in Cleveland. Principles and practice requirements and results. April, 1912. 28 p. illus. 24°.

Coblenz, Germany. Bericht über den Stand und die Verwaltung der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten der Residenzstadt für den Zeitraum vom 1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913. vii, 211 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Cologne, Germany. — Städt. Handels-Hochschule. Amtliches Personal-Verzeichnis für das Winter-Semester 1913-14. 52 p. 8°.

Columbus, O. Annual report of the city clerk to the City Council for the year ending December 31, 1912. 100 p. 8°.

Coventry, Conn. Annual report of the selectmen, treasurer, school visitors and health officer for the year ending September 15, 1913. 48 p. 8°.

Crefeld, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-angelegenheiten der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1912. viii, 320 p., 9 diagr. 4°.

Cremona, Italy. Le condizioni igieniche di Cremona, in reporto all' ambiente ed allo sviluppo dei publici servizi. [By] Dott. Giovanni Grasselli. A cura dell' amministrazione municipale e mediante le responibilità del legato Dott. Carlo Speranza. x, 200 p., 3 diagr., 2 plans, 1 pl. illus. f°.

Detroit, Mich. Twenty-fourth annual report of the Department of Parks and Boulevards, July 1st, 1912 to June 30th, 1913 inclusive. 46 p., 1 table. illus. 8°.

Dordrecht, Netherlands. Handelingen van den Gemeenteraad 1912. 52, 309 p. f°.

—— Verslag van den toestand der gemeente over het jaar 1912. v.p. 8°.

Dortmund, Germany. Bericht über den Betrieb des Elektrizitätswerkes. 15. Betriebsjahr vom 1. April 1912 bis zum 31. März 1913. 31 p., 1 diagr. 4°.

Tables paged in.

—— Bericht über den Betrieb des städtischen Wasserwerks während des Zeitraumes vom 1. April 1912 bis dahin 1913. 10 p., 1 diagr. 4°.

—— Bericht des Stadttheathers für das Jahr 1912-13 (9. Spieljahr). 4 l. 4°.

—— Betriebsbericht der Verwaltung der städtischen Badeanstalten für das Rechnungsjahr 1912 (1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913). 16 p. 4°.

—— Städtische Strassenbahn. Bericht vom 1. April 1912 bis 31. Marz 1913. 4 l. f°.

—— Verwaltungs-Bericht für den städtischen Vieh- und Schlachthof für das Rechnungsjahr 1912. 19 p. 4°.

East Orange, N. J. Annual report of the Board of Education with the report of the superintendent of schools and a list of the teachers, October 1st, 1913. 40 p., 2 port. 12°.

Easton, Conn. Annual report of selectmen for the fiscal year ending September 29th, 1913. 28 p. 8°.

—— Report of the town treasurer, treasurer of Staples Guardian Fund and the Town School Committee and town health officer for the year ending September 24, 1913. 2 l. 8°.

Enschede, Netherlands. Verslag van den toestand der gemeente over het jaar 1912. Door burgemeester en wethouders aan den Raad den gemeente uitgebracht. v.p. 8°.

Erfurt, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeindeangelegenheiten der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1912. 360 p. f°.

Fall River, Mass. Annual report of the directors of the Fall River Chamber of Commerce, to the members, for the year ending April 21, 1913, with annual report of treasurer. 13 p. 8°.

—— The auditor's fifty-ninth annual report of the receipts and expenditures for the financial year ending December 31, 1912, including schedules of real and personal property belonging to the city and a statement showing the city debt in bonds and notes, with yearly interest. 176, xi p., 3 l. 8°.

Fort Wayne, Ind. Eighth annual report, Board of Park Commissioners, 1912. 75 p., 5 maps, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Gill, Mass. Annual report of the town officers for the year 1912-1913. 30 p. 8°.

Glogau, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeindeangelegenheiten in der Stadt für die Zeit vom 1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913. 115 p. 4°.

Groton, Mass. Fifty-ninth annual report of the Groton Public Library, March, 1913. 22 p., 2 pl. 8°.

The Hague, Netherlands. Verslag van de Kamer van Koophandel en Fabrieken over het jaar 1912. 48 p. 8°.

Hampton, Conn. Reports of the selectmen and treasurer for the year ending October 1st, 1913, also report of school visitors for the year ending July 14, 1913. 18 p. 8°.

Hartford, Conn. Annual report of the Board of Finance, to the Court of Common Council, with estimates for the fiscal year beginning April 1, 1913. 29 p. 8°.

Haverhill, Mass. Thirty-eighth annual report of the trustees of the Haverhill Public Library for the year ending December 31, 1912. 37 p., 1 port. 8°.

Heidenheim a. d. Brenz, Germany. Mitteilungen der Handelskammer. Herausgegeben vom Sekretariat. Jahres-Bericht für 1912. 30 p. f°.

Hyde, England. Nineteenth annual report of the Library Committee for the year ending September 30th, 1913. 19 p. 8°.

Kampen, Netherlands. Verslag van den toestand der gemeente over het jaar 1912. Door burgemeester en wethouders aan den Raad dier gemeente uitgebracht. 258 p., 2 tables. 8°.

Koenigshuette o. S., Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten des Stadtkreises im Rechnungsjahr 1912. 5 p.l., 128 p. 4°.

Lansing, Mich. Twelfth annual report of the Lansing Public School Library for the year September 1, 1912 — August 31, 1913, being the report of its thirty-second year. 22 p., 1 pl. 8°.

London, England. Actinomycosis in ox-tongues imported from the Argentine Republic. Report, medical officers of health for the city and port of London. Ordered to be printed and circulated 13th November 1913. 12 p. f°.

Los Angeles, Cal. Annual report of Police Department for the year ending June 30, 1913. 72 p., 1 pl., 4 port. 8°.

—— Annual report of Health Department for the year ended June 30, 1913. 112 p., 1 diagr., 1 port. illus. 8°.

—— Charter as adopted January, 1899 and amended up to April, 1913. 2 p.l., 209, 51 p. 4°.

Manchester, England. List of chamber music in the Henry Watson Music Library. Compiled by John F. Russell. 143 p. 16°.

—— List of compositions for the pianoforte in the Henry Watson Music Library. Compiled by John F. Russell. 71 p. 16°.

—— List of songs, duets, and vocal methods in the Henry Watson Music Library. Compiled by F. Bentley Nicholson. 294 p. 16°.

Mendon, Mass. Annual reports of the various boards of town officers including the report of the School Committee for the municipal year ending January 1, 1913. v.p. 8°.

Milton, Mass. Forty-second annual report of the trustees of the Public Library for the year ending December 31, 1912. 19 p. 8°.

Milwaukee, Wis. Annual report of the Department of Public Works for the year ending December 31, 1912. 230, 147 p., 6 diagr., 2 maps, 4 pl., 11 tables. 8°.

Minneapolis, Minn. Annual reports of the city comptroller and treasurer for the year ending December 31, 1912. v.p. 8°.

Morris, Conn. Reports of the selectmen, town treasurer and auditors for the year ending Sept. 15, 1913. 30 p. 8°.

New Fairfield, Conn. Report of selectmen and treasurer, year ending September 22, 1913. 4 l. 8°.

New London, Conn. Eighth annual report of the Board of Water and Sewer Commissioners, 1913. 56 p., 1 table. 8°.

—— Forty-fifth annual report of the Board of Education [for the year ending September 1, 1913]. October, 1913. 34 p., 12 pl. 8°.

New Rochelle, N. Y. Semi-annual report of the comptroller for the six months ended June 30, 1913. 7 p. 8°.

New York City. — Department of Taxes and Assessments. Assessments of corner lots. 11 p. 8°.

Newark, N. J. Annual report of the Department of Public Health for the year ending December 31, 1912. 177 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Norfolk, Conn. Annual report of the Board of Selectmen for the year ending August 31st, 1913. 17 p. 8°.

—— Annual report of the selectmen, treasurer, Town School Committee, health officer, and the vital statistics for the year ending September 1, 1913. 34 p. 8°.

Norfolk, Va. Annual report of the chief of Fire Department for the year ending June 30th, 1913. 15 p. 8°.

North Adams, Mass. Eighteenth annual report of the city treasurer for fiscal year ending November 30, 1913. 22 p., 1 table. 8°.

North Branford, Conn. Annual report of the treasurer, selectmen, school visitors and health officer for the year ending September 10th, 1913. 21 (1) p. 8°.

North Canaan, Conn. Annual report of the selectmen and treasurer, Douglas Library directors, Town School Committee and health officer for the year ending September 1, 1913. 24 p. 8°.

Norwalk, Conn. — Town School Committee. Annual report of the superintendent of schools and financial report. September, 1913. 124 p. 8°.

Norway, Me. Annual report of the municipal officers for the year ending January 31st, 1913. 76 p., 1 l. 8°.

Norwich, Conn. First annual report of the Town School Committee and of the superintendent of schools for the school year ended June 30th, 1913, and for the financial year ended September 10th, 1912-1913. 74 p., 1 fac. 8°.

Nuremberg, Germany. Verwaltungsbericht der Stadt für das Jahr 1912 nebst den wesentlichen Ergebnisse der Gemeinderechnungen. Bearbeitet im Statistischen Amte. v, 526, 180 p., 9 diagr., 1 map, 32 pl. 4°.

Old Saybrook, Conn. Annual report of the town for the year ending September 30, 1913. 28 p. 8°.

Olympia, Wash. Annual report [of the city clerk] for the year 1912. 1 broadside. f°.

Omaha, Neb. — Department of Accounts and Finances. Report of the city comptroller for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1912. 112 p., 7 port., 1 table. 8°.

Osaka, Japan. The ninth annual report of the Osaka Library (April, 1912-March, 1913). 8 p. 8°.

Osnabrueck, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1912. 2 p.l., 144 p. 4°.

Ottumwa, Ia. — Ottumwa Public Library. Tenth annual report for the year 1912. 21 p. 8°.

Paducah, Ky. Annual reports of the city for the year 1912. 144 p., 1 map, 30 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Paris, France. Budget de l'exercice 1913. 1 p.l., 306 p. f°.

—— Budget de l'exercice 1913. Tableaux annexes. 1 p.l., 182 p. f°.

—— Liste des ouvrages acceptés par la Commission Centrale des Bibliothèques Municipales de Paris et du département de la Seine. année 1913. 53 p. 16°.

Passaic, N. J. Annual report, Department of Education, for 1912-1913. 86 p. 8°.

—— Twenty-fifth report of the Passaic Public Library, 1913. 24 p., 5 pl., 1 port 8°.

Paterson, N. J. Annual report of the city officers for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1912. 4 p.l., xxxx, 442 p., 4 tables. 8°.

—— Annual report of the Board of Education for the year ending June 30th, 1913. viii, 278 p. 8°. .

Pelham, Mass. Annual report of the town officers for the year ending Feb. 15, 1913. 23 (1) p. 8°.

Pittsburgh, Pa. Annual report of the Bureau of Construction for the fiscal year ending January 31, 1913. 2 p.l., 200 p. illus. 8°.

Plymouth, Conn. Annual report of the selectmen, treasurer, treasurer of Public Library, treasurer of Town Deposit and Cemetery Fund, School Committee, tax collector and town health officer for the year ending August 31, 1913. 76 p., 1 l. 8°.

Pomona, Cal. Annual report of the auditor for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1913. 30 p., 1 table. illus. 8°.

Posen, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung der Residenzstadt für die Zeit vom 1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913. 2 p.l., 249 p., 5 l., 219 p., 9 pl. 4°.

Preston, England. Rates levied in various towns, 1913-14. (29th annual statement.) Together with charges for gas, water, and electricity; also profits and losses on municipal undertakings by which rates in those towns have been reduced or increased. 13 p. 4°.

Providence, R. I. Estimates of the receipts and expenditures for the financial year ending September 30, 1914. Report by the city auditor March 20, 1913. 36 p. 8°.

Regina, Saskatchewan. Municipal manual, 1913. 104 v p., 1 diagr. 24°.

Richford (town), Vt. Annual report of the officers for the year ending Feb. 1st, 1913. 45 p. 8°.

—— School report, 1913. 12 l. 8°.

Richford (village), Vt. Annual report of the officers for the year ending January 21st, 1913. 33 p. 8°.

Richmond, Va. Annual message and accompanying documents of the mayor to the City Council for the year ending December 31, 1912. v.p. 8°.

Ridgefield, Conn. Annual report of the financial condition for the year ending September 14th, 1913. 44 p. 8°.

Riverside, Cal. — Public Library. The Riverside Library School winter school announcement, Jan. 19 — Feb. 28, 1914. 15 (1) p. 16°. (Bulletin 110, Nov., 1913.)

Rochester, N. Y. Thirteenth annual report of the Department of Public Safety for the year ending December 31, 1912. 330 p., 4 tables. 8°.

Rotterdam, Netherlands. Begrooting der inkomsten en uitgaven van de gemeente voor den dienst van 1914. 48 p. 8°.

—— Bijlagen behoorende tot het verslag van den toestand der gemeente over het jaar 1912. 2 v. 8°.

—— Gemeenteblad van Rotterdam, 1912. no. 1-40, with index. v.p. 8°.

—— Handelingen van den Gemeenteraad, 1912. Officieel verslag met doorloopende lijst van ingekomen stukken. lxiii, 793 p. f°.

—— Memorie van toelichting op de begrooting der inkomsten en uitgaven van den dienst van 1914. v.p. f°.

—— Rekening der inkomsten en uitgaven van den gemeente voor den dienst van 1912. 69 (1) p., 1 l. f°.

—— Statistische tabellen overgelegd bij de ontwerp-begrooting voor 1913. 1 p.l., 69 (1) p., 1 l. f°.

—— Verslag van den toestand der gemeente over het jaar 1912, door burgemeester en wethouders, ter voldoening aan art. 182 der gemeentewet, aan den Gemeenteraad uitgebracht den 18 April 1913. 5 p.l., 368 p., 5 tables. 8°.

—— Verzameling der gedrukte stukken, behoorende bij Handelingen van den Gemeenteraad 1912. 15, 919 p. f°.

St. Louis, Mo. Should public service properties be depreciated to obtain fair value in rate or regulation cases? By James E. Allison. Report to St. Louis Public Service Commission, September 11, 1912. 1 p. l., 50 p. 8°.

St. Paul, Minn. A course book for the high schools, September 1, 1913. 162 p., 10 l. 12°.

San Diego, Cal. Fourth annual report of the superintendent of the Department of Water, under the commission form of government, for the year ending Dec. 31, 1912. 81 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

San Francisco, Cal. Municipal reports for the fiscal year 1911-12, ended June 30, 1912. ix p., 1 l., 1184 p., 5 tables. 8°.

Savannah, Ga. Sixth annual report of Hon. Geo. W. Tiedeman, mayor, together with the reports of the city officers for the year ending December 31st, 1912. To which are added the officials of the city for 1912 and 1913, budgets for 1912 and 1913, commercial statistics of the port, reports of public institutions, ordinances

passed during the year 1912, and state laws relating to Savannah, 1911-1912. 520 p., 1 table. 8°.

Scarborough, England. Abstract of accounts of the Corporation and Urban District Council, 1912-13. 1 p.l., 93 p. (double paging), 2 l., 38, iv p., 8 tables. 8°.

Sheffield, England. Annual report on the health of the city for the year 1912. xvi, 59 p., 5 diagr., 2 tables. f°.

Somerville, Mass. Report of the chief of police for the year ending December 31, 1912. 12 p. 8°.

—— Thirty-fifth annual report of the Board of Health for the year 1912 (with reports of the medical inspector, inspector of animals and provisions, and inspector of milk and vinegar). 33 p. 8°.

South Brisbane, Queensland. Mayor's report, 1912. 93 p., 14 pl., 1 port. 8°.

South Fields, England. Fortieth annual report of the Committee of the Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery, 1912-1913. 20 p. 8°.

South Hadley, Mass. Annual reports of the town officers for the year ending January 1, 1913. 140 p. 8°.

—— Street list of polls of precincts A and B. Prepared by the assessors, 1913. 52 p., 1 l. 8°.

Stoke Newington, England. Thirteenth annual report of the Borough Council, 1st April 1912—31st March 1913. 2 p.l., xvi, 386 p., 3 diagr., 1 port. 8°.

Stonington, Conn. Annual report of the School Committee, 1912-1913. 45 p., 2 pl. 8°.

—— Tax book, 1912. 39 p. 8°.

—— Town account, including reports of selectmen, highway commissioners, town treasurer, treasurer of Town Deposit Fund, Richmond Fund and health officer, for the year ending August 25, 1913. 53 p. 8°.

Surbiton, England.—Urban District Council. Abstract of accounts, 1912-13. List of members, committees and officers, 1913-14. 80 p., 1 diagr., 3 tables. 8°.

Tilburg, Netherlands. Uitvoerig en beredeneerd verslag omtrent den toestand der gemeente over het jaar 1912. v.p. 8°.

Toronto, Ontario. Annual report of the Board of Education for the year ending December 31, 1912. v.p. 8°.

Trenton, N. J. Annual report of the comptroller for the fiscal year ending February 28th, 1913, embracing the first complete fiscal year under commission government. 59 p., 1 diagr., 4 tables. 8°.

Utica, N. Y.—Public Library. Books for home reading: a graded and annotated list based on the course of study and recommended for use in the Utica public schools. Edition 4. October, 1913. 41 p. 12°.

Utrecht, Netherlands. Staten van de jaarwedden van het onderwijzen personeel aan de scholen voor openbaar lager onderwijs, voor het jaar 1914, behoorend bij volgnummer 183 van de begrooting. October, 1913. 35 p. f°.

—— Verslag van den toestand der gemeente in 1912. 378 p., 2 tables. 8°.

—— —— Bijlagen. v.p. 8°.

Vernon, Conn. Reports of the selectmen, town treasurer, collector and other town officers and committees for the year ending Sept. 15, 1913. 79, 37 p. 8°.

Vienna, Austria. Bericht des Wiener Stadtphysikates über seine Amtstätigkeit und über die Gesundheitsverhältnisse der k. k. Reichshaupt- und Residenzstadt in den Jahren 1907-1910. Im Auftrage des löblichen Gemeinderates erstattet vom Wiener Stadtphysikate. 2 p.l., 691 p., 1 diagr., 1 table. 4°.

Washington, Conn. Report of the Board of Education for year 1912-13. 13 (1) p. 8°.

—— Reports of the selectmen, town treasurer and health officer for the year ending Sept. 1, 1913. 24 p. 8°.

Watertown, Mass. Forty-fifth annual report of the board of trustees of the Free Public Library, 1912. 18 p. 8°.

Westford, Mass. Annual report of the J. V. Fletcher Public Library for the year ending February 1, 1913. 57-70 p. 8°.

—— Annual reports of the town for the year ending February 1, 1913, also warrant for annual town meeting to be held March 17, 1913. 114, 37(1) p., 1 l. 8°.

Winchester, Va. A report of the board of trustees of the Handley Fund, to the citizens of Winchester and to the people of the city of Winchester, made at the formal opening of the library on August 21, 1913. 25 p. 8°.

Winnipeg, Manitoba. Comptroller's annual report for the fiscal year ending 30th April 1913. x, 132 p. 8°.

Zwickau in Sachsen, Germany. Verwaltungsbericht der Kreisstadt auf das Jahr 1912. 2 p.l., 350 p., 9 diagr., 5 pl. 8°.

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Adam, Hargrave Lee. Police work from within, with some reflections upon women, the law and lawyers. London: Holden and Hardingham [1913]. xxv, 317 (1) p., 9 pl., 1 port. 12°. **SLX**

Anderson, Lewis Albert. Valuation and readjustment of assessment life companies and fraternal societies. Madison: University Coöperative Co., 1913. 91 p. 8°. **SIA**

Bagshaw, John Francis Gomm. Practical banking and the principles of currency. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1913.] viii, 325 p. 8°. **THI**

Bardoux, Jacques. L'Angleterre radicale; essai de psychologie sociale (1906-1913). Paris: F. Alcan, 1913. 3 p.l., vii, 599(1) p. 8°. **TAH**

Becker, Anton. Die Stolberger Messingindustrie und ihre Entwicklung. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1913. viii, 83 p. 8°. (Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. Heft 168.) **SB**

Becker, Otto, and E. BERNHARD. Die gesetzliche Regelung der Arbeitsvermittlung in den wichtigsten Ländern der Erde. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1913. vi p., 1 l., 332 p. 8°. (Verband deutscher Arbeitsnachweise. Schriften. No. 10.) **TDK**

Bellet, Daniel. La nouvelle voie maritime le canal de Panama. Paris: E. Guilmoto [1913]. 2 p.l., 330 p., 1 l., 1 map, 11 pl. 12°. (Bibliothèque des amis de la marine.) **TSB**

Berlin-Wilmersdorf. Hrsg. von Oberbürgermeister Habermann, Bürgermeister Peters, Generalsekretär E. Stein, in Verbindung mit Stadtrat Dr. Beyschlag... [and others.] Oldenburg i. Gr.: G. Stalling, 1913. 196 p., 3 l., 1 plan, 1 port. illus. 4°. (Monographien deutscher Städte. Bd. 5.) **SER**

Berolzheimer, Fritz. Moral und Gesellschaft des 20. Jahrhunderts. München, 1914. viii, 413 p. 8°. **SB**

Brachmann, Raymund. Das ländliche Arbeiterwohnhaus. Baureife Entwürfe für Landarbeiterwohnhäuser mit Stall... Hervorgegangen aus dem Wettbewerbe der Landwirtschaftlichen Sonder-Ausstellung der Internationalen Baufachausstellung, Leipzig, 1913. Im Auftrage der Gesellschaft für Heimkultur eingetr. Verein hrsg. von R. Brachmann. Wiesbaden: Heimkultur Verlag [1913]. xv, 128 p. illus. 4°. ***TDN**

Bradshaw, George. Safety first. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1913. 3 p.l., 130 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **TPG**

Brett, George Sidney. The government of man; an introduction to ethics and politics. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xiv, 318 p. 12°. **SEC**

Brupbacher, Fritz. Marx und Bakunin; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Internationalen Arbeiterassoziation. München: G. Birk & Co., m.b.H. [1913.] 8°. **SF**

Cassel; hrsg. von Oberbürgermeister Dr. Scholz, Generalsekretär E. Stein, in Verbindung mit Prof. Dr. F. Beier... [and others.] Oldenburg i. Gr.: G. Stalling, 1913. 199 p., 1 l., 2 plans. illus. 4°. (Monographien deutscher Städte. Bd. 4.) **SER**

Cauer, Wilhelm. Personenbahnhöfe; Grundsätze für die Gestaltung grosser Anlagen. Berlin: J. Springer, 1913. vi p., 1 l., 147 p. 8°. **TPC**

Champault, Philippe. La science sociale d'après Le Play et de Tourville. Paris: Bureaux de la Science sociale, 1913. 127 p. 8°. (Science sociale. année 28, période 2, fasc. 109.) **SA**

Commissione italiana di agricoltura. Emigrazione agricola al Brazile: relazione della commissione...1912. Bologna: Berti & C. [1913.] 2 p.l.,(1)viii-xvi, 309 p., 1 l., 1 map, 20 pl., 3 tables. 2. ed. 8°. **SEV**

Crew, Albert. The law relating to secret commissions and bribes (Christmas boxes, gratuities, tips, etc.) The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906. With a foreword by Sir Edward Fry. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xxvi p., 1 l., 172 p. 8°. **SEB**

Dean, Stuart. Shop and foundry management. New York: D. Williams Co., 1913. 220 p. 8°. **TM**

Decomble, Clément. Les chemins de fer transpyrénéens; leur histoire diplomatique, leur avenir économique. Paris: A. Pedone, 1913. 367 p., 5 plans. 4°. **TPM**

Demarteau, Joseph. La grève générale: notes et documents. [Liége: Gazette de Liége, 1913.] 32 p. 12°. (Éditions de propagande de la "Gazette de Liége.")

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Deutschland und Kanada, bearbeitet von A. Stange. Berlin: G. Braunbeck & Gutenberg-Druckerei A.-G. [1913.] xvi, 1175 p. illus. 12°. **TLH**

Dewavrin, Maurice, and G. Lecarpentier. La protection légale des travailleurs aux États-Unis. Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1913. 348 p. 8°. (Systèmes et faits sociaux.) **TDO**

Documents cartographiques de géographie économique. Cartographic documents of economic geography. Kartographische Beiträge zur Wirtschaftsgeographie. Publiées...par G. Michel et C. Knapp, sous la patronage de la Société internationale pour le développement de l'enseignement commercial et de l'Association suisse pour l'enseignement commercial. 1913, partie 1. Paris, 1913. f°. †† **TLB**

Dowding, W. E. The tariff reform mirage. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1913.] xiv, 351(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **TIY**

Duguit, Léon. Les transformations du droit public. Paris: A. Colin, 1913. 3 p.l., (i)x-xix, 285 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque du mouvement social contemporain.) **SED**

Dupont-Ferrier, Gustave. Les écoles, lycées, collèges, bibliothèques; l'enseignement public à Paris. Paris: H. Laurens, 1913. 2 p.l., iii, 279 p., 32 pl. 8°. (Richesses d'art de la ville de Paris.) † **STL**

Edgar, Albert E. How to advertise a retail store, including mail order advertising and general advertising; a complete and comprehensive manual for promoting publicity. Columbus, O.: Advertising World, 1913. xii p., 1 l., (1)16-582 p. illus. 4. ed. 8°. **TW**

Eppich, Erich. Das deutsche Baugenossenschaftswesen, auf Grund amtlicher und privater Erhebung. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1913. iv, 126 p. 8°. **SIR**

Escher, Franklin. Elements of foreign exchange; a foreign exchange primer. New York: Bankers Pub. Co., 1913. viii, 160 p. 8°. **TFG**

Esmein, Jean Paul Hippolyte Emmanuel Adhémar. A history of continental criminal procedure, with special reference to France, by A. Esmein. Translated by J. Simpson... Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1913. xlv, 3-640 p. 8°. (Association of American Law Schools. The continental legal history series. v. 5.) **SLM**

Fischer, Alfons. Ein sozialhygienischer Gesetzentwurf aus dem Jahre 1800, ein Vorbild für die Gegenwart. Berlin: J. Springer, 1913. 41 p. 8°.

Fischer-Eckert, L. Die wirtschaftliche und soziale Lage der Frauen in dem modernen Industrieort Hamborn im Rheinland. Hagen i. W.: K. Stracke, 1913. 2 p.l., 159 p. 8°. **SNF**

Fisher, Dorothy Canfield. The Montessori manual, in which Dr. Montessori's teachings and educational occupations are arranged in practical exercises or lessons for the mother or teacher. Chicago: W. E. Richardson Co., 1913. 2 p.l., 3-126 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 8°. **SSK**

Foerster, Friedrich Wilhelm. Staatsbürgerliche Erziehung; Prinzipienfragen politischer Ethik und politischer Pädagogik. Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 1914. v(i), 200 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SSD**

Fons, Georges. Le monopole des assurances. Lézignan: G. Loupiac, 1912. xii, 191 p. 8°. (Université de Toulouse. Faculté de droit.) **SIL**

Goldmark, Josephine C. Fatigue and efficiency. New York: Survey Associates, Inc., 1913. v-xiv, 342 p. [3. ed.] 8°. (Russell Sage Foundation. Publications.) **TDI**

Gruenfeld, Ernst. Hafenkolonien und kolonieähnliche Verhältnisse in China, Japan und Korea; eine kolonial-politische Studie. Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. vii, 236 p., 1 map. 8°. **SEV**

Hanausek, Gustav. Amerikanische Skizzen; Vorträge gehalten im Grazer Juristenverein. Wien: Manz, 1913. xi, 178 p. 8°. **SB**

Hawtrey, R. G. Good and bad trade; an inquiry into the causes of trade fluctuations. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 279 (1) p. 12°. **TLS**

Hennig, Richard. Die Hauptwege des Weltverkehrs. Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. x, 301(1) p. 8°. **TLB**

Holland, Bernard. The fall of protection, 1840-1850. London: E. Arnold, 1913. xi, 372 p. 8°. **TK**

Howe, Julia Ward. Julia Ward Howe and the woman suffrage movement; a selection from her speeches and essays, with introduction and notes by her daughter, F. H. Hall. Boston: D. Estes & Co. [1913.] 3 p.l., 5-241 p., 1 port. 12°. **SNS**

Ichenhaeuser, Eliza. Frauenziele; Aufgaben der Frauenbewegung. Berlin: A. Schall [1913]. 345 p. 12°. **SNS**

Kenney, Rowland. Men and rails. London: T. F. Unwin [1913]. xiii, 263 p. 8°. **TPG**

Kirkbride, Franklin Butler, and J. E. Sterrett. The modern trust company; its functions and organization. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xiii, 319 p., 12 tables. 4. ed. 8°. **THD 228**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Kirkup, Thomas. A history of socialism. Fifth edition revised and largely rewritten by E. R. Pease. London: A. and C. Black, 1913. xi, 490 p. 5. ed. 12°. **SF**

Kohler, Josef. Der unlautere Wettbewerb. Berlin: W. Rothschild, 1914. xi, 322 p. 4°. **TB**

Kutscher, Erich. Die Eigentumsverhältnisse am Familienfideikommiss nach gemeinem Recht und preussischen allgemeinen Landrecht. Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1913. viii, 50 p. 8°. **TDO**

Lawson, Thomas William. High cost living. Dreamwold, Mass., 1913. 6 p.l., (1)14-180 p., 3 pl. illus. f°. **†† TG**

Lefort, Joseph Jean. L'assurance contre le chomage à l'étranger et en France. Paris: Fontemoing et Cie., 1913. 2 v. 8°. **IDO**

Lemonnier, Jacques. La politique des tarifs préférentiels dans l'Empire britannique. Paris: A. Pedone, 1913. 2 p.l., 274 p. 4°. **TIW**

Levy, Jerôme. Das Oktroi in Elsass-Lothringen. Berlin: A. Gaudemar, Nachf., 1913. 2 p.l., 91 p. 8°. **TIN**

Mackay, Thomas. The dangers of democracy; studies in the economic questions of the day, by Thomas Mackay. Edited, with an introduction, by Sir Arthur Clay. London: J. Murray, 1913. 3 p.l., 328 p. 12°. **TB**

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. Bibliography of the education and care of crippled children; a manual and guide to the literature relating to cripples, together with an analytical index. New York: D. C. McMurtrie, 1913. xiii, 99(1) p., 8 l. 4°. **† SHS**

Manen, Charlotte Aleida van. Armenpflege in Amsterdam in ihrer historischen Entwicklung. Leiden: A. W. Sijthoff, 1913. 4 p.l., iii p., 1 l., 224, v p. 8°. **SHL**

Mangot, Raoul. Les habitations ouvrières en Belgique. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1913. 2 p.l., 180 p. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.) **TDN**

Martin, A. G. P. Précis de sociologie nord-africaine. partie 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1913. 12°. **SB**

Martin, Germain, and M. Bezançon. L'histoire du crédit en France sous le règne de Louis xiv. tome 1. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1913. 4°. **† TIF**

Marvaud, Angel. L'Espagne au xx. siècle; étude politique et économique. Paris: A. Colin, 1913. xiv, 515 p., 1 map. 12°. **TAH**

Ménard, Réné Joseph, and C. Sauvageot. La famille dans l'antiquité. Constitution de la famille. — Le vêtement. Nouvelle édition publiée par É. Rouveyre... Paris: E. Flammarion [1913]. viii, 416 p. illus. 8°. (Vie privée des anciens. v. 3.) **SNM**

Meyers, Herman B. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual convention of the National Association of Railway Commissioners. Digest of decisions of the federal and state courts. Interstate Commerce Act (as amended), and acts supplementary thereto. Safety Appliance Acts, Arbitration Act, etc. Compilation of the laws of the states pertaining to railways and other public service corporations. Compiled by H. B. Meyers. Chicago: Traffic Service Bureau, 1912. 1507 p. 4°. **TPG**

Meynen, Erich O. Die Erbschaftssteuer im internationalen Rechte. Berlin: Frensdorf, 1912. 53 p. 8°. **TIR**

Montessori, Maria. Il metodo della pedagogia scientifica applicato all' educazione infantile nelle case dei bambini. Roma: E. Loescher & Co., 1913. 283 p., 23 pl. 2. ed. 4°. **† SSK**

Montheuil, Albert, and F. Grivaz. Halles, foires, et marchés. Paris: "Revue municipale" [1913]. 2 p.l., 250 p. 12°. **SER**

Mouchelet, E. Notice historique sur l'École centrale des arts & manufactures. Les origines, la formation des ingénieurs pour l'industrie et les travaux publics. L'École nationale d'enseignement supérieur technique. Son développement. Son état actuel. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1913. 2 p.l., 56 p. 8°. **SSM**

Mueller, Franz. Trial of Franz Müller. Edited by H. B. Irving. Edinburgh: W. Hodge & Co. [1913.] xlviii, 194 p., 3 pl., 8 port. 8°. (Notable English trials.) **SLN**

Mueller-Lyer, F. Phasen der Liebe; eine Soziologie des Verhältnisses der Geschlechter. München: A. Langen, 1913. xv, 254 p. 8°. **SNM**

National Education Association. Report of the committee on teachers' salaries and cost of living. [January, 1913.] Ann Arbor: the association, 1913. xx, 328 p. 8°. **SSG**

Order of Railway Conductors, and Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen. Exhibits submitted before the board of arbitration in the concerted wage movement, eastern territory, 1913, by the Order of Railway Conductors and Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, September, 1913; prepared by F. J. Warne. Washington: Sudwarth Co. [1913.] 5 p.l., 405 p. rev. ed. f°. **Desk — Econ. Div.**

Plenge, Johann. Die Zukunft in Amerika. Berlin: J. Springer, 1912. 78 p. 8°. **TAH**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Polag, B. Die Staubplage in unseren Wohnungen und Strassen, ihre hygienische Bedeutung und Bekämpfung. Leipzig: F. Leineweber, 1913. 53(1) p. 8°. **SPP**

Portus, Garnet Vere. Caritas Anglicana; or, An historical inquiry into those religious and philanthropical societies that flourished in England between the years 1678-1740. With an introduction by W. H. Hutton. London: A. R. Mowbray & Co., Ltd. [1912.] xvi, 286 p., 1 l. 12°. **SHL**

Pragier, A. Die Produktivgenossenschaften der schweizerischen Arbeiter. Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1913. 159(1) p., 1 l. 8°. (Zürcher volkswirtschaftliche Studien. Heft 1.) **SIO**

Rauhe, C. Die unehelichen Geburten als Sozialphänomen. Ein Beitrag zur Bevölkerungsstatistik Preussens. München: E. Reinhardt, 1912. 2 p.l., iv, 9-92 p., 1 l., 3 maps. 4°. (München.-Universität: Statistisches Seminar. Statistische und nationalökonomische Abhandlungen. Heft 8.) **SNY**

Renard, Georges. Le parlement et la législation du travail. Paris: "La Démocratie" [1913]. 2 p.l., (1)8-214 p. 12°. **TDO**

Richter, Kurt Ernest. Commercial colleges in Germany. New York, 1913. v, 38 p. 8°. **TM**

Robyns, Émile J. Les chèques & virements postaux; étude économique et comparée des divers services de chèques postaux à l'étranger et en Belgique. Paris: F. Alcan & R. Lisbonne, 1913. 4 p.l., iii(i), 299, viii p., 1 l., 27 fac. 4°. (Université catholique de Louvain. École des sciences politiques et sociales.) **TVC**

Saint-Légier, Louis de. L'Argentine économique. Préface de Pierre du Maroussem. Texte des lois argentines sur les sociétés anonymes. Paris: J. Reuff, 1913. 3 p.l., (i)x-xv, 295 p. 12°. **TAH**

Savigny, A., and A. Demonceaux. Compatibilité des sociétés coopératives; ouvrage contenant en outre des notions d'administration et d'organisation des sociétés de consommation... Paris: Pigier [1913]. 89(1) p., 16 l. 2. ed. 8°. (Monographies comptables et administratives.) **SIO**

Saxe, John Godfrey. A treatise on the New York laws relating to elections. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1913. xix, 204 p. 8°. **SEH**

Scott, Walter Dill. The psychology of advertising; a simple exposition of the principles of psychology in their relation to successful advertising. Boston: Small, Maynard & Co., 1913. 6 p.l., 280 p. illus. [5. ed.] 8°. **TW**

Sombart, Werner. Der Bourgeois; zur Geistesgeschichte des modernen Wirtschaftsmenschen. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1913. vii, 540 p. 8°. **TDC**

Steffen, Gustaf Fredrik. Die Irrwege sozialer Erkenntnis. Jena: E. Diederichs, 1913. 1 p.l., 238 p., 1 l. 8°. (Politische Bibliothek.) **SB**

Sumner, William Graham. Earth-hunger, and other essays. Edited by A. G. Keller. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1913. xii, 377 p., 1 port. 8°. **TB**

Sutherland, William. Rural regeneration in England; a short discussion of some of the outstanding features of the rural land question, and of the principal proposals for reform. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1913]. xxiii, 163(1) p. 12°. **TE**

Taft, William Howard. Popular government; its essence, its permanence, and its perils. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1913. ix, 283 p. 12°. **SEF**

Thornton, William Wheeler. A treatise on the Sherman Anti-trust Act. Cincinnati: W. H. Anderson Co., 1913. lxiii, 929 p. 8°. **TNG**

Tollemache, Bevil. The occupying ownership of land... London: J. Murray, 1913. xix, 152 p. 12°. **TE**

Tucker, George Fox. The Income Tax Law of 1913 explained, with the regulations of the Treasury Department to October 31, 1913. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1913. xi, 271 p. 12°. **TIR * 228**

Untersuchungen über das Volkssparwesen. [By R. Poppelreuter and others.] Hrsg. vom Verein für Sozialpolitik. Bd. 1-4. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1912-13. tables. 8°. (Verein für Socialpolitik. Schriften. Bd. 136, no. 1; Bd. 137, no. 1-4.) **SB**

Vissering, G. On Chinese currency; preliminary remarks about the monetary reform in China, by G. Vissering, with the co-operation of W. A. Roest. Amsterdam: J. H. De Bussy [1912]. ix(i), 215 p. 4°. **TF**

Wadsworth, Gerald Bertram. Principles and practice of advertising. New York, 1913. xxvi p., 2 l., 3-277 p., 10 charts, 14 pl. 8°. **TW**

Wallace, Alfred Russel. The revolt of democracy. London, 1913. 8°. **TD**

Wanklyn, W. McC. London public health administration... London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. 59 p. 16°. **SPL**

Weissenbach, Placid. Das Eisenbahnwesen der Schweiz. Teil 1. Zürich: O. Füssli, 1913. 8°. **TPM**

Economics ,Sociology, etc., continued.

Wills, R. M. Personality and womanhood by R. M. Wills, with a preface by B. W. Randolph. London: W. Gardner, Darton & Co., Ltd. [1913.] xi, 183 p. 12°. **SN**

Wolf, Julius. Das internationale Zahlungswesen. Leipzig, 1913. viii, 214 p. 4°. (Mitteleuropäischer Wirtschaftsverein [in Deutschland]. Veröffentlichungen. Heft 14.) **TAA**

Wright, Sir Almroth Edward. The unexpurgated case against woman suffrage. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1913. xv, 86 p. 8°. **SNS**

MUSIC

Charpentier, Gustave. Julien; ou, La vie du poète. Poème lyrique en un prologue, quatre actes et huit tableaux. Paris: M. Eschig, 1913. 6 p.l., 296 p. f°.

Crampton, Charles Ward. The folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground and gymnasium. Compiled by C. W. Crampton. New York: S. Barnes & Co., 1909. 1 p.l., v-ix, 81 p. 4°.

Dolge, Alfred. Pianos and their makers: a comprehensive history of the development of the piano from the monochord to the concert grand player piano. Covina, Cal.: Covina Pub. Co., 1911-13. 2 v. illus. 4°.

Goldberg, Isaac. Sir Wm. S. Gilbert's study in modern satire. A handbook on Gilbert and the Gilbert-Sullivan operas. Boston: Stratford Pub. Co. [1913.] 3 p., 1 l., 11-156 p. 12°.

Hadow, William Henry. Demeter; a mask by Robert Bridges. Lyrics and incidental music by W. H. Hadow. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1905. 20 p. 8°.

Hutchins, Charles Lewis. Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A. The church psalter, containing the psalter, proper psalms and twenty selections with the pointing set forth and authorized for use by the General Convention, together with special settings of certain psalms; arranged with appropriate chants. Boston: Parish Choir, 1912. vi, 331 p. 8. ed. 8°.

Kastner, Emerich. Bibliotheca Beethoveniana. Versuch einer Beethoven-Bibliographie. Werke v. 1827-1913. Leipzig, 1913. vi, 46 p. 4°.

Kelley, Edgar Stillman. Chopin the composer, his structural art and his influence on contemporaneous music. New York: G. Schirmer, 1913. vii, 190 p., 1 port. 8°.

Kellogg, Clara Louise. Memoirs of an American prima donna. By C. L. Kellogg (Madame Strakosch). New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. xiii, 382 p., 2 fac., 5 pl., 33 port. 8°.

Kullak, Franz. Beethoven's piano playing, with an essay on the execution of the trill. New York: G. Schirmer, 1901. 1 p.l., 101 p. 8°.

Lehmann, Lilli. Mein Weg. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1913. 279 p., 11 pl., 27 port., 1 table. 8°.

Lehmann, Liza. In a Persian garden. A song-cycle for four solo voices (soprano, contralto, tenor and bass) with pianoforte accompaniment. The words selected from the Rubaiyát of Omar Khayyám...the music composed by L. Lehmann. London: Metzler & Co., Ltd., 1909. 8, 76 p. f°.

Litchfield County Choral Union. 1900-1912. Founded to honor the memory of Robert Batell. Compiled by J. H. Vail. Norfolk: The Litchfield County University Club, 1912. 2 v. 8°.

Miall, Bernard. Pierre Garat, singer and exquisite; his life and his world (1762-1823). London: T. F. Unwin, 1913. 364 p., 1 l., 24 pl., 8 port. 8°.

Montemezzi, Italo. L'Amore dei tre re; poema tragico in tre atti di Sem Benelli, musica di Italo Montemezzi. Opera completa per canto e pianoforte, riduzione di Ugo Solazzi. Milano: G. Ricordi & Co., 1913. 2 p.l., 190 p., 1 port. 4°.

O'Hara, Kane. The songs, duets, trios, &c. in the "Golden Pippin." An English burletta...by the author of Midas. London: Longman, Lukey & Co. [1773.] 1 p.l., 51 pl. obl. 8°.

Patterson, Annie Wilson. How to listen to an orchestra. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1913. xx p., 1 l., 207 p., 11 pl., 3 port. illus. 12°.

Pembaur, Joseph. Von der Poesie des Klavierspiels. München: Wunderhorn Verlag [1912]. 4 p.l., 45 p. [2. ed.] 4°.

Strauss, Richard. Ein Heldenleben [Life of a hero]. Tondichtung für grosses Orchester. Op. 40. Partitur. Leipzig: F. E. C. Leuckart [cop. 1899]. 139 p. 8°.

—— The rose-bearer [Der Rosenkavalier]. Comedy for music in three acts by Hugo von Hofmannsthal. English version by Alfred Kalisch. Music by Richard Strauss. Opus 59. Vocal score with German and English words. Simplified edition by Carl Besl. Berlin: A. Fürstner, 1911. 3 p.l., 5-451 p. f°.

Thistleton, Frank. Modern violin technique. How to acquire it, how to teach it. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 135 p., 7 pl. 12°.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

Readers and Visitors

In the main reading room of the central building 16,296 readers consulted 66,764 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 38,778 readers, making a total for the whole building of 55,074 readers.

Visitors to the building numbered 219,720.

Gifts

During the month the following noteworthy gifts were received:

From Hon. John L. Cadwalader, the Grolier Club publication, "Baziliologia, a booke of kings, Notes on a rare series of engraved English royal portraits from William the Conqueror to James I," published under the above title in 1618, New York, 1913; from Miss Ruth B. Moran of New York, four etchings by Mrs. M. Nimmo Moran; from Hon. George L. Rives, "Proposed improvements for Newport, a report prepared for the Newport Improvement Association by Frederick Law Olmsted," Cambridge, Mass., 1913; from the Boston Book Company, a collection of periodicals consisting of 2,826 pieces; from Mr. Dwight Mallett of New York, 55 volumes and pamphlets of public documents; from the New York Herald, a miscellaneous collection of histories, biographies, novels, etc., 952 pieces in all; from Hon. L. E. Quigg, 675 volumes and 525 pamphlets of government documents; from Miss Schwab of New York, a collection of histories, biographies, novels, text-books, etc., consisting of 782 pieces; from Mr. Charles H. Stebbins of New York, the Encyclopaedia Britannica, Edinburgh, 1842, 21 volumes; from Miss Abby Stevens of Newport, R. I., 24 volumes in Moon type for the blind.

From the following authors were received copies of their own publications:

Mr. Bion J. Arnold of Chicago, Dr. Rocco Bellantoni of New York, Mr. Louis D. Brandeis of Boston, Rev. David James Burrell of New York, Rev. Herbert G. Coddington of Syracuse, Mr. Henry Coyle of Roxbury, Mass., Mr. Joseph G. Giambalvo of Brooklyn, Mrs. L. Haffkin of Karkoff, Russia, Mr. Thomas W. Lawson of Boston, Mr. Alexander M'Allan of Brooklyn, Hon. John Skelton Williams, Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.

From Miss Ruth Shepard Granniss of New York came a copy of her privately printed book (one of 50 copies printed), "An American friend of Southey;" and from Mr. Frederick Towne Proctor of Utica, New York, a copy of his work, "The Frederick Towne Proctor collection of antique watches and table clocks," Utica, N. Y., 1913.

Additions to the Library's genealogical collection were received from the following persons:

Mr. Robert M. Darbee of Rockville Centre, N. Y., Mr. Louis P. De Boer of New York, Mr. Oswald G. Knapp of Inwood, England, and Mr. Harry Walters Sheldon of Yonkers, N. Y.

Exhibitions

The exhibition illustrating the "Making of an etching," in Room 321, has attracted an unusual amount of attention, evidently having interested the general public as well as print lovers and connoisseurs. This exhibition was inspected by 20,104 persons during December.

In the Stuart Gallery, the fifteenth and sixteenth century engravings and the Brangwyn etchings have remained on view. On December 13, the etchings by A. T. Millar were replaced by wood engravings by Henry Marsh, who died in November. This memorial exhibition was made in accordance with the usual custom of the Library. Besides a number of prints showing Marsh's delicate and exact rendition of textures in the delineation of insect life, the exhibit includes some engravings after drawings by John La Farge, and several after J. Carter Beard, who also died recently.

From January 9 until February 10 there was shown in the Central Children's Room an exhibit of Louis Rhead's illustrations for "Gulliver's travels," of Paul Bransom's illustrations in color for Kenneth Grahame's "The wind in the willows," one of N. C. Wyeth's illustrations for Stevenson's "Kidnapped," and other original illustrations.

December Work

During the month of December there were received at the Library 26,976 volumes and 6,738 pamphlets, of which 4,991 volumes and 6,738 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 21,985 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts 1,483 volumes and 264 pamphlets were purchases, 3,504 volumes and 6,474 pamphlets were gifts, and 4 volumes were exchanges. For the circulation department 21,839 volumes were purchases and 146 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 4,473 volumes and 3,112 pamphlets; for this work were written 5,165 cards, 4,034 copy slips for the printer, and 369 slips for the duplicating machine. From these 369 slips 2,959 cards were manifolded. Cataloguing of 1,027 volumes and 555 pamphlets was completed by addition to 2,641 cards.

In the printing office 7,974 titles were set, from which 93,984 cards were printed.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 1,861 cards for the union catalogue, entered 7,539 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 679 volumes. At the branches 5,913 cards were written.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	35,400	26,173	1,170	---	1,470
Children's Room	4,238	6,998	108	---	1,019
Travelling Libraries	112,983	---	---	---	636
Blind Library	1,861	---	13	---	213
East Broadway, 33	16,500	11,422	298	2,493	242
East Broadway, 192	36,178	24,373	862	8,967	548
Rivington street, 61	23,039	18,570	510	9,714	379
East Houston street, 388	35,000	17,313	425	9,474	602
Leroy street, 66	14,387	6,626	200	2,437	410
Bond street, 49	10,449	3,060	165	1,509	193
8th street, 135 Second avenue	20,428	1,647	316	4,170	324
10th street, 331 East	24,667	15,085	492	4,853	709
13th street, 251 West	11,413	3,499	176	---	169
23rd street, 228 East	10,890	3,488	192	3,968	271
23rd street, 209 West	12,884	4,963	210	4,268	176
36th street, 303 East	11,384	3,707	174	---	460
40th street, 457 West	13,611	2,427	442	710	444
50th street, 123 East	6,014	1,974	96	271	63
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	16,731	4,816	259	1,632	236
58th street, 121 East	12,791	1,456	166	2,337	253
67th street, 328 East	19,246	7,569	232	---	622
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	14,187	4,551	217	---	336
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	21,453	7,929	319	3,286	189
79th street, 222 East	27,280	9,143	364	2,271	212
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	17,819	4,925	320	2,710	194
96th street, 112 East	32,462	10,534	624	12,535	674
100th street, 206 West	19,240	4,440	327	1,620	120
110th street, 174 East	24,632	9,706	568	2,018	602
115th street, 201 West	28,348	8,541	509	2,680	347
124th street, 9 West	19,780	6,391	305	2,604	317
125th street, 224 East	14,725	5,007	234	1,700	161
135th street, 103 West	13,298	5,054	203	1,376	197
145th street, 503 West	21,451	3,186	463	1,766	376
156th street, 922 St. Nicholas avenue	13,933	3,272	268	2,140	1,595
BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	22,959	8,183	439	1,232	238
168th street, 78 West	4,941	1,833	66	---	102
169th street, 610 East	29,603	6,045	692	4,137	269
176th street and Washington avenue	34,725	9,555	565	2,331	567
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,907	2,443	65	---	144
RICHMOND					
St. George	6,984	2,658	66	1,617	144
Port Richmond	6,109	2,008	59	1,421	102
Stapleton	8,228	2,540	109	964	126
Tottenville	3,507	2,251	28	---	96
Totals	840,665	285,361	13,266	105,211	16,547

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adamson, Mrs. Robert	1	
Arnold, Bion J.	1	
Association of Iron & Steel Electrical Engineers	6	4
Bellantoni, Doctor Rocco	1	
Boston Book Company	296	2530
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz		2
Breda, Netherlands, The Burgomaster	1	
Breslau, Germany, Universitäts-Bibliothek	1	
Brooks, Mrs. Benjamin	1	
Burrell, Rev. David James	1	
Cadwalader, Hon. John L.	1	
California, State Library	2	
Chalmers, Dr. A. K.		1
Churchill, William		1
Coddington, Rev. Herbert G.	1	
Concrete Institute	8	5
Coyle, Henry	3	
Darbee, Robert M	1	
De Boer, Louis P.		1
Demibrievich, Theo.	3	
Down Town Association	7	
Draper, Mrs. Henry	6	4
Fitchburg, Mass., Water Department		30
France, Préfet de la Seine	20	1
Giambalvo, Joseph G.	1	
Glasson, Prof. William H.		1
Granniss, Miss Ruth Shepard		1
Greifswald, Germany, Königliche Universitäts-Bibliothek	34	251
Guayaquil, Ecuador, Biblioteca Municipal	4	
Haffkin, Mrs. L.	1	
Harrington, M. R.		1
Hazlitt, Wm. Carew	1	
Hopkins, Mrs. Scott		1
Illinois, Secretary of State	13	27
International Acetylene Association	6	1
Knapp, Oswald G.	1	
Lawson, Thomas W.	1	
London, England, General Post Office	4	
M'Allan, Alexander		1
Maine, State Library	2	
Mallett, Dwight	50	5
Mass., Minimum Wage Commission	1	1
Merriman, Mansfield		1
Mexico, Museo Nacional de Arqueología, Historia y Etnologia	2	
Michigan, State Library	26	34
Mississippi, Secretary of State	12	
Moran, Miss Ruth B. (4 etchings)		
Moses, A. J.		2
Moulton & Ricketts	1	
Murdock, William G.	1	
Museo Civico di Padova, Italy	1	
National League of Nursing Education	3	
Newark, N. J., Board of Health	7	5
New York Herald	909	50
New York State, Board of Charities	1	
New York State, Secretary of State	5	6
New York Telephone Company	9	2
Newfoundland, Customs Collector's Office	3	1
Norway, Maine, Town Clerk		10
Olly, Edward N.	1	
Oklahoma, State Department of Charities and Corrections	4	
Oregon, Conservation Commission	1	3
Orangeburg, S. C., Chief of Fire Department		5
Pelham, Mass., Town Clerk		5
Philippine Islands, Executive Bureau		3
Pittsburgh Playground Association		9
Plymouth, Mass., Water Department		16
Political Equality Association		7
Proctor, Frederick Towne	1	
Quigg, Hon Lemuel Eli	675	525
Rhode Island, State Library	2	
Rives, Hon. George L.		1
Rotterdam, Netherlands, The Burgomaster	8	5
St. Paul, Minn., Board of School Inspectors	3	1
Salisbury Association, Inc.	1	
Schwab, Miss	459	323
Sheldon, Harry Waters		1
Sierra Leone, Colonial Secretary	1	
Sons of the Revolution, Kentucky Society	1	
Stebbins, Charles H.	21	
Stevens, Miss Abby	24	
Stieglitz, Alfred	1	1
Townsend, Howard (327 mss. letters)	4	
Wadsworth, Gerald B.	1	
White, Alain Campbell	2	
Williams, John Skelton		2
Williams, Rudolph	1	

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth avenue, New York City. President, John L. Cadwalader, 476 Fifth avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street; Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth avenue.

VOLUME XVIII FEBRUARY, 1914 NUMBER 2

SAMUEL J. TILDEN AND THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE ninth of February witnessed the hundredth anniversary of the birth of Samuel Jones Tilden. In commemoration of this event, an exhibition of books and other material relating to Mr. Tilden and to his connection with the Library has been opened in the Stuart Gallery. The exhibition includes a few manuscripts and printed works by Mr. Tilden, biographies and works relating to him, a large number of prints and photographs of him, his home, and the proposed Tilden Trust Library. The material will remain on view through February and March.

In spite of the fact that the public never received a penny directly from the estate of Mr. Tilden, it is nevertheless due in part to his will and to the subsequent litigation by which the will was broken that the present consolidation of the Astor, Lenox, and Tilden foundations exists.

Just how long before his death Mr. Tilden had in mind the gift of a free public library to the city of New York, it is not easy to say, but that his plans for such a project had been maturing for some time is evident.

The late John Bigelow, in an article in "Scribner's Magazine," September, 1892, states that it was at the time of the debate over the new plans to be adopted for the National Library at Washington that Mr. Tilden first considered a definite location and design for the library he purposed to give to the city. The plans submitted to him had been drawn for presentation to Congress as a design for the new Congressional Library building then under consideration. They won Mr. Tilden's approval and he expressed the hope that they might be adopted by Congress. The plans were forwarded to Washington, but they failed to arrive until the plan which has since been carried out had been decided upon by the committee.

The proposed plan may be briefly described as a cross adapted in dimensions to a location in Bryant park. Most of the space in the library was to be given to stacks. At the intersection of the arms of the cross, provision was made for a large rotunda and four adjacent pavilions, three of which were to be used as reading-rooms for men, women, and children, and the fourth for whatever purpose it should prove most needed. The total shelving was estimated to provide for the accommodation of about 1,200,000 books.

Such, in brief, was to be the Tilden Trust Library, to the planning of which Mr. Tilden gave much of his time and thought and for the erection of which he intended to leave his residuary property,

amounting to from four to six millions of dollars.

Mr. Tilden died in August, 1886, leaving a will dated in April, 1884. He left surviving him as his only next of kin and heirs at law, one sister, two nephews, and four nieces. The testator's estate consisted chiefly of personal property; about one tenth in houses and lands, and another tenth in iron mines in New York and Michigan. His will provided for the establishment of free libraries at New Lebanon and Yonkers, at a cost of somewhat beyond $100,000; and set apart $10,000 for "keeping in repair, improving, and adorning the cemetery in the town of New Lebanon."

The substantial residue of his estate he disposed of as follows: "XXXV. I request my said Executors and Trustees to obtain as speedily as possible from the Legislature, an Act of Incorporation of an institution to be known as the Tilden Trust, with capacity to establish and maintain a Free Library and Reading-Room in the city of New York, and to promote such scientific and educational objects as my said Executors and Trustees may more particularly designate. Such corporation shall have not less than five Trustees, with power to fill vacancies in their number; and in case said institution shall be incorporated in a form and manner satisfactory to my said Executors and Trustees during the lifetime of the survivor of the two lives in being upon which the trust of my general estate herein created is limited, to wit.; the lives of Ruby S. Tilden and Susie Whittlesey, I hereby authorize my said Executors and Trustees to organize the said corporation, designate the first Trustees thereof, and to convey or apply to the use of the same, the rest, residue, and remainder of all my real and personal estate not specifically disposed of by this instrument, or so much thereof as they may deem expedient, but subject, nevertheless, to the special Trusts herein directed to be constituted for particular persons, and to the obligation to make and keep good the said special Trusts, provided that the said corporation shall be authorized by law to assume the obligations. But in case such institution shall not be so incorporated, during the lifetime of the survivor of the said Ruby S. Tilden and Susie Whittlesey, or if for any cause of reason my said Executors and Trustees shall deem it inexpedient to convey the said rest, residue, and remainder, or any part thereof, or to apply the same or any part thereof to said institution, I authorize my said Executors and Trustees to apply the rest, residue, and remainder of my property, real and personal, after making good the said special Trusts herein directed to be constituted, or such portion thereof as they may not deem it expedient to apply to its use, to such charitable, educational, and scientific purposes as in the judgment of my said Executors and Trustees will render the said rest, residue, and remainder of my property most widely and substantially beneficial to the interests of mankind."

The executors and trustees named in the will were John Bigelow, Andrew H. Green, and George W. Smith. In pursuance of the directions contained in clause XXXV, the executors applied to the Legislature of the State of New York for an act of incorporation of an institution to be known as the Tilden Trust, and on the twenty-sixth day of March, 1887, the Legislature passed "an act to incorporate the Tilden Trust for the establishment and maintenance of a Free Library and Reading-Room in the city of New York."

The hopes, however, which had been awakened by the publication of the will, were destined to be only partly realized. The nephews of Mr. Tilden, who were largely in debt, were pressed by their creditors to contest the validity of the thirty-fifth clause of the will cited above, and proceedings were instituted for that purpose in the Supreme Court of New York on the very day the will was admitted for probate. The ground taken by the lawyers for the heirs was that the thirty-fifth clause was invalid for indefiniteness, because it failed to specify with sufficient precision the portion of the residuary estate which was to be appropriated to the several objects of his bounty.

At the January special term of the Supreme Court in 1889, a decision was rendered sustaining the validity of the contested clause. The plaintiffs appealed to the general term of the Supreme Court, where this decision was reversed by a vote of two to one. The case was then taken to the Court of Appeals where, after five and a half years had been consumed in litigation, a decision was finally reached by a divided court (four to three) in favor of the heirs.

According to the statement of the case in the reports of the Court of Appeals, it was then the law that "a certain designated beneficiary is essential to the creation of a valid testamentary trust, and a

trust without a beneficiary who can claim its enforcement is void. The objection is not obviated by the creation of a power in the trustees to select a beneficiary, unless the class of persons in whose favor the power may be exercised has been designated by the testator with such certainty that the court can ascertain the object or objects of the power. So also, while under the Statute of Powers there may be a power of selection or exclusion with regard to the designated objects, the power of selection must be so defined that there are persons who can come into court and say that they are embraced within the class and demand the enforcement of the power." This legal rule has since been changed by statute in the State of New York.

The unfavorable result of the litigation would have stripped the Tilden Trust of all its property, but for the fact that before the determination of the Court of Appeals, a compromise agreement was made between Mr. Tilden's executors and the Tilden Trust, on the one hand, and Mrs. Hazard, a niece of Mr. Tilden's, on the other. Mrs. Hazard, as the only surviving child of Mr. Tilden's sister, was entitled to one half of the residuary estate in case the Court of Appeals should declare against the validity of the residuary clauses, whereas if the court should uphold those clauses, she would not be entitled to any part of it. This compromise agreement, dated May 29, 1891, provided that the executors should pay Mrs. Hazard the sum of $975,000, in consideration of which she released to the Tilden Trust all the interest she would have in the estate in the event of the residuary clauses being held invalid. The result of this arrangement was that upon the final determination by the courts the Tilden Trust remained possessed of one half of Mr. Tilden's residuary estate, less the $975,000 paid to Mrs. Hazard, while the other half of the residuary estate vested in other relatives of the testator.

In March, 1892, an agreement was entered into for an amicable partition of the estate. Under this agreement certain securities estimated to be worth $500,000, were set apart to provide for the payment of possible debts and liabilities, and for carrying out certain doubtful provisions of the will in the event of these provisions being sustained by the courts. The remainder of the money and securities was accounted for and distributed. The real estate remaining in the hands of the executors was left undivided to await a favorable opportunity for disposing of it. And finally the household and personal effects of the testator were so divided that the Tilden Trust acquired Mr. Tilden's entire library, books, manuscripts, prints, engravings, pictures, and statuary, with the exception of one portrait which was set apart for the heirs.

The Tilden Trust, therefore, on December 31, 1894, was in possession of Mr. Tilden's library, containing about 20,000 volumes. In speaking of this library, Mr. Bigelow says in his biography, that, though not a book collector in the ordinary sense, Mr. Tilden had a very fastidious taste for books, which he indulged without much regard for expense. Though the larger part of his library consisted of books "without which no gentleman's library is complete," there were also among them a very considerable number of rare and costly publications. He bought for his immediate use and enjoyment, and apparently with no thought of collecting a library that should be complete in any department — always excepting his law library, which was one of the best in the country up to the time of his withdrawal from the active practice of his profession.

As an endowment fund, the Tilden Trust held, in the first place, a large amount of personal property; second, a half-interest in so much of the contingent fund of $500,000 as might not turn out to be needed for debts, liabilities, and doubtful trusts; and third, a half-interest in the testator's real estate, including Mr. Tilden's residences in the city of New York and in Yonkers. It was the opinion of the executors that the entire endowment might fairly be estimated to be worth $2,000,000; the residuary estate having turned out to be more valuable than they had at first ventured to anticipate.

As the result of an exchange of views during the year 1894, between members of the boards of trustees of the Astor and Lenox libraries and the Tilden Trust, negotiations were begun early in 1895 looking to a consolidation in such form that the benefits of the three institutions might be more widely disseminated among the people, and on May 23, 1895, a formal agreement was executed whereby a consolidated corporation was formed under the name of "THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX, AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS," which has succeeded to and now enjoys all

the property of the Tilden Trust. Greatly reduced as this was from Mr. Tilden's generous intentions, yet the Public Library owes much of its completeness and efficiency to the two million dollars thus added to its endowments.

THE SCOPE OF THE JEWISH DIVISION IN THE LIGHT OF LIBRARY PRACTICE

By A. S. Freidus, Chief of the Jewish division

THE establishment of the Jewish division of The New York Public Library implied a departure from the usual library practice in the location of the groups of works relating to Jews and Judaism. In most schemes of library classification the primary arrangement is by subjects, while the arrangement by regional, national, or racial phases of topics comes second in the subdividing of the main subjects, when the amount of material in the library warrants this. Accordingly, works that belong to the various subjects, although dealing with their Jewish phases, would, in most libraries, be found scattered throughout their schemes of classification, together with all other works dealing with the other national or regional phases of the same subjects. However, if the method adopted here is not the customary one, it is not without precedent. There is frequent hesitancy among classifiers as to choice between subject and country, both in the cataloguing and in the locating of books. A few librarians, in conceiving their schemes of classification, considered division by countries of prime importance, and, reversing the usual order of classification, at least in certain parts of their schemes, made the primary arrangement by countries, to which they subordinated the subjects as constituting their subdivisions.

Chief among these may be considered Johann Michael Francke (1717-1775). As librarian of the Königliche öffentliche Bibliothek at Dresden, he put with the history of every country everything relating to that country; and the geography and natural history of Spain found their places in Spanish history, as well as the ecclesiastical history and the collections of laws of that state.[1] The arrangement of the library which he elaborated during the years 1769-1771 has stood well the test of time. Ebert, who was librarian of that library, 1814-1834, styles him the first librarian of Germany and praises his arrangement highly; so does Ebert's assistant and successor in the same library, Karl Falkenstein (1825-1852), in his "Beschreibung der Königlichen öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden," Dresden, 1839, p. 18. And more than a hundred years after Francke's death, another librarian of the Dresden library, Franz Schnorr von Carolsfeld, writing his biographical sketch in the "Allgemeine deutsche Biographie" (v. 6, 1878), states that the arrangements Francke made are still authoritative in the library.

In 1790 Johann Erich Biester arranged the books of the Königliche Bibliothek at Berlin according to the Dresden plan, which he studied there on an official trip. His successor, Friedrich Wilken, rearranged the library in 1818-1819. But traces of the application of the principle of arrangement by countries can still be found in the present subject catalogue, especially in the treatment of local church history.[2]

In 1817 the Königlich bayrische Hof- und Staatsbibliothek at Munich adopted a scheme of classification modeled after that of the Dresden library. In 1835 a similar scheme was adopted at the Stadtbibliothek of Frankfort on the Main, where it prevailed for fifty years till the advent of Prof. F. C. Ebrard as director of the Stadtbibliothek in 1884. Prof. Ebrard, who is still director of the Stadtbibliothek, changed the arrangement of that library considerably in 1886. He disapproved especially of that feature of the scheme which places with each country everything pertaining to it, not only works on political history, geography, statistics, and constitution, but also law, military and church history, flora, and its entire natural history, leaving out only philology and literature. He objected to this as being inconsistent with the general scheme of classification, which is based on division by subjects. He furthermore saw a disadvantage in the fact that the literature relating to the more important countries was growing too bulky and less easy to survey [Why less so, if properly subdivided, than under any other system?], but admitted that there was an advantage in having in one place the entire literature relating to

[1] F. A. Ebert, Geschichte und Beschreibung der Königlichen öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden, Leipzig, 1822, p. 89-91.

[2] Adalbert Hortzschansky, Die Königliche Bibliothek zu Berlin, Berlin, 1908, p. 36, 40.

minor countries which are not well represented in the library.[3]

In this country Charles A. Cutter made full provision in his scheme of classification for those who may wish to adopt an arrangement by country with subdivision by subject, either for all countries or for a selection of countries, and the subjects treated as subdivisions may also be either all subjects or a selection of subjects. All that one has to do in that case is to place first the figures of the "Local list," which always stand for the same countries in that scheme, and have them followed by the letters which denote the subjects.[4]

So much as to the admissibility of the general principle. It may now be worth while to inquire what is the actual practice of some of the principal libraries abroad in respect to the treatment of the groups of Jewish books in their collections. Jewish special libraries, built up for Jewish studies from a Jewish point of view, are naturally not considered here, as they can have no such problem at all.

In all there are 31 general libraries having departments of Hebrew books or manuscripts, according to the table prepared in 1909 by I. Tscherikower, in "Evreiskaya Entsiklopediya," v. 4, article "Biblioteki."

Few general libraries having large numbers of Jewish books would deem it unnecessary to arrange them in special departments. In the Bibliothèque Nationale, however, there is no arrangement for keeping printed Hebrew books together. Like works in European languages, they are placed with their various subjects or with cognate topics, e. g., Talmudical literature is put with commentaries of the Old Testament, and so on. The result of such scattering is naturally found unsatisfactory by Hebraists. Here is the expert testimony of a well-known Jewish bibliographer who has been a member of the staff of that library since 1868: "In the Bibliothèque Nationale books are distributed according to subject-matter. The number of books in the Bibliothèque Nationale in 1897 was 2,048,893 [about 3,500,000, according to "Minerva", 1914]; and as the Hebrew works are distributed among these, it is no easy task to ascertain their existence in the library. Thus almost all the incunabula enumerated by De Rossi may, it is true, be found there, but in order to discover them, they must be laboriously sought in the numerous subject-divisions."[5] The example he mentions is evidently taken from his own experience, as he is the author of a book on Hebrew incunabula, entitled "Les incunables orientaux" (1883). The criticism is admittedly limited to the disposition of the printed Hebrew books; the Hebrew manuscripts have more special care taken of them, being kept together and placed at the head of the Oriental collections.

Other libraries, while distributing according to their subjects works of Jewish interest written in modern languages ("Judaica"), keep together all books printed in Hebrew type ("Hebraica"). The method of keeping Hebrew together in a special department readily suggests itself to the practical librarian, as the ordinary assistants who are unfamiliar with the Hebrew language can not very well handle the books. It does not seem good library economy, however, to have an arrangement by which the knowledge and the experience of a Hebraist working on a Hebrew collection cannot be utilized for the systematic increase, cataloguing, arranging, and otherwise helping to make accessible related works written in the modern languages.

A notable example of the above method is the arrangement prevailing in the great British libraries. In the Library of the British Museum, the only Hebrew books not located in the Hebrew department are those belonging to special collections (George II., Cracherode, Grenville library) and polyglot Bibles. The catalogues of Hebrew books in the Library of the British Museum comprise, in addition to the Hebrew books: 1. Translations of post-biblical Hebrew works; 2. Works in the Arabic, Spanish, German, and other languages, printed with Hebrew characters; 3. Bibliographical works with special reference to postbiblical literature, as those of De Rossi, Zunz, Steinschneider, etc.; also catalogues of Hebrew works and biographies of authors of Hebrew works.[6]

[3] F. C. Ebrard, Die Stadtbibliothek in Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurt am Main, 1896, p. 155-156.

[4] Expansive classification, part 1, p. 160, part 2, Class History, p. 45, and his pamphlet entitled Subject divisions under countries instead of country divisions under subjects, 2 p., nar f°., 1900? See also his Rules for a dictionary catalog, 4. ed., 1904, nos. 164-165, as to choice between subject and country in assigning subject-headings.

[5] Moise Schwab, art. Bibliothèque Nationale in Jewish Encyclopedia, v. 3, 1902; comp. his art. on the same subject in Archives israélites, v. 64, 1903, p. 62-63, 93-94.

[6] Joseph Zedner in M. Steinschneider's Hebraeische Bibliographie, v. 2, 1859, p. 89-90; Zedner's Catalogue of the Hebrew books in the Library of the British Museum, 1867, Preface, p. 4.

The location of the last two classes is apparently in accordance with the arrangement in the catalogue; but the location of the first class does not seem to be so. The Library of the Corporation of the City of London (Guildhall Library) has a special collection of Hebraica and Judaica.

Among general libraries in Germany which allow their Jewish departments ample scope are the Königliche Bibliothek at Berlin and the Stadtbibliothek of Frankfort on the Main. The arrangement in the former is possibly due to Moritz Steinschneider, the greatest of Jewish bibliographers, who was connected with that library as "Hilfsarbeiter" from 1869 to 1906. The Jewish collection of the Stadtbibliothek of Frankfort on the Main is one of the fifteen principal classes of works in the classification scheme of that library. It does not include editions of the Old Testament in Hebrew, although it includes Hebrew commentaries to it; and it does not include works on the history of the Jews in Frankfort on the Main ("Judaica Francofurtana"), which form a group in the principal class "Francofurtana." [7]

The Universiteits-Bibliotheek at Amsterdam has a special department and reading-room for Jewish literature, containing both Hebraica and Judaica, in charge of a special conservator. It is named "Bibliotheca Rosenthaliana," being a gift made to the university in 1881 by the late Baron Georg Rosenthal, son of L. Rosenthal, who made the collection, well known through its "Catalog" in 2 volumes, by M. Roest, Amsterdam, 1875. That special department of the university library is not open on Saturdays.

The Imperial Public Library at St. Petersburg has a Hebrew department containing also Judaica, which is especially strong in "Russo-Judaica." The Asiatic Museum of the Imperial Academy of Sciences at St. Petersburg has a special Hebrew department housed in a special room and named "Bibliotheca Friedlandiana," the collection having been given by Moses Aryeh Loeb Friedland in 1892. It also has many Judaica, which are kept together, separate from the Hebraica. Bible versions without the Hebrew text are located with the Bible collection. [8]

The racial arrangement adopted for the Jewish division of this library is at the same time a classification of the books according to their users and readers. This point of view in classification, urged by George F. Arnold, was carried out by him in detail in the arrangement of the departmental libraries of Harvard University. [9]

The large Jewish population of the metropolis gives the library proportionately a considerable clientèle interested in all phases of Jewish life and culture, past and present, irrespective of the refinements of a consistently thoroughgoing general library classification. It was with a view to accommodate the wants of this class of readers that in this instance, as well as in the similar cases of the Oriental and Slavonic divisions, the Library, aiming at the greatest possible accessibility of books to readers, found it advisable to deviate from principles of abstract classification and to work out a purely practical way of service in this field of literature. The aim of this division is, then, to cover as far as possible all branches of the encyclopedic knowledge of Judaism and the Jews, including a wide range of subjects, sacred and secular, the whole of what is styled by some German Jewish scholars "Wissenschaft des Judentums", or "Jüdische Wissenschaft" [10] and rendered in modern Hebrew "Chokmat Yisrael." [11] If the title of "science" has not the recognition of the outside world and the approval of some Jewish scholars, [12] the fact that the subjects comprised by it belong together

[7] F. C. Ebrard, Die Stadtbibliothek in Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurt am Main, 1896, p. 169.

[8] S. Wiener, Bibliotheca Friedlandiana, 1893, Preface; Ha-Meliz, 1892, no. 222; Ha-Zefirah, 1892, no. 226.

[9] Charles A. Cutter in "Library Journal," v. 6, 1881, p. 65, and Justin Winsor's 3. report, 1880, p. 4-5, reproduced in "Library Journal," v. 6, p. 10, in which he says: "The decisive question in determining where any book shall be placed is not so much, Where does this appear in the subject-catalogue? as primarily, What department of college instruction has the most frequent need of this work, and therefore the best claim to it? and secondarily, In immediate connection with what other works is it likely to be used?"

[10] Immanuel Wolf, Ueber den Begriff einer Wissenschaft des Judenthums, the initial article of Zunz's Zeitschrift für die Wissenschaft des Judenthums, Berlin, 1822, where the term seems to have been coined. Comp. M. Steinschneider in Literaturblatt des Orients, v. 2, 1841, col. 227, and v. 4, 1843, nos. 30-32; B. Felsenthal, Die Wissenschaft des Judenthums, ihr Wesen und ihre Theile, in Zeitgeist, v. 2, Chicago & Milwaukee, 1881, p. 372-373, 386-387; Martin Buber, Jüdische Wissenschaft in Welt, v. 5, Wien, 1901, nos. 41, 43: B. Jacob. Die Wissenschaft des Judentums, Berlin, 1907; S. Schechter, The beginnings of Jewish Wissenschaft, in Jewish Review, v. 1, London, 1910, p. 295-312.

[11] Used in the title of Nachman Krochmal's Moreh nebuke ha-zeman, Lemberg, 1851.

[12] Comp. M. H. Segal in Leon Simon's Aspects of the Hebrew genius, London, 1910, p. 177-178.

has been shown and exemplified in three alphabetical Jewish encyclopedias recently published in English, Hebrew, and Russian, and one systematic one, now in progress in German; in the host of Jewish periodicals that have appeared and are now appearing in the various languages; in the nature and composition of most of the Jewish private collections and institutional libraries, and the few Jewish departments in general libraries, as mentioned above; and in the numerous catalogues of "Hebraica and Judaica" published.

For these reasons the scope of this division has been made comprehensive at the outset, and the liberal arrangement has met with the unanimous and hearty approval of students.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

READERS AND VISITORS

IN the main reading room of the central building 17,095 readers consulted 67,792 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 42,876 readers, making a total for the whole building of 59,971 readers.

Visitors to the building amounted to 231,815.

GIFTS

AMONG the noteworthy gifts received in January, the following may be mentioned:

From Lieut-Col. Frederick W. Sladen, Commandant of Cadets, U. S. Military Academy, West Point, a collection of General Orders and Circulars, General Court Martial Orders of the United States War Department, forming a complete set from 1861 to 1890; General Orders and Circulars published by the various Division, Department, and District Commanders in the South from 1864 to 1870, presented in memory of the late Major J. A. Sladen, United States Army, and comprising 94 volumes; from the Imperial Russian Embassy at Washington, 346 Russian government documents issued by the Ministries of War, Ways and Communication, Finance, and Agriculture, and statistical publications of the City of St. Petersburg; from Rev. A. Hotovitzky of the Russian Synod, New York, a collection of Russian theological books, 590 volumes and pamphlets in all.

The following additions to the genealogical collection were received: from Mr. Samuel King Hamilton of Boston, an autograph copy of his privately printed work, "The Hamiltons of Waterborough (York County, Maine): their ancestors and descendants"; from Mr. J. Granville Leach of Philadelphia, his privately printed work, "Some account of Capt. John Frazier and his descendants with notes on the West and Checkley families"; from Mrs. Morris Loeb of New York, a memorial to Morris Loeb, formerly Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Havemeyer Chemical Laboratory at New York University; from Mrs. J. A. Tyler, no. 16 of the Édition étoile d'argent, limited to fifty numbered and registered sets, of "American families of historic lineage," Long Island edition, issued under the editorial supervision of William S. Pelletreau, A.M., and John Howard Brown, vol. 1-2, New York, n. d.; and from Mrs. Emma Finney Welch, the "Memoir of Ashbel Welch", containing manuscript notes on the Welch family.

The following authors sent copies of their own works: Prof. Stanley D. Adshead, Liverpool, England; Mr. W. H. Fairbairns of St. Ives, Enfield, England; Mr. Douglas C. McMurtrie of New York; Hon. L. Bradford Prince of Santa Fe, N. M., twenty pamphlets; Estate of Rev. Thomas Smyth, Charleston, S. C., ten volumes of theological works; Mrs. Leila Weekes-Wilson of Santa Barbara, Cal.; Mr. F. W. Zollman of St. Paul, Minn.

From Mr. Timothy Cole of Poughkeepsie, N. Y., was received a proof on Japan paper of his wood engraving, "La Maternité," after Carriére.

From Dorman and Dana of New York came thirty-four volumes of Trow's Copartnership directories; from the Publishers' Weekly, a miscellaneous collection of 1,448 pieces; and from Miss Schwab of New York, 194 volumes and pamphlets of histories, biographies, text-books, etc.

The Board of Estimate and Apportionment of New York City gave the Library fifty three-volume sets of the report of

the Committee on School Inquiry, and valuable additions to the Library's public documents collection came from the American Consulate-General at Buenos Aires; from the Forsikringsraadet, København, Denmark; and from Mr. William S. Bennet of New York.

From the Military Order of the Carábáo, Washington, D. C., was received the "Historical sketch, constitution and register of the Military Order of the Carábáo together with songs that have been sung at 'Wallows' in various places (1900-1913)"; and society publications were also received from the American Cotton Manufacturers Association, the Old Dartmouth Historical Society, and the Pomological and Fruit Growing Society of the Province of Quebec, Canada.

Miscellaneous book gifts were received from the following individuals: Mrs. Albro Akin of New York; Mrs. A. D. Albert of Washington, D. C.; Mrs. V. Bernström of East Orange, N. J.; Mrs. D. Cady Eaton, of New Haven, Conn.; Mrs. Maria Grinchenko of Kiev, Russia (books in the Russian language); E. K. Milligan of New York; Mr. Frank D. Veiller of New York; and Mr. Franz Goerke of Berlin.

EXHIBITIONS

THE exhibition illustrating the "Making of an etching," in the print gallery (321) — which 13,845 persons visited — and the Brangwyn etchings, fifteenth and sixteenth century engravings, and wood engravings by Henry Marsh in the Stuart Gallery, remained on view. A selection of the engravings by Faithorne, given by Mr. J. Harsen Purdy, has remained on view in the print room (308). The fiftieth anniversary of the death of John Leech occasioned a little exhibition in the Stuart Gallery. Of the Library's collection of original copper plates of the illustrations of books by Albert Smith, Douglas Jerrold, and others, one plate is shown for each book. Similarly, a selection of books illustrated by Leech has been placed on view. Appropriate labels call attention to the fact that the Library's collection of Leech material is represented in the exhibit only by a selection. As far as the original plates are concerned, this exhibition supplements the one at the Grolier Club.

A RARE MATHEMATICAL TABLE

AMONG the volumes recently received from Prof. Joseph de Perott is one entitled "Tafel aller einfachen Factoren der durch 2, 3, 5 nicht theilbaren Zahlen von 1 bis 10,000,000, 1 Theil," by Anton Felkel, Vienna, 1776. In the Scientific American Supplement, no. 966, July 7, 1894, p. 15,436, Prof. de Perott, discussing "Mathematical Tables" writes of this volume, "Felkel's table, printed in Vienna in 1776 at the cost of the Austrian government, was used, for want of purchasers, to make cartridges in the war against the Turks, so that very few copies of it remain. My own copy, which comes from the library of an Austrian mathematician who died at the age of ninety, is probably the only one in this country."

JANUARY WORK

DURING the month of January there were received at the Library 26,234 volumes and 5,804 pamphlets, of which 4,968 volumes and 5,804 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 21,266 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts 1,808 volumes and 498 pamphlets were purchases, 3,133 volumes and 5,295 pamphlets were gifts, and 27 volumes and 11 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 21,085 volumes were purchases and 181 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 3,822 volumes and 2,455 pamphlets; for this work were written 5,854 cards, 4,936 copy slips for the printer, and 291 slips for the duplicating machine. From these 291 slips, 1,965 cards were manifolded. Cataloguing of 1,102 volumes and 792 pamphlets was completed by addition to 3,176 cards.

In the printing office 8,251 titles were set, from which 95,726 cards were printed.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 449 cards for the union catalogue, entered 7,058 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 576 volumes. At the branches 6,016 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 9,666 books were asked for and 6,971 were supplied.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO SCOTLAND

PART II

Anthropology

Aitken, Thomas. See **Jolly,** William; also **Joass,** James Maxwell.

Andree, Richard. Die ethnographischen Verhältniss Schottland. Mit einer Karte der gaelisch-englischen Sprachgrenze. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1874. 4°. Bd. 25, p. 7-11.) † **KAA**

Baird, John. The Scottish Gipsy's advocate: being a short account of the Gipsies of Kirk-Yetholm, in connection with a plan proposed to be adopted for the improvement of the Gipsy population of Scotland. Written at the request of some friends of the Gipsies. Edinburgh: John Lindsay & Co., 1839. 32 p. 16°. **QOX**

Beddoe, John. A last contribution to Scottish ethnology. 1 pl. (Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1908. 4°. v. 38, p. 212-220.) **QOA**

—— On the ancient and modern ethnography of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. v. 1, p. 243-257.) **CPA**

Betham, Sir William. The Gael and Cymbri... Dublin: W. Curry, Jun., & Co., 1834. 8°. **CD**

p. 394-418: The Caledonians and the Picts.

Blake, Charles Carter. Note on a skull from the cairn of Get, Caithness, discovered by Joseph Anderson. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1870. 8°. v. 3, p. 243.) **QOA**

—— Remarks on the human remains from the Mückle Heog, in the island of Unst, Shetland. 1 pl. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1865. 8°. v. 1, p. 299-307.) **QOA**

Brockie, William. The Gypsies of Yetholm: historical, traditional, philological, and humorous. Kelso: J. & J. H. Rutherfurd, 1884. vii, 192 p., 3 port. 12°. **QOX**

Of little scientific value. Contains also an account of 'Jamie Allan, the Northumbrian piper;' 'Royal letter from James v. in favour of John Faa;' 'Eminent persons of Gipsy blood.' The portraits are: (1) James Allan, Northumbrian piper; (2) Esther Blyth, queen of the Gypsies; (3) James Stuart ('Jamie Strength'), aged 115 years.

Bryce, Thomas Hastie. Note on prehistoric human remains found in the island of Arran. 2 pl. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1902. 4°. v. 32, p. 398-402.) **QOA**

—— On the cairns of Arran — a record of explorations — with an anatomical description of the human remains discovered. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 74-181.) **CPA**

—— On certain points in Scottish ethnology. 3 pl. illus. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 8°. v. 2, p. 275-286.) **CPA**

—— Report on human remains found within a cist at Moredun, Midlothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 439-445.) **CPA**

Bryce, Thomas Hastie, and Alexander Low. Notes (1) on a human skeleton found in a cist with a beaker urn, at Acharole, West Watten, Caithness, and (2) on the cranial form associated with that type of ceramic; with an appendix on six skulls found with beakers in the north-east counties. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 418-438.) **CPA**

Charleston, Malcolm Mackenzie. Some anthropological notes from Orkney. illus. (Viking Club. Saga book. London, 1905. 8°. v. 4, p. 82-101.) **GEA**

Clarke, Hyde. The Picts and preceltic Britain. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1886. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 243-280.) **CA**

Cleghorn, John. Is the character of the Scotch the expression of the soil of Scot-

Anthropology, continued.

land? (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1870. 8°. v. 3, p. 167-181.) QOA

A summary of this article previously appeared in the *Journal of the Anthropological Society*, v. 6, p. xxi-xxiii, London, 1868.

Collingwood, William Gershom. Scandinavian Britain. With chapters introductory to the subject by F. Y. Powell. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1908. 16°. CD

p. 221-226: Dumfriesshire and Galloway; p. 244-264: The earldom of Orkney.

Craigie, William A. The Gaels in Iceland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 247-264.) CPA

Duncan, Ebenezer. The Scottish races: their ethnology, growth and distribution. (Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1897. 8°. v. 28, p. 1-17.) * EC

Earle, John. On the ethnography of Scotland. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1877. 8°. v. 6, p. 9-19.) QOA

Ferguson, James. The British race and kingdom in Scotland. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1912. 8°. v. 8, p. 170-189, 193-217.) NDK

—— The Celtic element in lowland Scotland. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. v. 1, p. 246-260, 321-332.) NDK

—— The Pictish race and kingdom. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1911. 8°. v. 7, p. 18-36, 122-138.) NDK

—— The Scottish race and kingdom. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 304-334.) NDK

Foulis, Sir James. An enquiry into the original inhabitants of Britain. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 155-169.) † CPA

With particular reference to Scotland.

—— An inquiry into the origin of the name of the Scottish nation. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 1-12.) † CPA

Reprinted in *Literary and biographical magazine*. v. 10, p. 369-373.

Garnett, Richard. On the probable relations of the Picts and Gael with the other tribes of Great Britain. (Philological Society. Proceedings. London, 1854. 8°. v. 1, p. 119-126.) RAA

Reprinted in his *Philological essays*, p. 196-204, London, 1859.

Garson, J. G. On the osteology of the ancient inhabitants of the Orkney islands. 1 pl., 1 table. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain. Journal. London, 1884. 8°. v. 13, p. 54-86.) QOA

Glaister, John. The future of the race: a study in present day aspects of social bionomics. (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1912. 8°. v. 43, p. 1-45.) * EC

Gray, John. Memoir on the pigmentation survey of Scotland. 20 pl. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1907. 4°. v. 37, p. 375-401.) QOA

Gray, John, and James F. Tocher. The physical characteristics of adults and school children in east Aberdeenshire. 6 pl. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London. 1900. 4°. v. 30, p. 104-124.) QOA

—— The physical characteristics of the population of west Aberdeenshire. (Anthropological reviews and miscellanea. London, 1900. 4°. 1900, no. 84.) QOA

—— See also **Tocher,** James F., and John Gray.

Guest, Edwin. Britons, Scots and Picts. (In his: Origines Celticæ. London, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 1-34.) * R – CD

H., E. The ancient Caledonians proved to have been a civilized people: by a critical and impartial review of the Roman operations connected with north Britain ...to which is prefixed a discussion on the original state, and the primitive settlement of the human race. [Signed: A consistent antiquarian.] part 1. Edinburgh: Thornton & Collie. 1845. nar. 12°. CP p. box

History, The, of the Picts. Containing an account of their original, language, manners, government, religion, bounds and limits of their kingdom. Also their most memorable battles with the Britains, Romans, Scots, &c. untill their final overthrow and extirpation. With a catalogue of their kings, and of the Roman governours who fought against them and the Scots. And at the end is added a clavis, explaining the proper names and difficult words of the history. Edinburgh: R. Freebairn, 1706. [Also:] The history of the Picts extracted from Sir Robert Sibbald's Account of Fife and Kinross. [Edinburgh: D. Webster, 1818.] vii, 9-116 p. 12°. CP p.v. 1

The title-page ("Miscellanea Pictica") is lacking. The first article is reprinted from the Edinburgh edition of 1706.

The authorship has been attributed to Henry Maule of Melgum and to Sir James Balfour, bart.

History, The, of the Picts, containing an account of their original, language, manners...also, their most memorable battles with the Britains, Romans, Scots.

Anthropology, continued.

&c...with a catalogue of their kings... Edinburgh: printed by R. Freebairn, 1706. Glasgow: re-printed for J. Wylie & Co., 1818. ix, (1)12-62 p. nar. 12°. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 1.) **CP**

Hunt, James. Report on explorations into the archaic anthropology of the islands of Unst, Brassay, and the Mainland of Zetland, undertaken for the earl of Zetland and the Anthropological Society of London. 1 pl. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1866. 8°. v. 2, p. 294-338.) **QOA**

Joass, James Maxwell. The brochs, or "Pictish towers" of Cinn-Trolla, Carn-Liath, and Craig-Carril, in Sutherland, with notes on other northern brochs. With report [p. 118-130] upon the crania found in and about them, by T. Aitken. 6 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1874. 4°. v. 5, p. 95-130.) **† CPA**

Jolly, William. Notice of the excavation and contents of ancient graves at Dalmore, Alness, Ross-shire. By W. Jolly. With notes on the crania. By Thomas Aitken, M.D. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 252-264.) **CPA**

Low, Alexander, joint author. See **Bryce,** Thomas Hastie, and ALEXANDER Low.

Macandrew, Sir Henry Cockburn. The Picts. (Celtic magazine. Inverness, 1887. 8°. v. 12, p. 289-294, 337-343.) *** DE**

—— —— (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 13, p. 230-240.) **NDO**

Macbain, Alexander. The Pictish problem. (In: W. F. Skene. The Highlanders of Scotland, edited by A. Macbain, Stirling, 1902. 8°. p. 387-401.) **CPE**

—— The Picts. (Celtic magazine. Inverness, 1887. 8°. v. 12, p. 385-391, 433-440, 481-486, 529-541.) *** DE**

1. The historical authorities and their value. 2. Their history from classical sources. 3. Their history from post-classical sources. 4. Their language.

—— Who were the Picts? A criticism of the views of Professor Rhys. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1898]. 8°. v. 4, p. 66-97.) *** EC**

M'Cormick, Andrew. The Tinkler-Gypsies. New and enlarged edition. Dumfries: J. Maxwell & Son, 1907. xxiv, 538, xxx p. illus. 12°. **QOX**

Contents: Billy Marshall, the Caird of Barullion and King of the Galloway Tinklers; The Gypsies of *Guy Mannering*; Galwegian Gypsy gangs; Gypsy gangs in Galloway; Gypsy yarns and camp scenes; A Scotch Gypsy village; Tinklers' bairns; A modern Gypsy folk-tale teller; Tinkler-Gypsies' origin discussed; 'German' Gypsies in Galloway; Galwegian Gypsy worthies; 'The Tinklers' Waddin'"; Tinklers' cant vocabulary.

Review (by MacRitchie) in *Gypsy Lore Society Journal,* new series, v. 1, p. 281-282, Liverpool, 1907; *Scotia,* v. 1, p. 172-173, Edinburgh, 1907.

MacDonald, Alasdair. Some knotty points in British ethnology. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1913. 8°. v. 9, p. 1-15.) **NDK**

Macdonald, Alexander. Observations on Highland ethnology, with special reference to Inverness and the district. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1892. 8°. v. 17, p. 68-84.) **NDO**

Macgregor, Alexander S. M. Physique of Glasgow children; an inquiry into the physical condition of children admitted to the City of Glasgow Fever Hospital, Belvidere, during the years 1907-1908. (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1909. 8°. v. 40, p. 156-176.) *** EC**

Mackenzie, William Cook. Pigmies in the Hebrides: a curious legend. (Scottish geographical magazine. Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 264-268.) **KAA**

—— Picts and Pets. (Antiquary. London, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 172-175.) **CA**

MacLean, Hector. The ancient peoples of Ireland and Scotland considered. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. v. 20, p. 154-179.) **QOA**

—— The Picts. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1891. 8°. v. 16, p. 228-252.) **NDO**

—— The races from which the modern Scottish nation has been evolved. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1890. 8°. v. 15, p. 90-106.) **NDO**

—— The Scottish Highland language and people. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1878. 8°. v. 7, p. 65-78.) **QOA**

Macnish, Neil. A topographical argument in favour of the early settlement of the British isles by Celts whose language was Gaelic. (Canadian Institute. Proceedings. Toronto, 1883. 8°. v. 1, p. 310-331.) *** EC**

Deals largely with place-names of Scotland.

Macpherson, John. Critical dissertations on the origin, antiquities, language, government, manners, and religion, of the ancient Caledonians, their posterity the Picts, and the British and Irish Scots. London: T. Becket and P. A. De Hondt, 1768. xxii p., 2 l., 382 p. 4°. **† CP**

Anthropology, continued.

Macqueen, Donald. A speculation on the origin and characteristical manners of the Picts and Scots, written in October, 1778. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1794. 8°. v. 64, p. 881-884, 997-1000.) *** DA**

MacRitchie, David. British dwarfs. (Archæological review. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 184-207.) **ZBA**

Continuation of his article on "Finn-men of Britain."

—— Druids and mound-dwellers. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 257-272.) **NDK**

—— Earth-houses and their inhabitants. (Archæological review. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 393-421.) **ZBA**

Continuation of his article on "British dwarfs."

—— The Finn-men. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1911-12. 4°. v. 8, p. 442-444; v. 9, p. 223-225.) **CPA**

—— The Finn-men of Britain. (Archæological review. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 1-26, 107-129.) **ZBA**

—— Homes of the Picts. illus. (Reliquary. London, 1901. 4°. v. 7, p. 89-97.) **CA**

—— Memories of the Picts. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 14, p. 121-139.) **CPA**

—— Modern views of the Picts. (Monthly review. London, 1901. 8°. Jan., 1901, p. 131-148.) *** DA**

Reply to strictures by Andrew Lang in the first volume of his *History of Scotland.*

—— Mound dwellings and mound builders. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1903. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 179-194.) **CPA**

—— Pitcur and its merry elfins. illus. (Reliquary. London, 1897. 4°. v. 3, p. 217-223.) **CA**

On earth-houses at Pitcur.

—— Scottish Gypsies under the Stewarts. (Gypsy Lore Society. Journal. Edinburgh, 1891. 8°. v. 2, p. 173-181, 229-237, 291-307, 334-363.) **QOX**

—— —— Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1894. viii, 123 p. 8°. **QOX**

Contents: Introduction; (chap. 1) Dark and fair Gypsies — Tinkers or Tinklers — The Yetholm Tinklers. A privileged class — "The King's kindly tenants' of Lochmaben, p. 1-12; (chap. 2) The Faws — Sorners — Gypsies and other nomads, p. 13-19; (chap. 3) Saracens in Galloway — The importation of Gypsies — Moors and the morrice dance — A Gypsy captain in East Lothian, p. 20-28; (chap. 4) James IV. of Scotland and the Gypsies — Earl George of Egypt — Aberdeen and the Faws in 1540 — A Gypsy schism — Gypsy thieves at Haddington in 1540 — 'Letters for expelling of Egyptians,' 1541 — Privy Council writ of 1553 — The Lawlors in England, p. 29-45; (chap. 5) The 'lawful business' of Gypsies — Faringman's law — Gypsy law enforced by Scottish Crown — A Shetland trial of 1612 — Gypsy violence, p. 46-55; (chap. 6) Strolling players at Roslin — Tinkers and Jongleurs — 'Sorciers, Bateleurs, et Filous,' p. 56-61; (chap. 7) A 'charge upon the Egyptians,' 1573 — 'Strong and idle beggars' punished — Edicts of 1576 and 1579 — A Gypsy band at Glasgow in 1579 — Witchcraft in 1588 — Legislation against nomadism — Penal servitude in the past, p. 62-76; (chap. 8) The crime of harbouring Gypsies — Moses Faw's supplication — Four Faws sentenced to death in 1611 — Anti-Gypsy enactments, 1611-1617 — Elspeth Maxwell and her sons, p. 77-87; (chap. 9) Lord Gray and the Gypsies — Trial of John Faw and others in 1616 — A royal pardon — Anti-Gypsy act of 1616, p. 88-96; (chap. 10) Trial of Roslin Gypsies in 1624 — Banishment of John Stewart and James Faw — Transportation of Gypsies to America — The Caird of Barullion — A famous Gypsy funeral, p. 97-107; (chap. 11) The Countess of Cassillis story — Formidable character of Gypsy gangs — Captain William Baillie and his band — A record of crime — Miscarriage of justice — The end of a turbulent life, p. 108-120; Index.

Reviews: *Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie,* Bd. 8, p. 34; *Athenæum,* London, October 6, 1894, p. 454.

—— Stories of the mound-dwellers. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 4, p. 316-331.) **NDK**

Magnússon, Finnur. Om Picternes og deres Navns oprindelse. (Skandinavisk Litteraturselskab. Skrifter. Kjöbenhavn, 1817. 12°. v. 15, p. 1-93.) **NISA**

—— —— Kiöbenhavn: C. Græbe, 1817. 3 p.l., 92 p. 16°. **CP**

This is a sequel to an earlier work by the same author on "Forsög til Forklaring over nogle Steder af Ossians Digte, mest vedkommende Skandinaviens Hendenold," Kjöbenhavn, 1814.

—— On the origin of the nation and name of the Picts. [Translated by Robert Jamieson.] (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°. v. 1, p. 124-129, 225-229.) *** DE**

Miller, William. Our Scandinavian forefathers: two lectures. Thurso: A. Russell, 1862. 52 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 579**

Delivered and published for the benefit of the Thurso Benevolent Institution.

Murray, Alexander. Observations on the history and language of the Pehts. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 134-153.) **CPA**

O'Conor, Charles. A dissertation on the first migrations, and final settlement of the Scots in North-Britain, with occasional observations on the poems of Fingal and Temora. 65 p. (In his: Dissertations on the history of Ireland. Dublin, 1766. 8°.) **CS**

Patriotism and prejudice. Traits of Pict, Scot, and Angle. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 14, p. 65-75.) **CPA**

Prichard, James Cowles. The Picts, eo nomine. (In his: The eastern origin of the Celtic nations. London, 1857. 8°. p. 151-155.) **QPO**

Pringle, Thomas. Notices concerning the Scottish Gypsies. (Blackwood's Edin-

Anthropology, continued.

burgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°. v. 1, p. 43-58, 154-161, 615-620.) * DA

See also p. 65-66 and 167 of same volume for additional minor notices.

In the sketch of Thomas Pringle (1789-1834), in the new edition of *Chambers's Encyclopædia*, it is stated that these articles were written by him from notes supplied by Sir Walter Scott. The notices are reprinted in the *Analectic magazine*, v. 10, Philadelphia, 1817.

Rankine, D. R. Notice of a cranium found in a short cist near Silvermoor, Carstairs, Lanarkshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 465-467.) CPA

Reid, Robert William. Illustrated catalogue of the Anthropological Museum, University of Aberdeen. Aberdeen: University Press, 1912. 2 p.l., (i)iv-viii, 357 p. illus. 8°. (Aberdeen University studies. no. 55.) QO

Rhind, Alexander Henry. An attempt to define how far the Cymric encroached upon the Gaelic branch of the early Celtic population of north Britain. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 182-188.) CPA

Rhys, Sir John. The peoples of ancient Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1891. 8°. v. 17, p. 60-82.) * DA

—— The Picts and Scots. (In his: Celtic Britain. London, 1882. 16°. p. 147-199.) CD

Rippon-Seymour, H. The Royal Commission on Physical Training (Scotland), 1902. The report. (Westminster review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 160, p. 306-312.) * DA

Ross, J. L. The Picts. 1 pl. (Wiltshire archæological and natural history magazine. Devizes, 1860. 8°. v. 6, p. 224-244.) CO

The plate represents the stone circle at Stenhouse [sic, Stennis], Orkney.

Scouler, John. On the early population of Scotland. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 124-134.) CPA

Sibbald, James. Observations on the origin of the terms Picti, Caledonii, and Scoti. (In his: Chronicle of Scottish poetry... London, 1802. 8°. v. 4, p. i-xxxix.)

Sibbald, Sir Robert. The history of the Picts, extracted from [his] account of Fife and Kinross. (In: Miscellanea Scotica. Glasgow, 1818. 12°. v. 1, p. 63-119.) CP

—— See also **History,** The, of the Picts. [Edinburgh, 1818.] 12°. CP

Simson, James. The Scottish press and the Gipsies. New York: E. O. Jenkins' Son, 1890. 26 p. 8°. * C p.v. 372

Simson, Walter. Anecdotes of the Fife Gypsies. By W. S. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1817-18. 8°. v. 2, p. 282-285, 523-528; v. 3, p. 14-18, 393-398.) * DA

—— A history of the Gipsies: with specimens of the Gipsy language. Edited, with preface, introduction, and notes, and a disquisition on the past, present and future of Gipsydom, by James Simson. London: Sampson Low, 1865. 575 p. 12°. QOX

Contents: Editor's preface: Editor's introduction; Introduction; Continental Gipsies; English Gipsies; Scottish Gipsies, down to the year 1715; Linlithgowshire Gipsies; Fife and Stirlingshire Gipsies; Tweeddale and Clydesdale Gipsies; Border Gipsies; Marriage and divorce ceremonies; Language; Present condition and number of the Gipsies in Scotland; Disquisition on the past, present, and future of Gipsydom.

Reviews: *Blackwood's magazine*, Edinburgh, 1866, v. 99, p. 565-580; *The Nation*, New York, 1866, v. 3, p. 107-108; *Bentley's miscellany*, v. 59, p. 164-170, London, 1866, and v. 63, p. 411-415 (reprinted in the *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, new series, v. 3, p. 539-544, New York, 1866); *Catholic world*, v. 3, p. 702-715, New York, 1866.

—— —— New York: M. Doolady, 1866. 575 p. American ed. 12°. QOX

Printed and stereotyped by Edward O. Jenkins, New York. The 1866 and 1871 editions have a note by the editor (without title) on verso of p. [4] of contents, which is not in the London edition of 1865.

—— —— London: Sampson Low, Son & Marston, 1871. 575 p. 12°. QOX

Another issue of 1865 ed. with a new title-page.

Skene, William Forbes. On the early Frisian settlements in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 169-181.) CPA

Smith, John Alexander. Note on the human remains found in ancient graves at Dounan, near Ballantrae, Ayrshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 278-279.) CPA

Smith, Robert Angus. Archæology of the voice: Lowland Scottish. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 451-457.) CPA

Tate, Ralph. Report of Zetland anthropological expedition. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1866. 8°. v. 2, p. 339-347.) QOA

Thomas, Frederick William Leopold. Did the Northmen extirpate the Celtic inhabitants of the Hebrides in the ninth century? (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. 8°. v. 11, p. 472-507.) CPA

Tocher, James F., and John Gray. The frequency and pigmentation value of surnames of school children in east Aber-

Anthropology, continued.

deenshire. (Man. London, 1901. 4°. 1901, no. 128.) **QOA**

—— See also **Gray,** John, and James F. Tocher.

Turner, Sir William. A contribution to the craniology of the people of Scotland. Part I. Anatomical. 5 pl. (Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. Edinburgh, 1905. 4°. v. 40, p. 547-613.) ***EC**

—— Notes on the characters of the cranium found in a short cist near Dunse, July, 1863. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 279-283.) **CPA**

—— Report on some human crania found in stone coffins near the Cat-stane, Kirkliston. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 195-198.) **CPA**

Vigfusson, Gudbrand. Picts and Caledones in the ninth century. (English historical review. London, 1886. 8°. v. 1, p. 509-513.) **BAA**

Vines, J. H. The physique of Scottish children. Some fallacies of a Royal Commission. (Westminster review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 160, p. 319-322.) ***DA**

Wade-Evans, A. W. The Scotti and Picti in the Excidium Britanniæ. (Archæologia Cambrensis. London, 1910. 8°. series 6, v. 10, p. 449-456.) **CVA**

Wilson, Sir Daniel. Illustrations of the significance of certain ancient British skull forms. (Canadian journal of industry, science and art. Toronto, 1863. 8°. new series, v. 8, p. 127-157.) ***EC**

—— Inquiry into the evidence of the existence of primitive races in Scotland prior to the Celtæ. (British Association for the Advancement of Science. Notices and abstracts. London, 1851. 8°. 1850, p. 142-145.) ***EC**

—— Inquiry into the physical characteristics of the ancient and modern Celt of Gaul and Britain. (Canadian journal of industry, science, and art. Toronto, 1864. 8°. new series, v. 9, p. 369-405.) ***EC**

Worsaae, Jens Jacob Asmussen. An account of the Danes and Norwegians in England, Scotland, and Ireland. London: John Murray, 1852. 8°. **CD**

p. 189-296: The Norwegians in Scotland.

Zimmer, Heinrich. Matriarchy among the Picts. From the German [by George Henderson]. (In: Leabhar nan Gleann... Edinburgh [1898]. 12°. p. 1-42.) **NDO**

Archaeology

General Works

Anderson, Joseph. The systematic study of Scottish archæology. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 343-354.) **CPA**

—— Treasure trove. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 8°. v. 1, p. 74-80.) **CPA**

On the law of treasure trove in its relation to Scotland.

Anderson, Joseph, and G. F. Black. Reports on local museums in Scotland, obtained through Dr. R. H. Gunning's jubilee gift to the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 332-422.) **CPA**

—— —— Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1888. 1 p.l., 332-422 p. illus. sq. 8°. **BAE**

Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Catalogue of antiquities, works of art and historical Scottish relics exhibited in the museum...of the institute...during their annual meeting, Edinburgh, July, 1856... Edinburgh: T. Constable & Co., 1859. 1 p.l., ix-xxxiii(i) p., 1 l., 233 p., 25 p., 11 port. 8°. **CP**

—— —— Edinburgh: T. Constable & Co., 1859. 1 p.l., ix-xxxiii(i) p., 1 l., 233 p., 25 pl., 11 port. 8°. **Stuart 7495**

Extra illustrated with 15 additional portraits.

Black, George Fraser, joint author. See **Anderson,** Joseph, and G. F. Black.

Black, William George. Jubilee of the Glasgow Archæological Society. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1908. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 3, p. 229-233.) **CPA**

Cochran-Patrick, Robert William. Archaeology in Scotland: its past and future. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 355-375.) **CPA**

Ewing, William. Observations on the proceedings of the Glasgow Archæological Society and its present position. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 57-59.) **CPA**

Ferguson, John. Address on vacating the presidency of the Archæological Society of Glasgow. Delivered...15th November 1894. Glasgow: Strathern & Freeman, 1895. 12 p. sq. 8°. **CP p. box**

Goodfellow, J. C. The early history of

Archaeology, continued.

Scotland, from an archæological point of view. Hawick: J. & W. McNairn, 1881. 39 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 359**

Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments and Constructions in Scotland. Report. no. 1, 4, v. 1. Edinburgh, 1909-12. 8°. **CP**

no. 1. Monuments and constructions in the county of Berwick.
no. 4, v. 1. Monuments and constructions in Galloway, County of Wigtown.

Honeyman, John. Suggestions for co-operation, with the view of facilitating archæological work in Scotland. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 577-584.) **CPA**

Mitchell, Sir Arthur. Jubilee address to the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 1902. The pre-history of the Scottish area. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1902. 57 p. illus. sq. 8°. **QPM p. box 1**

—— Past in the present: what is civilization? New York: Harper & Bros., 1881. 362 p. 8°. **CP**

—— The pre-history of the Scottish area. Fifty years work of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 11-65.) **CPA**

Murray, David. Scottish collectors and Scottish museums. (In his: Museums, their history and their use. Glasgow, 1904. 8°. v. 1, p. 151-169.) *** F**

Neaves, Charles Neaves, lord. Archæology, its aims and uses. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 325-338.) **CPA**

Scottish archaeology. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 248-252.) **CA**

Simpson, Sir James Young. Address on archæology. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 5-51.) **CPA**

Reprinted in his *Archæological essays,* v. 1, p. 1-66, Edinburgh, 1872.

—— Archæological essays by the late Sir J. Y. Simpson. Edited by John Stuart. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1872. 2 v. sq. 8°. **MTE**

Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica; or, Transactions of the society. v. 1-5. Edinburgh, 1792-1890. 4°. **† CPA**

No more to be published. Superseded by the *Proceedings.*
Index to v. 1-3 in v. 3.

—— Catalogue of antiquities in the National Museum of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Edinburgh: Royal Institution, 1876. viii, 182 p. new ed. 12°. **Stuart 7497**

—— Catalogue of the National Museum of Antiquities of Scotland. [Compiled by Geo. F. Black.] Edinburgh: Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 1892. iv, 380 p. illus. new ed. 8°. **CP**

Large paper copy.

—— Proceedings. v. 1-12 (1851-78); series 2, v. 1-12 (1878-90); series 3, v. 1-12 (1890-1902); series 4, v. 1-9 (1903-11). Edinburgh: the society, 1855-1911. sq. 8°. **CPA**

The volumes are also numbered consecutively.

—— General index and index of illustrations to the Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. v. 1-24 (1851-90). Edinburgh: the society, 1902. sq. 8°. **CPA**

Sutherland, George. Outlines of Scottish archæology. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1870. iv, (1)6-63(1) p. illus. 16°. *** C p.v. 374**

Wilson, Sir Daniel. The archaeology and prehistoric annals of Scotland. Edinburgh: Sutherland & Knox, 1851. xxvi p., 1 l., 714 p., 1 plan, 5 pl. 4°. **OPM**

Reviewed in *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine,* v. 69, p. 660-672, Edinburgh, 1851.

—— Prehistoric annals of Scotland. London: Macmillan & Co., 1863. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **QPM**

Wilson, George. List of the antiquities of Glenluce, Wigtownshire, with descriptive notes. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 170-185.) **CPA**

Young, John. The study of archæology. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 131-137.) **CPA**

Prehistoric Archaeology

A., J. See **Anderson,** James.

Abercromby, John. Excavation of three long cists at Gladhouse reservoir, Midlothian. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 96-98.) **CPA**

—— Excavations made on the estate of Meikleour, Perthshire, in May, 1903. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 82-96.) **CPA**

—— Excavations at Meikleour, Perthshire, in May, 1903. (Man. London, 1903. 4°. 1903, no. 68.) **QOA**

—— Exploration of circular enclosures and an underground house near Dinnet,

Archaeology, continued.

on Deeside, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 102-122.) **CPA**

—— Exploration of six small cairns at Aberlour, Banffshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 180-182.) **CPA**

—— Note on a tanged dagger or spearhead from Crawford Priory, Fife. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 219-225.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of urns at the Hill of Culsh, New Deer, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 258-266.) **CPA**

—— A proposed chronological arrangement of the drinking cup or beaker class of fictilia in Britain. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 323-410.) **CPA**

—— The relative chronology of some cinerary urn types of Great Britain and Ireland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 185-274.) **CPA**

—— Report on excavations at Fethaland and Trowie Knowe, Shetland; and of the exploration of a cairn on Dumglow, one of the Cleish Hills, Kinross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 171-184.) **CPA**

—— See also **Munro,** Robert, and John Abercromby.

Abercromby, John, and A. Mactier Pirrie. The cemetery of Nunraw, East Lothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 328-342.) **CPA**

Acland, C. L. Notes on the broch of Copister in Yell sound, Shetland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 473-474.) **CPA**

—— On some stone circles on the side of a hill at the east end of Quendale bay, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 282-284.) **CPA**

Ailsa (3. marquis), Archibald Kennedy. Notes on the excavation of a mound called Shanter Knowe near Kirkoswald, Ayrshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 413-416.) **CPA**

—— —— 1 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1894. 4°. v. 7, p. 93-97.) **† CA**

Aitken, John. On some peculiar cupped stones found in the parish of Colmonell, Ayrshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 183-190.) **CPA**

Alexander, Sir James Edward. Notice of Audun, an old Caledonian fort on Ben Ledi. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 387-388.) **CPA**

—— Opening of the fairy knowe of Pendreich, Bridge of Allen. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 519-523.) **CPA**

Allen, John Romilly. Note on a standing stone near Ford, Argyllshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 346-348.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a cist with axe-head sculptures, near Kilmartin, Argyllshire. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. v. 36, p. 146-150.) **CA**

—— Notes on some undescribed stones with cup-markings in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 79-143.) **CPA**

p. 139-143 contain a list of books and papers relating to cup-marked stones in Scotland, England, Wales and Man, Ireland, France, Switzerland, Denmark, Sweden, and India.

—— Notice of prehistoric remains near Tealing in Forfarshire. 3 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1881. 8°. v. 37, p. 254-261.) **CA**

—— Notice of three cup-marked stones, and the discovery of an urn, in Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 82-92.) **CPA**

—— Sculptured stone ball found at Glas Hill, parish of Towie, Aberdeenshire. 8 illus. (Reliquary. London, 1897. 4°. new series, v. 3, p. 102-106.) **CA**

Ancient lake-dwellings in Scotland. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1883. sq. 8°. new series, v. 7, p. 66-69.) **CA**

Ancient towers in the north of Scotland. 4 illus. (Illustrated magazine of art. New York, 1853. 4°. v. 2, p. 296.) *** DA**

Broch of Mousa, Shetland.

Anderson, Arthur. Notice of the discovery of a sculptured stone at Logierait, Perthshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 561-564.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

Anderson, George. On some of the stone circles and cairns in the neighbourhood of Inverness. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 211-222.) † CPA

Anderson, James. An account of ancient monuments and fortifications in the Highlands of Scotland. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1779. 4°. v. 5, p. 241-266.) † CA

Fiddes Hill, Agglesag, and Knock-ferrel.

—— An account of antiquities in Scotland. By J. A. illus. (The Bee. Edinburgh, 1792. 16°. v. 7, p. 132-141, 282-289; v. 8, p. 53-61, 94-104, 286-294, 330-333; v. 9, p. 126-134, 211-216.) * DE

On stone circles, vitrified forts, etc.

—— A further description of antient fortifications in the north of Scotland. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1782. 4°. v. 6, p. 87-99.) † CA

Dunadeer in Aberdeenshire.

Anderson, Joseph, LL.D. Description of sepulchral urns exhibited by Col. Malcolm, C. B., of Poltalloch. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 232-244.) CPA

—— Note on a bronze sword found at Inverbroom, Ross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 352-356.) CPA

—— Note on a group of perforated stone hammers remarkable for their similarity of form and ornamentation. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 377-384.) CPA

—— Notes on the character and contents of a large sepulchral cairn of the bronze age at Collessie, Fife, excavated... in August, 1876 and 1877. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 439-461.) CPA

—— Notes on the contents of a refuse-heap at the base of the fortified rock known as Dun Fheurain at Gallanach, near Oban. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 278-285.) CPA

—— Notes on the contents of a small cave or rock-shelter at Druimvargie, Oban; and of three small shell-mounds in Oransay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 298-313.) CPA

—— Notes on a deposit of flints worked to a leaf-shape, found at Bulwark, Old Deer, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 346-351.) CPA

—— Notes on the evidence of spinning and weaving in the brochs or Pictish towers supplied by the stone whorls and the long-handled "broch combs" found in them. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 548-561.) CPA

—— Notes on some polished stone discs of unknown use, in the museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 717-719.) CPA

—— Notes on the structure, distribution, and contents of the brochs, with special reference to the question of their Celtic or Norwegian origin. 2 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 314-355.) CPA

—— Notes on the survival of pagan customs in Christian burial, with notices of certain conventional representations of "Daniel in the den of lions," and "Jonah and the 'whale,'" engraved on objects found in early Christian graves, and on the sculptured stones of Scotland, and crosses of Ireland. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 363-406.) CPA

—— Notes on three buttons of jet or cannel-coal, found in a cist at Old Windymains, Keith Marischal, East Lothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 68-69.) CPA

—— Notes on two chisels or punches of bronze-like metal, from Sutherlandshire and Dumfries. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 207-213.) CPA

—— Notice of a bronze bucket-shaped vessel or caldron, exhibited by H. D. Erskine of Cardross. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 36-42.) CPA

—— Notice of a bronze sword, with handle-plates of horn, found at Aird, in the island of Lewis. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 38-41.) CPA

—— Notice of a cave recently discovered at Oban, containing human remains and a refuse-heap of shells and bones of animals, and stone and bone implements. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 211-230.) CPA

Archaeology, continued.

—— Notice of cists discovered in a cairn at Cairnhill, parish of Monquhitter, Aberdeenshire, and at Doune, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 675-688.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a cist containing three urns of food vessel type at Duncra Hill farm, Pencaitland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 131-134.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a hoard of the bronze age consisting chiefly of personal ornaments of bronze, amber, and gold, at Balmashanner, near Forfar. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 182-188.) **CPA**

—— Notice of Dun Stron Duin, Bernera, Barra Head. 6 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 341-346.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the excavation of the brochs of Yarhouse, Brounaben, Bowermadden, Old Stirkoke, and Dunbeath in Caithness; with remarks on the period of the brochs, and an appendix, containing a collected list of the brochs of Scotland, and early notices of many of them, with a map showing sites of brochs. 1 map. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1874. 4°. v. 5, p. 131-198.) † **CPA**

—— Notice of the excavation of "Kenny's Cairn," on the hill of Bruan; Carn Righ, near Yarhouse; the Warth Hill cairn, Duncansbay; and several smaller sepulchral cairns in Caithness. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 292-296.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the excavation of two cairns on the estate of Aberlour Banffshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 20-24.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a hoard of bronze implements, and ornaments, and buttons of jet found at Migdale, on the estate of Skibo, Sutherland... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 266-275.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a hoard of bronze implements recently found in Lewis. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 27-46.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a remarkable find of bronze swords and other bronze articles in Edinburgh; with notes on bronze swords found in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 320-333.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a small cemetery of the bronze age, recently discovered at Shanwell, Milnathort, Kinross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 114-117.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a small cemetery, containing deposits of cinerary urns and burnt bones, on the estate of Balbirnie, in Fife; and of a similar cemetery, also containing deposits of urns and burnt bones, at Sheriffs-flats, Lanarkshire; with notes on the classification of the different varieties of urns found in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 107-124.) **CPA**

—— Notice of urns in the museum that have been found with articles of use or ornament. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 446-459.) **CPA**

—— Notices of nine brochs along the Caithness coast from Keiss bay to Skirza Head, excavated by Sir Francis Tress Barry. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 112-148.) **CPA**

—— Notices of recent discoveries of cists, or burials with urns, etc. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 97-101.) **CPA**

—— On the chambered cairns of Caithness, with results of recent explorations. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 442-451.) **CPA**

—— On the horned cairns of Caithness. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1870. 8°. v. 3, p. 266-273.) **QOA**

—— On the horned cairns of Caithness: their structural arrangement, contents of chambers, &c. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 480-512.) **CPA**

—— Report on ancient remains of Caithness, and results of explorations, conducted...by J. Anderson and R. I. Shearer in 1865. 2 pl. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1866. 8°. v. 2, p. 226-256.) **QOA**

—— Report on excavations in Caithness cairns, conducted for the Anthropological Society of London by Messrs. J. Anderson and R. I. Shearer. (Anthropological So-

Archaeology, continued.

ciety of London. Memoirs. London, 1870. 8°. v. 3, p. 216-242.) **QOA**

—— Scotland in pagan times: the bronze and stone ages. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1886. xxiii, 397 p. illus. 8°. (Rhind lectures in archæology, 1882.) **CP**

1. Bronze age burials. 2. Circles and settings of standing stones. 3. Weapons, implements, etc., of the bronze age. 4. Chambered cairns of Caithness. 5. Chambered cairns of Argyll, Orkney, etc. 6. Implements and weapons of the stone age.

—— Scotland in pagan times: the iron age. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1883. xx, 314 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (The Rhind lectures in archæology, 1881.) **CP**

1. Christian and pagan burial — Viking burials. 2. Northern burials and hoards. 3 The Celtic art of the pagan period. 4. The architecture of the brochs. 5. The brochs and their contents. 6. Lake-dwellings, hill-forts, and earth-houses.

Reviewed in *Archæological journal,* v. 40, p. 468-473, London, 1883.

—— See also **Christison,** David. On the recently excavated fort on Castle Law, Abernethy; also **Lowe,** George.

Archæology in the south-west of Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 70-87.) *** DA**

Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran; edited by J. A. Balfour. Archaeology. Glasgow: The Arran Society of Glasgow, 1910. xiv, 295 p., 1 map, 54 pl. illus. 4°. **CDA**

Astley, Hugh John Dukinfield. Some further notes on the Langbank crannog. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1903. 8°. new series, v. 9, p. 59-64.) **CA**

Bailey, G. H. On the vitrified cement from an ancient fort. (Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society. Memoirs. Manchester, 1889. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 185-188.) *** EC**

From vitrified fort in the Highlands of Scotland.

Bain, George. The Clava cairns and circles. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 13, p. 122-135.) **NDO**

Balfour, John Alexander. Fortified and domestic sites [in Arran]. 4 pl. (In: Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. p. 172-194.) **CDA**

—— Note on arrow-head of "Corrigil" pitchstone. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 376.) **CPA**

Reprinted in *The Book of Arran,* p. 274-275, Glasgow, 1910.

—— See also **Arran** Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran.

Barbour, James. Notice of the excavation of the camp or earthwork at Rispin in Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 621-626.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a stone fort near Kirkandrews, in the parish of Borgue, Kirkcudbright, recently excavated. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 68-80.) **CPA**

Barrington, Daines. Observations on the vitrified walls in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1782. 4°. v. 6, p. 100-103.) **† CA**

At Dunagoyle, Bute.

Barron, Douglas Gordon. Notice of a small cemetery of cremated burials, with cinerary urns of clay, recently discovered at Culla Voe, Papa Stour, Shetland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 46-48.) **CPA**

Bate, Dorothea M. A. Notice of the excavation of a cairn at Mossknow, on the Kirtle Water, Dumfriesshire. 2 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 165-169.) **CPA**

Baxter, George Chalmers. Some unrecorded relics in the parishes of Cargill, Scone, and St. Martins. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 221-224.) **CPA**

Beaton, Angus J. Notes on ancient fortifications in the Black Isle, Ross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 414-423.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the antiquities of the Black Isle, Ross-shire, with plans and sections. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 477-492.) **CPA**

—— Notes on Ormond or Avoch castle, in the Black Isle, Ross-shire, with a plan and section, and notice of bronze celts found in its vicinity. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 400-405.) **CPA**

Bedford, Charles Henry. Notice of a bronze sword found on the estate of Waternish, Skye. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 258-261.) **CPA**

Begg, Robert Burns. Notice of a crannog discovered in Lochleven, Kinrossshire, on 7th September 1887. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 118-124.) **CPA**

Bell, Edwin Weston. Notes on the British fort on Castle Law, at Forgan-

Archaeology, continued.

denny, Perthshire, partially excavated during the summer of 1892. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 14-22.) **CPA**

Berry, John. Note on the discovery of a necklace of jet beads and plates, found along with an urn, in a short cist at Tayfield, near Newport, Fife. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 411-412.) **CPA**

Beveridge, Henry. Notice of two cemeteries, containing cists and urns, on the estate of Pitreavie, near Dunfermline. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 240-252.) **CPA**

Black, David Dakers. Notice of cairns called "fairy knowes," in Shetland, recently examined. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 324-327.) **CPA**

Black, George Fraser. Descriptive catalogue of antiquities found in Ayrshire and Wigtownshire, and now in the National Museum, Edinburgh. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1894. 4°. v. 7, p. 1-47.) † **CPA**

—— Descriptive catalogue of loan collections of prehistoric and other antiquities from the shires of Berwick, Roxburgh, and Selkirk. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 321-342.) **CPA**

—— Report on the antiquities found in Scotland, and preserved in the British Museum, &c., London, and in the Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh. 15 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 347-368.) **CPA**

—— Report on the archæological examination of the Culbin Sands, Elginshire... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 484-511.) **CPA**

—— See also **Robertson,** Robert.

Black, William Thomas. The mounds at Dunblane and the Roman station at Alauna. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1875. 8°. v. 1, 2. ed., p. 58-60.) **CA**

Blundell, Odo. Notice of the examination, by means of a diving-dress, of the artificial island, or crannog, of Eilean Muireach, in the south end of Loch Ness. 2 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 159-164.) **CPA**

—— On further examination of artificial islands in the Beauly Firth, Loch Bruiach, Loch Moy, Loch Garry, Loch Lundy, Loch Oich, Loch Lochy, and Loch Treig. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 12-33.) **CPA**

Bogle, Lockhart. Notes on some prehistoric structures in Glenelg and Kintail. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 180-190.) **CPA**

Book, The, of Arran. See **Arran** Society of Glasgow.

Boston, Thomas. Notes on three sepulchral mounds on the farm of Balmuick, near Comrie, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 306-308.) **CPA**

Boyd, D. A., and J. Smith. Notice of a rock surface with cup-marks and other sculpturings, at Blackshaw, West Kilbride, Ayrshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 143-151.) **CPA**

—— —— 1 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1889. 4°. v. 6, p. 77-84.) † **CA**

Brodie, James. Note of the excavation of some tumuli at Melville Moor. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 151-153.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a collection of flint implements found in the neighbourhood of Fordun, Kincardineshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 499-503.) **CPA**

Bruce, John. Notes of the discovery and exploration of a pile structure on the north bank of the river Clyde, east from Dumbarton Rock. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 437-462.) **CPA**

—— Notice of remarkable groups of archaic sculpturings in Dumbartonshire and Stirlingshire. 2 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 205-209.) **CPA**

—— Report and investigations upon the Langbank pile dwelling. 4 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1905. sq. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 1, p. 43-48.) **CPA**

Bruce, John, of Sumburgh. Notice of the excavation of a broch at Jarlshof, Sumburgh, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 11-33.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

Bruce-Clarke, William, and RANDALL J. JOHNSON. On the osseous remains of the Borness cave, Kirkcudbrightshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 499-507.) **CPA**

Bryce, James. An account of excavations within the stone circles of Arran. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 499-524.) **CPA**

Bryce, Thomas Hastie. On the cairns of Arran — a record of explorations — with an anatomical description of the human remains discovered. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 74-181.) **CPA**

—— On the cairns of Arran — a record of further explorations during the season of 1902. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 36-67.) **CPA**

—— On the cairns of Arran. no. III. With a notice of a megalithic structure at Ardenadam on the Holy Loch. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 337-370.) **CPA**

—— On the cairns and tumuli of the island of Bute. A record of explorations during the season of 1903. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 17-81.) **CPA**

—— Report on animal bones from Langbank pile dwelling. 2 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1905. sq. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 1, p. 49-51.) **CPA**

—— Report on burnt bones from Newlands, Langside, Glasgow. [With appendix.] (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 548-552.) **CPA**

—— The sepulchral remains [of Arran]. 23 pl. (In: Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. p. 33-155.) **CDA**

Bryce, Thomas Hastie, and ALEXANDER LOW. Notes (1) on a human skeleton found in a cist with a beaker urn, at Acharole, West Watten, Caithness, and (2) on the cranial form associated with that type of ceramic; with an appendix on six skulls found with beakers in the north-east counties. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 418-438.) **CPA**

Brydon, James. Notice of the opening of a burial cairn at Shaws, Selkirkshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 352-355.) **CPA**

Buchan, William. Notes on a bronze caldron found at Hattonknowe, Darnhall, in the county of Peebles. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 14-20.) **CPA**

Callander, John Graham. Notice of a collection of perforated stone objects, from the Garioch, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 166-177.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery in Aberdeenshire of five cists, each containing a drinking-cup urn. 7 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 76-92.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of two vessels of clay on the Culbin Sands, the first containing wheat and the second from a kitchen-midden, with a comparison of the Culbin Sands and the Glenluce Sands and of the relics found on them. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 158-181.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a stone mould for casting flat bronze axes and bars, found in the parish of Insch, Aberdeenshire; with notes on the occurrence of flat axe moulds in Europe. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 487-505.) **CPA**

—— Notice of three urns of the drinking-cup type and other relics discovered in a mound at Forglen, Banffshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 279-290.) **CPA**

—— Notice of two cinerary urns and a pendant of slate found at Seggiecrook, in the parish of Kennethmont, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 184-189.) **CPA**

—— Notices of (1) the discovery of a fourth cinerary urn containing burnt human bones and other relics at Seggiecrook, Kennethmont, Aberdeenshire... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 212-222.) **CPA**

—— Notices of (1) a stone cist containing a skeleton and a drinking-cup urn discovered at Mains of Leslie, Aberdeenshire; (2) a small cinerary urn from Hill of Wardes, Insch, Aberdeenshire; (3) of cinerary urns and other remains from the estate of Logie-Elphinstone, Aberdeenshire; and (4) a bronze sword from Grassieslack, Daviot, Aberdeenshire. illus. (So-

Archaeology, continued.

ciety of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 116-129.) CPA

Callender, Henry. Notice of the stone circle at Callernish, in the island of Lewis. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 380-384.) CPA

Cameron, David. Notice of the ancient circular dwellings, hill forts, and burial cairns of Strathnairn. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 288-294.) CPA

Campbell, John Ferguson. Report of a conjoint visit of the Geological and Philosophical Societies to the Dumbuck crannog, 8th April 1899. 11 pl. (Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1899. 8°. v. 30, p. 267-271.) * EC

Cash, C. G. Archæological notes from Aviemore. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 189-203.) CPA

—— Stone circles at Grenish, Aviemore, and Delfour, Strathspey. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 245-254.) CPA

Chalmers, James Hay. Notice of the discovery of a stone kist at Broomend, near Inverurie, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 110-114.) CPA

—— Notice of remains found under a cairn, surrounded by upright stones, on the farm of Burreldales, parish of Auchterless, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 429-431.) CPA

Chalmers, P. Macgregor. Notice of an earth-house at Ardross, Fife. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 355-357.) CPA

Chardenal, C. A. On the probable origin and age of the shore tumuli along the Firth of Clyde. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 173-179.) CPA

Charleson, Malcolm Mackenzie. Notes on some stone implements and other relics of the early inhabitants of Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 316-324.) CPA

—— Notice of a chambered cairn in the parish of Firth, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 733-738.) CPA

—— Notice of the excavation of a chambered mound near Breckness, Stromness, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 352-359.) CPA

—— Notice of some ancient burials in Orkney. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 559-566.) CPA

Christie, John. Account of the opening of an ancient cist in the parish of Cabrach, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 362-364.) CPA

Christison, David. The duns and forts of Lorne, Nether Lochaber, and the neighbourhood. 1 map, 18 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 368-432.) CPA

—— Early fortifications in Scotland. Motes, camps, and forts. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1898. xxv, 407 p., 3 maps. sq. 8°. CP

Reviewed in the *Archaeological journal*, v. 55, p. 192-196, London, 1898.

—— Excavation of the fort "Suidhe Chennaidh," Loch Awe; and description of some Argyleshire cairns. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 117-130.) CPA

—— Excavation undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland of earthworks adjoining the "Roman Road" between Ardoch and Dupplin, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 15-43.) CPA

—— Forts, camps, and motes of the Upper Ward of Lanarkshire. 15 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 281-352.) CPA

—— The forts, "camps," and other fieldworks of Perth, Forfar, and Kincardine. 1 map. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 43-120.) CPA

—— The forts of Kilmartin, Kilmichael, Glassary, and North Knapdale, Argyle. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. 8°. v. 38, p. 205-251.) CPA

—— The forts of Selkirk, the Gala Water, the southern slopes of the Lammermoors, and the north of Roxburgh. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 108-179.) CPA

—— Forts on Whitcastle Hill, Upper Teviotdale; and earthworks on Flanders

Archaeology, continued.

Moss, Menteith. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 15-22.) **CPA**

—— A general view of the forts, camps, and motes of Dumfriesshire, with a detailed description of those in upper Annandale, and an introduction to the study of Scottish motes. 1 map, 1 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 198-256.) **CPA**

—— "The Girdlestanes," and a neighbouring stone circle, in the parish of Eskdalemuir, Dumfriesshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 281-289.) **CPA**

—— Notice of ancient remains in Manor parish and other districts of Peeblesshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 192-207.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a burial mound at Cavers. Roxburghshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 188-195.) **CPA**

—— Notices of an ancient fort and a stone circle at Wester Torrie, near Callander, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 614-620.) **CPA**

—— On the recently excavated fort on Castle Law, Abernethy, Perthshire. By D. Christison. With notes on the finds by Joseph Anderson. 2 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 13-33.) **CPA**

—— On some obscure remains in the parish of Dailly, Ayrshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 177-179.) **CPA**

—— On the standing stones and cup-marked rocks, etc., in the valley of the Add and some neighbouring districts of Argyll. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 123-148.) **CPA**

—— The prehistoric fortresses of Treceiri, Carnarvon, and Eildon, Roxburgh. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 100-119.) **CPA**

—— The prehistoric forts, etc., of Ayrshire. 2 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 381-405.) **CPA**

—— The prehistoric forts of Peeblesshire. With plans and sketches. 1 map, 6 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 13-82.) **CPA**

—— Report on the society's excavations of forts on the Poltalloch estate, Argyll, in 1904-5. By D. Christison. Relics described by Joseph Anderson; plans taken by Thomas Ross. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 259-322.) **CPA**

Clark, John Henry Gilchrist. Notes on a gold lunette found at Auchentaggart, Dumfriesshire, and a massive silver chain found at Whitecleugh, Lanarkshire. 1 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 222-224.) **CPA**

Clarke, William Bruce. Notice of excavations in the Borness cave in the summer of 1874; supplementary to previous notice; with plans and photographs. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 305-309.) **CPA**

—— Final report on the Borness cave exploration. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 669-681.) **CPA**

Cleland, John. Account of osseous remains from rock-shelter at Hunterston. (Ayr and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1880. 4°. v. 2, p. 91-100.) **†CA**

—— See also **Cochran-Patrick,** Robert William, and John Cleland.

Clouston, Robert Stewart. Notice of the excavation of a chambered cairn of the stone age, at Unstan, in the loch of Stennis, Orkney. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 341-351.) **CPA**

Cochran-Patrick, Robert William. Ayrshire duns. No. 1. Dunvin. 1 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1880. 4°. v. 2, p. 109-110.) **†CA**

—— Note on some bronze weapons, implements, and ornaments. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 95-98.) **CPA**

—— Note on some excavations in a rock-shelter on the Ayrshire coast. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1880. 4°. v. 2, p. 89-90.) **†CA**

—— Note on some explorations in a tumulus called the "Courthill," in the parish

Archaeology, continued.

of Dalry and county of Ayr. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 281-285.) **CPA**

—— —— 1 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1878. 4°. v. 1, p. 55-60.) **† CA**

Reprint of preceding article, with additional illustrations.

—— Notice of some antiquities recently discovered in north Ayrshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 385-387.) **CPA**

Cochran-Patrick, Robert William, and John Cleland. Note on some excavations in a rock-shelter on the Ayrshire coast. With a report on the osseous remains from the rock-shelter. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 348-360.) **CPA**

Cole, E. Maule. On a Pictish burgh near Lerwick. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 83-87.) **CA**

Coles, Frederick R. Cup and ring-marked rocks: Stronach Ridge, Brodick. 1 pl. (In: Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. p. 156-162.) **CDA**

—— The motes, forts, and doons in the east and west divisions of the stewartry of Kirkcudbright. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 92-182.) **CPA**

—— The motes, forts, and doons of the stewartry of Kirkcudbright. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 352-396.) **CPA**

—— The motes, forts, and doons of the stewartry of Kirkcudbrightshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. v. 26, p. 117-170.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the fortified site on Kaimes Hill. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 269-274.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a stone circle in Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 90-94.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a cist with a double burial at Ratho quarry. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 44-50.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a cist of the early iron age, on the estate of Moredun, near Gilmerton. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 427-438.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of cists containing urns at Succoth Place, near Garscube Terrace, Edinburgh. 4 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 670-674.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a small cup-shaped urn, of a variety hitherto unknown in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 204-206.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the exploration of the remains of a cairn of the bronze age at Gourlaw, Midlothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 411-418.) **CPA**

—— Notices of (1) the camp at Montgoldrum and other antiquities in Kincardineshire; (2) a stone circle called the Harestanes in Peeblesshire; (3) a cairn and standing stones at Old Liston, and other standing stones in Midlothian and Fife; (4) some hitherto undescribed cup- and ring-marked stones; and (5) recent discoveries of urns. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 193-232.) **CPA**

—— Notices (1) of the discovery of bronze age urns on the Braid Hills; and (2) of the discovery of a cist and urn near Portpatrick, Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 489-493.) **CPA**

—— Notices (I.) of the discovery of a cist and bronze blade at Letham quarry Perth; (II.) of the standing stones at High Auchenlarie, Anwoth, Kirkcudbrightshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 181-188.) **CPA**

—— Notices of the discovery of a cist and urns at Juniper Green, and of a cist at the Cunninghar, Tillicoultry, and of some undescribed cup-marked stones. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 354-372.) **CPA**

—— Notices of rock-hewn caves in the valley of the Esk and other parts of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 265-301.) **CPA**

—— Notices of standing stones, cists, and hitherto unrecorded cup- and ring-

Archaeology, continued.

marks in various localities. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 291-327.) **CPA**

—— A record of the cup- and ring-markings in the stewartry of Kirkcudbright. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 67-91.) **CPA**

—— Record of the excavation of two stone circles in Kincardineshire — (1) in Garrol Wood, Durris; (2) in Glassel Wood, Banchory-Ternan; and (II.) Report on stone circles in Aberdeenshire, with measured plans and drawings. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 190-218.) **CPA**

—— A record of the kistvaens found in the stewartry of Kirkcudbright. 24 illus. (Reliquary. London, 1897. 4°. new series, v. 3, p. 1-19.) **CA**

—— Report on stone circles in Aberdeenshire (Inverurie, eastern parishes, and Insch districts), with measured plans and drawings... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 488-581.) **CPA**

—— Report on stone circles in Kincardineshire (north) and part of Aberdeenshire, with measured plans and drawings. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 139-198.) **CPA**

—— Report on the stone circles of the north-east of Scotland — the Buchan district — with measured plans and drawings. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 256-305.) **CPA**

—— Report on the stone circles of the north-east of Scotland, Inverurie district, obtained under the Gunning fellowship, with measured plans and drawings. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 187-248.) **CPA**

—— Report on the stone circles of north-eastern Scotland, chiefly in Auchterless and Forgue, with measured plans and drawings. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 82-142.) **CPA**

—— Report on stone circles in Perthshire, principally Strathearn; with measured plans and drawings. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 46-116.) **CPA**

—— Report on stone circles surveyed in the north-east of Scotland, chiefly in Banffshire, with measured plans and drawings... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 164-206.) **CPA**

—— Report on stone circles surveyed in the north-east of Scotland (Banffshire and Moray), with measured plans and drawings. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 130-172.) **CPA**

—— Report on stone circles surveyed in Perthshire (south-east district), with measured plans and drawings. 28. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 117-168.) **CPA**

—— Report on stone circles surveyed in Perthshire — north-eastern section; with measured plans and drawings. 59 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 95-162.) **CPA**

—— Report on stone circles surveyed in Perthshire (south-east district), with measured plans and drawings. 28 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 93-130.) **CPA**

—— The "stone circle" at Holywood, Dumfriesshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 84-90.) **CPA**

—— The stone circles of the stewartry of Kirkcudbright. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 301-316.) **CPA**

Collections relative to vitrified sites. [Edited by Samuel Hibbert.] 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 183-201, 280-297.) **† CPA**

Constable, George W. Notice of the excavation of Harelaw cairn, on the estate of Glencraig, Fifeshire. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 69-72.) **CPA**

—— Notice of further excavations in Harelaw cairn, Fifeshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. v. 26, p. 114-117.) **CPA**

Copland, Alexander. An account of an ancient mode of sepulture in Scotland. 1 pl. (Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Memoirs. Manchester, 1793. 8°. v. 4, part 1, p. 217-234.) *** EC**

—— On the combustion of dead bodies, as formerly practised in Scotland. (Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Memoirs. Manchester, 1796. 8°. v. 4, part 2, p. 330-345.) *** EC**

Archaeology, continued.

Corrie, Adam J., and others. On a cave containing bones and objects of human workmanship, at Borness, Kirkcudbrightshire. 6 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 476-499.) **CPA**

Corrie, John. Notice of the discovery of a stone-age cist in a large cairn at Stroanfreggan, parish of Dalry, Kirkcudbrightshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 428-434.) **CPA**

Coughtrey, Millen. Notes on materials found in a kitchen midden at Hillswick, Shetland, with special reference to long-handled combs. 6 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 118-151.) **CPA**

Cramond, William. Notes on tumuli in Cullen district; and notice of the discovery of two urns at Foulford, near Cullen. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 216-223.) **CPA**

Cree, James Edward. Notice of the excavation of a hut-circle, near Ackergill Tower, Wick, Caithness. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 181-186.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the excavation of two caves, with remains of early iron age occupation, on the estate of Archerfield, Dirleton. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 243-268.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a prehistoric kitchen midden and superimposed mediæval stone floor found at Tusculum, North Berwick. 4 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 253-294.) **CPA**

Cree, James Edward, and J. S. Richardson. Notice of the discovery of a bronze-age cist and urn in the West Links, North Berwick. With notes on the bones found in the cist, by J. Frank Crombie. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 393-400.) **CPA**

Cunningham, James Henry. Notes on the "Chesters," a fort near Drem. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 267-269.) **CPA**

Curle, Alexander Ormiston. Description of the fortifications on Ruberslaw, Roxburghshire and notices of Roman remains found there. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 219-232.) **CPA**

—— Exploration of a chambered cairn at Achaidh, Spinningdale, in the parish of Creich, Sutherland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 104-111.) **CPA**

—— Note of excavations on Ruberslaw, Roxburghshire, supplementary to the description of the fortifications thereon. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 451-453.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the examination of prehistoric kitchen middens on the Archerfield estate, near Gullane, Haddingtonshire, in November, 1907. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 308-319.) **CPA**

—— Notice of some excavation on the fort occupying the summit of Bonchester Hill, parish of Hobkirk, Roxburghshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 225-236.) **CPA**

—— On the examination of two hut circles in the strath of Kildonan, Sutherlandshire, one of which has an earth house annexed. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 18-26.) **CPA**

—— See also **Ewart,** Edward, and A. O. Curle.

Curle, James. Notes on two brochs recently discovered at Bow, Midlothian and Torwoodlee, Selkirkshire. 1 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26. p. 68-84.) **CPA**

Cursiter, James Walls. Notice of the bronze weapons of Orkney and Shetland, and of an iron age deposit found in a cist at Moan, Harray. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 339-346.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a stone cist of unusual type found at Crantit near Kirkwall. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 215-217.) **CPA**

—— Notices (1) of a bronze dagger, with its handle of horn, recently found in the island of Rousay, and (2) of an inscription in tree-runes, recently discovered on a stone in the stone circle of Stennis, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 74-78.) **CPA**

—— The Scottish brochs, their age and destruction. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1902]. 8°. v. 5, p. 225-226.) *** EC**

Archaeology, continued.

Dalrymple, Charles Elphinstone. Account of the opening of a cairn on the estate of Pittodrie, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 276-278.) **CPA**

—— Notes of the examination of a crannog in the Black Loch, anciently called "Loch Inch Cryndil," Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 388-392.) **CPA**

—— Notes of the excavation of the stone circle at Crichie, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 319-325.) **CPA**

—— Notes of the excavation of two shell-mounds on the eastern coast of Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 423-426.) **CPA**

Davidson, C. B. Notice of further stone kists found at Broomend, near the Inverurie paper-mills. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 115-118.) **CPA**

Donnelly, W. A. The mound dwellings of Auchingaich. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 363-367.) **CA**

Drummond, James. Notice of the Clach-a-Charra, a stone of memorial at Onich, in Lochaber. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 328-332.) **CPA**

Dryden, Sir Henry. An account of a circular building and other ancient remains discovered in South Uist. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 124-127.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the brochs or Pictish towers of Mousa, Clickamin, &c., in Shetland, illustrative of part of the series of plans and sections deposited in the library of the society. 6 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1874. 4°. v. 5, p. 199-212.) **† CPA**

—— Notice of the burg of Mousa in Shetland. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 123-124.) **CPA**

Duff, Edward Gordon. Notice of shell-mounds at Lossiemouth. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 31-32.) **CPA**

Duncan, James Dalrymple. Note regarding the ancient canoe recently discovered in the bed of the Clyde above the Albert bridge. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 121-130.) **CPA**

—— Note regarding cinerary urns recently discovered at Uddingston. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 337-340.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the broch at Tapock, Torwood, Stirlingshire. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 398-404.) **CPA**

Dundas, Joseph. Notes on the excavation of an ancient building at Tapock, in the Torwood, parish of Dunipace, county of Stirling. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 259-265.) **CPA**

Duns, John. Jottings in Mid-Lochaber. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 49-56.) **CPA**

—— Notes on Easter Ross. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 165-169.) **CPA**

—— Notes on North Mull. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 79-89, 337-350.) **CPA**

—— Notes on some articles exhibited to the meeting, viz. — a bronze spear-head, a small unlooped socketed celt, a sword-shaped stone from Shetland, and a tripod bronze pot. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 168-171.) **CPA**

—— Notes on two stone hammers exhibited to the meeting. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 334-336.) **CPA**

One found near Duns Castle, Berwickshire, the other at Westhills, near the Solway, Dumfriesshire.

—— On the occurrence of prismatic structure in the stones of Scottish vitrified forts. (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. 8°. v. 4, p. 258-263.) ***EC**

—— On stone implements from Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 241-246.) **CPA**

Edmonston, Thomas. Notes on some recent excavations in the island of Unst, Shetland, and of the collection of stone vessels, implements, etc., thus obtained for the society's museum. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 283-287.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

Eeles, Francis Carolus. Note of a cist and urn found at Glasterberry, near Peterculter, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 627-628.) **CPA**

Ellis, Sir Henry. Observations upon an ancient bracelet of bronze, found upon the sand-hills near Altyre, on the coast of Murrayshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1829. 4°. v. 22, p. 285-293.) **† CA**

Evans, Sir John. Note on a bronze buckler found on Lugtonridge farm, in the parish of Beith. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1878. 4°. v. 1, p. 66-73.) **† CA**

Ewart, Edward, and A. O. Curle. Notice of the examination of a cairn and interments of the early iron age at the Black Rocks, Gullane, Haddingtonshire, on 14th March 1908. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 332-341.) **CPA**

Farrer, James. The knowe of Saverough. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1862. 8°. v. 213, p. 601-604.) *** DA**

Reprinted in the *Proceedings* of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, v. 5, p. 10-12. Edinburgh, 1865.

—— Note of excavations in Sanday, one of the north isles of Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 398-401.) **CPA**

—— Note respecting various articles in bronze and stone; found in Orkney, and now presented to the museum. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 103-105.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a "burgh," recently opened in the island of Burray, Orkney. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 5-6.) **CPA**

Ferguson, William. Notes on some collections of flint implements from Buchan, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 507-518.) **CPA**

Fergusson, James. On the Norwegian origin of Scottish brochs. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 630-669.) **CPA**

Fleming, David Hay. Notice of the recent discovery of a cist with fragments of urns and a jet necklace, at Law Park, near St. Andrews; with a note of the discovery, near the same place, of a cremation cemetery of the bronze age, with many cinerary urns, in 1859. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 401-414.) **CPA**

Fleming, John. Note on a stone-built fort overlooking Borgadail Glen, near the Mull of Kintyre. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 611-613.) **CPA**

—— Notices of three stone forts in Kintyre. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 360-365.) **CPA**

Forbes, James D. Notice respecting a vitrified fort at Carradale in Argyleshire. (Edinburgh journal of science. Edinburgh, 1832. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 94-100.) **OA**

With autograph pencil notes on the margins by Dr. Samuel Hibbert.

Forman, Robert. Account of a recent discovery of stone cists, containing urns and human bones, in the farm of Windymains, parish of Humbie, Haddingtonshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 50-52.) **CPA**

Forrest, James. Notice of the Gallow Hill, Auchterless, and of circular foundations and tumuli, and various relics discovered there. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 157-161.) **CPA**

Fotheringham, W. Notes on the old Crosskirk at Quendale in Dunrossness, Shetland, and its monumental stones. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 173-180.) **CPA**

Foulis, Sir James. Observations on the origin of the Duni Pacis. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 121-124.) **† CPA**

Fraser, James. The Callernish stones, Lewis. 3 pl. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 103-111.) *** EC**

—— Descriptive notes on the stone circles of Strathnairn and neighbourhood of Inverness. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 360-379.) *** EC**

—— Descriptive notes on the stone circles of Strathnairn and neighbourhood of Inverness, with plans, &c. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 328-362.) **CPA**

—— Note on stone implement found in the parish of Croy. illus. (Inverness Sci-

Archaeology, continued.

entific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1898]. 8°. v. 4, p. 177-180.) *EC

—— Vitrified fort of Knockfarrel. 1 pl. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 288-291.) *EC

Galloway, Alexander. Memorandum as to objects found in a small tumulus on the lands of Blochairn, Baldernock parish, opened August 4, 1859. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 227-235.) CPA

Galloway, William. Notice of a camp on the Midhill-head, on the estate of Borthwick Hall, in the parish of Heriot, Midlothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 254-260.) CPA

—— Notice of two cists at Lunan-head, near Forfar, containing remains of unburnt skeletons, &c. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 288-300.) CPA

Garden, James. Letter to John Aubrey, on the circular stone monuments in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1779. 4°. v. 1, 2. ed., p. 314-321.) †CA

Garland, Robert. Notice of a kitchen midden at Craig of Boyne, Banffshire. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 290-292.) CPA

Gemmill, William. On the discovery of late glacial implements in the Rhins of Galloway. (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. 8°. v. 7, p. 322-333.) *EC

Gillon, William. Note on a pair of iron shears and a hone stone, found on the site of the crannog of Lochlea, near Kilmarnock. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 247-248.) CPA

Gordon, George. The "Kjökken-Möddinger" of Denmark and their similitudes on the Elginshire coast. (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. v. 3, p. 84-92.) *EC

Goudie, Gilbert. Excavation of a Pictish tower in Shetland. 9 illus. (Illustrated archæologist. London, 1894. 4°. v. 1, p. 137-149.) CA

The broch of Clumlie, Dunrossness.

—— Notice of excavations in a broch and adjacent tumuli near Levenwick, in the parish of Dunrossness, Zetland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 212-219.) CPA

—— Notice of some recent brough excavations in Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 246-253.) CPA

Gow, James Mackintosh. Holiday notes in Athole, Perthshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 382-387.) CPA

—— Holiday notes in Cowal, Argyllshire, and in Arran, 1888. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 106-108.) CPA

—— Notes in Balquhidder: Saint Angus, curing wells, cup marked stones, &c. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 83-88.) CPA

—— Notes near St. Fillans: cup-marked stones, old burying grounds at Kindrochet and Drumnakill, curing stone or charm, and notice of a flint knife found on the farm of North Pet, Tarland, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 23-26.) CPA

—— Notice of stone circles and cup-marked stones in Strathbraan, Perthshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 41-45.) CPA

Grant, Angus. Notice of the opening of a sepulchral cairn at Balnalick, Glen Urquhart, Inverness-shire; with notes on cup-marked stones in Glen Urquhart. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 42-51.) CPA

—— Old enclosures in Glen-Urquhart. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 269-273.) *EC

Gray, Alexander. Notice of the discovery of a cinerary urn of the bronze age, and of worked flints underneath it, at Dalaruan; also of an old flint working-place in the 30-foot raised beach at Milknowe, Campbeltown. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 263-274.) CPA

Gray, H. St. George. Excavations near Forglen House on the borders of Aberdeenshire and Banffshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 275-285.) CPA

Greenwell, William. An account of excavations in cairns near Crinan. 1 pl. (So-

Archaeology, continued.

ciety of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 336-351.) CPA

Gregory, Donald. Notes regarding various remains of antiquity, both of the earlier and middle ages, observed during a recent visit to the Hebrides. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 362-365.) † CPA

Grieve, David. Notes on the shell heaps near Inveravon, Linlithgowshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 45-52.) CPA

—— On the discovery of a kitchen midden on Inchkeith. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 452-455.) CPA

Grieve, Symington. On the Crystal Spring cavern, Colonsay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 351-364.) CPA

—— Preliminary note on the discovery of a bone cave at the island of Colonsay. n. p. [18—?] 318-324 p. 8°. * C p.v. 690

Grigor, John. Further explorations of the ancient lake dwellings in the Loch of the Clans, on the estate of Kilravock, Nairnshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 332-335.) CPA

—— Notice of the remains of two ancient lake-dwellings or crannoges, in the Loch of the Clans, on the estate of James Rose, of Kilravock, Nairnshire. 1 plan. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 116-119.) CPA

Haggart, D. Notice of the discovery of cup- and ring-sculpturings at Duncrosk, near the falls of Lochay, in Glenlochay. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 92-93.) CPA

—— Notice of the discovery of a stone cup and cup-marked stones at Lochearnhead. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 282-283.) CPA

Hamilton, Edward. Vitrified forts on the west coast of Scotland. 2 pl. (Archaeological journal. London, 1880. 8°. v. 37, p. 227-243.) CA

Hamilton, George. Notice of additional groups of carvings of cups and circles on rock surfaces at High Banks, Kirkcudbrightshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 125-130.) CPA

—— Notice of the excavation of two cairns containing cists and urns, at Woodfield, on the farm of Highbanks, parish of Kirkcudbright. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 24-28.) CPA

—— Notices of rock-sculpturings of cups and circles in Kirkcudbrightshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 151-160.) CPA

H——n, A——. Account of an ancient stone coffin. (The Bee. Edinburgh, 1792. 16°. v. 7, p. 246-247.) * DE

At Kirkcudbright. Contents described.

Harvey, James. Notes on some undescribed cup-marked rocks at Duntocher, Dumbartonshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 130-137.) CPA

Hay, William Waring. Description of two ancient camps on the estate of Hay Newton of Newton, East Lothian. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 301-305.) † CPA

Hewison, James King. On the prehistoric forts of the island of Bute. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 281-293.) CPA

Hibbert, Samuel. The most ancient form in which gold was made use of in Scotland as the currency money of the times. (Edinburgh journal of science. Edinburgh, 1830. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 294-297.) OA

On gold ornaments found at Leys, Inverness-shire. Hibbert was in error in considering the objects as money.

—— Notice of the discovery of very extensive vitrified remains at Elsness, in the island of Sanday, Orkney. (Edinburgh journal of science. Edinburgh, 1831. 8°. new series, v. 5, p. 309-318.) OA

A summary of this article was published in the *Monthly American journal of geology,* v. 1, p. 506-508, Philadelphia, 1832.

—— Observations on the theories which have been proposed to explain the vitrified forts of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 160-182.) † CPA

Reprinted from *Archæologia Scotica,* v. 4, part 1 (issued in 1831), in the *Edinburgh journal of science,* new series, v. 5, p. 285-308, Edinburgh, 1831. The illustrations are omitted in the reprint.

Home, David Milne. Account of a subterranean building found near Broomhouse, Edrom, Berwickshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 20-26.) CPA

Archaeology, continued.

—— Notice of a number of circular stone huts, surrounded by a thick stone wall, enclosing one and a half acres, called the Harefaulds, in Lauder parish, Berwickshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 465-472.) **CPA**

Honeyman, John. Note on a vitrified fort at Rhufresean, Ardmarnock, Argyllshire. 1 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 340-342.) **CPA**

—— Remarks on the construction of vitrified forts. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 29-34.) **CPA**

Horne, John. A bone cave in Sutherlandshire. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1898]. 8°. v. 4, p. 118-119.) ***EC**

Horne, John, and Benjamin Neeve Peach. Notes on a shell mound at Tongue Ferry, Sutherlandshire. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1898]. 8°. v. 4, p. 29-35.) ***EC**

Horsburgh, James. Notes of cromlechs, duns, hut-circles, chambered cairns, and other remains, in the county of Sutherland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 271-279.) **CPA**

Howden, James C. On a bone cave at Lower Warburton, Kincardineshire. (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. v. 3, p. 368-375.) ***EC**

Hunt, James. On the influence of some kinds of peat in destroying the human body, as shown by the discovery of human remains buried in peat in the Zetland islands. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1866. 8°. v. 2, p. 364-372.) **QOA**

Hunter, Douglas Gordon. Notice of an ancient fort at Greenford, near Arbroath. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 112-117.) **CPA**

Hunter, James. Description of pit dwellings at Dilly-Mœnan and the Miaave Craig, Tarlair, near Macduff, Banffshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 465-471.) **CPA**

—— Notes of early remains on the farm of Knaughland, Rothiemay. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 524-525.) **CPA**

Hutcheson, Alexander. Notes on the stone circle near Kenmore and of some hill forts in the neighbourhood of Aberfeldy, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 356-367.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a burial place of the bronze age at Barnhill, near Broughty Ferry. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 316-324.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a burial-place of the bronze age on the hill of West Mains of Auchterhouse, the property of D. S. Cowans. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 205-220.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a cinerary urn at Gauldry, Fifeshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 330-331.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a full-length stone cist containing human remains and a penannular brooch, at Craigie, near Dundee. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 233-240.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of the remains of an earth-house at Barnhill, Perth. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 541-547.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a series of cairns and cists, and urns of the bronze age, at Battle Law, Naughton, Fifeshire... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 301-309.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of stone coffins at Auchterhouse. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 393-396.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of two stone coffins at Pitkerro, with notes on the chronological sequence of stone cists. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 317-324.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of urns at Mill of Marcus, near Brechin, Forfarshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 470-472.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the exploration of a cairn of the bronze age at Greenhill, in the parish of Balmerino, Fifeshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 635-653.) **CPA**

Hutchison, Robert. Notice of stone-

Archaeology, continued.

cists discovered near the "Catstane," Kirkliston. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 184-194.) **CPA**

Innes, Cosmo. Notice of a tomb on the hill of Roseisle, Morayshire, recently opened; also of the chambered cairns and stone circles at Clava, on Nairnside. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 46-50.) **CPA**

—— Suggestions of objects of archæological interest in the west of Scotland. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 309-325.) **CPA**

Irvine, James T. Notes on sepulchral cairns discovered by the blowing of sand on the Sands of Bracon; and on the sculptured stone discovered at South Garth, island of Yell, Shetland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 171-174.) **CPA**

—— On the brough of Clickimin, in the loch of Clickimin, near Lerwick, Mainland of Shetland. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1866. 8°. v. 22, p. 369-375.) **CA**

—— Notes on some pre-historic burial-places and standing stones in the island of Yell, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 215-219.) **CPA**

Irving, George Vere. Notes of an examination of "The Devil's dyke in Dumfriesshire." (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 189-195.) **CPA**

—— On the ancient camps of the Upper Ward of Lanarkshire. 3 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 10, p. 1-32.) **CA**

Jamieson, John. An account of some remains of antiquity in Forfarshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 14-30.) **† CPA**

—— On ancient sepulture; with an account of an urn presented to the society. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 76-102.) **† CPA**

The urn was found at Torcraik in the parish of Borthwick.

—— On the vitrified forts of Scotland. (Royal Society of Literature. Transactions. London, 1834. 4°. v. 2, p. 227-251.) *** EC**

Jamieson, Thomas F. On some remains of the stone period in the Buchan district of Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 240-245.) **CPA**

Jervise, Andrew. Account of the discovery of a circular group of cinerary urns and human bones at Westwood, near Newport, on the Tay. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 388-394.) **CPA**

—— An account of the excavation of the round or "bee-hive" shaped house and other underground chambers, at West Grange on Conan, Forfarshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 492-499.) **CPA**

—— Account of excavations at Hurley Hawkin. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 210-217.) **CPA**

—— Note on the "Eirde house" at Culsh, in Tarland, Aberdeenshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 283-284.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the "Eirde house," or underground chamber, at Migvie, Aberdeenshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 304-306.) **CPA**

—— Notice regarding a "Pict's house," and some other antiquities in the parish of Tealing, Forfarshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 287-293.) **CPA**

—— Notice of stone cists and an urn, found near Arbroath, Forfarshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 100-102.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a stone coffin which contained an urn and jet ornaments discovered near Pitkennedy, parish of Aberlemno, Forfarshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 78-79.) **CPA**

—— Notices of a Pict's house, or underground chamber, at Murroes, near Dundee; and of stone cists found at Fallows, in Monikie. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 164-167.) **CPA**

Joass, James Maxwell. The brochs, or "Pictish towers" of Cinn-Trolla, Carn-Liath, and Craig-Carril, in Sutherland, with notes on other northern brochs. With report [p. 118-130] upon the crania found in and about them, by T. Aitken. 6 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1874. 4°. v. 5, p. 95-130.) **†CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

—— Note on cup-marked stones in Sutherlandshire, in a letter to Dr. Arthur Mitchell. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 4°. v. 5, p. 240-241.) **CPA**

—— Note of five kists found under a tumulus on the glebe of the parish of Eddertoun, Ross, and of a kist within a circle of standing stones in the same neighbourhood. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 268-269.) **CPA**

—— Notes of the discovery of a necklace of beads and plates of shale and jet, along with flint arrow heads, found in a cist under a small tumulus at Torrish, Kildonan, Sutherlandshire. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 408-411.) **CPA**

—— Notes on some northern antiquities. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 386-388.) **CPA**

—— Notes of various antiquities in Ross and Sutherland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 327.) **CPA**

—— Notes of various objects of antiquity in Strathnaver. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 357-360.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a cist and its contents in the parish of Eddartoun, Ross-shire, recently opened. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 311-315.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of cists containing urns and burned bones at Torran Dubh, near Tain. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 418-419.) **CPA**

—— Two days' diggings in Sutherland. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 242-247.) **CPA**

Excavation of broch of Kintradwell, etc.

Johnson, Randall J., joint author. See **Bruce-Clarke,** William, and Randall J. Johnson.

Johnston, David. Notice of the discovery of a pre-historic burial-place at Quarff, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 340-344.) **CPA**

Jolly, William. Notes on bronze weapons and other remains found near Poolewe, Ross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 45-49.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the excavation and contents of ancient graves at Dalmore, Alness, Ross-shire. By W. Jolly. With notes on the crania. By Thomas Aitken, M.D. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 252-264.) **CPA**

—— On cup-marked stones in the neighbourhood of Inverness. With an appendix on cup-marked stones in the Western islands. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 300-401.) **CPA**

Keddie, William. On the remains of a vitrified fort, or site, in the island of Cumbrae, with notes on the vitrified forts of Berigonium, Glen Nevis, Craig Phadrick, Portencross, and Bute. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 236-255.) **CPA**

Kennedy, Alexander. Notice respecting an ancient ship discovered in a garden at Stranraer, in Galloway. (Edinburgh philosophical journal. Edinburgh, 1823. 8°. v. 8, p. 36-37.) **OA**

—— —— (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 51-52.) † **CPA**

Kennedy, William Norman. Remarks on the ancient barrier called "The Catrail," with plans. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 117-121.) **CPA**

Kerr, Cathel. Notice of the excavation of a chambered cairn in the parish of Farr, Sutherlandshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 65-67.) **CPA**

Kerr, R. N. Notice of a burial cist found on the farm of Magdalen's, Kirkton. on the estate of Balmuir, near Dundee. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 37.) **CPA**

King, William Ross. Note on a Scottish bronze javelin of an uncommon type. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 89-91.) **CPA**

—— Note on various stone relics found in Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 101-102.) **CPA**

—— Notes on querns, with special reference to one of unusual form found in a moss near the Meikle Loch, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scot-

Archaeology, continued.

land. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 419-424.) **CPA**

Kinghorn, George. Notes on the discovery of a deposit of polished stone axes and oval knives of porphyry, etc., at Modesty, near Bridge of Walls, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 48-54.) **CPA**

Laidley, J. W. Notice of an ancient structure and remains from a "kitchen-midden," on an isolated rock near Seacliff, East Lothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 372-377.) **CPA**

Laing, Alexander. Notice of an "Eirde house" or underground building recently discovered at Pirnie, now Ashgrove, in the parish of Wemyss. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 532-534.) **CPA**

Laing, Samuel. On the age of the burgs or "brochs" and some other prehistoric remains of Orkney and Caithness. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 56-100.) **CPA**

Lamb, George. Cup-marked stone found near Edinburgh. 2 illus. (Reliquary. London, 1897. 4°. new series, v. 3, p. 231-232.) **CA**

Lanarkshire antiquities. 9 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 17, p. 18-21, 110-112, 208-211.) **CA**

Descriptive notes on prehistoric objects in the collection of the late Adam Sim of Culter Maynes. The entire collection is now in the Museum of Antiquities, Edinburgh.

Lang, Andrew. The Clyde mystery: a study in forgeries and folklore. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons, 1905. xii, 141 p., 9 pl. 12°. **CP**

—— Dumbuck and Dumbuie. (Reliquary. London, 1901. 4°. v. 7, p. 142-144.) **CA**

Repr.: Glasgow Herald.

Lauder, Sir Thomas Dick. Description of a remarkable bronze relic found near the estuary of the river Findhorn, in the possession of Lady Cumming of Altyre. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 99-102.) **† CPA**

An abstract of this paper is published in the *Edinburgh journal of science.* v. 7, p. 214-217, Edinburgh, 1827.

Lawson, Alexander. Notes of urns and sepulchral monuments discovered at various times in the parish of Creich, Fifeshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 401-407.) **CPA**

Lefroy, Sir John Henry. Notice of the excavation of a circular chamber at Tapock, in the Torwood, Stirlingshire. 4 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1867. 8°. v. 24, p. 39-44.) **CA**

Lewis, A. L. Stone circles near Aberdeen. 1 pl. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain. Journal. London, 1888. 8°. v. 17, p. 44-57.) **QOA**

—— The stone circles of Cornwall and of Scotland. A comparison. illus. (Royal Institute of Cornwall. Journal. Truro, 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 378-383.) *** EC**

—— The stone circles of Scotland. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1900. 4°. v. 30, p. 56-73.) **QOA**

—— —— illus. (American antiquarian. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 23, p. 199-203.) **IAA**

Linton, Hercules. Notice of a collection of flint arrow-heads and bronze and iron relics from the site of an ancient settlement recently discovered in the Culbin Sands, near Findhorn, Morayshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 543-546.) **CPA**

Logan, James. Observations on several circles of stones in Scotland, presumed to be Druidical. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1829. 4°. v. 22, p. 198-203.) **† CA**

In Aberdeenshire.

—— Observations on several monumental stones in the north of Scotland. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1829. 4°. v. 22, p. 55-58.) **† CA**

Loney, John W. M. Notice of a group of long graves, stone-lined, near the source of the water of North Esk. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 60-76.) **CPA**

Love, Robert. Notices of the several openings of a cairn on Cuffhill; of various antiquities in the barony of Beith; and of a crannog in the loch of Kilbirnie, Ayrshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 272-297.) **CPA**

Low, Alexander, joint author. See **Bryce,** Thomas Hastie, and ALEXANDER Low.

Lowe, George. Notice of a cemetery of graves and cinerary urns of the bronze age recently discovered at Kirkpark, Musselburgh. With notes on the urns, by Joseph Anderson. illus. (Society of

Archaeology, continued.

Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 62-78.) **CPA**

Lowson, William. Notes of a small cemetery of cists and urns at Magdalen Bridge, near Joppa. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 419-429.) **CPA**

Lynn, Francis. Notes of the discovery of cists and urns at Longcroft, Lauderdale. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 32-35.) **CPA**

—— A survey of the Catrail. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 62-90.) **CPA**

M., J. Account of some discoveries made at the vitrified fort on the hill of Finhaven, near Forfar. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1819. 8°. v. 5, p. 125-130.) ***DE**

Macadam, Stevenson. See **Smith,** John Alexander. Notice of bronze celts or axe heads.

Macadam, William Ivison. Notes on ancient structures in the islands of Seil and Luing, and in the Garbh island; with preliminary notice of the north fort of Luing. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 23-29.) **CPA**

M'Arthur, John. On the rude unsculptured monoliths and ancient fortifications of the island of Arran. (Edinburgh new philosophical journal. Edinburgh, 1859. 8°. new series, v. 9, p. 59-64.) **OA**

M'Bain, James. Description of the bones found in a "Pict's house" in the island of Harris... (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. 8°. v. 2, p. 207-209.) ***EC**

—— Notice of various osteological remains found in a "Pict's house" in the island of Harris. (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. 8°. v. 2, p. 141-142.) ***EC**

M'Crie, George M. Notice of the discovery of an urn of steatite in one of five tumuli excavated at Corquoy, in the island of Rousay, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 71-73.) **CPA**

MacCulloch, John. Remarks on the vitrified forts of Scotland. 1 pl. (Geological Society. Transactions. London, 1814. 4°. v. 2, p. 255-274.) **PTA**

M'Culloch, William Thomson. Notes respecting two bronze shields recently purchased for the museum of the society; and other bronze shields. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 165-168.) **CPA**

—— Notice of coffins (formed of stone slabs) found on the farm of Milton, Haddingtonshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 503-506.) **CPA**

Macdonald, James. Illustrated notices of the ancient bronze implements of Ayrshire. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1884. 4°. v. 4, p. 47-54.) **† CA**

—— Illustrated notices of the ancient stone implements of Ayrshire. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1882. 4°. v. 3, p. 66-81.) **† CA**

—— Notices of ancient urns found in the cairns and barrows of Ayrshire. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1878. 4°. v. 1, p. 31-54.) **† CA**

Macdougall, A. J. Notice of the excavation of a rock-shelter at Dunollie, Oban. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 181-182.) **CPA**

Macgown, John. Ancient sepulture in Cumbrae. 5 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 114-120.) **CPA**

M'Hardy, A. B. On vitrified forts, with results of experiments as to the probable manner in which their vitrifaction may have been produced. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 136-150.) **CPA**

Mackay, Angus. Notes on a slab with incised crescentic design, stone mould for casting bronze spear-heads, a cup-marked stone, holy-water stoup, and other antiquities in Strathnaver, Sutherlandshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 128-133.) **CPA**

—— Notice of two flanged palstaves of bronze, from Craig-a-Bhodaich, Farr, Sutherland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 240-242.) **CPA**

Mackay, James. Notice of the excavation of the broch of Ousdale, Caithness. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 351-357.) **CPA**

Mackay, Mackintosh. Description of

Archaeology, continued.

the hill fort of Dun-da-Làimh, in the parish of Laggan, district of Badenoch, Inverness-shire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 305-312.) † CPA

Mackenzie, Colin. An account of some remains of antiquity in the island of Lewis, one of the Hebrides. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 282-292.) † CPA

Mackenzie, Major Colin. Notice of a cist with an urn and strike-light of flint and pyrites, at Flowerburn, Ross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 352-370.) CPA

Mackenzie, Sir George Steuart. A letter to Sir Walter Scott...containing observations on the vitrified forts and a review of what has been addressed to Sir Walter on these singular remains, by Dr. Macculloch, in his recent publications on the Highlands... Edinburgh: Waugh & Inness, 1824. 1 p.l., 58 p., 1 plan. 8°. * C p.v. 422

Mackenzie, James B. Notes on some cup-marked stones and rocks near Kenmore, and their folk-lore. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 325-334.) CPA

—— Notes on a stone circle at Greenland, parish of Kenmore, and a grave-slab in the burying-ground of the Macnabs at Killin. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 271-277.) CPA

—— Notice of the discovery of incised cup- and ring-sculpturings at Braes of Balloch near Taymouth castle. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 94-95.) CPA

—— Notice of two stone axes, one ornamented with an incised interlaced pattern, found at Balnahannait, Loch Tay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 310-313.) CPA

Mackenzie, W. M. Notes on certain structures of archaic type in the island of Lewis — beehive houses, duns, and stone circles. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 173-204.) CPA

Mackenzie, William. Notices (1) of a cist, with "food-vessel" urn, at Easter Moy, and (2) of a prehistoric cairn on Callachy Hill, in the Black Isle, Ross-shire... 3 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 66-73.) CPA

M'Kinlay, Donald. Notice of the exploration of a cairn at Coraphin Glen, Argyllshire, containing a cist with a cinerary urn. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 434-436.) CPA

Mackinlay, John. An account of "The Dane's Dyke," an ancient camp at Fifeness. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 209-211.) CPA

—— Description of a cairn in the island of Bute. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 180-182.) CPA

—— Notice of two "crannoges" or pallisaded islands in Bute, with plans. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 43-46.) CPA

Mackintosh, Galloway. Notice of the excavation of a sepulchral tumulus called the Law, in the parish of Urquhart, Elginshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 67-68.) CPA

Mackintosh, James. Antiquities of Glen-Urquhart. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 165-168.) * EC
Abstract.

Maclagan, Miss Christian. Notes on the sculptured caves near Dysart, in Fife, illustrated by drawings of the sculptures. 2 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 107-120.) CPA

—— On the round castles and ancient dwellings of the valley of the Forth, and its tributary the Teith. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 29-44.) CPA

M'Lauchlan, Thomas. Notice of monoliths in the island of Mull. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 46-52.) CPA

Macmillan, Hugh. Notice of cup-marked stones near Aberfeldy. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 109-128.) CPA

—— Notice of two boulders having rain-filled cavities on the shores of Loch Tay, formerly associated with the cure of disease. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 369-376.) CPA

Macnaughton, Allan. Notes on further excavations of the South Fort, Luing, Argyllshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 375-380.) CPA

Archaeology, continued.

Macpherson, Norman. Notes on antiquities from the island of Eigg. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 577-597.) **CPA**

Macrae, Donald. Notice of some unrecorded sculptured stones at Eddarton, Ross-shire, and at Foss, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 398-402.) **CPA**

MacRitchie, David. An Aberdeenshire mound-dwelling. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 135-139.) **CA**

—— The cave at Airlie. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 205-208.) **CA**

An earth-house.

—— Description of an earth-house at Pitcur, Forfarshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 202-214.) **CPA**

—— Fairy mounds. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 52-56, 70-74.) **CA**

—— The Fian's castle, Loch Lomond. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 450-452.) **CA**

—— The house of the dwarfs. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1913. 8°. v. 8, p. 289-295.) **CPA**

—— Hut-circles at Auchingaich Glen, Dumbartonshire. (Antiquary. London, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 377-378.) **CA**

—— Some Hebridean antiquities. illus. (Reliquary. London, 1895. 4°. v. 1, p. 200-215.) **CA**

—— Two Midlothian souterrains. illus. (Reliquary. London, 1899. 4°. v. 5, p. 174-178.) **CA**

Mann, Ludovic M'Lellan. Note on the discovery of a bronze age cemetery containing burials with urns at Newlands, Langside, Glasgow. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 528-552.) **CPA**

—— Note on finding of an urn, jet necklace, stone axe, and other associated objects in Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 584-589.) **CPA**

—— Notes on — (1) a drinking-cup urn, found at Bathgate; (2) a prehistoric hut in Tiree; (3) a cairn containing sixteen cinerary urns, with objects of vitreous paste and of gold, at Stevenston, Ayrshire; and (4) prehistoric beads of coarse vitreous paste. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 369-402*.) **CPA**

—— Report on the excavation of prehistoric pile-structures in pits in Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 370-415.) **CPA**

Mapleton, R. J. Description of stockaded remains recently discovered at Arisaig, Inverness-shire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 516-519.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an artificial island in Loch Kielziebar, in a letter to Mr. Stuart. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 322-324.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a cairn at Kilchoan, Argyllshire, and its contents. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 351-355.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of an old canoe in a peat-bog at Oban. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 336-338.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the examination of a cist, on the banks of the river Add — at Crinan, Argyllshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 103-104.) **CPA**

—— Notice of remarkable cists in a gravel bank near Kilmartin, and of incised sculpturings of axe-heads and other markings on the stones of the cists. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 378-381.) **CPA**

Marjoribanks, George. Notice of an urn, flint knife, and whetstone, found in removing a large cairn at Stenton. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 220-221.) **CPA**

Matheson, Sir James. Notice of the stone circle of Callernish in the Lewis, and of a chamber under the circle recently excavated. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 110-112.)

Mathewson, Allan. Notes on stone cists and an ancient kitchen midden near Dundee. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 303-307.) **CPA**

Maughan, John. Notice of the fort on Cairby Hill, and other antiquities in Liddesdale... (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 103-107.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. The ancient weapons, instruments, utensils, and ornaments of Wigtownshire... illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 5, p. 21-55.) † CPA

—— Primitive implements, weapons, ornaments, and utensils from Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 200-232.) CPA

Michie, J. G. Notice of an underground structure recently discovered on the farm of Mickle Kinord, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 455-457.) CPA

Millar, Adam. Notes on the discovery and exploration of a circular fort on Dunbuie Hill, near Dunbarton. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 291-308.) CPA

Miller, Peter. Notices of the standing stones of Alloa and Clackmanan. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 153-164.) CPA

Mitchell, Sir Arthur. Eirde house at Eriboll, in the parish of Durness, Sutherlandshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 249-250.) CPA

—— Inscribed stones at Kirkmadrine, in the parish of Stoneykirk, county of Wigton. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 568-586.) CPA

—— Jubilee address to the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 1902. The prehistory of the Scottish area. Edinburgh: Neill and Co., 1902. 57 p. illus. sq. 8°. QPM p. box 1

—— Note on large stone implements found in Shetland. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 64-66.) CPA

—— Note regarding a mould used in the making of bronze axes. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 39-41.) CPA

—— Note on spade-like implements of stone. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 30-35.) CPA

—— Notice of buildings designed for defence on an island in a loch at Hogsetter, in Whalsay, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 303-315.) CPA

—— Notice of the contents of an urn found at Murthly, Perthshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 268-269.) CPA

—— Notice of flint flakes found in the parish of Abernethy, Strathspey. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 251-252.) CPA

—— Notice of a polished stone axe, and a well-shaped flint arrow-head, found in a cave in Islay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 36-39.) CPA

—— Notice of the recent excavation of an underground building at Buchaam, Strathdon, on the property of Sir Charles Forbes, baronet. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 436-440.) CPA

—— Notice of an urn found near Kirkton of Glenelg, with remarks on the bones found in urns. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 372-375.) CPA

—— On some remarkable discoveries of rude stone implements in Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 118-134.) CPA

—— On white pebbles in connection with pagan and Christian burials, a seeming survival of an ancient burial custom. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 286-291.) CPA

—— Scottish burials and skulls, probably belonging to the bronze age. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 115-121.) CPA

Moore, John Carrick. Notice of ancient graves at Dounan, near Ballantrae, Ayrshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 277-278.) CPA

—— —— (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 5, p. 9-12.) † CA

Morrison, James. Archæological finds in the east of Moray. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 36-47.) * EC

—— Notes on an urn found at Kennyshillock, Urquhart, Elgin, now presented to the museum, and on a bullet-mould of

Archaeology, continued.

stone... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 109-110.) **CPA**

—— Remains of early antiquities, in and on the borders of the parish of Urquhart, Elgin, including hut circles, kitchen middens, stone cists with urns, stone weapons, &c. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 250-263.) **CPA**

Muir, Thomas S. Notice of a beehive house in the island of St. Kilda. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 225-232.) **CPA**

With additional notes by Captain F. W. L. Thomas.

Muirhead, George. Notice of bronze ornaments and a thin bifid blade of bronze from the Braes of Gight, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 135-138.) **CPA**

Munro, Robert. Ancient Scottish lake-dwellings or crannogs. With a supplementary chapter on remains of lake-dwellings in England. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1882. xx, 326 p., 5 pl. illus. 8°. **QPM**

—— Archæology and false antiquities. Philadelphia: George W. Jacobs & Co. [1908.] xiii, 292 p., 18 pl. illus. 8°. **MT**

ch. v: The Clyde controversy; ch. vi: The archæological discoveries at Dunbuie, Dumbuck, and Langbank, independent of the disputed objects; ch. vii: A critical examination of the disputed objects from Dunbuie, Dumbuck, and Langbank.

—— Ayrshire crannogs. 9 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1880-84. 4°. v. 2, p. 17-88; v. 3, p. 1-49; v. 4, p. 9-16.) † **CPA**

—— A bronze-sword sheath found in Ayrshire. 1 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1894. 4°. v. 7, p. 48-52.) † **CPA**

—— The crannog at Dumbuck. (Reliquary. London, 1901. 4°. v. 7, p. 137-142.) **CA**

Repr.: Glasgow Herald.

—— Is the Dumbuck crannog neolithic? (Reliquary. London, 1901. 4°. v. 7, p. 107-119.) **CA**

—— The lake-dwellings of Wigtownshire. 3 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 5, p. 74-124.) † **CPA**

—— Note on a hoard of eleven stone knives found in Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 151-164.) **CPA**

—— Notes of a crannog at Friars' Carse, Dumfriesshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 73-78.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a crannog at Hyndford, near Lanark, recently discovered and excavated by Andrew Smith. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 373-387.) **CPA**

—— Notes of crannogs or lake-dwellings recently discovered in Argyllshire. 7 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 205-222.) **CPA**

—— Notes on ornamental stone balls, with reference to two specimens presented to the National Museum by Mr. Andrew Urquhart. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 290-300.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a set of five jet buttons found on a hill in Forfarshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 464-487.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an ancient kitchen-midden near Largo bay, Fife, excavated by W. Baird, of Elie. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 281-299.) **CPA**

With notes on the bones by Dr. R. H. Traquair on p. 299-300.

—— Notice of an artificial mound or cairn situated 50 yards within the tidal area on the shore of the island of Eriska, Argyllshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 192-202.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the excavation of a crannog at Lochlee, Tarbolton, Ayrshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 175-252.) **CPA**

With reports on the fauna of the crannog by George Rolleston, M.D., F.R.S.; on the flora of the crannog by I. Bayley Balfour, D.Sc.; and on the analysis of crystals by John Borland, F.C.S.

—— Notice of excavations made on an ancient "fort" at Seamill, Ayrshire. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1882. 4°. v. 3, p. 63.) † **CA**

With report on animal remains found in the fort by I. Cleland, p. 64-65.

—— On a bronze age cemetery and other antiquities at Largo, Ayrshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1910. 4°. series 2, v. 12, p. 239-250.) † **CA**

—— Prehistoric Scotland and its place in European civilisation. Being a general

Archaeology, continued.

introduction to the "County histories of Scotland." Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1899. xix, 502 p., 18 pl. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CP**
Reviewed in L'Année sociologique, année 4, p. 595-596, Paris, 1901.

—— A Scottish crannog. illus. (Nature. London, 1880. 4°. v. 22, p. 13-16, 34-36.) **OA**
Lochlee crannog.

—— Scottish lake-dwellings or crannogs. illus. (In his: Lake-dwellings of Europe. London, 1890. 4°. p. 396-455.) **QPL**

Munro, Robert, and John Abercromby. Notes on primitive stone structures of the beehive type, discovered by R. C. Haldane, in the north of Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 548-554.) **CPA**

Munro, Rev. Robert. Notice of long cairns near Rhinavie, Strathnaver, Sutherlandshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 228-233.) **CPA**

Neilson, George. The monuments of Caithness. 6 pl. illus. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 241-252.) **CPA**

Neish, James. Notes of stone celts found in Glenshee, Forfarshire, 1876; and of clay cones (loom weights) found at Ravensby, parish of Barrie, Forfarshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 174-176.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a cist with overlying urns, at Tealing, Forfarshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 381-384.) **CPA**

—— Reference notes to plan and views of ancient remains on the summit of the Laws, Forfarshire. 2 plans. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 440-447.) **CPA**
With additional notes by John Stuart on p. 447-454.

Noble, James. Notice of a stone, apparently a sinker, with incised figures of animals, from a tumulus at Bridge of Brogar, Stennis, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 266-267.) **CPA**

North, O. H. Bronze age urn discovered in a stone cairn on the Kilcay estate, Black Isle, Ross-shire, 18th August 1908. 3 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 131-135.) **CPA**

Northesk (9. earl), George John Carnegie. Note of the opening of a group of cists near Lauder. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 223-227.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a group of cists at Teindside, Teviotdale. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 135-139.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an underground chamber recently discovered at Crichton Mains. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 105-109.) **CPA**

Notice respecting a polished flint celt or battle-axe, remarkable for its size and workmanship, found at Claremont, the property of James Nairne. (Edinburgh philosophical journal. Edinburgh, 1823. 8°. v. 9, p. 152-153.) **OA**
The axe is figured in pl. IV.

Notice of a sepulchral urn, with various golden ornaments found on the estate of the earl of Fife, in Banffshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 298.) **† CPA**

Ogston, A. Notice of cists and urns recently found at Ardoe, near Aberdeen. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 269-271.) **CPA**

Paterson, H. M. Leslie. Pygmy flints in the Dee valley. illus. (Man. London, 1913. 4°. 1913, no. 58.) **QOA**

Paterson, Robert. Note of human remains in wooden coffins, found in the East Links of Leith. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 98-100.) **CPA**

Paton, Sir Noel. Notice of two gold ornaments found at Orton on the Spey, while cutting for the railway from Elgin to Keith in 1868. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 28-32.) **CPA**

Paul, Robert. Note on ancient graves at Belhaven, East Lothian. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 350-352.) **CPA**

—— Note on Tents Moor, Fife, and on flint arrow-heads, implements, etc., found there. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 345-349.) **CPA**

Peach, Benjamin Neeve, joint author. See **Horne,** John, and Benjamin Neeve Peach.

Peter, James. Notice of stone circles, in the parish of Old Deer. illus. (So-

Archaeology, continued.

ciety of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 370-377.) **CPA**

Petrie, George. Description of antiquities in Orkney, recently examined, with illustrative drawings. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 56-62.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a barrow containing cists, on the farm of Newbigging, near Kirkwall; and at Isbister, in the parish of Rendall, Orkney. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 411-418.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a barrow at Huntiscarth in the parish of Harray, Orkney, recently opened. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 195.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the brochs, or large round towers of Orkney, with plans, sections, drawings, and tables of measurements of Orkney and Shetland brochs. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1874. 4°. v. 5, p. 71-94.) **† CPA**

—— Notice of the brochs and so-called Picts' houses of Orkney. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1866. 8°. v. 2, p. 216-225.) **QOA**

—— Notice of excavations and discovery of cists, containing large stone urns, in Stronsay, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 347-351.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the opening of a tumulus in the parish of Stenness, on the Mainland of Orkney. 2 pl. illus. (Archæological journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 353-358.) **CA**

—— Notice of ruins of ancient dwellings at Skara, bay of Skaill, in the parish of Sandwick, Orkney, recently excavated. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 201-219.) **CPA**

—— Notice of some rude stone implements found in Orkney. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 135-136.) **CPA**

—— Oldtidslevninger paa Ørkenøerne. (Antiquarisk Tidsskrift. Kjøbenhavn. 1854. 8°. 1852-54, p. 144-157.) **GEA**

—— The Picts'-houses in the Orkneys. 2 pl. illus. (Archæological journal. London, 1863. 8°. v. 20, p. 32-37.) **CA**

Phillips, J. Gordon. Prehistoric graves in Moray. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1898]. 8°. v. 4, p. 213-217.) *** EC**

Pirie, George. The vitrified fort upon the Tap o' Noth. 1 plan. (Aberdeen Philosophical Society. Transactions. Aberdeen, 1892. 8°. v. 2, p. 57-59.) *** EC**

Polson, A. Highland brochs. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1895. 8°. v. 19, p. 115-121.) **NDO**

Pope, Alexander. Description of the Dune of Dornadilla. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1779. 4°. v. 5, p. 216-223.) **† CA**

Pratt, J. B. Note of the recent excavation of a cairn on the High Law, and of other antiquities in the parish of Cruden, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 144-149.) **CPA**

—— Note of ancient remains recently discovered in the parish of Carluke. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 440-442.) **CPA**

—— Note of an ancient structure discovered at the Law of Mauldslie. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 184-185.) **CPA**

Reid, Alan. The vitrified fort of Lochan-an-Gour, Argyllshire. 6 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. 8°. v. 43, p. 34-42.) **CPA**

Reid, Alexander George. Notice of an urn and bronze sword found on the farm of Bailielands, in the parish of Auchterarder. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 314-316.) **CPA**

Reid, William. Notice of the discovery of a group of full-length stone cists at the School hill, or Temple hill, Leuchars. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 170-176.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a stone cist, containing an unburnt burial and an urn of the drinking-cup type, at Wellgrove, Lochee, Dundee. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 40-42.) **CPA**

Report of committee appointed by the society, at the request of Mr. Bruce, to co-operate with him in the excavation of a pile structure at Langbank in October, 1902. 1 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1905. sq. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 1, p. 52-53.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

Rhind, Alexander Henry. An account of an extensive collection of archæological relics and osteological remains, from a "Pict's house," at Kettleburn, Caithness. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 264-269.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the exploration of a "Pict's house," at Kettleburn, in the county of Caithness. 2 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1853. 8°. v. 10, p. 212-223.) **CA**

—— Results of excavations in sepulchral cairns in the north of Scotland, identical in design with the great chambered tumuli on the banks of the Boyne, in Ireland. 1 pl. (Ulster journal of archæology. Belfast, 1854. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 100-108.) **CT**

Richardson, James S. Notice of kitchen-midden deposits on North Berwick Law, and other antiquities in the vicinity of North Berwick; with a note of an undescribed sculptured stone, with symbols, in the island of Raasay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 424-436.) **CPA**

—— See also **Cree,** James Edward, and J. S. Richardson; also **Richardson,** James T., and James S. Richardson.

Richardson, James T. Notes (1) on an ancient interment recently discovered at the Leithies; (2) a kitchen midden at the Rhodes Links; and (3) a cist, with an urn of drinking-cup type, near the West Links, North Berwick. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 120-123.) **CPA**

Richardson, James T., and James S. Richardson. Prehistoric remains near Gullane. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 654-658.) **CPA**

Riddell, Robert. Account of the ancient modes of fortification in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1792. 4°. v. 10, p. 99-104.) **† CA**

—— Observations on vitrified fortifications in Galloway. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1792. 4°. v. 10, p. 147-150.) **† CA**

Roberts, George E. On the discovery of large kist-vaens on the "Muckle Hoeg" in the island of Unst (Shetland), containing urns of chloritic schist. 1 pl. (Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. London, 1865. 8°. v. 1, p. 296-298.) **QOA**

Robertson, A. D. Ancient cromlech at Ardenadam, near Dunoon. illus. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 486-492.) **CPA**

—— Druidical altar, Craigmaddie, parish of Baldernock, Stirlingshire. 1 illus. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 4-10.) **CPA**

Robertson, Alexander. Notes of the discovery of stone cists at Lesmurdie, Banffshire, containing primitive urns, &c., along with human remains. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 205-211.) **CPA**

Robertson, Robert, Notice of the discovery of a stone cist and urns at the Cuninghar, Tillicoultry; by R. Robertson. With notes on the contents and the sculptured covering stone of the cist, by Geo. F. Black; and on the microscopical examination of the fibrous or hairy substance found in the cist, by John Struthers, M.D., LL.D. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 190-197.) **CPA**

Robertson, Roger. A description of an ancient obelisk, in Berwickshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 269-272.) **† CPA**

Roger, James Cruickshank. Notice of a stone cist, containing the remains of a human skeleton, recently discovered at Ardyne, near Castle Toward, Argyleshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 251-255.) **CPA**

Rosehill, Lord. See **Northesk** (9. earl), George John Carnegie.

Ross, Alexander. Brochs, what are they? (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1902. 8°. v. 5, p. 325-338.) *** EC**

Ross, Donald. Note on the contents of shell-heaps recently exposed in the island of Coll. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 152-153.) **CPA**

See also p. 79-81 of the same volume.

Ross, James. Some notable stones and legends. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 257-259.) *** EC**

In Glenmoriston and Glen-Urquhart.

Russell, Miss. The vitrified forts of the north of Scotland, and the theories as to their history. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1894. 8°. v. 50, p. 205-222.) **CA**

Sands, J. Notes on the antiquities of the island of Tiree. (Society of Antiqua-

Archaeology, continued.

ries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 459-463.) **CPA**

Scott, Archibald Black. The earth houses of Kildonan, Sutherland. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1899. 8°. v. 13, p. 155-160.) **CPA**

Scott, Lady John. Notes of wooden structures discovered in the moss of Whiteburn, on the estate of Spottiswoode, Berwickshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 16-20.) **CPA**

Scott-Moncrieff, William George. The antiquities of Banffshire. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 328-332.) ***EC**

Shearer, Robert I. See **Anderson,** Joseph. Report on ancient remains of Caithness...

Simpson, Sir James Young. An account of two barrows at Spottiswood, Berwickshire, opened by the Lady Jane Scott. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 222-224.) **CPA**

—— Archaic sculpturings of cups, circles, &c., upon stones and rocks in Scotland, England, and other countries. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1867. x, 200 p., 36 pl. sq. 8°. **QOI**

—— Notices of some ancient sculptures on the walls of caves in Fife. (Royal Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1866. 8°. v. 5, p. 521-526.) ***EC**

—— On ancient sculpturings of cups and concentric rings, &c. vi, 147(1) p., 32 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1867. sq. 8°. v. 6, appendix.) **CPA**

Skene, James, of Rubislaw. An account of the hill fort of the Barmekyne in Aberdeenshire. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 324-327.) **†CPA**

Skinner, Robert. Note of stone kists recently discovered in the neighbourhood of St. Andrews. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 255-256.) **CPA**

—— Notices of excavations at Pitmilly Law, and elsewhere on the south-east coast of Fife. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. v. 8, p. 55-58.) **CPA**

Sligo, George. Notes on an ancient cave, &c., discovered at Aldham, now called Seacliff, in East Lothian, in 1831. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 353-361.) **†CPA**

Smith, Frederick. Some investigations into palæolithic remains in Scotland. 4 pl. (Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1899. 8°. v. 30, p. 30-38) ***EC**

Smith, James. Notice of an undescribed vitrified fort, in the Burnt Isles, in the Kyles of Bute. 1 pl. (Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. Edinburgh, 1824. 4°. v. 10, p. 79-81.) ***EC**

Smith, John. Ancient structure at Dirrans, near Kilwinning. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1894. 4°. v. 7, p. 75-76.) **†CA**

—— The Ardrossan shell-mound, with an account of its excavation. 1 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1894. 4°. v. 7, p. 62-74.) **†CA**

—— Cleaves Cove, Dalry, Ayrshire. 3 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1889. 4°. v. 6, p. 1-16.) **†CA**

—— On a stone crannog in Ashgrove Loch, near Stevenston. 1 pl. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1894. 4°. v. 7, p. 56-61.) **†CA**

—— Two ancient fireplaces at Shewalton and Ardeer. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1894. 4°. v. 7, p. 77-79.) **†CA**

—— See also **Boyd,** D. A., and J. Smith.

Smith, John Alexander. Note of the discovery of sepulchral urns in Fair Isle, with letter from John Bruce, jr., of Sumburgh, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 530-534.) **CPA**

—— Note of an underground building formerly discovered in Edinburghshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. v. 8, p. 27-28.) **CPA**

—— Notes on bronze sickles; with special reference to those found in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 375-381.) **CPA**

—— Notes of rock sculpturings of cups and concentric rings, and "The Witch's stone" on Tormain Hill; also of some early remains on the Kaimes Hill, &c.; near Ratho, Edinburghshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 141-151.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

—— Notes of small ornamented stone balls found in different parts of Scotland, &c.; with remarks on their supposed age and use. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 29-62, 313-319.) **CPA**

—— Notes on stone implements, &c., from Shetland, now presented to the museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 291-299.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a bronze battle-axe found near Bannockburn, now in the museum of the society. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 372-374.) **CPA**

—— Notice of bronze celts or axe heads, which have apparently been tinned; also of bronze weapons and armlets, found along with portions of metallic tin near Elgin in 1868. (With chemical analysis, by Stevenson Macadam.) illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 428-443.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a cinerary urn, containing a small-sized urn (in which were the bones of a child), discovered in Fifeshire; with notes of similar small and cup-like vessels, in the museum of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 189-207.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a large copper-like or brass anvil, stated to have been found in the south of Scotland; also of a small ancient bronze anvil found in Sutherland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 15-25.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a long-shaped cist, with skeleton, found near Yarrow Kirk, Selkirkshire, from communications by the Rev. James Russell. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 62-70.) **CPA**

—— Notice of oblong and horse-shoe shaped flint implements and arrow-heads found recently in Kincardineshire; also, note of the use of a stone as a knife in the island of Lewis in 1829. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 575-580.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a small bronze blade found in a cinerary urn at Balblair, Sutherlandshire, also two small bronze plates; in the collection of his grace the duke of Sutherland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 475-477.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a small bronze blade found in a sepulchral tumulus or cairn at Rogart, Sutherland, and of similar bronze implements found in different parts of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 431-447.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a small collection of flint implements and arrow-heads; with portion of a small ornamental stone ball found in Kincardineshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 24-28.) **CPA**

—— Notice of three small bronze blades, or instruments believed to be razors, and a bronze socketed celt in the museum of the society; with remarks on other small bronze blades. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 357-371.) **CPA**

—— Remarks on a bronze implement, and bones of the ox and dog, found in a bed of undisturbed gravel at Kinleith, near Currie, Mid-Lothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 84-98.) **CPA**

—— —— illus. (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. v. 3, p. 93-105.) ***EC**

Smith, Robert Angus. Descriptive list of antiquities near Loch Etive, Argyllshire, consisting of vitrified forts, cairns, circles, crannogs, etc.; with some remarks on the growth of peat. 9 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873-78. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 81-106, 396-418; v. 10, p. 70-90; v. 11, p. 298-305; v. 12, p. 13-19.) **CPA**

—— Loch Etive and the sons of Uisnach. With illustrations by Miss Jessie Knox Smith. London: A. Gardner, 1885. 3 p.l., (i)vi-xi p., 2 l., 376 p., 16 pl. new ed. 8°. **ZBD**

Smith, W. Anderson. The Oban troglodytes. 1 illus. (Scots lore. Glasgow, 1895. 8°. p. 95-103.) **CPA**

Smith, William M'Combie. Recent antiquarian research in Glenshee. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 96-99.) **CPA**

Somerville, Boyle. Prehistoric monuments in the Outer Hebrides, and their astronomical significance. 4 pl. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1912. 4°. v. 42, p. 23-52.) **QOA**

Spence, John. The Picts and their brochs. (In his: Shetland folklore. Lerwick, 1899. 12°. p. 17-58.) ***R-ZBD**

A collection of legends current in Shetland about the Picts.

Archaeology, continued.

Spence, Magnus. Maeshow and the standing stones, Stenness: their age and purpose. 1 diagr. (Viking Club. Saga book. London, 1903. 8°. v. 3, p. 445-453.) **GEA**

—— Standing stones and Maeshowe of Stenness. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1893. 8°. v. 22, p. 401-417.) ***DA**

Stevenson, William. Notes on the antiquities of the islands of Colonsay and Oransay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 113-147.) **CPA**

Stewart, Charles. Notice of the discovery of a cist with an urn at Bruach, Glenlyon, Perthshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 39-41.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a hoard of bronze weapons and other articles found at Monadh Mor, Killin. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 27-31.) **CPA**

Strachan, James M. Notice of a find of bronze weapons at Ford, Loch Awe. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 207-209.) **CPA**

Struthers, John. See **Robertson,** Robert.

Stuart, John, of Inchbreck. Account of the discovery of an ancient tomb at Fetteresso in Kincardineshire in January, 1822. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 462-464.) **†CPA**

—— An account of some sculptured pillars in the northern part of Scotland. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 314-323.) **†CPA**

—— An account of some subterraneous habitations in Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 53-58.) **†CPA**

Stuart, John. Account of excavations in groups of cairns, stone circles, and hut circles on Balnabroch, parish of Kirkmichael, Perthshire, and at West Persie, in that neighbourhood. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 402-410.) **CPA**

—— Account of graves recently discovered at Hartlaw, on the farm of Westruther Mains. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 55-61.) **CPA**

—— Account of the recent examination of a cairn called "Cairngreg," on the estate of Linlathen. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 98-103.) **CPA**

—— Note of incised marks on one of a circle of standing stones in the island of Lewis. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 212-214.) **CPA**

—— Note of recent excavations at St. Margaret's Inch, in the loch of Forfar. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 31-34.) **CPA**

—— Note of an urn found at Rattray, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 182-183.) **CPA**

—— Notice of cairns recently examined on the estate of Rothie, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 217-218.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a circular structure, known as "Edin's Hall," on Cockburn Law, one of the Lammermuir Hills. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 41-46.) **CPA**

—— Notice of cists and other remains discovered in "Cairn Curr," on the farm of Warrackstone, in Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 24-25.) **CPA**

—— Notice of excavations in cairns in Strathnaver, Sutherlandshire, in a communication from Mr. Donald Mackay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 519-523.) **CPA**

—— Notice of excavations in the chambered mound of Maeshowe, in Orkney, and of the runic inscriptions on the walls of its central chamber. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 247-279.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a group of cists recently found at Broomend, near Inverurie, Aberdeenshire, and of cists at Bishopmill, near Elgin, and at Edderton, in Ross-shire. (International Congress of Prehistoric Archæology. Transactions. London, 1869. 8°. 3. session, 1868, p. 27-29.) **QOA**

—— Notice of underground chambers recently excavated on the hill of Cairn Conan, Forfarshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 465-471.) **CPA**

—— Notices of a group of artificial islands in the loch of Dowalton, Wigtown-

Archaeology, continued.

shire, and of other artificial islands or "crannogs" throughout Scotland. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 114-178.) **CPA**

—— On the earlier antiquities of the district of Cromar, in Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 258-263.) **CPA**

—— On some of the vitrified forts of Scotland, with reference to descriptions of similar remains in Bohemia... 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 145-164.) **CPA**

—— Remarks on the ancient structures called Picts' houses and burghs, with especial reference to the burgh of Mousa in Shetland. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 187-195.) **CPA**

—— Remarks on the circular stone monuments noticed by Mr. Lawson in the parish of Creich, Fifeshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 407-409.) **CPA**

—— Report to the committee of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, appointed to arrange for the application of a fund left by the late Mr. A. Henry Rhind for excavating early remains. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 289-307.) **CPA**

—— See also **Neish,** James. Reference notes to plan and views of ancient remains on the summit of the Laws.

Sturrock, John. Notice of a jet necklace and urn of the food-vessel type, found in a cist at Balcalk, Tealing, and of the opening of Hatton cairn, parish of Inverarity, Forfarshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 260-267.) **CPA**

Sutherland, Arthur. Some sculptured stones in Ross-shire. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1898]. 8°. v. 4, p. 188-202.) ***EC**

Tait, Lawson. Account of cists opened at Kintradwell, Sutherland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 512-515.) **CPA**

With note on the human remains by Sir William Turner on p. 515-516.

—— Note of a kist, with a cup-marked cover, found in a mound on the Links of Dornoch. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 270.) **CPA**

—— Note on the shell-mounds of Sutherland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 63-64.) **CPA**

—— Notes of the opening of a stone circle at Craigmore, in Strathfleet, Sutherlandshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 473-475.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the shell-mounds, hut-circles, and kist-vaens of Sutherland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 525-532.) **CPA**

Temple, Charles S. Note of the antiquities of Udny, Aberdeenshire, in a letter to the secretary. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 64-67.) **CPA**

Thomas, Frederick William Leopold. Account of some of the Celtic antiquities of Orkney, including the Stones of Stenness, tumuli, Picts-houses, &c., with plans. 6 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1852. 4°. v. 34, p. 88-136.) **† CA**

—— Note of two bronze swords, recently found under moss at South Uist. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 252-253.) **CPA**

—— On the geological age of the pagan monuments of the Outer Hebrides. (Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. 8°. v. 2, p. 352-359.) ***EC**

—— On the primitive dwellings and hypogea of the Outer Hebrides. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 153-195.) **CPA**

—— See also **Muir,** Thomas S.

Thomson, Alexander. Notice of a group of four circles of standing stones in the south corner of the parish of Banchory-Devenick, county of Kincardine. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 130-135.) **CPA**

Traill, John. Notes on the further excavations of Howmae, 1889. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 451-461.) **CPA**

Traill, William. General remarks on the dwellings of prehistoric races in Orkney; with a special notice of the "Pict's house" of Skerrabrae, in the parish of Sandwick,

Archaeology, continued.

showing the present state of the excavations lately made there. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 426-439.) **CPA**

—— Notice of excavations at Stenabreck and Howmae, in North Ronaldsay, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 14-33.) **CPA**

—— Notice of two cists on the farm of Antabreck, North Ronaldsay, Orkney. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 309-310.) **CPA**

—— Results of excavations at the broch of Burrian, North Ronaldsay, Orkney... 1870-1871. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1880. 4°. v. 5, p. 341-364.) **† CPA**

Turner, Sir William. An account of a chambered cairn and cremation cists at Taversöe Tuick, near Trumland House, in the island of Rousay, Orkney, excavated ...in 1898. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 73-82.) **CPA**

—— Notice of human and other remains recently found at Kelso. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 245-249.) **CPA**

—— On human and animal remains found in caves at Oban, Argyllshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 410-438.) **CPA**

Tytler, Alexander Fraser. An account of some extraordinary structures on the tops of hills in the Highlands; with remarks on the progress of the arts among the ancient inhabitants of Scotland. 2 pl. (Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. Edinburgh, 1790. 4°. v. 2, Papers of the Literary Class, p. 3-32.) *** EC**

The plates are (1) Craig-Phadrick, and (2) Dun-jardil.

Wallace, Thomas D. Archæological notes from Moraytown, Dalcross, Inverness-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 215-217.) **CPA**

—— Archæological remains of the Enzie, Banffshire. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 274-289.) *** EC**

—— Notes on ancient remains in the Beauly valley, Inverness-shire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 340-355.) **CPA**

—— Notes of antiquities in Loch Alsh and Kintail. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 86-89.) **CPA**

—— Shell-bed at Ardersier. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 176-178.) *** EC**

—— Vitrified fort on Dundearduil. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 188-191.) *** EC**

Warden, Alexander Johnston. Notice of stone cists, etc., found on Barnhill Links, near Broughty Ferry. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 310-312.) **CPA**

Watt, William G. T. Notice of the broch known as Burwick or Borwick, in the township of Yescanabee and parish of Sandwick, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 442-450.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a stone cist, with an iron age interment at Skaill Bay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 283-285.) **CPA**

Williams, John. An account of some remarkable ancient ruins, lately discovered in the Highlands, and northern parts of Scotland; in a series of letters to G. C. M. Edinburgh: William Creech, 1777. vii, 83 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CP**

With book-plate of John George Home Drummond of Abbots Grange.

Wilson, George. Additional notes on funereal urns, from Glenluce, Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 66-70.) **CPA**

—— Description of ancient forts, &c., in Wigtownshire. 5 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 5, p. 62-73.) **† CPA**

—— Note on a collection of implements and ornaments of stone, bronze, &c., from Glenluce, Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 262-276.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the ancient bronze implements and ornaments of Wigtownshire. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1880. 4°. v. 2, p. 6-16.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the ancient stone implements of Wigtownshire. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections.

Archaeology, continued.

Edinburgh, 1878-80. 4°. v. 1, p. 1-30; v. 2, p. 1-3.) † **CA**

—— Notes on clay urns found in Wigtownshire. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1889. 4°. v. 6, p. 85-105.) † **CA**

—— Notes on a collection of stone implements and other antiquities from Glenluce, Wigtownshire, now presented to the museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 580-587.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the crannogs and lake dwellings of Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 368-378.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the lake-dwellings of Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 737-739.) **CPA**

—— Notes of two stone cists at Carsecreugh, in the parish of Old Luce, Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 517-518.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a collection of implements of stone and bronze...and other antiquities from Wigtownshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 126-142.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a crannog at Barhapple Loch, Glenluce, Wigtownshire. 3 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1882. 4°. v. 3, p. 52-58.) † **CA**

—— Notice of urns in Wigtownshire, with notes on implements. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 182-194.) **CPA**

Winning, John G. Notice of a cist containing an urn found near Eckford, in February, 1889. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 28-30.) **CPA**

Wise, Thomas A. Notice of recent excavations in the hill fort of Dunsinane, Perthshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 93-99.) **CPA**

—— Notice of sculpturings on the lintel of the entrance to the broch of Carn Liath, near Dunrobin, Sutherlandshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 180-181.) **CPA**

—— The pillar-towers of Scotland. illus. (Ulster journal of archæology. Belfast, 1857. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 210-215.) **CT**

Wood, William. Description of the contents of a tumulus in the parish of Burness, island of Sanday. 1 pl. (Edinburgh new philosophical journal. Edinburgh, 1826. 8°. v. [1], p. 216-219.) **OA**

Wooler, Edward. The catrail. (Antiquary. London, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 217-221, 256-261, 289-292.) **CA**

Young, Harry F. Note on a group of small burial cairns at Hindstones, in the parish of Tyrie, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 366-367.) **CPA**

Young, Hugh W. Discovery of an ancient burial place and a symbol-bearing slab at Easterton of Roseisle. illus. (Reliquary. London, 1896. 4°. new series, v. 1, p. 142-150; v. 2, p. 237-241.) **CA**

—— The graves of Ardkeiling, Strypes, Elginshire. 9 illus. (Reliquary. London, 1897. 4°. new series, v. 3, p. 41-47.) **CA**

Young, James. Recent archæological discoveries in the parish of Lesmahagow. 2 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1899. sq. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 498-503.) **CPA**

(*To be continued*)

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NUMISMATICS

PART III

INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES

(Continued)

India

Allan, J. The coinage of Assam. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1909. 8°. series 4, v. 9, p. 300-331.) **MHA**

Ancient Hindu coins from Jyonpur and Oojein. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1838. 8°. v. 7, part 2, p. 1052-1054.) *** OHA**

Avdall, J. Note on some of the Indo-Scythic coins found by Mr. C. Masson at Beghrám, in the Kohistán of Kábul. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1836. 8°. v. 5, p. 266-268.) *** OHA**

Banerji, Rakhal Das. Notes on Indo-Scythian coinage. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal and proceedings. Calcutta, 1908. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 81-93.) *** OHA**

Benfey, Theodor. Einige Bemerkungen über die Götternamen auf den indoscythischen Münzen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1854. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 450-467.) *** OAA**

Bergny, A. V. Notes on some Brāhmī-Kharosthī inscriptions on Indian coins. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1900. 8°. 1900, p. 409-421.) *** OAA**

Biddulph, H. Early Indian campaigns and the decorations awarded for them. pl. (Royal engineers journal. Chatham, 1913. 8°. v. 18, p. 41-50, 87-98, 169-178, 285-302.) **VDA**

Black, George Fraser. Copper massas of Ceylon. [Boston, 1902.] 1 l. 4°. **MIL**
Repr.: American journal of numismatics. Oct., 1902.

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. The coins of the Moghul emperors of Hindustan in the British Museum. By S. Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1892. cliii, 401 p., 1 map, 33 pl., 1 table. 8°. (Catalogue of Indian coins in the British Museum.) **MIP**

—— The coins of the Muhammadan states of India in the British Museum. By S. Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1885. lxxx, 239 p., 1 map, 12 pl., 1 table. 8°. (Catalogue of Indian coins in the British Museum.) **MIP**

—— The coins of the sultáns of Dehlí in the British Museum. By S. Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1884. xliv, 199 p., 1 map, 9 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Indian coins in the British Museum.) **MIP**

Burn, Richard. The Bajryggarh mint and coins. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1897. 8°. new series, v. 66, part 1, p. 275-284.) *** OHA**

—— The mints of the Mughal emperors. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1904. 8°. new series, v. 73, part 1, p. 75-107.) *** OHA**

—— Some coins of the Maukharis, and of the Thanesar line. 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1906. 8°. 1906, p. 843-850.) *** OAA**

Campos, Manoel Joaquim de. Numismatica indo-portuguesa. (Sociedade de geographia de Lisboa. Boletim. Lisboa, 1901. 8°. serie 18, p. 131-384.) **KAA**

Chakravarti, Monmohan. Sikim copper coins. illus. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal and proceedings. Calcutta, 1909. 8°. new series, v. 5, p. 15-17.) *** OHA**

Chari, J. M. Ranga, and T. Desika Chari. Some unpublished Ma'abar coins. (Indian antiquary. Bombay, 1902. 4°. v. 31, p. 231-232.) *** OHN**

Codrington, O. Coins of the Bahmani dynasty. 2 pl. (The Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 259-273.) **MHA**

Cunha, José Gerson da. The "Rámatankas" or the coronation medals of the kings of Vijáyanágara, the modern Bijá-

Individual Countries, continued.
India, continued.

nagar in southern India. (Congrès international de Orientalistes, XII., Rome, 1899. Actes. Florence, 1901. 4°. tome 1, p. 101-128.) * OAA

Cunningham, Alexander. Description of some ancient gems and seals from Bactria, the Punjab and India. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1841. 8°. v. 10, part 1, p. 147-157.) * OHA

—— Notice of some unpublished coins of the Indo-Scythians. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1845. 8°. v. 14, part 1, p. 430-441.) * OHA

Dames, M. Longworth. Some coins of the Mughal emperors. 1 map, 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 275-309.) MHA

Davids, Thomas William Rhys. On the ancient coins and measures of Ceylon. London, 1877. pl. sq. f°. (International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 6.)† MIL

Delhi Museum of Archaeology. Catalogue of the collection of coins illustrative of the history of the rulers of Dehli up to 1858 A. D. in the Dehli Museum of Archaeology (founded December, 1908). By R. B. Whitehead. Calcutta: printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1910. iv p., 4 l., (1)8-96 p. 8°. MHE p.v. 7, no.2

Drouin, E. Les monnaies zodiacales de Djehângir et de Nour Djehân avec une monnaie inédite d'Akbar. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 261-283.) MHA

—— Le nimbe et les signes de l'apothéose sur les monnaies des rois indo-scythes. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1901. 8°. série 4, v. 5, p. 154-166.) MHA

—— Le type monétaire sassanide et le monnayage indien. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 155-164.) MHA

Elliot, Sir Walter. Coins of southern India. London, 1886. f°. (International numismata orientalia. v. 3, part 2.) † MIL

Fleet, John Faithfull. A coin of Huvishka. 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 55-62.) * OAA

—— The introduction of the Greek uncial and cursive characters into India. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 177-186.) * OAA

—— Moga, Maues, and Vonones. (Royal Asiatic Society. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 1013-1040.) * OAA

—— A point in palæography. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 1041-1049.) * OAA

Foster, William. A note on the first English coinage at Bombay. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 351-357.) MHA

Gait, E. A. Note on some coins of the Koch kings. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 237-241.) * OHA

—— Notes on some Āhōm coins. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 286-289.) * OHA

Haig, Wolseley. Note on a find of copper coins in the Wun district, Barār. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. new series, v. 71, part 1, p. 63-69.) * OHA

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf. Notes on coins of native states. 3 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1897. 8°. new series, v. 66, part 1, p. 261-274.) * OHA

—— On some new or rare Hindu and Muhammadan coins. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1889-1897. 8°. new series, v. 58, part 1, p. 30-35; v. 59, part 1, p. 169-179; v. 62, part 1, p. 230-245; v. 66, part 1, p. 133-145.) * OHA

Hultzsch, Eugen. The coinage of the sultans of Madura. 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1909. 8°. 1909, p. 667-683.) * OAA

Jackson, R. P. Coin collecting in the Deccan. 3 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1909. 4°. series 1, v. 5, p. 263-285.) † MHA

—— The coinage of Balapur. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1910. 8°. series 4, v. 10, p. 158-162.) MHA

Jacquet, Eugène. Mémoire sur la série des médailles indiennes connues sous la dénomination d'indo-scythique. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1840. 8°. série 3, v. 9, p. 54-66; v. 10, p. 202-236.) * OAA

Johnston, J. M. C. Coinage of the East India Company. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 71-98.) MHA

Laidlay, J. W. On the coins of the independent Muhammadan sovereigns of Bengal. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1846. 8°. v. 15, p. 323-333.) * OHA

Lane-Poole, Stanley. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Lassen, C. Points in the history of the Greek and Indo-Scythian kings in Bactria, Cabul, and India, as illustrated by deciphering the ancient legends on their coins. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1840. 8°. v. 9, part 1, p. 251-276, 339-378, 449-488; v. 9, part 2, p. 627-676, 733-765.) * OHA

Individual Countries, continued.
India, continued.

Latter, Thomas. The coins of Arakan — the symbolical coins. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1846. 8°. v. 15, p. 238-240.) * OHA

—— Remarks on a Boodhist coin or medal sent to the society by the Prince of Mekkara. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1844. 8°. new series, v. 3, part 2, p. 571-578.) * OHA

Maunder, E. Walter. The zodiacal coins of the emperor Jahangir. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 1-7.) MHA

Nelson-Wright, H. Addenda to the series of coins of the Pathán sultáns of Dehli. 5 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1900. 8°. 1900, p. 481-499, 769-790.) * OAA

On the gem and coins, figured as nos. 7 and 8 in the preceding plate, and on a gem belonging to the late Edward Conolly. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1842. 8°. v. 11, part 1, p. 137-145.) * OHA

Pertsch, W. Bericht über eine Sammlung indischer Münzen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1871. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 605-617.) * OAA

Phayre, Sir A. P. The coins of Arakan: the historical coins. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1846. 8°. v. 15, p. 232-237.) * OHA

—— Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. London, 1882. f°. (International numismata orientalia. v. 3, part 1.) † MIL

Prinsep, J. The legends of the Saurashtra group of coins deciphered. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1837. 8°. v. 6, p. 377-392.) * OHA

—— New varieties of the Mithraic or Indo-Scythic series of coins and their imitations. 3 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1836. 8°. v. 5, p. 639-657.) * OHA

—— Note on the coins discovered by Court. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1834. 8°. v. 3, p. 562-567.) * OHA

——Note on the coins found by Capt. Cautley, at Behat. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1834. 8°. v. 3, p. 227-231.) * OHA

—— Note on Lieut. Burnes' collection of ancient coins. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1833. 8°. v. 2, p. 310-318, 405-416.) * OHA

—— On the coins and relics discovered by M. le Chevalier Ventura...in the tope of Manikyála. 3 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1834. 8°. v. 3, p. 313-320, 436-456.) * OHA

—— On the connection of various ancient Hindu coins with the Grecian or Indo-Scythic series. 9 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1835. 8°. v. 4, p. 621-643, 668-690.) * OHA

—— Specimens of Hindu coins descended from the Parthian type, and of the ancient coins of Ceylon. 3 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1837. 8°. v. 6, p. 288-302.) * OHA

Rapson, Edward James. Catalogue of the coins of the Andhra dynasty, the Western Ksatrapas, the Traikūtaka dynasty, and the "Bodhi" dynasty. London: printed by order of the trustees of the British Museum, 1908. ccviii, 268 p., 1 map, 21 pl. 8°. MIP

—— The coinage of the Mahāksatrapas and Ksatrapas of Surāstra and Mālava (western Ksatrapas). 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1899. 8°. 1899, p. 357-407.) * OAA

—— Counter-marks on early Persian and Indian coins. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1895. 8°. 1895, p. 865-877.) * OAA

—— Indian coins. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1897. 1 p.l., 41 p., 5 l., 5 pl. 4°. (Grundriss der indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde... Bd. 2, Heft 3, B.) * OHF

—— Notes on Indian coins and seals. 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1900-05. 8°. 1900, p. 97-126, 423-429, 529-543; 1901, p. 97-108; 1903, p. 285-312; 1905, p. 783-814.) * OAA

—— Two notes on Indian numismatics. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1897. 8°. 1897, p. 319-324.) * OAA

Reinaud, Joseph Toussaint. Explication de cinq médailles des anciens rois musulmans du Bengale. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1823. 8°. série 1, v. 3, p. 272-293.) * OAA

—— —— Paris: Dondey-Dupré père et fils, 1823. 56 p. 8°. MIO

Rodgers, Charles J. Coins of the Musalmān kings of Ma'bar. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 49-54.) * OHA

—— Mogul copper coins. 12 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 171-193.) * OHA

—— On a coin of Shams ud Dunya wa ud Din Mahmud Shah. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1882. 8°. new series, v. 14, p. 24-27.) * OAA

Scott, H. R. The Nāṣik (Joghaltembhi) hoard of Nahapāna's coins. 4 pl. (Royal

Individual Countries, continued.
India, continued.

Asiatic Society. — Bombay Branch. Journal. Bombay, 1908. 8°. v. 22, p. 223-244.) * OAA

Sewell, Robert. Some doubtful copper coins of southern India. 3 pl. (Indian antiquary. Bombay, 1903. 4°. v. 32, p. 313-325.) * OHN

Shepherd, C. E. Notes on two coins of the Sunga dynasty. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. new series, v. 71, part 1, p. 42-43.) * OHA

—— Proposed correction with regard to the reading of an inscription on some of the Suri dynasty coins. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal and proceedings. Calcutta, 1906-07. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 441-443; v. 3, p. 579-580.) * OHA

Smith, Vincent Arthur. Andhra history and coinage. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1902-03. 8°. Bd. 56, p. 649-675; Bd. 57, p. 605-627.) * OAA

—— Catalogue of the coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Published for the trustees of the Indian Museum. v. 1-3. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1906-08. illus. 8°. MIP

v. 2-3 by H. Nelson Wright.

—— The coinage of the early or imperial Gupta dynasty of northern India. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1889. 8°. new series, v. 21, p. 1-158.) * OAA

—— Note on the progress of Indian numismatics, during the year 1891-1892. London, 1891. 4 p. 8°. * C p.v. 387

—— Numismatic notes and novelties. 3 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1897-98. 8°. new series, v. 66, part 1, p. 1-10, 298-309; v. 67, part 1, p. 130-140.) * OHA

—— Observations on the Gupta coinage. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. 1893, p. 77-148.) * OAA

—— The progress of numismatics in India, from January, 1886 to July, 1891. London, 1891. 16 p. 8°. * C p.v. 387

—— 'White Hun' coin of Vyaghramukka of the chapa (Gurjara) dynasty of Bhinmal. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 923-928.) * OAA

—— White Hun (Ephthalite) coins from the Panjab. 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 91-97.) * OAA

Specht, Édouard. Du déchiffrement des monnaies sindo-ephthalites. illus. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1901. 8°. série 9, v. 17, p. 487-523.) * OAA

Stapleton, H. E. Contributions from the history and ethnology of north-eastern India. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal & proceedings. Calcutta, 1910. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 141-166, 619-648.) * OHA

A. The antiquity of Dacca. B. The early gold coinage of the Dihli emperors. C. The first Bengal coinage of Sher Shāh. D. The origin of the full Koch coins and their relation to those of the Jaintia kings. E. The origin of the Assamese coinage. F. The Burmese coinage in Assam. [G.] The coinage of Assam in its relation to the history of Assam as given in the "Buranjis."

Still, John. Notes on the variations of the copper massas of six Sinhalese rulers. With discussion. 2 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. — Ceylon Branch. Journal. Colombo, 1906. 8°. v. 18, p. 398-407.) * OAA

Taylor, George P. The coins of Ahmadabâd. 5 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society.— Bombay Branch. Journal. Bombay, 1901. 8°. v. 20, p. 409-442.) * OAA

—— The coins of the Gujarāt sultanat. 6 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. — Bombay Branch. Journal. Bombay, 1903. 8°. v. 21, p. 278-338.) * OAA

—— The coins of Sūrat. 3 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. — Bombay Branch. Journal. Bombay, 1908. 8°. v. 22, p. 245-272.) * OAA

—— On some copper coins of the 'Adil Shāhī dynasty of Bijāpūr. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal & proceedings. Calcutta, 1910. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 678-687.) * OHA

Theobald, William. On the symbols and devices met with on copper coins of ancient India, both those cast in moulds and those struck with dies, from Taxila, Ujain, Eran, Benares and other contemporary mints. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. new series, v. 70, part 1, p. 64-88.) * OHA

—— A revision of the symbols on the 'Karshapana' coinage, described in v. 59, 1890, part 1, no. 3, and descriptions of many additional symbols. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. new series, v. 70, part 1, p. 38-63.) * OHA

Thomas, Edward. Ancient Indian weights. London: Trübner & Co., 1874. iv p., 2 l., 74 p., 1 map, 1 pl. f°. (The International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 1.) † MIL

Ch. 1. Weights, and their corresponding measures. Ch. 2. Money, under its historical aspect. Ch. 3. Coins, proper, as distinguished from bullion. Ch. 4. Weights of ancient coins proved by later issues.

—— Indo-Parthian coins. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1870. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 503-521.) * OAA

—— The initial coinage of Bengal. pl.

Individual Countries, continued.
India, continued.

(Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1866-73. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 145-224; v. 6, p. 339-376.) * OAA

—— On the coins of the dynasty of the Hindu kings of Kabul. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1848. 8°. v. 9, p. 177-198.) * OAA

—— On the coins of the kings of Ghazni. 3 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1848. 8°. v. 9, p. 267-386.) * OAA

—— On the coins of the Paten sultans of Hindustan... London: J. Wertheimer & Co., 1847. viii, 102, 5 p., 1 l., 7 pl., 1 table. 8°. Stuart 11434

—— On the dynasty of the Sah kings of Surashtra. 7 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1850. 8°. v. 12, p. 1-77.) * OAA

—— Records of the Gupta dynasty...to which is added a chapter on the Arabs of Sind. London, 1876. f°. †† MIP

—— Supplementary contributions to the series of the coins of the kings of Ghazni. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1860. 8°. v. 17, p. 138-208.) * OAA

Thurston, Edgar. Coins. Catalogue no. 1. Mysore. Madras: Govt. Press, 1888. 66 p., 12 pl. 8°. (Madras Presidency.—Government Central Museum.) MIP

—— Coins. Catalogue no. 2. Roman, Indo-Portuguese, and Ceylon. Madras: Govt. Press, 1894. 75 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Madras Presidency.—Govt. Central Museum.) MIP

Bound with his: Coins. Catalogue no. 1. Madras, 1888. 8°.

—— Coins. Catalogue no. 3. Sultáns of Delhi. Madras: Govt. Press, 1893. 15 p. 8°. (Madras Presidency.—Government Central Museum.) MIP

Bound with his: Coins. Catalogue no. 1. Madras, 1888. 8°.

—— History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian peninsula: and catalogue of the coins in the Madras Museum. Madras: Govt. Press, 1890. 1 p.l., 123 p., 20 pl. 8°. (Madras Presidency.—Government Central Museum.) MIP

Tuffnell, R. H. C. Coins of southern India. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1906. 8°. v. 19, p. 135-145, 293-299, 333-340, 357-365.) MHA

Ujfalvy von Mezö-Kövesd, Karl Eugen. Anthropologische Betrachtungen über die Porträtkäpfe auf den griechisch-baktrischen und indo-skythischen Münzen. illus. (Archiv für Anthropologie. Braunschweig, 1899. 4°. Bd. 26, p. 45-70, 341-371.) QOA

Vogel, J. Ph. Some seals from Kasia. 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 365-366.) * OAA

Vost, William. The Dōgām mint. 1 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 69-86.) * OHA

—— On some rare Muhammadan coins [of India]. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 37-48.) * OHA

Walsh, E. H. The coinage of Nepal. [With supplementary note.] 7 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 669-759, 1132-1136.) * OAA

Wescott, A. The copper coinage of Madras presidency. (Indian antiquary. Bombay, 1899. 4°. v. 28, p. 270-276.) * OHN

White-King, L. History and coinage of Malwa. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903-04. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 356-398; v. 4, p. 62-100.) MHA

Whitehead, R. B. Notes on some Mughal coins. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal & proceedings. Calcutta, 1910. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 651-677.) * OHA

—— See also **Delhi** Museum of Archaeology.

Wilkins, Sir Charles. Translation of an inscription on an ancient Hindu seal, by the late Sir Charles Wilkins...with observations by Prof. Wilson. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1836. 8°. v. 3, p. 377-380.) * OAA

Wilson, H. H. Observations on some ancient Indian coins in the cabinet of the Royal Asiatic Society. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1836. 8°. v. 3, p. 381-386.) * OAA

Ireland

See Great Britain and Ireland.

Italy

Ambrosoli, Solone. Atlante numismatico italiano. (Monete moderne.) Con 1476 fotoincisioni. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1906. xiv p., 1 l., 428 p., 1 l. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) MHP

—— Di alcune nuove zecche italiane. illus. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 183-185.) BAA

—— Una moneta milanese anonima dei successori di Giovanni Visconti. (Archivio storico lombardo. Milano, 1902. 8°. series 3, v. 17, p. 143-146.) BWS

Individual Countries, continued.
Italy, continued.

—— Le monete dei conti di Ventimiglia. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1903. 8°. anno 16, p. 437-444.) **MHA**

—— Un piccolo ripostiglio a Ronago. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1898. 8°. v. 11, p. 559-562.) **MHA**

—— Un trait d'union numismatique entre la France et l'Italie. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 360-363.) **MHA**

Bergmann, Joseph von, Ritter. [Bericht] über Schweitzer's Serie delle monete e medaglie d'Aquileja e di Venezia. Vol. I. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1850. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 140-153.) ***EF**

Biscaro, Gerolamo. Un documento del secolo XII sulla zecca pavese. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 277-282.) **MHA**

Blanchet, Jules Adrien. Les monnaies antiques de la Sicile. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 3, p. 117-122.) **† MAA**

Bode, Wilhelm. Der Florentiner Medailleur Niccolò di Forzore Spinelli. 3 pl., 1 port. (Jahrbuch der königlich preussischen Kunstsammlungen. Berlin, 1904. f°. Bd. 25, p. 1-14.) **† MAA**

—— Zur neuesten Forschung auf dem Gebiete der italianischen Medaillenkunde. illus. (Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst. Leipzig, 1903. f°. N. F. Bd. 15, p. 36-42.) **† MAA**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. A guide to the Italian medals exhibited in the King's Library. By C. F. Keary. London, 1881. xvii, 98 p. 12°. **MHP p. box 1**

Cagiati, Memmo. Le monete del reame delle due Sicilie, da Carlo I. d' Angiò a Vittorio Emanuele II. fascicolo 1-4. Napoli: Melfi & Joele, 1911. [2. ed.] 4°. **MHP**

—— —— Supplemento. anno 1, no. 1-4; anno 2, no. 3-12. [Napoli: Tipografia Melfi e Joele,] 1911-12. 4°. **† MHP**
Issued monthly.

Capialbi, Vito. Sulla moneta battuta in Catanzaro il 1528. Messina, 1839. illus. 8°. **MHP p. box 1**

Castellani, Giuseppe. Medaglie fanesi. 1 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 211-224.) **MHA**

—— Le monete di Ancona durante la dominazione francese 1799. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 364-379.) **MHA**

—— —— (Rivista italiana di numismatica e scienze affini. Milano, 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 327-341.) **MHA**

—— Numismatica marchigiana. (Reale deputazione di storia patria per le provincie delle Marche. Atti e memorie. Ancona, 1906. 4°. nuova serie, v. 3, p. 237-277.) **BWO**

—— La zecca bresciana e le monete di Pandolfo Malatesta. (Commentari dell' Ateneo di Brescia. Brescia, 1900. 8°. 1900, p. 242-265.) ***ER**

—— La zecca di Fano. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1899. 8°. v. 12, p. 15-75.) **MHA**

Ciani, Giorgio. Il ripostiglio di Rocchette. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1904. 8°. anno 17, p. 183-196.) **MHA**

Cipolla, Carlo, conte. Sopra una formula della numismatica veronese. (Reale accademia dei Lincei. Rendiconto. Classe di scienze morali. Roma, 1902. 4°. serie 5, v. 11, p. 465-466.) ***ER**

Corpus nummorum Italicorum. Primo tentativo di un catalogo generale delle monete medievali e moderne coniate in Italia o da Italiani in altri paesi. v. 1-3. Roma: Tipografia della R. Accademia de' Lincei, 1910-12. f°. **†† MHP**
v. 1. Casa Savoia.
v. 2. Piemonte — Sardegna.
v. 3. Liguria. Isola di Corsica.

Crostarosa, P. Inventario dei sigilli impressi sulle tegole del tetto di S. Croce in Gerusalemme in Roma. (Nuovo bollettino di archeologia cristiana. Roma, 1901. 8°. anno 7, p. 119-144.) **ZDCH**

Cunietti-Cunietti, Alberto. Acqui: la sua zecca, lo stemma comunale, il sigillo vescovile. illus. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1909. 4°. v. 22, p. 43-83.) **MHA**

Desimoni, Cornelio. Tavole descrittive delle monete della zecca di Genova dal 1139 al 1814. Genova: R. Istituto sordomuti, 1890. 2 p.l., vii-lxxii, 319 p., 2 l., 8 pl. 4°. **† MHP**

Dessi, Vincenzo. Ripostiglio di monete medioevali rinvenuto presso Alghero. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1902. 8°. anno 15, p. 319-332.) **MHA**

Dotti, E. Tariffa de monete medioevali e moderne italiane, secondo l' ordine seguito dal "Corpus nummorum Italicorum." Milano: U. Hoepli, 1913. 2 v. f°. **†† MHP**
v. 1. Casa Savoia.
v. 2. Piemonte. — Sardegna.

Engel, Arthur. Recherches sur la numis-

Individual Countries, continued.
Italy, continued.

matique et la sigillographie des Normands de Sicile et d'Italie. Paris: E. Leroux, 1882. 2 p.l., x, 112 p., 1 l., 7 pl. sm. f°. † MHP

Evans, Arthur John. Syracusan "medallions" and their engravers in the light of recent finds. With observations on the chronology and historical occasions of the Syracusan coin-types of the fifth and fourth centuries B. C. and an essay on some new artists' signatures on Sicilian coins. London: B. Quaritch, 1892. xiii p., 1 l., 215 p., 10 pl. illus. 8°. MHP

Fabriczy, Cornelius von. Medaillen der italienischen Renaissance. Leipzig: H. Seemann Nachfolger [190–?]. 108 p. 4°. (Monographien des Kunstgewerbes. [Bd.] 9.) MGP

Foville, Jean de. Les débuts de l'art monétaire en Sicile. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1906. 8°. série 4, v. 10, p. 425-456.) MHA

—— Un médailleur du xv. siècle: Cristoforo Geremia. 1 pl. illus. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1911. 4°. tome 30, p. 435-450.) † MAA

Franco, Augusto. Nozze Aruch-Mondolfi. Correzione numismatica...ad un paragrafo del vocabolario della Crusca. Firenze: Galletti & Cassuto, 1903. 7 p. 4°. †† MHE p.v. 4, no.1

Frœhner, G. Un nouveau légat de Sicile. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 4, v. 12, p. 15-17.) MHA

Gabrici, Ettore. Per la ricerca delle origini italiche. Saggio di tipologia monetale comparata. (Miscellanea di archeologia, storia e filologia dedicata al Prof. Antonino Salinas. Palermo, 1907. 4°. p. 126-133.) BTGP

Galleria Brignole Sale de Ferrari, Genoa. Catalogo del medagliere genovese(vetrina C). Genova: Stab. Fratelli Pagano, 1897. 42 p. 8°. MHP p.box 1

Gandolfi, G. C. Della moneta antica di Genova. Genova, 1841. 2 v. in 1. 8°. MHP

Garrucci, R. Le monete dell' Italia antica; raccolta general. Roma, 1885. 2 v. f°. †† MHN

Gavazzi, Giuseppe. Monete dei Marchesi del Carretto. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1902. 8°. anno 15, p. 67-83.) MHA

Gegerfelt, Herrmannus Georgius, and J. A. Sevén. Numi ducum reipublicae Venetae in numophylaci Academico Upsaliensi. Upsaliae, 1839. 2 parts. 4°. †† MHE p.v. 4, no.2

Gnecchi, Francesco. Un nuovo bronzo quadrilatero. (Miscellanea di archeologia, storia e filologia dedicata al Prof. Antonino Salinas. Palermo, 1907. 4°. p. 113-117.) BTGP

Gnecchi, Francesco, and Ercole Gnecchi. Le monete di Milano da Carlo Magno a Vittorio Emanuele II. Descritte ed illustrate da F. ed E. Gnecchi. Con prefazione di B. Biondelli. Milano: Fratelli Dumolard, 1884. xcv p., 1 l., 256 p., 2 l., 58 pl. f°. † MHP
no. 272 of 300 copies printed.

—— —— Supplemento. Milano: L. F. Cogliati, 1894. 107 p. illus. f°. † MHP

Goltz, Hubert. Sicilia et Magna Graecia; sive historiae vrbivm popvlorvmq. Graeciae ex antiqvis nomismatibvs. [Siciliae historia posterior.] Antverpiae: Ex Officina G. Wolffchati, 1576-1618. 2 v. in 1. f°. †† BVR
[v.] 2, Siciliae historia posterior, has imprint: Brvges Flandrorvm, 1576.

Haeberlin, E. J. Die metrologischen Grundlagen der ältesten mittelitalischen Münzsysteme. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1908. 8°. v. 27, p. 1-116.) MHA

Heiss, A. Les médailleurs de la renaissance. Paris: J. Rothschild, 1881-92. 9 v. in 5. f°. †† MGP

Hill, George Francis. Portrait medals of Italian artists of the renaissance. Illustrated and described, with an introductory essay on the Italian medal. London: P. L. Warner, 1912. xvii p., 1 l., 92 p., 20 pl., 13 port. 4°. MGP

—— Timotheus Refatus of Mantua and the medallist "T. R." 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 55-61.) MHA

Jonghe, Baudouin de. Le florin d'or au type de Florence d'Englebert de La Marck, évêque de Liége (1345-1364). (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1904. 8°. année 60, p. 49-52.) MHA

Keary, C. F. See **British** Museum.—Department of Coins and Medals.

Kluyver, A. Het woord Matapan als naam van eene Venetiaansche munt. (Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Verslagen en mededeelingen. Afdeeling letterkunde. Amsterdam, 1904. 8°. reeks 4, v. 6, p. 288-301.) * EL

Kunz, Carlo. Due sigilli del Museo civico di antiquità di Trieste. 1 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 565-573.) MHA

—— Monete inedite o rare di zecche italiane. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 249-276, 501-564.) MHA

La Marmora, Alberto Ferrero di, conte. Illustrazione di una rara moneta apparte-

Individual Countries, continued.
Italy, continued.

nente ai Giudici di Arborea; memoria. Cagliari, 1845. 8°. MHP p. box 1

La Tour, H. de. Domenico de Polo, médailleur et graveur de pierres fines du duc Alexandre de Médicis. 2 pl. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 382-399.) MHA

Lawrence, Richard Hoe. Medals by Giovanni Cavino, the "Paduan." New York: privately printed, 1883. 31 p. 8°. MGP

Lazari, V. Le monete dei possedimenti veneziani di oltremare e di terraferma... Venezia, 1851. pl. 8°. MHP

Le Hardelay, Ch. Contribution à étude de la numismatique vénitienne. pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1913. 8°. série 4, v. 17, p. 211-237, 374-402.) MHA

Magnan, Dominique. Bruttia numismatica, seu, Bruttiæ, hodiè Calabriæ, populorum numismata omnia, in variis Europam nummophylaciis accuratè descripta...à P. Dominid Magnan... Romæ: A. Casaletti & J. Monàldini, 1773. xii p., 50 pl. f°. †† MHL

Malaguzzi, Francesco. La zecca di Bologna. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1898-1900. 8°. v. 11, p. 189-238, 381-429, 503-557; v. 12, p. 187-226, 325-352, 511-552; v. 13, p. 107-137, 171-204, 287-320, 417-431.) MHA

Marchi, Giuseppe, and P. Tessieri. L'aes grave del Museo Kircheriano ovvero le monete primitive de'popoli dell'Italia media ordinate e descritte aggiuntovi un ragionamento per tentarne l' illustrazione. [By G. Marchi and P. Tessieri.] Roma: C. Puccinelli, 1839. vii, 120 p., 1 map, 39 pl., 1 table. 4°. † MHP

Marchisio, A. Federico. Le monete del 1° re d'Italia. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907. 8°. v. 20, p. 79-117.) MHA

—— Studi sulla numismatica di casa Savoja. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1901. 8°. anno 14, p. 403-410.) MHA

—— Studi sulla numismatica di casa Savoia. Altre monete inedite del Duca Carlo Emanuele I. 2 pl. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 219-229.) BAA

Marini, Riccardo Adalgisio. La zecca di Pinerolo e dei principi di Savoja-Acaja. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1910. 8°. v. 23, p. 73-118.) MHA

—— Zecche e zecchieri della real casa di Savoia. Contributo all' opera del Promis. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1909. 8°. v. 22, p. 169-249.) MHA

Médailles coulées et ciselées en Italie aux XV. et XVI. siècles. Paris, 1834-36. 2 v. f°. (Trésor de numismatique et de glyptique.) †† MHE

Mirabella e Alagona, Vincenzo. Ichnographiæ Syracusarum antiquarum explicatio, ut et numismatum aliquot selectiorum reipublicæ ejusdem liberæ et regum qui in illa dominati sunt. Ex Italo sermone Latine vertit et notis illustravit, præfationes et indices adjecit S. Havercampus. Lugduni Batavorum, 1723. new ed. f°. †† BWV

Muenz Buch. New Müntz-Buech. Darinnen allerley gross vnnd kleine, Silberne vnd Guldene Sorten, vmb wichtiger Vrsach willen also fürgestelt werden... Gedruckt zu München, bey Adam Berg, 1604. 9 p.l., 2-80 f., 23 l. illus. f°. † MHC

Novati, Francesco. La leggenda del tornese d'Oddone III del Carretto. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1903. 8°. v. 16, p. 77-85.) MHA

Pansa, Giovanni. Le monete dei Peligni. Contributo alla numismatica dell' Italia antica. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 8°. v. 19, p. 159-178.) MHA

—— Spigolature numismatiche abruzzesi. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 201-214.) MHA

Papadopoli, Nicolò. Die ältesten Medaillen und die Antike. Von Julius von Schlosser. I. Die Denkmünzen der Carraresen und die Sesto von Venedig. Notizia. (Reale istituto veneto. Atti. Venezia, 1898. 8°. v. 56, p. 207-213.) * ER

—— Le monete anonime di Venezia dal 1472 al 1605. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 8°. v. 19, p. 511-603.) MHA

—— Monete trovate nelle rovine del Campanile di S. Marco. (Reale istituto veneto. Atti. Venezia, 1904. 8°. v. 63, parte 2, p. 749-755.) * ER

—— Le monete di Venezia descritte ed illustrate. Venezia: F. Ongania, 1893. x p., 1 l., 424 p., 1 l., 16 pl. illus. 4°. MHP

—— Nicolò Tron e le sue monete (1471-1473). (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1901. 8°. anno 14, p. 387-402.) MHA

—— Tariffe veneziane del secolo XVI con disegni di monete. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 439-450.) MHA

—— Tarifs vénitiens du XVI. siècle avec dessins de monnaies. 5 pl. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900.

Individual Countries, continued.
Italy, continued.

Procès-verbaux et mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 349-359.) MHA

Paruta, F. La Sicilia descritta con medaglie e ristampata con aggiunta da L. Agostini. Hora in miglior ordine disposta da M. Maier; arrichita d'una descrittione compendiosa di quella famosa isola, & illustrata d'una succincta dichiaratione non più stampata intorno alle sue medaglie. Lione, 1697. f°. †† MHL

Perini, Q. Numismatica italiana. (Imperiale reale accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti degli agiati in Rovereto. Atti. Rovereto, 1899. 8°. serie 3, v. 4, p. 311-321.) * ER

—— Ripostigli. Medaglie trentine moderne. Bibliografia numismatica trentina. (Imperiale reale accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti degli agiati in Rovereto. Atti. Rovereto, 1899. 8°. serie 3, v. 4, p. 163-170.) * ER

—— Un ripostiglio di monete meranesi e venete. (Imperiale reale accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti degli agiati in Rovereto. Atti. Rovereto, 1902. 8°. serie 3, v. 8, p. 55-60.) * ER

Pietri, Augusto Bellini. L'antico sigillo della Curia delle vie del comune di Pisa. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907. 8°. v. 20, p. 119-123.) MHA

Promis, Domenico. Dell' origine della zecca di Genova, e di alcune sue monete inedite. Torino, 1871. pl. nar. 4°. MHP

—— Monete e medaglie italiane. Torino, 1873. pl. nar. 4°. MHP

Extr.: Miscellanea di storia italiana. v. 13.

Monete del Piemonte inedite o rare. [Memoria 1-8 and Supplemento.] Torino, 1852-[70]. 9 v. nar. 4°. MHP

The volumes after Memoria 1 have individual title-pages as follows: Memoria 2: Monete della zecca d'Asti. Memoria 3: Monete dei Paleologi, marchesi di Monferrato. Memoria 4: Monete dei Radicati e dei Mazzetti. Memoria 5: Monete della zecca di Dezana. Memoria 6: Monete della zecca di Savona. Memoria 7: Monete delle zecche di Messerano e Crevacuore dei Fieschi e Ferrero. Memoria 8: Monete degli abati di S. Benigno di Fruttuaria.

—— Monete dei reali di Savoia, edite ed illustrate. Torino, 1841. 2 v. pl. f°. † MHP

—— Monete della repubblica di Siena. Torino, 1868. pl. nar. 4°. MHP

—— Monete di zecche italiane inedite o corrette. Torino, 1867-71. 3 v. pl. nar. 4°. MHP

—— Sigilli italiani illustrati. Torino, 1870. pl. 8°. MIY

—— La zecca di Scio durante il dominio dei Genovesi. Torino, 1865. pl. nar. 4°. MHO

Promis, Vincenzo. Sull' origine della zecca veneta. Torino, 1868. pl. 8°. MHP

—— Tavole sinottiche delle monete battute in Italia, e da Italiani all' estero, dal secolo 7 a tutto l' anno 1868. Torino, 1869. 4°. † MHP

Ricci, Serafino. Un altro documento inedito della zecca di Correggio. 1 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907. 8°. v. 20, p. 265-270.) MHA

—— Sull' ordinamento delle zecche italiane medioevali e moderne. 1 map. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 15-26.) BAA

Rizzoli, Luigi, the younger. Artisti alla zecca dei principi da Carrara. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 225-238.) MHA

—— Per la storia della zecca carrarese in Padova; nuovi documenti. (Reale accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti in Padova. Atti e memorie. Padova, 1903. 8°. nuova serie, v. 19, p. 257-270.) * ER

Ruggero, Giuseppe. Annotazioni numismatiche italiane. [no.] 12. (Miscellanea di archeologia, storia e filologia dedicata al Prof. Antonino Salinas. Palermo, 1907. 4°. p. 317-327.) BTGP

Salinas, Antonino. Le monete delle antiche città di Sicilia descritte e illustrate. Palermo, 1867. pl. f°. †† MHM

Contains parte 1 only, in incomplete form; p. i-xvi, 1-44, and plates 1-14, 16-17, and 19.

Sambon, Arthur. Monetazione di Ruggiero II, re di Sicilia (1130-1154). (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1911. 8°. v. 24, p. 437-475.) MHA

—— Monete napoletane inedite e di una nuova officina monetaria. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1901. 8°. anno 14, p. 317-323.) MHA

Sambon, L. Recherches sur les anciennes monnaies de l' Italie méridionale. Naples, 1863. nar. 4°. † MHL

Schweitzer, F. Serie dei nummi aquilejesi di F. Schweitzer. Trieste, 1848. 4°. MHL

Seidl, Johann Gabriel. Das alt-italische Schwergeld im K. K. Münz- und Antiken Cabinette. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1854. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 403-439, 810-870.) * EF

—— Das alt-italische Schwergeld des K. K. Münz- und Antiken Cabinettes in Wien. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1849. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 76-80.) * EF

Sevén, J. A. See **Gegerfelt,** Herrmannus Georgius, and J. A. Sevén.

Individual Countries, continued.
Italy, continued.

Spigardi, Arturo. Le medaglie dei Capi di Guardia della Misericordia di Firenze. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 93-104.) **MHA**

Streber, Franz. Ueber den Stier mit dem Menschengesichte auf den Münzen von Unteritalien und Sicilien. 1 pl. (Königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Klasse. München, 1837. 4°. Bd. 2, p. 451-555.) ***EE**

Strozzi, Carlo. Memoria intorno ad una moneta argentea di Marino Faliero, doge di Venezia. Firenze, 1834. 8°. **MHP p. box 1**

Tessieri, P. See **Marchi,** Giuseppe, and P. Tessieri.

Tochon d'Annecy, J. F. Notice sur une médaille de Philippe-Marie Visconti, duc de Milan... Paris: L. G. Michaud, 1816. 24 p. 4°. **MHE p.v. 1**

Torremuzza, Gabriele Lancilotto Castello di, principe. Siciliæ populorum et urbium, regum quoque et tyrannorum, veteres nummi Saracenorum epocham antecedentes. Panormi, 1781. f°. **†† MHM**

Valerani, Flavio. Un documento su le monete ossidionali di Casale (1630). (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 425-432.) **MHA**

—— Monete inedite o rare del Monferrato. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1903. 8°. anno 16, p. 431-435.) **MHA**

Viani, Giorgio. All' Altezza Imperiale di Elisa, sorella dell' Augusto Imperatore ...Napoleone I, principessa di Lucca e di Piombino, saggio, felice, le memorie della famiglia Cybo e delle monete di Massa di Lunigiana offre, dedica e consacra...G. Viani. [Pisa?] 1808. 242 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 4°. **MHP**

Wachter, Carl von. Versuch einer systematischen Beschreibung der venezianer Münzen nach ihren Typen. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1870-79. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 215-230; Bd. 3, p. 227-262, 564-578; Bd. 5, p. 191-225; Bd. 8, p. 127-189; Bd. 11, p. 119-159.) **MHA**

Weil, Rudolf. Die Künstlerinschriften der sicilischen Münzen. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1884. 32 p., 4 l., 3 pl. sq. 4°. (44. Programm zum Winckelmannsfeste der Archæologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin.) **MTI**

Werdnig, G. Die Osellen oder Münz-Medaillen der Republik Venedig. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1889. vi p., 1 l., 209 p., 12 pl. f°. **† MHP**

Whiteway, Ph. The coins of Genoa. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1899. 8°. v. 11, p. 266-268; v. 12, p. 31-33.) **MHA**

Willers, H. Italische Bronzebarren aus der letzten Zeit des Rohkupfergeldes. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 36, p. 1-34.) **MHA**

Witte, A. de. Les relations monétaires entre l'Italie et les provinces belges au moyen âge et à l'époque moderne. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 207-217.) **BAA**

Zanetti, Girolamo Francesco. Dell' origine e della antichità della moneta viniziana. Venezia, 1750. 8°. **MHP**

Zanetti, Guido Antonio. Nuova raccolta delle monete e zecche d'Italia. Bologne, 1775-89. 5 v. 4°. **† MHP**

Japan

Bramsen, William. The coins of Japan. Part 1. The copper, lead and iron coins issued by the central government. Reprinted with modifications from the Mittheilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. August, 1880. Yokohama, 1880. 4°. **† MIR**

—— Notes on Japanese coins. 8 pl. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittheilungen. Yokohama, 1880. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 21-28.) **† * OWB**

Deakin. Catalogue of a collection of facsimiles of all coins made in Japan during the past eighteen hundred years. [Forming lot no. 1819 in catalogue of Deakin collection, to be sold as one lot.] [New York? 1892?] 1 p.l., 33 p. sq. 24°. **MIR p. box 1**

Endlicher, S. Verzeichniss der chinesischen und japanischen Münzen des K. K. Münz- und Antiken-Cabinetes in Wien. Wien, 1837. 4°. **MIR**

Lockhart, J. H. S. The currency of the farther East from the earliest times... Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean coins... Coins used as amulets... Chinese government and private notes... Hongkong; Noronha & Co., 1895-98. 3 v. 8°. and 4°. **MIR**

v. 1. A description of the Glover collection.
v. 2. The plates of the...coins collected by G. B. Glover.
v. 3. A guide to the inscriptions on the coins.

Masujima, R. On the jitsuin or Japanese legal seal. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. Tokyo, 1889. 8°. v. 17, [part 2], p. 102-111.) *** OSA**

Munro, Neil Gordon. Coins of Japan. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1905. 1 p.l., xx, 281 p., 2 l., 64 pl., 1 port. 12°. **MIR**

Individual Countries, continued.
Japan, continued.

Pfizmaier, August. Bericht über einige von Herrn Dr. Karl Ritter v. Scherzer eingesandte chinesische und japanische Münzen. 1 pl. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1861. 8°. Bd. 37, p. 45-55.) *** EF**

Polder, Léon van de. Abridged history of the copper coins of Japan. 25 pl. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. Tokyo, 1891. 8°. v. 19, p. 419-500.) *** OSA**

Scriba, J. Bemerkungen ueber japanische Gold- und Silbermuenzen. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittheilungen. Yokohama, 1883. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 392-398.) **† * OWB**

Stuart, H. N. Catalogus der munten en amuletten van China, Japan, Corea en Annam, behoorende tot de numismatische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Batavia: Landsdrukkerij, 1904. xxiv, 227 p. 4°. **MIR**

Wenckstern, F. von. Anwendung des Shannon-Systems zur Anordnung meiner Sammlung ostasiatischer Lochmünzen. Mit einem Literaturverzeichnis über japanische Münzkunde (umfassend 1496-1906). (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mitteilungen. Tokyo, 1909. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 457-465.) *** OWB**

Wigmore, J. H. Note on the eiraku-sen. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. Tokio, 1891. 8°. v. 19, p. 501-504.) *** OSA**

The Jews

Barth, J. Zwei neuentdeckte althebräische Siegelinschriften. (Jüdisch-literarische Gesellschaft. Jahrbuch. Frankfurt a. M., 1904. 8°. [no.] 2, 1904, p. 185-190.) *** PBC**

Brerewood, Edward. De ponderibus & pretiis veterum nummorum, eorumque cum recentioribus collatione, liber unus. Authore Edovardo Brerewood. (In: Bible. Polyglot. 1657. Biblia sacra polyglotta ...edidit B. Waltonus. Londini [1655]-57. f°. v. 1, p. 30-44.) **†† * YAB**

Clermont Ganneau, Charles Simon. Sceaux et cachets israélites, phéniciens et syriens, suivis d'épigraphes phéniciennes inédites sur divers objets, et de deux intailles cypriotes. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1883. 48 p., 2 pl. 8°. *** ODA p. box 1**

Extr.: Journal asiatique.

Hamburger, Leopold. Die Silber-Münzprägungen während des letzten Aufstandes der Israeliten gegen Rom. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 241-348.) **MHA**

Hauber, Eberhard David. Nachricht von den jüdischen insgemein genannten samaritanischen Münzen und den davon herausgekommenen Schriften nebst ihrer Abbildung in Kupferstich, von D. Eberhard David Hauber. Kopenhagen: C. G. Proft, 1778. 48 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 16°. *** PEE**

Hill, G. F. Fake shekels. (Reliquary. London, 1902. 8°. v. 8, p. 233-242.) **CA**

Keldermans, J. B. De origine atque usu nummorum apud Hebræos quam favente supremo numine... Trajecti ad Rhenum: J. Broedelet, 1750. 4 p.l., 32 p. 4°. *** PEE**

Klemm, Johann Christian. Johannis Christiani Klemmii...de nummis Hebræorum, libellus academicus. Tubingæ: Apud Cottas Fratres, 1730. 3 p.l., 50 p., 1 pl. 4°. *** PEE**

Levy, M. A. Geschichte der jüdischen Münzen. Gemeinfasslich dargestellt. Leipzig: Nies'sche Buchdruckerei, 1862. x p., 1 l., 163 p. 8°. (Institut zur Förderung der israelitischen Literatur, Leipzig. Schriften hrsg. vom Institute. 7. Jahrgang, 1861-/2.) *** PEE**

Madden, Frederick William. Coins of the Jews. London, 1881. f°. (The international numismata orientalia. v. 2.) **† MIL**

—— —— London: Trübner & Co., 1903. x p., 1 l., 329 p. f°. **† * PEE**

An identical duplicate of the edition of 1881, except the title-page.

—— History of Jewish coinage and of money in the Old and New Testament. With 254 woodcuts, and a plate of alphabets by F. W. Fairholt. London: B. Quaritch, 1864. xii, xi, 350 p., 1 pl. 4°. **MIL**

—— Jewish numismatics; being a supplement to the "History of Jewish coinage and money in the Old and New Testaments," published in 1864. London: [Virtue & Co.,] 1874-76. iv, 316, 10 p., 1 pl., 1 table. 8°. *** PEE**

Moors, B. P. Le système des poids, mesures et monnaies des Israélites d'après la Bible. Paris: A. Hermann, 1904. 1 p.l., 62 p., 1 pl., 5 tables. 4°. **† * PEF**

Perez-Bayer, Francisco. Franc. Perezii Bayerii...de numis Hebraeo-Samaritanis. [Epistolæ. C. G. Woide et J. Barthelemii.] Valentiae Edetanorum: ex officina Benedicti Monfort, 1781. 8 p.l., 245, xxi, 12 p., 9 pl., 1 port., 2 tables. 4°. *** PEE**

—— Franc. Perezii Bayerii...nvmorvm Hebraeo-Samaritanorvm vindiciae. [Ap-

Individual Countries, continued.
The Jews, continued.

pendix. De auctore Hispanae Homeri Odysseæ versionis quæ sub G. Perez nomine circumfertur. J. Barthelemii...de numis Hebr.-Samaritanis...literæ. Refutación de los argumentos que F. Perez Bayer ha alegado nuevamente en favor de las monedas Samaritanas. Por O. G. Tychsen.] Valentiae Edetanorum: ex officina Monfortiana, 1790. 6 p.l., 210, xxiv, 10 p., 2 pl., 1 port., 1 table. 4°. * PEE

Reinach, Théodore. Les monnaies juives. Paris: E. Leroux, 1887. 3 p.l., 74 p. 16°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie. [no.] 7.) * PEE

—— Jewish coins. Translated by M. Hill, with an appendix by G. F. Hill. With illustrations. London: Lawrence & Bullen, 1903. xv p., 1 l., 78 p., 12 pl. 12°. * PEE

Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de. Catalogue raisonné de monnaies judaïques, recueillies à Jérusalem en novembre 1869. Communicated to the Numismatic Society of London. London, 1871. 21 p. 8°. * PEE

—— Étude chronologique de la vie et des monnaies des rois juifs, Agrippa I et Agrippa II. Paris: au siége de la Société française de numismatique, 1869. 29 [31] p. 4°. † * PEE

—— —— Same. (In: E. de Rouge, Moise et les Hébreux. Paris, 1869. 4°. p. 26-56.) * C p.v. 1240

—— Lettre à M. J. de Witte sur la numismatique judaïque; deuxième article. [Paris: imprimé par E. Trunot et Cie., 1865.] 27 p. 8°. * PEE

Repr.: Revue numismatique. nouv. série, tome 10, 1865.

—— Monnaies des Zamarides. Dynastes juifs de Bathyra. London, 1871. 5 p. illus. 8°. * PEE

—— Nouvelles observations sur la numismatique judaïque à propos du livre intitulé: History of Jewish coinage, de M. Frédéric W. Madden. Lettre à J. de Witte. [Paris: imprimé par E. Trunot et Cie., 1864.] 31 p., 2 pl. 8°. * PEE

Repr.: Revue numismatique. nouv. série, tome 9, 1864.

—— Recherches sur la numismatique judaïque. Paris: Typographie de Firmin Didot frères, 1854. 3 p.l., 192 p., 20 pl. 4°. † * PEE

—— Réponse à la note critique de M. Madden insérée dans le Numismatic chronicle. Lettre à M. Alexandre Bertrand. Paris: aux bureaux de la Revue archéologique, 1866. 16 p. 8°. * PEE

Repr.: Revue archéologique.

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, London. Coins of the New Testament. London: the society [18—?]. 2 l. 24°. * PEE

Thuelemeyer, Heinrich Guenther von. De variis siclis et talentis Hebræorum, ut & de eorundem...mensuris libri 11. Quibus praemittitur epitome de ponderibus & mensuris maximam partem ex Guilielmi Budæi de asse libris excerpta nunc ob multorum desiderium edit. curante H. G. Thülem. Erfurti: Typis Carol-Christiani Kirschii, 1676. 2 p.l., 230 p. 12°. * PEF

Tychsen, O. G. Die Unächtheit der jüdischen Münzen mit hebräischen und samaritanischen Buchstaben. Rostock: Koppen, 1779. 56 p. 12°. * PEE

Knights of Malta

Friedlaender, J. Recherches sur les monnaies frappées dans l'île de Rhodes par les grands-maitres de l'ordre religieux et militaire de St. Jean de Jérusalem, annoté par Victor Langlois et servant de complément à la Numismatique des croisades de F. de Saulcy. Paris, 1855. pl. 4°. † MHO

Lampros, Paulos. Monete inedite dei gran maestri dell' Ordine di S. Giovanni di Gerusalemme in Rodi. Venezia, 1865. pl. nar. 4°. MHO

—— —— Primo supplemento. Venezia, 1866. pl. nar. 4°. MHO

Bound with the preceding.

Laugier. Étude historique sur les monnaies frappées par les grands maîtres de l'ordre de Saint-Jean de Jérusalem. Marseille, 1868. pl. 8°. MHO

Korea

Brudin, J. A. The coins of Korea. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 171-172.) MHA

Courant, Maurice. Note historique sur les diverses espèces de monnaie qui ont été usitées en Corée. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1893. 8°. série 9, v. 2, p. 270-289.) * OAA

Lockhart, J. H. S. The currency of the farther East from the earliest times... Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean coins... Coins used as amulets... Chinese government and private notes. Hongkong: Noronha & Co., 1895-98. 3 v. 8° and 4°. MIR

v. 1. A description of the Glover collection.
v. 2. The plates of the...coins collected by G. B. Glover.
v. 3. A guide to the inscriptions on the coins...

Ramsden, H. A. Corean coin charms

Individual Countries, continued.
Korea, continued.

and amulets. Yokohama: Jun Kobayagawa Co., 1910. 2 p.l., ii, 40 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°. **YMI**

Stuart, H. N. Catalogus der munten en amuletten van China, Japan, Corea en Annam, behoorende tot de numismatische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Batavia: Landsdrukkerij, 1904. xxiv, 227 p. 4°. **MIR**

Luxemburg

Bernays, Édouard, and Jules Vannérus. Histoire numismatique du comté puis duché de Luxembourg et de ses fiefs... [Bruxelles: Hayez, 1910.] 3 p.l., (1)4-802 p., 1 l., 30 pl. 4°. (Académie royale de Belgique. Mémoires; collections in 4°. Deuxième série. Classe des lettres et des sciences morales et politiques et Classe des beaux arts. v. 5.) ***EM**

Engling, Joh. Die Epoche der sogenannten dreissig Tyrannen; eine Sturm- und Drangzeit für das Luxemburger Land; ein numismatischer Nachweis. (Institut royal grand-ducal de Luxembourg. — Section historique. Publications. Luxembourg, 1860. 4°. v. 15, p. 165-179.) **GCA**

Jonghe, Baudouin de. Monnaies luxembourgeoises inédites. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1908. 8°. année 64, p. 153-160.) **MHA**

Vannérus, Jules. See **Bernays,** Édouard, and Jules Vannérus.

Werveke, N. van. Catalogue descriptif des monnaies luxembourgeoises, conservées au musée de la section historique de l'Institut royal grand-ducal à Luxembourg. (Institut royal grand-ducal de Luxembourg. — Section historique. Publications. Luxembourg, 1880. 8°. v. 34, p. 202-257.) **GCA**

Lydia

See Asia Minor

Malay Peninsula

Including the Federated Malay States

Gerini. A Malay coin. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1903. 8°. 1903, p. 339-343.) ***OAA**

Millies, H. C. Recherches sur les monnaies des indigènes de l'archipel indien et de la péninsule malaie. La Haye: M. Nijhoff, 1871. viii, 180 p., 26 pl. 4°. (Institut royal pour la philologie et l'ethnographie de l'Inde néerlandaise.) **† MIL**

Temple, Sir R. C. The obsolete tin currency and money of the Federated Malay States. 7 pl. (Indian antiquary. Bombay, 1913. 4°. v. 42, p. 85-132, 153-159, 181-185, 209-216.) ***OHN**

Wood, Howland. Malayan trade tokens. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1902. 8°. v. 15, p. 142-149.) **MHA**

—— The so-called "hat money" of Pahang. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1904. 8°. v. 17, p. 142-144.) **MHA**

Malta

Mayr, Albert. Die antiken Münzen der Inseln Malta, Gozo und Pantelleria. München: H. Kutzner, 1895. 40 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MHL**

The Masons

Curtain, A. Catalogue of an interesting collection of ancient coins and rare Masonic medals. [Auction sale, Nov. 27, 1882.] [New York,] 1882. 181 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Curtain)**

Hamburgische Zirkel-Correspondenz. Abbildungen freimaureischer Denkmünzen und Medaillen mit Beschreibung und erläuterndem Text historischen und biographischen Inhalts... Hrsg. unter Mitwirkung der Logen Archimedes zu den drei Reissbretern in Altenburg; Hammonia zur Treue und Friedrich Ludwig Schröder in Berlin...und der Herren W. Lintz und O. Hieber. Bd. 1-2. Hamburg: F. W. Rademacher, 1898-99. 4°. **† MHE**

Marvin, W. T. R. Masonic medals. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1876-1910. 4°. v. 10, p. 73-76; v. 11, p. 1-6, 25-31, 61-65, 76-85; v. 12, p. 4-14, 29-36, 61-70, 89-97; v. 13, p. 5-10, 39-42, 57-64, 79-85; v. 14, p. 7-14, 36-40, 61-64; v. 22, p. 68-71, 90-93; v. 23, p. 16-18, 41-44, 63-67, 90-92; v. 24, p. 18-19, 42-44, 65-70, 97-98; v. 25, p. 23-26, 49-52, 64-69, 103-104; v. 26, p. 12-16, 65-67, 86-89; v. 27, p. 15-17, 43-45, 66-70, 91-92; v. 28, p. 17-20, 41-45, 71-73, 93-98; v. 29, p. 24-27, 54-58, 92-93; v. 30, p. 22-25, 95-98, 115-118; v. 31, p. 22-24, 53-55, 85-88, 114-118; v. 32, p. 25-28, 82-87, 111-114: v. 33, p. 27-29, 64-66, 126-128; v. 34, p. 55-58, 85-86, 119; v. 35, p. 25-26, 60-61, 89-90, 118-119; v. 36, p. 28-29, 93-94; v. 37, p. 26-28, 60-63, 87-91, 123-125; v. 38, p. 21-23; 52-54, 86-89; v. 39, p. 53-55; v. 40, p. 51-53, 76-77, 109-110; v. 41, p. 25-26, 53, 78; v. 44, p. 139.) **MHA**

Individual Countries, continued.

Mexico

Betts, Benjamin. Mexican imperial coinage. 4 pl. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1898-99. 8°. v. 33, p. 1-7, 43-47, 69-75, 108-113; v. 34, p. 7-12.) **MHA**

León, N. See **Low,** Lyman Haynes, and N. León.

Low, Lyman Haynes, and N. León. La moneda del general insurgente Don José Maria Morelos. Ensayo numismático. Cuernavaca: L. G. Miranda, 1897. 1 p.l., 38 p., 1 l. 8°. **MHE p.v. 6, no.12**

Monaco

Saige, Gustave. Note sur les origines phéniciennes de Monaco et la voie héracléenne. [Monaco:] Imp. de Monaco, 1897. 23 p. sq. 8°. **DRR**

The Mongols

Bonaparte, Roland, prince. Monnaies mongoles. (In his: Documents de l'époque mongole des XIII. et XIV. siècles. Paris, 1895. f°. p. 5, pl. 15.) **†† * OQC**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. The coins of the Mongols in the British Museum. Classes XVIII-XXII. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1881. lxxv, 300 p., 9 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 6.) *** O Desk – MIL**

Drouin, E. Notice sur les monnaies mongoles faisant partie du Recueil des documents de l'époque mongole publié par le prince Roland Bonaparte. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1896. 8°. série 9, v. 7, p. 486-544.) *** OAA**

Lane-Poole, Stanley. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Mehren, August Ferdinand Michael. Beskrivelse af en mongolsk Medaille, præget af Abu Said Behadur Khan af Ilkhanernes Dynasti i Persien (1316-1336 e Ch.). n. t.-p. [Copenhagen? 1877?] 12 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 339**

—— Description d'une médaille mongole d'Abou-Saïd Béhâdur-Khân de la dynastie ilkhanienne (716-36 hég.-1316-36 Chr.). [St. Pétersbourg, 1877?] (1)444-447 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 341**

Poole, Reginald Stuart. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Sédillot, Louis Pierre Eugène Amélie. Observations sur un sceau de Schah Rokh, fils de Tamerlan, et sur quelques monnaies des Timourides de la Transoxiane. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1840. 8°. série 3, v. 10, p. 295-319.) *** OAA**

Morocco

Dieudonné, A. Trouvaille de monnaies de Juba II à El Ksar (Maroc). 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 4, v. 12, p. 350-368.) **MHA**

Prieto y Vives, Antonio. Numismática africana. Los Fatimitas en Fez. (In: Homenáje á D. Francisco Codera. Zaragoza, 1904. 4°. p. 99-103.) **† * OAC**

Valentine, W. H. Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. London: Spink & Son, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., 203(1) p., 6 maps. illus. 8°. *** OFH**

Muhammadans

Adler, Jakob Georg Christian. Collectio nova numorum Cuficorum, seu Arabicorum veterum, CXVI continens numos plerosque ineditos e museis Borgiano et Adleriano. Editio secunda supplemento aucta. Altonae: J. F. Hammerich, 1795. 3 p.l., 182 p., 3 l., 7 pl. 4°. **† * OFH**

—— Museum Cuficum Borgianum Velitris; illustravit Iacobus Georgius Christianus Adler Altonanus. Romae: Antonius Fulgonius, 1782. vi p., 1 l., 172 p., 12 pl. **† * OFH**

For pars 2 see entry under his Collectio nova.

Ahmad Ziya. Catalogue of Islamic coins. Contains 2243. Coins belong to the 243 Khelifes, monarchs and meliks in the 39 Khilafet, monarchy and governments. Minted in the 201 mint towns by 234 names. Writer Ahmed Ziya. Costantinople [sic]: Methbeeì Amire, 1910. 6 p.l., 170 p., 3 l., 1 pl. 4°. *** OPR**

Amedroz, H. F. On a dirham of Khusru Shah of 361 A. H. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1905. 8°. 1905, p. 471-484.) *** OAA**

Berchem, Max von. Titres califiens d'occident, à propos de quelques monnaies mérinides et ziyanides. 1 fac. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1907. 8°. série 10, v. 9, p. 245-335.) *** OAA**

Bergmann, E. von. Beiträge zur muhammedanischen Münzkunde. 1 pl. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1873. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 129-170.) *** EF**

—— Die Nominale der Münzreform des

Individual Countries, continued.
Muhammadans, continued.

Chalifen Abdulmelik. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1870. 8°. Bd. 65, p. 239-266.) *** EF**

—— Zur muhammedanischen Münzkunde. 1 pl. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1869. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 240-257.) *** OAA**

Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des monnaies musulmanes de la Bibliothèque nationale, par H. Lavoix. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1887-96. 3 v. 4°. **MIL**

Böttiger, C. See **Catalogus** numorum Cuficorum in Numophylacio academico Upsaliensi.

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. The coinage of Egypt: (A. H. 358-922) under the Fâtimee khaleefehs, the Ayyoobees, and the Memlook sultans. Classes XIVA, XV, XVI. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1879. xxx, 279 p., 8 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 4.) *** O Desk – MIL**

—— The coins of the eastern khaleefehs in the British Museum. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1875. xx, 263 p., 8 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 1.) *** O Desk – MIL**

—— The coins of the Moghul emperors of Hindustan in the British Museum. By S. Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1892. cliii, 401 p., 1 map, 33 pl., 1 table. 8°. (Catalogue of Indian coins in the British Museum.) **MIP**

—— The coins of the Mohammadan dynasties in the British Museum. Classes III-X. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1876. xii, 279 p., 8 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 2.) *** O Desk – MIL**

—— The coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain: and the kings and imáms of the Yemen: in the British Museum. Classes XIVB, XXVII. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1880. lii, 175 p., 7 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 5.) *** O Desk – MIL**

—— The coins of the Muhammadan states of India in the British Museum. By S. Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1885. lxxx, 239 p., 1 map, 12 pl., 1 table. 8°. (Catalogue of Indian coins in the British Museum.) **MIP**

Brogren, C. G. See **Catalogus** numorum Cuficorum in Numophylacio academico Upsaliensi.

Castiglioni, Carlo Ottavio, conte. Monete cufiche dell' I. R. Museo di Milano. [By Carlo Ottavio Castiglioni; edited by G. Cattaneo.] Milano: Nell' Imp. regia stamperia, 1819. 1 p.l., xcii, 385 p., 1 l., 18 pl. f°. **†† MIO**

"Altre correzioni ed aggiunte" dated 1821.

Catalogus numorum Cuficorum in Numophylacio academico Upsaliensi. [By] C. L. Dahlfeldt [and others]. Upsaliae, 1826-27. 4 parts. 4°.

Part 1 by C. L. Dahlfeldt.
Part 2 by C. G. Brogren.
Part 3 by G. F. Ekholm.
Part 4 by C. Böttiger.

Codera y Zaidin, Francisco. Çecas arábigo-españolas. Publicado en la Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos. Madrid: Aribau y Ca., 1874. 54 p. 16°. *** OFH**

—— Tratado de numismática arábigo-española. Madrid: M. Murillo, 1879. xxi (i) p., 1 l., 319 p., 24 pl. 8°. **MIO**

Codrington, Oliver. Coins in the name of a king of Jinns. illus. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1913. 8°. series 4, v. 13, p. 123-129.) **MHA**

—— A manual of Musulman numismatics. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1904. 4 p.l., 239 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Asiatic Society monograph. v. 7.) *** OFH**

—— Note on Musalman coins collected by Mr. G. P. Tate in Seistan. 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1904-05. 8°. 1904, p. 681-686; 1905, p. 547-553.) *** OAA**

Dahlfeldt, C. L. See **Catalogus** numorum Cuficorum in Numophylacio academico Upsaliensi.

Dorn, J. A. B. Inventaire des monnaies des khalifes orientaux et de plusieurs autres dynasties. Classes I-IX. Saint-Pétersbourg: Eggers & Co., 1877. xvi, 64 p. 8°. (Russia. — Ministerstvo Inostrannikh Dyel. Collections scientifiques de l'Institut des langues orientales. v. 2.) *** OAB**

Bound with: Rosen, V. R., baron. Les manuscrits arabes. Saint-Pétersbourg, 1877. 8°.

Dussaud, René. Numismatique des rois de Nabatène. 4 pl. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1904. 8°. série 10, v. 3, p. 189-238.) *** OAA**

Ekholm, G. F. See **Catalogus** numorum Cuficorum in Numophylacio academico Upsaliensi.

Fineman, C. O. See **Winbom,** Jonas Arvidius, and C. O. FINEMAN.

Foy, Karl. Türkischer Katalog islamischer Bleisiegel. (Seminar für orientalische Sprachen. Mitteilungen. Berlin,

Individual Countries, continued.

Muhammadans, continued.

1904. 8°. Jahrg. 7, Abt. 2, Westasiatische Studien, p. 277-279.) ***OAA**

Fraehn, Christian Martin. Beiträge zur muhammedanischen Münzkunde aus St. Petersburg, oder Auswahl seltener und merkwürdiger, bis dahin unbekannter muhammedanischer Münzen aus dem Kabinet des...Herrn G. Pflug. kurz angedeutet von C. M. Frähn. Berlin: bei G. Reimer [pref. 1818]. xii, 62 p. 4°. **MIL p.v. 1, no.2**

—— C. M. Fraehnii...de Academiae imperialis scientiarum Petropolitanae museo numario Muslemico, prolusio prior, qua dum confiat accurata descriptio ejus copia et praestantia obiter contuenda proponitur. Particula prima. Petropoli: Typis Academiae Imper. Scientiarum, 1818. 53 p. 4°. **MIL p.v. 1, no.3**

—— Examen critique d'une monnaie d'Abd ul-Melik et de Heddjadj, qui a été publiée par O. G. Tychsen. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1825. 8°. série 1, v. 6, p. 138-154, 193-212.) ***OAA**

—— Die Münzen der Chane vom Ulus Dschutschi's oder von der Goldenen Horde, nebst denen verschiedener anderen muhammedanischen Dynastien... St. Petersburg: W. Graeff, 1832. xx, 78 p., 17 pl. 4°. **†*OFH**

—— Novae symbolae ad rem numariam Muhammedanorum ex museis Pflugiano atque Mannteufeliano Petropoli, nec non Nejelowiano Kasani, edidit C. M. Fraehn. Accedunt quinque tabulae lapide expressae. Petropoli et Halis Saxonum, 1819. vi p., 1 l., 47(1) p., 6 pl. 4°. **MIL p.v. 1, no.1**

—— Numi Kufici ex variis museis selecti. Petropoli, 1823. 4°. **MIO**

—— Numi Muhammedani, qui in Academiae imperialis scientiarum Petropolitanae museo Asiatico asservantur... Edidit Christianus Martinus Fraehn. tomus 1. Petropoli, 1826. 4°. **MIL**

—— Quinque centuriae numorum anecdotorum Chalifarum cum Umeijadarum tum Abbasidarum. Ex variis museis edidit C. M. Fraehn. (Imperatorskaya Akademiya Nauk. Mémoires... série 6. Sciences politiques, historiques et philologiques. St.-Pétersbourg, 1840. sq. 4°. v. 4, p. 257-314.) ***EV**

—— Supplément au Mémoire sur les monnaies arabes des Chosroès. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1824. 8°. série 1, v. 4, p. 331-347.) ***OAA**

Frank, Herman. Die baltisch-arabischen Fundmünzen. (Mitteilungen aus der livländischen Geschichte. Riga, 1908. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 311-486.) ***QG**

Friedlaender, Julius, and Ludwig Stern. Der Münzfund von Trebenow. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1876. 8°. v. 30, p. 276-283.) ***OAA**

Ghālīb ibn Edhem, Isma'īl. Maskukat Kadimah Islamiyyah Kataloghi. [A catalogue of the coins of the Abbaside dynasty in the Imperial Ottoman Museum.] Constantinople, 1894. 79, 446 p., 5 pl. 4°. ***OFH**

—— Quelques mots sur les monnaies musulmanes à monogrammes himyarites. Constantinople, 1894. 4 p. 12°. **MHE p.v. 6, no.5**

Ghiron, I. Monete arabiche del gabinetto numismatico di Milano. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1878. xi, 74 p., 1 l., 3 pl. f°. **†*OFH**

Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph von, Freiherr. Abhandlung über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und Türken. 1 pl. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1850. f°. Bd. 1, Abth. 1, p. 1-36.) ***EF**

Karabacek, Joseph. Bericht über zwei kufische Münzfunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1867. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 618-633.) ***OAA**

Kellström, Nicolaus. De numis Cuficis R. Acad. Upsal... Upsaliae, 1803. 2 p.l., 10 p., 1 pl. 4°. **MIO p. box 1**

Krehl, Ludolf. De numis Muhammadanis in numophylacio regio Dresdensi asservatis commentatio. Lipsiæ, 1856. 8°. **MIL**

—— Nachträgliche Bemerkungen zu "Blau und Stickel, Ueber einige muhammedanische Münzen," Zeitschrift xi, p. 443. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1858. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 263-268.) ***OAA**

—— Ueber einige muhammadanische Münzen des Königlichen Münz-Cabinets zu Dresden. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1858. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 250-263.) ***OAA**

Lagumina, Bartolomeo M. Catalogo delle monete arabe esistenti nella Biblioteca communale di Palermo. Palermo: Virzi, 1892. xxiii, 234 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°. ***OFH**

—— Ripostiglio di monete arabe rinvenuto in Girgenti. (Archivio storico siciliano. Palermo, 1904. 4°. nuova serie, anno 29, p. 80-90.) **BWV**

—— Su una moneta sveva rinvenuta a Raffadali. (Miscellanea di archeologia, storia e filologia dedicata al Prof. Antonino Salinas... Palermo, 1907. 4°. p. 254-255.) **BTGP**

Laidlay, J. W. On the coins of the independent Muhammadan sovereigns of

Individual Countries, continued.
Muhammadans, continued.

Bengal. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1846. 8°. v. 15, p. 323-333.) * OHA

Lane-Poole, Stanley. Catalogue of the Mohammadan coins preserved in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. Oxford, 1888. 4°. MIL

—— Coins of the Urtukí Turkumáns. London: Trübner & Co., 1875. 3 p.l., [ix]-x p., 1 l., 44 p., 5 pl. f°. (The International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 2.) † MIL

—— Inedited Arabic coins. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1875-77. 8°. new series, v. 7, p. 243-261; v. 8, p. 291-296; v. 9, p. 135-143.) * OAA

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals; also **Sauvaire,** H., and Stanley Lane-Poole.

Langlois, V. Numismatique des Arabes avant l'islamisme. Paris, 1859. pl. 4°. † MIO

Lavoix, Michel Henri. Monnaies à legendes arabes frappées en Syrie par les croisés. Paris, 1877. 8°.

—— See also **Bibliothèque** nationale.

Leggett, Eugene. Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans from the earliest period to the present time... London: Stevens & Sons, 1885. vi, 110 p., 1 diagr., 1 map. 8°. MIO

Longpérier, H. A. P. de. Documents numismatiques pour servir à l'histoire des Arabes d'Espagne. Programme. Paris, 1851. pl. 4°. MIO

—— Note sur un dinar de Barkiaroc. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1845. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 306-313.) * OAA

Mainoni, Stefano de. Descrizione di alcune monete cufiche del museo di Mainoni. Milano, 1820. pl. f°. † MIO

Makrīzī, Takī al-Dīn Ahmad ibn 'Alī al-. Al-Makrizi Historia monetae Arabicae e codice Escorialensi cum variis duorum codd. Leidensium lectionibus et excerptis anecdotis nunc primum edita, versa et illustrata ab O. G. Tychsen. Rostochii, 1797. 5 p.l., 166 p. 12°. * OFH

Markov, Aleksyei Konstantinovich. Inventarnyi katalog musulmanskikh monet Imperatorskavo Ermitazha. St. Petersburg: [N. Zeifert,] 1896. 2 p.l., iv, 873 p. f°. * QDX

Mauss, C. Loi de la numismatique musulmane. Classement par séries et par ordre de poids des monnaies arabes du Cabinet des médailles de Paris. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898. 2 p.l., viii, 48 p. 4°. MIO

Meier, E. Die Werthbezeichnungen auf muhammedanischen Münzen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1864. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 760-780.) * OAA

Morgan, J. de. Observations sur les débuts de la numismatique musulmane en Perse. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1907. 8°. série 4, v. 11, p. 79-95.) MHA

Murr, C. G. Drey Abhandlungen von der Geschichte der Araber überhaupt derselben Münzen und Siegeln. Nurnberg, 1770. 12°. * C p.v. 958

Musée impérial ottoman. Kurshun muhr katalugi. [A catalogue of Arabic, Arabic-Byzantine, and Ottoman lead seals in the museum, by Khalil Edhem.] Constantinople, 1903. 71 p. 8°. * OFG

Musée impérial ottoman. — Section des monnaies musulmanes. Catalogue des monnaies turcomanes Beni Ortok, Beni Zengui, Frou' Atabeqyéh et Meliks Eyoubites de Meiyafarikin par I. Ghalib Edhem. Par ordre du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique. Constantinople: Mihran, imprimeur, 1894. xvii(i) p., 1 l., 175 p., 8 pl. 8°. * OFH

Nesselmann, G. H. F. Zur arabischen Numismatik. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1857. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 143-147.) * OAA

Nies, J. B. Kufic glass weights and bottle stamps. n. t.-p. [New York, 1902.] 8 p., 1 pl. 4°. * OFH

Repr.: American Numismatic and Archaeological Society of New York City, Proceedings and papers, 44th annual meeting, 1902.

Nuetzel, Heinrich. Münzen der Rasuliden, nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte dieser jemenischen Dynastie. Berlin: W. Pormetter, 1891. 80 p. 8°. * OFH

Pietraszewski, Ignacy. Numi Mohammedani. Fasciculus I. Continens numos Mamlukorum dynastiae, additis notabilioribus dynastiarum: Moavidarum, Charizmschachorum, Mervanidarum, Ortokidarum, Karakojunlu, Seldschukidarum, Atabekorum, Fatimidarum, Aiyubidarum, Hulagidarum et regum Siciliae. Collegit, descripsit et tabulis illustravit Ignatius Pietraszewski. Berolini: apud Alexandrum Duncker, 1843. xiv, 139(1) p., 1 l., 15 pl. 4°. * OFH

No more published.

Poole, Reginald Stuart. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Prieto y Vives, Antonio. Numismática africana. Los Fatimatas en Fez. (In: Homenáje á D. Francisco Codera. Zaragoza, 1904. 4°. p. 99-103.) † * OAC

Rada y Delgado, Juan de Dios de la. Catálogo de monedas arábigas españolas

Individual Countries, continued.
Muhammadans, continued.

que se conservan en el Museo arqueológico nacional... Madrid: Fortanet, 1892. xxiv, 264 p. 8°. * OFH

Rapson, Edward James. Note on ancient coins collected in Seistan by Mr. G. P. Tate, of the Seistan Boundary Commission. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1904. 8°. 1904, p. 673-680.) * OAA

Reinaud, Joseph Toussaint. Explication de cinq médailles des anciens rois musulmans du Bengale. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1823. 8°. série 1, v. 3, p. 272-293.) * OAA

—— —— Accompagnée de quelques observations générales sur les monnaies musulmanes à figures. Paris: Dondey-Dupré père et fils, 1823. 56 p. 8°. MIO

Repr.: Journal asiatique.

—— Observations générales sur les médailles musulmanes à figures. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1823. 8°. série 1, v. 3, p. 331-360.) * OAA

Rodgers, Charles J. Coins of the Musalmān kings of Ma'bar. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 49-54.) * OHA

—— Mogul copper coins. 12 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 171-193.) * OHA

Rogers, Edward Thomas. The coins of the Túlúni dynasty. London: Trübner & Co., 1877. 2 p.l., 21(1) p., 1 pl. f°. (The International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 4.) † MIL

—— Notice on the dinars of the Abbaside dynasty. 4 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1875. 8°. new series, v. 7, p. 262-304.) * OAA

—— La numismatique musulmane. Notice sur quelques pièces rares et inédites. (Institut égyptien. Bulletin. Le Caire, 1883. 8°. série 2, no. 3, p. 31-39.) * EY

Sacy, Antoine Isaac Silvestre de. Des monnaies des khalifes avant l'an 75 de l'hégire. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1823. 8°. série 1, v. 2, p. 257-264.) * OAA

Saulcy, L. F. J. C. de. Lettres sur quelques points de la numismatique arabe. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1839-45. 8°. série 3, v. 7, p. 347-362, 404-443, 499-512; v. 8, p. 472-495; v. 10, p. 385-398; v. 11, p. 305-318; v. 13, p. 113-152, 293-326; série 4, v. 6, p. 129-147.) * OAA

—— Numismatique des rois nabathéens de Pétra. Paris [1874]. pl. nar. 4°. MIL

Sauvaire, H. Lettre à M. Stanley Lane-Poole, sur quelques monnaies orientales rares ou inédites de la collection de M. Ch. de l'Écluse. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1881. 8°. new series, v. 13, p. 380-398.) * OAA

—— Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la numismatique et de la métrologie musulmanes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1879-87. 8°. série 7, v. 14, p. 455-533; v. 15, p. 228-277, 421-478; v. 18, p. 499-516; v. 19, p. 23-77, 97-163, 281-327; série 8, v. 3, p. 368-445; v. 4, p. 207-321; v. 5, p. 498-506; v. 7, p. 124-177, 394-468; v. 8, p. 113-165, 272-297, 479-536; v. 10, p. 200-259.) * OAA

Sauvaire, H., and Stanley Lane-Poole. The name of the twelfth imam on the coinage of Egypt. (Royal Asiatic Society Journal. London, 1875. 8°. new series, v. 7, p. 140-151.) * OAA

Schlumberger, Léon Gustave. Le trésor de San'â: monnaies himyaritiques. Paris, 1880. pl. f°. † MIL

Soret, Frédéric. Lettre à...L. Krehl... sur quelques monnaies orientales curieuses ou problématiques. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1865. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 544-561.) * OAA

—— Lettre à Monsieur le professeur H. Brockhaus sur quelques monnaies houlagouides. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1862. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 417-426.) * OAA

—— Lettre à M. le professeur Stickel ...sur des médailles koufiques inédites trouvées aux environs de Vibourg. (Société d'histoire et d'archéologie de Genève. Mémoires et documents. Genève, 1847. 8°. tome 5, p. 111-126.) GDYM

—— Trois lettres sur des monnaies cufiques, rares ou inédites, du Musée de Genève. (Société d'histoire et d'archéologie de Genève. Mémoires et documents. Genève 1841. 8°. tome 1, partie 1, Mémoires, p. 53-79.) GDYM

Stern, Julius. See **Friedlaender,** Julius, and Julius Stern.

Stickel, D. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zur omajjadischen Numismatik. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 39, p. 17-41.) * OAA

Stickel, Johann Gustave. Berichtigung und Ergänzungen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1870. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 632-637.) * OAA

—— Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zur omajjadischen Numismatik. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 39, p. 17-41.) * OAA

—— Das Grossherzogliche Orientalische Münzcabinet zu Jena, beschrieben und

Individual Countries, continued.
Muhammadans, continued.

erläutert. Heft 1. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1845. sq. 4°. (Handbuch zur morgenländischen Münzkunde. Heft 1.) † **MIO**

Heft 1. Omajjaden- und Abbasiden-Münzen. No more published.

—— Handbuch zur morgenländischen Münzkunde. Das Grossherzogliche orientalische Münzcabinet zu Jena. Zweites Heft. Älteste muhammedanische Münzen bis zur Münzreform Abdulmelik's. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1870. vii, 126 p., 1 pl. sq. 4°. † * **OFH**

—— Morgenländische Münzkunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1881. 8°. Bd. 35, p. 477-490.) * **OAA**

—— Neue Ermittelungen auf byzantinisch-arabischen Bildmünzen, mit einem Anhange. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1869. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 174-182.) * **OAA**

—— Noch einmal die omajjadische Askalon-Münze und ein Anhang. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 40, p. 81-87.) * **OAA**

—— Sechs Hulaguiden-Münzen in Gold. Beschrieben von Stickel. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1874. 8°. Bd. 28, p. 138-142.) * **OAA**

—— Ueber einige muhammedanische Münzen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1855. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 249-255.) * **OAA**

—— Zur muhammedanischen Numismatik. 1 pl. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1853-64. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 228-233; Bd. 18, p. 608-614.) * **OAA**

Stickel, Johann Gustav, and W. von Tiesenhausen. Die Werthbezeichnungen auf muhammedanischen Münzen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1879. 8°. Bd. 33, p. 341-386.) * **OAA**

Subhi Bey. Compte-rendu d'une découverte importante en fait de numismatique musulmane publié en langue turque... Traduit de l'original par...O. de Schlechta. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1863. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 39-47.) * **OAA**

—— —— Leipzig: G. Kreysing, 1862. 11 p. 8°. * **OFH p. box 1**

Thomas, Edward. The Pehlvi coins of the early Mohammedan Arabs. 3 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1850. 8°. v. 12, p. 253-347.) * **OAA**

Tiesenhausen, W. von. See **Stickel,** Johann Gustave, and W. von Tiesenhausen.

Tornberg, C. J. Die jüngsten Ausgrabungen arabischen Geldes in Schweden. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1868. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 286-293.) * **OAA**

—— Numi Cufici Regii Numophylacii Holmiensis, quos omnes in terra Sueciæ repertos digessit et interpretatus est C. J. Tornberg. Upsaliæ, 1848. 4°. **MIO**

—— Ueber muhammedanische Revolutions-Münzen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1868. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 700-707.) * **OAA**

Tychsen, Oluf Gerhard. Olai Gerhardi Tychsen...introdvctio in rem nvmariam Mvhammedanorvm. Rostochii: Ex officina libraria Stilleriana, 1794. x, 246 p., 6 pl. 12°. * **OFH**

—— —— Additamentum I. Rostochii: Ex officina libraria Stilleriana, 1796. viii, 112 p., 2 pl. 12°. * **OFH**

No more published.

Valentine, W. H. Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. London: Spink & Son, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., 203(1) p., 6 maps. illus. 8°. * **OFH**

Vives, Antonio. Indicación del valor en las monedas arábigo-españolas. (In: Homenáje á D. Francisco Codera. Zaragoza, 1904. 4°. p. 513-520.) † * **OAC**

Vives y Escudero, A. Monedas de las dinastías arábigo-españolas. Madrid: Fortanet, 1893. xc p., 1 l., 553 p., 1 l. 4°. **MIO**

Vloten, G. van. Ueber einige bis jetzt nicht erkannte Münzen aus der letzten Omeijadenzeit. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. Bd. 46, p. 441-444.) * **OAA**

Vost, William. On some rare Muhammadan coins [of India]. 2 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. v. 64, part 1, p. 37-48.) * **OHA**

Winbom, Jonas Arvidius, and C. O. Fineman. De recentioribus numis Arabicis Reg. academia Upsal. Upsaliae, 1815. 2 parts. 4°. **MIO p. box 1**

Zambaur, Eduard von. Contributions à la numismatique orientale. Monnaies inédites ou rares des dynasties musulmanes de la collection de l'auteur. 1 pl. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 36, p. 43-122.) **MHA**

Zobel de Zangroniz, Jacob. Spanische Münzen mit bisher unerklärten Aufschriften. illus. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1863. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 336-357.) * **OAA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Muhammadans, continued.

Zur muhammedanischen Numismatik und Epigraphik. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1857. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 443-474.) ***OAA**

Nabateans

Dussaud, René. Nouvelle drachme nabatéenne au nom d'Obodas. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1910. 4°. p. 209-213.) **†*OAC**

Saulcy, L. F. J. C. de. Numismatique des rois nabathéens de Pétra. Paris [1874]. pl. nar. 4°. **MIL**

Netherlands and Belgium

Bernays, Édouard. L'atelier monétaire de Namur de 1578 à 1579. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1913. 8°. année 69, p. 138-177.) **MHA**

Bizot, Pierre. Histoire métallique de la république de Hollande... Paris: Daniel Horthemels, 1687. 7 p.l., 317 p., 8 l., 13 pl. f°. **Stuart 1171**

——— Nouvelle édition augmentée de 140 médailles. Amsterdam, 1688. 2 v. in 1. pl. 8°. **MHV**

Bocarmé, Alb. Visart de. Jetons de la ville de Bruges. 2 pl. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1911-12. 8°. année 67, p. 375-396; année 68, p. 53-77, 169-185.) **MHA**

Bordeaux, Paul. Médailles franco-belges de 1811 et de 1814. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1906. 8°. année 62, 1906, p. 64-80, 167-185.) **MHA**

Broeck, Édouard van den. Huit jetons de trésoriers de Bruxelles du XVII. siècle. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1904. 8°. année 60, p. 175-186.) **MHA**

—— Numismatique bruxelloise. Les jetons des seigneurs-trésoriers de Bruxelles au XVII. siècle (1620-1698). (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1905-06. 8°. année 61, p. 47-62, 181-192, 318-331; année 62, p. 47-63, 156-166, 233-244, 339-348.) **MHA**

—— Recherches sur les jetons des receveurs de Bruxelles de la famille Fraybaert frappés au XIV. siècle. 1 pl. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1904. 8°. année 60, p. 283-294.) **MHA**

Chalon, Renier Hubert Ghislain. Recherches sur les monnaies des comtes de Namur. 146 p., 19 pl. (Académie royale de Belgique. Mémoires. Bruxelles, 1861. 4°. tome 32, [no. 6].) ***EM**

—— Les seigneurs de Florennes, leurs sceaux et leurs monnaies, pour faire suite aux Recherches sur les monnaies des comtes de Namur... 33 p., 4 pl. (Académie royale...de Belgique. Mémoires. Bruxelles, 1869. 4°. tome 37.) ***EM**

Chestret de Hareffe, J. de, baron. Numismatique de la principauté de Liége et de ces dépendances (Bouillon, Loos) depuis leurs annexions. 466 p., 1 map, 54 pl. (Academie royale...de Belgique. Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers. Bruxelles, 1890. 4°. v. 50.) ***EM**

Chijs, P. O. van der. De munten der voormalige graven en hertogen van Gelderland. Haarlem, 1852. pl. 4°. **†MHV**

—— De munten der voormalige heeren en steden van Gelderland, van de vroegste tijden tot aan de pacificatie van Gend. Haarlem, 1853. pl. 4°. **†MHV**

[**Collection,** A, of plates, representing seals, heraldic designs and views of Zoute Veen, Holy and Steenhuizen.] n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 9 pl. 8°. **MIY p. box 1**

Cumont, G. Les monnaies dans les chartes du Brabant sous les règnes de Jean III et de Wenceslas. (Société d'archéologie de Bruxelles. Annales. Bruxelles, 1901. 8°. v. 15, p. 5-54.) **GBA**

Deschamps de Pas, Louis. Essai sur l'histoire monétaire des comtes de Flandre de la maison d'Autriche, 1482-1556. Bruxelles, 1875. pl. 8°. **MHV**

—— Essai sur l'histoire monétaire des comtes de Flandre de la maison de Bourgogne. Paris, 1863. pl. 8°. **MHV**

Des Marez, G. Les sceaux des corporations bruxelloises. illus. (Société d'archéologie de Bruxelles. Annales. Bruxelles, 1911. 8°. tome 24, p. 459-484.) **GBA**

Donnet, Fernand. La médaille des statues de neige, 1772. (Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Anvers, 1903. 8°. v. 55, p. 125-148.) **GBA**

Ghesquière, Joseph, abbé. Mémoire sur trois points intérressans de l'histoire monétaire des Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, 1786. pl. 8°. **MHV**

Gilleman, Ch., and A. van Werveke. Numismatique gantoise. Les jetons scabinaux au XVII. et au XVIII. siècle. 2 pl. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1909-10. 8°. année 65, p. 410-426; année 66, p. 15-60.) **MHA**

Jonghe, Baudouin de. Monnaies de

Individual Countries, continued.
Netherlands and Belgium, continued.

Reckheim. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1906. 8°. année 62, p. 225-232.) **MHA**

—— Le noble de Gand à la bannière portant une foi (1582). (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1898. 8°. année 54, p. 389-396.) **MHA**

—— Un sceau-matrice ogival de la fin de XII. siècle, du chapitre de l'ancienne abbaye de Gembloux, et résumé de la numismatique gemblacienne. 1 pl. (Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Anvers, 1899. 8°. v. 52, p. 30-36.) **GBA**

Le Clerc, J. Histoire des Provinces-Unies des Pays-Bas. Amsterdam, 1723-28. 4 v. f°. †† **GAL**

v. 4 title reads: Explication historique des principales médailles frapées pour servir à l'histoire des Provinces-Unis des Pays-Bas...

Loon, Gerard van. Beschrijving der Nederlandsche histori-penningen: of beknopt verhaal van't gene sedert de overdracht der heerschappije van Keÿser Karel den Vÿfden op Koning Philips zÿnen zoon, tot het sluyten van den Uytrechtschen vreede, in de zeventien Nederlandsche gewesten is voorgevallen. 's Graavenhaage: C. van Lom [etc.], 1723-31. 4 v. f°. **Stuart 1161**

—— Beschrijving van Nederlandsche historie-penningen, ten vervolge op het werk van G. van Loon uitgegeven door de tweede klasse van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Instituut van Wetenschappen, Letterkunde en Schoone kunsten. Stuk 1-10. Amsterdam: Pieper en Ipenbuur, 1822-69. 10 v. f°. †† **MHV**

Stuk 6-10 published by De Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen (Afdeeling Letterkunde), and printed by F. Muller.

—— Histoire métallique des XVII provinces des Pays-Bas depuis l'abdication de Charles Quint jusqu'à la paix de Bade, 1716. La Haye: P. Gosse [etc.], 1732-37. 5 v. f°. †† **MHV**

Marcheville, de. La monnaie d'or de Louis de Crécy, comte de Flandre. 1 pl. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 301-315.) **MHA**

Mieris, F. van. Histori der Nederlandsche vorsten...welken, sedert de regeering van Albert, graaf van Holland, tot den dood van Keizer Karel den Vÿfden, het hooggezag aldaar gevoerd hebben... Met meer dan duizend historipenningen gesterkt en opgehelderd. 's Graavenhaage: P. de Hondt, 1732-35. 3 v. 8°. **Stuart 1168**

Nahuys, Maurin Théodore Corneille Florent Napoléon, comte. Histoire numismatique de la Hollande, pendant la réunion à l'empire français...avec documents et planches. Précédé d'un supplément à l'Histoire numismatique du royaume de Hollande, sous le règne de S. M. Louis Napoléon. Utrecht: L. E. Bosch & Zoon, 1863. xii, 224 p., 15 pl. f°. † **MHV**

—— Histoire numismatique du royaume de Hollande, sous le règne de S. M. Louis Napoléon... Avec documens et planches. Amsterdam: F. Muller, 1858. xvi, 200 p., 1 l. f°. † **HMV**

Netherlands. — Koninklijke Bibliotheek. De Oranje Nassau-boekerij en de Oranjepenningen in de Koninklijke Bibliotheek en in het Koninklijk Penning-kabinet te 's Gravenhage. ['s Gravenhage,] 1898. 78 p., 1 l., 122 p., 3 fac., 25 pl., 4 port. 8°. **NHB**

Ordonnantie om van nieus te publiceren het Placcaet ons Heeren des Conincx vanden xi. Nouembris lestleden waer by andermael voor billoen verclaert zÿn alle goude ende silvere stucken oft penninghen vanden Graef vanden Berch... T'Antvverpen: Guilliaem van Parÿs, M.D.LXXVIII. 16 l. 4°. **TF**

Petrucci, R. The seals of the Brussels gilds. (Burlington magazine. London, 1903. f°. v. 2, p. 190-193.) † **MAA**

Pierson, N. G. Bijdrage tot de verklaring van Middeleeuwsche rekenmunten. (De Economist. 's Gravenhage, 1906. 8°. jaarg. 55, p. 263-293.) **TAA**

Pinchart, Alexandre. Mémoire en réponse à la question du concours de la classe des beaux-arts pour 1868: Faire l'histoire de la gravure des médailles en Belgique depuis le XVI. siècle jusqu'en 1794. 2 p.l., 34 p. (Académie royale...de Belgique. Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers. Bruxelles, 1870. 4°. tome 34, [no. 8].) * **EM**

Piot, Guillaume Joseph Charles. Catalogue des coins, poinçons et matrices de monnaies, médailles, jetons, sceaux, cachets et timbres, dressé en exécution de arrêté royal du 18 decembre 1841. Bruxelles: T. Lesigne, 1880. lviii p., 1 l,. 459 p. 2. ed. 8°. **MHV**

Poncelet, Édouard. Sceaux et armoiries des villes, communes et juridictions du Hainaut ancien et moderne. 2 pl. illus. (Cercle archéologique de Mons. Annales. Mons, 1904-09. 8°. tome 33, p. 129-240; tome 34, p. 112-304; tome 35, p. 160-336; tome 36, p. 160-263; tome 37, p. 17-151.) **GBXI**

Ram, Pierre François Xavier de. Notice sur les sceaux des comtes de Louvain et des ducs de Brabant (976-1430). 52 p., 12 pl. (Académie royale...de Belgique. Mémoires. Bruxelles, 1851. 4°. tome 26.) * **EM**

Individual Countries, continued.
Netherlands and Belgium, continued.

Renesse-Breidbach, Clément Wenceslas de, comte. Histoire numismatique de l'évêché et principauté de Liége, depuis les temps les plus recules jusqu'à la réunion de ce pays à la République française. Bruxelles, 1831. pl. 8°. **MHV**

Robert, P. C. Numismatique de Cambrai. Paris, 1861-[62]. facsim., pl. f°. **† MHV**

Bound with this is the first issue of the first ten pages.

Rouyer, Jules. Mereaux of the fourteenth century relating to the miracle of the holy sacrament at Brussels, and others. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1898. 4°. v. 33, p. 8-13, 37-47.) **MHA**

Serrure, C. A. Observations archéologiques à propos de quelques monnaies inédites de Saint-Omer. Gand, 1856. pl. 8°. **MHV**

Serrure, Raymond. L'imitation des types monétaires flamands au moyen âge depuis Marguerite de Constantinople jusqu'à l'avènement de la maison de Bourgogne. (Société d'archéologie de Bruxelles. Annales. Bruxelles, 1899. 8°. v. 30, p. 137-200.) **GBA**

Stroobant, Louis. Note sur quelques sceaux matrices échevinaux de Hoogstraeten. 2 pl. (Académie royale de archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Anvers, 1904. 8°. v. 56, p. 223-229.) **GBA**

Tourneur, Victor. L'atelier monétaire de Bruges sous le règne de la maison d'Autriche, 1709-1786. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1911-12. 8°. année 67, p. 347-360; année 68, p. 32-52, 129-156, 281-317, 417-449.) **MHA**

Verachter, Frédéric. Documens pour servir à l'histoire monétaire des Pays-Bas; publiés par Frédéric Verachter. Anvers: T. G. de Braey, 1840-45. 1 p.l., 245 p., 15 pl. 8°. **TF**

Verkade, V. Muntboek zevattende de namen en afbeeldingen van munten geslagen in de zeven voormalig Vereenigde Nederlandsche Provincien sedert den vrede van Gent tot op onzen tijd. Schiedam: P. J. van Dijk, 1848. 1 v. and atlas. 4°. **† MHV**

Voogt, Willem Jacob de. Notice sur la monnaie de Zaltbommel et sur les coins conservés dans les archives de cette ville. Bruxelles: E. Devroye, 1862. 12 p., 4 pl. 8°. **MHV**

Werveke, A. van. See **Gilleman,** Ch., and A. van Werveke.

Witte, Alphonse de. Les deneraux et leurs ajusteurs aux Pays-Bas méridionaux. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1898. 8°. année 54, p. 432-455.) **MHA**

—— Histoire monétaire des comtes de Louvain, ducs de Brabant et marquis du Saint Empire Romain. Anvers: veuve de Backer, 1894-99. 3 v. f°. **† MHV**

v. 1-2 also called série 5, v. 1-2 of the Académie d'archéologie de Belgique.

—— La médaille des statues de neige, Anvers, 1772. illus. (Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Anvers, 1903. 8°. v. 55, p. 61-68.) **GBA**

—— Les relations monétaires entre l'Italie et les provinces belges au moyen âge et à l'époque moderne. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 207-217.) **BAA**

—— Supplément aux Recherches sur les monnaies des comtes de Hainaut de M. Renier Chalon... Bruxelles: R. Dupriez. 1891. 52 p., 2 pl. f°. **†† MHE p.v. 4, no.10**

Normans

Serrure, C. A. Les monnaies de Canut et de Sifroid, rois pirates normands... 928-965. Paris, 1858. illus. 8°. **MIA**

Norway

Holmboe, Christian Andreas. ...De prisca re monetaria Norvegiæ et de numis seculi duodecimi nuper repertis. Accedunt quinque tabulae lapidi incisæ. Christianiæ, 1841. sq. 8°. **MIA**

Stenersen, L. B. Myntfundet fra Græslid i Thydalen. Festprogram i anledning af Kronprins Oscar Gustav Adolphs og Kronprinsesse Sophie Marie Victorias formæling den 20de September 1881. Christiania: J. C. Gundersen, 1881. 2 p.l., 74 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 4°. (Kongeligt Frederiks Universitet i Christiania.) **† MIA**

—— Om et myntfund fra Imsland i Ryfylke. Christiania: J. Dybwad, 1889. 13 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MIA p. box 1**

Repr.: Christiania Videnskabs-Selskab. Forhandlinger. 1889, no. 6.

Numidia

Berger, Philippe. Sur les monnaies de Micipsa et sur les attributions de quelques autres monnaies des princes numides. n. t.-p. Paris: E. Leroux, 1889. 7 p. illus. 8°. **MHE p.v. 6, no. 7**

Repr.: Revue archéologique.

Individual Countries, continued.

The Orient

Allotte de la Fuye, François Maurice. Monnaies incertaines de la Sogdiane et des contrées voisines. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1910. 8°. série 4, v. 14, p. 6-73.) **MHA**

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. Charac-Moba. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1899. 8°. série 4, v. 3, p. 274-277.) **MHA**

Bayer, T. S. Historia Osrhoena et Edessena, ex numis illustrata. Petropoli, 1734. 4°. **† BAE**

Blau, O. Die orientalischen Münzen des Museums der kaiserlichen historisch-archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Odessa. Odessa: P. Franzow, 1876. 1 p.l., v, 94 p., 1 pl. 4°. **† MIL**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. [By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole.] London: British Museum, 1875-90. 10 v. 8°. *** O Desk – MIL**

v. 1. The coins of the eastern khaleefehs.
v. 2. The coins of the Mohammadan dynasties.
v. 3. The coins of the Turkumán houses of Seljook, Urtuk, Zengee, etc.
v. 4. The coinage of Egypt: (A. H. 358-922) under the Fátimee khaleefehs, the Ayyoobees, and the Memlook sultans.
v. 5. The coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain: and the kings and imáms of the Yemen.
v. 6. The coins of the Mongols.
v. 7. The coinage of Bukhárá (Transoxiana).
v. 8. The coins of the Turks.
v. 9. Additions to the Oriental collection, 1876-1888. Part 1. Additions to v. 1-4.
v. 10. Additions to the Oriental collection, 1876-1888. Part 2. Additions to v. 5-8.

Dorn, Bernhard. Das Asiatische Museum der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg: Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1846. xii, 776 p., 1 l. 8°. **MIL**

—— Inventaire des monnaies des khalifes orientaux et de plusieurs autres dynasties. Classes I-IX. Saint-Pétersbourg: Eggers & Co., 1877. xvi, 64 p. 8°. (Russia. — Ministerstvo Inostrannikh Dyel. Collections scientifiques de l'Institut des langues orientales. v. 2.) *** OAB**

Bound with: Rosen, V. R., baron. Les manuscrits arabes. Saint-Pétersbourg, 1877. 8°.

Francke, August Hermann. Ein Siegel in tibeto-mongolischer Schrift von Bhutan. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 64, p. 553-554.) *** OAA**

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf. A collection of antiquities from central Asia. 2 parts. 10 facs., 1 map, 26 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1899-1902. 8°. new series, v. 68, extra no. 1; new series, v. 70, extra no. 1.) *** OHA**

p. 1-44 of new series, v. 68, extra no. 1 relate to coins and seals.

Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. Katalog der orientalischen Münzen. Bd. 1-2. Berlin, 1898-1902. 4°. **† MIL**

Lane-Poole, Stanley. Catalogue of the collection of Oriental coins belonging to ...C. Seton Guthrie. fasc. 1. Hertford: S. Austin & Sons, 1874. 8°. **MHE p.v. 6, no.3**

Fasc. 1. Coins of the Amawī khalifehs.

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Levy, M. A. Siegel und Gemmen mit aramäischen, phönizischen, althebräischen, himjarischen, nabathäischen und altsyrischen Inschriften. Breslau, 1869. 8°. *** OBD**

Moeller, J. H. De numis Orientalibus in numophylacio Gothano asservatis commentatio prima. Numos chalifarum et dynastiarum Cuficos exhibens. Gothae: C. Glaeser, 1826. iv, 188 p., 1 pl. rev. ed. 4°. *** OAB**

Bound with his: Catalogus librorum. Gothae, [1825]-26. 4°.

Morgan, John Pierpont. Cylinders and other ancient Oriental seals in the library of J. P. Morgan. Catalogued by W. H. Ward. [Book designed by F. F. Sherman.] New York: privately printed, 1909. 129 p., 1 l., 39 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

no. 8 of 250 copies printed.

Musée impérial ottoman. Kurshun muhr katalugi. [A catalogue of the Arabic, Arabic-Byzantine, and Ottoman lead seals in the museum, by Khalil Edhem.] Constantinople, 1903. 71 p. 8°. *** OFG**

Nesselmann, G. H. F. Die orientalischen Münzen des Akademischen Münzcabinets in Königsberg. Leipzig, 1858. 8°. **MIL**

Poole, Reginald Stuart. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Robinson, John, the younger. Oriental numismatics. A catalog of the collection of books relating to the coinage of the East presented to the Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts, by John Robinson. Compiled by the donor. Salem, Mass.: printed for the compiler, 1913. 102 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MIL**

Sarre, Friedrich. Die altorientalischen Feldzeichen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung eines unveröffentlichten Stückes. (Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1903. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 333-371.) **†† BAE**

Sauvaire, H. Lettre à M. Stanley Lane Poole, sur quelques monnaies orientales rares ou inédites de la collection de M.

Individual Countries, continued.
The Orient, continued.

Ch. de l'Ecluse. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1881. 8°. new series, v. 13, p. 380-398.) ***OAA**

Schlumberger, Léon Gustave. Numismatique de l'Orient latin... Paris: E. Leroux, 1878. 3 p.l., xii p., 1 l., 504 p., 1 l., 19 pl. f°. (Société de l'Orient latin. [Publications. no. 1].) **† MHO**

—— —— Supplément & index alphabétique. Paris: E. Leroux, 1882. 2 p.l., 37 p., 1 map, 2 pl. f°. (Société de l'Orient latin. [Publications. no. 1.]) **† MHO**

—— Les principautés franques du Levant. D'après les plus récentes découvertes de la numismatique. Paris, 1877. 8°. **MHO**

—— Quelques sceaux de l'Orient latin au moyen âge. illus. (Société nationale des antiquaires de France. Mémoires. Paris, 1905. 8°. série 7, v. 4, p. 253-273.) **DA**

Soret, F. Lettre à...L. Krehl...sur quelques monnaies orientales curieuses ou problématiques. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1865. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 544-561.) ***OAA**

—— Trois lettres sur des médailles orientales inédites trouvées à Bokhara. 2 pl. (Société d'histoire et d'archéologie de Genève. Mémoires et documents. Genève, 1843. 8°. v. 2, [partie 1], p. 241-270.) **GDYM**

Stickel, Johann Gustav. Das Grossherzogliche Orientalische Münzcabinet zu Jena, beschrieben und erläutert... Heft 1. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1845. ix p., 1 l., 108 p., 1 pl. sq. 4°. (Handbuch zur morgenländischen Münzkunde. Heft 1.) **† MIO**

Heft 1. Omajjaden- und Abbasiden-Münzen. No more published.

—— Morgenländische Münzkunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1881. 8°. Bd. 35, p. 477-490.) ***OAA**

—— Sechs Hulaguiden-Münzen in Gold. Beschrieben von Stickel. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1874. 8°. Bd. 28, p. 138-142.) ***OAA**

—— Zur orientalischen Sphragistik. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1883. 8°. Bd. 37, p. 435-439.) ***OAA**

Zambaur, Eduard von. Kollektion Ernst Prinz zu Windisch-Grätz. [Bd. 7, Teil 1.] Wien: Mechitharisten Buchdruckerei, 1906. 8°. ***OFH**

Bd. 7, Teil 1. Orientalische Münzen.

Pantelleria

Mayr, Albert. Die antiken Münzen der Inseln Malta, Gozo und Pantelleria. München: H. Kutzner, 1895. 40 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MHL**

Parthia

Allotte de la Fuye, François Maurice. La dynastie des Kamnaskirès. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 92-114.) **MHA**

—— Nouveau classement des monnaies arsacides d'après le catalogue du British Museum. 2 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1904. 8°. série 4, v. 8, p. 317-371.) **MHA**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. See **Wroth,** Warwick.

Foy Vaillant, Jean. Arsacidarum imperium, sive regum Parthorum historia... ad fidem numismatum accommodata. Parisiis, 1725. 2 v. in 1. 4°. ***OMV**

Gardner, Percy. The Parthian coinage. London, 1877. pl. sq. f°. (International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 5.) **† MIL**

Howorth, Sir Henry H. Early Parthian and Armenian coins. [Reply to Warwick Wroth, "The earliest Parthian coins," Numismatic chronicle, series 4, v. 5, p. 317.] (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1906. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 221-231.) **MHA**

—— Some notes on coins attributed to Parthia. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 209-246.) **MHA**

Lenormant, C. Mémoire sur le classement des médailles qui peuvent appartenir aux treize premiers Arsacides. Paris, 1841. pl. 4°. **MHM**

Lindsay, J. A view of the history and coinage of the Parthians. Cork, 1852. 4°. **† MHM**

Prokesch-Osten, Anton von, Freiherr. Les monnaies des rois parthes. Paris, 1874-75. 4°. **† MHM**

Scott, William H. On Parthian coins. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh? 1854.] 131-173 p., 3 pl. 8°. **MHE p.v. 5, no.5**

Thomas, Edward. Parthian and Indo-Sassanian coins. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1883. 8°. new series, v. 15, p. 73-99.) ***OAA**

Wroth, Warwick. Catalogue of the coins of Parthia. London: The Trustees of the British Museum, 1903. lxxxviii, 290 p., 1 map, 37 pl. 8°. **MHM**

—— The earliest Parthian coins: a reply to Sir Henry Howorth ["Some notes on

Individual Countries, continued.
Parthia, continued.

coins attributed to Parthia," Numismatic chronicle, series 4, v. 5, p. 209]. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 317-323.) **MHA**

—— On the rearrangement of Parthian coinage. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1901. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 181-199.) **MHA**

—— Otanes and Phraates IV. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 89-95.) **MHA**

Persia

Allotte de la Fuye, François Maurice. Monnaies de l'Élymaïde. 5 pl. (Délegation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1905. f°. v. 8, p. 177-243.) **†† * OMB**

—— Observations sur la numismatique de la Perside. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1906. 8°. série 10, v. 8, p. 517-531.) *** OAA**

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. Catalogue des monnaies grecques de la Bibliothèque nationale. — Les Perses Achéménides: les satrapes et les dynastes tributaires de leur empire, Cypre & Phénicie. Paris: C. Rollin & Feuardent, 1893. 2 p.l., cxiv p., 1 l., 412 p., 39 pl. sq. 4°. **† MIL**

Bartholomaei, J. de. Collection de monnaies sassanides de feu le lieutenant-général J. de Bartholomaei... Publiée par Bernhard Dorn. St.-Pétersbourg: Académie impériale des sciences, 1873. 1 p.l., 9 (1) p., 32 pl., 1 port. 4°. **† MIL**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. The coins of the shahs of Persia [in the British Museum] by R. S. Poole. London, 1887. 336 p. 8°. **MIL**

Dorn, Bernhard. Bemerkungen über A. Mordtmann's Erklärung der Münzen mit Pehlevi-Legenden. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1867. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 161-168.) *** OAA**

Drouin, E. Essai de déchiffrement des monnaies à légendes arméennes de la Characène. 3 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1889. 8°. série 3, v. 7, p. 211-254, 361-384.) **MHA**

—— Les légendes des monnaies sassanides. (Revue archéologique. Paris, 1898. 8°. série 3, v. 32, p. 62-84, 169-202.) **MTA**

—— Le type monétaire sassanide et le monnayage indien. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 155-164.) **MHA**

Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph von, Freiherr. Abhandlung über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und Türken. 1 pl. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1850. f°. Bd. 1, Abth. 1, p. 1-36.) *** EF**

Head, Barclay Vincent. The coinage of Lydia and Persia, from the earliest times to the fall of the dynasty of the Achæmenidæ. London: Trübner & Co., 1877. 1 p.l., (i)vi-viii, 55(1) p., 3 pl. f°. (The international numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 3.) **† MIL**

Howorth, Sir Henry H. The history and coinage of Artaxerxes III., his satraps and dependants. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 1-46.) **MHA**

Le Strange, Guy. Notes on some inedited coins, from a collection made in Persia during the years 1877-79. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. new series, v. 12, p. 542-547.) *** OAA**

Levy, M. A. Beiträge zur aramäischen Münzkunde Eran's und zur Kunde der ältern Pehlewi Schrift. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1867. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 421-465.) *** OAA**

Mordtmann, Andreas David. Erklärung der Münzen mit Pehlevi-Legenden. 8 pl., 2 tables. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1854-65. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 1-194; Bd. 12, p. 1-56; Bd. 19, p. 373-496.) *** OAA**

—— Zur Pehlevi-Münzkunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1879-80. 8°. Bd. 33, p. 82-142; Bd. 34, p. 1-162.) *** OAA**

Morgan, J. de. Contribution à l'étude des ateliers monétaires sous la dynastie des rois Sassanides de Perse. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1913. 8°. série 4, v. 17, p. 15-41, 157-189, 333-362.) **MHA**

—— Observations sur les débuts de la numismatique musulmane en Perse. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1907. 8°. série 4, v. 11, p. 79-95.) **MHA**

Noeldeke, Th. Zur Erklärung der Sasanidenmünzen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1877. 8°. Bd. 31, p. 147-151.) *** OAA**

Poole, Reginald Stuart. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Rapson, Edward James. Counter-marks on early Persian and Indian coins. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1895. 8°. 1895, p. 865-877.) *** OAA**

Robertson, James. Catalogue of medals and cameos collected in Persia... Edinburgh: Maclachlan, Stewart & Co., 1841. 1 p.l., 26 p. 8°. **MHL p. box 1**

Soret, Frédéric. Lettre à M. Justus Olshausen...sur quelques médailles nouvelles au type sassanide. (Société d'histoire et d'archéologie de Genève. Mé-

Individual Countries, continued.
Persia, continued.

moires et documents. Genève, 1847. 8°. tome 5, p. 97-110.) **GDYM**

Thomas, Edward. Comments on recent Pehlvi decipherments with an incidental sketch of the derivation of Aryan alphabets and contributions to the early history and geography of Tabaristan, illustrated by coins. London: Trübner & Co., 1872. 2 p.l., 52 p., 2 pl. 8°. *** OMI**

—— Notes introductory to Sassanian mint monograms and gems. With a supplementary notice on the Arabico-Pehlvi series of Persian coins. 3 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1852. 8°. v. 13, p. 373-428.) *** OAA**

Valentine, W. H. Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. London: Spink & Son, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., 203(1) p., 6 maps. illus. 8°. *** OFH**

Peru

Tokens and coins of Bolivar. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1903. 8°. v. 16, p. 199-202.) **MHA**

Phoenicia

Blau, Otto. Beiträge zur phönikischen Münzkunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1852-55. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 465-490; Bd. 9, p. 69-91.) *** OAA**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. Catalogue of the Greek coins of Phoenicia; by G. F. Hill. London: the trustees, 1910. clii, 361 p., 1 map, 45 pl., 2 tables. 8°. **MHF**

Clermont Ganneau, Charles Simon. Sceaux et cachets israélites, phéniciens et syriens, suivis d'épigraphes phéniciennes inédites sur divers objets, et de deux intailles cypriotes. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1883. 48 p., 2 pl. 8°. *** ODA p. box 1**

Extr.: Journal asiatique.

Dutens, L. Explication de quelques médailles grecques et phéniciennes. Londres, 1776. 2. ed. 4°. **† MHM**

Hill, George Francis. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Levy, M. A. Zur phönizischen Münzkunde Mauritaniens. Münzen von Syphax, Vermina und Bochus. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1864. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 573-581.) *** OAA**

—— Zur phönizischen Münzkunde Nordafrikas (Münzen von Leptis, Oea und Sabratha), und Nachträge zu den nabathäischen Inschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1863. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 75-94.) *** OAA**

Luynes, Honoré Théodore Paul Joseph d'Albert de, duc. Essai sur la numismatique des satrapies et de la Phénicie sous les rois achaeménides. Paris, 1846. pl. f°. **†† MIL**

Rouvier, Jules. Baal-Arvad, d'après la numismatique des rois phéniciens d'Arvad, durant la période préalexandrine (450 à 332 avant J. C.). (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1900. 8°. série 9, v. 16, p. 347-359.) *** OAA**

—— L'ère de Marathos de Phénicie. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1898. 8°. série 9, v. 12, p. 361-406.) *** OAA**

—— Les monnaies autonomes de Béryte (Phénicie). (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1898. 8°. série 4, v. 2, p. 437-456.) **MHA**

—— Note sur une trouvaille de doubles statéres des rois phéniciens de Sidon. (France. — Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques. Bulletin archéologique. Paris, 1902. 8°. année 1901. p. 371-373.) *** EN**

—— Numismatique des villes de la Phénicie. 15 pl. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1900-05. 4°. v. 3, p. 125-168, 237-312; v. 4, p. 35-66, 125-152, 193-232; v. 5, p. 99-134, 229-284; v. 6, p. 17-46, 269-332; v. 7, p. 65-108.) **MHA**

—— Répartition chronologique du monnayage des rois phéniciens d'Arvad avant Alexandre le Grand. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1898. 4°. v. 1, p. 263-298.) **MHA**

—— Les rois phéniciens de Sidon d'après leurs monnaies sous la dynastie des Achéménides. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 242-260, 317-342, 421-451.) **MHA**

Saulcy, L. F. J. C. de. Renseignements numismatiques sur l'expression קרן, "cornu," employée dans l'Écriture Sainte pour désigner métaphoriquement la puissance. London, 1872. 8°. **MIL**

Ward, William Hayes. Notes on Oriental antiquities. Two seals with Phoenician inscriptions. n. t.-p. [New York, [190–?] 2 p. 8°. *** ODA**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology. v. 2, no. 2.

—— [Two seals with Phoenician inscriptions, of unknown locality...] n. t.-p. [New York, 1885.] 5 p. 8°. *** ODA**

Repr.: American Oriental Society. Proceedings. Oct., 1885.

Individual Countries, continued.

Poland

Raczynski, Edward, hrabia. Le médailler de Pologne; ou, Collection de médailles ayant rapport à l'histoire de ce pays depuis les plus anciennes jusqu'à celles qui ont été frappées sous le règne du roi Jean III. (1513-1696.) Traduit du Polonais par M. M. * * * Breslau, 1838. 2 v. 4°. **MIC**

Polish title-page also. Text in Polish and French.

Stronczyński, Kazimierz. Pieniadze piastow od czasów najdawniejszych do roku 1300... Warsaw: Kommissij. Rządowej Sprawiedliwości, 1847. 340, 22 p. 8°. * **QR**

Portugal

Goa. — Bibliotheca Nacional. Catalogo das moedas do gabinete numismatico. parte 1. Nova Goa: Imp. nacional, 1910. 8°. **MHF**

Parte 1. Moedas portuguezas.

Leite de Vasconcellos, J. Les monnaies de la Lusitanie portugaise. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 63-78.) **MHA**

Meili, Julius. Numismatische Sammlung von J. Meili. Portugiesische Münzen. Varietäten und einige unedirte Stücke. [Zürich?] 1890. 4 l. 4 pl. 4°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.9**

Text also in Portuguese.

Ragusa

Dechant, Norbert. Die Münzen der Republik Ragusa. 1 pl. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1870. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 87-211.) **MHA**

Resetar, Milan. Le monete della repubblica di Ragusa. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 215-230.) **MHA**

(*To be continued*)

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF CITY DOCUMENTS

Aargau, Switzerland. Bericht der Aargauischen Handelskammer an den Aargauischen Handels- und Industrieverein über das Jahr 1912. 115 (1) p. 8°.

Aberdeen, Scotland. — Public Library. Twenty-ninth annual report of the committee for the year 1912-1913. 43 p. 8°.

Aix-la-Chapelle, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung der städtischen Krankenhäuser "Mariahilf-" und "Elisabethkrankenhaus" im Rechnungsjahre 1912. 45 p. 4°.

—— Statistische Jahresübersichten der Stadt, 1912. (Im Auftrage des Oberbürgermeisters herausgegeben durch das Statistisches Amt der Stadt Aachen.) 104 p. 8°.

—— Verwaltungsbericht der Gas-, Elektrizitäts- und Wasserwerke der Stadt für das Betriebsjahr 1912. 38 p., 5 tables. 4°.

Amsterdam, Netherlands. — Kamer van Koophandel en Fabrieken. Report on the condition of trade, shipping and industry at Amsterdam in 1912. x, 498 p., 20 diagr., 1 table. 8°.

Asheville, N. C. Annual report of the city for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1913. 59 p. 8°.

Atlanta, Ga. Annual report of the Park Commission for the year ending December 31, 1913. 60 p. 8°.

Auburn, N. Y. First annual message of Hon. Charles W. Brister, mayor, delivered before the members of the Common Council, Monday, January 5, 1914, at 12 m. 4 l. 8°.

—— Report of the librarian of the Seymour Library for the years 1911 and 1912. 19 p. 8°.

Baltimore, Md. The ordinance of estimates for the year 1914 with detailed statement of the appropriations for the maintenance of the government for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1914. 160 p., 2 tables. 8°.

Bloomfield, N. J. Annual report of the Town Council for the year ending December 31, 1912. 90 p. 8°.

Boston, Mass. Forty-first annual report of the Health Department for the year 1912. x, 259 p., 5 diagr., 14 pl. 8°.

—— Nineteenth annual report of the Boston Transit Commission for the year ending June 30, 1913. 96 p., 1 diagr., 5 maps, 8 pl., 4 tables. 8°.

Bradford, England. Forty-third annual report of the Libraries, Art Gallery and Museums Committee, for the year ending August 12th, 1913. 39 p. 8°.

Bremen, Germany. Bericht der Handelskammer über das Jahr 1913 erstattet an den Kaufmannskonvent. 112 p. 8°.

Bristol, Conn. Report of city clerk, treasurer, auditors, tax collector, superintendent of public works, superintendent of charities, chief of police, health officer and cemetery associations for the year ending September 1, 1913. 66 p., 1 l. 8°.

Chicago, Ill. Fifty-ninth annual report of the Health Department for the year ended June 30, 1913. 370, vi p., 4 diagr., 11 pl. 8°.

Clinton, Conn. Annual report of the financial affairs for the year ending September 15th, 1913. 15 (1) p. 8°.

Clinton, Ia. — Department of Finance and Municipal Accounts. Report for fiscal year ending April 1, 1913. 28 p. 8°.

Cologne, Germany. Bericht über das Gesundheitswesen und die Verwaltung der Kranken- und Wohlfahrtsanstalten der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1912 (1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913). 54 p. 4°.

Dessau, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeindeangelegenheiten der Haupt- und Residenzstadt für 1. Juli 1912 bis 30. Juni 1913. 223 p., 4 l. 8°.

Detroit, Mich. Annual report of the city treasurer, to the Common Council, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1912. 32 p. 8°.

Dunkirk, France. Compte administratif de l'exercice 1912. Chapitres additionnels de 1913. 71 p. 8°.

Florence, Italy. — Ufficio di Statistica. Annuario statistico del comune. Anno x — 1912. xxxiv, 346 p., 1 diagr. 4°.

Franklin, N. H. Eighteenth annual report of the municipal government for the financial year 1912. 161 p., 8 l., li p. 8°.

Glasgow, Scotland. Municipal and other public accounts [for the year] 1912-1913. 1 p.l., 1148 p. f°.

Halle a. d. S., Germany. Verwaltungsbericht der Stadt über die Verwaltungsjahr 1912. Bearbeitet im Statistischen Amt. xi, 423 p. sq. 8°.

Hamborn, Germany. Haupt- Haushaltspläne der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1914. 71 p. 4°.

—— Neben- Haushaltspläne der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1914. 44 p. 4°.

—— Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1912. 135 p. 4°.

Hamburg, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung der Stadtbibliothek im Jahre 1912. Sonderabdruck aus dem Jahrbuch der hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten. Bd. xxx, 1912. 1 p.l., 24 p. 4°.

—— Jahresbericht der Handelskammer über das Jahr 1913. 3 p.l., 86 p. 8°.

Hannibal, Mo. Auditor's annual report for the fiscal year ending May 31st, 1913. 4 l. 8°.

Hartford, Conn. Sixth annual report of the Commission on the City Plan to the mayor and Court of Common Council, year ending March 31, 1913. 7 p. 8°.

—— Sixth annual report of the Department of Engineering to the Court of Common Council for the year ending March 31, 1913. 34 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Haverhill, Mass. Forty-second annual report of the city auditor for the year ended December 31, 1912. 108 p. 8°.

Holyoke, Mass. Annual report of the Gas and Electric Department for the year 1913. 14 p. 8°.

Indianapolis, Ind. Program of competition for a central library building, November 20, 1913. 31 p. 8°.

Ithaca, N. Y. Eighteenth annual report of the commissioners of the Fire Department for the year ending December 15, 1913. 61 p., 1 table. 8°.

Johnstown, N. Y. Annual report of the Board of Education for year ending July 31st, 1913. 86 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Keene, N. H. Forty-fourth annual report of the Water Department and thirtieth annual report of the Sewer Department and sixteenth annual report of the Drain Department and fourteenth annual report of the inspector of plumbing, by the superintendent for the year ending December 1, 1913. 60 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Kiel, Germany. Jahresbericht der Handelskammer für 1913. xxxxii. Jahrgang. xiv p., 1 l., 127 p. 8°.

Lewisham, England. Annual report of the Council of the borough for year ended 31st March 1913, to which is appended the report of the borough survey for the same period and the annual report of the medical officer of health for the year 1912 with the accounts of the Council for year ended 31st March 1913. 268, 261, viii p., 5 diagr. 8°.

Los Angeles, Cal. Annual report of Health Department for the year ended June 30, 1913. 112 p., 1 diagr. illus. 8°.

Louisville, Ky. — Louisville Free Public Library. Books and magazine articles on battle of Tippecanoe, battle of the river Raisin, battle of the Thames, November, 1913. 11 p. 16°.

—— [Invitation to] the opening of the Eastern Colored Branch Library on January 28-31, 1914. 4 l. 8°.

—— Plays in the Louisville Free Public Library endorsed by the Drama League of America, with some additional titles of modern dramas, 1914. 18 p. 16°.

Luebeck, Germany. Bericht der Handelskammer über das Jahr 1913, erstattet am 31. Dezember 1913. 78 p. 4°.

Lueneburg, Germany. Auszug aus der Kämmerei-Rechnung der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1912. 69 p. f°.

Lyme, Conn. Statement of the financial affairs together with reports of the health officer and Hamburgh and Griffin Cemetery Funds for the year ending September 1, 1913. 24 p. 12°.

Mainz, Germany. Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Städtischen Arbeiteramtes für die Zeit vom 1. April 1912 bis Ende März 1913. 15 p. 4°.

Manchester, England. List of compositions for the organ and harmonium in the Henry Watson Public Library. Compiled by John F. Russell. 1913. 54 p. 16°.

Manila, P. I. Annual report of the Municipal Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1913. 55 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Marseilles, France. — Chambre de Commerce. Compte rendu des travaux pendant l'année 1912. 786 p. 4°.

—— Compte rendu de la situation commerciale et industrielle de la circonscription de Marseille pendant l'année 1912. xiv, 359 p., 1 diagr. 4°.

Minneapolis, Minn. Annual report of the Department of Health for the year ending December 31, 1912. 63 p. 8°.

Mons, France. Rapport sur l'administration & la situation des affaires de la ville pendant l'année 1912 fait au Conseil Communal dans sa séance publique du lundi 6 octobre 1913 par le Collège des Bourgmestre & Échevins. 295, viii p. 8°.

Montreal, Canada. Report of the Protestant Board of School Commissioners from October 1st, 1912 to September 30th, 1913. 47 p., 7 pl. 8°.

New Orleans, La. Annual reports of the Board of Civil Service Commissioners (Department of Public Affairs) for the year ending December 31, 1913. 77 p. 8°.

New York City, N. Y. The city record civil list supplement. Employees of the city of New York, and of the counties contained therein, from July 1, 1912 to December 31, 1913. 683 p. f°.

—— Report of the president of the borough of Queens [for year ending December 31,] 1912. 42, xii, 14 p. 8°.

Newark, N. J. Annual report of the Board of Water Commissioners for the year 1912. 185(1) p., 6 l., 2 diagr., 6 tables. 8°.

—— Reading for pleasure and profit. A list of certain books which young people find entertaining; being chiefly books which older readers enjoyed when they were young. 1913. 31 p. 8°.

Newark-on-Trent, England. — Gilstrap Free Library. Thirtieth annual report. 19 p. 8°.

Newburgh, N. Y. Forty-eighth annual report of the water commissioners, to the City Council, for the year ending December 31, 1913. 84 p. 8°.

Newport, R. I. Annual report of the Board of Health, 1912. 41 p. 8°.

Norristown, Pa. Eighteenth annual report of the Fire Department for the year ending December 31, 1913. 2 l., 1 port. 8°.

North Adams, Mass. North Adams Public Library in the Houghton Memorial Building. Thirtieth annual report, December 1, 1912 – November 30, 1913. 12 p. 8°.

North Haven, Conn. Annual report of the treasurer, selectmen and Town School Committee for the year ending September 1st, 1913. 60 p. 8°.

Northampton, Mass. Forty-second annual report of the Board of Water Commissioners for the year ending November 30th, 1912. 16 p. 8°.

Olympia, Wash. Annual report [of the city clerk] for the year 1913. 1 broadside. f°.

Oxford, Conn. Annual report of the town for the fiscal year beginning Sept. 20th, 1912 and ending Sept. 20th, 1913. 22 p. 8°.

Passaic, N. J. Financial report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913. 34 p., 5 l. 8°.

Paterson, N. J. Annual report of the chief of police for the year ending June 30th, 1913. 293-351 p. 8°.

—— Twenty-eighth annual report of the Free Public Library, 1912-1913. 49 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Peoria, Ill. Eighteenth annual report of the board of trustees of the pleasure driveway and park district for the fiscal year ending May 31, 1913. 32 l., 2 pl., 1 table. illus. 8°.

Peterborough, Ontario. Sixth annual report of the Fire Department for the year ending December 31st, 1913. 3 l. f°.
Typewritten copy.

Philadelphia, Pa. Annual report of the director of the Department of Public Works and of the chief of the Bureau of Water for the year ending December 31, 1912. 111 p., 3 diagr., 1 map, 6 tables. 8°.

Pittsburgh, Pa. Classified catalogue of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 1907-1911. Part VI. English fiction, fiction in foreign languages. edition of 1913. 3 p.l., 1733-2020 p., 2 l. 8°.

Portland, Ore. Annual reports of the Park Board, 1908-1912. 123 p., 1 map, 6 plans, 8 pl. 8°.

—— Mayor's message and municipal reports for the year 1912. 1148 p. 8°.

Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Annual report of the Adriance Memorial Library for the year 1913. 12 p. 8°.

Richmond, Va. Annual report of the auditor, to the mayor, for the year ending January 31, 1913. 27 p. 8°.

Riverside, Cal. Annual report of the auditor for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1913. 48 p. 8°.

Saginaw, Mich. Annual report of the Board of Public Works from January 1 to December 31, 1912. 89 p., 3 tables. 8°.

—— Twenty-third annual report of the chief of police for the year ending June 30, 1913. 64 p., 6 port. 8°.

Saint-Gilles, Belgium. Rapport sur la situation des affaires de la commune présenté par le Collège des Bourgmestre et Echevins. 1 septembre 1912-31 août 1913. 260 p. 8°.

St. Louis, Mo. Journal of the House of Delegates, April, 1912 to April, 1913. 2 p.l., 722 p. 8°.

St. Paul, Minn. Thirty-first annual report of the board of directors of the St. Paul Public Library for the year ending December 31, 1912. 37 p. 8°.

Salford, England. Sixty-fifth report of the Museums, Libraries, and Park Committee, 1912-13. 37 p. 8°.

Sharon, Conn. Annual report of the town combining the reports of the selectmen, treasurer, collector, School Committee and town health officer, 1912-1913. 30 p. 8°.

Sherman, Conn. Selectmen's report for the year ending September 27, 1913. 8 p. 8°.

Shrewsbury, Mass. Annual reports of the town officers for the financial year ending February 1, 1913. 123, 24 p. 8°.

—— Annual report of the assessors for the year 1913. 89 p. 8°.

Sonneberg s. M., Germany. Bericht der Handels- u. Gewerbekammer auf das Jahr 1913. xii, 146 p., 3 l. 8°.

Stockbridge, Mass. Report of the School Committee and superintendent of schools for the school year 1912-1913. 29 p. 8°.

Sunderland, England. — Public Libraries. Special reading list for the winter (1914) course of lectures on "Modern Germany," to be delivered by Prof. A. W. Schuddekopf. 8 p. 8°.

Tokio, Japan. Tenth annual statistics of the city, 1913. Compiled by the Tokio Municipal Office. 3 p.l., 20, 963 p., 1 l. 8°.
Also in Japanese.

Toledo, O. Annual report of the trustees of the sinking fund for the year ending December 31st, 1912. 10 p., 1 table. 8°.

Williamstown, Mass. Annual report of the officers for the year ending February 28, 1913. 164 p. 8°.

Youngstown, O. Annual reports of the city auditor, Sinking Fund Commission, Board of Health, chief of Fire Department, chief of police, Department of Public Service [and] building inspector for the year ending December 31, 1912; together with roster of officials, boards and city employes for the year 1912. 297 p., 8 tables. 8°.

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Adams, Ephraim Douglass. The power of ideals in American history. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1913. 3 p.l., (i)x-xiii, 159 p. 12°. (Yale University. Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship.) **SEF**

Andrae, Alfred. Der Rechtscharakter der vorläufigen Entlassung. Ein Beitrag zur Ausgestaltung des Institutes im neuen Strafrechte. Schotten, Hessen: W. Engel, 1913. 4 p.l., 40 p. 8°.

Barnett, Mary G. Young delinquents; a study of reformatory and industrial schools. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1913.] xiv, 222 p. 12°. **SLR**

Baumgarten, Arthur. Der Aufbau der Verbrechenslehre. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom Strafrechtsverhältnis. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1913. xvi, 274 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLG**

Bax, Ernest Belfort. The fraud of feminism. London: G. Richards, 1913. 3 p.l., 175 p. 12°. **SNR**

Bernard, Alfred Duncan. Some principles and problems of real estate valuation. n. p.: U. S. Fidelity and Guaranty Co., 1913. 159 p., 1 diagr. illus. 12°. **TE**

Blaustein, Arthur. Deutschlands wirtschaftliche Kriegsbereitschaft. Berlin: L. Simion, Nf., 1914. 32 p. 8°. (Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Jahrg. 35, Heft 6.) **SA**

Bogardus, Emory Stephen. An introduction to the social sciences. A textbook outline. Los Angeles: Ralston Press, 1913. 206 p. 8°. (Southern California University. — Department of Economics and Sociology. [Publications.] v. 1.) **SB**

Calwer, Richard. Handel und Wandel; Jahresberichte über den Wirtschafts- und Arbeitsmarkt... Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. vii, 367(1) p. 8°. (Das Wirtschaftsjahr. 1910, Teil 1.) **TAA**

Cassell, Ralph Joseph. The art of collecting. A statement of the underlying principles and practices of collecting, with suggestions, forms of reports, letters, etc., for the collection manager and the business man. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1913. 4 p.l., vii-x, 11-261 p. 8°. **TFH**

Chemins, Les, de fer d'aujourd'hui et plus spécialement les chemins de fer allemands... Édition française revue par M. le Dr. Ritter, M. Étienne, M. le Dr. Godet, et M. le Contat. Tome 1-2 and supplément. Paris: R. Hobbing, 1912. illus. f°. **† TPQ**

Clarke, Allen. The effect of the factory system. With an introduction by G. Macdonald, M. D. London: Vineyard Press, 1913. 2 p.l., vii-xvi, 159 p. 12°. **TDI**

Cole, G. D. H. The world of labour; a discussion of the present and future of trade unionism. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1913. vii, 443(1) p. 12°. **TDR**

Collins, Clarkson Abel, the younger. Productive sales methods. New York: C. Armstrong, 1913. 2 p.l., 9-58 p. 16°. **TM**

Commercial, The, law of Great Britain and Ireland, by Sir F. Pollock, T. Baty, E. Austin...[and others.] London: Sweet & Maxwell, Ltd. [1913?] 2 v. 4°. (Commercial laws of the world. v. 13-14.) **† TLV**

Curran, John Philpot. Freight rates. Studies in rate construction. Chicago: Railway Text Book Pub. Co. [1913.] 1 p.l., v, 357 p. 8°. **TPG**

Damaschke, Adolf. Die Bodenreform; Grundsätzliches und Geschichtliches zur Erkenntnis und Überwindung der sozialen Not. Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. xiii, 414 p. 8. ed. 12°. **TE**

Davenport, Herbert Joseph. The economics of enterprise. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xvi p., 1 l., 544 p. 8°. **TB**

Dickinson, Arthur Lowes. Accounting practice and procedure. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1914. xi, 13-315 p. 8°. **TM**

Dupin, Claude. Oeconomiques, 1745. Publié avec introduction et table analytique par M. Aucuy. Tome 1. Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1913. 8°. (Collection des économistes et des réformateurs sociaux de la France.) **TAD**

Fankhauser, William C. A financial history of California. Public revenues, debts, and expenditures. 5 tables. (University of California. Publications in economics. Berkeley, 1913. 4°. v. 3, p. 101-408.) **TB**

Farwell, Parris Thaxter. Village improvement. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1913. 7 p.l., p. ix, 362 p., 1 plan, 15 pl. 12°. (Farmer's practical library.) **SER**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Flexner, Abraham. Prostitution in Europe, by Abraham Flexner. Introduction by J. D. Rockefeller, jr. New York: Century Co., 1914. ix, 455 p. 8°. (Bureau of Social Hygiene. Publications.) **SNY**

Forbush, William Byron. Guide book to childhood; a hand book for members of the American Institute of Child Life. Philadelphia: American Institute of Child Life [1913]. 232 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **SOD**

Fox, Frank. Our English land muddle; an Australian view. London: T. Nelson and Sons [1913]. 286 p. 12°. **TE**

Gibbs, Philip. The new man; portrait study of the latest type. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1913. 3 p.l., 257 p. 12°. **SB**

Gillette, John Morris. The family and society. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1914. 5 p.l., 164 p. 12°. **SNM**

Goy, Louis de. Les subventions de l'état et la mesure de leur effet utile au point de vue départemental. Communication faite à la Société de statistique de Paris. Paris: G. Roustan, 1912. 20 p. 4°. **TIF**

Goyau, Lucie Félix-Faure. Christianisme et culture féminine. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1914. 5 p.l., (1)4-270 p., 1 l. 12°. **SNB**

Sainte Radegonde. La culture de la femme au moyen âge. Les femmes de la renaissance. Regards de femmes sur l'au-dela: Sainte Gertrude, Sainte Mechtilde. Le livre des recluses, Juliane de Norwich.

Greineder, F. Die finanzwirtschaftliche Stellung der kommunalen Gaswerksunternehmen und das Problem der rationallen Lich-, Kraft- und Wärmeversorgung von Stadt- und Land-Gemeinden. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1913. 48 p., 2 tables. 8°. **SERM**

Griffe, Clément. Les tribunaux pour enfants; étude d'organisation judiciaire et sociale. Paris: Fontemoing & Cie., 1914. 3 p.l., 392 p. 8°. **SLL**

Groussier, A. La convention collective de travail. Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1913. 2 p.l., 405 p. 8°. (Encyclopédie parlementaire des sciences politiques et sociales.) **TDC**

Hanus, Paul Henry. School efficiency; a constructive study applied to New York City... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Co., 1913. xxix p., 1 l., 128 p. 8°. (School efficiency series.) **STE**

Hayford, Casely. The truth about the West African land question. London: C. M. Phillips, 1913. 4 p.l., 203(1) p. 8°. **TE**

Heffner, William Clinton. History of poor relief legislation in Pennsylvania, 1682-1913. Cleona, Pa.: Holzapfel Pub. Co. [1913.] 302 p. 8°. **SGP**

Helfferich, Karl. Germany's economic progress and national wealth, 1888-1913. Berlin: G. Stilke, 1913. vii, 124 p. 8°. **TAH**

Hill, Hibbert Winslow. The new public health. Minneapolis, Minn.: Press of the Journal-Lancet, 1913. 128 p. 12°. **SPF**

Hirst, Margaret E. The story of trusts. London: Collins' Clear-type Press [1913]. 3 p.l., (1)10-264 p., 1 port. 16°. (Nation's library.) **TN**

Hooper, Frederick, and J. Graham. The import and export trade; or, Modern commercial practice (formerly known as Modern business methods). Being a guide to the operations incidental to the trade of the United Kingdom, with the customary documents and correspondence. A reference book... London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1912. xv(i), 272 p. 8°. **TLC**

Insurance Institute of Hartford. Life insurance; a series of lectures delivered before the Insurance Institute of Hartford. Hartford, Conn.: Insurance Institute of Hartford, Inc., 1913. 71 p. 8°.

Jaeckel, Reinhold. Statistik und Verwaltung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der preussischen Verwaltungs reform. Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. ix, 62 p. 8°. **EHF**

Jean, O. Le syndicalisme; son origine; son organisation; son rôle social. Reims [1913]. 115 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. (Action populaire. Bibliothèque syndicale.) **TDR**

Joehlinger, Otto. Die koloniale Handelspolitik der Weltmächte. Berlin: L. Simion, Nf., 1914. 64 p. 8°. (Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Jahrg. 35, Heft 4-5.) **SA**

Johnson, Stanley C. A history of emigration from the United Kingdom to North America. 1763-1912. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xvi, 387 p. 8°. (Studies in economics and political science.) **SEV**

Kent, William. Investigating an industry; a scientific diagnosis of the diseases of management. With an introduction by H. L. Gantt. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1914. xi, 126 p. 12°. **TM**

Kirby, Thomas Joseph. Practice in the case of school children. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1913. vi, 98 p. 8°. (Teachers College, Columbia University. Contributions to education. no. 58.) **SSD**

Kloecker, Alois. Konfession und sozialdemokratische Wählerschaft; statistische Untersuchung der allgemeinen

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Reichstagswahlen des Jahres 1907. M. Gladbach, 1913. 93(1) p. 8°.

Kobatsch, Rudolf. Wegweiser durch die Wirtschaftsverhältnisse von Österreich. Berlin: Welt-Reise-Verlag G.m. b.H. [1913.] 69 p. 16°. (Volkswirtschaftliche Reiseführer. Bd. 4.) **TAH**

Kornfeld, Gerhard. Der sozialpolitische Nebenzweck in der Besteuerung, kritisch erörtert an einigen Hauptbeispielen und an der bodenreformerischen Grundsteuer nach dem gemeinen Wert. Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1913. xi, 62 p., 1 l., 1 table. 8°.

Laidler, Harry W. Boycotts, and the labor struggle. Economic and legal aspects. With an introduction by H. R. Seager. New York: J. Lane Co., 1914. 488 p. 8°. **TDG**

Lee, John. The economics of telegraphs and telephones. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1913.] vii, 86 p. 8°. **TT**

Lilienthal, J. Fabrikorganisation, Fabrikbuchführung und Selbstkostenberechnung der Firma Ludw. Loewe & Co. Mit Genehmigung der Direktion zusammengestellt und erläutert von J. Lilienthal. Mit einem Vorwort von G. Schlesinger. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. xi, 245(1) p., 5 tables. 2. ed. 4°. **TM**

Lubersac, Guy de. Les pouvoirs constitutionnels du président de la république. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1913. 2 p.l., vii, 58 p. 12°. **DCD**

Ludwig, Ernest. Consular treaty rights, and comments on the "most favored nation" clause. Akron, O.: New Werner Co. [1913.] 239 p. 8°. **TLH**

Macdonald, James Ramsay. The social unrest; its cause & solution. London: T. N. Foulis, 1913. 4 p.l., 119 p., 1 diagr. 8°. **TD**

Mahaim, Ernest. Le droit international ouvrier. Leçons professées à la Faculté de droit de l'Université de Paris en février 1912. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1913. 2 p.l., [vii]-viii, 385 p. 8°. **TDO**

Matthews, Lillian R. Women in trade unions in San Francisco. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1913. 100 p. 8°. (University of California. Publications in economics. v. 3, no. 1.) **TB**

Michels, Robert. Probleme der Sozialphilosophie. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1914. 3 p.l., 208 p. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Hypothese. [no.] 18.) **SB**

Monkswell (3. baron), Robert Alfred Hardcastle Collier. The railways of Great Britain. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1913. viii p., 1 l., 303(1) p., 18 pl. 8°. **TPN**

Mueffelmann, Leo. Die moderne Mittelstandsbewegung. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1913. 3 p.l., 3-106 p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 417.) **TB**

Nettleship, Edward. On cases of accident to shipping and on railways due to defects of sight. London: Adlard and Son, 1913. iv, 54 p. 8°. **TPG**

Old Colony Trust Company, Boston, Mass. Analyses of the railroad corporations whose bonds are a legal investment for Massachusetts savings banks. Including a history of each corporation... Boston: privately printed [by the University Press, 1913]. 707 p., 1 pl. f°. **† TPF**

Phillpotts, Bertha Surtees. Kindred and clan in the middle ages and after; a study in the sociology of the Teutonic races. Cambridge: University Press, 1913. x p., 1 l., 302 p. 8°. (Cambridge archaeological and ethnological series.) **S**

Prosser, Charles A., and W. I. Hamilton. The teacher and old age... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1913.] xi, 139(1) p. 12°. (Riverside educational monographs.) **SIW**

Purdom, C. B. The garden city; a study in the development of a modern town, by C. B. Purdom; with 4 coloured pictures, by T. Friedensen. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xii, 329(1) p., 50 pl. 8°. **SER**

Rambaud, Benoît. La question des fermiers généraux en France & à l'étranger; (étude d'économie rurale). Paris: A. Pedone, 1913. 355 p. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.) **TI**

Ramsay, Sir William Mitchell. The imperial peace; an ideal in European history Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1913. 28 p. 8°. (Oxford University. The Romanes lectures, 1913.) **SEB**

Rapeer, Louis Win. School health administration. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1913. 360 p. 8°. **STC**

Reeves, Magdalen Stuart Robison. Round about a pound a week; by Mrs. Pember Reeves. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1913. 4 p.l., 231 p. 12°. **TDI**

Richardson, A. O. The power of advertising. New York: Lambert Pub. Co. [cop. 1913.] 300 p., 1 l. 12°. **TW**

Rogers, Frederick. Labour, life and literature; some memories of sixty years. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1913. xii, 334 p., 1 port. 8°. **TDI**

Rothstein, Th. Aus der Vorgeschichte der Internationale. Stuttgart: J. H. W. Dietz, 1913. 44 p. 8°. (Neue Zeit. Ergänzungshefte. Nr. 17.) *** DF**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Ryan, John Augustine. Alleged socialism of the church fathers. St. Louis: B. Herder, 1913. 3 p.l., 81 p. 12°. **SB**

Sarkar, Jadunath. Economics of British India. Calcutta: M. C. Sarkar & Sons, 1913. xii, 324 p. 3. ed. 12°. **TAH**

Schneider, Ludwig. Die rechtliche Natur der Börse. Bayreuth: C. Neumeister, 1913. vii, 166 p. 8°. **TG**

Schulze, J. William. The American office; its organization, management and records. New York: Key Pub. Co. [1913.] 380 p., 2 pl. 8°. **TM**

Scott, J. W. Robertson. The land problem (an impartial survey) by "home counties." London [1913]. 12°. **TE**

Selborne (2. earl), William Waldegrave Palmer. The state and the citizen. London: F. Warne and Co., 1913. vi, 208 p. 16°. (Imperial library. [v. 2.]) **SEF**

Seyfarth, Heinrich Otto Walther. Aus der Welt der Gefangenen. Leipzig: G. Schloessmann, 1913. 247 p. 8°. **SLG**

Skinner, Ernest Brown. The mathematical theory of investment. Boston: Ginn and Co. [cop. 1913.] ix, 245 p. 8°. **THT**

South American year book: (incorporating the South American railway year book)... Compiled and edited by C. S. Vesey Brown. 1913. London [1913]. 4°. **TLA**

Stampfli, Arthur. Wegweiser durch die Wirtschaftsverhältnisse der Schweiz. Berlin: Welt-Reise-Verlag G. m. b. H. [1913.] 62 p. 16°. (Volkswirtschaftliche Reiseführer. Bd. 2.) **TAH**

Statistical sources for demographic studies of greater New York, 1910. Edited by W. Laidlaw. New York: New York Federation of Churches [cop. 1912]. 2 v. and 5 maps. obl. f°. †† **SDN**

v. 1. Manhattan, Bronx, Richmond.
v. 2. Brooklyn, Queens.

Strahl, Fedor. Der Streit um die Wehrsteuer (die Sonderbesteuerung der vom Militärdienst Befreiten). Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1913. 175 p. 8°. (Finanzwirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Heft 7.) **TIA**

Supino, Camillo. La navigazione dal punto di vista economico. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1913. xi, 450 p. 3. ed. 8°. (Studi giuridici e politici.) **TR**

Swanwick, Helena M. The future of the women's movement; with an introduction by Mrs. Fawcett. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xx, 208 p. 12°. **SNR**

Talbot, Frederick A. Railway wonders of the world. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd. [1913.] viii, 376 p., 12 pl. illus. 4°. **TPA**

Taylor, Fred Manville. Principles of economics. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, 1913. viii p., 1 l., 476 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TC**

Toennies, Ferdinand. Die Entwicklung der soziale Frage. Berlin: G. J. Göschen, 1913. 160 p. 3. ed. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. no. 353.) **TDI**

United Gas Improvement Company. Accident prevention; an amplified revision of an illustrated talk on accident prevention...presented at the public policy meeting of the thirty-sixth annual convention of the National Electric Light Association, Chicago, June 4th, 1913. Philadelphia: United Gas Improvement Co. [1913.] 111 p. illus. 8°. **TDO**

Untersuchungen über das Volkssparwesen. Herausgegeben vom Verein für Sozialpolitik. München und Leipzig: Verlag von Duncker & Humblot, 1912-13. 4 v. 8°. (Verein für Sozialpolitik. Schriften. Bd. 136, Bd. 137, Heft 1-3.) **SB**

Bd. 1. Das Sparwesen im Landkreise Bonn. Von Rich. Poppelreuter. Das Sparwesen in Baden. Von Viktor Homburger. Das Sparwesen in drei Kleinstädten mit ihrer wirtschaftlichen Umgebung. Von Fritz Hauck. Das Sparwesen in der Stadt Offenbach a. M. Von Carl Leonhardi. Das Sparwesen in der Stadt Mannheim. Von Jacob Reichert. Das Sparwesen in Regierungsbezirk Aachen. Von W. Kähler.

Bd. 2. Der Personalkredit bei Sparkassen im Vergleich zu anderen Instituten. Von Dr. Seidel und Dr. Pfitzner. Die Zinspolitik der Sparkassen. Von Landesbankrat Reusch. Die Zahlungsbereitschaft der preussischen Sparkassen. Von Dr. Masberg. Die Massnahmen zur Förderung des Kleinsparwesens. Von Dr. Seidel und Dr. Waldemar Müller. Der Scheck- und Giroverkehr vom Standpunkt der Sparkassen. Von Dr. Eberle. Die Teilnahme der städtischen Sparkassen an der Geldwirtschaft der Stadtverwaltungen. Von Dr. Scholz. Die Sicherung der Sparer gegen Missbrauch ihrer Sparkassenbücher. Von Dr. Ritthausen.

Bd. 3. Die Entstehung der Spareinlagen auf dem Lande. Von Dr. Grabein. Die Genossenschaften, insbesondere die Kreditgenossenschaften nach Schultze-Delitzsch, und das deutsche Volkssparwesen. Von Dr. Karl Lade. Spareinrichtungen der Berufsvereine der Arbeiter. Von Dr. Otto Heilborn. Werkpensionskassen, Knappschaftskassen und ähnliche Einrichtungen in ihrer Bedeutung für Geld- und Kreditwesen. Von Dr. Adolf Günther.

Bd. 4. Die Sparkassengesetzgebung in den wichtigsten Staaten. Von Dr. Seidel und Dr. Pfitzner. Das Sparwesen in Frankreich. Von Jean Lescure. Das Sparwesen in Schweden. Von Alfhild Lamm. Das Sparwesen Böhmens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sparkassen. Von Josef Legler.

Usher, Abbott Payson. The history of the grain trade in France, 1400-1710. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1913. xv, 405 p., 1 map. 8°. (Harvard University. — Economics Department. Harvard economic studies. v. 9.) **TLH**

Verband der Gemeinde- und Staatsarbeiter. Die Arbeits-Löhne in den Gemeinde-Betrieben. Zusammengestellt nach dem Stande vom 1. April 1913... Berlin: Selbstverlag des Verbandes, 1913. 155 p. 8°. **TDD**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Vuyst, Paul de. Le village moderne à l'Exposition universelle et internationale de Gand, 1913... Bruxelles: Goemaere, 1913. xiv, 248 p. illus. 4°. **† SER**

Ward, Florence Elizabeth. The Montessori method and the American school. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xvi p., 1 l., 243 p., 1 port. 12°. **SSK**

Weber, Louis. Le rythme du progrès; étude sociologique. Paris: F. Alcan, 1913. xiv, 311 p. 8°. **SB**

Weisshuhn, Ernst. Tarifverträge und gerechte Entlöhnung im Maschinenbau. Berlin: J. Springer, 1913. 72 p. 8°.

Wetzel, Albrecht, and K. Wilmanns. Geliebtenmörder. Berlin: J. Springer, 1913. 100 p., 1 l. 8°. (Verbrechertypen. Heft 1.) **SLG**

Wheeler, J. F. The stock exchange. London: T. C. & E. C. Black [1913]. 94 p. 16°. (People's books.) **TG**

Williams, Aneurin. Co-partnership and profit-sharing. London: Williams & Norgate [1913]. vii, 9-256 p. 16°. (Home university of modern knowledge.) **TDE**

Williamson, Charles Clarence. A readers' guide to the addresses and proceedings of the annual conferences on state and local taxation (vol. i-vi, 1907-1913), under the auspices of the National Tax Association. Madison, Wis.: National Tax Association, 1913. 41 p. 8°. **TIA 228**

Industries and Industrial Arts

Atmos: l'annuaire de l'air et de l'automobile; aerial directory... Éd. 3 (1913). Paris, 1913. 4°. **† VDS**

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield. A text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xx p., 1 l., 345 p. 3. ed. 12°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Baker, Ira Osborn. A treatise on masonry construction. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. 1 p.l., v-xv, 745 p., 1 plan. illus. 10. ed. 8°. **VEO**

Barth, Friedrich. Wahl, Projektierung und Betrieb von Kraftanlagen. Ein Hilfsbuch für Ingenieuren, Betriebsleiter, Fabriksbezitzer. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. x p., 1 l., 485(1) p., 3 plans. 8°. **VGMB**

Bates, Edward L., and F. Charlesworth. Mechanics for builders. part 1. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1913. 12°. (Longmans' technical handicraft series.) **VEC**

Bel, A., and P. Ricard. Le travail de la laine à Tlemcen. Alger: A. Jourdan, 1913. vi, 359(1) p., 1 plan. illus. 4°. (Les industries indigènes de l'Algérie.) **VLB**

Benson, Henry Kreitzer. Industrial chemistry for engineering students. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xiv, 431 p. illus. 12°. **VOE**

Berriman, Algernon E. Notes on the materials of motor-car construction. An account of modern metallurgical science applied to automobile engineering... London: St. Martin's Pub. Co., 1912. 171(1) p. illus. 4°. **† TON**

—— Aviation; an introduction to the elements of flight. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1913.] xxvii, 360 p., 30 pl. 8°. **VDY**

Best, William Newton. The science of burning liquid fuel; a practical book for practical men. [New York: Beaver Printing Co., 1913.] 5 p.l., 159 p. illus. 8°. **VEW**

Blake, E. H. Drainage & sanitation: a practical exposition of the conditions vital to healthy buildings, their surroundings and construction, their ventilation, heating, lighting, water and waste services. For the use of architects...and for candidates preparing for the examinations of... professional institutions. London: B. T. Batsford [1913]. xiv, 519 p. 8°. **VDH**

Blessing, George Frederick, and L. A. Darling. Elements of drawing. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. 1 p.l., v-xviii, 192 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **VFE**

Blount, Mrs. Godfrey. The story of a homespun web. London: Vineyard Press [1913?]. 1 p.l., 30 p. illus. 8°. **VLD**

Bolton, Clement. A practical manual of wool dyeing. London: Heywood & Co., Ltd., 1913. 4 p.l., 211 p., 2 l. 8°. **VLG**

Buch, A. Die Theorie moderner Hochspannungsanlagen. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1913. ix, 358 p. 8°. **VGM**

Burr, William Hubert. Suspension bridges, arch ribs, and cantilevers. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. xi, 417 p., 5 diagr. 8°. **VEK**

Byrom, Thomas Henry. The physics and chemistry of mining: an elementary class-book for the use of mining students. London: C. Lockwood and Son, 1912. xii, 196 p. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **VHB**

Cautley, R. W. Description of land: a text-book for survey students. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. ix p., 1 l., 89 p. 8°. **VDE**

Christian, M. Disinfection and disinfectants, by M. Christian. Translated

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

from the German by C. Salter. London: Scott, Greenwood & Son, 1913. iv, 107 p. illus. 12°. **Desk — Tech. Div.**

Cochran, Jerome. A treatise on the inspection of concrete construction; containing practical hints for concrete inspectors, superintendents, and others engaged in the construction of public and private works. Chicago: Myron C. Clark Pub. Co. [1913.] xv, 595 p. 8°. **VEOM**

—— General specifications for concrete and reinforced concrete, including finishing and waterproofing. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1913. xiii, 274 p. 8°. **VEOM**

Craveri, Calisto. Le essenze artificiali; fabbricazione, caratteri, analisi delle materie prime impiegate nell' industria dei profumi artificiali. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. viii, 306 p. illus. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **VON**

—— Le essenze naturali; estrazione, caratteri, analisi e norme elementari per la coltivazione delle piante dalle quali si estraggono. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1913. viii, 306 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **VON**

Davidge, Henry Thomas, and R. W. Hutchinson. Technical electricity. London: W. B. Clive, 1912. xii, 590 p. illus. 3. ed. 12°. **VGC**

Dekker, J. Die Gerbstoffe. Botanisch-chemische Monographie der Tannide. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1913. xiii, 636 p. 4°. **VMK**

Drujon, Jules. Étude sur les docks de Marseille. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)10-186 p., 1 plan. 4°. **VDN**

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., Powder Co. The history of the E. I. du Pont de Nemours Powder Co. A century of success. New York: Business America [1912]. 2 p.l., 224 p. illus. 8°. **VOG**

Edler, Robert. Switches and switchgear. Translated by Ph. Laubach. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. 4 p.l., 401 p. illus. 8°. **VGM**

Ellery, Nathaniel. Permanency in building construction; showing sixty-one reasons why the owner should demand brick and steel, the twentieth century building materials. v. 2. San Francisco [: Brick Builders Bureau, 1913]. illus. 4°. **† VEC**

Emerson, C. E., the younger, and E. B. Whitman. Sanitary Roanoke; report to the Committee on Civic Improvement. Presented to the city of Roanoke by the Woman's Civic Betterment Club of Roanoke, Va. [Roanoke, Va.: Stone Prtg. and Manufacturing Co., 1907.] 118 p., 3 plans. 4°. **VDH**

Engelbach, H. Notes et observations sur l'industrie houillère aux États-Unis. Paris, 1913. vi p., 1 l., 170 p., 3 maps, 2 plans. illus. 4°. (Comité central des houillères de France.) **† VHW**

Faerberei, Die, der Schafwolle in ungesponnenem Zustande. Leipzig: M. Findeisen, 1913. 2 p.l., 40 p. 12°. (Aus der Praxis der Textilen Ausrüstungs- und Veredelungs-Gewerbe... Bd. 1.) **VLG**

Fiebeger, Gustave Joseph. Civil engineering; a text-book for a short course. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1912. xii p., 1 l., 573 p. 8°. **VDB**

Fischer, Ferdinand. Das Wasser; seine Gewinnung, Verwandung und Beseitigung... Leipzig: O. Spamer, 1914. viii, 349 p. illus. 8°. (Chemische Technologie in Einzeldarstellungen.) **VDJ**

Fleming, A. P. M., and R. W. Bailey. Engineering as a profession; scope, training, and opportunities for advancement. London: J. Long, Ltd. [1913.] 2 p.l., vii-xii, 13-288 p. 12°. **VDC**

Fleming, A. P. M., and R. Johnson. Insulation and design of electrical windings. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. 4 p.l., 224 p. 8°. **VGM**

Garuffa, Egidio. Motori a scoppio e loro applicazione pratica all' automobile, all' autoscafo, all' aeroplano, nell' agricoltura e nell' industria. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 3 p.l., (i)x-xvi, 672 p., 1 plan, 2 pl. illus. 2. ed. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **VFM**

Gehler, Willy. Der Rahmen; einfaches Verfahren zur Berechnung von Rahmen aus Eisen und Eisenbeton mit ausgeführten Beispielen. Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn, 1913. vii, 188 p., 1 diagr., 1 table. illus. 8°. **VEC**

Georgi, F., and A. Schubert. Der Schnitte- und Stanzenbau, Hilfsmaschinen und Einrichtungen; praktisches Lehr- und Hilfsbuch. Leipzig: M. Jänecke, 1913. vii, 189 p. 8°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 221.) **VND**

Getty, Vincent C. How to read a drawing. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1912. 64 p., 5 plans. 8°. **VFE**

Giehrl, Hermann. Freiballon- und Zeppelin-Fahrten. Für Deutschlands Jugend im Auftrage des Jungdeutschland-Bundes hrsg. von H. Giehrl. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1914. 80 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°. **VDW**

Godinez, F. Laurent. The lighting book: a manual for the layman setting forth the practical and esthetic sides of

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

good lighting for the home. New York: McBride, Nast & Co., 1913. 5 p.l., 109 p., 16 pl. 8°. **VGS**

Gueldner, Hugo. Das Entwerfen und Berechnen der Verbrennungskraftmaschinen und Krafts-Anlagen. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. xx, 789 p., 1 l., 35 plans. 3. ed. 4°. **† VFM**

Gueth, Oswald. Mechanical drawing. New York: T. Audel & Co. [1913.] 3 p.l., 123 p., 3 plans. 8°. **VFE**

Haddan, Reginald. The inventor's adviser and manufacturer's handbook to patents, designs and trade marks... London: Harrison and Sons, 1913. viii, 470 p. 9. ed. 8°. *** V**

Haddon, I. J., and H. Haddon. A practical treatise for boilermakers consisting of geometry, development of cylinders, cones and other figures; template making, the manipulation of plates and bars, tables of diameters and circumferences, and many notes, rules, and formulæ necessary to those engaged in the trades embraced in the term "boilermaking." Cardiff: the authors, 1913. vii, 283 p. 8°. **VFH**

Haeder, Hermann. Konstruieren und Rechnen. Für Studium und Praxis. Wiesbaden: O. Haeder, 1914. 2 v. illus. 6. ed. 8° and ob. 8°. (Haeders Hilfsbücher für Maschinenbau.) **VFE**

Halsey, Frederick Arthur. Handbook for machine designers and draftsmen. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1913. ix, 494 p. illus. 4°. **VFC**

Hammel, Ludwig. Die Störungen an elektrischen Maschinen insbesondere deren Ursachen und Beseitigung. Frankfurt a. M.: der Verfasser, 1913. vi, 68 p. 12°. **VGI**

Henley's encyclopaedia of practical engineering and allied trades... Edited by J. G. Horner. New York, 1906-09. 10 v. in 5. 8°. **VF**

Hentze, Johannes. Der Wasserbau von J. Hentze. Nebst dem Wichtigsten aus dem Gebiete des Miliorationswesens von H. Koller. Leipzig: H. A. L. Degener [1913]. iv, 143 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°. **VDM**

Hodgson, Frederick Thomas. The up-to-date hardwood finisher. In two parts. Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co. [cop. 1904.] 98 p., 1 l., 7-203, v p. illus. 12°. **VMD**

Hofmann, Joseph. Die Wasserdrachen. Ein Beitrag zur baulichen Entwicklung der Flugmaschine. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1913. 3 p.l., 87 p., 2 plans. 8°. (Luftfahrzeugbau und Führung. Bd. 14.) **VDY**

How to build, equip and operate a cotton mill in the United States. Boston: F. P. Bennett & Co. [1913.] 2 p.l., (1)8-766 p. 8°. **VLNE**

Hurst, Albert Edwin, and C. J. Nowak. Hardware show card writing... New York: D. Williams Co., 1913. 147 p., 33 pl. illus. 4°. **VNK**

Hyde, Frederic S. Solvents, oils, gums, waxes, and allied substances. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1913. vi, 176 p. 8°. **VON**

Inchley, William. The theory of heat engines. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. xii, 492 p. 8°. **VFN**

Jahrbuch der Elektrotechnik; Übersicht über die wichtigeren Erscheinungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Elektrotechnik... hrsg. von K. Strecker. Jahrg. 1 (1912). München, 1913. 8°. **VGA**

Jones & Lamson Machine Company. Hartness flat turret lathe manual; a handbook for operators. 1913. Springfield, Vt., 1913. 1 p.l., 5-188 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **VFW**

Kelly, Albanis Ashmun. The expert estimator and business book, prepared for the use of house and sign painters, paper hangers, grainers...and interior decorators. How to measure and estimate, with a complete list of prices. Malvern, Penna.: Master Painter Pub. Co., 1912. 3 p.l., (1)4-116 p. 2. ed. 12°. **VNK**

Kind, W. Das Bleichen der Pflanzenfasern. Wittenberg: A. Ziemsen, 1913. viii, 360 p., 1 l., 5 plans. illus. 8°. **VLF**

Kremann, Robert. The application of physico-chemical theory to technical processes and manufacturing methods. Translated from the German by H. E. Potts and edited by A. Mond. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1913. 3 p.l., ix-xv, 212 p. 8°. **VOD**

Laying out for boiler makers and sheet metal workers; a practical treatise on the layout of boilers, stacks, tanks, pipes, elbows, and miscellaneous sheet metal work. New York: Aldrich Pub. Co., 1913. 305 p. illus. 2. ed. f°. **†† VFH**

Leeds, F. H., and W. J. A. Butterfield. Acetylene: the principles of its generation and use. A practical handbook on the production, purification, and subsequent treatment of acetylene for the development of light, heat, and power. London: C. Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1910. xi, 396 p., 2 tables. illus. 2. ed. 8°. (Griffin's scientific text-books.) **VOF**

Lieckfeld, G. Die Petroleum- und Benzin-Motoren, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Treiböl-Motoren... München: R. Oldenbourg, 1913. 4 p.l., 320 p., 1 plan. illus. 4. ed. 8°. **VFM**

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

Lloyd, G. I. H. The cutlery trades: an historical essay in the economics of small-scale production. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 493 (1) p. illus. 8°. **VND**

Lock, Robert Heath. Rubber and rubber planting. Cambridge: University Press, 1913. xi p., 1 l., 245 p., 10 pl. illus. 12°. **VMV**

Loempel, Heinrich. Die monumentale Tonne in der Architektur. München, 1913. 75 p., 7 pl. f°. **†† VEK**

Loeschner, Siegmund. Balkenbrücken als räumliche Gebilde. Beitrag mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Förderbrücken. Wittenberg: A. Ziemsen, 1913. x, 181 p. 8°. **VEK**

Lorfèvre, Jean. La pratique des moteurs Diesel. Paris: E. Monroty, 1914. viii, 309 p., 24 plans. 8°. **VFM**

Machine shop catechism, consisting of over 1000 carefully selected questions and answers. New York: American Machinist, 1913. vii, 221 p. 8°. **VFG**

Macintire, Horace James. Mechanical refrigeration: a treatise for technical students and engineers. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1914. ix, 346 p., 5 charts, 8 plans. 8°. **VOI**

Mason, Charles J. Arithmetic of the steam boiler: a reference book showing the various applications of arithmetic to steam boilers. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. xi p., 1 l., 225 p. 12°. (The power handbooks.) **VFH**

Mauborgne, Joseph O. Practical uses of the wave meter in wireless telegraphy. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1913. viii, 74 p. 8°. **VGK**

Maycock, William Perren. Electric circuit theory & calculations: a practical book for engineers, students, contractors, & wiremen. With a part on arithmetic. London: Whittaker & Co., 1913. xiv, 355 p. 12°. **VGM**

Ménard, Réne Joseph, and C. Sauvageot. Le travail dans l'antiquité. Agriculture — industrie. Nouvelle édition publiée par Édouard Rouveyre... Paris: E. Flammarion [1913]. vii(i), 331(1) p. illus. 8°. (Vie privée des anciens. v. 5.) **V**

Morgan, Sidney. The preparation of plantation rubber: a reference text-book for practical planters, summarising the information contained in the local reports of the resident chemist during the period 1910-1913. London: Rubber Growers' Association [1913]. x, 269 p., 1 pl. 4°. **VMV**

Myhre, J. F. Handbook of Baltic and White sea loading ports, including Denmark. Revised edition: Sweden; Finland; Russia: Baltic; Russia: White sea ports; Germany; Denmark. London: W. Rider & Son, Ltd. [1913.] 8 p.l., 3-576 p., 32 maps. 8°. **VDN**

Nicolson, John Thomas, and D. Smith. Lathe design for high- and low-speed steels: a treatise on the kinematical and dynamical principles governing the construction of metal turning lathes. With notes to guide the purchaser in the choice of a tool and many examples from practice. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1911. x p., 2 l., 402 p., 2 plans, 10 pl. 4°. **VFW**
1 chart in pocket.

National Electric Light Association. Electrical meterman's handbook, written and compiled by the Committee on Meters, National Electric Light Association. Committee, O. J. Bushnell, W. E. McCoy [and others]. Presented at the thirty-fifth annual convention, National Electric Light Association, held at Seattle, Washington, June 10-13, 1912. [New York,] 1912. vi. (1)8-1076 p. illus. 3. ed. 16°. **VGK**

Nelson, John Arthur. The photo-play; how to write, how to sell... Los Angeles: Photoplay Pub. Co., 1913. 232 p. 2. ed. 8°. **Desk — Tech. Div. NAFD**

Ostertag, P. Die Entropie-Diagramme der Verbrennungsmotoren einschliesslich der Gasturbine. Berlin: J. Springer, 1912. iv p., 1 l., 64 p. illus. 8°. **VFM**

Page, Victor Wilfred. The modern gas tractor; its construction, utility, operation and repair... New York: N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1913. 1 p.l., ix-xxxi, 33-475 p., 3 diagr., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **TON**

Pappafava, Vladimir. Das Zusammenwirken der Kulturstaaten zum Zwecke einer Vereinheitlichung des Luftschiffahrtsrechtes. Berlin: F. Wahlen, 1913. 32 p. 8°. **VDY**

Peabody, Cecil Hobart. Tables of the properties of steam and other vapors and temperature-entropy table. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1912. 3 p.l., 133 p., 2 charts. 8. ed. 8°. **VFN**

Peele, Robert. Compressed air plant. The production, transmission, and use of compressed air, with special reference to mine service. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. xvi, 508 p., 10 plans. 2. ed. 8°. **VFM**

Potter, Andrey A. Farm motors; steam and gas engines, hydraulic and electric motors, windmills. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1913. ix, 261 p. illus. 8°. (Agricultural engineering series.) **VFM**

Primrose, John S. G. The practical metallography of iron and steel. Manchester: Scientific Pub. Co. [1913?] 129 p. illus. 8°. **VIP**

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

Pull, Ernest. Screw cutting for engineers. London: C. Lockwood and Son, 1913. viii, 83 p. illus. 12°. **VFG**

Radcliffe, J. W. The manufacture of woolen & worsted yarns. Manchester: Emmott & Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., vii-xvi, 341 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. ("Textile manufacturer" manuals.) **VLMD**

Richards, Frank. Compressed air practice. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1913. ix, 326 p., 2 diagr., 12 pl. illus. 8°. **VFM**

Rohland, Paul. Der Eisenbeton: colloidchemische und physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungen. Leipzig: O. Spamer, 1912. v p., 1 l., 67 p., 2 pl. 8°. **VEOM**

Roux, F. L'aviation enseignée par la structure, suivie d'une note sur le mouvement perpétuel. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1913. vii, 218 p. 12°. **VDY**

Seabrook, A. Hugh. The management of public electric supply undertakings. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1913. 3 p.l., 192, xx p., 6 tables. 8°. **VGMB**

Searle, Alfred Broadhead. An introduction to British clays, shales, and sands. London: C. Griffin & Co., Ltd., 1912. xi, 451 p., 1 map, 10 pl. illus. 8°. (Griffin's technical hand books.) **VEO**

Shaad, George Carl. Power stations and transmission. A comprehensive treatise on electric power station equipment, design, and management, and the erection and maintenance of proper transmission lines. Chicago: American School of Correspondence, 1913. 4 p.l., 86, 84, 5 p., 2 pl. illus. 8°. **VGMB**

Stirm, Karl. Chemische Technologie der Gespintfasern. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1913. xvi, 410 p. 4°. **VLB**

Strache, Hugo. Gasbeleuchtung und Gasindustrie. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1913. xvi, 1161(1) p., 7 plans, 1 table. illus. 4°. (Neues Handbuch der chemischen Technologie. Bd. 6.) **VOL**

Talbot, Frederic A. Lightships and lighthouses. London: W. Heinemann, 1913. xii, 325 p., 50 pl. 8°. (Conquests of science.) **VDO**

Taggart, J. A. The glue book; how to select, prepare and use glue. A short, practical discussion of matters important to every glue user. [Hamilton, O.: Republican Pub. Co., 1913.] 2 p.l., 7-85(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **VOV**

Tillmans, J. Water purification and sewage disposal; translated by H. S. Taylor. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. 143(1) p. 8°. **VDL**

Turneaure, Frédéric Eugène, and H. L. Russell. Public water-supplies... With a chapter on pumping machinery by D. W. Mead. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. xv, 808 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **VDL**

Urbahn, Karl. Ermittlung der billigsten Betriebskraft für Fabriken; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Abwärmeverwertung. Zweite...Auflage von E. Reutlinger. Berlin, 1913. viii, 225 p. 8°. **VFK**

Vallet, Albert. L'aviation militaire en 1912. Son rôle dans la guerre moderne. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1913. 30 p. 8°. **VDY**

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. Harper's aircraft book; why aeroplanes fly, how to make models, and all about aircraft... New York, 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 244 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **VDY**

Walther, Karl. Bibliographie der an den deutschen technischen Hochschulen erschienenen Doktor-Ingenieur-Dissertationen in sachlicher Anordnung. 1900 bis 1910. Berlin: J. Springer, 1913. 2 p.l., ii, 131(1) p., 1 l., 2 tables. 4°. **VD**

Webb, Sidney, and Beatrice Webb. English local government; the story of the king's highway. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1913. x, 279 p. 8°. **VDG**

Wells, G. James, and A. J. Wallis-Tayler. The Diesel or slow-combustion oil engine: a practical treatise on the design and construction of the Diesel engine for the use of draughtsmen, students, and others. London: C. Lockwood and Son, 1914. xvi, 286 p., 1 chart, 2 plans. illus. 8°. **VFM**

Weiskopf, Alois. Verfahren zur Brikettierung von Eisenerzen. Wien: Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H., 1913. 24 p. 4°. † **VHT**

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt. A reader of scientific and technical Spanish for colleges and technical schools; with vocabulary and notes. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1913. 6 p.l., 3-588 p. 12°. **VB**

Woolley, Joseph W., and R. B. Meredith. Shop sketching, prepared in the Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1913. ix, 102 p. illus. 8°. **VFE**

Science

Blein, J. Optique géométrique. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1913. vi p., 2 l., 263 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de physique.) **PEB**

Bolyai, Wolfgang, and Johann Bolyai. Geometrische Untersuchungen; mit Unterstützung der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, hrsg. von P. Stäckel.

Science, continued.

Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1913. 2 v. 8°. (Urkunden zur Geschichte der nichteuklidischen Geometrie. [Bd.] 2.) **OEH**

Budde, E. Tensoren und Dyaden im dreidimensionalen Raum. Ein Lehrbuch. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1914. xii p., 1 l., 248 p. 8°. **OGY**

Carmichael, Robert Daniel. The theory of relativity. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. 74 p. 8°. (Mathematical monographs. no. 12.) **PAT**

Cescinsky, Herbert, and M. R. Webster. English domestic clocks. Illustrated...by the authors. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Limited, 1913. 2 p.l., 7-353(1) p., 1 pl. f°. **† OYM**

Dingler, Hugo. Die Grundlagen der Naturphilosophie. Leipzig: Verlag Unesma, G. m. b. H. [1913.] x, 262 p. 8°. **O**

Dokulil, Theodor. Anleitung für die Herstellung und Justierung geodätischer Instrumente. Nikolassee bei Berlin: F. & M. Harrwitz, 1907-11. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **OXB**

Fortschritte der Naturwissenschaftlichen Forschung. Hrsg. von E. Abderhalden. Bd. 9. Berlin: Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1913. 8°. **OA**

Gandillot, Maurice. Note sur une illusion de relativité. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1913. 2 p.l., 88 p. 4°. **† PBE**

Georgievics, Georg von. Lehrbuch der Farbenchemie. Vierte Auflage hrsg. von E. Grandmougin. Leipzig: F. Deuticke, 1913. xiii, 570 p. 8°. (In his: Lehrbuch der chemischen Technologie der Gespinstfasern. Teil 1.) **POH**

Getman, Frederick Hutton. Outlines of theoretical chemistry. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. xi, 467 p. 8°. **PLB**

Gregory, James Walter. The nature and origin of fiords. London: J. Murray, 1913. xvi, 542 p., 8 pl. illus. 8°. **PSD**

Kunz, George Frederick. The curious lore of precious stones; being a description of their sentiments and folk lore, superstitions, symbolism, mysticism, use in medicine, protection...lucky stones and talismans, astral, zodiacal, and planetary. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1913. 3 p.l., v-xiv, 406 p., 2 fac., 46 pl., 1 port. 8°. **PWV**

Loeb, Morris. The scientific work of Morris Loeb... Edited by T. W. Richards. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1913. xxiii, 349(1) p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°. **OAL**

Loria, Gino. Le scienze esatte nell'antica Grecia. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 1 p.l., (i)vi-xxiv, 969 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **OAC**

Marshall, P. Geology of New Zealand. Wellington: J. Mackay, 1912. viii, 218 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°. **PVW**

Oppenheimer, Karl. Die Fermente und ihre Wirkungen von Carl Oppenheimer. Leipzig: F. G. W. Vogel, 1913. 2 v. 4. ed. 8°. **PPH**

Philip, James Charles. Physical chemistry; its bearing on biology and medicine. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1913. vii, 326 p. 2. ed. 12°. **PLD**

Philippson, Alfred. Das Mittelmeergebiet: seine geographische und kulturelle Eigenart. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1914. ix(i), 256 p., 5 plans, 10 pl. 3. ed. 8°. **PSD**

Pirsson, Louis Valentine. Rocks and rock minerals; a manual of the elements of petrology, without the use of the microscope, for the geologist, engineer, miner, architect, etc., and for instruction in colleges and schools. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1913. v(i) 414 p., 36 pl. 1. ed. 12°. **PWR**

Richardson, Charles Henry. Economic geology. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1913. ix, 320 p. illus. 8°. **PTK**

Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, and Karl Schorlemmer. A treatise on chemistry. v. 2. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1913. new ed. 8°. **PNB**

v. 2. The metals.

Sabatier, Paul. La catalyse en chimie organique. Paris: C. Beranger, 1913. 4 p.l., (i)vi-xiii(i), 255 p. 8°. (Encyclopédie de science chimique. tome 3.) **POD**

Sadtler, Samuel Philip, and V. Coblentz. A textbook of chemistry intended for the use of pharmaceutical and medical students. Being the fourth edition of Sadtler and Coblentz's Chemistry. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1912. xvi, 13-74 p. 8°. **PPL**

Schoenflies, Artur, and Hans Hahn. Entwickelung der Mengenlehre und ihrer Anwendungen: Umarbeitung des im viii. Bande der Jahresberichte der deutschen Mathematiker-Vereinigung erstatteten Berichts. Gemeinsam mit Hans Hahn hrsg. von A. Schoenflies. Hälfte 1. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1913. 8°. **OFO**

Schwarz, E. H. L. South African geology. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1912. vi p., 1 l., 9-200 p., 1 diagr., 1 map, 1 table. 12°. **PVW**

Westaway, E. W. Scientific method: its philosophy and its practice. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1912. xix(i) p., 1 l., 439 p. 8°. **O**

Science, continued.

Wilson, Harold Albert. The electrical properties of flames and of incandescent solids. London: University of London Press, 1912. vii, 118 p., 1 l. 8°. **PHR**

General Works

Choate, Joseph Hodges. The two Hague conferences. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1913. xiv, 109 p. 12°. (Princeton University. The Stafford Little lectures [on public affairs]. 1912.) **YFX**

Dibblee, George Binney. The newspaper. New York: H. Holt and Co. [1913.] 256 p. 16°. (Home university library of modern knowledge. no. 58.) **NAR**

Gracie, Archibald. The truth about the Titanic. New York: M. Kennerley, 1913. 3 p.l., 330 p., 13 pl., 3 port. 12°. **VXCE**

Hope, William Henry St. John. Heraldry for craftsmen & designers. With diagrams by the author, and numerous illustrations, coloured lithographs, and collotype reproductions from ancient examples. London: J. Hogg, 1913. 2 p.l., 7-425 (1) p., 32 pl. 12°. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks.) **AWB**

Kenlon, John. Fires and fire-fighters; a history of modern fire-fighting, with a review of its development from earliest times. With illustrations from photographs. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1913.] 4 p.l., vii-viii p., 2 l., 410 p., 47 pl., 1 port. 8°. **SX**

Langeron, Maurice. Précis de microscopie; technique, expérimentation, diagnostic. Préface par...R. Blanchard. Paris: Masson et Cie., 1913. xxiii, 751 p. illus. 8°. **OCC**

Macomber, William. Engineers' handbook on patents. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1913. xv p., 1 l., 288 p., 7 pl. 12°. ***V**

Montaigne, Jean Baptiste. Vaincre; esquisse d'une doctrine de la guerre, basée sur la connaissance de l'homme et sur la morale. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1913. 3 v. 4°. **YFX**

[v.] 1. Préparation à l'étude de la guerre.
[v.] 2. Étude de la guerre.
[v.] 3. La guerre.

Mortensen, Karl Andreas. A handbook of Norse mythology, by K. Mortensen. Translated from the Danish by A. S. Crowell. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1913.] viii, 208 p. illus. 16°. **ZAV**

Richardson, J. B. The law of copyright. London: Jordan & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xxx p., 1 l., 359 p. 8°. ***IL**

Yard, Robert Sterling. The publisher. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. 5 p.l., 3-179(1) p., 1 l. 12°. ***II**

Individual Biography

Cameron, Sir Charles Alexander. Reminiscences of Sir Charles A. Cameron, C. B. Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co., Ltd., 1913. 181 p., 1 fac., 2 pl., 10 port. 8°. **AN**

Claggett, Thomas John. The life and times of Thomas John Claggett, first bishop of Maryland, and the first bishop consecrated in America. By George B. Utley. Chicago: R. R. Donnelly & Sons Co., 1913. viii, 184 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Clark family. The Clark genealogy; some descendants of Daniel Clark, of Windsor, Connecticut, 1639-1913. Compiled by Emma L. Walton; published through Walton Clark. New York: Frank Allaben Genealogical Co., 1913. 278 p. 12°. **APV**

Harlan, James. James Harlan. By Johnson Brigham. Iowa City, Iowa: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1913. xvi, 398 p., 1 port. 8°. (State Historical Society of Iowa. Iowa biographical series.) **AN**

Hewes family. Lieutenant Joshua Hewes, a New England pioneer, and some of his descendants; with materials for a genealogical history of other families of the name; and a sketch of Joseph Hewes, the signer; edited and chiefly compiled by Eben Putnam. [New York:] privately printed [by J. F. Tapley Co.], 1913. 3 p.l., (i)x-xvi p., 1 l., 656 p., 3 charts, 8 fac., 1 map, 5 plans, 55 pl., 12 port. 4°. **APV**

Lloyd-George, David. The real Lloyd George. By G. E. Raine. London: G. Allen & Co., Ltd., 1913. 3 p.l., 160 p. 12°. **AN**

Moody, William Vaughn. Some letters of William Vaughn Moody; edited with an introduction by D. G. Mason. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. xxvii(i), 170 p., 1 l., 2 port. 8°. **AN**

Otis, Harrison Gray. The life and letters of Harrison Gray Otis, federalist, 1765-1848. By Samuel Eliot Morison. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. 2 v. fac., pl., port. 8°. **AN**

Parlin family. The Parlin genealogy; the descendants of Nicholas Parlin of Cambridge, Mass. Compiled by F. E. Parlin. Cambridge: [T. R. Marvin & Son,] 1913. 289 p., 7 pl., 6 port. 4°. **APV**

Slocum, Henry Warner. The life and services of Major-General Henry Warner Slocum... By C. E. Slocum. Toledo, O.: Slocum Pub. Co., 1913. xi(i), 391 p. illus. 8°. **IKC**

Underwood family. The Underwood

Individual Biography, continued.

families of America; compiled by L. M. Underwood, edited by H. J. Banker. Lancaster: The New Era Prtg. Co., 1913. 2 v. pl., port. 8°. **APV**

VAN WYCK family. Descendants of Cornelius Barentse Van Wyck and Anna Polhemus. By Anne Van Wyck. New York: T. A. Wright, 1912. 4 p.l., (1)8-508 p., 2 fac., 1 map, 11 plans, 36 pl., 36 port. 8°. **APV**

AFRICA

Donoso Cortés, Ricardo. Estudio geográfico político-militar sobre las zonas españolas del Norte y Sur de Marruecos. Madrid: J. Ruiz, 1913. 334 p., 3 maps. 8°. ***OFZ**

Edwards, Albert, pseud. of A. Bullard. The Barbary coast; sketches of French North Africa. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1913. xxvii, 312 p., 24 pl. 12°. **BKN**

Émily, Jules. Mission Marchand; journal de route du Dr. J. Émily. Préface de M. E. Lamy. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1913. 3 p.l., 377(1) p., 1 map, 71 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 4°. **† BMR**

Fraser, Donald. Winning a primitive people; sixteen years' work among the warlike tribe of the Ngoni and the Senga and Tumbaka peoples of central Africa. With an introduction by John R. Mott. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1914. 4 p.l., (1)8-320 p., 16 pl. 8°. **QPE**

Kuntz, Charles. Souvenirs de campagne au Maroc. Préface du Colonel Reibell. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1913. 642 p., 1 l., 2 maps. 8°. **BKG**

Le Marchand, Edgard. L'Europe et la conquête d'Alger, d'après des documents originaux tirés des archives de l'État. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1913. 642 p., viii, 340 p. 12°. **BKL**

Mackenzie, Donald A. Egyptian myth and legend, with historical narrative, notes on race problems, comparative beliefs, etc. London: Gresham Pub. Co. [1913.] 2 p.l., iii-xlix, 404 p., 40 pl. 8°. ***OBZ**

Pratt, Ambrose. The real South Africa. With an introduction by A. Fisher. London: Holden & Hardingham, 1913. 2 p.l., vii-xix, 281(1) p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. **BNE**

Sonolet, Louis. L'Afrique occidentale française. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., 254 p., 1 l., 1 map, 32 pl. 3. ed. 12°. **BMB**

Stuart, John. A history of the Zulu rebellion, 1906, and of Dinuzulu's arrest, trial and expatriation. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xvi, 581 p., 6 maps. 7 pl., 2 port. 8°. **BNK**

White, Stewart Edward. African camp fires. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1913. xiii, 378 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 12°. **MYPE**

Witte, Jehan de, baron. Les deux Congo; 35 ans d'apostolat au Congo français, Mgr. Augouard; les origines du Congo belge. Préface de M. le Comte A. de Mun. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., xii, 408 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 4 pl., 1 port. 12° **BMS**

ART

Baillie-Grohman, William Adolph. Sport in art; an iconography of sport during four hundred years, from the beginning of the fifteenth to the end of the eighteenth centuries. London: Ballantyne & Co., Ltd., 1913. xxiii, 422 p., 8 pl. f°. **† MDZ**

Boehn, Max von. Die Mode; Menschen und Moden im siebzehnten Jahrhundert, nach Bildern und Stichen der Zeit ausgewählt und geschildert von Max von Boehn. München: F. Bruckmann A.-G., 1913. 3 p.l., 189(1) p., 30 pl. illus. 12°. **MMC**

Collins, Arthur H. Symbolism of animals and birds, represented in English church architecture. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1913. vi, 238 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **Room 313**

Cortissoz, Royal. Art and common sense. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1913. viii, 445 p. 8°. **MA**

Cousins, Frank, Art Co. Colonial architecture in New York City (photographs). Salem, 1913. 1 p.l., 60 pl. obl. 8°. **† MQWO**

Cust, Lionel. Anthony van Dyck; an historical study of his life and works. London: G. Bell and Sons, 1900. xviii p., 1 l., 299(1) p., 1 fac., 46 pl., 30 port. illus. f°. **†† MCH**

De Wolfe, Elsie. The house in good taste. New York: Century Co., 1913. 5 p.l., 3-322 p., 49 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MLO**

Firmenschilder in neuen Formen; photographische Aufnahmen ausgeführter Firmen- und Reklameschilder, sowie Entwürfe solche. Berlin: M. Spielmeyer, 1903. 1 p.l., 30 pl. f°. **†† MLW**

Graves, Algernon. A century of loan exhibitions, 1813-1912. v. 1-2. London: A. Graves, 1913. 4°. **† MCA**

Havell, Ernest Binfield. Indian architecture; its psychology, structure, and history from the first Muhammadan invasion to the present day. London: J. Murray, 1913. xx, 260 p., 130 pl. illus. 4°. **MQWS**

Hessling, Egon, and W. HESSLING. Die

Art, continued.

Louis XVI. Möbel des Louvre; gesammelte Dokumente hrsg. von E. und W. Hessling. Berlin: Ornamentverlag, G. m. b. H., 1912. 19(1) p., 36 pl. f°. †† **MOF**

Menzel, Adolph Friedrich Erdmann. Adolph von Menzel; Handzeichnungen, Aquarelle und Ölskizzen aus dem Besitze des Kgl. Bayer. Staates. [By] Adolph von Menzel. München: F. Hanfstaengl [1913]. 2 p.l., 35 pl. in portfolio. f°. † **MCK**

Moderne Graphik. Serie 2. Wien, 1912. f°. † **MDW**

Nasse, Hermann. Stefano della Bella, ein Maler-Radierer des Spätbarocks; Studie. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1913. 82 p., 25 pl. 4°. (Zur Kunstgeschichte des Auslandes. Heft 104.) † **MDG**

Notor, G. La femme dans l'antiquité grecque; texte et dessins de G. Notor; préface de M. E. Müntz. Paris: H. Laurens, 1901. 2 p.l., iv, 288 p., 17 pl. f°. † **MMF**

Ostade, Adrien van. L'oeuvre gravé d'Adrien van Ostade. Reproduction des planches originales dans leurs états successifs. 221 phototypies sans retouches. Avec un catalogue raisonné par Dmitri Rovinski et Nicolas Tchétchouline. Saint-Pétersbourg: S. N. Kotov, 1912. 20 p., 21-122 f. illus. f°. †† **MEM**

Title and text in Russian and French.

Raymond, Jehan. Le cuir; compositions décoratives. Cent soixante-douze modéles en couleurs. Paris: Académie d'arts décoratifs, 1913? 2 l., 48 pl. f°. † **MOM**

Récy, Georges de. L'évolution ornementale depuis l'origine jusqu'au XII. siècle. Conférences faites à la salle de la Société de géographie...mai, 1912... Avec une préface de F. Courboin. Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1913. 3 p.l., (i)x-xii, 275(1) p. illus. 4°. **MLD**

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus. The reminiscences of Augustus Saint-Gaudens, edited and amplified by Homer Saint-Gaudens. New York: Century Co., 1913. 2 v. pl., port. 8°. **MGO**

Samberger, Leo. Leo Samberger; das Werk des Künstlers in 107 Abbildungen nach seinen Gemälden und Zeichnungen, mit einem Aufsatz von Hermann Esswein. München: G. Müller, 1913. 3 p.l., 34 p., 1 l., 42 pl., 66 port. 4°. **MCK**

Tanner, Henry, the younger. Old English doorways; a series of historical examples from Tudor times to the end of the XVIII. century. Illustrated on seventy plates reproduced...from photographs taken by W. G. Davie. With historical and descriptive notes on the subjects, including...drawings and sketches by Henry Tanner. London: B. T. Batsford, 1913. xii, 44 p., 70 pl. 8°. **MRR**

Vogelsang, Willem. Hollaendische Moebel im Niederlaendischen Museum zu Amsterdam. Amsterdam: Gebr. van Rijkom, 1910. 3 p.l., 3-48 p., 4 l., 64 pl. f°. † **MOF**

Waetzoldt, Wilhelm. Einführung in die bildenden Künste. Leipzig: F. Hirt & Sohn, 1912. 2 v. 8°. **MA**

Teil 1. Text.
Teil 2. 194 Abbildungen.

SPORT

Achleitner, Arthur. Jagdparadiese in Wort und Bild. Schilderungen von Arthur Achleitner. Berlin: Gebr. Paetel, 1913. 376 p. illus. 8°. **MYPL**

Dugmore, Arthur Radclyffe. Wild — Wald — Steppe: Waidmannsfahrten mit Kamera und Flinte in British-Ostafrika; aus dem Englischen übersetzt von Hans Elsner. Leipzig: R. Voigtländer [1913]. xv, 252 p., 1 map, 56 pl. 8°. **MYPE**

Louney, G. De Paris au Jurjura (une chasse au lion). Paris: Librairie moderne de livres de prix [1913]. 123 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BKN**

Martindale, Thomas. Hunting in the upper Yukon. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co. [1913.] 5 p.l., 320 p., 1 map, 24 pl. 8°. **MYPR**

Maxwell, Aymer. Pheasants and covert shooting. London: A. and C. Black, 1913. ix, 332 p., 16 pl. 12°. **MYT**

Reed, Herbert. Football for public and player by Herbert Reed ("Right Wing"). New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1913.] vi p., 2 l., 242 p., 16 pl. illus. 12°. **MVFF**

Stone, John Harris. Caravanning & camping-out; experiences and adventures in a living-van and in the open air... London: H. Jenkins, Ltd. [1913.] xiii p., 1 l., 368 p., 40 pl. 8°. **MYZ**

LITERATURE

Björkman, Edwin. Voices of tomorrow: critical studies of the new spirit in literature. New York: M. Kennerley, 1913. 4 p.l., 11-328 p. 12°. **NBQ**

Bridges, Robert. Poetical works of Robert Bridges, excluding the eight dramas. London: H. Milford, 1913. 4 p.l., 472 p., 1 port. 12°. * **R-NCM**

Bryant, Frank Egbert. A history of English balladry and other studies. Boston: R. G. Badger [1913]. 443 p., 1 port. 12°. **NCK**

Literature, continued.

Buck, Philo Melvyn, the younger. Social forces in modern literature. Boston: Ginn and Co. [1913.] vii p., 1 l., 254 p., 12°. **NABO**

Butler, Samuel. The note-books of Samuel Butler, author of "Erewhon;" selections arranged and edited by H. F. Jones. New York: M. Kennerley, 1913. xii, 438 p., 1 port. 8°. **NCZ**

Cru, R. Loyalty. Diderot as a disciple of English thought. New York: Columbia University Press, 1913. xiii, 498 p. 12°. (Columbia University studies in Romance philology and literature.) **AN**

Bibliography, p. 480-489.

Drummond, William, of Hawthornden. The poetical works of William Drummond of Hawthornden; with "A cypresse grove." Edited by L. E. Kastner. Manchester: University Press, 1913. 2 v. facs., port. 8°. ([Victoria] University, Manchester, England. Publications. no. 79-80.) **NCL**

Heumann, Albert. Le mouvement littéraire belge d'expression française depuis 1880. [By] A. Heumann. Préface par C. Jullian. Paris: Mercvre de France, 1913. 333 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKB**

Hewlett, Maurice. Lore of Proserpine. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xiii, 287(1) p. 12°. **NCZ**

Holl, Karl. Gerhart Hauptmann; his life and work, 1862-1912. London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd., 1913. 3 p.l., [ix-x p., 1 l., 112 p., 1 port. 12°. **NFD**

Long, William Joseph. American literature, a study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit. Boston: Ginn and Co. [1913.] xxi, 481 p., 1 fac., 7 pl., 5 port. illus. 8°. **NBB**

Masefield, John. Ballads and poems. London: E. Mathews, 1913. 100 p., 1 l. 16°. **NCM**

—— A mainsail haul. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. 4 p.l., 189(1) p. 12°. **NCW**

—— Salt-water ballads. London: E. Mathews, 1913. xiii(i), 112 p. 12°. **NCM**

Roosevelt, Theodore. History as literature; and other essays. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1913. 5 p.l., 3-310 p. 8°. **NBQ**

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman. The English novel. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1913. vii, 319(1) p. 8°. (Channels of English literature.) **NCTD**

Sieben Geschichten von den Ostland-Familien; übertragen von Gustav Neckel. Jena: E. Diederichs, 1913. xxxi, 160 p., 1 l. 8°. (Thule. Bd. 12.) **NIDC**

Steeves, Harrison Ross, and F. H. Ristine. Representative essays in modern thought; a basis for composition, edited by H. R. Steeves and F. H. Ristine. New York: American Book Co. [1913.] xiv, 533 p. 8°. **NCY**

Stopes, Marie C. Plays of old Japan; the "Nō," by M. C. Stopes, together with translations of the dramas by M. C. Stopes, and J. Sakurai. With a preface by Baron Kato. London: W. H. Heinemann. 1913. vii, 102 p., 1 l., 1 diagr., 7 pl. 8°. ***OSH**

Thomas, Edward. Walter Pater; a critical study. New York: M. Kennerley, 1913. 231(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **NCC**

Winter, William. The wallet of time, containing personal, biographical, and critical reminiscences of the American theatre. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 1913. 2 v. illus. 8°. **NBL**

Philology

Brugmann, Karl. Griechische Grammatik. Lautlehre, Stammbildungs und Flexionslehre, Syntax. Vierte vermehrte Auflage bearbeitet von A. Thumb. Mit Anhang über griechische Lexikographie von L. Cohn. München: C. H. Beck, 1913. xx, 772 p. 4°. (Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft. Bd. 2, Abt. 1.) **RCM**

Griffini, Eugenio. L'Arabo parlato della Libia; cenni grammaticali e repertorio di oltre 10,000 vocaboli, frasi e modi di dire raccolti in Tripolitania, con appendice: Primo saggio di un elenco alfabetico di tribù della Libia italiana. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1913. li(i), 378 p., 1 fac. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) ***OEY**

O'Neil, J. A grammar of the Sindebele dialect of Zulu, with numerous examples and a key to the exercises. Bulawayo: E. Allen [1913]. xii, 177 p. 16°. **RTB**

Pettman, Charles. Africanderisms; a glossary of South African colloquial words and phrases and of place and other names. Compiled by the Rev. Charles Pettman. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1913. xviii, 579 p. 8°. **RNYL**

Saïd, Si Ammar, called Boulifa. Méthode de langue kabyle; cours de deuxième année. Étude linguistique et sociologique sur la Kabylie du Djurdjura; texte zouaoua suivi d'un glossaire par Boulifa S. A. Alger: A. Jourdan, 1913. xxiv, 544 p. 8°. ***OEZA**

Ungnad, Arthur. Syrische Grammatik, mit Übungsbuch. München: C. H. Beck, 1913. ix, 123, 100 * p. 12°. (Clavis linguarum Semiticarum. Pars 7.) ***ODK**

Philosophy

Chatterton-Hill, George. The philosophy of Nietzsche: an exposition and an appreciation. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1913. 291(1) p. 8°. **YBX**

Croce, Benedetto. Philosophy of the practical, economic and ethic; translated from the Italian of Benedetto Croce, by Douglas Ainslie. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xxxix, 591 p. 8°. **YBX**

Drews, Arthur. Geschichte des Monismus im Altertum. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1913. xi p., 1 l., 429 p. 12°. (Synthesis. Bd. 5.) **YBM**

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney. Development and purpose; an essay towards a philosophy of evolution. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xxix p., 1 l., 383 p. 8°. **YAR**

Le Roy, Édouard. The new philosophy of Henri Bergson. Translated from the French by Vincent Benson. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1913. x p., 1 l., 235 p. 12°. **YBX**

Siegel, Karl. Geschichte der deutschen Naturphilosophie. Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m. b. H. [1913.] xv, 390 p. 8°. **YCO**

Ziehen, Theodor. Erkenntnistheorie auf psychophysiologischer und physikalischer Grundlage. Mit 8 Abbildungen im Text. Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. xi, 571(1) p. 4°. **YET**

Religion

Benson, Robert Hugh. Confessions of a convert. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. ix p., 1 l., (1)4-164 p. 12°. **ZMX**

Briggs, Charles Augustus. The fundamental Christian faith; the origin, history, and interpretation of the apostles' and Nicene creeds. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1913. x p., 1 l., 332 p. 8°. **ZGA**

Crocker, Henry. History of the Baptists in Vermont. [Published by the Vermont Baptist State Convention.] Bellows Falls, Vt.: P. H. Gobie Press, 1913. 1 p.l., 700 p., 4 pl., 26 port. 8°. **ZVK**

Denis, Paul, Benedictine monk. Le cardinal de Richelieu et la réforme des monastères bénédictins; avec une préface de Gabriel Hanotaux. Paris: H. Champion, 1913. xv, 510 p., 1 l. 4°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire bénédictine. v. 1.) **ZMTB**

Dickinson, Charles Henry. The Christian reconstruction of modern life. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1913. ix, 327 p. 12°. **ZEE**

Eekhof, A. De Hervormde Kerk in Noord-Amerika (1624-1664). 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1913. 2 v. map. 8°. **ZXAH**

Gill, Charles Otis, and Gifford Pinchot. The country church; the decline of its influence and the remedy. Published under the authority of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xii, 222 p. 8°. **ZDW**

Gordon, George Angier. Revelation and the ideal. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. x p., 1 l., 427(1) p. 12°. **ZEE**

Graham, Winifred. The Mormons; a popular history from earliest times to the present day. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1913. 3 p.l., 309(1) p. 8°. **ZZME**

Holder, Charles Frederick. The Quakers in Great Britain and America; the religious and political history of the Society of Friends from the seventeenth to the twentieth century. New York: Neuner Co., 1913. 4 p.l., (1)12-669 p., 24 pl., 1 port. 8°. **ZXTB**

Howorth, Sir Henry Hoyle. The birth of the English Church; Saint Augustine of Canterbury. London: J. Murray, 1913. xcix, 451 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 11 pl. 8°. **AN**

McCabe, Joseph. A candid history of the Jesuits. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. ix, 451(1) p. 8°. **ZMTK**

Moore, George Foot. The literature of the Old Testament. New York: H. Holt and Co. [1913.] vi, 7-256 p. 16°. (Home university library. no. 65.) ***YL**

Morse, Richard Cary. History of the North American Young Men's Christian Associations. New York: Association Press, 1913. xiv, 290 p. illus. 12°. **SHP**

Royce, Josiah. The problem of Christianity; lectures delivered at the Lowell Institute in Boston, and at Manchester College, Oxford. New York: Macmillan and Co., 1913. 2 v. 12°. **ZEE**

v. 1. The Christian doctrine of life.
v. 2. The real world and the Christian ideas.

Sabatier, Paul. France to-day; its religious orientation, by Paul Sabatier; translated from the second French edition, by H. B. Binns. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xii, 202 p., 1 port. 12°. **ZDO**

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David. Paganism and Christianity in Egypt. Cambridge: University Press, 1913. viii p., 1 l., 225(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **ZDCH**

Warrick, John. The moderators of the Church of Scotland from 1690 to 1740. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier, 1913. 388 p., 1 port. 8°. **ZWX**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	39,367	29,848	1,461	---	1,694
Children's Room	4,647	5,002	120	---	117
Travelling Libraries	67,949	---	---	---	518
Blind Library	1,996	---	11	---	53
East Broadway, 33	17,250	11,452	334	3,014	182
East Broadway, 192	38,820	25,181	883	9,573	1,055
Rivington street, 61	23,463	19,422	489	11,395	331
East Houston street, 388	35,950	18,583	567	9,854	704
Leroy street, 66	15,728	8,005	250	2,416	413
Bond street, 49	11,870	3,605	204	1,381	137
8th street, 135 Second avenue	21,606	1,788	319	4,100	553
10th street, 331 East	28,329	17,746	412	5,756	270
13th street, 251 West	12,268	3,891	195	---	123
23rd street, 228 East	11,659	3,523	196	4,556	82
23rd street, 209 West	14,308	5,927	286	4,908	138
36th street, 303 East	12,703	4,833	203	---	226
40th street, 457 West	13,903	3,450	466	814	168
50th street, 123 East	6,499	2,182	81	297	127
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	17,696	5,692	226	2,061	117
58th street, 121 East	14,578	1,323	242	6,595	279
67th street, 328 East	20,011	8,355	238	---	257
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	14,754	4,717	204	---	149
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	23,707	8,441	402	3,689	403
79th street, 222 East	29,938	11,276	375	2,578	305
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	19,547	5,194	322	2,852	225
96th street, 112 East	37,513	12,266	729	14,627	1,330
100th street, 206 West	20,840	5,109	356	1,921	190
110th street, 174 East	26,930	11,333	570	2,502	444
115th street, 201 West	30,222	8,713	514	2,738	311
124th street, 9 West	20,348	6,493	370	2,957	135
125th street, 224 East	15,653	5,283	241	2,114	105
135th street, 103 West	13,664	5,303	250	1,456	289
145th street, 503 West	23,153	3,927	515	2,108	316
156th street, 922 St. Nicholas avenue	15,121	3,760	295	2,365	87
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	24,104	8,919	478	1,485	208
Morris avenue, 910	9,553	2,257	1,978	935	1,332
168th street, 78 West	4,991	1,869	36	---	37
169th street, 610 East	30,571	5,798	648	4,118	398
176th street and Washington avenue	36,728	12,578	574	2,430	599
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,113	2,435	58	---	73
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,914	2,648	105	1,865	110
Port Richmond	6,324	900	62	1,487	79
Stapleton	9,484	2,868	109	1,193	76
Tottenville	4,222	2,658	32	---	48
Totals	860,994	314,553	16,406	122,140	14,793

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adshead, Prof. Stanley D.		1
Akin, Mrs. Albro	1	
Albert, Mrs. A. D.	1	1
American Cotton Manufacturers Association	7	
Architects' League of Memphis		2
Bell, Prof. Alexander Graham		1
Bennet, William S.	38	1
Bernström, Mrs. V.		1
Bogart, M. T.	29	
Brown, Ronald K.	1	
Buenos Aires, Argentina. American Consul - General (2 charts)	4	
Cadwalader, Wickersham, and Taft	74	5
Canada, Dept. of Labor	6	7
Canada, Postmaster General	2	8
Cleveland, O., Dept. of Police	2	1
Cole, Timothy (1 print)		
Congrès International des Chambres de Commerce	1	
Connecticut, State Library	3	18
Co-operative Wholesale Soc. Ltd.	1	
Denmark, Forsikringsraadet	5	1
De Perott, Prof. Joseph	14	11
Dodge, Paul Hunter	1	
Dorman and Dana	34	
Eaton, Mrs. D. Cady	2	
Fairbairns, W. H.	5	
Fraternal Order of Eagles, Grand Aerie	2	
Georgia, Attorney-General		2
Goerke, Franz	6	
Great Britain, Patent Office	37	
Grinchenko, Mrs. Maria	1	20
Hackney, England, Town Clerk	1	2
Hamilton, Samuel King	1	
Hampton, Conn., Town Clerk		5
Hastings, England, Borough Accountant	1	
Howard, J. W.		5
Institute of Actuaries	1	5
Johnson, Fenton	1	
Johnston, R. I., Town Clerk		4
Leach, J. Granville	1	
Loeb, Mrs. Morris	1	
McAlpin, M. F.	13	
McMurtrie, Douglas C.		15
Master Car Builders' Ass'n	2	
Military Order of the Carábáo	1	
Milligan, E. K.	60	44

	VOLS.	PMS.
Nassau Hospital Association		5
Netherlands, Bureau Central de Statistique	4	5
Nevada, Secretary of State	7	38
New Hampshire, State Library	6	2
New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol	6	
New York City, Board of Estimate and Apportionment — Committee on School Inquiry	150	
New York Metal Exchange	1	
New York State Hospital Commission	1	
Nicaragua, Collector-Gen. of Customs		1
North Carolina, Board of Health	5	15
Norton, Mrs. Eliot	23	64
Old Dartmouth Historical Society		17
Pennsylvania, State Library	2	4
Pomological and Fruit Growing Society of the Province of Quebec	11	
Powell, Mrs, John Rush	1	
Prince, Hon. L. Bradford		20
Publishers' Weekly	404	1,580
Raim Tuppani Soc. (1 etching)		
Ridgefield, Conn., Town Clerk		4
Russia, Imperial Russian Embassy to the United States	189	157
Russian Synod	319	271
San Severino, Baron Bernardo Quaranta di.		1
Schroeder, Theodore	2	10
Schwab, Miss	144	50
Scientific Press	1	
Sladen, Lieut. Col. Frederick W.	94	
Smyth, Estate of Rev. Thomas, D. D.	10	
Sonneck, O. G.		1
Tiffany and Co.	7	6
Tyler, Mrs. J. A.	2	
Universal Cookery and Food Association	1	
Veiller, Frank D.	3	
Wafman, Curtis R.	24	
Weekes-Wilson, Mrs. Leila	1	1
Welch, Emma Finney	1	
Whitehouse, Mrs. C. A.	19	
Workmen's Compensation Publicity Bureau		16
Zollman, F. W.	1	1

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth avenue, New York City. President, John L. Cadwalader, 476 Fifth avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street; Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth avenue.

VOLUME XVIII MARCH, 1914 NUMBER 3

HON. John L. Cadwalader, President of The New York Public Library since March 13, 1912, died at his home in this city, March 11, 1914. Mr. Cadwalader had served as a trustee of the Astor Library and The New York Public Library since November 5, 1879. At the funeral services, held in Grace Church, New York, on March 14, several Trustees and members of the staff were present. The interment was at Philadelphia.

BOOKS ON CHINA GIVEN BY DR. STOUT

ONE of the most important groups of books recently received by the Library is the collection of 578 volumes and 136 pamphlets relating to China and the Far East, given by Dr. Arthur Purdy Stout in February, 1914. This collection is of unusual interest in itself and to the Library has added interest in view of the large number of books on China already on the shelves, the latest extensive addition of this kind being a collection of several hundred volumes in the Chinese language that came to us from the private library of Mr. Wilberforce Eames a few years ago.

The work of greatest interest in the collection given by Dr. Stout is probably Navarette's history entitled "Tratados historicos, politicos, ethicos, y religiosos de la monarchia de China. Por el P. Maestro Fr. Domingo Fernandez Navarette, Cathedratico de Prima del Colegio, y Universidad de S. Thomàs de Manila, Missionario Apostolico de la gran China, Prelado de los de su Mission, y Procurador General en la Corte de Madrid de la Prouincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Orden de Predicadores," printed at Madrid, 1676, in two volumes folio. The first volume, though by no means a common book, was already in the Library. The second volume is of such rarity that when M. Cordier noted the work for his "Bibliotheca Sinica" he was able to locate no copy in any Paris library, making his collation from the Grenville copy in the British Museum. The set of Navarette in Dr. Stout's collection came from the Sunderland Library, Blenheim Palace, having been bought in 1882 at the sale of that collection, by Bernard Quaritch, who sold it to M. Cordier, from whose collection it later passed into the hands of Dr. Stout. The second volume has no title page but was probably printed at Madrid about 1679. Besides this copy in the original Spanish, the collection has also the English translation printed at

London about 1703 entitled "An account of the Empire of China."

Of general histories of China mention may be made of that by Alvarez Semedo, "Historica relatione del gran regno della Cina," printed at Rome in 1653, which is accompanied by two French translations, the first printed at Paris by Cramoisy, 1645, and the second at Lyons in 1667, and by an English translation printed at London in 1655, entitled "The history of That Great and Renowned Monarchy of China." There is also a copy of Arrivabene's "Historia della China" (Verona, 1599), and his "Il magno vitei" (Verona, 1597). Another general history of interest is "Histoire generale de l'empire du Mogol depuis sa fondation sur les Mémoires Portugais de M. Manouchi, Vénitien. Par le Pere François Catrou de la Compagnie de Jesus," printed at La Haye in 1708.

The Jesuit "Relations" are of as great interest and importance for the Eastern world as they are for America. Of the "Relations" relating to America, the Lenox Library had a file of unusual extent; of those relating to the East the Library has an extensive group, the importance of which can be seen by a glance at the portion relating to the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in the list of books on Japan published by the Library in 1906. Dr. Stout's collection adds several volumes of importance relating to the work of the Jesuits and other European missionaries in China in the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. There is a copy of the "Lettere dell' India orientale" printed at Venice in 1580. The "Historischer Bericht was sich nechst verschine Jar 1577, 79, 80 vnnd 81, in beköhrung der gewaltigen Landschafft und Insel Jappon, theils in Politischen vnnd weltlichen, theils auch in Gaistlichen sachen zugetragen," printed at Dilingen in 1585, is accompanied by the "Fernere Zeitung" of 1586. Of seventeenth-century imprints the following titles are of interest: "Litteræ Iaponicæ anni MDCVI Chinenses anni MDCVI & MDCVII," printed at Antwerp in 1611; the "Histoire de l'expedition chretienne en la Chine entreprise par les peres de la Compagnie de Jesus. Tirée des commentaires du Pere Mathieu Riccius" by Nicolas Trigault, printed at Paris in 1618. Two imprints by Sebastian Cramoisy are of unusual interest; the first "Histoire de ce qui s'est passé au Royaume du Tibet. Tirée des Lettres escriptes en l'année 1626," bearing on the title page in a contemporary hand "Collegii Ambianensis Soc^{tis} Jesu. Ex dono Sebastiani Cramoisy," and the second being the "Histoire" for 1621-22, printed in 1627, likewise being inscribed "du Conuent des ff minimes de Paris. Ex dono Sebastiani Cramoisy."

Other titles of interest in connection with the early missions are the following: "Martyrographia Augustiniana. Das ist Beschreibung der Martÿrer des Ordens der Einsidl. Brüeder S. Augustini. Durch den Hoch Ehrwürdigē P. F. Georgium Maigretiū...in Latein aufgangen An Jetzo Durch P. F. Theodoricum Degen Gedachten Ordens verteütsht" (München, 1628); "Nouvelle relation de la Chine, Contenant la description des particularitez les plus considerables de ce grand Empire, composée en l'année 1668, par le R. P. Gabriel de Magaillans...et traduite du Portugais en François par le Sr B." (Paris, 1688); "Defensa de los nuevos Christianos, y missioneros de la China, Japon, y Indias. Contra dos libros intitulados, La Practica Moral de los Jesuitas, y el Espiritu de M. Arnaldo. Traducida de Frances en Español de la segunda impression, hecha en Paris, en casa de Esrevan Michallet... ano 1688" by Don Gabriel de Parraga, printed at Madrid, 1690; "Traité sur quelques points de la religion des chinois. Par le R. Pere Longobardi" (Paris, 1701); "Istoria delle cose operate nella China da Monsignor Gio. Ambrogio Mazzabarba, Patriarca d'Alessandria, Legato appostolico in quell' impero, e di presente Vescovo di Lodi. Scritta dal Padre Viani, suo confessoree compagno nella predetta Legazione" (Paris [1739]); "Lettres de M. de Mairan, au R. P. Parrenin, Missionaire de la Compagnie de Jesus, a Pekin. Contenant diverses Questions sur la Chine" (Paris, 1759).

The question of rites — the subject of the fierce conflict between the Jesuits and Dominicans in the first half of the eighteenth century — is represented by an interesting collection of six contemporary pamphlets bound in one volume. There is also a manuscript letter addressed to Monsieur le Prieur Bouget at Rome by an anonymous writer at the end of the seventeenth century, describing the famous voyage of the six Jesuits Fontenai, Tachard, Gerbillon, Lecomte, Bouvet, and Visdelou, all of whom played an important part in the relations of the foreigners (except Tachard who went to Siam), being received at the court of the Emperor Kang-

Hi, becoming his intimates, and later taking part in the disastrous conflict over the question of rites.

The fall of the Ming dynasty and the beginning of the Manchu reign in 1643 is represented by the following three titles: "Bellum Tartaricum, or the conquest of The Great and most renowned Empire of China, By the Invasion of the Tartars, who in these last seven years, have wholly subdued that vast Empire...Written originally in Latin by Martin Martinius present in the Country at most of the passages herein related and now faithfully translated into English" (London, 1654); "Histoire de la guerre des Tartares, contre la Chine...Traduite du Latin du P. Martini" (Dovay, 1654); "The history of the conquest of China by the Tartars" (London, 1671) by Bishop Palafox.

There is an interesting group of works relating to the efforts of European countries to enter into diplomatic relations with China. The "Journal de la residence du sieur Lange, agent de Sa Majesté Imperiale de la grande Russie à la cour de la Chine dans les années 1721 & 1722" (Leyde, 1726) records an early Russian embassy. Earl Macartney's diplomatic visit is narrated in the following: "A complete view of the Chinese empire exhibited in a geographical description of that country, a dissertation on its antiquity, and a genuine and copious account of Earl Macartney's embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China" (London, 1798); "Travels in China" (London, 1804), by John Barrow; "A narrative of the British embassy to China in the years 1792, 1793, and 1794" by Aeneas Anderson (London, 1795).

General accounts of the culture and civilization of China are given in the following works: "Hebdomas observationum de rebus sinicis" (Coloniae Brandenburgicae, 1674) by Andreas Müller; "Anecdotes sur l'etat de la religion dans la Chine," seven volumes (Paris, 1733); "Mémoires concernant l'histoire, les sciences, les arts, les mœurs, les usages, etc. des Chinois: Par les Missionaires de Pekin," 15 volumes (Paris, 1776); "Anecdotes chinoises, japonoises, siamoises, tonquinoises, etc. Dans lesquelles ou s'est attaché principalement aux Mœurs, Usages, Coutumes & Religions de ces différens Peuples de l'Asie," (Paris, 1774) by J. Castilhon; "Recherches curieuses sur l'histoire ancienne de l'Asie." Par J. M. Chahan de Cirbied...et F. Martin (Paris, 1806).

Besides the works relating exclusively to China, the collection includes several hundred volumes on the Far East in general. Of the older books mention may be made of the following: "Relation des voyages en Tartarie" (Paris, 1634); "Recveil de diverses histoires touchãt les situations de toutes regions & pays, contenuz es trois parties du mõde, auec les particulieres meurs, loix, & cerimonies de toutes natiõs, & peuples y habitãs. Nouvellement traduict de Latin en Francoys" (Paris, 1545); "Cosmographiae universalis" (Basle, 1552), by Sebastian Munster; "Histoire de Portugal contenant les entreprises, navigations, & gestes memorables des Potugallois, tant en la conqueste des Indes Orientales par eux descouvertes, qu'és guerres d'Afrique & autres exploits, depuis l'an mil quatre cens nonante six, sous Emmanuel I., Jean III. & Sebastian I. du nom. Comprinse en vingt Liures, dont les douze premiers sont traduits du Latin de Jerosme Osorius, Euesque de Sylues en Algarve, les huit suyuans prins de Lopez Castagnede & d'autres Historiens. Nouvellement mise en François, par S. G. S...(Paris, 1587); "Les estats, empires et princepautez du monde. Representez par la Descriptiõ des Pays, mœurs des habitans. Richesses des Prouinces, les forces, le gouuernement, la Religion, et les Princes qu'ont gouuerné chascũ Estat. Auec l'origine de toutes les Religions, et de tous les Cheualiers et ordre Militaires. Par le Sr D.T.V.Y. gentilhomme ordrẽ de la Chambre du Roy" (Paris, 1622); "Relatione del novo scoprimento del gran Cataio, overo Regno di Tibet fatto...1624" (Rome, 1627) by Antonio Andrade; "Les voyages fameux du Sieur Vincent de Blanc marseillois, qu'il a faits depuis l'aage de douze ans iusques à soixante, aux quatre parties du Monde... Redigez fidellement...Par Pierre Bergeron" (Paris, 1648); "The Voyages and Travels of J. Albert de Mandelslo (A Gentleman belonging to the Embassy, sent by the Duke of Holstein to the great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia) into the East-Indies," 1638-1640. Tr. by John Davies (London, 1669); "Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo Don Pedro Cubero Sebastian, Predicador Apostolico del Asia," (Zaragoza, 1688); Ragionamenti di Francesco Carletti Fiorentino sopra le cose da lui vedute ne' suoi viaggi Si dell' Indie Occidentali, e Orientali come d'altri Paesi" (Florence, 1701); "Recueil de divers voyages curieux, faits

en Tartarie en Perse et ailleurs," printed at Leyden by Pierre van der Aa in 1729; "Travels into Muscovy, Persia, And Part of the East-Indies" (London, 1737), by Cornelius Le Bruyn; "Travels into divers Parts of Europe and Asia Undertaken by the French King's Order to discover a new Way by Land into China," by Father Avril, printed at London in 1693; "Voyages au Thibet, Faits en 1625 et 1626, par le père d'Andrada, et en 1774, 1784, et 1785, par Bogle, Turner et Pourunguir, Traduits Par J. P. Parraud et J. B. Billecoq," (Paris [1796]).

The more recent books are numerous in extent and wide in their interest. Probably the titles most worthy of mention are the "Mission Pavie Indo-Chine 1879-1895," of which the "Etudes diverses" appeared in three volumes and the "Geographie et voyages" in five; and "Die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse der Reise des Grafen Béla Széchenyi in Ostasien, 1877-1880" (Wien, 1893) in three quarto volumes.

AN ADDITION TO THE FREDERICK KEPPEL MEMORIAL COLLECTION

THE most important gift that has come to the print division during the past month consists of 125 etchings, lithographs, and original drawings, donated by Mr. David Keppel and Mrs. Frederick Keppel. They form part of the Frederick Keppel Memorial Collection. Small instalments of this collection had reached the Library previously, consisting of a number of interesting working proofs of line engravings by Lecomte, Morghen, Vallot, C. G. Schultz, Bartolozzi, and Burnet, after paintings by various artists, illustrating methods of work in a reproductive medium which once had a great vogue. The larger addition to the collection, just received, embraces modern work, and is of particular importance and value from the fact that the prints are all presentation copies, signed by the artists. That is pretty apt to imply excellence of impression; the rule certainly holds good in the present instance. Furthermore, there are various manuscript notes by the artists or others which add to the interest of the prints. For instance, on a slight sketch of a street scene there appears this penciled note by T. R. Way; "Lithograph by J. M. Whistler, drawn on transfer paper about 1879, transferred to stone 1906." Again, on a lithograph by Pennell, that artist has written: "A Lithograph according to the high court of justice" (evidently referring to the controversy over the question whether a drawing must be executed on the stone — not merely on transfer paper — to constitute it a lithograph).

By this gift, a number of gaps are filled in the portfolios of work by Whistler, Félix Buhot, Pennell, Goeneutte, E. Van Muyden, E. Béjot, A. Legros, W. Strang, Storm van 'sGravesande, C. A. Platt, and Cadwallader Washburn, the Pennell prints including a fine set of his twenty "London etchings." Among other names in the list of artists represented are Guerard, F. Jacque, Haden, Meryon, Boilvin, L. Delteil, Sherborn, J. Fullwood, Thomas R. Manley, Peter Moran, L. M. Yale, E. Haskell, and F. Goulding, the famous printer of etchings. The drawings include work by P. Moran, E. Béjot, F. Jacque, Buhot, L. Gautier, Pennell, and the engraver Toschi.

It is gratifying to be able to record this very important accession to the collection of modern work in the print room; it evidences an interest in one phase of the work of the Library, which, it is hoped, may bear further fruit. This likewise seems the time, if any, to recall to mind that there are other lacunæ in the print portfolios of the Library, considerable ones, notably in those devoted to old prints. And in the field of old prints much that is of the best is quite beyond any possible acquisition by purchase, and must come, if at all, through the public-spirited liberality of individuals. Only by such action can the possibilities of usefulness for the print room be more fully realized, and the collection be made worthy of this great city and its increasing number of print lovers.

TRAVELS IN THE UNITED STATES

HON. GEORGE L. RIVES has recently presented the Library with a valuable and interesting collection of travels in the United States, consisting of over 200 volumes, and covering a period of more than one hundred years, from 1759 to 1862. The earliest travels are those of the good vicar of Greenwich, Rev. Andrew Burnaby, "Travels through the middle settlements in North-America. In the years 1759 and

1760. With observations upon the state of the colonies." 2d ed. London, 1775. The latest travels were made by Sir William Howard Russell, "Bull Run Russell." His book is "My diary North and South," Boston, 1863.

Among the authors are such familiar names as Charles Dickens, Captain Marryatt, Mrs. Trollope (the first edition of "Domestic Manners of the Americans"), Harriet Martineau (her "Retrospect of Western travel" and "Society in America"), William Gilmore Simms, James Kirke Paulding, James Fenimore Cooper, and Benjamin Henry Latrobe, architect of the Capitol at Washington. Among the less familiar names many professions and occupations are represented: the ministry, the law, the army, the navy, the consular service, and students of several of the natural sciences. A prince, Napoléon Achille Murat; a phrenologist, who toured the United States lecturing on phrenology and used his book to advance his readers' knowledge of that subject; and one who proclaims himself "ex-barber to His Majesty, the King of Great Britain" are on the list. They are citizens of many countries: France, Germany, Russia, England, Scotland, the United States itself, and a self-styled "citizen of the world."

The purposes that inspired the books, as stated in their prefaces, vary widely. The main object of one book is "to prove to the people of England, from the example of the United States, that the farther they verge into democratic principles of government...the miseries of the masses will increase, and thereby true liberty will be finally destroyed." Another writer, J. P. Brissot de Warville, in a book published in 1792, announces that his travels were undertaken "to study men who had just acquired their liberty," who might teach the French how to preserve their recently won freedom. Thus America is an example to follow or to shun. Timothy Dwight, President of Yale College, wrote his "Travels in New England and New York," for posterity, that there might be in existence a correct record of the country in his day. Others 'sacrificed their reluctance' and permitted letters that their friends appreciated to be enjoyed by a larger number. Many protest their absolute impartiality. They write because they yearn to tell the truth, correcting the fallacies of earlier authors. A few are the Baedekers of an earlier day, writing for prospective tourists or possible emigrants.

RECENT ACQUISITION OF BOOKS RELATING TO MEXICO

On the second and third of March, the library of Paul Wilkinson, of Mexico City, was disposed of at public auction. The library consisted of about eight hundred scarce books, manuscripts, and other material relating to Mexico. Among them were many early Mexican imprints, books on the folk-lore, languages, dialects, and habits of the natives of the different provinces, and original manuscripts and photographic reproductions of valuable documents.

It is interesting to note that, of the printed books listed in the catalogue of the sale, nearly one third were found to be already on the shelves of the Library. Of the remainder, the Library acquired some fifty volumes, of which several are worthy of special mention.

The most important acquisition to the Library from this sale is without doubt the volumes of "Documentos para la historia de Méjico," of which series one, two, and four were purchased to add to the copy of series three already in the Library. How valuable this series is for the student of the history of Mexico may be seen from the contents. The first series, of seven volumes, contains the diary of D. Gregorio de Guijo, a Spanish lawyer residing in Mexico, comprising the years 1648-1664; v. 2 and 3 contain the diary of D. Antonio de Robles, 1665-1703; v. 4, 5, and 6, the diary of D. José Manuel de Castro Santa Anna, from 1752-1758; and v. 7, an anonymous diary from 1776-1798, and the diary of José Gómez, from 1776-1798. This latter is now the only volume wanting in the set in the Library. The second series, of four volumes, contains a selection of various historical documents, chiefly relating to the tumult of 1624, arising from a dispute between the viceroy of Mexico and the archbishop of that see. The third series, of one volume, the rarest of all, contains a selection of papers on Mexican history, chronology, and astronomy, together with very important material relating to the discovery and history of Texas and New Mexico. The fourth series, of seven volumes, comprises material for the history of Sonora and Sinaloa, of "la Nueva Viscaya," of the missions of California, etc. The entire set of nineteen volumes was published (originally in parts) in Mexico between 1853 and 1857.

Of special interest are several books

relating to the early history of missions in New Mexico. Such are the "Chrónica de la Orden de N. Seráphico P. S. Francisco, provincia de S. Pedro y S. Pablo de Mechoacán en la Nueva España," by Alonso de La Rea, Mexico, 1643; the "Chrónica apostólica y seráphica de todos los Collegios de propaganda fide de esta Nueva España," by I. F. de Espinosa, and its continuation, "Crónica seráfica y apostólica del Collegio de propaganda fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro en la Nueva España," by J. D. Arricivita, Mexico, 1746-1792. These latter two works form a complete history of the Colleges of the Propaganda in New Spain.

The number of early Mexican imprints in the Library, already large, was increased by the addition of nearly five hundred pamphlets, of which about seventy were printed during the seventeenth century, among them several of unusual rarity, and the remainder during the eighteenth. Several books relating to languages and dialects (especially Cahita, Maçahua, Tarasca, and Mixe) spoken in Mexico add materially to the collections of the Library on those subjects.

JOURNALS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE COLONY OF NEW YORK, 1769-1775

THE Library has recently acquired by purchase eight volumes of Journals of the votes and proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New York from October 27, 1768, to April 3, 1775. So far as is now known, this is the only consecutive set of Assembly Journals for the period mentioned.

The printing of the Assembly votes was begun with the session which opened on June 20, 1695, being the earliest contemporary publication of the proceedings of an American legislature. No original of this first issue has been found in America. In 1902 Miss Hasse of this Library discovered a copy in the Public Record Office at London and edited a facsimile reprint issued in 1903.

The next Assembly Journal of which we have record is a fragment for the session of 1697 found among the Penn papers in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. This fragment was sent to the State Library at Albany in 1880 and there was consumed in the fire which destroyed that library in March, 1911.

From 1697 until the Revolution, there are thirty-six sessions for which no printed copy of the Assembly Journal is known to be extant. Several explanations have been offered as to why so few of the Journals have survived. In the earlier years each Journal was issued in separate numbers "de die in diem" in the form of one or more sheets, thus greatly increasing the chance of destruction. At that time, furthermore, the printer was paid by the year, and it is not probable that he printed any copies of the votes not actually required. In 1737, when there were but twenty-seven members of the Assembly, the whole number printed probably did not exceed fifty. As early as 1762, copies of preceding Assembly Journals had already become so scarce that Hugh Gaine, the New York printer, was authorized to print a collected edition embracing all the records extant from 1691. This collection, which included the records to 1765, was completed in 1766. After this, Gaine did no more government printing for nearly two years. William Weyman succeeded Gaine as printer for the Assembly and continued in that capacity until early in 1768, when Hugh Gaine was reappointed. Gaine's first work was to continue the Journal of the Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of New York State, and, commencing with the first, and only session of the thirtieth Assembly, he continued the work to the close of the thirty-first Assembly, ending the third of April, 1775. These were the last eight sessions of the legislature of the colony of New York and original issues of the Journals are among the rarest of the New York titles for which collectors have long been searching.

About 1820, the State of New York authorized inquiries concerning the Journals of her legislative proceedings before the outbreak of the Revolution. It was then found that but one copy of the Journals printed by Hugh Gaine could be located, and in consequence a reprint of fifty copies was ordered. This was made by Buel of Albany in 1820. The single copy from which the reprint was made belonged to the New York Historical Society. Through some mishap it was never returned to the Society, but completely disappeared and diligent search has failed to reveal its existence. It is, therefore, of great interest to know that another copy (not the one formerly the property of the New York Historical Society) has been

found and is now on the shelves of The New York Public Library. There are in all eight parts, forming the set, and while a few of the separate parts are in the possession of some libraries, until this purchase was made, no library has possessed the whole set, nor could a complete set have been made up by assembling all the copies of the separate parts formerly accounted for.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

READERS AND VISITORS

IN the main reading room of the central building 18,582 readers consulted 63,034 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 40,165 readers, making a total for the whole building of 58,747 readers.

Visitors to the building numbered 205,290.

EXHIBITIONS

THE exhibit called "The making of an etching," which has been on view in the print gallery (room 321) since November and has attracted much attention, will be continued until April 30, a month longer than originally planned. The exhibits of etchings by Brangwyn, fifteenth and sixteenth century engravings, and illustrations by John Leech, all in the Stuart gallery (room 316), remain on view. To the exhibits in this room have been added a dozen color etchings by C. F. W. Mielatz, mostly views of New York City, and a memorial exhibit (described elsewhere in this issue) of the cartoons and illustrations by Sir John Tenniel, John Leech's successor on "Punch."

GIFTS

THE month of February was noteworthy by reason of the important gifts received. In addition to those referred to elsewhere, the following deserve special mention:

The Acorn Club of New Haven, Conn., gave the Library three copies from the edition of 102 copies of "The diary of Benjamin F. Palmer, Privateersman, while a prisoner on board English war ships at sea, in the prison at Melville Island and at Dartmoor (Now first printed from the original manuscript)." [c. 1914.] This work was printed from the manuscript copy of the Diary belonging to the Library.

Interesting miscellaneous gifts came from the following: from Mrs. Charles Louis Borgmeyer of New York, "The Master Impressionists" and "The Luxembourg and its treasures...," both by Charles Louis Borgmeyer, Chicago, n.d; from Mr. Edward C. Delavan, Jr., of New York, his work, "The disputed claim of the proprietors of East Jersey to Staten Island," 1909, and "Eirenarcha, or of the office of the Justices of Peace, in four bookes, revised, corrected, and enlarged ...first collected by William Lambard...," London, 1910; from Mr. Charles M. Farrand of New York, six volumes of interesting American publications of the early part of the nineteenth century, "A general history of Connecticut...including a description of the country...by a Gentleman of the Province, London, 1781," to which is added a supplement...New Haven, 1829, and "The seaman's vade-mecum & defensive war by sea: containing a maritime dictionary...," by Wm. Mountaine, London, 1782; from Mr. Charles W. McAlpin of New York, three copies of the Inaugural Address of President Wilson delivered at the Capitol, March 4, 1913 (privately printed, 1913, one copy being of an edition of fifty on Japan paper); from Prof. John A. Mandel came, as an addition to the collection of books about Emperor William II. of Germany which he had previously given the Library, "Deutschland unter Kaiser Wilhelm II. Erster Band: Deutsche Politik...," Berlin, 1914; Miss Ann S. Stephens presented the Library with the collected works of Mrs. Ann S. Stephens in twenty-three volumes; Mrs. George D. Widener of Ashbourne, Pennsylvania, presented the Library with No. 25 of the edition of 150 copies of the privately printed "Catalogue of the books and manuscripts of Robert Louis Stevenson in the library of the late Harry Elkins Widener with a memoir by A. S. W. Rosenbach," Philadelphia, 1913.

The following authors presented the Library with copies of their own works: Mr. Reginald Pelham Bolton of New York,

Mr. Harry J. Boswell of San Antonio, Texas, Mr. Gilbert Goudie of Edinburgh, Mr. John G. Johnson of Philadelphia (Catalogue of a collection of paintings and some art objects. 3 v. v. 1. Italian paintings, v. 2. Flemish and Dutch paintings, v. 3. German, French, Spanish, and English paintings and art objects, privately printed, Philadelphia, 1913-1914), Mr. Frederick McCormick of New York, Rev. John P. Peters, Miss Violet Pike, and Mr. John Pyne, all of New York, Mr. Michael J. Redding of Baltimore, Mr. Russell Robb of Boston, Mr. Isaac Roberts of New York, Mr. Charles de Grave Sells of Genoa, Italy, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson of New York (Address at the Tilden Centennial, Carnegie Hall), and Mr. J. J. Webb of Dublin, Ireland.

From the Population Research Bureau of the Federation of Churches and Christian Organizations in New York City was received a gift of $250 towards the purchase of 2 volumes and maps of "Statistical sources for demographic studies of Greater New York, 1910."

CARTOONS AND ILLUSTRATIONS BY TENNIEL

THE death of Sir John Tenniel on Feb. 26, 1914, was naturally bound to call forth one of those little memorial exhibits which have become an established custom at The New York Public Library. In the Stuart gallery (room 316), the visitor may take a rapid review of Tenniel's career, through a number of his cartoons and illustrations. Of his "Punch" cartoons there are shown, among others, his first (1851), the famous one showing the British lion springing at the Indian tiger (1857), a number of his inimitable hits at Disraeli and Gladstone, the noted "Dropping the Pilot" (William II. watching Bismarck's departure), and some of the Lincoln caricatures, as well as the design—in which he and Tom Taylor made their *amende honorable*—published on the death of the martyr president. A strong note of forceful seriousness runs through all his work, but Tenniel could be quaintly humorous, as may be seen in various title-pages for "Punch" here shown. A similar vein is apparent also in his delightful drawings for "Through the Looking Glass," which offer what, to many, are the accepted conceptions of the walrus, the chess-king, the hatter, the March hare, and the rest of the company. Other books illustrated by him are shown here, including his one venture into Dickens' land, the "Haunted Man." Clearly, only a very small selection of his work can be shown; his 2,500 cartoons are contained in the file of "Punch" in the Library, and his book illustrations may be studied at leisure by those interested.

There is added, as always, literature on the subject. By his colleague Linley Sambourne, he is depicted as "The Black and White Knight," and there is a droll sketch of him by the late F. G. Attwood.

FEBRUARY WORK

DURING the month of February there were received at the Library 26,752 volumes and 12,449 pamphlets, of which 3,758 volumes and 12,449 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 22,994 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts 1,434 volumes and 293 pamphlets were purchases, 2,286 volumes and 2,456 pamphlets were gifts, and 38 volumes and 9,700 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 22,906 volumes were purchases and 88 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 3,329 volumes and 1,885 pamphlets; for this work were written 3,735 cards, 3,694 copy slips for the printer, and 601 slips for the duplicating machine. From these slips 1,944 cards were manifolded. Cataloguing of 1,167 volumes and 562 pamphlets was completed by addition to 2,379 cards. In the printing office 4,691 titles were set, from which 54,039 cards were printed.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 298 cards for the union catalogue, entered 5,342 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 368 volumes. At the branches 6,880 cards were written.

Through the Interbranch loan system 9,580 books were asked for and 7,087 supplied.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	38,748	26,000	1,272	---	1,126
Children's Room	4,175	4,093	111	---	112
Travelling Libraries	67,289	---	---	---	736
Blind Library	1,732	---	18	---	30
East Broadway, 33	14,595	9,842	279	2,556	365
East Broadway, 192	30,728	23,495	772	9,509	803
Rivington street, 61	21,501	15,398	500	10,339	331
East Houston street, 388	30,764	17,413	536	8,470	798
Leroy street, 66	14,608	7,242	278	2,013	423
Bond street, 49	9,913	3,444	176	---	77
8th street, 135 Second avenue	19,209	1,747	314	4,187	313
10th street, 331 East	23,333	14,084	402	4,577	166
13th street, 251 West	10,990	3,262	185	---	56
23rd street, 228 East	10,088	2,336	198	4,134	128
23rd street, 209 West	12,449	5,055	189	4,216	114
36th street, 303 East	11,391	4,209	137	---	237
40th street, 457 West	11,371	2,027	253	823	480
50th street, 123 East	5,396	1,935	72	203	45
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	15,037	5,109	256	1,607	75
58th street, 121 East	13,353	1,618	188	6,137	182
67th street, 328 East	17,889	7,122	220	---	145
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	13,174	4,419	208	---	107
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	19,736	7,195	330	3,271	476
79th street, 222 East	25,383	9,469	306	3,100	482
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	17,745	4,431	268	2,881	238
96th street, 112 East	32,496	9,614	644	11,328	798
100th street, 206 West	19,283	4,102	346	1,582	235
110th street, 174 East	24,330	11,284	511	1,984	699
115th street, 201 West	25,461	7,218	507	2,998	432
124th street, 9 West	18,382	5,759	318	2,470	397
125th street, 224 East	13,486	4,904	207	1,703	69
135th street, 103 West	12,034	3,051	190	3,356	211
145th street, 503 West	20,557	3,620	452	1,934	297
156th street, 922 St. Nicholas avenue*	12,922	2,590	239	1,630	1,293
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	20,500	6,782	407	1,302	160
Morris avenue, 910	17,720	6,091	930	1,612	720
160th street, 759 East	10,516	2,543	2,746	717	921
168th street, 78 West	4,076	1,629	30	---	78
169th street, 610 East	25,572	4,872	579	4,079	275
176th street and Washington avenue	32,496	9,286	531	2,232	441
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,367	2,107	53	---	124
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,593	2,095	101	1,495	160
Port Richmond	5,661	719	36	1,303	70
Stapleton	8,195	2,498	83	1,094	98
Tottenville	3,846	1,899	31	---	68
Totals	780,090	273,608	16,409	110,842	15,591

* Feb. 26 in new building, 1000 St. Nicholas avenue.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY

	VOLS.	PMS.
Acorn Club	3	
Adams, Arthur		1
Alaska, Secretary of the Territory	3	
Alexander, V. M.		1
Australia, Government Printer	10	
Belgium, Ministère des Sciences et des Arts	1	
Bennet, William S.	11	
Berry, George T.		7
Bolton, Reginald Pelham	2	
Bo'ness, Scotland, Burgh Surveyor		3
Borgmeyer, Mrs. Charles Louis	2	
Boswell, Harry J.		1
Cadwalader, Hon. John L.	14	11
Canfield, Charles W.		1
Cecil, Mrs. Emma Talbott	1	
Chicago, Ill., Municipal Reference Library	2	
Cruger, Miss Helen	1	
Delavan, Edward C., Jr.	1	1
De Perott, Prof. Joseph	23	13
Diocese of Oregon	14	
Dunbarton, Scotland, County Council	1	
Engineering News	83	74
Evening Post	238	112
Farrand, Charles M.	8	
Ford, George F.		1
Frederiksberg, Denmark, The Mayor	3	
Gilstrap Free Library		1
Gordon, Armistead C.		2
Goudis, Gilbert	1	
Hapgood, Miss Isabel F.		3
Harrison, Fairfax		1
Hewitt, Edward G.		1
Hornig, Julius L.		1
Indiana State Library	16	12
Italian National Club		1
Italy, Minister of Finance	3	
Jacoby, Dr. George W.		38
Johnson, John G.	3	
Keppel, David, and Keppel, Mrs. Frederick (prints)	125	
Kochman, Philip	2	31
Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society	1	
Llanelly, Borough of, Town Clerk	8	14
Long, Albert E.	1	
Louisiana Conservation Commission		2
Mainz, Germany, Oberbürgermeister	2	4
Mandel, Prof. John A.	1	
Margolis, O.	1	
Massachusetts, Industrial Accident Board		6
McAlpin, Charles W.		3
McCormick, Frederick		1
Meriden, Conn., City Engineer	7	
Mervine, William M.	1	
Mexico, Secretaria de Fomento, Dir.-General de Agricultura	5	20
Minnesota, Secretary of State	12	
Morewood, Mrs. A. P.	1	
National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution	1	
Nevada, Secretary of State	3	
New Hampshire, Belknap County Clerk		21
New Jersey, Secretary of State	3	1
New York City — Board of Pilot Commissioners	8	
New York City — Department of Water Supply, Gas and Electricity	2	
New York State Library	38	5
Pearson, Ralph M. (prints)		4
Peters, Rev. John P.	1	
Philadelphia, Pa., The Mayor	3	
Pike, Miss Violet		1
Prague English Club		1
Prosser, W. S.		1
Pyne, John		1
Quebec, Department of Lands and Forests	7	
Quinby, Henry Cole	4	
Redding, Michael J.	1	
Rives, Hon. George L.	209	1
Roanoke, Va., City Clerk	5	1
Robb, Russell	1	
Roberts, Isaac	1	
Seattle Public Library	1	2
Sells, Charles de Grave		1
Spingarn, Prof. Joel Elias		1
Stephens, Miss Ann S.	26	
Stetson, Francis Lynde		4
Stone, Warren S.		2
Stout, Dr. Arthur Purdy	577	136
Webb, J. J.	1	
Whitfield, Miss Estelle	13	
Whitridge, Butler, and Rice	76	59
Widener, Mrs. George D.	1	

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1913

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Report of the Trustees	209
Legacies to the Public Library	211
Summary Report of the Treasurer	212
Report of the Director	219
General Summary	219
Reference Department	221
Information Division	221
Readers Division	222
American History Division	223
Genealogy and Local History Division	225
Art and Prints Division	226
Music Division	227
Economics Division	228
Documents Division	230
Science Division	233
Technology Division	234
Oriental Division	234
Jewish Division	235
Slavonic Division	236
Periodicals Division	237
Newspaper Division	237
Gifts and Purchases	239
Accessions Division	244
Cataloguing Division	244
Exhibitions	245
Bulletin	247
Printing and Binding	249
Circulation Department	250
Stock of Books, Newspapers, and Periodicals	250
Circulation	251
Book Selection and Purchase	252
Cataloguing	253
Books Rebound	253
Books Withdrawn	254
Central Reserve Collection	254
Interbranch Loans	255
Registration	256
Central Circulation	257
Sunday and Holiday Opening	258
Reading Rooms	259
Work for the Blind	260
Travelling Libraries	262
Work with Children	264
Work with Schools	270
Other Activities	270
Publications	272
Advertising	273
Decoration	274
Exhibitions	275
Public Lectures	275
Buildings and Sites	275
Staff	276
Stock Room	278
Central Building	278
Medical Officer	281
Library School	282
Conclusion	285
Statistical Appendix	287

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

In view of the complete and detailed report of the Director, the report of the Trustees may wisely be confined to a general statement of the important events of the past year and the policy in the administration of the corporation, with some reference to the financial situation.

There have been two changes in the Board of Trustees. Mr. Frederic R. Halsey was elected a trustee on January 8, filling the vacancy caused by the death, in 1912, of H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy, an original member of the consolidated corporation. Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, who had been a trustee since April 9, 1902, died on March 31, 1913. To succeed him, his son, J. P. Morgan, was elected June 11, 1913.

The death of Dr. John S. Billings, the Director of the corporation since 1896, occurred on March 11, 1913. The Trustees in their report for 1912 expressed their satisfaction that the distinguished Director had been able to put into successful operation his plans for the administration of the Library and to witness the manner in which the staff had made these plans so effective. It is not possible in this report to restate the debt which The New York Public Library and the public owe to that devoted, many-sided, and most remarkable man. A memorial service was held in the Library building on April 25, 1913, at which Dr. S. Weir Mitchell, Sir William Osler, Dr. William H. Welch, Mr. Andrew Carnegie, Mr. Richard R. Bowker, and the President of the Library, in the presence of a large audience composed of friends of Dr. Billings and a wide representation of the Library staff, paid tribute to the high rank in different fields of science and letters held by their departed friend and co-worker. An account of the proceedings at this meeting with the text of the addresses and other appreciations of Dr. Billings, was printed in the "Bulletin" of the Library for July, 1913, and was issued also as a separate pamphlet.

Dr. Billings was buried at Arlington Cemetery on March 14, in the presence of a number of his devoted friends and a delegation from the staff of the Library.

Mr. Edwin H. Anderson, who had been Assistant Director since June 1, 1908, was on the 14th of May elected Director in succession to Dr. Billings.

It is now more than two years and a half since the present building was opened to the public. In the report of the Trustees and the Director for 1912 a large increase in the attendance of the public and in the work accomplished was clearly shown, and the Trustees are glad to report a continuing increase in every department during the last year. Without repetition of the detailed figures in the report of the Director, it is sufficient here to say that during the year 50,000 volumes and 65,000 pam-

phlets were added to the reference department and equally substantial increases have been made in prints, maps, newspapers, and periodicals. More than two million people have entered the building as visitors or readers, and of this number over 526,000 registered as readers.

It is interesting to note that of these readers about two-thirds used the special reading rooms, and one-third used the main reading room. The greater part came to settle some definite question or to pursue some special investigation, few to read for mere pastime. The preponderance of readers in the special rooms, as compared with the number of general readers in the main reading room, shows the appreciation of our resources on the part of the scholars and investigators for whom these special reading rooms were designed.

The Trustees believe they may justly say that in no library of any importance is the use of the books attended with so few hampering conditions, so little difficulty or loss of time. It may certainly be said that The New York Public Library is both more largely used and on simpler conditions, than any other library in the world.

Before the removal of the Library to the central building, the largest number of users was recorded in 1908 when 212,701 readers consulted 905,030 volumes in the Astor and Lenox buildings. In the first full year in the new building (1912) the number of readers was 400,275 and the number of volumes used was 1,307,676. In 1913 the corresponding figures were 526,682 and 1,685,715, a gain of 31 per cent. in readers and of 29 per cent. in volumes used by them. In the month of November the gain in readers and in volumes consulted was 43 per cent. over November, 1912; in December readers were 45 per cent. and volumes consulted 44 per cent. greater than in the corresponding month of the previous year.

The increased use has been met with little increase in the staff. Our funds have permitted no increase at all comparable with that of the use. Additions to the staff are necessary, but with the present income of the corporation these can be made only by reducing the purchases of books, and such a step is out of the question. An increase in our endowment is therefore a pressing necessity.

It will be remembered that The New York Public Library, so far as the reference department and the central building are concerned, receives from the City for maintenance no amount whatever. The entire expense of the reference department and the running expenses of the central building are met from corporate funds. Liberal friends of the Library, such as the late John S. Kennedy, have added by bequest or otherwise to the funds of the corporation; and other constant and liberal supporters, such as Mrs. Henry Draper and certain members of the Board of Trustees, have added to our income. But it has been found that the necessary expenses of administration alone of the new building are so great as to make it difficult for the Trustees adequately to bring all departments of the Library up to the highest standards or to supply

in all cases such skilled assistance as is desired. The Trustees have not hesitated, however, to use the corporate funds freely to meet necessary expenditures, being satisfied that in the City of New York financial assistance cannot long be lacking for so valuable and far-reaching a work.

In the circulation department, the funds for which are provided by the City under the contract with Mr. Andrew Carnegie, the ever increasing demands, due to the ever increasing use, have been met, and satisfaction at the good results attained may be expressed.

The Trustees have heretofore reported the bequest of the late William Augustus Spencer, consisting of his library of elaborately bound and handsomely illustrated books and, on the death of his wife, of one-half his residuary estate, the income of the fund so created to be used for the purchase of volumes in keeping, as to binding and illustration, with those collected by the testator. Mrs. Spencer died during the past year and a very considerable annual fund will, on the settlement of the estate, be at the disposal of the Trustees for this purpose.

The collection of prints has been increased considerably during the year, notably by the gift from Mr. J. Harsen Purdy of nearly 200 engravings by William Faithorne. The Trustees hope that the Library may be similarly enriched by the gift of fine examples of early prints, in which field the collection is at present weak.

The Trustees avail themselves of this occasion to express their appreciation of the loyal and faithful services of the staff of both the reference and circulation departments, to whom the satisfactory results of the work of the year are so largely due.

Respectfully submitted,

John L. Cadwalader,

President.

LEGACIES TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY

No precise words are necessary to a valid legacy to the Corporation. The following clause, however, may be suggested:

"I give The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, the sum of.....dollars."

If land, or any specific personal property, such as bonds, stocks, books, prints, etc., is given, a brief description of the property should be inserted instead of the words "the sum of ..... dollars."

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE TREASURER

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, DECEMBER 31, 1913

Reference Department

Real estate and buildings	$490,041.82		
Paintings, statuary and works of art	265,845.00		
Books, manuscripts, maps, etc.	2,696,328.30		
		$3,452,215.12	
Cash awaiting investment		67,741.11	
INVESTED FUNDS			
General fund	$7,539,165.48		
John S. Kennedy fund	2,527,896.44		
Naval history fund (founded by Alexander M. Proudfit)	10,000.00		
Semitic literature fund (maintained by Jacob H. Schiff)	3,743.75		
Samuel P. Avery fund, for purchase of prints	5,000.00		
Alexander Maitland fund, early Americana and cartography	20,000.00		
Book fund	406,666.66		
Binding fund	6,666.67		
Insurance fund	30,035.94		
		10,549,174.94	
			$14,069,131.17

Circulation Department

Real estate and buildings		$171,093.56	
Cash awaiting investment		149,236.19	
INVESTED FUNDS			
Corporation funds	$93,283.87		
Women's fund	2,000.00		
Oswald Ottendorfer fund	10,500.00		
George Bruce branch fund	39,915.50		
Jacob H. Schiff book fund	5,441.00		
Alexander M. Proudfit fund	12,053.75		
Nina G. Spiegelberg fund	1,090.00		
Theodore G. Weil fund	957.50		
Charles H. Contoit fund	90,807.57		
Endowment Library for the Blind fund	22,311.56		
		278,360.75	
			598,690.50
			$14,667,821.67

INCOME ACCOUNT

For Year Ending December 31, 1913

Reference Department

RECEIPTS

Income from investments	$465,974.35
Gift, Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge, for purchase of books	2,500.00
Gift, Mrs. Henry Draper, for purchase of books	2,000.00
Gift, Mr. John L. Cadwalader, for purchase of books	76.91
Gift, Casino Theatre Company, for purchase of manuscript and printed material	50.00
Sales of miscellaneous duplicates	1,053.27
Sales of Ford duplicates	11.63
Proceeds sale of catalogues, bulletins, etc	924.40
Proceeds sale waste paper, etc	238.33
Reimbursed for payment of water rent	4.40
Reimbursed for cost of material furnished Library School	767.63
Reimbursed for material furnished to Columbia University	174.42
Reimbursed for material furnished to circulation department	11,779.00
Reimbursed for cost of material furnished Semitic literature fund	632.76
Reimbursed for cost of bindery supplies furnished	8.41
Telephone calls	949.13
Fines for books, circulating branch, central building	4,985.57
Reimbursed for lost books, circulating branch, central building	158.69
City of New York, Park Department, for maintenance and repairs, central building	20,999.37
Library School, from Mr. Andrew Carnegie	15,000.00
Interest, tuition, etc., Library School	3,795.81
Transferred by Director to treasurer's account	2,939.43
Transferred from Semitic literature, principal account	1,942.50
	$536,966.01

INCOME ACCOUNT

For Year Ending December 31, 1913

Reference Department

DISBURSEMENTS

General administration	$42,709.22	
Salaries	289,033.58	
Fuel, gas and removal of ashes	15,666.76	
Engineers' and janitors' supplies, etc	10,686.20	
Repairs and contingencies	1,703.91	
Furniture and repairs thereto	1,999.47	
Catalogue and printing material	12,438.29	
Bindery supplies	9,492.81	
Telephone rental	1,364.58	
Postage, stationery and sundries	5,517.77	
Freight, express, and Custom House charges	1,505.54	
Travelling expenses	390.74	
Purchase of prints	89.00	
Repairs to pictures, and for contingencies	45.00	
Insurance	1,306.61	
Purchase of linotype machine	5,885.58	
James Lenox memorial tablet	2,194.50	
Books and periodicals	50,059.34	
Books, central circulation branch	5,144.26	
Binding	2,460.84	
Semitic literature	2,021.98	
Naval history	450.00	
American history	225.05	
Special for books	1,889.27	
Avery fund	179.51	
Maitland fund	1,486.02	
Palmer memorial fund	212.84	
Circle of Hebraists fund	125.00	
Colonial Dames of America fund	22.13	
Billings memorial fund	128.88	
Gilbert & Sullivan fund	1.00	
		$466,435.68
Central building maintenance and repairs		20,999.37
Library School		17,054.59
Transferred to general and special funds		32,476.37
		$536,966.01

INCOME ACCOUNT

For Year Ending December 31, 1913

Circulation Department

RECEIPTS

City of New York, maintenance 40 branches..	$666,548.62	
Fines, lost and paid for books.....	33,818.39	
Sale of sundry old books, etc.....	482.90	
Income from securities, 1913.....	15,062.68	
Received from estate of Mary A. Edson.....	62.65	
Transferred from corporate and special funds..	10,344.26	
		$726,319.50

DISBURSEMENTS

CITY FUNDS

Salaries	$387,737.29	
Fuel supplies, care of buildings and grounds, branch libraries.....	12,970.75	
Office supplies, administration, executive.....	693.82	
Office supplies, administration, audit and accounts	599.23	
Office supplies, administration, purchase of supplies	192.79	
Office supplies, circulation of books, cataloguing	117.80	
Office supplies, circulation of books, children's and school work.....	49.72	
Office supplies, circulation of books, branch libraries	20,449.50	
Laundry, cleaning and disinfecting supplies, care of buildings and grounds, branch libraries...	1,946.99	
General plant supplies, circulation of books, cataloguing	3,699.93	
General plant supplies, circulation of books, branch libraries.....	2,590.13	
Office equipment, administration, executive....	81.36	
Office equipment, administration, audit and accounts	14.97	
Office equipment, administration, purchase of supplies	5.20	
Office equipment, circulation of books, cataloguing	221.62	
		$431,371.10
Carried forward		*$431,371.10*

INCOME ACCOUNT — *Continued*

For Year Ending December 31, 1913

Circulation Department

Brought forward	*$431,371.10*	
DISBURSEMENTS, CITY FUNDS — *Continued*		
Office equipment, circulation of books, branch libraries	2,689.81	
Motor vehicles and equipment, care of books and equipment, branch libraries	262.00	
General plant equipment:		
Care of buildings and grounds, branch libraries	4,449.68	
Care of books and equipment, branch libraries	4,174.85	
Circulation of books, branch libraries	95,000.00	
Building materials, care of buildings and grounds, branch libraries	1,495.30	
General repairs, buildings and grounds, branch libraries	13,265.09	
General repairs, care of books and equipment, branch libraries	574.74	
Lighting public buildings, care of buildings and grounds, branch libraries	34,464.57	
Power, care of buildings and grounds, branch libraries	229.51	
Janitorial service, care of buildings and grounds, branch libraries	279.95	
Storage of motor vehicles, care of books and equipment, branch libraries	510.00	
Hire of automobiles, administration, executive	200.00	
Car fare, administration, executive	366.93	
Car fare, administration, audit and accounts	12.40	
Car fare, administration, purchase of supplies	25.00	
Car fare, circulation of books, cataloguing	1.35	
Car fare, circulation of books, children's and school work	115.00	
Car fare, circulation of books, branch libraries	1,055.87	
		$590,543.15
Carried forward		*$590,543.15*

INCOME ACCOUNT — *Continued*

For Year Ending December 31, 1913

Circulation Department

Brought forward	*$590,543.15*	
DISBURSEMENTS, CITY FUNDS — *Continued*		
Expressage and deliveries, administration, purchase of supplies	320.54	
Expressage and deliveries, circulation of books, cataloguing	3.65	
Expressage and deliveries, circulation of books, branch libraries	2,172.42	
Telephone service, administration, executive	500.00	
Telephone service, circulation of books, branch libraries	2,143.08	
General plant service, administration, executive	55.45	
General plant service, care of books and equipment, branch libraries	35,000.00	
General plant service, circulation of books, branch libraries	75.00	
Motor vehicle repairs, care of books and equipment, branch libraries	748.96	
Contingencies, administration, executive	200.00	
Contingencies, circulation of books, branch libraries	209.37	
Rent, circulation of books, branch libraries	360.00	
Revenue bond, West 40th Street branch operation	644.00	
Revenue bond, Melrose branch operation	3,073.00	
Revenue bond, Melrose branch, preparation of books	2,200.00	
Revenue bond, Washington Heights branch, preparation of books	1,100.00	
Revenue bond, Woodstock branch, preparation of books	2,200.00	
Corporate stock, Melrose branch, original stock books	10,000.00	
Corporate stock, Washington Heights branch, original stock books	5,000.00	
Corporate stock, Woodstock branch, original stock books	10,000.00	
		$666,548.62
Carried forward		*$666,548.62*

INCOME ACCOUNT — *Concluded*

For Year Ending December 31, 1913

Circulation Department

Brought forward		*$666,548.62*
DISBURSEMENTS, CITY FUNDS — *Continued*		
MISCELLANEOUS		
Books and binding	$33,130.73	
Salaries	24,523.99	
Contingencies	762.91	
Insurance of automobile trucks	427.60	
Alterations	237.00	
Sewer assessment, Washington Heights Free Library	217.37	
Water tax, Bruce branch	5.47	
Transferred to Bruce fund, principal	465.81	
		59,770.88
		$726,319.50

Edward W. Sheldon,
Treasurer.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

For the Year ending December 31, 1913

John L. Cadwalader, Esq.,
President of The New York Public Library.

Sir:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the Library for the year 1913:

General Summary

During the year the Library has made substantial progress. Its growth, both in the size of its collections and their use, has been steady, if not spectacular. Today it is a factor in the work and pleasure of more people than ever before.

Three facts stand out clearly as characteristic of the results of the year's work:

First, the resources of the Library in books, prints, maps, periodicals, etc., are naturally greater through the accessions by gift or purchase. Considering only the central building, nearly 50,000 volumes and over 65,000 pamphlets were added, making a total of 1,227,309 volumes and pamphlets at the disposal of the public for consultation in the building. Prints to the number of 75,194; maps numbering about 14,000; newspapers, American and foreign, numbering 351; and 7,775 different current periodicals must be added to this list of available resources within the central building alone. To obtain a complete record, very nearly 1,000,000 volumes in the circulation department must be included in the total, thus increasing the number of books and pamphlets in the whole Library to 2,191,498.

Second, a gain has been made in the facility with which these resources may be utilized by readers. Through additions to and changes in the staff there has been a gradual improvement in the Library's ability to serve the public efficiently and with reasonable promptness.

Third, the readers of New York City and elsewhere are more generally recognizing their opportunity to use the Library. Increasingly the central building is becoming the workshop of specialists and students alike. More and more the branch library is taking its place as a community center, the natural rendezvous for the dwellers in its neighborhood, the logical meeting-place for clubs and organizations that represent the life of the community. To the central building there came during the year, either as visitors or readers, 2,102,824 persons, an average of 5,761 daily. Of these, 526,682 were actual readers who consulted 1,685,715 volumes. From the

40 branch libraries 8,320,144 volumes were issued for home use, an increase of 350,480 over the number issued in 1912.

At the close of the year the general public catalogues contained 2,269,638 cards; the catalogues in special rooms, 1,625,941; and the official catalogue 1,184,239, making a grand total in the central building of 5,079,818 cards.

The total expenditures for the calendar year were $1,230,343.33, of which $504,489.64 was for the reference department and $725,853.69 for the circulation department.

Of the reference department expenditures $64,370.12, or 13 per cent., was for books, binding, and periodicals; $327,973.82, or 65 per cent., for salaries; $112,145.70, or 22 per cent., for all other purposes.

Of the circulation department expenditures $189,057.12, or 26 per cent., was for books, binding, and periodicals; $418,208.44, or 58 per cent., for salaries; $118,588.13, or 16 per cent., for all other purposes.

Of the circulation department expenditures $666,548.62 came from the City appropriation.

At the close of the year there were 1,046 persons on the staff of the Library; 467 in the reference department, 579 in the circulation department.

Of the reference department staff the number of librarians, assistants, etc., was 309; the number of engineers, janitors, pages, etc., was 158. Of the circulation department staff the number of librarians, assistants, etc., was 482; the number of janitors, pages, etc., was 97.

These figures, however, convey no adequate idea of the extent and variety of the activities of the Library. This must be obtained from a reading of the details given in the succeeding paragraphs and the statistical tables in the appendix.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Information Division

An increase in the use of the entire Library, which this Report clearly shows, as well as added general acquaintance with the fact that there is a staff assigned to the particular task of imparting information, has resulted in greatly increasing the work of this division, but how great this increase is there is no means of measuring.

The addition of certain ready aids has proved of value in meeting this increased demand. For example, in the press of desk and telephone calls it is quite a different thing to have the "Cumulative Book Index" and the "United States Catalog" at hand rather than to have them available in another part of the building, as formerly. Likewise, the purchase of directories, lists, etc., which are frequently called for, even though some of them are a little outside the scope of the collections, has saved much annoyance.

To please or help many people, sometimes at the rate of several to the minute, without allowing them to waste time, requires a kind of standardization of a very indefinite service. The time of the division is all theirs, but the apportionment is not always simple. The call of a single neighbor can spoil the forenoon of some ploughmen, but it is possible for a library assistant to take care of hundreds of casual queries and yet devote the energy of a morning to serious research.

The relative importance of questions about curious or odd bits of information, or perhaps the latest fact connected with some practical pursuit, and those involving large collections and sources cannot be determined, but in the latter the Library doubtless gives greater satisfaction. The former are indeed stimulating in their constant variety as presented by so many people; but such a case as that of a professor from the middle west who explains that he cannot produce his articles and books at his university but has to come, between sessions, to one of two or three large reference collections, is surely significant. The work done here is perhaps expressed most accurately in the enthusiastic pleasure of one who studied the part mercenaries have taken in wars, and of another who was looking up the languages and literature of Australia. The satisfaction of a searcher at finding that the out-of-the-way references in his subject surpassed his expectation, may compensate for the dissatisfaction of another at not finding a compilation which he and one or two others might use once or twice and which would forthwith become out of date, valuable neither for record nor as a part of the literature of a subject.

Readers Division

During the year 151,133 readers applied for books at the desk in the main reading room and consulted 606,533 volumes, an average of 414 readers per day, who used 1,662 volumes. On Sundays the readers averaged 266, using 976 volumes; on week days the corresponding figures were 438 readers and 1,776 volumes. The hours of service on Sundays are 10, on week days 13.

In addition to the readers in the main reading room, the various special reading rooms devoted to the work of the reference department served 375,549 readers, an average of 1,029 per day. These readers consulted 1,079,182 volumes. Adding together the figures for the main reading room and the special reading rooms gives the total use of the reference department by readers as 526,682 readers, an average of 1,443 per day, using 1,685,715 volumes during the year.

Table I of the statistical appendix gives in detail the record of readers and of volumes consulted in the various reference reading rooms of the building. Table II shows the classes of books consulted in the main reading room.

The largest number of readers for any one month in the main reading room, 16,296 readers, was recorded in December; the smallest number, 8,931 readers, applied for books during July. The largest number of readers for any one day was 751, recorded on January 4; the largest number of volumes called for during a day was 3,009, on December 6. The smallest number of readers for any one day was 102, recorded on Sunday, July 6; the smallest number of volumes called for during a day, 356, on Sunday, July 20. The Fourth of July was the least busy week day, when 124 readers called for 453 volumes.

The number of readers in the main reading room has increased 28.43 per cent.; in the special reading rooms, 32.71 per cent. This increase in quantity is gratifying, but more gratifying is the improvement in quality of service in the main reading room. Various changes in personnel, in routine, in equipment have enabled the Library to reduce materially the number of books reported "not found" or "unavailable" when called for by readers. The ideal of the Library, however, is not yet reached; it will be realized only when every volume in the twelve hundred thousand is either in place or properly accounted for when wanted.

The absence of a shelf list for books in the stack is one cause of trouble in an effort to account for the stock on hand. A general shelf list is to be begun soon, and when this is completed and a systematic reading of the shelves has been carried through, an important advance will have been made towards realizing the ideal.

The character of reading has changed but little. There are but few books to attract the casual reader in search of amusement or quiet idling, however harmless and commendable such reading may be at certain times

and under certain conditions. Most of the readers come for the solution of problems connected with their work, more or less definitely conceived. The number of men is larger than the number of women. Readers during the daytime usually make use of more books than those reading at night or on Sundays or holidays. Readers on the days last mentioned are more apt to come with a definite book in mind, a single definite problem to solve; their reading is usually less extensive.

The service has broadened in various lines. Teachers are bringing their classes to the central building more frequently than in past years. Several classes in biology, philology, and other subjects have come on Saturdays or on school day afternoons to examine at first hand the works of authors they had been hearing about in class rooms.

Another instance of broadening of service is the installation of a photostat, a means of rapid photographic reproduction of any printed matter. This has saved readers both time and trouble.

American History Division

The work of this division is wider than its name indicates; it includes the general care not only of the material in the Library that relates to American history, but also of the manuscripts, the early printed books, the books reserved from general use because of their value or rarity, and the maps. The special card catalogues include 299,260 cards, of which 26,600 are for maps.

During 1913, 15,964 persons made use of the American history room, and the adjoining rooms for reserved books and manuscripts, an increase in readers of nearly one half over the preceding year, when 10,745 were reported. The number of volumes used was 69,660. Of these totals 3,791 readers and 10,497 volumes were recorded for evenings and Sundays.

The use of the extensive collections of early American newspapers and early American legislative publications has increased largely. The importance of these two collections, which were mostly brought together by the Library in 1893-94, is now more fully recognized by historical students than formerly, and these students are giving them the attention they deserve. Some idea of the richness of the newspaper collection is obtained from the list printed in 1895, which shows under each year, from 1704 to 1800, just what papers are here, the aggregate for the ninety-seven years represented being over fifty thousand numbers.

Subjects of special research by persons using this division of the Library, besides some of those mentioned in the report for 1912, which are still in progress, include the history of glass manufacture in this country during the eighteenth century; the history of the old Merchants' Coffee House in New York before 1800; the bibliography of American publications from 1790 to 1793; the bibliography of Connecticut alma-

nacs; early constitutional history of the United States; the claims of the American loyalists; the life and writings of Mason L. Weems; the letters of William Penn; the history of the Germans in America; the bibliography of the Shakespeare quarto plays; and a bibliographical and critical study of the "Speculum humanae salvationis," attributed to Laurens Coster, Haarlem, about 1470.

Interesting and valuable manuscripts have been presented from time to time by Mr. Howard Townsend. One of his gifts consisted of a collection of letters, documents, colonial paper money, etc. relating to Samuel Cornell, a North Carolina loyalist, and to the attempt of his son-in-law, William Bayard, to recover Cornell's property, confiscated for his loyalty to the British government. Two other gifts comprised eighty-one letters addressed to William Bayard, president of the Bank of the United States, and member of the New York commercial firm of Le Roy, Bayard, and McEvers; and sixty-two letters from various correspondents in England, Halifax, and the United States, written to Duncan Pearsall Campbell of New York. These latter collections provide valuable material for the history of commercial relations between the United States and Great Britain during the War of 1812.

A collection of autograph letters, photographs, etc., of more than fifty eminent Russians, including Tolstoi and members of his family, Vereshchagin, Count Perovsky Petrovo Solovovo, the Grand Duchess Marie Pavlovna, Maksim Gorki, and correspondence relating to the Russian famine of 1891-92 was presented by Miss Isabel F. Hapgood.

A number of valuable Babylonian inscribed cylinders and clay tablets of very ancient date, and manuscripts in various oriental languages were given by Mrs. Henry Draper. Particular mention should be made of the manuscripts in the Batta language, the clay cylinder containing a building inscription of Nebuchadnezzar, and a limestone slab with an inscription of Gimil-Sin, King of Ur.

Among other additions of importance the following may be mentioned: Philip Durell's "Particular account of the taking of Cape Breton from the French, by Admiral Warren and Sir William Pepperell, 17 June, 1745," London, 1745, folio; John Purvis's "Complete collection of all the laws of Virginia," London (1684), folio; the Journals of proceedings of the House of Representatives of New Hampshire, 1785 to 1794, in 13 volumes, and of the Senate of New Hampshire, 1785 to 1799, in 27 volumes; several early Virginia Acts and Journals; "Proceedings of the federal convention held at Philadelphia in 1787," printed at Philadelphia, by T. Bradford, 1787; Benjamin Harris's "Boston almanack" for 1692; a series of the laws of the Cherokee Nation from 1821 to 1893, and of Cherokee newspapers from 1828 to 1853; Thomas Morris's "Miscellanies" (relating to the campaign against Pontiac), London, 1791; Bernard Romans's "Concise history of East and West Florida," New York, 1776; Benjamin Gilbert's "Narrative of captivity among the

Indians," Philadelphia, 1784; "Narrative of capture of Americans at Westmoreland, by Indians," Hartford (1780); Seaver's "Narrative of the life of Mary Jemison," Canandaigua, 1824; David Cusick's "Sketches of ancient history of the Six Nations," Lewiston, 1827; Wakefield's "History of the Sac and Fox war," Jacksonville, 1834; Hall L. Kelley's "Geographical sketch of Oregon," Boston, 1830; Gilmer's "Sketches of the first settlers of upper Georgia," New York, 1855; thirteen numbers of the "New York Gazetteer," printed by Shepard Kollock, 1784-86; fifty numbers of the "Gazette of the State of South Carolina," printed by Timothy and Walsh, Charleston, 1783-84; and about six hundred books and pamphlets relating to the American Indians.

The maps were moved during the summer to more commodious quarters on the same floor, which are also more convenient of access. During the year it was visited by 3,193 readers, who consulted 12,766 maps and atlases. There have been added during the year modern large-scale maps of Algeria in 157 sheets, Asia Minor in 24 sheets, Africa in 63 sheets, Italy in 270 sheets, Central and Eastern Asia in 33 sheets, European Turkey in 11 sheets, Denmark in 68 sheets, Norway in 194 sheets, Sweden in 92 sheets, France in 38 sheets (to be completed in 267 sheets), environs of Paris in 36 sheets, Austria-Hungary in 747 sheets. Cameroon in 31 sheets, Western Asia Minor in 6 sheets, and Tunis in 54 sheets; also, recent atlases of the Boroughs of Manhattan, The Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Westchester county, and Yonkers; and of Bergen county, Morris county, Newark, and the Oranges in New Jersey.

Genealogy and Local History Division

The Genealogy division is used principally by people engaged in genealogical research relating to their particular families, probably three-fourths of the demands upon it being of this character. The use of the room is, however, not confined to the tracing of family history for sentimental reasons, for publication in book form, or for admission to patriotic hereditary societies; the material shelved here is used in fields sometimes surprisingly distant from those indicated above. For instance, the Eugenics Record Office has recently made thorough examination of the genealogical material for information about the physical, mental, and moral traits of the people listed in successive generations and their relationship to each other. From the information thus secured, biological charts have been constructed and family histories drawn up from the eugenic rather than from the genealogical point of view.

The total number of readers during the year 1913 was 24,768. Of this attendance, the average on week days from 9 a. m. to 6 p. m. was 61; evenings from 6 p. m. to 10 p. m., 13. On Sundays the number of readers averaged 29 between the hours of 1 and 6 p. m. and 10 from 6 to 10 p. m.

The readers in this room used 118,048 volumes and pamphlets.

One reader has prepared from town histories and genealogies a book on the lives of Irish schoolmasters in the colonial and Revolutionary periods. Others have collected data for sketches of Revolutionary officers of Northampton county, Pennsylvania; a life of George Taylor, the signer of the Declaration of Independence; a history of Governor's Island; historic houses of New York; a history of Westminster Abbey, etc.

At the present time the special card catalogue in this division contains about 47,800 cards. For the British books the list printed in the "Bulletin" for 1910 is constantly consulted.

The number of additions in American local history, vital records, etc., was 145, genealogies 159, and patriotic societies 47. Additions of British parish registers, local histories, genealogies, and society publications amounted to 231. Of books on other European countries, heraldry, etc., about 40 were received.

Art and Prints Division

The art room, as was stated in the report for 1912, is used primarily by artisans, students, writers, and others who have definite work to do. The following figures refer largely to this class of readers. In 1912, 19,750 readers consulted 62,342 volumes. In 1913, 25,434 readers consulted 73,846 volumes. This is an increase in readers of 28 per cent. and in volumes used of 18 per cent.

In 1912 the print room was used by 3,917 readers, who consulted 6,427 volumes and 3,386 portfolios. In 1913 the print room was used by 3,972 readers, who consulted 7,007 volumes and 3,032 portfolios and boxes. There are now 75,194 prints in the collection, of which 18,787 are included in the Avery gift. The card catalogue of the entire collection, art books and prints, contains 137,086 cards.

The character of the demands made upon the collection and the location of the Library necessitate the maintenance of the general art collection with a certain amount of duplication of material found in the special art libraries of the city. Despite the fact that there are eleven other public or semi-public libraries in the city, this general policy has proved wise and has governed the character of the books added during 1913. The department of applied and decorative art in all its forms, from pure theory of design to the most practical application, has continued to receive important additions, largely through the fund given by Mrs. Henry Draper in memory of her father, Courtlandt Palmer. There has also been added important material in the fields of painting, sculpture, and architecture, but, as a rule, the more special literature relating to painting has been left to the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and that of architecture to the Avery Library at Columbia University.

The prints added have been mainly gifts. From Mr. Frederic R. Halsey came a collection of etchings by Sir Frank Short and color prints by George Baxter. Mrs. Henry Draper presented the Library with a set of four views of the naval action, on June 1, 1813, between the Chesapeake and the Shannon, lithographed by L. Haghe from the painting by J. C. Schetkey, this set being printed in colors; etchings by Haig (additions to her former gifts), by Mielatz, and by various English etchers; and several original copper plates of etchings by Leech and Cruikshank. Mr. Samuel P. Avery gave a unique "touched" proof of Haden's "Toledo," and various etchings by English artists. From Mr. K. Imai were received Japanese prints; from Miss R. B. Moran etchings by the late Mrs. Mary Nimmo Moran; miscellaneous prints from Messrs. J. M. Andreini, G. H. Sullivan, and Paul Gmelin; and from the following artists examples of their work: L. Rhead, A. Allen Lewis, W. G. Watt, W. F. Hopson, Katherine Merrill, Charles H. Gleeson, R. K. Mygatt, William E. Fisher, H. M. and M. F. Eaton, Earl H. Reed, Timothy Cole, and Thomas D. Sugden.

The most important gift of prints came from Mr. J. Harsen Purdy, and consisted of his notable collection of engravings by William Faithorne, which he had lent the Library for exhibition during the summer. This collection consists of 170 prints, 18 volumes illustrated by Faithorne, and 52 playing cards engraved by him, and both in numbers and in the rich quality of impressions is very important.

The gradual increase of the collection of old prints has been continued, Lautensack, Pencz, Aldegrever, H. S. Beham, Ribera, and Marc Antonio Raimondi being among the artists represented.

Music Division

The music rooms were used by 11,120 readers during 1913, an increase of 1,124 over 1912. The average per month was 953; per day, 35. These readers consulted 36,693 volumes, an increase of 4,060.

Among the new books of interest mention should be made of the analysis of Chopin as a composer by Edgar Stillman Kelley; the autobiographies of Clara Louise Kellogg, Lilli Lehmann, and Clara Novello; the biographies of Chopin by Weissmann, of Mozart by Wycewa, of Franz Schubert by Dahms; the new edition of Julian's "Dictionary of hymnology," Lightwood's "Hymn tunes," Hutchins' "Church hymnal," Messiter's "History of the choir and music of Trinity Church," Annie Patterson's "Story of oratorio," "History of the Litchfield Choral Union," Weissmann's "Berlin als Musikstadt," Combarieu's "L'histoire de la musique," Dent's "Analysis of Mozart's operas;" vocal scores of such new operas as Charpentier's "Julien," Damrosch's "Cyrano," Converse's "Pipe of desire," Herbert's "Natoma," Montemezzi's "L'amore dei tre re," Strauss' "Der Rosenkavalier," Wolf-Ferrari's "Jewels of the

Madonna," and Gyrowetz's "Agnes Sorel," which, though not new, being printed in 1784, was none the less welcome when presented by Alberto Himan.

A gift of more than usual interest, which came from Mrs. Joachim Andersen, consisted of the programmes of 2,400 orchestral concerts conducted by the late Joachim Andersen at Scheveningen in 1890-92, Copenhagen in 1894-1909, and Lübeck in 1895, bound in fourteen volumes.

The strength of the collection is mainly historical, and the books on the shelves have served as the source for extended investigations along historical lines, among which may be mentioned studies in violin making and playing, piano methods and playing; old English ballads, folk songs, and carols; national music, music in schools, musical education; analyses of the operas of Verdi, Puccini, Strauss; analytical reviews of orchestral editions of symphonies, suites, and chamber music.

The limited appropriation for additions to the collection has allowed the division to do little towards providing investigators with the music publications of the last fifty years. A few current biographies and similar works have been added, as noted above, a few current scores, a few of the later dictionaries and apparatus of similar nature; but it has been impossible to make any systematic effort to develop the collection as to size or quality, or to make its representation of the important works of the last century comparable with its earlier material. There is an excellent foundation, and a fitting superstructure would be a source of pride and help to the Library and the city.

Economics Division

In the economics division the number of readers registered in 1913 was 8,890, an increase of nearly 58 per cent. over the number for 1912. The largest number of readers in a single month was 1,082, in November. Before June no record was made of the number of volumes used in the room, special conditions making difficult any attempt to this end. Beginning with June a record of the volumes so used has been kept, the figures for the last seven months of the year being 27,720. A careful estimate of the use for the first five months gives 20,280 as the result, making 48,000 the estimated total for the year. This is an average of 5.3 volumes per reader.

New volumes to the number of 7,263 have been placed on the shelves. More new publications likely to be of interest to readers in the division have been added than in preceding years and more promptly. The value of the working material has also been considerably increased by the addition of a number of new periodical subscriptions. On every subject covered by the division a constant effort has been made to anticipate the needs of the public. The first calls for a new publication, as well as the earliest inquiries for information on subjects just coming into

prominence, are likely to be urgent and important and the elementary principles of efficiency require that the Library shall not wait for the demand to manifest itself before purchasing books and preparing bibliographies.

The special catalogue of the division now contains 279,000 cards, the addition of 34,000 cards during the year being chiefly due to the cataloguing and indexing of new material.

During 1913 most of the pamphlet material heretofore stored in boxes in the economics room has been bound into volumes. It is hoped that within another year the unbound pamphlets in the remaining sections can also be combined into volumes. The problem of keeping fresh pamphlet material at hand and readily available has been at least partly solved.

A large collection of newspaper clippings relating to municipal affairs in New York City and other American cities during the years 1908, 1909, and 1910, was given to the Library in April by the Bureau of Municipal Research. Late in December similar material for the years 1911 and 1912 was received from the same source. The collection is minutely classified by an elaborate numerical system. It is not available for general readers, but special investigators have access to it in the economics division.

A very careful estimate has been made of the number of books and pamphlets in the Library in the branches of the social sciences. The result is shown in the following table:

SUBJECTS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS	SUBJECTS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS
Statistics	8,000	900	Public finance and taxation	8,000	5,000
Economics	6,000*	2,000*	Sociology	2,200*	900*
Labor	3,000	2,500	Charities	3,500	2,100
Railroads	8,000	6,500	Criminology	4,000	3,000
Tariff	700	2,400	Socialism	1,600	2,300
Money	1,000	2,900	Political science	2,800	2,200
Banking	2,300	2,300	Suffrage	300	1,000
Insurance	6,000	1,500			

* Includes only general works on the subject.

A similar estimate, also prepared in reply to a special inquiry, indicates that the Library has 3,500 volumes and 6,000 pamphlets on the general subject of education, including history, theory, etc. Government reports for the United States number 3,000 and for other countries 600. The reports, catalogues, etc., of schools, colleges, and universities amount to 7,500. In addition to these items about 200 periodical publications are represented in the collection.

A preliminary list of references on the legal minimum wage, printed in the August "Bulletin," was reprinted in an edition of 200, but soon proved inadequate to supply the demand. Sometime during the next year it is hoped that a revised and enlarged edition can be prepared and

printed. Typewritten reading lists or selected bibliographies were prepared on the following subjects: restriction of the height of buildings, restriction of immigration with special reference to the literacy test, night work for women, compulsory arbitration of labor disputes, teachers' associations, etc., in the United States, modern hospital management, state income taxes, indexing and filing of business correspondence, advertising and selling. Requests from other libraries or from individuals for bibliographies on various subjects have been met by lending typewritten lists for a short time.

The typewritten list of recent books of general interest in economics, sociology, and political science, which was posted once a month in the public catalogue room, has been discontinued, its place being taken by a more extended list, including works in foreign languages, published each month in the "Bulletin."

Documents Division

The most noteworthy feature of the year in document accessions has been the growth of the collection of American statute law. Heretofore no effort had been made to increase this collection, the entire matter having been left to the local law libraries. Early in the year the Library Committee authorized the acquisition of American statute law from approximately the year 1860 to date, including the latest codes and revisions. In some cases when a particularly attractive lot was offered, the year 1860 has been antedated by an appreciable period. The carrying out of this authority has proceeded actively, and the Library now has a good law collection. For the statistics see p. 243 under Purchases. Supplementing the statute law, there have been large additions to the collection of case law as well as to that of text-books.

The collection of foreign law is still too weak to be of any practical use. Exception might be made in favor of English statute and case law and French statute law. The acquisition of continental administrative law would be urgent if Americans were better linguists. The need and demand are here, but it would be practically useless to supply this material except in the English language and in this form it is to be had only in excerpt or expository form. It must, thus, of necessity be fragmentary and superficial and is found chiefly in treatises and periodicals. Of these the Library has a measurably fair supply.

In number of accessions the collection of municipal documents probably comes first. The cities now represented in the collection number Rhode Island. The most precious addition of the year was the Virginia 2,378, of which 1,238 are American. The most valuable additions to the files of American city documents were for the cities of Connecticut and code made by John Purvis and printed in London in 1684, this copy being in excellent condition and containing 70 pages of manuscript transcripts.

During the year, the Military Service Institution deposited with the Library 472 volumes and 176 pamphlets, given by Mrs. John H. Hernson, a large proportion of which were documents belonging to her father, the late General John M. Schofield. Among the latter, it is gratifying to report, were many United States military reports, regulations, and instructions, which were new to the Library.

The total additions for the year were 9,789 volumes of public documents, 13,658 pamphlets, and 411 maps. Since the establishment of the division there have been received 172,807 volumes and 120,951 pamphlets.

The collection of seals and coats of arms of cities, states, and national governments, begun some years ago, has made satisfactory growth and is highly appreciated by architects and decorators, its chief users.

The routine of this division is now clearly established as that of three distinct sections: a reference section, a cataloguing section, and a periodical section.

REFERENCE SECTION

No reference work was done by this division prior to the opening of the new building, May 24, 1911. From that time to the present the amount of reference work done is represented, in a measure, by the following figures: in 1911, 1,563 readers used 7,135 volumes; in 1912, 4,104 readers used 22,715 volumes; in 1913, 7,596 readers used 38,998 volumes. In other words, the average number of readers per day during 1913 was 27. That this work is peculiarly difficult is due to three causes: first, to the wide range of questions asked; then, to the fact that the documents are not shelved as a collection, but are scattered throughout not only the stacks but the special rooms as well; and last, to the fact that there never has been time to make a subject catalogue for the division. It can readily be seen that a great amount of personal service is required of attendants, under these conditions. In addition, more or less reference work is done by telephone, such calls being as varied in character as those made personally. The names and duties of officials in or out of office here or elsewhere; statistics of imports and exports by kind, value, and quantity, of this and other countries; statistics of diseases, of manufactures, of catastrophes, etc.; the verbatim text of constitutional amendments, etc., etc., have been given by telephone. Requests have come by letter from Philadelphia, San Francisco, and New Orleans, for lists of references on a variety of subjects. The division has been called on for service by the billboard commission of the late Mayor Gaynor, by the sub-committee of the Heights of Buildings Commission of the New York City Board of Estimate and Apportionment, and by a representative of Borough President McAneny who was at work on a municipal ice plant report. In connection with the service rendered to the Heights of Buildings Commission, it is proper to acknowledge the courtesy of the

Librarian of the Massachusetts State Library in permitting the loan of documents not in this Library.

In the summer of 1912 a clipping collection bearing on the work of the division was begun as an experiment. It soon developed into a useful tool and now has become indispensable, paying for itself many times over in the increased facility of service to readers. In the beginning it was a clipping collection pure and simple; but as possibilities have manifested themselves, any contributory material has been included, and it now comprises booklets, circulars, pamphlets, letters, manuscript memoranda, etc. The base of supplies for the clippings is the newspaper room in the Library, which contributes to the division all the papers not kept for binding. The papers so received come from all parts of the world, and are in a variety of languages. Daily papers and trade journals are scanned for notices of circulars, booklets, charts, etc. A member of the staff visits all exhibitions held in the city which are likely to yield material for the clipping collection. Managers of out-of-town exhibitions, commercial, banking, and civic organizations have responded generously to applications for literature. The material obtained is mounted on manila backs and the whole is kept in small vertical filing cases and arranged by a simple classification.

In the case of controversial legislation, such as the currency bill or the income tax measure, clippings, pamphlets, monographs, magazine articles, etc., are filed with the bill. Whatever current material the division has may thus be laid before a reader for his selection. In connection with the municipal ice plant inquiry alluded to above, photostat copies were made of some of the clippings.

During the year a most valuable addition to this collection was received. A very large quantity of clippings, etc., bearing on the administration of Gov. Hughes was given to the Library by Mr. R. H. Fuller, and is in process of being arranged and mounted. From the same donor came 144 pieces of New York State documents, and other material. Another mass of clippings and correspondence deserving of mention received during the year consisted of the scrap books given by the late Director, Dr. Billings, and bearing on the work of the National Board of Health during Dr. Billings' association with it.

CATALOGUING SECTION

All the documents received in the Library except the maps are catalogued here. During the year 1913 there were catalogued 8,836 volumes and 16,184 pamphlets. Copy for 10,724 titles was prepared, of which 7,542 titles were sent to the printer, the yield being 68,270 cards. In addition, 36,912 cards were made on the typewriter. There are at present 312,780 cards in the document catalogue as against 258,498 at the same time in 1912, being an increase of 54,282 cards during the year.

PERIODICAL SECTION

This section receives, shelves, collates, and prepares for binding 1,424 current official periodicals. These comprise official gazettes, chiefly British and French federal and colonial, current continental parliamentary proceedings, municipal bulletins, and educational and statistical journals. They do not include the many agricultural experiment station bulletins, nor any agricultural bulletins which are monographs complete in themselves. This sort of material is catalogued as soon as received and sent at once to the stack shelves that it may be available to all users of the Library while its subject-matter is fresh. In addition, there are a large number of official periodicals shelved in the current periodicals division, the preparation of which for the binder also devolves on this section.

Science Division

During 1913, additions to the collection shelved in the science division amounted to 694 volumes and 756 pamphlets, besides bound volumes of current periodicals, public documents, etc.

The catalogue contains 135,600 cards, the shelf list 36,000 cards. Besides the indexing of periodicals, the division has begun the indexing of obituaries of scientists published in the proceedings of learned societies and in scientific periodicals. The results so far have been very satisfactory. There is much demand for information of this kind.

Readers numbered 18,137, an increase of 8,039, or 78 per cent. over those recorded in 1912. The number of volumes consulted was about 67,030. The increase is due partly to the establishment in November, 1912, of service after 6 p. m., the readers during the evening hours having numbered 5,195, about 28 per cent. of the total; but in great measure it must be credited to the increased appreciation of the facilities of the Library for research in pure science and its application to the solution of the practical problems of today.

Professional chemists, geologists, physicists, and mathematicians are coming in greater numbers. Scientists making extended investigations usually know the literature of their subject and are able, once they are familiar with the shelves, to pursue their work with little or no attention from the staff. Students of problems connected with geology and chemistry, less familiar with the literature of their subjects than the investigators above referred to, are likewise increasing in number. Their questions are usually specific and practical, for example, as to the depth of bed rock in a certain part of Manhattan, or the clays of New Jersey.

Continued researches on phosphorescence, cellulose, ozone, zeolites, the principle of relativity, the carboniferous formation in different parts of the world, the physiography of the Hudson river valley, tides, and subsidence of sea coasts, have been made by users of the division.

Technology Division

The technology rooms (exclusive of the patents room) were open to the public daily during 1913, from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m., for 362 days, serving 30,044 readers, who used 135,696 volumes. The largest attendance, 3,039, was recorded in December; the smallest, 1,853, in June. The largest number of readers on any one day was 146. Sunday readers numbered 3,282. The Sunday attendance from 6 p. m. to 10 p. m. increased 50 per cent. over that of 1912 during the same hours.

Readers in the patents room numbered 10,759, as compared with 8,113 for 1912, an increase of 32.6 per cent. The number of volumes consulted was 139,731.

The aggregate of readers in the technology and patents rooms was 40,803, an increase of 29.7 per cent. over 1912.

During 1913 additions to the division totaled 4,594 volumes, including patent records but excluding duplicates and manufacturers' catalogues not accessioned.

The work of cataloguing and shelf-listing the material shelved in the technology rooms has been completed. The catalogue cards now number 103,575. The new cards include comparatively few index cards for periodical material, in accordance with the policy of relying as much as possible upon the separate periodical card index prepared mainly from the galley sheets of the "Engineering index." The binding, cataloguing, and indexing of the material heretofore kept in pamphlet boxes are nearing completion.

Two bibliographies were published: (1) List of works relating to the development and manufacture of typewriting machines (18 pages); (2) List of works relating to electric welding (23 pages). The latter has proved of recognized value in important patent litigation — in fact, the edition was soon exhausted. It is hoped to print a second edition in the near future.

Three bibliographies are well under way: (1) List of works relating to oxy-acetylene welding; (2) List of works relating to ultra-violet rays; (3) List of works relating to oil as fuel.

Noteworthy observations in the reference work of the year were the increasing interest in the literature of mining and metallurgy and the constant demand for references on moving pictures. In contrast was the apparent lack of interest in aeronautics.

Oriental Division

Last year 15,040 bound volumes were reported in this division; since then, 532 volumes have been added, making a total of 15,572.

The catalogue of the division now contains 61,640 cards. The

revision of the subject-headings, which was begun last year, has been finished.

A shelf list, begun during the later months of the year, has been completed for all books shelved in the oriental room, and is being prepared for the oriental books shelved in the stacks. An inventory of the books in the room brought most satisfactory results. Only 3 pamphlets are missing from the collection of 6,893 books and pamphlets, and these will probably be found later.

During the year 2,680 readers used the room, consulting 9,930 works. This was an increase over last year of 481 readers. In addition, many oriental books were sent to the main reading room for use there.

Of the various sections of the collection, that dealing with ancient Egypt seems to be most in demand. This demand apparently represents both a popular and a scientific interest in the land of the Pharaohs, its art and its civilization, stimulated, no doubt, by the increasing accessibility of the country. The department is continually asked for information concerning the history, customs, and symbolism of Egypt, which it is possible to give by reason of the exceptionally good collection the Library contains.

More interesting still is the use made of the collections in modern oriental languages by Orientals living in New York. Arabs, Persians, Turks, and Armenians, in large numbers, come to the Library to keep in touch with their homes and their past. The demand, however, on the part of Chinese or Japanese readers for texts in their native tongues is very small, although translations of Chinese and Japanese classics are used freely.

Of recent additions there may be mentioned the volumes that form the continuation of the "Catalogue général des antiquités égyptiennes du Musée du Caire," and of the "Publications of the Egypt Exploration Fund." The section dealing with Mesopotamia and the country around the Tigris and Euphrates rivers has received many additions, the Library buying regularly all the serial and other publications that have come out in such large numbers.

Jewish Division

The number of volumes and pamphlets credited to this division is now over 21,400. The special card catalogue of the collection has passed the 100,000 mark. The average daily number of readers has been 19, and the average number of volumes called for, 44.

In equipment the division has been enriched by the installation of six new catalogue cabinets of thirty trays each, and the acquisition of Hebrew brass type for lettering books in the bindery.

Of the accessions of the year mention should be made of the edition of the "Babylonian Talmud," with over one hundred new features, con-

sisting of marginal notes and commentaries, in 20 volumes, together with the abstract by Isaac Alfasi, in 5 volumes, all on "regal" paper, Wilna Widow and Bros., Romm, 1880-86, folio; 138 volumes and pamphlets, mostly in the Italian language; and "The Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha of the Old Testament in English, edited in conjunction with many scholars by R. H. Charles," 2 volumes, quarto.

Slavonic Division

The stock of books in this division at the end of the year 1913 consisted of 18,632 volumes, 322 pamphlet volumes, and 1,657 single pamphlets. During the year 1,397 volumes and 184 pamphlets were added. The number of cards in the catalogue was 57,960.

The readers during the year numbered 11,328, as compared with 9,950 in 1912. The average per month was 944, as against 830 in 1912. These 11,328 readers called for 19,377 volumes.

The most important addition to the collection consisted of about 28 volumes, 179 pamphlets, 6 periodicals, and 16 newspapers in the Lithuanian language, which form the basis of a Lithuanian section, given to the Library by the United Lithuanian Societies. Other additions of interest were the following: "Akty sobrannyye Kavkazskoyu Arkheograficheskoyu Kommissiyeyu" (ten volumes), sent to the Library by the Caucasian Archeological Commission, collected works of Kuprin (fiction), Grot (philology, ethnology, and mythology), Leontyev (general literature and panslavism), Muizhel (fiction), Panayev (fiction and general literature), Potyekhin (fiction and drama), Samarin (panslavism and history), and Shestov (critical essays), a new edition of Tolstoi, a new English edition of Turgenev, translated by Miss Isabel F. Hapgood, the complete Russian code "Svod Zakonov Russkoi Imperii," "Drevnosti Rossiskavo Gosudarstva" (archaeology), "Stenograficheski Otchot Pervoi Gosudarstvennoi Dumy" (debates and proceedings of the first Duma), "Obzor Dyeyatelnosti 3 Dumy" (proceedings of the third Duma), "Monografie w Zakresie Dziejow Nowozytnych" (Polish historical essays); "Kniga zhitiya i otchasti chudes povyedaniye prpbnavo i bgonosnavo Otza nashevo Vasiliya Novavo spisano Grigoriem mnikhom Ouchenikom evo," with "Vidyeniya Grigoriya Ouchenika Vasilyeva, chyudno syelo" (lives of two Russian saints, printed probably in the seventeenth century by the Pochayev press); Magnitzki's "Arifmetika," St. Petersburg, 1703 (the first Russian arithmetic published in Russia).

Nine new Russian periodicals were subscribed for: "Zavyety" and "Sovremenik" (general literature), "Golos Minuvshavo" (historical), "Bibliograficheskiya Izvyestiya" and "Byulleteni Literatury i Zhizni" (bibliographical), "Vyestnik Russko-Angliskoi Torgovoi Palaty" (commercial), "Voprosy Filosofii i Psichologii" (philosophical), "Zhenski Vyestnik" (women), and "Russki v Amerikye (the Russian in America).

Seven Lithuanian periodicals, namely: "Dilgeles" and "Terka" (humor), "Saltinis" and "Tevyne" (political), "Laisvoji Mintis" (free thought), "Jaunimas" (educational), "Lietuvos Ukininkas" (general); one Ukrainian, "Literaturno-Naukovi Vistnik" (literary); one English, "The Russian Review;" and one German, "Deutsche Monatsschrift fuer Russland," were also added. Besides these additions to the current files, important additions were made to the back files of periodicals to the number of 550 volumes.

Periodicals Division

The total attendance in the current periodical room and the entire use of the periodical material are not easily computed, for the current issues of the standard monthlies are kept on the open shelves for free use without the formality of calling for them. Thus only those readers who use periodicals not on the open shelves can be counted.

During the year, 125,763 readers called for periodicals, an average of 347 a day, which is an increase of 26,215 readers, or 73 a day, over the corresponding figures for 1912. 438,128 periodicals were given out, an average of 1,210 a day. The total number of titles called for was 219,223.

Classified as to subject, the titles were as follows: art, archaeology, the stage, etc., 37,049; bibliography, 2,338; economics and sociology, 33,701; geography and travel, 800; history (American), 156; history (all other), 128; Judaica, 2,489; law, 541; literature (American and English), 46,152; literature (all other), 24,643; medicine, 3,386; philology, 493; philosophy, 1,558; religion, 2,850; science, 4,085; and technology (including trade journals), 58,802.

The number of readers increased steadily throughout the year. November 8 was the busiest day, with 540 readers, and July 13 (Sunday) the quietest, with 170. Monday has averaged the busiest day of the week, with Saturday a close second.

The index of plays current in New York theatres, which was mentioned in last year's report, has been continued. Prepared chiefly to assist in answering questions from readers as to dates of production, casts of characters, and dramatic criticism, it has proved a valuable aid, its use amply justifying the moderate amount of time required for its compilation.

Newspaper Division

Of domestic papers the newspaper room regularly receives 121 dailies, 105 weeklies, 7 semi-weeklies, 2 tri-weeklies, and 2 bi-weeklies; and of foreign newspapers, 52 dailies, 16 weeklies, 2 semi-weeklies, and 1 tri-weekly. The papers just enumerated amount to 308, to which must be

added the 43 foreign newspapers contributed by the Universal Publicity Advertising Company, making a total of 351.

The 237 newspapers published in the United States represent 44 states and 2 territories, including 111 towns and cities. Eighty-five newspapers are printed in foreign languages but published in the United States, the distribution by language being as follows: German, 24; Swedish, 18; Jewish, 15; Italian, 8; Danish, Greek, and Portuguese, 3 each; Chinese, Finnish and French, 2 each; and Albanian, Armenian, Danish-Norwegian, Dutch, and Japanese, 1 each.

The foreign papers represent 38 countries with a total of 114 titles. The detailed list is as follows: England, 16; Canada, 12; Cuba, 8; Mexico, 7; China and France, 5 each; Germany, Japan, and the Netherlands, 4 each; Austria, Brazil, Ireland, Philippine Islands, Porto Rico, and Russia, 3 each; Africa, Australia, Belgium, Colombia, Italy, Panama, Salvador, and Sweden, 2 each; and Argentine Republic, Chile, Dutch West Indies, Guatemala, Java, New Hebrides, Nicaragua, Norway, Peru, Scotland, Spain, Straits Settlements, Sumatra, Turkey, and Venezuela, 1 each.

Forty-six newspapers for which there was little demand have recently been dropped; 65 have been added by gift, 4 by purchase. Those received by gift include papers printed in 40 representative American cities.

The division binds for permanent preservation 57 different titles including domestic papers — principally those of New York City — and foreign papers. Besides these, 73 titles, domestic and foreign, are preserved in heavy manila rope paper covers.

Readers applying for newspapers during 1913 numbered 68,981, an increase of 21,926 or 46.5 per cent. over the 47,055 recorded in 1912. These readers consulted 87,273 volumes, an increase of 42,828 or 96.3 per cent. over the 44,445 recorded the year before. The daily average in 1913 was 190 readers and 241 volumes, as compared with 129 readers and 122 volumes in 1912, an increase of 47.2 and 97.5 per cent. respectively.

December was the busiest month with a record of 8,352 readers using 10,184 volumes. June was the quietest month, 4,154 readers using 5,511 volumes. The busiest day came on November 24 (Monday) when 321 readers filed slips for 381 volumes. The lowest figures for a day were recorded on February 16 (Sunday) when 59 readers used 98 volumes.

These figures record only readers filing slips for bound volumes or for newspapers not kept on the racks; they do not record the casual readers of the sixty-three current papers on the racks. For a list of these sixty-three papers see p. 295 of the appendix. As a test of the total use of the room, a count was kept during the last week of the year (December 24 to 31 inclusive, except the 25th when the room was closed); this count recorded 7,834 persons entering the room. The number of readers filing slips during this period was 1,945; the number of sightseers was negligible; the number of persons reading papers on the racks

was 5,889. If this week be considered as typical of the entire year, the annual record would be 407,368 readers, of whom 101,140 would be registered as users of back files and 306,228 as users of rack papers. As the record of persons actually filing slips is 68,981 instead of 101,140, it will be safe to reduce the estimate of 407,368 in like proportion (68 per cent.), which would give an estimated total use of the room amounting to about 280,000 readers.

This record of use is satisfactory as a quantitative statement, but it is inadequate as an expression of the quality of reading done in the room. The papers on the racks are consulted partly by the familiar class of habitual readers common to any newspaper free reading room, partly by out-of-town visitors anxious for a glimpse of home papers. The papers kept at the desk in manila folders and the bound volumes are consulted usually by people with a definite object in view, a definite question to settle; the casual or "time-killing" reading done with these papers is slight. Genealogists, writers of biographical notices, book reviewers, dramatic and musical critics are frequent users of the back files. Advertisers study back files and current issues for types, display, text, and circulation. "Missing estates" are frequent objects of lengthy but usually fruitless searches.

Gifts and Purchases

The most important gift of the year consisted of the works bequeathed to the Library by William Augustus Spencer, who lost his life on the "Titanic" April 14, 1912. The collection consists of 158 books (203 volumes), in modern bindings by twenty-six different binders, and illustrated by more than two hundred artists. The books themselves are largely by French writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The illustrations exhibit in the main the work of artists of the modern French school, such as Paul Avril, Adolphe and Alphonse Lalauze, Rochegrosse, Maurice Leloir, Robaudi, Giacomelli, and others. Many of the books contain the original designs from which the illustrations were made, and a majority contain plate proofs of the illustrations in various states. The bindings, generally by French binders, are in most instances elaborate and ornate in character, some having required more than two years for execution. In design they depart largely from classic conceptions, illustrating the originality characteristic of French binders of today. The bindings of greatest interest are from the workshops of Mercier, Marius Michel, Lortic, Gruel, Chambolle-Duru, Joly, and Canape.

Important gifts from Mrs. Henry Draper, Messrs. Howard Townsend, J. Harsen Purdy, and Frederic R. Halsey are not given in detail here, as they come under the American history division or the Art and prints division, and are noted fully in the reports of those divisions. The

books deposited with the Library by the Military Service Institution and important state documents and clippings from Mr. R. H. Fuller are referred to under the Documents division.

As usual, various members of the Board of Trustees have shown their interest by gifts of books or other material. Mr. Cadwalader gave, among other things, several inaugural addresses by Lords Rectors of the University of Glasgow; Mr. Rives gave a copy of his history of the "United States and Mexico, 1821-1848," not to mention other books and pamphlets; from Mr. Russell and Mr. Sheldon were received interesting collections; from Mr. Halsey, prints, as noted on p. 227; from Mr. Taft, various volumes of importance; from Mr. Morgan, the "Catalogue of Babylonian records" in his library, privately printed in New York in 1912.

From Prof. John A. Mandel of New York University and Bellevue Hospital Medical College were received about two hundred volumes relating to Emperor William II. of Germany, brought together at the time of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the ascent of the Emperor to the throne, a collection of unusual interest.

The Maharaja of Bhavnagar contributed his elaborate history entitled "Forty years of the Rajkumar college, an account of the origin and progress of the Rajkumar college, Rajkot, prepared and abridged from the papers of the late Chester MacNaghten, M. A., first Principal of the college, and other sources, 1870-1910"; the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres sent in continuation of his father's gifts volume 8 of the "Bibliotheca Lindesiana," being a "Handlist of proclamations issued by royal and other constitutional authorities, 1714-1910, George I. to Edward VII., together with an index of names and places;" from Hendrik C. Andersen came his interesting volumes entitled "Creation of a world centre of communication" and "World conscience, an international society for the creation of a world centre, to house international interests and unite peoples and nations for the attainment of peace and progress upon broader humanitarian lines," Rome, 1913; Mr. William K. Bixby of Saint Louis continued to show his interest in the Library by sending his privately printed facsimile of some Swinburne manuscripts; from M. Philippe Bunau-Varilla came his recent book on "Panama: the creation, destruction and resurrection;" Hon. Joseph H. Choate gave some thirty-five volumes of miscellaneous publications; from Mr. Lionel A. Crichton of London came a manuscript warrant served on His Grace, the Duke of Montague, Master of Her Majesty's Great Wardrobe, and to his Deputy to provide and deliver to Lord Lovelace, Governor of New York, various presents for the Indians of New York, dated June 26, 1708, signed by Kent and Godolphin; Mr. J. Clarence Davies sent five eighteenth-century newspapers, including the "Connecticut Journal and New Haven Post-Boy," January 27, 1769, and the "Essex Journal and New Hampshire Packet," April 5, 1776; from Mr. Robert Lenox Maitland were received some sixty-seven volumes, mainly English and Scotch historical

and theological works of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries; from Doctor Edward Chauncey Worden, a manuscript volume of the Records of the White Deer (Pennsylvania) Baptist Church from August 12, 1808, to February 19, 1854, begun by Rev. Thomas Smiley, the first pastor of the church, and continued by his successors; giving an interesting insight into the thought and culture of a Susquehanna valley community in the first half of the nineteenth century.

Among the numerous gifts of genealogies and material of like nature, mention may be made of those received from Mr. John A. Church, Brigadier-General Joseph C. Jackson, Miss Bell S. Root, Mr. Everett Cosmer Barney, Mr. Charles Claghorn, Mrs. Wilhelmus Mynderse, Mr. Alwyn Ball, Jr., Mr. George Austin Morrison, Jr., Mrs. Roswell Skeel, Jr., Mr. William B. Aitkin, Mr. Joseph Cecil Bull, Mr. John H. Greener, Dr. S. E. Hampton, Rev. Jesse W. Jennings, Mrs. William Law Learned, Mr. Alexander Ross McMahon, Mr. Henry Stoddard Ruggles, Mr. Francis Russell Stoddard, and Rev. Henry Biddall Swanzy.

From Mr. G. R. Agassiz was received his "Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz" printed at Boston in 1913; from Mr. Irving Brokaw, his "Art of skating, its history and development with practical directions;" from Mr. Hereward Carrington, his two works on "Eusapia Palladino and her phenomena" and "Personal experiences in spiritualism;" Mr. John Armstrong Chaloner gave two volumes of his letters and other material of biographical nature; from Mr. Gherardi Davis came his privately printed volume, "The colors of the United States Army, 1789-1912;" from Prof. Joseph de Perott of Clark University, a miscellaneous collection of 190 volumes, 56 pamphlets, and 3 packages of newspapers; from Mr. H. W. Dickinson, his biography, "Robert Fulton, engineer and artist;" from Mr. Harry Harkness Flagler, three of the beautifully printed publications of the Woodberry Society; from Mr. A. E. Gallatin, his "Whistler's pastels and other modern profiles;" Dr. William Paul Gerhard sent thirty-six pamphlets of his own writings, mainly on subjects connected with engineering and sanitation; from Mr. Charles Grandpierre came "What may we learn from the other Americans, printed as manuscript while at sea aboard the steamship Verdi;" from Mr. Robert S. Guernsey, continuations of his previous gifts, amounting this year to 291 pieces; Sir Charles E. H. Chadwick Healey sent us his "History of the part of West Somerset comprising the parishes of Luccombe, Selworthy, Stoke Pero, Porlock, Culbone and Oare," printed at London, 1901; from Mrs. F. S. Henry were received ninety volumes including "Godey's Lady's Book" for 1859-1864, and the "Eclectic Magazine" for 1845-1848; from Mr. D. Phoenix Ingraham, twenty-three volumes of the "Architectural Record," New York, 1891-1908; Mr. F. Kruhse sent books in the Russian and Lettish languages amounting to 269 pieces; Mr. Thomas W. Lawson, his publication on "High Cost Living," Dreamwold, Mass., 1913; from Mr. Elisha Lee came material

relating to the three recent arbitration proceedings between the railroads and their employees, dealing with the engineers' arbitration in 1912, the Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen in the spring of 1913, and the Order of Railway Conductors and the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen in September and October, 1913; Prof. Brander Matthews sent his "Gateways to literature, and other essays," New York, 1912; from Mr. Rufus E. Moore was received "Histoire de l'art du Japon," printed at Paris in 1900; Rev. Edmund Banks Smith, Chaplain of Governor's Island, New York, gave his "Governor's Island, its military history under three flags, 1637-1913," New York, 1913; Miss Emily F. Southmayd, the privately printed "Memorial of Charles F. Southmayd" by Hon. Joseph H. Choate; from Miss Ann S. Stephens came a collection of material relating largely to the literary activity of her mother, Mrs. Ann S. Stephens, including 270 volumes and pamphlets, thirty photographs, and one photograph album; Dr. Guilherme Studart, Barão de Studart, of Ceará-Fortaleza, Brazil, sent four of his works and five volumes and one pamphlet by other authors, all relating to the history of Brazil and Ceará; from Mr. Henry R. Wagner came four pamphlets relating to the Mexican War of Liberation; from Mr. Robert W. Woodward, his privately printed catalogue of the Woodward collection of jades and other hard stones by John Getz, issued in 1913.

Other gifts of importance and interest came from the following: Mrs. Charles S. Fairchild, Hon. Henry M. Goldfogle, Dr. G. F. Kunz, Mr. Mansfield Merriman, Mrs. E. E. Olcott, Hon. Lemuel E. Quigg, Prof. Leo S. Rowe, Mrs. Russell Sage, and Miss Schwab.

Mention should be made of the gifts from the following magazines and newspapers: American Agriculturist, American Monthly Review of Reviews, Commercial and Financial Chronicle, Concrete-Cement Age, Daily People, Engineering News, New York Herald, New Yorker Staats-Zeitung, Publishers' Weekly, Railway Age Gazette, and Scientific American; also from the Boston Book Company, Bureau of Municipal Research, Brooks Brothers, Century Company, Harvard Club Library, New York Society Library, New York Telephone Company, Student Volunteer Movement, Union League Club, United Engineering Societies, and Universal Publicity Company. The Universities of Breslau, Göttingen, Greifswald, and Jena sent collections of dissertations presented by candidates for degrees.

From the Academia Nacional de la Historia, Caracas, Venezuela, came volumes 4-7 of "Documentos para los anales de Venezuela;" from the British Museum, sixteen volumes of its publications; Columbia University sent ninety-three volumes and forty pamphlets; from the Hobby Club of New York came its privately printed "Papers" for 1911-1912; from the Japan Society of New York, "Japanese colour prints and their designers" by Frederick W. Gookin, New York, 1913; and from the

Long Island Historical Society, a collection of forty-seven volumes and 182 pamphlets.

In the fields of American history, art, economics and sociology, and technology, the purchases have followed much the same lines as last year; in music and the biological and physical sciences little has been added; in mining, metallurgy, and architecture, the purchases are greater than usual; and in the field of statute law an important change has been made from the previous practice of the Library.

To provide source material for the student of economic and social conditions of the last few decades, the Library has made a systematic effort to complete its files of the session laws of the states of this country from 1860 to date. In pursuance of this policy, 939 volumes of statute laws of forty-six states, seventy-four volumes of codes and revised statutes of thirty-three states, and 251 volumes of supreme court reports were added.

Another change of policy worthy of note was the purchase of the latest directories of the larger cities of this country, and of numerous trade and business directories and other ready reference works of similar character.

The recent real estate atlases of New York City and its suburbs, and large-scale official maps of European countries and parts of Asia and Africa, which were added during the year, have greatly aided readers in the map room. Detailed mention of these accessions is made in the report of the American history division.

The Library receives at this date 7,775 current periodicals, of which 4,360 are purchases, 3,190 are gifts, and 225 are received in exchange for the "Bulletin." Table III in the statistical appendix records these receipts in detail, indicating frequency of issue, country of publication, etc.

The total number of separate pieces of periodicals received during the year was 196,518, being a daily average of 634; these include quarterlies, monthlies, dailies, etc., but do not include annuals.

Besides the 225 periodicals credited above as "Bulletin" exchanges, the Library receives 452 annuals in return for the "Bulletin."

New titles added during the year numbered 676 (208 added by purchase, 456 by gift, 12 by exchange); titles dropped by cancellation of the subscription, or for any other cause, numbered 328; the net increase, therefore, is 348.

Of the total number of periodicals received, 4,806 go to the current periodical room, 1,031 to the public documents room, 307 to the newspaper room, 165 to the Slavonic room, 46 to the music room, 43 to the American history room, 36 to the patent room, 30 to the genealogy room, 15 to the oriental room. 811 annuals and 485 serials of irregular periods of publication are sent through for immediate cataloguing.

Accessions Division

During 1913, the Library received 49,365 volumes, of which 16,698 were purchases, 30,549 gifts, and 2,118 exchanges. The number of pamphlets received during the same period was 65,003, of which 5,757 were purchases, 49,164 gifts, and 10,082 exchanges.

During the calendar year, 43,176 volumes and 2,741 pamphlets were accessioned. Of this number 20,355 volumes and 946 pamphlets were purchased or were received on exchange account, and 22,821 volumes and 1,795 pamphlets were gifts. Included in this record of volumes are 1,770 "pamphlet volumes" made by binding together in single volumes 2,067 unbound volumes and 20,314 pamphlets, grouped so as to bring together a sufficient number of pieces to make volumes of about two inches in thickness, each relating to a single subject.

The total number of volumes recorded as available for readers on December 31, 1913, was 919,441 and of pamphlets 307,868, an aggregate of 1,227,309 pieces in the reference department.

During the year 3,441 volumes and 1,046 pamphlets have been reclassified. The classification of Bibles and law is finished. Several sections of the classification have been amplified and other sections will be developed during 1914.

Nearly all the "snags" and the straggling ends which remained from the moving have been cleared away. In the work of the division there have been conflicts with the unmistakable powers of disorder and disease in books. Each case has been treated fairly and scientifically, and the mortality among the sickly pamphlets has been lessened. The division is now trying to put every scrap of printed paper in the best possible form, such as press-board binding or pamphlet volumes. There is hope of doing away in two years with the old pamphlet boxes, except in special cases.

Cataloguing Division

The number of volumes newly catalogued in this division during 1913 was 33,228, of pamphlets 24,490, of maps 43. The cataloguing of 1,433 volumes and 1,546 pamphlets was carried on by adding to entries already existing. 4,875 volumes and 2,590 pamphlets were recatalogued.

Of works serial in their form—magazines, society publications, etc.—there were catalogued 6,545 volumes and 11,070 pamphlets, making a total of 17,615. In addition, 11,918 volumes and 6,297 pamphlets were added to entries already in the catalogue. There were recatalogued 896 volumes and 1,230 pamphlets.

In all, 58,895 volumes, 47,223 pamphlets, and 43 maps, making a total of 106,161 items, were handled by the cataloguing division.

Cards were distributed to the official catalogue, the public catalogue,

and the various special divisions as required, and 42,775 cards were sent to the Library of Congress, the latter also receiving 5,975 cards for books in the central circulation collection.

2,244 periodicals were indexed. In connection with this work, 603 copy slips were written for the American Library Association coöperative indexing.

All pasted cards from the two printed catalogues of the Astor Library are now filed in the official as well as in the public catalogue.

Of Bibles, about 430 in the reserve collection remain to be catalogued. The Bibles in the Stuart collection are being recatalogued.

The general index catalogue in the public catalogue room contains 2,221,903 cards, the author catalogue of books in the central circulation collection 27,755, and the central children's room 19,980, making a total of 2,269,638 cards.

The depository set of Library of Congress cards filed in the public catalogue room contains 478,015 cards.

The official catalogue in the cataloguing room contains 1,184,239 cards, of which 1,013,568 are in the general alphabet, 103,040 in the serial catalogue, 32,307 in the reports catalogue, 6,658 in the railway catalogue, 21,984 in the author record of books in the central circulation collection, and 6,682 in the central reserve catalogue.

In the special reading rooms the catalogues contain a total of 1,625,941 cards.

The aggregate number of cards in reference department catalogues is thus 2,269,638 in the public catalogue room, 1,184,239 in the official catalogue in the cataloguing room, and 1,625,941 in the catalogues in the various special reading rooms; making a grand total of 5,079,818 cards.

Exhibitions

In the main exhibition room the year opened with a display of rare books, manuscripts, maps, prints, and other objects of interest continued from the previous year.

From January 6 to 25 was displayed, in addition to the material above mentioned, an exhibition of the literature of spelling reform and of shorthand, the two great activities of Isaac Pitman's life, the exhibition being commemorative of the centennial anniversary of Pitman's birth on January 4, 1813. Doctor C. P. G. Scott attended to the arrangement of the exhibit relating to spelling reform and provided most of the pieces on view. The shorthand exhibit was in charge of Mr. James W. Beers, president of the American Shorthand Collectors Association, and Mr. David H. O'Keefe of the New York State Stenographers Association; it consisted of a selection of typical shorthand books published before 1800, an extensive collection of editions of Pitman's publications beginning with "Stenographic sound hand" issued in 1837, and leading texts issued

by American publishers or adapters of Pitman's phonography, beginning with the first reprint of Pitman's "Manual of phonography" made by Dunlevy in New York City in 1842. For this exhibit Mr. Beers prepared a typewritten guide entitled "Sir Isaac Pitman and modern shorthand."

At the request of the executors of the estate of the late Joseph Pulitzer, the competition drawings, submitted by Messrs. Carrère & Hastings, McKim, Mead & White, Arnold W. Brunner, John Russell Pope, and H. Van Buren Magonigle for the fountain to be erected at the Plaza entrance to Central Park in accordance with the terms of the will of Mr. Pulitzer, were shown in the main exhibition room from January 20 through February 1. The drawings were submitted on Saturday, January 18, to the judges, Mr. George B. Post, representing the executors, Mr. Whitney Warren, representing the park commissioner, and Messrs. Paul B. Cret, Charles A. Platt, and Herbert Adams, selected by the competing architects.

From February to December was shown here an interesting collection of early books and prints relating to railways, lent by Mr. William Barclay Parsons.

On June 9 was put on view a selection of the most interesting and typical bindings from the collection of illustrated books in fine bindings bequeathed to the Library by the late William Augustus Spencer. (See p. 239 under Gifts for detailed description.) These volumes attracted no little interest and remained on view until the opening of the City Planning Exhibition in November, at which time they were moved to the exhibition room (number 322) on the third floor, adjoining the print exhibition room, where they are on view at the beginning of 1914.

In November all the exhibits displayed in the main exhibition room were withdrawn, and the room temporarily turned over to a display of charts, drawings, maps, plans, and other material of interest in connection with the modern problem of city planning. This exhibition was held under the joint auspices of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment Advisory Committee on City Planning and the Heights of Buildings Committee. It attracted great interest, was visited by 34,182 persons, and remained on view until December 14.

After the City Planning Exhibition had closed, the general exhibition of rare books, manuscripts, etc., was again displayed. The exhibit now illustrates the progress of writing and bookmaking from the earliest times among the oriental nations and in western Europe down to the sixteenth century, and incorporates valuable new material including cuneiform contract and other tablets, a cylinder building inscription of the time of Nebuchadnezzar, and a limestone slab containing an inscription of Gimil-Sin, King of Ur, written in the Sumerian language about 2275 B. C.

In the print gallery, room 321, the exhibition of Washington portraits, continued from 1912, was replaced in May by one of engravings by William

Faithorne, represented in a collection of noteworthy fullness and of remarkable excellence of impression.

This collection, which was donated to the Library during the exhibition by the owner, Mr. J. Harsen Purdy, gave way, after some extension of time in November, to a carefully prepared exhibition illustrating "The making of an etching." By means of plates, tools, illustrations, and numerous etchings the various processes and manipulations of the art are clearly shown, and the interest and attendance of the public have well justified the work put into this display, which passes on into the year 1914.

In the Stuart gallery, room 316, the fifteenth and sixteenth century engravings have remained on view throughout the year, emphasizing the interest of the Library in a period of graphic art, which in its finest and most expensive manifestations can be represented adequately only through the aid of public-spirited collectors. The etchings by A. H. Haig gave way in February to an exhibit of prints by members of the Chicago Society of Etchers, and that in April to the customary spring display of recent additions, of which a portion of the old engravings referred to really formed a part. This yearly display gives the public an opportunity to see in what directions the print collection has grown. In July there followed a collection of color etchings, including a number by Americans. In November this was replaced by the Library collection of etchings by Brangwyn, so that in these exhibitions of modern work, diversity of method and artistic temperament was well illustrated. The pictures of Turkish and Balkan uniforms, from the Vinkhuizen collection, were shown until June and replaced for a while by the Century Company's printing exhibit. The death of A. T. Millar in September occasioned an exhibit of the etchings by him, and this was replaced in December by another, devoted to Henry Marsh, the wood engraver.

Bulletin

The seventeenth volume of the "Bulletin" was completed with the December issue, and contained 1,072 pages. A list of the more important city documents received, prepared by the division of public documents, and a list of recent books of interest added to the Library, have, as a rule, been published monthly.

The customary annual report of the Library covering the preceding year was incorporated in the February issue. In the number for April was printed a biographical tribute to the late Director, Dr. John Shaw Billings, and in the July issue appeared the proceedings of the meeting held in his memory on April 25.

The issues for January, March, and April contained the concluding parts of the list of city charters, ordinances, and collected documents

begun in 1912. In May was printed a list of works relating to electric welding, prepared by Mr. William B. Gamble, Chief of the division of technology, and a list of selected references on the city plan of New York, prepared by members of the division of public documents. The numbers from July through October contained a list of books in the Library relating to the history of the Jews in various countries. In August was printed a preliminary list of selected references relating to the legal minimum wage, prepared by Dr. Charles C. Williamson, Chief of the division of economics and sociology, primarily as a working list for the New York State Factory Investigating Commission in its consideration of the advisability of fixing a minimum wage in any or all industries of the State; in its preparation there was kept in view the issue of a larger and more nearly complete list at a future date. In September was printed a list of references on the development and manufacture of typewriting machines, prepared by Mr. Gamble. The issue for November contained a list of the works relating to Emperor William II. of Germany presented to the Library by Dr. John A. Mandel; a list of works in the Library relating to the aborigines of Australia and Tasmania prepared by Mr. George F. Black of the American history division; and a list of works relating to city planning and allied subjects prepared in connection with the exhibition of views, maps, plans, and other illustrative material on the subject displayed in the main exhibition room. The December "Bulletin" contained the first part of a list of books in the Library on the subject of numismatics, coins, medals, etc. All these lists, except when otherwise stated, were prepared by Mr. Daniel C. Haskell.

In June was printed a selection of letters relating to Samuel Cornell, North Carolina loyalist, the original manuscripts having been given to the Library through Mr. Howard Townsend by the next of kin of Maria L. Campbell, deceased. That for December contained an interesting letter from James Barron to Richard Dale, May 13, 1820, relating to the Barron-Decatur duel and printed from the original manuscript in the Library.

In September was printed an account of the identification of the manuscript of a "Geographia" of Ptolemy in the possession of the Library as the long-lost "Codex Ebnerianus". This identification was made by the Rev. Professor Joseph Fischer, S. J., of Feldkirch, Austria, and printed in the "Historical records and studies of the United States Catholic Historical Society", volume 6.

The October issue contained a statement about the engravings by William Faithorne given to the Library by Mr. J. Harsen Purdy. In November was printed a short description by Dr. Richard Gottheil, and a half-tone facsimile, of a cuneiform cylinder containing a building inscription of Nebuchadnezzar, given to the Library by Mrs. Henry Draper.

Printing and Binding

PRINTING

The printing office is now doing the printing of the entire library system. Early in the year the increase in the work from the circulation department forced the purchase of an additional linotype and the appointment of an additional operator. A new model no. 12 Mergenthaler linotype and the necessary accessories were installed late in June, and early in July the printing office began to produce work from this machine. Nearly all of the publications and other miscellaneous work hitherto done on machine no. 4 was transferred to the new machine. About two thirds of the time of machine no. 4 is now given to the composition of catalogue card titles, which has meant furnishing cards more promptly and keeping pace with the increasing volume of this class of work.

During the year the staff was reorganized on a more efficient basis and the quality of the work improved. Titles to the number of 69,580 were composed, from which 710,596 catalogue cards were printed, an increase over the preceding year of 5,555 titles and 148,565 cards. The total number of stationery forms, blanks, etc. was 10,217,037 against 6,810,218 in 1912, an increase of 3,406,819. Of publications, including the "Bulletin," "Monthly List of Additions," and various lists, 463,497 copies were printed. The tables printed on p. 296 show in detail the results of the year's work.

BINDERY

In the bindery 38,923 volumes were bound, 815 volumes repaired, 11,493 miscellaneous maps, photographs, portfolios, pamphlet boxes, etc., were mounted or made, making a total of 51,231 volumes and miscellaneous pieces that passed through the bindery during the year, an increase over the preceding year of 24,732 volumes and miscellaneous pieces. There were also sewed or covered in the bindery 21,312 copies of library publications, an increase over the preceding year of 3,712 copies. The table on p. 297 shows in detail the results of the year's work.

Throughout the year there was a noticeable increase in the percentage of efficiency on the part of the bindery staff, both in the output and in the quality of the work produced. An addition of 26 people to the force was authorized for 1914, and was carried out during the latter half of December, thus bringing the total force in the bindery up to 60. This will permit more advantageous and rapid handling of the accumulated material for the reference department.

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Stock of Books, Newspapers, and Periodicals

At the close of 1913 the circulation department had nearly a million books available for use, either at home or within the buildings, by the 3,201,000 people who comprise the population of Manhattan, The Bronx, and Richmond, the three boroughs directly served by the Library. The exact number of volumes was 964,189, a gain of 6.1 per cent. over 908,828, the number reported last year. Of this total, 900,919 volumes are available for home use; the remainder, 63,270 volumes, classed as reference books, must be used in the buildings. Taking 3,201,000, the population given above, as a basis for computation, .28 volumes per capita are available for home use.

Over one tenth of the total number of volumes, 99,609 exactly, all available for circulation, are in no less than twenty-five foreign languages, a statement conveying some idea of the varied demands made upon this department. An effort to strengthen and round out this stock of foreign books has resulted in an increase of 7,368 volumes during the year. The volumes now in stock, tabulated by languages, may be found on p. 303 of the appendix. The larger part of these books in foreign languages, except those in French and German, which are distributed throughout the branches, are placed in the nineteen branches where the demand is greatest. The only change made in the location of foreign books was at the Rivington Street branch, which now has Italian books, in addition to Polish, Rumanian, Russian, and Yiddish.

The entire stock of books, English and foreign, estimated by separate titles rather than by the aggregate of volumes, embraces 113,823 titles; 81,512 in the English language and 32,311, or nearly three-tenths, in foreign languages. This total represents a net increase of 4,711 titles over the number available in 1912, 6,523 titles having been added and 1,812 dropped. The present list of titles is classified as follows: general works, 1,221; philosophy,2,572; religion, 6,450; sociology, 8,528; philology, 2,542; science, 6,039; useful arts, 6,754; fine arts, 7,907; literature, 15,599; history, 6,257; travel, 7,329; biography, 9,216; fiction, 33,409.

The 32,311 foreign titles are, for the most part, standard works of fiction, drama, poetry, science, and literature, with a large number of the best translations from English authors. The distribution by languages is as follows: Arabic, 36; Bohemian, 3,525; Chinese, 182; Danish, 237; Dutch, 55; Finnish, 138; French, 4,419; German, 11,355; Greek (classical), 107; Greek (modern), 135; Hebrew, 595; Hungarian, 2,528; Italian, 1,955; Latin, 183; Norwegian, 385; Polish, 1,331; Rumanian, 611; Russian, 2,059; Servian, 70; Slovak, 157; Spanish, 739; Swedish, 474; Yiddish, 961; sundry others, 74.

Included in the 964,189 volumes of the circulation department are 11,190 music scores available for circulation, of which 1,349 were purchased in 1913. The largest section of these comprises 4,317 opera scores. A special effort has been made to maintain an up-to-date collection, conforming to the annual programmes of the Metropolitan and Century opera companies. Announcements of these programmes are sent to the branch librarians every year before the opening of the opera season, so that the scores of new and revived operas may be purchased in advance. The remainder of the music scores consists of 3,839 volumes of vocal music, such as songs, choruses, oratorios, etc., and 3,034 volumes of instrumental scores, including music for the piano, organ, violin, 'cello, etc. Detailed statistics of the collection are given in Table X of the appendix.

One hundred and twenty-five different newspapers, published in this country and abroad, were on file during the year at the branches. Fifty of these are in English, thirteen in Bohemian, twelve in Hungarian, eleven in German, ten in Swedish, nine in Yiddish, seven in Italian, four in French, two each in Rumanian and Russian, and one each in Hebrew, Norwegian, Polish, Spanish, and Slovak.

The current periodicals received at the branches are still more numerous, amounting to 391 different titles, of which 277 are in English, 84 in foreign languages, and 30 in embossed type for the blind. The foreign books are distributed as follows: Bohemian, 30; German, 18; Hungarian, 8; French, 7; Italian, 6; Russian, 5; Yiddish, Rumanian, and Hebrew, two each; and Swedish, Norwegian, Spanish, and Finnish, one each.

Circulation

The circulation department is able to report for 1913 the largest number of books borrowed for home use during any one year. From all branches, including the Central Circulation and Children's Room located in the central building, the Travelling Libraries, and the Library for the Blind, there were circulated 8,320,144 volumes, an increase of 350,480 over the number issued in 1912. 5,313,541, or sixty-four per cent. of this total, were issued to adults; the remainder, 3,006,603, were issued from the children's rooms. The circulation per capita was 2.6, the same as in 1912.

Excluding the Travelling Libraries office, which shows an increase in circulation of 98,045 over 1912, twenty-nine branches show gains amounting in all to 356,976, while twelve branches show losses of 104,541. Of this decrease 42,268 is reported from four lower east side branches all located near each other, viz: Seward Park, Hamilton Fish Park, Rivington Street, and Ottendorfer. One hundred and thirty-fifth Street branch reports a loss of 25,176 and Harlem Library 2,423, these two branches serving contiguous districts. On the west side of the city only

two other branches show decreases, Columbus and Riverside, with losses of 2,139 and 2,014 respectively.

The closing of the George Bruce and St. Raphael branches accounts for 18,108 of the decrease. On the east side only two branches north of Ottendorfer report decreases, 58th Street with a loss of 4,769 and Epiphany with a loss of 7,441. All the branches in The Bronx and the Borough of Richmond have gains with the exception of Tottenville, which reports the small loss of 203.

There is a net increase of 252,435 for the branches. The Central Circulation branch in the main building, including the Children's Room, with a total circulation of 385,441, shows the largest gain, 73,426. Tremont branch reports an increase of 38,746, 96th Street of 35,383, Morrisania of 26,096, and 115th Street 22,262. The heaviest circulation for the year, at the Seward Park branch, was 395,221, or an average of 1,263 for each week day.

The percentage of fiction as compared with other classes of books issued from all branches and the Travelling Libraries office is 55 per cent., the same as in 1912.

Of books in foreign languages 563,841 volumes were circulated, an increase of 64,491 over the number reported for 1912. This circulation was distributed by languages as follows: Bohemian, 43,112; Danish, 459; French, 61,388; German, 209,207; Hebrew, 7,652; Hungarian, 57,054; Italian, 42,997; Norwegian, 918; Polish, 11,690; Rumanian, 1,891; Russian, 51,828; Spanish, 5,400; Swedish, 1,324; Yiddish, 65,745; sundry others including Arabic, Chinese, Dutch, Flemish, Finnish, Slovak, modern Greek, Ruthenian, and Servian, 3,176.

As compared with the year 1912, the circulation of music scores from all branches during the year showed a gain of 6,768 volumes, the total circulation amounting to 50,373. Of opera scores 20,412 were issued, about 40 per cent. of the entire circulation of music for the year. Vocal music comes next in popularity, 17,859 volumes being circulated. See table X on page 305.

During the summer, 50,464 volumes were issued under the special rule allowing each reader leaving the city to borrow eight books at one time for vacation reading between May 15 and October 1. This was an increase of 1,535 over the number for 1912. Statistics of the vacation reading by branches are shown in table XVI of the appendix.

Book Selection and Purchase

As heretofore, whenever possible, books have been secured on approval so that an examination of each new title may be made before purchase. In this way the committee on book selection has had the opportunity to pass upon about 8,000 new titles, of which 6,523 (2,110 in foreign languages) were retained and placed on the library shelves.

Many volumes, as in the past, were at first purchased for a single branch, being readily available to all other branches through the system of inter-branch loans. As later demand justified, these titles were freely duplicated. The total number of volumes purchased and sent to the branches was 165,274.

A selection of new books which it is thought may be of general interest is submitted each week to the branch librarians at the regular Friday morning meeting so that an opportunity may be given each librarian to make an examination of the more important new books as published.

In the selection of books on certain topics, the Library has continued to have the benefit of advice from the experts in charge of the several special departments in the main building; especially valuable has this service been in the purchase of books on economics, the sciences, and the useful and industrial arts.

Cataloguing

In addition to the current book purchases, the cataloguing office has handled 26,640 books for the collections of three new branches to be opened early in 1914. The usual routine was followed as to the cataloguing and classification of new titles, and the entry in the Union shelf list and catalogue of those duplicated at the different branches. The books for the new collections of the Melrose and Woodstock branches, and the additional stock for Washington Heights branch, before their shipment to the branches, were entirely prepared in the cataloguing office, including accessioning, stamping, perforating, numbering, book pocketing of each volume, and the writing of shelf list and book cards. For this work a special force of clerical assistants was temporarily employed.

The system established in 1912 of supplying printed catalogue cards to each branch for all new titles at that branch has been followed without change during the past year. Catalogue cards, printed in the central building, have also been supplied for all books in the new branch collections.

Books Rebound

The volumes of the circulation department that require rebinding are taken to outside firms, as the capacity of the bindery in the central building is sufficient only for the work of the reference department.

During the year, the number of volumes rebound was 79,950. The ratio of volumes rebound to volumes circulated was about 10.4 to 1000. The average price per volume paid for rebinding was $.492. This average includes the binding of magazines, the special binding for reference books,

and the four styles of binding specified for volumes in the circulation department. With the exception of approximately 7,000 volumes bound in pamphlet style, the best materials on the market were used in the rebinding. Practically all volumes rebound were sewed with an interlocked or overcast stitch.

Books Withdrawn

Early in 1913 the book order office was given charge of all books withdrawn from the branches; these numbered 86,458 volumes during the year. The procedure is as follows: Each book is stamped by the branch "last copy" or "duplicate," as the case may be, and sent in by messenger to the shipping room. Here they are sorted and those stamped "last copy" are delivered to the cataloguing division for correction of the catalogue records. Both the "last copies" and the "duplicates" are examined for titles that are being purchased currently for the branches, and all that are in good condition are set aside to fill requisitions from the branches. Selection is then made from all titles remaining for those desired for the central reserve collection, which supplies all branches through the interbranch loan service. They are also sorted for all titles and editions likely to be worthy of preservation by the main reference library, and such volumes are turned over to the reference department to compare with their catalogue. Those not desired by the reference department are again sorted. Volumes too much worn for library use, but still sufficiently serviceable to be appreciated as gifts by certain institutions, are turned over to the travelling library office for distribution. The volumes finally remaining are torn to prevent possible sale as books, and disposed of as old paper. During the year, books withdrawn from the branches were disposed of as follows: 1,800 were retained for use at other branches; 9,172 were placed in the central reserve collection; 6,038 were transferred to the collection of the reference department; 15,000 were given to the travelling library, and 54,448 were sold as old paper.

Central Reserve Collection

The central reserve collection was begun in 1911, primarily to serve as a reservoir for books no longer in active demand at the branches, but of sufficient permanent value to justify their retention for occasional use in circulation through the interbranch loan system. From its very purpose, therefore, a slower growth of the collection was to be expected after the non-active stock accumulated during previous years, especially at the older branches, had been transferred to it. This is exactly what has happened. The number of volumes transferred from the branches and added to the central reserve collection during the past year amounted to 9,443, a decrease of 9,449 as compared with the number added during 1912,

and 17,129 less than the number entered in 1911, the first year of the collection. As most of the branches have now cleared away their accumulations and are at present maintaining active collections limited in size by shelf capacity, the central reserve collection will show hereafter a more normal rate of increase.

During 1912, the central reserve collection was used as a depository for a special set of 114 Yiddish books, for the purpose of meeting through the interbranch loan system the spasmodic demands for books in this language that were received at branches in various sections of the city, thus avoiding the necessity of establishing permanent collections at these branches until the permanency of the demand in each case was assured. The success of this experiment has led to the formation during 1913 of similar collections of books in Hungarian and Swedish.

The central reserve collection numbered 54,700 volumes at the end of the year, classified as follows: general works, 5,258; philosophy, 1,358; religion, 3,275; sociology, 6,657; philology, 382; science, 3,196; useful arts, 2,041; fine arts, 1,722; literature, 6,214; history, 4,313; travel, 4,902; biography, 7,333; and fiction, 8,049.

The circulation of books from this collection through the interbranch loan system was 18,411, a gain of 8,663 over that for 1912.

Interbranch Loans

The work of the interbranch loan system showed steady growth during the past year, a total of 67,563 volumes being interchanged among the branches through this medium at the daily request of readers, an increase of 7,866 volumes over the record for 1912. With the book resources of the circulation department distributed among so many branches and with no large central collection from which to draw, considerable difficulty has been experienced in the past in making readers understand that books not found at one branch can be easily and speedily borrowed for them from other branches through the interbranch loan system, but in recent years the steadily increasing circulation of books through this system has given unmistakable evidence of a better appreciation of its advantages on the part of the public at large. During the last five years the books requested have numbered 50,754, 61,142, 78,195, 83,632, and 89,507 respectively; the books supplied during the same years have been 35,773, 42,151, 54,081, 59,697 and 67,563.

The interbranch loan office is not confined to the mere operation of a routine system of book exchange between branches, but has developed more and more into a clearing-house for information dealing with the book resources of both the circulation and the reference departments. Many requests received at the office are not for definite titles, but rather for books on certain subjects, some of these requests involving a considerable amount of investigation; as, for example, calls for "Books

in German or French on how to make an electric motor for a flying machine," "Books on how to edit a technical magazine," and "Any book giving an account of the different modes of travel between the sixteenth and twentieth centuries." The staff of the interbranch loan office is responsible for placing at the disposal of such readers books drawn from the entire resources of the circulation department that are best adapted to meet these special needs, and this must be done through the use of the union catalogue at the central office without the opportunity of dealing directly with the readers concerned, or of examining the books themselves. Again, many requests for presumably definite titles are difficult to identify, and often require considerable ingenuity for their solution; such as a request for a book entitled "He sings of his father," which turned out to be Thomas Dixon's "Sins of the father;" another for a book by Corley entitled "Ross of Duchess," which was intended for "Rose of Dutcher's Coolly" by Hamlin Garland; and a simpler request, but illustrative of common errors, calling for "Tess of Harbor Hill," which was, of course, intended for "Tess of the D'Urbervilles" by Thomas Hardy.

The difficulty experienced by the staff of the interbranch loan office in dealing indirectly with readers has been obviated to a great extent by the development of close coöperation with the assistants in charge of this work at the branches; and a net result of seventy-five per cent. of the total requests in 1913 satisfactorily filled through the interbranch loan system testifies to its present efficiency.

Table XVII in the appendix classifies the requests for books through the interbranch loan system and shows the general extent of the field thus covered. Of the total number of books requested during the past year, 11,989, or about thirteen per cent., were not in any branch, and upon investigation many of these were found to represent books out of print, or never written; or, oftener, books and articles of a character that rendered them unsuitable for use in the circulation department. About one third of the number were in the collection of the reference department and readers requesting them were promptly referred to the special divisions of this department where they could be consulted. A limited number which proved upon examination to be desirable for circulation were immediately purchased.

As usual, a number of lists of books on special subjects were compiled in the interbranch loan office in response to requests from readers, seventy being issued during the past year as follows: philosophy, 2; sociology, 12; philology, 1; natural science, 3; useful arts, 25; fine arts, 9; literature, 1; travel, 5; biography, 3; history, 3; fiction, 1; Russian, 1; Finnish, 1; modern Greek, 1; Polish, 1; and Dutch, 1.

Registration

At all the branches 135,377 persons, of whom 72,618 were adults and 62,759 were children, received borrowers' cards. This is a decrease of

4,595 as compared with the registration recorded in 1912, due to the fact that most of the branches which commenced re-registration in 1911 with the establishment of the central registration office completed this work before the present year. The registration during 1913 therefore represents new readers and indicates an actual increase in library borrowers. The total number of applications received, according to the record of the central registration office, was 174,856.

The heaviest registration was in the Central Circulation branch, in the main building, where 12,800 new readers applied for borrowers' cards. Branches in The Bronx, which is rapidly growing in population, reported heavy registration, the Morrisania branch leading with 7,500 new readers and the Tremont branch following closely with 5,560 new readers. The Seward Park branch still leads all other branches in the system, except the Central Circulation branch, with a new registration of 8,892 during 1913. Other branches in the same general locality — on the lower east side of Manhattan — reporting heavy registration were Hamilton Fish Park with 5,235 applications, Rivington Street with 4,251, and Tompkins Square with 3,718.

Of the total number of applications received, 4,278 were for the new form of "special" card entitling the borrower to extra privileges in the use of books, as described in the report for 1912. This card, issued experimentally in combination form to take the place of the two cards formerly used separately, has proved entirely satisfactory, and has done away with much of the confusion which formerly attended the use of the two separate forms.

Central Circulation [1]

The close of 1913 brings the work of the Central Circulation branch to a very interesting and stimulating juncture. The book collection has been considerably strengthened; the public have been quick to seize upon the larger resources placed at their disposal; and the work of the branch has broadened both in scope and volume.

The increase in circulation has therefore been marked. The total number of volumes issued during the year was 344,130, a gain of 68,224 over the circulation of 1912. This gain was most noticeable during the later months of the year, and may be attributed to the large number of books added to the collection during that time. The greatest monthly increase, 10,582, occurred in December.

The most encouraging feature of these circulation figures lies in the high quality of reading which they represent. The average percentage of fiction is less than 43 per cent.; and in December, when the number of books issued was largest, the fiction percentage dropped to its lowest

[1] The statements in this report are all exclusive of the work of the Children's Room, which is noted elsewhere.

figure, 41 per cent. The classes of books for which the demand is most noteworthy are philosophy, sociology, poetry and drama, art, and biography.

During the year 12,800 persons applied for borrowers' cards, an average of 40 per day. This brings the total number of registered readers up to 39,165. The public represented by these figures, with the books they require, furnish at the same time the most powerful stimulus to effort, and the greatest cause for satisfaction in the work of the library. In the requests of readers may be discovered that contact with the deepest and most vital intellectual life of the city, which it is within the province of the library to establish and foster. The man in public life comes for books on banking, finance, social experiments in this and other countries, questions of governmental policy. The engineer studies subway construction, systems of sewerage in large cities, the building of bridges. The artist, the writer, and the journalist draw constantly upon the library's resources, to transmute the knowledge thus acquired into the life and thought of the day. The moving picture manager, studying the pleasure and wishes of the greater public, asks for works on Washington, Lincoln, or other historical figures; or on the life of insects, plants, and animals. Outside of the professions stand a host of lovers of literature and the arts, readers for culture solely.

Although the branch was designed primarily for the circulation of books for home use, a large proportion of the public have enjoyed the easy access to the shelves which the room affords, and have used it as a reading room. The business man with a free hour in the middle of the day or evening has taken advantage of the opportunity to browse among the books, returning in many cases day after day to find a favorite work. On Sundays, when the branch is open from two to six in the afternoon, this type of reader is even more evident. The number of such readers during the year was 226,551, an average of 621 per day, and an increase of 41,991 over the attendance in 1912. On Sunday afternoons the average attendance has been 289.

The book collection on the open shelves now numbers 35,165 volumes, of which 10,230 were added during the past year. This is supplemented by the Central Reserve Collection of 54,700 volumes, shelved in the adjoining stack, and by daily loans from the branches.

Sunday and Holiday Opening

The total attendance for fifty-two Sundays at the six branches in which the reading rooms were kept open on Sunday afternoons from two to six was 41,723, divided as follows: Rivington Street, 16,065; Tompkins Square, 4,082; Ottendorfer, 2,684; Muhlenberg, 3,256; Central Circulation, 14,047; 58th Street, 1,589. Thus the Sunday attendance shows a gain of 2,599 over the record for 1912. The Central Circulation

branch, included in the list, was open as usual on Sundays for circulation as well as for reading.

The circulation on holidays at the branches is indicated in table XV on page 313. Branches in Carnegie buildings and the Central Circulation branch in the main building were open full hours on all legal holidays as stipulated in the contract with the City; branches in other buildings were open only part-time on certain holidays in accordance with the custom of previous years.

Reading Rooms

Reading-room attendance is one of the few phases of the Library's activities to show a decrease, and yet interesting experiments are being tried here, such as increasing the number of branches in which the hour of evening closing is 10 o'clock, instead of 9.

The total attendance in the reading-rooms for adults at the branches was 1,091,616, a loss of 34,527 as compared with the attendance reported for the previous year. Continuing arrangements made in 1912, the third-floor reading rooms in the St. Gabriel's Park, Columbus, and 67th Street branches were not open to the public during the past year on account of the very limited demand for such facilities in these districts. It has been found that the few readers can be accommodated to better advantage in these branches on the main circulation floors, to which the magazines and newspapers have been moved.

By far the best use of reading rooms is reported from branches located in congested districts on the lower east side of Manhattan. Reading room facilities in these branches are particularly valuable in view of the fact that a large majority of the readers are students who have few opportunities elsewhere for quiet reading and study. In recognition of this need the department has for several years arranged to keep the reading rooms in two of the larger branches on the lower east side open until ten o'clock at night, one hour after the usual hour of closing. In the fall of this year two more branches, Seward Park and Hamilton Fish Park, were included in this arrangement. During the year, 14,541 readers availed themselves of this additional hour at the four branches, coming in between nine and ten o'clock at night. Of these Seward Park and Hamilton Fish Park, the two branches recently opened for an extra hour, reported 299 and 148 respectively; Rivington Street, 12,549 and Tompkins Square, 1,545.

At three of these branches roof reading rooms for use in summer are provided. The total attendance at these was 41,323. For detailed figures see the table on p. 324 of the appendix.

Work for the Blind

The question of Helen Keller, "Hast thou seen thought bloom in a blind child's face?" suggests the stimulus and the satisfaction of the work for the blind. The numbers given below, while gratifying in themselves, stand for a greater degree of service rendered than the same figures could indicate for those with sight.

The Library for the Blind has circulated 23,325 volumes, an increase of 1,387 over 1912, its record year; 19,826 of these volumes were sent out by mail, 717 by express. 8,918 volumes were borrowed by residents of Greater New York. Of the 806 active readers during the year, 516 were from the city, 290 from New York State and elsewhere, as follows: New Jersey, 92; New York State (outside of Greater New York), 63; Connecticut, 31; Massachusetts, 18; Illinois and Pennsylvania, 8 each; Louisiana, Michigan, and Missouri, 5 each; Maryland, Minnesota, and North Carolina, 4 each; Georgia, New Hampshire, Ohio, and Rhode Island, 3 each; Arkansas, Indiana, Maine, Oklahoma, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, D. C., West Virginia, and Wisconsin, 2 each; Alabama, California, Florida, Iowa, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, and Washington, 1 each.

Applicants from beyond the states of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut have always been referred first to local collections and are served only when these are exhausted. Public libraries owning embossed books are generous where circumstances permit; but such collections are few, the material published is in four different types, and it happens, for example, that a reader living in the shadow of a library strong in American Braille may very much desire to send elsewhere for books in other types. Such service would be impossible were it not for the federal law which permits embossed reading matter to be sent free by mail under certain conditions.

The circulation when classified by type shows that the New York point continues to lead in popularity. The largest proportionate gain was made in the circulation of American Braille books and of Braille music. The 23,325 volumes circulated are divided as follows: New York point, 8,192; European Braille, 5,490; Moon type, 4,751; American Braille, 2,840; New York point music, 1,383; Braille music, 569.

The aid that a library may give toward increasing the efficiency of those who use it is well illustrated by the lending of embossed music scores. The material, though inexpensive, can be bought from only three or four centers in America — New York City is not one of these. It is used chiefly by those who have found in music a source of self-support, and ready access to a good collection is as necessary to them as other tools to other workmen. And music, certainly to those who must necessarily memorize it, becomes often a permanent possession.

ONE DAY'S CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR THE BLIND
FRANKED THROUGH THE MAIL UNDER THE FEDERAL LAW

The fact that European Braille was recommended as the basis for a standard type by the Uniform Type Committee in its report of June, 1913, has aroused considerable interest, and alphabets have been in demand. From the point of view of a public library, some definite result from the efforts of this Uniform Type Committee is a thing devoutly to be wished. In a community which demands material in all systems of typography, funds which might otherwise be spent in printing, are now used in the duplication of titles. A survey of the situation shows that though much has been done toward creating a body of tangible literature, the number of titles available is exceedingly limited. It requires only a little imagination to apply Commissioner Claxton's phrase, "Books for those who need them most," to a people deprived of so much else.

The interest of the public in the work of this room is unabating. Children, usually in groups, comprise a large number of the visitors. They never fail to be delightfully interested and one can always see their horizon lift a little when they realize that their familiar letters can be expressed in such unfamiliar forms.

Apparently, no visitors of the year enjoyed their visit to the Library more than the chapter of the blind boy scouts who came from the Lighthouse for the Blind by special invitation. They were taken over various parts of the building, gaining thereby some realizing sense of its physical size and various activities.

Gifts to an unusual number have been received. Helen Keller, as one having authority, expresses an appreciation of such thoughtfulness when she says, "Every one who helps to furnish books will help to make the blind happy and resourceful beneath the shadow of an irreparable calamity."

The total number of volumes added was 713, of which 65 were printed in American Braille, 120 in European Braille, 18 in ink print, 2 in line letter, 299 in Moon type, and 209 in New York point. The music scores added were 203 in number, 116 in Braille and 87 in New York point. As there were 138 volumes and music scores discarded during the year, the total number of volumes and music scores is 10,850. This total includes 4,338 music scores, of which 1,045 are in Braille, 3,292 in New York point, and 1 in line letter; and 6,512 volumes, classified by type as follows: American Braille, 1,079; European Braille, 896; ink print, 51; line letter, 305; miscellaneous, 31; Moon type, 1,847, and New York point, 2,303.

A complete catalogue of books, a supplementary list of music scores, and a revised edition of the handbook descriptive of the library's work for the blind have been issued. By far the most important list, however, is the first instalment of the embossed catalogue received very recently from the press. It is a list printed in New York point and containing the titles of books embossed in that type. As the Library owns a complete collection of such books, its catalogue represents all the reading matter available in New York point and, embossed lists being rare, the

popularity of this up-to-date one is easily understood. It is for sale at a nominal price and requests for it are coming from all parts of the United States and also from Canada.

An American Braille list of American material is in preparation. The Library plans to print its complete catalogue with supplementary lists, in embossed characters. This is done at the earnest request of the readers.

The teacher employed to instruct the adult blind of New York City in reading has made 619 visits, given 448 lessons, and exchanged 368 books.

Travelling Libraries

From a collection of 76,421 volumes, there have been issued during the past year 919,159 volumes, an increase of 98,045 volumes over the circulation of 1912. The total number of stations served by this office was 934, a gain of 40 during the year. This increase has been rather evenly distributed throughout the various activities of the department.

A summarized statement of the principal agencies through which books from travelling libraries were issued, together with the record of circulation in each division, is as follows: Department of Education, including elementary and high schools, evening recreation and social centers, and vacation playgrounds, 347,141; Fire department, 39,859; Police department, 12,382; parochial schools, 104,975; academies and high schools (Catholic), 26,038; industrial schools, 101,720; other corporate schools, 4,412; private schools, 11,735; community libraries, 81,192; business stations, 62,982; study clubs, 3,483; Sunday schools, 8,045; Young Men's Christian Association, 1,852; Young Women's Christian Association, 7,396; home libraries, 14,789; asylums and charitable institutions, 15,240.

The largest increase in any part of the work is found in the parochial school and academy libraries, this activity being a continuation and extension of that noted last year. There has been a natural and steady growth in the use of these class-room libraries from their beginning. Supplementary reading, principally along the lines indicated by the Regents of the State of New York, is in constant demand.

Twenty-nine public schools have taken advantage of the opportunity to borrow class-room libraries, one school alone being supplied with 1,160 books, besides 68 picture books sent to its kindergarten. Books are supplied to all high schools in Manhattan and The Bronx and to the Manhattan Trade School for Girls and the Murray Hill Evening Trade School. As the attendance at evening elementary schools is transient, few books have been requested and those sent to evening high schools have been confined to The Bronx.

From individual teachers there have been numerous requests for books on pedagogy, as well as for class-room libraries. One principal, recently appointed to a school in The Bronx, states that he feels that his

advancement is due in large measure to assistance which travelling library books have afforded him. As both elementary and high school teacher, he has been a constant borrower through the travelling libraries office.

Evening recreation and social centers, of which there are a number in Manhattan, The Bronx, and Richmond, depend upon travelling library books for their reading matter, with the exception of the current magazines furnished by the Board of Education. To each center are sent fifty books of a miscellaneous character, enclosed in a glass-front case for display and safe-keeping. Sixty-three playgrounds have been supplied with the usual fifty-book library, a few making application for an additional set.

The circulation of 39,859 volumes to the Fire department of the city and of 12,382 to the Police department, an increase of 11,159 and 5,336 respectively, speaks for the appreciation of the opportunity furnished by the Library for technical and recreational reading. The men are urged to send in special requestsand nearly all of theseare for non-fiction, engineering being the most popular subject among the firemen and books on civics among the police. In the police stations a reference collection of five books on the work of the police is kept continuously, the books for circulation being changed every two months.

Twenty-six "community libraries" in the three boroughs have been supplied with travelling library books, with a resulting circulation of 81,192. These "community libraries" are situated usually in outlying districts. A neighborhood committee meets the cost of administration. This volunteer effort is often the forerunner of a regularly established branch.

The "home library" is situated for the most part in the poorer districts of the city and in outlying sections beyond the radius of the library branches. It is a collection, consisting usually of ten books, circulated among neighbors by a volunteer, who records the use of the books and is responsible for their return. In order to avoid duplication, each request for a new station receives careful consideration as to its proximity to a branch library. Owing to the opening of new branches, many stations included in this report are being discontinued, thus enabling the department to extend its activities into other outlying districts.

A growing number of factories are being supplied with collections of books for circulation among their employees. The West Side Young Men's Christian Association, through its Industrial department, has been instrumental in establishing libraries in several of the large centers of industry, such as the De La Vergne Machine Company, the Otis Elevator Company, and others, where the sets of books are frequently exchanged. The Third Avenue Railroad Company and the Interborough Rapid Transit Company maintain a number of recreation rooms throughout the city for their employees, the travelling libraries office supplying these with small sets of books which are changed at regular intervals. Certain manufacturing establishments regularly receive libraries containing several

hundreds of books, a large proportion in foreign languages, by means of which workers not yet familiar with the English language are made acquainted with the opportunities offered by the public library. This introduction eventually leads to the reading of books in English. A large number of factories and commercial houses have extended their demand for books on business efficiency, one station receiving practically all that can be secured.

A teachers' study club on Staten Island, composed of a group of teachers preparing for an examination for principalship, reports a circulation of 705 from a collection of 120 educational books. The club members expressed appreciation of the privilege, claiming that without it they would have failed to make adequate preparation for the examination. Certain study clubs depend upon the Library to suggest and furnish material covering their subjects, others sending in the exact list of books needed.

The selection of books for the various collections is receiving very careful attention, there being no "made-up libraries." Increasing requests for books covering special subjects, such as sociology, poetry, literature, and art, have come from Columbia University, the Bureau of Municipal Research, the Public Service Commission, the Division of Political Science of New York University, and similar sources. In most cases these requests have been met, many books of a standard and permanent character having been added by purchase, others being supplied from the branches through the interbranch loan division of the library.

Worn books to the number of 9,285 have been sent to 67 institutions, including hospitals for contagious diseases, prisons, recruiting stations, newsboys' homes, etc. On Blackwell's Island these books are under the supervision of Mr. Frederick W. Jenkins who, through the Prison Association Committee, co-operates with the prison authorities in making sure that the prisoners have full use of the privilege. A visit to the Bedford Reformatory showed several hundreds of these books in suitable cases throughout the buildings, all accessible to the inmates and in great demand by them.

Other places in which the travelling libraries have been maintained are too numerous for special report. A detailed list, giving the name of each station and the number of volumes circulated, will be found on pages 328 to 340.

Work with Children

The year 1913 has brought some of the intensive features of the work with children to the period of fruition. The book exhibits, the story clubs, and the spontaneous co-operative relations between the Library and other institutions have contributed strength as well as variety and interest to both circulation and reference use of books in children's rooms throughout the system.

The opening of the West 40th Street branch in October has given to the children of the George Bruce and St. Raphael branches a spacious and attractive children's room. The children's room of the George Bruce branch dates from 1889 and was one of the first rooms set apart for the use of children by the New York Free Circulating Library. The children's work at this branch was reorganized and the room was refurnished in 1907. The St. Raphael branch consisted of but one small room in rented quarters, with special shelves for children's books. The interests of children were given special consideration at this branch and there passes from it to the new branch the fine effect of years of devoted service. The opportunities for constructive work of a very interesting character are already revealed in the children's room of the West 40th Street branch.

The selection of books for the Melrose, Woodstock, Washington Heights, and Fort Washington branches was made during the spring and summer months. A committee of children's librarians was appointed to aid the Supervisor and her assistant in this work. A central reserve stock of children's books has been established, which bids fair to become of much use as it grows in number by transfer from branch collections and by additions to meet the needs in the story telling and the school work. The shortage of the supply of books and the worn-out condition of the collections for circulation in busy branches have led to a thorough inspection of the available resources. The importance of large and continuous additions cannot be too strongly urged as the greatest need of 1914. A general building up of book collections is needed at branches where the circulation use has been declining for a considerable period of time, and an increase of twenty-five per cent. of book stock is needed at each of the ten branches reporting the heaviest circulating use.

The circulation from children's rooms was 3,006,603 volumes. In 1912 it was 2,959,044. (The figures given do not include the circulation to children through travelling libraries.) The circulation of books from children's rooms represents more than one third of the total circulation.

There have been added to the book collections 76,229 volumes, as compared with 57,447 in 1912. Of this number 24 were added to the reference collections through the office of the Supervisor of Work with Schools. Since May 1, however, all of the additions to reference collections have been made through the office of the Supervisor of Work with Children.

The total number of volumes shelved in children's rooms is 226,930. In 1912 the number was 209,403. Of the 1913 stock 29,265 are for reference and reading use within the buildings. In 1912 the number of books in reference and reading rooms was 25,637. As the 11,289 volumes reported for the Melrose and Woodstock branches are not yet in circulation, the increase in the number of volumes available is very small in comparison with the demand.

The number of children coming into the rooms and making use of the collections for reference or reading was 1,276,585. In 1912 it was 1,229,067. With this branch of the work the limitations are those of space and skilled assistants. The book supply is ample for present needs and the use of children's books in the Library is increasingly appreciated by children and by grown people who are working in the interest of children.

The collection in the Central Children's Room is used increasingly both for circulation and for reference and reading. The distinctive feature in the work of the room has been a series of exhibits of books and pictures relating to special subjects. In February and March the subject was Heroism, with the polar discoveries as a center of timely interest. At Easter a springtime exhibit included wild flowers as well as pictures and books, and the recent death of Boutet de Monvel rendered the use of framed illustrations from his "Filles et Garçons" and "Nos Enfants" peculiarly appropriate. "Vacation days in foreign lands" was enjoyed by many children and grown people who were preparing to go abroad, and gave great pleasure to the European visitors who came to the room during the summer. Some Norwegian visitors who were pleased to find Norway represented in this exhibit sent a generous gift of illustrated books for children at Christmas time.

An exhibit of children's books and their illustrators preceded the Holiday Exhibit, which was held as in 1912 during the month of December. The addition of some illustrations in color taken from the books of Carl Larson and Elsa Beskow and of some snow scenes by the Bohemian artist Šimon gave color and atmosphere, and the exhibit itself was used more extensively than last year.

A Holiday Exhibit was held at the St. George branch and small exhibits were shown at many of the branches during the year. With variations and additions the subjects mentioned bid fair to be of perennial interest in the Central Children's Room and at the branches.

A 1913 supplement was added to the "Holiday books for boys and girls" printed in 1912. An annotated list on Heroism has been worked upon during the year with the expectation of printing it to accompany the exhibit in 1914. Other reading lists are in preparation.

A regular story hour has been started for the children in the Central Children's Room, who are enthusiastic in their appreciation.

The visits of classes from the public schools have been extended at the request of principals and teachers and the resources of both reference and circulation collections are being severely taxed by this growing demand. Some very interesting reference work was made possible by the presence of a second children's librarian at the Seward Park branch during the fall and early winter.

The story telling and the club work under the direction of the assistant in charge of story telling have been very considerably extended.

SPRINGTIME EXHIBIT OF BOOKS AND PICTURES, CENTRAL CHILDREN'S ROOM

366a

Regular weekly or monthly story hours for little children and for boys and girls below the ages of twelve or fourteen years are held wherever the available seating space and library service are equal to the growing demand.

Picture-book story hours have furnished a happy solution to the problem presented by the "Little Mothers" who are obliged to bring their younger brothers and sisters with them in order to enjoy the privileges of the Library. A foundation is thus laid for a later appreciation of good art in story and song as well as in pictorial form. Familiarity with Randolph Caldecott and Kate Greenaway, with Boutet de Monvel and Leslie Brooke, with Walter Crane and Elsa Beskow beget associations and imaginative conceptions that will remain through life.

Fairy and folk tales, poetry, and occasional history and biographical stories are chiefly used in the general story hours. Among the most popular collections of stories and poems in use at these story hours are Joseph Jacobs' "English Fairy tales" and "Celtic Fairy tales," Edmund Leamy's "The Golden Spears," Anne Macdonnell's "The Italian Fairy book," and Mrs. Steele's "Tales of the Punjab." There is a growing appreciation of poetry, and many selections have been read from Longfellow, Tennyson, Kipling, and Alfred Noyes, as well as from the "Posy Ring" and "Golden Numbers," and from nursery rhymes and nonsense verses.

The clubs for older boys and girls which have grown out of the story hours have now attained a distinct life of their own. At the end of five years some of these clubs retain a strong original membership and at the end of even one year several clubs are reported as contributing definitely to the general development of children's work by the effectiveness of their recommendations of books to younger boys and girls, by their respect for the library building and its property, and by their personal interest in the work of the librarians. There are 37 clubs at the present time. Each club is under the direction of a club leader, who works in co-operation with the assistant in charge of story telling.

A typical programme is that for the spring meeting of the Girls' Club of the Stapleton branch: 1. Prologue, Spring; 2. Mrs. Leicester's School; 3. The Village Green, a poem by Ann and Jane Taylor; 4. Two scenes from Cranford. This was the final meeting of the season and consisted of a series of simple tableaux arranged by the girls to introduce favorite poems or characters in books they had enjoyed together during the winter. An exhibit of books and pictures relating to springtime was arranged to accompany this programme and proved of much interest to the community for a number of weeks afterward.

The Atalanta Club and the Minerva Literary Society of the Port Richmond branch gave some interesting biographical and historical programmes. These clubs also supplied the children's room with flowers and held regular story hours for younger children during the summer.

The Waverley Club of the Hamilton Grange branch listened with such keen interest to the rendering of the Walkürie as to lead to the telling of the entire cycle of Wagner opera stories by the members in turn and to a strong desire to see and hear the operas for themselves.

The Greenwich Village Literary Club is the name proudly bestowed upon their club by a group of boys of the Hudson Park branch. This is a self-governing club. The boys arrange their own programmes and usually invite the club adviser to contribute a story. The programme arranged for Edgar Allan Poe was worked up with great enthusiasm and reflected genuine interest and some literary appreciation on the part of the boys, who are chiefly Italians from thirteen to fifteen years old. One boy gave an account of the author's life, another read the "Raven," a third told in outline the story of "The Tell Tale Heart," and the story teller told "The Pit and the Pendulum."

The Seward Literary Club is composed of Jewish boys who have met together for three years at the Seward Park branch to exchange reviews of books they are reading, to tell stories, and to hold occasional debates. The interest aroused by the James Fenimore Cooper evening was so strong that one boy bought a set of Cooper from his own earnings. Stories have been told from Poe's Tales, from Mark Twain and Bret Harte, and some excellent story tellers have been discovered among the members.

Radiopticons are now installed in several branches and occasional illustrated talks have been given to the various clubs on the Panama Canal, New York City, the Yellowstone Park, Mark Twain's country — the Mississippi Valley, and the Italian festival called the Pallio, held yearly at Siena. That these travel talks do not take the place of the story hours, although usually given by the story teller, is illustrated by the lingering of a few of the boys after the others had gone while one of them said: "This has been fine, but please don't cut out your stories. We want them."

Regular story hours have been held in the German language at the St. Agnes and Yorkville branches and in the Bohemian language at the Webster branch. During the summer the Chatham Square and Columbus branches co-operated actively with the settlements and vacation playgrounds in their respective neighborhoods. Story hours were held at the Jacob Riis Settlement, at the vacation playgrounds of Public Schools 177, 84, and 58, at De Witt Clinton Park, and on two of the recreation piers. Informal story hours were held in children's rooms, on the roof reading rooms, and on the lawn at the High Bridge branch.

Requests from school principals and teachers to send classes to listen to stories in the libraries and for library story tellers to visit the schools have been so constantly and insistently urged that a considerable number of such story hours have been held during the year; on the day before Christmas three story hours were held at school assemblies numbering

a thousand children. At the request of the principal of Public School 64 a story hour was held at the school for the teachers of the third, fourth, and fifth grades. Groups of children from these grades were then sent to the Tompkins Square branch once a month to listen to stories, the group being accompanied by a single teacher. Similar meetings have been held at other public schools.

An interesting class of boys from an evening school in the neighborhood of the Webster branch has visited the branch once a month to listen to a story and to gain facility in the use of the library. A collection of books selected with reference to the stories to be told was sent from the Travelling Libraries office to the school. Some of the stories told were "The Great Locomotive Chase," a story of the Civil War by William Pittenger, and Mark Twain's "The Jumping Frog" and "The Golden Arm." The radiopticon has been used and on the evening the pictures of New York City were shown, O. Henry's "After Twenty Years" was told, to the great delight of the boys.

Assistance has been given in the formation of some clubs for girls under the auspices of the Riverdale Library Association.

The total number of regular story hours reported from forty branches during 1913 is 1,929; the total attendance is 45,618. In 1912 it was 38,147. Full statistics including stories told at the settlements, summer playgrounds, public schools, and informally in the libraries are not obtainable. The figures above relate only to the small groups usually assembled in a space seating from twenty to thirty children. The small groups, it is believed, preserve the informality and intimacy of the story hour.

Meetings for the assistants who have told stories under the direction of the assistant in charge of story telling have been held as usual. One of the story tellers summed up the advantages of these meetings in the following words: "The three things which stand out as most helpful in the work are the discussion of story selection and story preparation which takes place at the first meeting of each year; the long period of reading source material, including the best translations and books which have the atmosphere of the story; and finally, the hearing of representative stories told by Miss Tyler and other assistants." The final meeting of the year takes the form of a symposium at which a selected number of assistants tell in turn stories with which they have held the interest of group after group of children during the year. The stories are selected to show from what varied sources stories may be drawn and to illustrate the best ways of presenting them. The stories were told without a trace of self-consciousness and with very evident enjoyment on the part of the story teller.

Special experience and supervised practice have been arranged as heretofore, and the staff of children's librarians and assistants has been

strengthened by appointments from other libraries and library schools as well as by growth within the service.

The work of the children's rooms for the year 1913 is partly shown by Table XVIII in the statistical appendix.

Work with Schools

The method of carrying on work with schools has undergone a material modification during 1913.

The supervisor of work with schools has been relieved of substantially all routine or detail work, but has continued to exercise a general oversight over the relations between the Library and the various educational institutions of the city. The selection and purchase of books for the use of teachers have been merged into the general scheme of book selection and purchase, the statistical part of the work has been assigned to the statistical clerk, and the reference use of the Library by elementary school children and all other work with school children have been placed entirely under the direction of the supervisor of work with children.

The relations between the schools and the Library and its branches grow more cordial from year to year, and it is felt that there has never been a better understanding than at present.

The reference collections which were established at fourteen branches in connection with history courses at Normal College have been continued and enlarged. The same collection of historical works has also been added to the Melrose and Woodstock branches. In addition, there has been added to these sixteen branches an excellent set of works for the use of the students of the department of pedagogy of Normal College; thus every student at the college is virtually required to make systematic and continual use of the branch libraries throughout her college life.

Slight changes have been made from time to time in the reference collections established in the children's rooms. These are now under the direction of the supervisor of work with children.

The work of the branches with the public high schools has continued and increased. One of the results of the conference held in 1912 with the librarians of the high schools, has been a much greater use of the branch libraries for reference purposes by high school pupils.

The school assistants at the branch libraries have continued their systematic series of visits to all of the schools of their several districts.

Other Activities

During the past year, co-operation with local educational, literary, and welfare societies has been strengthened through a growing use of the assembly and club rooms in branch buildings by various organizations

for regular meeting-places. The Library is being increasingly recognized by these organizations as a logical place of meeting, the mutual relationship proving a helpful stimulus.

One of the most encouraging features of the year's work and one most significant of the growing influence of the Library in neighborhood affairs is the active part taken by the branches in the work of neighborhood associations in various sections of the city, such as that of Hudson Park and Jackson Square in Greenwich Village, Muhlenberg in Chelsea, Aguilar in South Harlem, 135th Street in St. Nicholas Park, Yorkville in the Yorkville Community, and Riverside in a recently organized neighborhood association not yet named. Co-operation through the medium of child welfare exhibits has been reported in the section devoted to advertising.

Among the activities of previous years which have been continued and extended are the meetings of the Boy Scouts of America, the City history clubs, and various foreign societies, and the classes for foreigners under the auspices of the Young Men's and Young Women's Christian Associations. Two medical societies, the Yorkville Medical Society and the Medical Society of the County of New York, have this year begun holding their regular meetings in the Yorkville and 58th Street branches respectively.

Two branches have celebrated the anniversaries of their openings: Hamilton Fish on February 27 and 115th Street on November 7. Appropriate programmes were prepared for the people of the neighborhood.

In common with other libraries throughout the state, the branches of the department were designated by the Division of Visual Instruction of the New York State Education Department as agencies for the distribution to individuals, societies, churches, and local organizations of lantern slides on various educational subjects for public lecture purposes. A number of institutions have availed themselves of this privilege, applying at the branches for lantern slides on a wide variety of subjects, including the Panama Canal, New York City, Washington, Yellowstone Park, Robert Burns and the Burns country, natural and artificial ice, birds, flowers, Bermuda, Scotland, West Indies, Philippine Islands, Arizona, California, Colorado, British Isles, Iceland, England, and New York State.

In January a systematic effort was made to collect and preserve negatives of photographs of branch libraries and of various activities carried on in them and at the main building. This collection now numbers 561, including 155 which have recently been added, showing the five new libraries in course of construction during 1913, from which various articles published in the periodical press have been illustrated. From them have been printed pictures for exhibition at the National Education Association and at various other teachers' and librarians' conventions, prints being furnished also to libraries in many parts of the world.

With the negatives as a foundation, it has been possible to make a collection of 449 stereopticon slides, which is of unusual scope and interest, illustrating the Library's history, development, and present activities, from the small branches of the various library corporations before consolidation with The New York Public Library to exterior and interior views of practically all of the branch libraries of today.

During the year twenty-seven lantern slide lectures have been given, involving the use of 1,387 slides. Eight of these lectures were delivered to audiences at various branch libraries, four before various library schools, five public lectures of the Child Welfare Committee, and seven under various auspices. A stereopticon with excellent equipment has been installed at the central library, and radiopticons or stereopticons have been placed in six branches.

A complete list of meetings held at the various branches (exclusive of lectures to classes and groups from the public schools and clubs under the supervision of the Library) is given in the appendix at p. 325.

Publications

In the issue of department publications, the past year has been one of unusual activity; over 90,000 copies of special lists, not including the regular issue of the "Monthly list of additions," have been printed for public distribution. Among these should first be mentioned the "Selected list of books on engineering, industrial arts, and trades," containing over two thousand titles of technical books listed under twenty main divisions of technology, which was prepared by the chief of the technology division of the reference department. This list includes only the more recent technical books in the department, none issued earlier than 1906 being mentioned. Five thousand copies were printed and sent to the branches for free distribution to readers.

To meet the rapidly increasing demand for short lists of books on special technical subjects, the department issued in leaflet form, in editions of 2,500 copies each, twenty-seven separate lists containing titles reprinted from the main list, on the following subjects: aeronautics, automobiles, building specifications, concrete and concrete construction, dynamos and motors, electric lighting, electric transmission, electric bells, electric wiring, fireproofing, foundry practice, gas, oil, and air engines, machine design and mechanical drawing, machine shop and tools, marine engineering and shipbuilding, masonry and stone cutting, paper manufacture, printing, sanitary engineering, steam engineering, surveying, technical and vocational education, telegraphy, textile industries, water supply, wireless telegraphy and telephony, woodworking and carpentry.

In connection with a course of nine lectures given at The Metropolitan Museum of Art during the winter and spring, a short annotated list of books on "Ancient, mediaeval, renaissance, and modern art" was

issued. Fifteen thousand copies were printed for distribution in the lecture hall and from the branches.

Other special publications, not mentioned elsewhere in the report of this department, included a list of "Current periodicals on file at the branches," a "List of current guide books at the branches," a "List of serial reference books at the branches," and a "List of newspapers on file at the branches."

The "Monthly list of additions" [1] has continued publication in its usual form as a classified list of current accessions to the department. It is now in its thirteenth volume. An edition of 23,500 was printed every month except July and August, when 16,000 copies were issued. Of these a large part went to the branches for public distribution and a smaller number were mailed to other libraries and institutions.

Official publications for the staff issued during the past year included the manual of "Rules and instructions for branch librarians and assistants," and a smaller manual reprinted from the same under the title "Rules for desk assistants," as described in the report for 1912.

Advertising

The method of advertising the Library through the distribution of circulars, as described at length in the report for 1912, has been continued. In most instances the text quoted below has been found satisfactory as a general form for these circulars, although slight changes in the wording, particularly in the statement regarding books in foreign languages, are made to meet local conditions at the different branches. The circulars are printed in quantity for individual branches as occasion demands, with the name and address of the branch at the head. The text is as follows:

Do YOU KNOW the free public library in your neighborhood?

Are you a member of it?

If not, visit it as soon as possible and see what advantages it offers you.

There are books for the student who wishes to educate himself; for the worker anxious to qualify for a better position; for the housekeeper and home-maker; for one who wishes to read or study books in foreign languages; and, finally, for every man or woman who loves the entertaining companionship of a good book.

You are one of these; the library is for you; come and make use of it.

The handbook of the Library entitled "Facts for the public," first issued in 1910, has met many demands for general information. This handbook describes briefly the book collections, special resources, and

[1] Changed into "Branch library news" with the issue of January, 1914.

various activities of the Library, and the privileges offered to the public, and contains a directory of offices and branches. A third edition of sixty thousand copies, illustrated with photographs showing the different phases of the work, is in press at the close of the year.

An unusual opportunity for library advertising was afforded by the active participation of eight branches in a series of local child welfare exhibits held in different sections of the city under the auspices of the New York Child Welfare Association. On each occasion the neighboring branches sent to the exhibit small collections of attractive books for children, including books on how to do and make things, and a few selected titles for mothers on the care of children. In certain localities books in foreign languages, particularly in Yiddish, Russian, and Italian, were exhibited to indicate the provision made by the Library for foreigners. In connection with the books, picture bulletins were posted and reading lists distributed, and as often as possible in the afternoons and evenings an assistant from the branch was present to give added information concerning the Library. To illustrate two phases of library extension work, the Travelling Libraries office contributed a typical "home library" of ten volumes with its case, and the Library for the Blind a small collection of embossed letter charts, books, and music.

These exhibits were well attended and the library section rarely failed to arouse interest on the part of both children and adults. The net result of such advertising is difficult to measure, but in a number of instances librarians of branches in neighborhoods directly reached by the exhibits reported a definite response on the part of residents in the more intelligent use of the Library.

Decoration

The advertising just noted has for its object arousing popular interest and attracting readers to the branches; the decorating of the branches, to be noted, has an equally important aim, that of increasing the attractiveness of the rooms, thus helping to hold the readers gained.

It has been possible during the past year to continue the purchase of pictures and other decorations for the branches from funds generously donated for the purpose by friends of the Library. A number of excellent pictures have thus been acquired, and several engravings of particular merit by Brangwyn, Haig, Heimer, Slocum, and others; also numerous carbon prints and colored reproductions of famous paintings, these latter being for use generally in the children's rooms. A series of thirteen illustrations in color from the Nibelungen pictures by Hermann Hendrich, which was painted for the Wagner centenary in 1913, has been purchased for the St. Agnes branch. For many of the branches vases, jardinières, potted plants, and window-boxes have been purchased, adding greatly to the attractiveness of the public rooms and calling forth much favorable

comment on the part of readers. Many needs are still unfilled, however, and it is hoped that further donations for this purpose will make it possible to complete on a suitable scale the permanent decoration of the branches.

Exhibitions

The various sections of the collection of water color paintings of Old Testament scenes by Tissot, presented to the Library by Mr. Jacob H. Schiff, and first placed on view in 1911, have been interchanged among the different branches at intervals throughout the year.

Other exhibits, in addition to those from the American Museum of Natural History, which were continued from 1912 and have been previously reported, have been as follows: drawings and etchings by the Bohemian artist Svabinsky, etchings by Hollar, etchings by Šimon, drawings by Mannes, prints showing Moravian homes, monuments of Egypt, color reproductions of bird studies by Louis Agassiz Fuertes, paintings by members of the Gemeinschaft für Kultur, craft work of the Elverhoj Colony, paintings by Gustav Wolff, pictures showing Indian habitations lent by the Newark Free Public Library, prints on Switzerland, Japanese art books lent by Mrs. William Stephenson, Edward S. Curtis' photographs of the North American Indians, lent by Marah Ellis Ryan, Hayward's "Old New York," colonial furniture, country homes, costume, forestry, and Dutch artists.

Public Lectures

Lectures have been given in the Board of Education series of free evening lectures in the assembly rooms of the Hamilton Grange and 135th Street branches, and in reading-rooms of the 58th Street and 96th Street branches. For a detailed statement see p. 324 of the appendix.

The small collections of books reserved at the branches for use in connection with these lectures have been increasingly sought, notably those on travel, as reported by each branch where lectures on this subject were given.

The attendance at the 120 lectures reached the total of 21,493.

Buildings and Sites

Of five new branch buildings on which work was begun during the year 1912 or early in 1913, only one was completed during the year. This was the branch located at 457 West 40th street, known as the West Fortieth Street branch, which was opened to the public on October 20, 1913.

The St. Raphael branch, which as a branch of the Cathedral Free Circulating Library was on January 1, 1905, consolidated with The New

York Public Library, was discontinued with the opening of the new West 40th Street branch in its immediate vicinity.

The Melrose branch, at 910 Morris avenue, was at the close of the year practically ready for the public, dedicatory exercises having been arranged for January 16, 1914. It is expected that the Woodstock branch, located at 759 East 160th street, and the new Washington Heights branch at 1000 St. Nicholas avenue will be opened in February. The Fort Washington branch, 535 West 179th street, will not be ready until March or April, 1914.

On August 26 the George Bruce branch was closed, the readers being temporarily accommodated at the Central Circulation and St. Raphael branches. This branch, located at 226 West 42nd street, was built by Miss Catharine Bruce in memory of her father and was first opened to the public on January 6, 1888. It had served its neighborhood for over twenty-five years when it was decided to sell the property and from the proceeds of the sale to secure a site in a neighborhood further uptown and erect thereon a new building to be known as the George Bruce branch.

Only one site was secured during the year, viz., that for the new George Bruce branch, consisting of two lots located 193 feet from the intersection of 126th street and Manhattan street, having 50 feet frontage on 126th street, with an average depth of 104 feet extending through to Manhattan street. To this property title was acquired December 9, 1913.

Up to the close of the year the application made by the Board of Trustees on February 16, 1912, to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, calling for a site in the vicinity of Lexington and Third avenues from 46th to 49th street inclusive, had not received favorable action at the hands of the city authorities.

No extensive repairs or alterations have been made during the year, although the St. Agnes, Chatham Square, 96th Street, Stapleton, 115th Street, and Hudson Park branches have been repainted and thoroughly renovated. A system of indirect lighting was installed at the 115th Street and Harlem branches. At the Morrisania branch a new basement areaway was constructed to provide better lighting and ventilating facilities in the work rooms of that building. By the order of the Bureau of Highways a change in the stoop lines of the Ottendorfer branch was made necessary.

Staff

The staff of the department numbered at the close of the present year 579 [1] persons, of whom 49 were employed in the administrative, cataloguing, and book order offices in the central building, and 530 in various capacities at the branches.

During the year 114 appointments were made to fill vacancies in the

[1] The figures here given do not include the assistants in the Central Circulation and Children's Room in the main building, who are here credited to the reference department force.

276a

BRANCH LIBRARY, 457 WEST FORTIETH STREET
OPENED OCTOBER 20, 1913

staffs at the branches, of which five were in Grade B (first assistant librarians), six in Grade C. L. (children's librarians), forty in Grade C (second assistant librarians), fifty-three in Grade D (assistants); two were reading room custodians, and eight janitors. Nine additional appointments were made to fill vacancies in the staffs of the offices.

The annual examinations for promotion within the graded service were held in May, with a total entry of seventy-eight candidates. As a result, eighteen were placed on the eligible list for Grade C; seven passed the written test for Grade B, and are awaiting the actual test of work at the branches.

On account of the number of candidates already on the eligible list for Grade A (branch librarians), no examinations for this grade were given, although a limited number of candidates were allowed to fulfil a part of the requirements by submitting the usual thesis. The subject assigned was "The administration of a branch library." Four theses were presented, of which two were accepted. In the course of the year twenty-five promotions were made within the graded service, two being to Grade A, five to Grade B, three to Grade C. L., and fifteen to Grade C.

A new method of selecting probationers for appointment to the lowest grade of the service (Grade D) was inaugurated during the later part of the year, as the existing system failed to meet the needs of the department. In place of the written examinations for admission to probation, conducted by the Library School, the preliminary selection of candidates under the new method is made on the basis of informal interviews with members of a so-called Committee on Examinations, with a view to determining as far as possible at the outset the personal fitness of each applicant for library work. In addition to the interviews with members of this committee, each candidate is required to submit, as part of her application, credentials of a high school education, or its equivalent.

The real test of the candidates thus selected comes during the period of probationary training, which consists of supervised practice under actual working conditions in four circulation branches, one month being spent at each branch. A limited amount of supplementary reading and study along special lines is also required, and brief tests on the various phases of the work are given at intervals. The record of each probationer is carefully followed and those who fail to maintain the required standard of work during their terms are dropped. The period of probationary training may be shortened from the customary four months in the cases of candidates who show such aptitude for library work as to justify earlier appointment to the staff. There are no definite dates for admission to probation, candidates being allowed to begin at almost any time during the year, except in summer.

This plan of probationary training has been adopted experimentally and it is expected that certain modifications will be made as circumstances require. At the end of the year thirty-two probationers were working

under the new method and applications were being constantly received from additional candidates. It is, of course, too early to judge of the ultimate success of this method, but the preliminary results have been encouraging.

In the section of the report devoted to the staff it has been customary to announce the award of the Ash Prize of $100, given annually by Mr. Mark Ash, a member of the Committee on Circulation, to the librarian of the branch maintained during the year in the best general condition. This prize was awarded in 1913 to Miss Anna M. Wallace of the Hamilton Grange branch.

STOCK ROOM

Reorganization of the system of ordering, storing, and distributing stationery and other similar supplies, kept for both circulation and reference departments in the central building, has resulted in satisfactory economy. Heretofore, one system of accounting had been used for the reference department supplies and another for those of the circulation department. This year there was adopted a system of accounting for each department, identical in principle but with such variation in detail as was necessary for the peculiar needs of each. The stock of each department is kept separate on the shelves and in the records, but the methods of ordering, delivering, and handling are in general the same. A shelf list of the entire stock has been finished; frequent inventories have been taken; an index to the reference department stock was completed late in the year and is now in the hands of the printer.

During the year there were distributed 5,734 items of reference department supplies, issued on 4,500 requisitions. From the printing office were received 280 items and from outside sources came 341 items.

For the circulation department offices in the central building and for the circulation branches, there were distributed 8,602 items on 2,034 invoices. Supplies were delivered to the branch buildings in 2,488 packages. From the printing office the stock room received 1,223 items and from outside sources 120 items.

CENTRAL BUILDING

During the past year, the total cost of maintaining the building, including light, heat and power, cleaning and repairing, has been $101,776.31, of which the City provided $21,000.00, used exclusively for repairs. This total is $15,764.57 less than that for 1912, which was $117,540.88. The average number of employees on the mechanical staff has been 92 and the total pay roll for the year has amounted to $63,452.23.

A more detailed statement of the work of the janitor's, engineering, and repairs divisions is as follows: —

JANITOR'S DIVISION

The cost of cleaning for the year was $23,558.99, of which $22,153.74 was for labor, and $1,405.25 for material. The admirably clean condition in which the building has been kept has been the subject of much favorable comment from the public. According to the computation of the Building superintendent, the 500,000 square feet of floor space in the central building have been cleaned by 40 men at a cost of 4.7 cents per square foot per year.

Other expenditures chargeable to this division have amounted to $20,051.41. This account includes salaries of special officers, night watchmen, gallery and lavatory attendants, and all expenditures for public comfort.

ENGINEERING DIVISION

The funds for generating steam and electric current for light, heat, and power are supplied by the Board of Trustees; the repairs to the machinery and equipment outside of the electric power plant are paid out of funds provided by the City of New York.

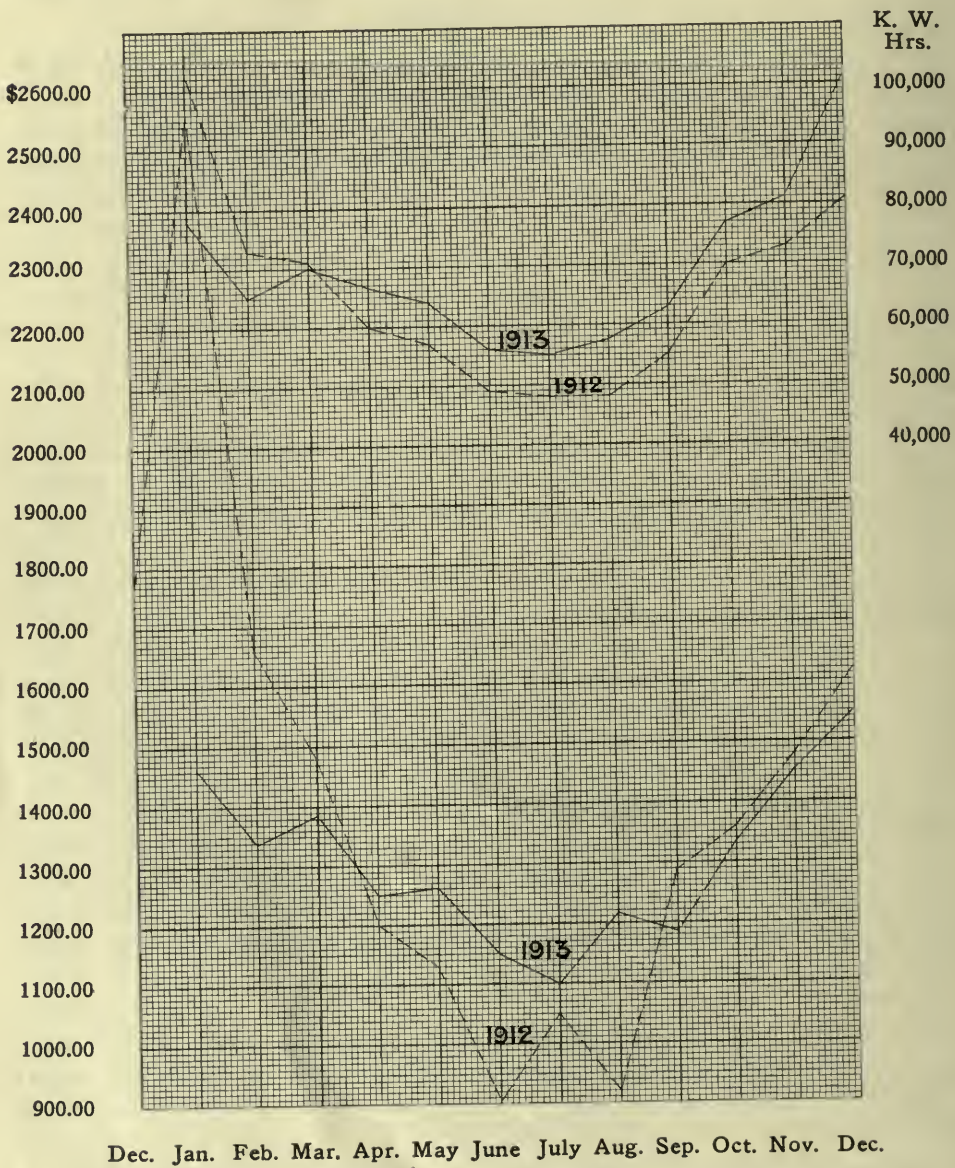
The cost of operation during the past year for each of the three groups of apparatus has been as follows:—

Group 1: Apparatus requiring steam and a licensed engineer and fireman. The cost of operation was $15,160.00, of which $9,000.00 was for coal for power and heat, $400.00 for material, packing, repairs, etc., and $5,760.00 for labor and supervision. It is estimated that the building contains an equivalent of 87,038 square feet of direct heating surface for which both live and exhaust steam are used, and, making no allowance for depreciation of machinery, the cost of heating for the year has been 17 cents per square foot of direct heating surface. This rate compares very favorably with the cost of direct heating in ten buildings, both municipal and commercial, from which figures have been obtained, the average cost for these buildings being 30 cents per square foot of direct heating surface.

Group 2: Ventilating apparatus, motors, batteries, clocks, telephone and call systems, machine and carpenter shops, etc. The cost of maintaining this group was $5,665.65 (as compared with $8,602.87 for 1912), of which $2,881.36 was for labor and supervision, $2,407.05 for lamp renewals and material, and $377.24 for oil and repair parts.

Group 3: Electric generating plant. The cost of generating current and maintaining the apparatus was $13,674.06 (as compared with $14,390.00 for 1912), of which $7,582.83 was for coal and removal of ashes, $5,540.00 for labor and supervision, and $551.23 for oil and repairs. The power plant has generated 932,000 kilo-watt hours of electric current at a cost of 1.47 cents per kilo-watt hour, as against 787,000 kilo-watt hours at 1.81 cents in

1912. In this connection, it should be taken into consideration that the power plant of the Library is two-thirds larger than is necessary to meet all demands likely to be made upon it. Because of this fact, maintenance costs are higher



and depreciation greater than would be the case with a power plant of lower capacity, but ample for the Library's needs. In the above estimate of cost no account is taken of depreciation, interest charges, or the rental value of space occupied by the plant. The cost of coal for the year was $15,682.83, as against $16,510.00 for 1912. The higher efficiency at-

tained the past year is principally due to reducing the diameter of the cylinder of one of the large engines from 30 inches to 24 inches, and to improvements in the method of operating the ventilating system.

REPAIR DIVISION

According to the contract between the Trustees of the Library and the City of New York, the building is to be repaired at the expense of the City. For this purpose, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment provided $18,000 for the year 1913. In October, a special appropriation of $3,000 was made by the City for roof repairs.

MEDICAL OFFICER

In general, the work of the medical officer has consisted of the examination of all new employees, re-examination of all old employees, passing on requests for leave of absence, sanitary inspection of all buildings, passing on books and publications relating to medical and allied subjects, giving of advice and emergency treatment to ill or injured employees, and passing on the sanitary arrangements of new buildings.

The general health of the library staff has been good. There has been relatively little absence on account of illness; by far the greater part of the time lost by employees has occurred in the circulation department, but in many instances such absences have not been due to illness, but to extension of vacation one month or more, without pay.

About May 1, 1913, arrangements were made to provide the medical officer with an office in the central building for an hour each morning. This has proved to be advantageous in many ways.

The office is provided with necessary apparatus and instruments required for the examination of new or ailing employees. During the year a pair of scales was provided, also an emergency outfit for the dressing of wounds, etc.

From January 1 to December 31, 1913, the medical officer examined 350 new employees and 714 old employees (exclusive of those seen at the branches or at the annual re-examination). Of these, 202 new employees and 281 old employees were in the reference department.

Considerable has been done in providing emergency treatment for simple medical and surgical ailments, such as simple sore throats, cuts, etc. But wherever the ailment has been serious, the patient has been referred to his own physician. A number of visits have been made to the homes of employees to determine the nature of their illness, and when they would be able to return to work.

In accordance with the recommendation submitted by the medical officer October 1, 1912, the daily recess of employees in the circulation department was increased to one hour, every employee being required to take the full

hour off duty and not permitted to make up lost time or do library work during that hour. This recommendation was put into effect the beginning of the year and the results have been carefully noted. It has met with the unqualified approval of the officers and the staff of the circulation department. Branch librarians unite in saying that not only have their employees been able to do better work, but they have also been absent from duty less often for trivial causes.

Believing that the continued lifting and exertion involved in the shelving of books was not good for young women, such as make up the general circulation staff, special study was made of the need of additional pages. As a result, recommendations have been submitted for an increase in the number of pages.

During the year each of the forty branches of the Library was visited at least once and the general sanitary condition of the building and the health of the staff inquired into. All buildings and offices of the Library, with but one or two exceptions, were found in excellent sanitary condition. The remodeling of the staff rooms has been further extended to a number of branches during the year, and now in nearly all the branches the kitchenettes have been removed from the staff rooms.

The plans of several of the new branch libraries have been examined by the medical officer, and several suggestions submitted, regarding the location and arrangement of staff rooms, locker rooms, the flooring in the children's rooms and halls, etc.

THE LIBRARY SCHOOL

Sixteen of the nineteen students who pursued senior courses in the Library School in 1912/13 received the diploma on June 13, and forty junior students the certificate. Of the seniors, four had come to this school as graduates of other library schools. Of the students receiving certificates, two secured them by part-time work during two years. All but three of the sixteen seniors held paid positions in the Library during their course, and to all appearance found no insuperable difficulty in carrying the work. The other three elected two senior courses in the School with fifteen hours' practice per week.

Twenty of the juniors of 1913 returned in September, 1913, for a second year's work, with five graduates of other library schools. These, with an entering class of forty-four and six part-time students, made an enrolment of 75 in October, 1913, equaling the seating capacity of the school-room.

The graduates of 1913 represented six states and Canada, the certificate-holders fifteen states. The entering class for 1913/14 comes from nineteen states, Canada, and Finland, and the senior class covers ten states, the geographical circumference extending somewhat each year.

Colleges represented by graduates in the senior registration of 1914 were Adelphi, Dartmouth, Oberlin, Simmons, Smith, and Wellesley, with Boston

and Cornell Universities and those of Michigan, Nebraska, and Southern California. Among the juniors are graduates of the universities of Johns Hopkins, Leland Stanford, Oregon, Vermont, Washington, Western Reserve, Wisconsin, and Helsingfors (Finland), and of St. Elizabeth's (N. J.), Barnard, Smith, New Rochelle, and two normal colleges.

Libraries represented in the entering class of 1913/14 by actual or former assistants are the public libraries of Newark, Detroit, Braddock (Pa.), St. Louis, New York, Pottsville (Pa.), St. Paul, New Rochelle, and Hartford.

There has been no change in the regular faculty since the last report except the addition of Miss A. Marie Hardy, senior student, as teacher's assistant, though in the circular of information of 1913/14 the names of Théophile E. Comba, instructor in Italian, Adelaide R. Hasse, instructor in government documents, Rose Murray, instructor in book-sewing, repairing, and elementary binding, and Martha E. Buchanan, instructor in mechanical work with books, were printed as a supplementary faculty, with permission, thus recognizing a situation that already existed. Extended courses given in the senior year by lecturers might be thought to warrant the printing of a senior faculty list if it were not that the giving of their lectures from year to year is dependent upon the demand from intending students for given courses. The names of these lecturers are always given in the report printed by the School at the close of each school year.

To the equipment of the School have been added a museum-case for material illustrative of library economy, several bookcases, and a case for picture bulletins, charts, etc., with six sewing-benches and other tools necessary for the instruction in binding. The number of volumes and pamphlets entered to July 1, 1913, was 2,473.

The "school and library exhibit" which was described in the last report, continues to travel and to be in demand. It has been put into better shape and the material, so far as possible, kept up to date.

A course of lessons, with test, on periodicals, which will be extended the coming year, was added to the curriculum, also a series of practice lessons in book-sewing, the making of cloth and pressboard portfolios, and the binding of small books and single numbers of periodicals, with work in mounting and labeling.

The senior curriculum of 1912/13 was a matter of experiment. Four seniors applied for the advanced reference and cataloguing course, four for work with children, and the remainder for the course in administration. The work was given in lecture form, the lecture usually being followed by a seminar, the students doing assigned work which varied in kind and amount according to the nature of the course. The chief contents of each course were as follows:

In the Advanced reference and cataloguing course, practice in the order and cataloguing rooms of the reference department; problems in the divisions of economics, technology, art, and government documents, and in the children's reference-room; lectures in the history of printing; practice in

cataloguing early printed books; lectures in subject bibliography, and in bibliographical Italian.

In the course in Administration, lectures on many topics and visits, with seminars and reports, occupied most of the time, with one course of lectures on civic questions. Practice was largely in the circulation department and its branches.

In the course in Library work with children, children's books, illustrations, picture bulletins, and story telling, with lectures on administration, furnishing, decoration, etc., occupied a large part of the schedule. Visits of observation to schools, etc., were required. Most of the practice of this class was obtained in the various children's rooms of the Library.

Fifty-six lectures were given to the junior students, of which twenty-three were by members of the library staff, and 109 to seniors, including thirty-four by members of the staff.

The usual round of visits to local libraries was made during the spring term, and a party of eighteen students, conducted by an instructor, visited the libraries of Philadelphia and Washington during the spring vacation.

The commencement exercises were held on June 13, 1913, the President of the Board of Trustees, Hon. John L. Cadwalader, presiding. Mr. Charles K. Bolton, librarian of the Boston Athenaeum, was the speaker of the occasion, his subject being "The Librarian in a Democracy."

In October, 1913, the publication of "Library School Notes," a monthly leaflet giving current news of the School, was begun, copies being sent to graduates and to students no longer connected with the School. An immediate response was forthcoming, showing there had been a need for some such medium for the conservation of school spirit among the alumni. Other schools and libraries have asked to be put on the mailing-list for this publication, of which ten numbers appear each year.

In place of the course in work with children, for which there was not sufficient demand this year, a senior course in school and college library work was given. Six students applied for this (all except one graduates of colleges), seven students for the advanced reference and cataloguing course, and twelve for that in administration. The principal change in the senior work has been the giving of fewer single lectures each by a different lecturer, and the arrangement of instruction in courses carried by one lecturer or instructor.

Graduates of the School are at present filling positions in the public libraries of New York, Trenton, East Orange, Queens Borough, Portland (Ore.), and the Wellesley College library.

Certificate-holders are placed as follows: public libraries of New York, New Rochelle, Passaic, Jacksonville (Ill.), Portland (Ore.), Stamford (Conn.), Lead (S.D.), New York Institution for the Blind, Wesleyan University (Conn.), Boston Museum of Fine Arts, Bethany College (W.Va.), Accounting department, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., New York; New York Times Index.

CONCLUSION

Three general meetings of the staff have been held in the central building during the year, as heretofore, at which problems connected with the work were discussed and addresses by various members of the staff were given. All these meetings, as usual, were closed with a social hour, when an attempt was made to have the members of the staff of the two departments become better acquainted with each other and with the work of each department.

In the reference department, beginning on April 10, the division chiefs have met frequently with the Director and the Chief Reference Librarian for the discussion of reference department problems.

In the circulation department, the Friday morning meetings conducted by the Chief of the department for the branch librarians and heads of offices were continued. At these meetings administrative matters connected with the branches and the purchase of new books were discussed. A valuable feature added to these meetings in 1913 was addresses by the division chiefs of the reference department on the resources of the special collections under their charge. The result has been a closer coöperation between the branches and the central building in meeting the demands of readers.

I cannot conclude this report without acknowledging my indebtedness to my distinguished predecessor from whose wise and faithful leadership, during the five years I was associated with him, I have profited much. I am also glad to avail myself of this opportunity to express to the Trustees my cordial recognition of their great service to the Library, and my deep appreciation of their assistance to me in the accomplishment of a difficult task. To them and to the staff is largely due such success as has attended the administration of the Library.

Very respectfully,

Edwin H. Anderson,

Director.

February 25, 1914.

STATISTICAL APPENDIX

CONTENTS

Table		Page
I	Readers and Volumes Consulted, Reference Department	291-292
II	Volumes Consulted in Main Reading Room, by Classes	293
III	Periodicals Received, Reference Department	294
IV	Newspapers Displayed in the Newspaper Room	295
V	Statistics of Printing Office and Bindery	296-297
VI	Number and Classes of Volumes in Circulation Department	298-299
VII	Percentage Distribution of Volumes in Circulation Department	300
VIII	Number and Classes of Reference Books in Circulation Department	301-302
IX	Volumes in Foreign Languages in Circulation Department	303-304
X	Statistics of Music Scores	305
XI	Additions to Branch Libraries	306-307
XII	Circulation of Books for Home use, by Months	308-309
XIII	Circulation of Books for Home use, by Classes	310-311
XIV	Percentage Distribution of Home Use	312
XV	Holiday Circulation	313-314
XVI	Circulation under Vacation Reading Privilege	315-316
XVII	Requests for Books in Interbranch Loan Office	317
XVIII	Statistics of Work with Children	318
XIX	Readers of Books in Branch Libraries	319-320
XX	Reading Room Attendance	321-322
XXI	Applications for Borrowers' Cards	323
XXII	Attendance at Roof Reading Rooms	324
XXIII	Board of Education Lectures in Branch Libraries	324
XXIV	Meetings Held at the Branches	325-328
XXV	Statistics of Travelling Libraries	328-340

TABLE I

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED

Reference Department, 1913

1913	JANUARY		FEBRUARY		MARCH		APRIL		MAY		JUNE	
	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.
Main Reading Room	10,900	43,055	11,080	46,971	13,884	56,522	14,119	54,109	12,562	49,761	9,147	36,702
Americana	1,291	7,060	1,180	5,527	1,641	7,777	1,491	6,740	1,482	6,673	1,224	5,279
Genealogy	2,327	10,336	2,225	10,324	2,349	11,521	2,251	13,581	1,921	12,345	1,622	7,022
Music *	1,064	3,166	1,012	2,922	1,033	2,731	975	2,685	857	2,754	706	2,356
Art, etc.	2,523	6,805	2,429	6,398	2,348	6,579	2,191	6,494	1,818	5,419	1,480	4,506
Prints	415	617	330	577	418	685	368	697	397	430	272	431
Jewish	661	1,447	537	1,203	548	1,299	455	1,102	600	1,344	529	1,226
Oriental *	297	1,140	231	868	177	741	222	836	224	825	195	776
Slavonic	941	1,609	866	1,439	1,003	1,716	818	1,547	876	1,608	885	1,577
Science	1,496	5,900	1,620	6,480	1,634	6,540	1,391	5,560	1,631	6,500	1,533	6,200
Economics	797	---	691	---	778	---	752	---	772	---	528	2,956
Public Documents	570	2,530	529	2,350	735	3,109	732	3,653	735	4,168	506	3,136
Patents *	932	12,658	836	11,103	997	13,214	937	13,124	808	10,407	727	9,089
Technology	2,678	12,051	2,698	12,141	2,734	12,303	2,755	12,397	2,363	11,133	1,853	8,338
Current Periodicals	10,063	18,081	9,952	17,744	10,754	19,569	9,972	18,083	9,963	17,788	8,925	15,610
Newspapers	4,677	3,845	4,532	6,746	4,879	7,249	4,631	6,734	4,781	6,340	4,154	5,511
Maps *	184	1,002	222	1,188	245	1,057	258	1,132	263	1,124	169	444
Special rooms only	30,916	88,247	29,890	87,010	32,273	96,090	30,199	94,365	29,491	88,858	25,308	74,457
Total	41,816	131,302	40,970	133,981	46,157	152,612	44,318	148,474	42,053	138,619	34,455	111,159

* Closed Sunday.

TABLE I — *Concluded*

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED

Reference Department, 1913

1913	JULY		AUGUST		SEPTEMBER		OCTOBER		NOVEMBER		DECEMBER		TOTAL	
	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.
Main Reading Room	8,931	36,710	10,188	47,469	13,992	47,840	14,787	58,225	15,247	62,405	16,296	66,764	151,133	606,533
Americana	859	3,763	985	4,421	1,128	5,252	1,383	4,948	1,600	6,030	1,700	6,190	15,964	69,660
Genealogy	1,598	6,656	1,892	9,931	1,913	8,096	2,198	8,420	2,278	9,967	2,194	9,849	24,768	118,048
Music *	623	2,415	750	2,861	838	2,824	1,045	3,376	1,087	4,064	1,130	4,539	11,120	36,693
Art, etc.	1,511	4,258	1,582	4,936	1,948	5,673	2,473	7,776	2,621	7,717	2,510	7,285	25,434	73,846
Prints	237	444	244	490	279	643	391	799	330	684	291	510	3,972	7,007
Jewish	337	957	576	1,446	543	1,228	664	1,382	705	1,486	765	2,064	6,920	16,184
Oriental *	213	734	204	791	223	704	243	933	210	696	241	886	2,680	9,930
Slavonic	714	1,194	829	1,349	869	1,613	1,063	1,836	1,268	1,992	1,196	1,897	11,328	19,377
Science	1,192	4,500	1,222	3,500	1,437	5,050	1,505	5,200	1,628	5,500	1,848	6,100	18,137	67,030
Economics	393	1,769	515	3,708	734	4,477	800	3,840	1,082	5,626	1,048	5,344	8,890	27,720
Public Documents	436	3,710	408	2,305	600	4,523	758	3,167	771	2,800	816	3,547	7,596	38,998
Patents *	684	8,830	830	10,800	851	10,793	1,073	13,612	1,014	12,713	1,070	13,388	10,759	139,731
Technology	1,955	8,798	2,052	9,234	2,400	10,800	2,611	11,749	2,906	13,077	3,039	13,675	30,044	135,696
Current Periodicals	8,854	14,961	9,483	17,399	11,345	19,510	12,001	19,268	12,210	20,803	12,241	20,407	125,763	219,223
Newspapers	5,067	6,176	5,586	6,990	6,717	8,290	7,479	9,314	8,126	9,894	8,352	10,184	68,981	87,273
Maps *	306	1,190	259	1,066	288	1,131	301	958	361	1,213	337	1,261	3,193	12,766
Special rooms only	24,979	70,355	27,417	81,227	32,113	90,607	35,988	96,578	38,197	104,262	38,778	107,126	375,549	1,079,182
Total	33,910	107,065	37,605	128,696	46,105	138,447	50,775	154,803	53,444	166,667	55,074	173,890	526,682	1,685,715

* Closed Sunday.

TABLE II

STATISTICS OF VOLUMES CONSULTED IN MAIN READING ROOM BY CLASSES

Reference Department, 1913

	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Art, archaeology, etc.	1,754	1,800	1,978	2,015	2,333	1,991	1,483
Bibliography	1,083	1,135	1,650	1,570	1,319	1,344	1,559
Biography	965	1,164	1,927	2,062	1,781	1,378	1,488
Economics and sociology	6,340	7,117	9,791	8,796	7,055	5,116	4,698
Geography	446	450	686	652	532	592	1,332
History (American)	546	432	584	561	331	253	230
History (All other)	3,934	3,855	5,039	5,543	5,159	2,892	3,052
Law	1,100	1,178	1,019	1,196	1,140	1,006	936
Literature (American and English)	9,626	10,328	11,961	10,273	9,660	7,523	7,277
Literature (All other)	4,606	5,287	6,626	5,684	5,897	4,165	3,561
Medicine	1,577	1,620	1,547	2,070	1,931	1,401	1,259
Philology	1,342	1,531	1,262	1,265	964	844	857
Philosophy	2,326	2,790	2,785	3,174	3,080	1,810	2,147
Religion	2,661	2,757	3,811	3,238	2,950	1,958	2,018
Science	2,148	2,353	2,463	2,638	2,652	1,825	2,578
Technology	2,601	3,174	3,393	3,372	2,977	2,604	2,235
Total	43,055	46,971	56,522	54,109	49,761	36,702	36,710

TABLE II — *Concluded*

STATISTICS OF VOLUMES CONSULTED IN MAIN READING ROOM BY CLASSES

Reference Department, 1913

	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTALS	PER CENT.
Art, archaeology, etc.	1,577	1,933	2,670	2,745	2,634	24,913	4.11
Bibliography	1,215	1,198	1,034	1,036	1,387	15,530	2.56
Biography	1,826	1,987	1,782	2,153	2,147	20,660	3.41
Economics and sociology	6,729	6,770	9,623	12,323	12,252	96,610	15.93
Geography	1,213	723	652	700	768	8,746	1.44
History (American)	331	410	543	760	756	5,737	.94
History (All other)	7,834	4,699	5,441	5,924	6,705	60,077	9.90
Law	1,349	1,551	1,325	1,234	1,465	14,499	2.39
Literature (American and English)	8,302	8,691	12,014	13,407	14,811	123,873	20.42
Literature (All other)	3,952	6,463	8,117	6,894	7,741	68,993	11.38
Medicine	1,411	1,403	1,684	1,458	1,523	18,884	3.11
Philology	918	959	1,157	1,212	1,396	13,707	2.26
Philosophy	3,470	2,490	2,518	2,738	3,103	32,431	5.35
Religion	2,760	2,838	2,843	3,427	3,916	35,177	5.80
Science	1,827	2,547	3,339	2,729	2,909	30,008	4.94
Technology	2,755	3,178	3,483	3,665	3,251	36,688	6.05
Total	47,469	47,840	58,225	62,405	66,764	606,533	99.99

TABLE III

STATISTICS OF PERIODICALS RECEIVED, WITH DISTINCTION OF COUNTRY AND FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION, AND NUMBER RECEIVED BY PURCHASE, GIFT, OR EXCHANGE

Reference Department, 1913

COUNTRIES	Belgium			France and Colonies			Germany and Austria			Great Britain and Colonies			Italy			Japan			Mexico			Netherlands and Colonies			Russia			Scandinavia			South America			Spain and Portugal			Switzerland			United States			Miscellaneous			TOTAL			
Number Received	112			722			1,410			1,174			213			31			47			106			112			113			54			43			87			3,459			92			7,775			
Frequency of Publication in the year	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	Purchase	Gift	Exchange	
365	2	--	--	5	1	--	7	2	--	14	3	--	2	--	--	--	4	--	--	--	--	1	3	--	8	--	--	3	--	--	--	1	--	1	1	--	1	--	--	31	109	--	3	5	--	78	129	--	207
156	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	2	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	--	--	1	--	4	15	--	19
104	--	--	--	1	1	--	10	1	--	3	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	7	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	2	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	12	--	--	--	--	18	29	2	49
52	3	--	--	49	8	1	115	8	--	103	62	1	9	4	--	1	--	--	--	5	--	2	2	--	11	9	--	9	5	--	--	9	--	1	2	--	5	--	--	139	374	22	2	4	--	449	492	24	965
48	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	1	--	3
36	--	--	--	2	--	--	16	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	21	1	--	22
26	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	--	--	3	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	15	1	--	1	--	13	17	1	31
24	5	--	--	44	5	--	99	7	--	6	7	--	11	3	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	2	4	1	--	--	--	--	2	--	2	--	--	5	2	--	21	72	1	--	4	1	198	106	4	308
20	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	--	--	3
12	27	13	--	174	20	--	217	32	4	162	100	7	43	19	3	3	5	--	--	18	--	22	6	2	29	9	1	6	13	2	1	20	7	15	4	--	13	3	--	289	1,015	17	6	20	2	1,007	1,297	45	2,349
10	--	--	--	2	--	--	16	1	--	6	1	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	25	15	18	--	1	--	52	19	18	89
9	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	2	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	16	4	--	--	--	20	21	4	45
8	--	--	--	2	--	--	12	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11	3	1	--	--	--	29	5	1	35
6	9	1	--	45	2	--	47	1	--	7	5	1	16	1	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	7	--	1	--	2	--	1	1	--	2	--	--	34	56	9	--	1	2	169	71	16	256
5	--	--	--	2	--	--	5	--	--	1	3	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	20	2	--	--	--	14	23	2	39
4	24	1	--	71	4	2	124	12	--	106	54	6	28	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	3	--	6	1	1	15	--	2	--	4	1	1	--	--	14	1	--	125	243	40	4	5	1	522	328	54	904
3	--	--	--	2	--	--	14	1	--	2	4	1	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	3	2	4	1	--	--	29	7	5	41
2	--	--	--	6	1	--	27	2	--	14	4	--	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	1	--	--	2	14	2	--	--	--	57	21	3	81
1	15	--	--	178	--	--	211	--	--	214	--	--	27	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	19	--	--	6	--	--	12	--	--	--	--	--	3	--	--	17	--	--	107	--	--	1	--	--	811	--	--	811
Irregularly	8	4	--	91	3	--	369	31	1	182	73	5	24	3	3	2	11	3	--	12	1	18	12	1	12	4	--	17	8	1	--	3	1	8	2	--	21	1	--	98	431	27	14	10	3	864	608	46	1,518
Total	93	19	--	674	45	3	1,307	98	5	826	327	21	170	32	11	8	20	3	1	44	2	73	30	3	77	32	3	78	28	7	2	42	10	33	10	--	80	7	--	907	2,404	148	31	52	9	4,360	3,190	225	7,775

The above table does not include annuals and biennials received by gift, 12,208, or by Bulletin exchange, 452.

TABLE IV

NEWSPAPERS DISPLAYED IN THE NEWSPAPER ROOM[1]

Reference Department, 1913

AMERICAN

Albany
  Argus
  Evening Journal
Atlanta
  The Constitution
Austin, Texas
  Statesman
Baltimore
  The Sun
Bismarck, N. D.
  The Tribune
Boston
  Daily Globe
Brooklyn
  Daily Eagle
Buffalo
  Evening News
Charleston, W. Va.
  The Mail
Chicago
  The Tribune
Cincinnati
  The Enquirer
Cleveland
  The Leader
Columbia, S. C.
  The State
Denver
  The Post
Detroit
  The Free Press
Hartford
  The Courant
Houston, Tex.
  The Chronicle and Herald
Indianapolis
  The Star
Kansas City, Mo.
  The Star
  The Times
Louisville
  Courier-Journal
Memphis
  The News Scimitar
Minneapolis
  The Journal
Mobile
  The Register
Newark
  Evening News
New Orleans
  The Daily Picayune
New York
  American
  L'Araldo Italiano
  Courrier des États-Unis
  The Evening Post
  The Evening Sun
  The Globe and Commercial Advertiser
  Herald
  New Yorker Staats-Zeitung
  The Press
  The Sun
  The Times
  The Tribune
  The World
Philadelphia
  The North American
Phoenix
  Arizona Gazette
Pittsburg
  The Dispatch
Portland, Ore.
  The Oregonian
Rochester
  The Herald
St. Louis
  Globe-Democrat
St. Paul
  Pioneer Press
Salt Lake City
  The Herald-Republican
Seattle
  The Post-Intelligencer
Sioux City, Ia.
  The Daily Tribune
Sioux Falls, S. D.
  The Daily Argus-Leader
Spokane
  The Spokesman-Review
Springfield, Mass.
  The Republican
Troy
  The Times
Washington, D. C.
  The Post
Wichita, Kan.
  The Eagle
Wilmington, Del.
  Morning News

FOREIGN

Edinburgh
  The Scotsman
London
  Daily News and Leader
Manchester, England
  The Guardian
Montreal
  The Daily Star
Toronto
  The Globe
Vancouver
  The Province

1. The sixty-three newspapers of this list are on the racks in the newspaper room; two hundred and eighty-eight other newspapers may be obtained by applying at the desk.

TABLE V

STATISTICS OF PRINTING OFFICE AND BINDERY

Printing Office

CATALOGUE CARDS, STATIONERY FORMS, BLANKS, ETC.

CATALOGUE CARDS:	TITLES	CARDS	
Reference department catalogue cards.....	42,217	364,788	
Circulation department catalogue cards.....	21,850	290,159	
Central circulation catalogue cards.....	3,593	34,014	
Central reserve catalogue cards.....	1,920	21,635	
			710,596

STATIONERY FORMS:	PIECES	
Reference department stationery forms, blanks etc..	3,836,740	
Circulation department stationery forms, blanks, etc.	6,000,191	
Central circulation stationery forms, blanks, etc....	258,213	
Library school stationery forms, blanks, etc.....	84,150	
Columbia University Library blank catalogue cards	36,000	
Extra catalogue cards for Columbia University Lib'y	1,743	
		10,217,037
Grand total.....		10,927,633

PUBLICATIONS

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT:	COPIES	
Bulletin. Volume 17 (Jan.–Dec.). 1,076 p. 4°....	15,675	
Staff News. Volume 3 (Jan.–Dec.). 200 p. 8°....	42,850	
Report of the Director. 156 p. 4°.....	1,300	
Central Building Guide. 30 p. 16°.....	3,670	
Dr. John S. Billings. (Biography.) 8 p. 4°.....	100	
Memorial meeting in honor of the late Dr. Billings. 27 p. 4°.....	2,500	
Report of the Treasurer. 40 p. ob. 8°.....	100	
List of works relating to city charters, ordinances and collected documents. 387 p. 4°.....	50	
List of works relating to electric welding. 23 p. 4°.	60	
Selected list of references bearing on the city plan of New York. 15 p. 4°.....	60	
Papers relating to Samuel Cornell, North Carolina loyalist. 44 p. 4°.....	25	
The minimum wage. 9 p. 4°.....	200	
List of works relating to the development and manufacture of typewriting machines. 18 p. 4°.....	100	
Programme.—Athletic meet. 12 p. 16°.....	250	
Select list of works relating to city planning and allied topics. 35 p. 4°.....	5,025	
Books relating to Emperor William II. of Germany, presented to The New York Public Library by Dr. John A. Mandel. 9 p. 4°.....	52	
A building inscription of King Nebuchadnezzar. 6 p. 4°.....	25	
List of works relating to aborigines of Australia and Tasmania. 56 p. 4°.....	75	
		72,117
Carried forward,		*72,117*

TABLE V — *Concluded*

STATISTICS OF PRINTING OFFICE AND BINDERY

	COPIES	
Brought forward,		*72,117*
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT:		
Monthly list of additions. Volume 13 (Jan.–Dec.). 96 p. 4°	271,000	
Statement concerning probationers. 3 p. 8°	2,000	
List of books on art. 6 p. 12°	15,000	
Catalogue of books for the blind. 41 p. 4°	5,000	
Books on hygiene and sanitation. 4 p. 12°	1,000	
Report on book losses. 10 p. 4°	200	
List of newspapers on file at the branches. 6 p. 4°	100	
Rules and instructions for branch librarians and assistants. 40 p. 4°	250	
Rules for desk assistants. 19 p. 4°	2,000	
Supplement to catalogue of music for the blind. 7 p. 4°	500	
Current periodicals on file at the branches. 9 p. 4°	2,000	
List of current guide books at the branches. 6 p. 4°	250	
List of serial reference books at the branches. 7 p. 4°	250	
A selected list of books on engineering, industrial arts, and trades. 81 p. 4°	5,000	
Lists reprinted from the above (25 separates, 2,500 copies each). total 143 p. 16°	62,500	
Circular, Library for the blind. 4 p. 16°	5,000	
1913 supplement to Holiday books for boys and girls. 8 p. 16°	15,000	
		387,050
LIBRARY SCHOOL:		
Circular of information. 16 p. 8°	3,500	
Library school notes (Oct.–Dec.). 14 p. 8°	480	
Annual report of Library School. 24 p. 8°	350	
		4,330
Grand total		463,497

Bindery

	BOUND	REPAIRED	MISCELLANEOUS	TOTAL	LIB. PUB. SEWED, COVERED, ETC.
Reference department	30,483	776	3,209	34,468	21,200
Central circulation	7,742	16	8,141	15,899	112
Library School	138	2	20	160	...
Schiff collection	560	21	123	704	...
Total	38,923	815	11,493	51,231	21,312

TABLE VI

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1913

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	9,505	186	1,223	861	2,992	110	1,266	2,560
Children's Room	4,224	123	14	201	1,188	88	537	374
Travelling Libraries	33,029	886	924	1,492	6,456	3,387	4,126	2,803
Blind Library	2,240	83	102	778	215	405	245	166
Chatham Square	6,675	171	305	512	2,595	605	940	972
Seward Park	9,462	1,289	479	725	3,055	754	1,361	911
Rivington Street	7,324	598	268	359	2,152	663	949	812
Hamilton Fish Park	9,028	1,019	304	439	2,368	839	960	956
Bond Street	4,812	794	266	304	1,406	461	761	647
Hudson Park	6,085	287	214	288	1,645	520	649	756
Ottendorfer	10,467	1,329	335	343	1,765	672	1,147	1,120
" German *	3,332	253	88	57	220	50	219	255
Tompkins Square	9,834	566	416	584	2,747	868	1,433	1,152
Jackson Square	6,589	330	248	247	1,013	291	745	652
Epiphany	4,520	269	182	543	1,073	218	639	611
Muhlenberg	6,761	1,217	300	412	1,377	306	686	1,090
St. Gabriel's Park	6,044	478	168	276	1,066	320	602	672
West 40th Street	11,828	1,053	314	717	1,571	402	907	766
Cathedral	4,062	546	160	1,084	656	193	424	337
Columbus	6,826	461	193	608	1,464	440	878	839
58th Street	9,085	2,380	576	801	2,372	555	1,195	1,155
67th Street	7,457	589	232	465	1,661	528	825	1,484
Riverside	7,206	403	326	355	1,413	347	753	850
Webster	8,687	1,024	335	453	1,874	579	863	1,055
Yorkville	10,234	749	370	404	1,906	575	1,001	1,312
St. Agnes	7,439	1,259	435	546	1,190	316	817	759
96th Street	6,847	336	317	405	2,041	518	932	957
Bloomingdale	7,159	923	451	451	1,601	386	892	1,002
Aguilar	8,855	1,086	424	529	2,229	794	1,208	1,211
115th Street	7,425	632	382	424	1,867	502	966	925
Harlem Library	7,080	763	375	311	1,939	297	931	927
125th Street	5,915	323	252	438	1,787	525	955	1,154
135th Street	6,459	410	228	273	1,443	305	684	857
Hamilton Grange	6,187	1,141	360	1,633	1,258	251	684	685
Washington Heights	8,921	1,116	442	556	1,852	413	920	895
Mott Haven	7,095	462	222	210	1,240	351	812	857
High Bridge	3,581	456	112	149	582	116	464	517
Morrisania	7,690	531	256	321	1,503	221	851	982
Tremont	10,197	512	451	506	1,939	495	1,261	1,349
Kingsbridge	3,436	321	147	147	716	178	481	529
Melrose	3,630	180	79	233	1,185	552	435	486
Woodstock	3,841	151	91	148	1,258	640	465	464
St. George	5,481	984	212	347	1,146	176	600	724
Stapleton	4,887	355	136	158	706	160	397	541
Port Richmond	4,260	320	130	129	616	248	461	473
Tottenville	3,857	775	132	141	699	111	364	430
Central Reserve	8,049	5,258	1,358	3,275	6,657	382	3,196	2,041
Total	340,275	35,124	15,246	24,581	81,484	22,063	42,668	42,817

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE VI — *Concluded*

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1913

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Books on Hand Dec. 31, Not Accessioned
Central Building	2,664	5,737	2,204	3,586	2,271	35,165	303
Children's Room	750	843	548	643	837	10,370	---
Travelling Libraries	2,111	6,700	5,099	3,959	5,449	76,421	---
Blind Library	4,528	1,011	245	369	463	10,850	---
Chatham Square	955	3,661	798	1,069	1,637	20,895	---
Seward Park	930	4,580	1,052	1,880	2,380	28,858	75
Rivington Street	894	3,958	709	1,007	1,713	21,406	80
Hamilton Fish Park	1,053	3,630	784	1,333	1,973	24,686	32
Bond Street	758	2,254	742	1,085	1,160	15,450	---
Hudson Park	1,036	2,088	808	969	1,241	16,586	50
Ottendorfer	1,125	3,642	1,142	1,566	1,821	26,474	440
" German *	179	1,241	321	448	371	7,034	---
Tompkins Square	1,116	4,463	1,207	1,701	2,133	28,220	---
Jackson Square	908	2,179	993	1,183	1,225	16,603	24
Epiphany	682	1,500	786	947	1,046	13,016	---
Muhlenberg	1,126	1,951	915	1,143	1,207	18,491	---
St. Gabriel's Park	634	1,794	698	909	975	14,636	118
West 40th Street	1,249	2,872	1,713	2,074	1,036	26,502	344
Cathedral	457	1,147	406	889	874	11,235	67
Columbus	716	1,738	779	1,058	1,201	17,201	1
58th Street	2,271	3,731	1,509	2,005	1,797	29,432	46
67th Street	1,568	2,411	1,076	1,252	1,811	21,359	431
Riverside	1,305	2,151	1,139	1,065	1,165	18,478	28
Webster	1,736	3,409	1,141	1,100	1,429	23,685	216
Yorkville	1,716	3,476	1,137	1,431	1,810	26,121	68
St. Agnes	1,410	2,921	1,074	1,362	1,487	21,015	112
96th Street	1,143	2,803	937	1,215	1,444	19,895	---
Bloomingdale	1,379	2,614	1,090	1,485	1,425	20,858	83
Aguilar	1,266	3,892	1,177	1,431	2,400	26,502	71
115th Street	1,325	2,839	852	1,105	1,641	20,885	---
Harlem Library	1,436	3,262	1,018	1,471	1,551	21,361	202
125th Street	1,065	2,152	1,009	976	1,413	17,964	6
135th Street	1,242	1,877	889	963	1,310	16,940	326
Hamilton Grange	881	2,080	870	1,534	1,206	18,770	117
Washington Heights	1,495	3,197	1,771	1,926	2,167	25,671	---
Mott Haven	915	1,182	911	1,186	1,390	16,833	---
High Bridge	790	963	435	559	480	9,204	---
Morrisania	1,179	2,040	1,022	954	1,316	18,866	---
Tremont	1,492	3,330	1,047	1,192	1,635	25,406	2
Kingsbridge	650	1,053	514	640	687	9,499	---
Melrose	621	1,379	400	473	755	10,408	---
Woodstock	536	1,630	365	553	858	11,000	---
St. George	800	1,899	880	934	1,198	15,381	28
Stapleton	650	1,281	609	573	738	11,191	---
Port Richmond	511	1,091	504	452	684	9,879	60
Tottenville	521	1,151	537	539	564	9,821	119
Central Reserve	1,722	6,214	4,902	7,333	4,313	54,700	---
Total	55,317	121,776	50,443	63,079	69,316	964,189	3,449

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE VII

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF VOLUMES IN THE CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1913

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History
Central Building	.27	.01	.04	.02	.09	--	.04	.07	.08	.16	.06	.10	.06
Children's Room	.41	.01	--	.02	.12	.01	.05	.04	.07	.08	.05	.06	.08
Travelling Libraries	.43	.01	.01	.02	.09	.04	.05	.04	.03	.09	.07	.05	.07
Blind Library	.21	.01	.01	.07	.02	.04	.02	.01	.42	.10	.02	.03	.04
Chatham Square	.32	.01	.02	.02	.12	.03	.04	.05	.05	.17	.04	.05	.08
Seward Park	.33	.04	.02	.02	.11	.03	.05	.03	.03	.16	.04	.06	.08
Rivington Street	.34	.03	.01	.02	.10	.03	.04	.04	.04	.19	.03	.05	.08
Hamilton Fish Park	.37	.04	.01	.02	.10	.03	.04	.04	.04	.15	.03	.05	.08
Bond Street	.31	.05	.02	.02	.09	.03	.05	.04	.05	.15	.05	.07	.07
Hudson Park	.37	.02	.01	.02	.10	.03	.04	.04	.06	.13	.05	.06	.07
Ottendorfer	.40	.05	.01	.01	.07	.03	.04	.04	.04	.14	.04	.06	07
" German	.47	.04	.01	.01	.03	.01	.03	.04	.02	.18	.05	.06	.05
Tompkins Square	.35	.02	.01	.02	.10	.03	.05	.04	.04	.16	.04	.06	.08
Jackson Square	.40	.02	.02	.01	.06	.02	.05	.04	.05	.13	.06	.07	.07
Epiphany	.35	.02	.01	.04	.08	.02	.05	.05	.05	.12	.06	.07	.08
Muhlenberg	.37	.07	.02	.02	.07	.02	.04	.06	.06	.10	.05	.06	.06
St. Gabriel's Park	.41	.03	.01	.02	.07	.02	.04	.05	.05	.12	.05	.06	.07
West 40th Street	.45	.04	.01	.03	.06	.01	.03	.03	.05	.11	.06	.08	.04
Cathedral	.36	.05	.01	.10	.06	.02	.04	.03	.04	.10	.03	.08	.08
Columbus	.40	.03	.01	.04	.08	.03	.05	.05	.04	.10	.04	.06	.07
58th Street	.31	.08	.02	.03	.08	.02	.04	.04	.08	.12	.05	.07	.06
67th Street	.35	.03	.01	.02	.08	.02	.04	.07	.07	.11	.05	.06	.09
Riverside	.39	.02	.02	.02	.08	.02	.04	.04	.07	.12	.06	.06	.06
Webster	.37	.04	.01	.02	.09	.02	.03	.04	.07	.15	.05	.05	.06
Yorkville	.39	.03	.02	.02	.07	.02	.04	.05	.07	.13	.04	.05	.07
St. Agnes	.35	.06	.02	.03	.06	.01	.04	.04	.07	.14	.05	.06	.07
96th Street	.34	.02	.01	.02	.10	.03	.05	.05	.06	.14	.05	.06	.07
Bloomingdale	.34	.04	.02	.02	.08	.02	.04	.05	.07	.13	.05	.07	.07
Aguilar	.33	.04	.02	.02	.08	.03	.05	.05	.05	.15	.04	.05	.09
115th Street	.36	.03	.02	.02	.09	.02	.05	.04	.06	.14	.04	.05	.08
Harlem Library	.33	.04	.02	.02	.09	.01	.04	.04	.07	.15	.05	.07	.07
125th Street	.33	.02	.01	.03	.10	.03	.05	.06	.06	.12	.06	.05	.08
135th Street	.38	.02	.01	.02	.09	.02	.04	.05	.07	.11	.05	.06	.08
Hamilton Grange	.33	.06	.02	.09	.07	.01	.04	.04	.05	.11	.04	.08	.06
Washington Heights	.35	.04	.02	.02	.07	.02	.04	.03	.06	.12	.07	.08	.08
Mott Haven	.42	.03	.01	.01	.07	.02	.05	.05	.06	.07	.06	.07	.08
High Bridge	.39	.05	.01	.02	.06	.01	.05	.06	.09	.10	.05	.06	.05
Morrisania	.41	.03	.01	.02	.08	.01	.05	.05	.06	.11	.05	.05	.07
Tremont	.40	.02	.02	.02	.08	.02	.05	.05	.06	.13	.04	.05	.06
Kingsbridge	.36	.03	.02	.02	.07	.02	.05	.06	.07	.11	.05	.07	.07
St. George	.36	.06	.01	.02	.08	.01	.04	.05	.05	.12	.06	.06	.08
Stapleton	.44	.03	.01	.01	.06	.01	.04	.05	.06	.12	.05	.05	.07
Port Richmond	.43	.03	.01	.01	.06	.03	.05	.05	.05	.11	.05	.05	.07
Tottenville	.39	.08	.01	.01	.07	.01	.04	.04	.05	.12	.06	.06	.06
Central Reserve	.15	.10	.02	.06	.12	.01	.06	.04	.03	.11	.09	.13	.08
Melrose	.35	.02	.01	.02	.11	.05	.04	.05	.06	.13	.04	.05	.07
Woodstock	.35	.01	.01	.01	.12	.06	.04	.04	.05	.15	.03	.05	.08
Whole Department	.35	.04	.02	.03	.08	.02	.04	.04	.06	.13	.05	.07	.07

TABLE VIII

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF REFERENCE BOOKS IN THE CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1913

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	14	62	---	9	29	18	3	3
Children's Room	752	122	5	65	357	35	199	153
Travelling Libraries	---	44	---	---	12	16	---	---
Chatham Square	135	111	4	38	120	67	119	90
Seward Park	15	982	14	53	277	131	110	93
Rivington Street	120	420	6	53	261	86	122	88
Hamilton Fish Park	117	293	9	68	223	99	160	93
Hudson Park	---	139	6	69	86	57	86	52
Bond Street	45	145	---	15	47	41	27	30
Ottendorfer	93	204	3	15	132	41	7	20
Tompkins Square	293	314	7	49	267	82	139	175
Jackson Square	138	145	4	28	128	27	78	48
Epiphany	120	219	4	49	138	46	63	51
Muhlenberg	113	216	9	63	225	66	101	87
St. Gabriel's Park	73	281	6	36	87	54	52	51
West 40th Street	425	271	3	23	107	53	71	168
Cathedral	26	207	2	29	55	23	4	9
Columbus	143	247	8	57	169	49	116	88
58th Street	---	303	10	72	122	54	39	51
67th Street	---	313	6	34	126	52	52	60
Riverside	---	154	3	18	49	45	55	42
Webster	97	945	12	56	185	135	113	67
Yorkville	40	238	11	55	160	86	77	89
St. Agnes	22	227	7	81	143	64	117	66
96th Street	195	208	4	44	193	70	103	86
Bloomingdale	11	310	5	63	164	58	36	39
Aguilar	202	533	8	75	303	79	167	120
115th Street	126	470	15	72	232	89	115	85
Harlem Library	135	184	5	25	131	31	61	18
125th Street	96	222	6	57	135	66	100	102
135th Street	76	243	2	22	202	48	87	27
Hamilton Grange	170	203	7	76	109	89	84	46
Washington Heights	197	283	3	60	263	43	75	63
Mott Haven	107	245	8	40	153	57	124	98
High Bridge	57	200	---	13	38	28	32	27
Morrisania	103	506	2	81	138	59	100	92
Tremont	87	334	14	67	189	55	108	96
Kingsbridge	128	113	2	22	32	35	13	17
St. George	272	855	9	102	352	50	117	119
Stapleton	---	161	1	11	63	39	28	22
Port Richmond	---	174	2	6	85	49	24	36
Tottenville	86	148	1	8	68	22	7	19
Melrose	174	176	1	45	102	40	70	52
Woodstock	143	101	7	21	111	49	56	33
Total	5,146	12,271	241	1,945	6,568	2,483	3,417	2,871

TABLE VIII — *Concluded*

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF REFERENCE BOOKS IN THE CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1913

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Foreign *
Central Building	5	93	6	9	14	265	4
Children's Room	333	406	179	247	313	3,166	236
Travelling Libraries	6	25	5	10	4	122	1
Chatham Square	102	259	46	128	140	1,359	53
Seward Park	84	434	72	60	224	2,549	115
Rivington Street	148	285	99	61	222	1,971	73
Hamilton Fish Park	129	283	96	100	387	2,057	290
Hudson Park	90	191	54	90	133	1,053	40
Bond Street	25	141	35	25	67	643	25
Ottendorfer	34	196	29	57	53	884	145
Tompkins Square	178	580	133	136	313	2,666	235
Jackson Square	86	188	72	58	97	1,097	---
Epiphany	54	198	50	66	110	1,168	15
Muhlenberg	115	238	68	116	194	1,611	29
St. Gabriel's Park	49	210	57	78	79	1,113	12
West 40th Street	90	243	37	71	123	1,685	17
Cathedral	15	79	17	48	31	545	10
Columbus	97	324	61	76	118	1,553	30
58th Street	51	198	61	103	105	1,169	53
67th Street	107	302	64	47	82	1,245	29
Riverside	47	112	22	33	55	635	3
Webster	181	529	84	97	175	2,676	325
Yorkville	127	446	67	98	206	1,700	61
St. Agnes	135	362	117	122	271	1,734	39
96th Street	86	324	89	69	146	1,617	21
Bloomingdale	101	215	48	66	101	1,217	43
Aguilar	167	505	114	150	261	2,684	32
115th Street	126	416	115	124	306	2,291	45
Harlem Library	67	211	30	50	74	1,022	30
125th Street	73	305	77	70	122	1,431	19
135th Street	115	381	74	39	160	1,476	15
Hamilton Grange	89	339	55	109	142	1,518	25
Washington Heights	137	244	82	114	306	1,870	15
Mott Haven	108	305	102	90	221	1,658	50
High Bridge	49	101	32	24	30	631	9
Morrisania	89	320	71	62	159	1,782	47
Tremont	85	395	67	59	154	1,710	19
Kingsbridge	27	101	19	47	22	578	---
St. George	150	253	95	117	425	2,916	83
Stapleton	29	140	17	21	48	580	6
Port Richmond	29	64	32	9	34	544	17
Tottenville	34	196	31	33	45	698	2
Melrose	81	233	60	56	165	1,255	2
Woodstock	51	246	64	63	181	1,126	2
Total	3,981	11,616	2,805	3,308	6,618	63,270	2,322

* Foreign books are included in the classification.

TABLE IX

VOLUMES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1913

BRANCHES	German	French	Italian	Spanish	Russian	Hungarian	Bohemian
Central Building	1,182	1,580	322	203	---	---	---
Children's Room	219	140	13	7	17	---	1
Travelling Libraries	501	197	532	4	---	12	50
Blind Library	107	71	---	---	---	---	---
Chatham Square	444	95	531	---	712	---	---
Seward Park	662	264	3	14	1,950	---	---
Rivington Street	688	223	348	2	1,038	---	---
Hamilton Fish Park	730	118	---	---	810	1,667	---
Bond Street	718	364	538	4	---	---	---
Hudson Park	328	251	1,100	---	---	---	---
Ottendorfer	7,034	785	221	18	332	52	---
Tompkins Square	802	221	808	31	4	2,172	---
Jackson Square	611	704	97	544	1	---	---
Epiphany	396	---	---	---	---	---	---
Muhlenberg	552	468	1	108	---	---	---
St. Gabriel's Park	760	203	172	1	---	---	---
West 40th Street	809	1,258	---	41	---	---	---
Cathedral	12	131	50	2	---	---	---
Columbus	310	3	67	---	---	---	---
58th Street	1,926	944	209	---	---	12	---
67th Street	1,179	240	302	5	5	1	214
Riverside	796	632	404	98	---	---	---
Webster	193	38	3	---	1	---	6.546
Yorkville	3,096	464	---	4	---	1,840	---
St. Agnes	1,040	1,067	17	98	---	---	---
96th Street	1,134	462	---	10	806	---	---
Bloomingdale	1,074	581	29	4	---	---	---
Aguilar	1,199	418	1,071	2	431	---	---
115th Street	940	326	89	130	---	---	---
Harlem Library	597	435	22	5	---	---	---
125th Street	836	125	303	4	3	154	12
135th Street	804	229	64	2	17	---	---
Hamilton Grange	333	---	---	---	---	---	---
Washington Heights	424	79	29	40	---	38	---
Mott Haven	1,680	343	76	---	---	---	---
High Bridge	180	26	38	---	---	---	---
Morrisania	984	113	1	2	---	---	---
Tremont	1,157	347	109	28	774	---	---
Kingsbridge	137	46	2	---	---	12	---
Melrose	268	50	---	---	---	---	---
Woodstock	312	74	---	---	---	---	---
St. George	716	367	85	66	---	---	---
Stapleton	982	250	189	---	---	---	---
Port Richmond	374	166	---	---	---	---	---
Tottenville	252	79	---	---	---	---	---
Central Reserve	2,735	1,326	69	166	128	102	---
Total	42,213	16,303	7,914	1,643	7,029	6,062	6,823

TABLE IX — *Concluded*

VOLUMES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1913

BRANCHES	Yiddish	Polish	Swedish	Hebrew	Rumanian	Minor Groups: Latin, Greek, Dutch, etc.	Total
Central Building	---	---	---	---	---	---	3,287
Children's Room	---	---	26	---	---	27	450
Travelling Libraries	100	103	---	1	---	370	1,870
Blind Library	---	---	---	1	---	35	214
Chatham Square	972	---	13	---	---	389	3,156
Seward Park	1440	---	3	659	---	1	4,996
Rivington Street	1135	709	4	7	529	2	4,685
Hamilton Fish Park	688	---	---	---	---	---	4,013
Bond Street	---	---	2	---	---	28	1,654
Hudson Park	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,679
Ottendorfer	103	---	4	---	---	90	8,639
Tompkins Square	2	723	4	---	---	1	4,768
Jackson Square	---	---	3	---	---	10	1,970
Epiphany	---	---	2	---	---	8	406
Muhlenberg	---	---	2	---	---	124	1,255
St. Gabriel's Park	---	---	3	---	---	24	1,163
West 40th Street	---	---	---	---	---	---	2,108
Cathedral	---	---	---	---	---	---	195
Columbus	---	263	---	---	---	---	643
58th Street	---	---	178	---	---	44	3,313
67th Street	1	---	6	---	---	4	1,957
Riverside	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,930
Webster	---	---	3	---	---	204	6,988
Yorkville	---	---	---	---	---	---	5,404
St. Agnes	---	---	3	---	---	1	2,226
96th Street	4	---	---	---	---	---	2,416
Bloomingdale	---	---	3	---	---	3	1,694
Aguilar	574	---	4	91	---	2	3,792
115th Street	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,485
Harlem Library	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,059
125th Street	65	8	334	---	---	95	1,939
135th Street	---	12	15	---	---	21	1,164
Hamilton Grange	---	---	---	---	---	---	333
Washington Heights	---	---	2	---	---	5	617
Mott Haven	---	---	---	---	---	---	2,099
High Bridge	---	---	3	---	---	1	248
Morrisania	---	---	2	---	---	2	1,104
Tremont	94	---	---	---	---	---	2,509
Kingsbridge	---	---	2	---	---	17	216
Melrose	---	---	---	---	---	3	321
Woodstock	---	---	---	---	---	---	386
St. George	---	---	4	---	---	15	1,253
Stapleton	---	6	3	---	---	4	1,434
Port Richmond	---	---	16	---	---	563	1,119
Tottenville	---	---	2	---	---	238	571
Central Reserve	114	---	147	92	---	2	4,881
Total	5,292	1,824	793	851	529	2,333	99,609

TABLE X

STATISTICS OF MUSIC SCORES

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION			SCORES IN THE DEPARTMENT		
	OPERA	VOCAL	INSTRUMENTAL	OPERA	VOCAL	INSTRUMENTAL
Central Building	79	32	43	162	40	61
Children's Room	---	145	---	---	152	---
Chatham Square	146	63	140	131	73	65
Seward Park	507	606	404	58	64	64
Rivington Street	236	716	150	101	103	24
Hamilton Fish Park	358	1,313	357	74	129	73
Hudson Park	548	561	170	135	88	58
Bond Street	433	417	67	102	39	25
Ottendorfer	192	466	77	92	77	61
Tompkins Square	265	483	101	97	131	21
Jackson Square	408	334	106	102	63	76
Epiphany	273	234	98	53	39	25
Muhlenberg	496	251	188	98	70	120
St. Gabriel's Park	351	135	68	62	52	9
George Bruce	733	28	40	---	---	---
West 40th Street	90	5	2	136	50	22
Cathedral	141	69	35	42	72	19
Columbus	114	123	20	30	71	12
58th Street	928	560	1,043	279	174	328
67th Street	447	927	444	84	157	110
Riverside	382	484	253	63	83	68
Webster	528	1,019	867	110	161	344
Yorkville	967	1,059	519	189	218	123
St. Agnes	1,011	945	626	157	151	111
96th Street	1,068	559	819	149	101	75
Bloomingdale	1,301	449	424	157	72	70
Aguilar	463	509	206	101	114	53
115th Street	1,234	895	702	152	128	86
Harlem Library	805	346	225	115	49	25
125th Street	123	106	92	77	90	35
135th Street	511	292	476	159	60	208
Hamilton Grange	1,046	253	204	98	56	45
Washington Heights	817	336	436	79	83	53
Mott Haven	517	368	169	115	112	33
High Bridge	121	371	270	84	136	97
Morrisania	951	523	652	125	107	75
Tremont	900	1,273	1,222	192	158	224
Kingsbridge	174	119	172	51	54	81
Melrose	---	---	---	34	59	7
Woodstock	---	---	---	33	43	1
St. George	275	22	25	54	43	5
Stapleton	268	300	94	66	65	25
Port Richmond	126	79	56	48	27	12
Tottenville	79	84	40	71	25	5
Total	20,412	17,859	12,102	4,317	3,839	3,034

TABLE XI

ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	2,682	50	437	274	814	35	344	843
Children's Room	1,707	15	4	37	473	21	49	40
Travelling Libraries	4,269	60	97	129	970	668	226	391
Blind Library	372	6	24	21	9	21	12	23
Chatham Square	1,552	24	19	116	671	143	52	105
Seward Park	3,322	102	44	117	1,442	288	121	149
Rivington Street	2,383	50	41	51	734	183	127	163
Hamilton Fish Park	3,522	39	33	105	1,329	635	114	129
Bond Street	1,639	26	21	56	595	287	75	82
Hudson Park	1,279	10	16	38	545	284	53	131
Ottendorfer	1,701	46	21	39	537	242	96	106
" German *	325	18	---	2	10	2	6	3
Tompkins Square	1,864	17	36	49	975	376	100	119
Jackson Square	762	18	17	12	112	36	22	64
Epiphany	990	7	13	14	245	42	27	48
Muhlenberg	785	49	26	33	175	45	49	162
St. Gabriel's Park	1,069	6	10	47	332	122	31	95
St. Raphael	155	---	2	1	26	4	7	3
West 40th Street	936	26	7	35	221	33	18	46
George Bruce	782	23	7	7	131	116	30	36
Cathedral	580	8	3	20	82	27	26	46
Columbus	921	14	13	16	415	263	58	96
58th Street	1,360	54	42	57	304	55	78	149
67th Street	1,600	54	15	43	426	146	39	186
Riverside	856	23	21	21	259	96	45	48
Webster	1,808	37	35	50	488	193	90	142
Yorkville	2,046	59	30	31	444	118	83	163
St. Agnes	1,043	45	32	54	191	41	48	98
96th Street	2,621	19	37	51	830	298	77	129
Bloomingdale	934	19	38	16	232	52	61	158
Aguilar	2,742	44	44	103	746	339	141	210
115th Street	2,274	40	74	48	575	178	99	163
Harlem Library	1,376	55	32	63	310	85	52	104
125th Street	1,013	33	40	74	319	156	71	138
135th Street	1,189	46	37	44	437	64	69	125
Hamilton Grange	1,723	24	10	25	282	80	52	97
Washington Heights	2,183	154	61	98	645	225	124	226
Mott Haven	1,733	34	11	11	381	148	59	115
High Bridge	434	19	5	7	41	22	12	36
Morrisania	2,424	16	26	31	490	68	74	151
Tremont	2,329	29	42	72	560	235	181	201
Kingsbridge	458	17	6	19	79	54	18	36
Melrose	3,630	180	79	233	1,185	552	435	486
Woodstock	3,745	151	89	146	1,252	640	457	462
St. George	643	61	12	27	130	16	37	85
Stapleton	710	22	13	20	113	31	29	61
Port Richmond	606	24	6	5	83	22	20	57
Tottenville	400	37	9	8	59	5	19	34
Central Reserve	90	4	6	11	60	1	4	8
Total	75,242	1,896	1,743	2,585	21,754	7,791	4,111	6,745

* Included in previous line.

TABLE XI — *Concluded*

ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Foreign †
Central Building	1,149	1,746	524	916	416	10,230	844
Children's Room	175	128	127	100	96	2,972	183
Travelling Libraries	241	510	854	352	478	9,245	120
Blind Library	220	79	66	33	30	916	4
Chatham Square	98	337	84	124	109	3,434	411
Seward Park	135	870	154	218	389	7,351	1,482
Rivington Street	154	662	87	122	322	5,079	1,302
Hamilton Fish Park	208	690	125	263	350	7,542	601
Bond Street	125	232	102	86	241	3,567	123
Hudson Park	134	205	123	76	127	3,021	406
Ottendorfer	104	294	90	95	197	3,568	686
" German *	1	32	3	6	5	413	---
Tompkins Square	87	396	126	118	144	4,407	702
Jackson Square	65	134	79	55	62	1,438	243
Epiphany	66	107	48	37	71	1,715	90
Muhlenberg	84	116	57	61	88	1,730	99
St. Gabriel's Park	63	112	69	56	82	2,094	63
St. Raphael	5	14	9	10	14	250	---
West 40th Street	54	117	22	34	49	1,598	37
George Bruce	55	146	43	77	46	1,499	91
Cathedral	46	44	49	45	51	1,027	11
Columbus	51	135	52	30	61	2,125	12
58th Street	292	198	122	93	103	2,907	261
67th Street	213	142	131	92	146	3,233	162
Riverside	129	105	127	49	77	1,856	99
Webster	234	280	205	108	212	3,882	735
Yorkville	181	208	123	106	129	3,721	658
St. Agnes	166	219	150	98	100	2,285	196
96th Street	137	273	132	98	162	4,864	408
Bloomingdale	160	329	66	93	77	2,235	71
Aguilar	196	659	188	134	272	5,818	1,077
115th Street	242	358	88	107	188	4,434	123
Harlem Library	91	211	100	49	106	2,634	65
125th Street	142	168	68	76	134	2,432	87
135th Street	95	148	87	72	185	2,598	119
Hamilton Grange	100	183	70	85	139	2,870	47
Washington Heights	372	519	328	292	461	5,688	58
Mott Haven	128	146	67	68	93	2,994	170
High Bridge	33	28	22	17	21	697	12
Morrisania	166	195	95	85	206	4,027	106
Tremont	286	543	182	175	340	5,175	712
Kingsbridge	40	38	30	22	34	851	16
Melrose	621	1,379	400	473	755	10,408	321
Woodstock	536	1,530	362	531	829	10,730	386
St. George	79	66	61	53	68	1,338	49
Stapleton	88	80	30	34	47	1,278	122
Port Richmond	49	35	49	14	34	1,004	31
Tottenville	37	35	27	32	19	721	35
Central Reserve	4	44	5	16	28	281	---
Total	8,136	15,193	6,205	5,980	8,388	165,769	13,636

* Included in previous line. † Foreign included in the classes.

TABLE XII

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Central Building	29,886	27,805	30,009	28,515	26,813	24,976	24,789
Children's Room	3,682	3,533	3,850	3,256	2,910	2,808	2,525
Travelling Libraries	64,484	66,597	65,692	79,237	72,951	63,042	112,536
Blind Library	2,070	1,741	1,890	2,234	2,047	2,020	2,035
Chatham Square	20,407	17,309	17,992	15,234	13,391	10,956	8,509
Seward Park	45,939	38,319	42,175	33,466	32,310	27,991	25,977
Rivington Street	26,094	22,311	23,131	19,357	19,244	17,559	15,918
Hamilton Fish Park	33,916	31,271	32,476	27,834	29,546	24,810	23,068
Bond Street	11,661	11,124	11,852	10,337	10,817	8,944	6,343
Hudson Park	14,846	13,901	14,118	12,286	10,682	9,399	8,160
Ottendorfer	21,860	19,903	20,363	18,688	17,715	15,890	13,904
" German *	2.405	2,102	2,334	2,097	2,219	1,911	2,089
Tompkins Square	24,713	21,395	23,234	19,569	18,887	16,514	14,457
Jackson Square	12,156	10,965	11,636	10,830	10,401	9,413	8,747
Epiphany	11,995	10,508	11,068	10,218	9,871	8,386	7,480
Muhlenberg	13,554	12,342	12,933	11,966	11,623	10,591	9,870
St. Gabriel's Park	9,839	8,705	8,944	8,903	9,078	8,976	7,420
St. Raphael	3,284	3,153	3,337	3,349	3,062	2,906	2,638
West 40th Street	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
George Bruce	12,234	11,010	11,622	10,960	10,130	9,062	7,251
Cathedral	6,743	6,398	6,899	6,483	5,797	5,097	3,740
Columbus	16,980	15,751	15,529	12,595	10,552	9,524	8,219
58th Street	15,045	12,996	14,927	13,562	12,525	11,355	10,056
67th Street	19,091	17,061	17,676	15,023	13,317	11,655	10,791
Riverside	14,583	13,439	13,723	12,622	11,703	10,341	8,827
Webster	21,845	19,879	20,397	17,476	15,604	13,039	11,013
Yorkville	29,438	25,895	27,420	23,920	22,555	20,323	19,736
St. Agnes	19,260	17,183	18,291	17,111	15,697	13,857	12,495
96th Street	27,589	25,102	27,572	23,997	23,383	22,110	19,324
Bloomingdale	20,431	18,237	19,786	18,306	17,541	15,665	14,570
Aguilar	25,017	23,045	25,092	21,454	19,100	17,855	16,603
115th Street	28,670	24,529	26,349	23,800	22,409	21,264	18,488
Harlem Library	22,046	18,614	19,532	17,509	16,494	14,963	14,055
125th Street	15,793	13,477	14,117	12,248	11,728	11,020	9,812
135th Street	15,713	14,093	14,897	13,228	12,035	10,337	9,066
Hamilton Grange	22,065	19,854	21,508	19,903	18,595	16,986	16,761
Washington Heights	13,870	12,845	13,789	12,605	11,505	10,696	10,367
Mott Haven	24,408	21,442	22,478	19,885	18,600	16,473	16,095
High Bridge	5,038	4,682	4,830	4,201	3,966	3,565	3,487
Morrisania	30,947	26,503	28,626	25,525	24,682	22,208	22,418
Tremont	33,489	29,626	33,688	28,820	26,876	24,566	25,467
Kingsbridge	3,840	3,260	3,892	3,589	3,548	3,643	3,396
St. George	8,214	7,501	8,476	7,450	6,988	6,485	6,957
Stapleton	7,800	7,569	7,945	6,748	6,304	6,104	6,088
Port Richmond	7,179	6,329	6,856	5,718	5,016	4,757	5,154
Tottenville	4,645	4,153	4,303	4,131	3,672	3,324	3,519
Total	822,359	741,355	784,920	714,148	671,670	601,455	608,131

* Included in previous line.

TABLE XII — *Concluded*

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL
Central Building	23,721	26,797	31,838	33,581	35,400	344,130
Children's Room	2,538	3,533	4,169	4,269	4,238	41,311
Travelling Libraries	136,597	38,298	52,801	53,941	112,983	919,159
Blind Library	1,590	1,821	2,314	1,702	1,861	23,325
Chatham Square	9,094	8,982	11,583	14,220	16,500	164,177
Seward Park	24,928	26,710	29,680	31,548	36,178	395,221
Rivington Street	15,224	15,506	17,694	19,435	23,039	234,512
Hamilton Fish Park	22,087	22,734	28,833	32,014	35,000	343,589
Bond Street	5,687	7,382	10,652	9,521	10,449	114,769
Hudson Park	7,657	8,632	12,265	14,383	14,387	140,716
Ottendorfer	12,758	13,417	16,969	18,234	20,428	210,129
" German *	1,853	1,831	2,006	1,946	2,006	24,799
Tompkins Square	14,223	13,972	17,174	21,168	24,667	229,973
Jackson Square	7,869	9,019	11,455	11,014	11,413	124,918
Epiphany	7,422	7,656	9,577	10,585	10,890	115,656
Muhlenberg	9,209	10,015	12,083	12,836	12,884	139,906
St. Gabriel's Park	6,601	7,049	10,576	11,313	11,384	108,788
St. Raphael	904	2,208	1,332	---	---	26,173
West 40th Street	---	---	3,960	12,623	13,611	30,194
George Bruce	6,496	2,682	1,664	---	---	83,111
Cathedral	3,499	3,944	5,439	5,713	6,014	65,766
Columbus	7,629	8,742	13,111	16,322	16,731	151,685
58th Street	9,159	9,934	12,042	12,362	12,791	146,754
67th Street	10,894	11,639	15,987	18,182	19,246	180,562
Riverside	8,042	9,229	12,530	14,156	14,187	143,382
Webster	10,208	11,430	16,425	19,221	21,453	197,990
Yorkville	18,596	19,848	23,947	25,459	27,280	284,417
St. Agnes	11,464	12,737	16,336	17,395	17,819	189,645
96th Street	19,686	18,974	23,623	28,155	32,462	291,977
Bloomingdale	13,656	15,402	17,915	18,397	19,240	209,146
Aguilar	16,060	16,116	20,153	21,689	24,632	246,816
115th Street	16,982	18,301	24,299	25,450	28,348	278,889
Harlem Library	13,288	14,185	17,294	18,514	19,780	206,274
125th Street	9,008	9,334	11,558	13,386	14,725	146,206
135th Street	8,209	9,135	11,545	12,385	13,298	143,941
Hamilton Grange	14,812	16,494	19,454	20,242	21,451	228,125
Washington Heights	10,032	10,650	12,306	13,181	13,933	145,779
Mott Haven	16,221	16,178	19,911	22,069	22,959	236,719
High Bridge	3,357	3,598	4,420	4,909	4,941	50,994
Morrisania	22,120	21,752	26,164	28,259	29,603	308,807
Tremont	24,891	24,268	29,109	31,237	34,725	346,762
Kingsbridge	2,891	3,286	4,299	4,593	4,907	45,144
St. George	6,713	6,661	7,249	7,493	6,984	87,171
Stapleton	5,737	6,044	6,965	7,729	8,228	83,261
Port Richmond	4,916	4,977	5,675	6,210	6,109	68,896
Tottenville	3,233	3,265	3,743	3,784	3,507	45,279
Total	605,908	532,536	668,118	728,879	840,665	**8,320,144**

* Included in previous line.

TABLE XIII

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	148,660	1,151	12,637	6,589	20,669	984	10,917	23,621
Children's Room	23,729	---	35	462	5,584	337	1,133	874
Travelling Librar's	457,869	22,860	6,102	8,966	55,085	52,497	48,482	21,223
Blind Library	9,825	6,758	109	612	275	433	277	139
Chatham Square	78,926	1,746	1,271	4,868	22,397	7,275	4,912	4,116
Seward Park	196,435	8,134	2,682	6,298	51,299	14,196	12,790	7,627
Rivington Street	113,989	4,263	1,578	3,768	27,208	10,025	7,246	5,713
Hamilton Fish Park	181,039	4,615	1,558	5,126	42,857	18,592	7,960	6,640
Bond Street	53,229	3,464	779	1,513	15,856	8,953	3,457	2,634
Hudson Park	69,511	6,272	813	1,843	18,799	8,070	2,706	3,637
Ottendorfer	123,622	7,606	1,025	2,290	18,156	8,679	5,098	3,960
" German*	19,528	1,082	92	79	164	79	158	96
Tompkins Square	115,881	2,506	1,660	5,561	28,421	12,124	7,860	6,339
Jackson Square	75,219	9,385	1,236	917	6,465	2,607	2,278	2,912
Epiphany	66,886	6,511	876	1,308	10,918	2,185	2,667	3,460
Muhlenberg	85,248	9,508	1,696	1,555	8,240	1,743	2,598	5,807
St. Gabriel's Park	62,335	5,523	684	1,706	9,120	3,413	2,180	3,177
St. Raphael	11,810	1	63	1,760	5,989	424	829	389
West 40th Street	16,249	1,188	135	528	3,464	1,773	619	586
George Bruce	56,109	4,398	525	374	3,900	1,110	1,113	1,481
Cathedral	34,096	4,196	552	4,852	4,848	1,282	952	1,074
Columbus	82,038	7,257	1,008	3,142	14,650	7,478	3,777	4,302
58th Street	90,051	4,752	1,805	1,336	9,421	2,028	3,301	4,240
67th Street	91,415	9,311	998	2,000	19,931	7,043	3,904	6,287
Riverside	76,212	17,291	1,838	1,134	8,680	2,464	2,501	3,889
Webster	106,901	7,879	1,305	1,419	21,731	7,439	4,322	6,142
Yorkville	172,002	17,924	2,026	2,388	19,421	5,339	6,483	8,685
St. Agnes	113,087	9,819	2,926	2,384	9,406	2,366	3,844	4,931
96th Street	157,489	7,734	2,249	5,086	28,624	13,775	7,264	8,248
Bloomingdale	120,504	12,270	2,898	1,569	11,423	2,669	4,154	7,200
Aguilar	126,708	4,765	1,885	3,670	25,532	11,649	7,772	7,344
115th Street	166,329	10,174	2,743	3,116	20,890	6,767	6,514	7,865
Harlem Library	128,935	6,874	2,367	2,102	13,977	4,207	4,688	5,226
125th Street	78,789	4,451	857	2,067	17,178	7,935	3,661	4,494
135th Street	78,695	6,444	1,720	1,642	12,278	2,763	3,772	5,165
Hamilton Grange	152,121	12,137	1,880	3,139	10,775	2,670	3,953	5,306
Washington Heights	89,446	6,539	1,858	1,436	7,390	1,754	3,143	4,707
Mott Haven	144,955	6,500	1,949	2,002	14,980	3,526	6,321	7,583
High Bridge	32,306	1,861	453	395	2,745	928	1,222	2,152
Morrisania	189,962	7,932	2,259	3,333	20,245	3,625	7,914	10,161
Tremont	191,509	20,190	3,278	3,964	26,615	10,043	10,056	11,523
Kingsbridge	26,532	2,753	406	443	2,839	1,318	1,082	1,332
St. George	55,032	6,595	862	838	4,453	723	1,459	2,902
Stapleton	52,204	6,276	552	677	5,651	1,238	1,515	2,724
Port Richmond	45,544	4,428	422	358	3,912	1,554	1,230	1,612
Tottenville	29,864	4,915	224	170	1,971	550	798	1,161
Total	4,579,297	317,156	76,784	110,706	694,268	268,553	230,724	240,590

* Included in previous line.

TABLE XIII — *Concluded*

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Foreign †
Central Building	20,254	46,030	18,387	21,204	13,027	344,130	32,316
Children's Room	2,157	1,429	1,365	1,724	2,482	41,311	445
Travelling Libraries	13,480	71,310	57,328	38,379	65,578	919,159	1,747
Blind Library	2,173	1,177	435	474	638	23,325	719
Chatham Square	4,671	15,995	3,919	4,636	9,445	164,177	12,000
Seward Park	7,995	44,006	9,197	9,223	25,339	395,221	54,582
Rivington Street	6,044	26,459	6,110	6,497	15,612	234,512	31,170
Hamilton Fish Park	8,511	31,235	5,203	9,244	21,009	343,589	26,054
Bond Street	4,041	7,766	2,596	2,893	7,588	114,769	3,409
Hudson Park	4,815	8,208	4,613	3,568	7,861	140,716	12,797
Ottendorfer	4,877	14,770	4,318	4,480	11,248	210,129	28,505
" German *	142	2,099	391	541	348	24,799	---
Tompkins Square	5,791	20,326	6,697	6,250	10,557	229,973	35,218
Jackson Square	3,659	7,390	4,264	3,093	5,493	124,918	6,124
Epiphany	4,167	6,129	2,844	2,755	4,950	115,656	3,019
Muhlenberg	4,355	8,201	3,701	3,138	4,116	139,906	5,908
St. Gabriel's Park	3,641	6,209	3,051	2,551	5,198	108,788	3,299
St. Raphael	432	933	1,031	1,267	1,245	26,173	---
West 40th Street	1,006	1,427	779	813	1,627	30,194	576
George Bruce	2,648	4,354	2,234	2,332	2,533	83,111	3,286
Cathedral	1,669	3,142	1,581	3,904	3,618	65,766	486
Columbus	4,344	7,952	3,741	3,958	8,038	151,685	2,419
58th Street	7,856	9,056	3,942	3,859	5,107	146,754	14,831
67th Street	8,201	9,519	5,182	4,514	12,257	180,562	9,619
Riverside	5,625	9,457	4,720	3,721	5,850	143,382	5,535
Webster	8,028	13,332	6,081	3,711	9,700	197,990	44,639
Yorkville	10,040	16,282	6,101	6,471	11,255	284,417	55,605
St. Agnes	8,737	14,375	6,236	5,525	6,009	189,645	11,702
96th Street	9,940	20,393	9,012	8,276	13,887	291,977	19,316
Bloomingdale	9,626	17,167	6,252	6,626	6,788	209,146	12,515
Aguilar	7,146	23,022	7,032	7,461	12,830	246,816	25,423
115th Street	11,224	20,022	5,434	6,168	11,643	278,889	12,134
Harlem Library	7,414	13,958	4,831	4,476	7,219	206,274	6,303
125th Street	4,620	7,605	3,412	3,403	7,734	146,206	8,186
135th Street	6,152	10,291	3,929	3,624	7,466	143,941	6,079
Hamilton Grange	7,125	10,767	5,057	6,096	7,099	228,125	5,067
Washington Heights	5,821	10,203	4,457	3,781	5,244	145,779	6,387
Mott Haven	9,125	13,250	7,876	6,535	12,117	236,719	10,856
High Bridge	2,557	2,372	1,413	876	1,714	50,994	686
Morrisania	11,792	19,500	9,454	8,253	14,377	308,807	12,373
Tremont	11,827	25,523	8,443	7,868	15,923	346,762	18,517
Kingsbridge	2,234	2,791	1,094	797	1,523	45,144	823
St. George	3,024	4,416	2,396	1,720	2,751	87,171	3,101
Stapleton	3,308	3,279	2,124	1,313	2,400	83,261	7,300
Port Richmond	1,777	2,170	1,732	1,021	3,136	68,896	1,846
Tottenville	1,268	1,625	935	711	1,087	45,279	919
Total	275,197	614,823	260,539	239,189	412,318	8,320,144	563,841

* Included in the previous line. † Foreign circulation is included in the classes.

TABLE XIV

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOME USE

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Foreign *
Central Building	.43	--	.04	.02	.06	--	.03	.07	.06	.14	.05	.06	.04	.09
Children's Room	.57	--	--	.01	.14	.01	.03	.02	.05	.04	.03	.04	.06	.01
Travelling Libraries	.50	.03	.01	.01	.06	.06	.05	.02	.01	.08	.06	.04	.07	--
Blind Library	.42	.29	--	.03	.01	.02	.01	.01	.09	.05	.02	.02	.03	.03
Chatham Square	.48	.01	.01	.03	.14	.04	.03	.02	.03	.10	.02	.03	.06	.07
Seward Park	.50	.02	.01	.02	.13	.04	.03	.02	.02	.11	.02	.02	.06	.14
Rivington Street	.49	.02	.01	.02	.11	.04	.03	.02	.02	.11	.03	.03	.07	.13
Hamilton Fish Park	.53	.01	--	.02	.12	.05	.02	.02	.03	.09	.02	.03	.06	.07
Bond Street	.46	.03	.01	.01	.14	.08	.03	.02	.04	.07	.02	.02	.07	.03
Hudson Park	.49	.04	.01	.01	.13	.06	.02	.03	.03	.06	.03	.03	.06	.09
Ottendorfer	.59	.04	.01	.01	.09	.04	.02	.02	.02	.07	.02	.02	.05	.14
" German	79	.04	--	--	.01	--	.01	--	.01	.08	.02	.02	.02	--
Tompkins Square	.50	.01	.01	.02	.12	.05	.03	.03	.03	.09	.03	.03	.05	.16
Jackson Square	.60	.08	.01	.01	.05	.02	.02	.02	.03	.06	.03	.03	.04	.05
Epiphany	.58	.06	.01	.01	.09	.02	.02	.03	.04	.05	.03	.02	.04	.03
Muhlenberg	.61	.07	.01	.01	.06	.01	.02	.04	.03	.06	.03	.02	.03	.04
St. Gabriel's Park	.57	.05	.01	.02	.08	.03	.02	.03	.03	.06	.03	.02	.05	.03
St. Raphael	.45	--	.02	.06	.23	.01	.03	.01	.02	.03	.04	.05	.05	--
George Bruce	.67	.05	.01	--	.05	.01	.02	.02	.03	.05	.03	.03	.03	.04
West 40th Street	.54	.04	--	.02	.11	.06	.02	.02	.03	.05	.03	.03	.05	.02
Cathedral	.52	.06	.01	.07	.07	.02	.02	.02	.02	.05	.03	.06	.05	.01
Columbus	.54	.05	.01	.02	.09	.05	.03	.03	.03	.05	.02	.03	.05	.02
58th Street	.61	.03	.01	.01	.07	.01	.02	.03	.05	.06	.03	.03	.04	.10
67th Street	.51	.05	--	.01	.11	.04	.02	.03	.05	.05	.03	.03	.07	.05
Riverside	.53	.12	.01	.01	.06	.02	.02	.03	.04	.07	.03	.02	.04	.04
Webster	.54	.04	.01	.01	.11	.04	.02	.03	.04	.07	.03	.02	.04	.22
Yorkville	.60	.06	.01	.01	.07	.02	.02	.03	.04	.06	.02	.02	.04	.20
St. Agnes	.60	.05	.01	.01	.05	.01	.02	.03	.05	.08	.03	.03	.03	.06
96th Street	.54	.02	.01	.02	.10	.05	.02	.03	.03	.07	.03	.03	.05	.07
Bloomingdale	.57	.06	.01	.01	.06	.01	.02	.04	.05	.08	.03	.03	.03	.06
Aguilar	.51	.02	.01	.02	.10	.05	.03	.03	.03	.09	.03	.03	.05	.10
115th Street	.60	.04	.01	.01	.08	.02	.02	.03	.04	.07	.02	.02	.04	.04
Harlem Library	.63	.03	.01	.01	.07	.02	.02	.03	.04	.07	.02	.02	.03	.03
125th Street	.54	.03	.01	.01	.12	.06	.03	.03	.03	.05	.02	.02	.05	.06
135th Street	.55	.04	.01	.01	.09	.02	.03	.04	.04	.07	.03	.02	.05	.04
Hamilton Grange	.67	.05	.01	.01	.05	.01	.02	.03	.03	.05	.02	.02	.03	.02
Washington Heights	.61	.05	.01	.01	.05	.01	.02	.03	.04	.07	.03	.03	.04	.04
Mott Haven	.61	.03	.01	.01	.06	.01	.03	.03	.04	.06	.03	.03	.05	.05
High Bridge	.63	.04	.01	.01	.05	.02	.02	.04	.05	.05	.03	.02	.03	.01
Morrisania	.61	.02	.01	.01	.07	.01	.03	.03	.04	.06	.03	.03	.05	.04
Tremont	.55	.06	.01	.01	.08	.03	.03	.03	.03	.07	.03	.02	.05	.05
Kingsbridge	.59	.06	.01	.01	.06	.03	.03	.03	.05	.06	.02	.02	.03	.02
St. George	.63	.08	.01	.01	.05	.01	.02	.03	.03	.05	.03	.02	.03	.04
Stapleton	.63	.07	.01	.01	.07	.01	.02	.03	.04	.04	.02	.02	.03	.09
Port Richmond	.66	.06	.01	--	.06	.02	.02	.02	.03	.03	.03	.01	.05	.03
Tottenville	.66	.11	.01	--	.04	.01	.02	.02	.03	.04	.02	.02	.02	.02
Whole Department	.55	.04	.01	.01	.08	.03	.03	.03	.03	.08	.03	.03	.05	.07

* Foreign books are also in the classes and the figures in this column bear no relation to the figures in the other columns.

TABLE XV

HOLIDAY CIRCULATION

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	New Year's Day	Lincoln's Birthday	Washington's Birthday	Decoration Day	Fourth of July	Labor Day
Central Circulation	299	931	892	323	206	387
Children's Room	---	121	130	40	---	---
Chatham Square	236	478	841	231	148	260
Seward Park	868	1,132	2,308	734	522	749
Rivington Street	492	616	1,334	396	286	470
Hamilton Fish Park	748	1,046	2,260	700	503	671
Hudson Park	114	432	560	178	89	192
Bond Street	---	210	358	---	---	108
Ottendorfer	---	319	478	---	---	210
Tompkins Square	349	641	1,335	307	181	292
Jackson Square	---	353	200	---	---	100
Epiphany	64	266	249	69	47	126
Muhlenberg	92	387	388	79	62	120
St. Gabriel's Park	70	326	365	115	75	116
St. Raphael	---	66	26	---	---	30
West 40th Street	---	---	---	---	---	---
George Bruce	---	295	215	---	---	---
Cathedral	---	176	113	---	---	34
Columbus	103	567	651	115	152	178
58th Street	102	439	323	132	49	143
67th Street	125	489	628	151	118	238
Riverside	75	472	491	118	82	161
Webster	122	563	777	102	71	182
Yorkville	265	883	1,029	323	316	508
St. Agnes	157	543	590	171	87	194
96th Street	330	743	1,226	319	221	461
Bloomingdale	---	351	398	---	---	143
Aguilar	261	604	1,053	263	219	356
115th Street	287	647	871	264	197	405
Harlem Library	220	484	605	210	122	271
125th Street	108	373	449	119	73	211
135th Street	135	325	408	161	75	117
Hamilton Grange	159	536	649	184	128	229
Washington Heights	---	218	276	---	---	116
Mott Haven	173	670	736	178	94	233
High Bridge	53	127	163	40	43	57
Morrisania	233	638	1,106	235	218	363
Tremont	348	799	1,314	342	216	494
Kingsbridge	16	78	93	33	20	66
St. George	120	207	317	142	97	168
Stapleton	68	212	269	87	73	125
Port Richmond	70	218	248	79	35	103
Tottenville	54	157	194	59	34	55
Total	6,916	19,138	26,916	6,999	4,859	9,442

TABLE XV — *Concluded*

HOLIDAY CIRCULATION

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	COLUMBUS DAY	ELECTION DAY	THANKSGIVING DAY	CHRISTMAS DAY	TOTAL
Central Circulation	983	813	401	173	5,408
Children's Room	156	119	35	---	601
Chatham Square	363	604	234	171	3,566
Seward Park	1,157	620	641	615	9,346
Rivington Street	650	363	393	332	5,332
Hamilton Fish Park	1,071	797	819	540	9,155
Hudson Park	339	259	155	48	2,366
Bond Street	256	126	---	---	1,058
Ottendorfer	460	181	---	---	1,648
Tompkins Square	606	469	364	262	4,806
Jackson Square	319	131	---	---	1,103
Epiphany	266	190	64	24	1,365
Muhlenberg	450	298	89	37	2,002
St. Gabriel's Park	364	292	131	47	1,901
St. Raphael	20	---	---	---	142
West 40th Street	---	249	63	16	328
George Bruce	89	---	---	---	599
Cathedral	13	62	---	---	398
Columbus	514	329	178	61	2,848
58th Street	306	279	88	42	1,903
67th Street	573	411	179	59	2,971
Riverside	389	310	81	6	2,185
Webster	547	401	141	70	2,976
Yorkville	901	648	317	164	5,354
St. Agnes	545	457	146	47	2,937
96th Street	828	571	422	360	5,481
Bloomingdale	469	270	---	---	1,631
Aguilar	688	438	278	160	4,320
115th Street	810	488	260	160	4,389
Harlem Library	591	339	170	137	3,149
125th Street	368	207	84	47	2,039
135th Street	339	207	91	54	1,912
Hamilton Grange	637	389	135	52	3,098
Washington Heights	298	226	---	---	1,134
Mott Haven	654	399	168	93	3,398
High Bridge	144	120	45	12	804
Morrisania	832	515	258	168	4,566
Tremont	1,003	713	331	186	5,746
Kingsbridge	114	84	39	6	549
St. George	217	202	99	28	1,597
Stapleton	217	158	129	43	1,381
Port Richmond	177	125	67	22	1,144
Tottenville	125	102	53	15	848
Total	19,848	13,961	7,148	4,257	**119,484**

TABLE XVI

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS TAKEN OUT UNDER VACATION READING PRIVILEGE

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	1,523	9	101	60	175	14	103	88
Children's Room	273	---	1	17	37	1	23	8
Chatham Square	216	1	8	5	23	8	30	6
Seward Park	677	1	13	11	89	20	18	11
Rivington Street	376	1	3	6	6	6	5	10
Hamilton Fish Park	285	---	7	1	23	10	15	6
Hudson Park	495	2	7	6	96	16	25	12
Bond Street	401	1	18	6	45	8	32	9
Ottendorfer	1,110	18	7	7	30	11	11	10
Tompkins Square	597	2	11	12	32	8	13	8
Jackson Square	740	2	16	7	30	10	9	13
Epiphany	470	3	16	11	53	12	12	9
Muhlenberg	879	6	8	9	24	13	15	12
St. Gabriel's Park	310	---	---	2	5	1	12	9
George Bruce	613	---	14	3	5	1	15	2
Cathedral	1,070	---	18	184	28	10	28	25
Columbus	660	---	9	14	26	11	8	11
58th Street	1,630	4	25	22	51	13	59	34
67th Street	403	2	8	7	8	6	8	15
Riverside	1,070	11	45	36	41	8	59	43
Webster	321	---	20	4	32	7	23	18
Yorkville	1,315	6	14	12	76	27	28	16
St. Agnes	2,502	13	59	31	117	45	96	42
96th Street	1,671	1	42	35	72	36	43	78
Bloomingdale	1,829	4	30	14	93	19	61	46
Aguilar	596	3	4	15	49	38	23	16
115th Street	2,431	4	23	33	121	29	26	49
Harlem Library	1,354	---	22	19	40	16	50	28
125th Street	545	1	4	8	45	12	23	10
135th Street	596	---	7	5	43	15	21	10
Hamilton Grange	1,912	---	5	54	79	9	77	35
High Bridge	414	---	3	---	13	2	5	3
Morrisania	1,823	2	14	11	71	5	30	17
Mott Haven	1,087	4	20	7	36	22	9	8
Washington Heights	971	2	17	10	35	16	23	11
Tremont	1,852	2	41	27	81	42	57	45
Kingsbridge	387	---	2	---	11	4	11	1
St. George	314	---	4	8	7	1	13	7
Stapleton	178	2	7	1	16	---	3	10
Port Richmond	254	---	2	2	8	2	6	4
Tottenville	104	---	1	---	5	---	4	6
Total	36,254	107	676	722	1,877	534	1,132	801

TABLE XVI — *Concluded*

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS TAKEN OUT UNDER VACATION READING PRIVILEGE

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Foreign *
Central Building	172	427	172	147	129	3,120	294
Children's Room	14	14	33	17	36	474	3
Chatham Square	8	65	7	3	5	385	39
Seward Park	16	91	21	22	48	1,038	60
Rivington Street	9	59	2	10	9	502	55
Hamilton Fish Park	8	51	3	7	7	423	36
Hudson Park	25	41	34	21	37	817	18
Bond Street	16	57	---	3	6	602	11
Ottendorfer	6	81	5	17	16	1,329	394
Tompkins Square	13	36	5	11	40	788	67
Jackson Square	19	35	9	15	22	927	36
Epiphany	7	70	19	15	9	706	16
Muhlenberg	14	41	20	17	14	1,072	58
St. Gabriel's Park	4	13	4	7	18	385	8
George Bruce	15	44	10	17	13	752	69
Cathedral	14	52	37	126	33	1,625	5
Columbus	13	26	6	10	6	800	9
58th Street	91	135	49	48	42	2,203	294
67th Street	15	44	7	9	14	546	28
Riverside	46	127	44	59	17	1,606	131
Webster	22	44	12	5	15	523	60
Yorkville	48	106	16	23	39	1,726	355
St. Agnes	150	248	71	65	62	3,501	365
96th Street	69	213	42	62	78	2,442	318
Bloomingdale	79	174	42	71	85	2,547	202
Aguilar	15	58	10	33	19	879	89
115th Street	36	235	43	31	53	3,114	211
Harlem Library	44	136	27	31	27	1,794	127
125th Street	5	41	17	10	25	746	62
135th Street	19	69	10	19	22	836	71
Hamilton Grange	76	146	63	117	91	2,664	---
High Bridge	4	18	5	5	4	476	3
Morrisania	39	102	30	16	31	2,191	92
Mott Haven	31	40	28	11	19	1,322	459
Washington Heights	48	83	15	37	47	1,315	85
Tremont	111	223	52	61	81	2,675	163
Kingsbridge	4	31	15	5	16	487	22
St. George	14	30	12	5	3	418	11
Stapleton	16	13	4	3	2	255	7
Port Richmond	9	6	2	1	8	304	7
Tottenville	4	15	7	3	---	149	---
Total	1,368	3,540	1,010	1,195	1,248	50,464	4,341

* Foreign books are included in the classification.

TABLE XVII

REQUESTS FOR BOOKS IN THE INTERBRANCH LOAN OFFICE

Circulation Department, 1913

Books in Foreign Languages	
German	2,546
French	2,200
Italian	1,557
Hungarian	777
Russian	642
Spanish	396
Swedish	336
Polish	310
Yiddish	240
Norwegian	147
Latin	134
Bohemian	114
Danish	59
Finnish	58
Hebrew	56
Greek (Classic)	36
Dutch	30
Modern Greek	24
Slovak	17
Rumanian	16
Welsh	1
Ruthenian	1
Lithuanian	1
Portuguese	1
Flemish	1
Arabic	1
Total	9,701

Books in English	
Philosophy	4,677
Religion	3,235
Sociology	8,813
Philology	2,059
Natural Science	5,346
Useful Arts	9,369
Fine Arts	6,077
Literature	10,079
Travel	4,421
Biography	5,625
History	5,002
Periodicals	528
Fiction	14,470
Unclassified	105
Total	79,806
Total in English	79,806
Total in foreign languages	9,701
Total English and foreign	89,507

TABLE XVIII

STATISTICS OF WORK WITH CHILDREN

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	New Registration	Circulation	Non-fiction Percentage	Number of Volumes in Children's Rooms	Number of Additions
Central Circulation Children's Room	957	41,311	42.55	10,370	2,972
Chatham Square	2,286	107,641	54.30	6,880	2,290
Seward Park	4,311	182,425	58.93	7,198	4,063
Rivington Street	2,439	128,778	55.68	5,694	2,395
Hamilton Fish Park	3,366	193,270	55.46	7,962	4,408
Hudson Park	1,492	77,403	61.07	6,340	1,944
Bond Street	1,491	62,022	62.54	3,173	2,391
Ottendorfer	1,556	101,971	51.69	4,832	1,890
Tompkins Square	2,150	129,194	58.65	9,086	2,779
Jackson Square	775	34,828	45.42	4,774	522
Epiphany	868	48,247	48.28	4,563	999
Muhlenberg	659	35,446	43.26	4,416	521
St. Gabriel's Park	1,182	48,236	54.06	4,422	1,264
St. Raphael	198	16,760	61.60	---	136
West 40th Street	847	17,753	58.72	5,570	469
George Bruce	374	22,889	44.38	---	687
Cathedral	627	25,866	47.44	2,749	352
Columbus	1,230	84,407	52.70	7,073	1,284
58th Street	798	41,045	41.10	5,771	975
67th Street	1,599	97,674	55.92	7,762	1,660
Riverside	757	45,025	54.37	5,128	880
Webster	1,421	90,297	57.13	5,270	1,923
Yorkville	1,704	101,374	48.07	5,707	1,615
St. Agnes	714	43,291	41.09	4,521	721
96th Street	4,298	160,278	51.95	6,716	2,738
Bloomingdale	923	38,039	43.66	3,418	735
Aguilar	2,998	124,098	57.37	7,809	3,066
115th Street	2,283	106,774	43.02	6,391	2,015
Harlem Library	1,680	74,197	39.23	5,327	1,442
125th Street	1,720	85,043	52.54	5,184	1,179
135th Street	1,172	50,602	51.89	4,518	1,286
Hamilton Grange	1,454	66,770	39.73	4,537	1,269
Washington Heights	944	32,950	40.91	6,550	3,487
Mott Haven	2,828	98,408	46.89	6,002	1,410
High Bridge	324	16,422	43.38	2,822	256
Morrisania	3,997	134,982	43.89	6,365	2,202
Tremont	2,639	135,179	51.34	6,860	2,741
Kingsbridge	308	16,125	48.91	2,497	393
Melrose	---	---	---	5,686	5,686
Woodstock	---	---	---	5,603	5,603
St. George	344	19,624	41.76	3,297	388
Stapleton	424	27,415	51.40	3,055	535
Port Richmond	355	29,002	43.07	2,542	404
Tottenville	116	13,542	41.40	2,490	254
Total	62,608	3,006,603	51.40	226,930	76,229

TABLE XIX

READERS OF BOOKS IN BRANCH LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Central Building	19,435	18,865	19,139	17,827	16,802	14,958	15,346
Children's Room	3,288	4,032	3,906	2,822	3,171	2,895	3,271
Chatham Square	7,112	6,611	6,670	5,699	5,223	2,934	2,154
Seward Park	24,796	15,686	18,576	20,099	23,872	20,132	17,359
Rivington Street	14,475	13,597	13,955	13,240	13,855	11,945	9,457
Hamilton Fish Park	14,142	12,191	12,256	10,315	13,278	9,076	10,359
Bond Street	4,140	3,553	4,093	3,048	3,422	2,670	442
Hudson Park	8,770	7,768	8,507	6,640	5,168	4,632	4,002
Ottendorfer	1,060	1,287	1,337	1,373	833	899	944
Tompkins Square	12,762	11,679	13,079	10,842	10,873	9,049	7,340
Jackson Square	4,735	4,554	3,993	3,817	3,576	2,809	2,655
Epiphany	3,496	3,173	3,157	2,638	2,061	1,847	1,357
Muhlenberg	6,259	5,654	5,797	4,562	4,134	4,078	3,487
St. Gabriel's Park	2,393	2,306	2,586	2,637	1,928	2,480	2,317
West 40th Street	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
George Bruce	1,776	1,624	1,441	1,160	1,139	856	940
Cathedral	1,812	1,780	1,745	1,691	1,385	1,315	499
Columbus	4,908	5,120	4,977	3,574	3,345	2,891	2,326
58th Street	4,115	3,601	4,200	3,900	3,455	3,333	2,472
67th Street	8,410	7,118	6,230	5,309	4,942	4,524	4,210
Riverside	3,880	4,165	3,585	2,710	2,224	1,722	2,002
Webster	9,612	8,911	8,534	8,059	6,861	5,111	3,388
Yorkville	8,487	7,498	7,637	6,599	6,765	6,166	5,655
St. Agnes	5,089	4,675	5,024	4,328	3,425	3,028	2,626
96th Street	6,507	5,853	6,872	5,676	6,882	6,215	3,007
Bloomingdale	3,645	3,009	3,455	2,624	2,842	2,837	2,649
Aguilar	10,571	9,846	11,702	10,637	8,277	6,460	5,398
115th Street	8,795	7,348	6,859	6,484	6,563	5,692	4,063
Harlem Library	5,112	4,304	4,420	4,411	4,571	4,189	4,212
125th Street	4,373	3,784	4,900	4,540	3,857	2,932	2,537
135th Street	3,903	4,193	3,765	3,232	3,114	2,527	1,713
Hamilton Grange	2,903	2,523	2,717	2,039	1,941	1,631	2,122
Washington Heights	3,402	2,753	3,124	2,842	2,658	2,015	2,060
Mott Haven	7,599	7,738	8,923	8,401	7,680	6,023	5,762
High Bridge	2,117	1,797	1,653	1,448	1,409	1,364	1,267
Morrisania	1,015	5,102	5,692	4,321	3,934	3,113	3,911
Tremont	6,082	5,416	7,097	3,731	5,051	3,973	3,613
Kingsbridge	2,152	1,793	2,120	1,973	1,786	1,365	1,195
St. George	3,205	2,959	3,256	2,867	2,337	2,171	2,228
Stapleton	2,757	3,057	2,386	1,865	1,476	1,468	1,562
Port Richmond	1,166	1,131	940	643	672	808	835
Tottenville	2,100	1,962	1,926	2,151	2,052	1,427	1,965
Total	252,356	230,016	242,231	212,774	208,839	175,560	154,707

TABLE XIX — *Concluded*

READERS OF BOOKS IN BRANCH LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL
Central Building	16,475	18,405	20,813	22,313	26,173	226,551
Children's Room	3,341	3,165	4,670	4,937	6,998	46,496
Chatham Square	2,914	5,674	6,317	9,764	11,422	72,494
Seward Park	15,410	20,472	25,029	24,589	24,373	250,393
Rivington Street	8,610	11,740	15,945	16,252	18,570	161,641
Hamilton Fish Park	10,125	11,794	13,984	16,396	17,313	151,229
Bond Street	2,274	2,462	3,137	3,457	3,060	35,758
Hudson Park	3,901	4,420	5,926	6,746	6,626	73,106
Ottendorfer	1,039	1,280	1,630	1,348	1,647	14,677
Tompkins Square	7,761	8,977	10,666	12,577	15,085	130,690
Jackson Square	2,644	2,913	3,652	3,289	3,499	42,136
Epiphany	1,440	1,547	2,648	3,219	3,488	30,071
Muhlenberg	3,407	3,250	4,122	4,295	4,963	54,008
St. Gabriel's Park	1,980	1,942	4,283	4,018	3,707	32,577
West 40th Street	---	---	815	2,573	2,427	5,815
George Bruce	458	---	---	---	---	9,394
Cathedral	657	1,133	1,664	1,955	1,974	17,610
Columbus	2,142	2,489	4,067	4,284	4,816	44,939
58th Street	2,093	2,534	3,078	4,312	1,456	38,549
67th Street	3,672	4,346	6,067	6,792	7,569	69,189
Riverside	2,459	2,378	3,472	4,635	4,551	37,783
Webster	2,909	5,065	6,755	7,611	7,929	80,745
Yorkville	5,066	6,524	8,008	8,483	9,143	86,031
St. Agnes	2,162	3,583	4,621	4,862	4,925	48,348
96th Street	4,174	6,105	8,655	11,483	10,534	81,963
Bloomingdale	2,869	3,076	4,203	4,549	4,440	40,198
Aguilar	5,502	5,319	7,913	8,908	9,706	100,239
115th Street	4,365	4,924	6,629	6,460	8,541	76,723
Harlem Library	3,331	4,385	5,543	5,626	6,391	56,495
125th Street	2,758	3,695	4,233	4,345	5,007	46,961
135th Street	1,833	2,338	4,254	4,368	5,054	40,294
Hamilton Grange	1,524	2,542	2,873	3,187	3,186	29,188
Washington Heights	2,063	1,978	2,311	3,032	3,272	31,510
Mott Haven	5,347	6,393	8,801	7,743	8,183	88,593
High Bridge	1,152	1,294	1,847	1,857	1,833	19,038
Morrisania	3,824	4,019	4,345	5,228	6,045	50,549
Tremont	4,847	5,818	6,457	8,187	9,555	69,827
Kingsbridge	1,278	1,541	1,948	2,203	2,443	21,797
St. George	1,834	2,078	2,143	2,828	2,658	30,564
Stapleton	1,391	1,376	2,148	2,442	2,540	24,468
Port Richmond	804	688	725	933	2,008	11,353
Tottenville	1,755	1,947	2,223	2,461	2,251	24,220
Total	153,590	185,609	238,620	264,547	285,361	2,604,210

TABLE XX

READING ROOM ATTENDANCE

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Chatham Square	2,854	2,477	2,894	2,963	777	2,489	2,625
Seward Park	6,298	5,679	6,891	7,402	9,341	6,907	4,427
Rivington Street	8,628	8,007	8,463	8,157	8,152	11,744	14,470
Hudson Park	2,253	2,485	2,840	2,548	2,250	1,763	2,057
Hamilton Fish Park	4,630	4,910	5,149	4,282	4,473	10,495	9,108
Bond Street	2,400	2,478	2,659	2,217	2,461	2,111	1,128
Ottendorfer	3,921	3,856	3,860	3,582	3,336	2,951	2,561
Tompkins Square	6,258	5,822	6,098	5,265	4,937	3,830	3,719
Epiphany	4,163	4,133	3,934	3,482	3,053	1,992	1,766
Muhlenberg	3,789	3,446	3,011	3,331	3,317	2,651	2,697
West 40th Street	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cathedral	200	181	190	224	197	217	126
Columbus	1,859	1,668	1,601	1,581	1,158	1,001	1,264
58th Street	2,887	2,500	2,715	2,375	2,079	1,683	1,625
Webster	3,613	3,190	3,167	2,725	3,068	2,222	1,983
Yorkville	2,474	2,442	2,470	2,157	2,238	1,679	1,377
St. Agnes	2,547	2,309	2,604	2,357	2,444	1,768	1,731
96th Street	8,872	7,973	9,715	7,290	8,586	7,582	3,857
Bloomingdale	1,576	1,516	1,666	1,214	1,105	1,389	1,203
Aguilar	2,282	2,018	1,943	1,759	1,822	1,485	1,540
115th Street	2,151	2,046	2,099	1,703	1,918	1,984	2,289
Harlem Library	2,762	2,460	2,446	2,394	2,378	2,551	2,593
125th Street	2,163	2,073	1,618	1,266	1,255	1,289	1,027
135th Street	1,658	1,475	1,430	1,445	1,335	1,399	1,508
Hamilton Grange	2,561	2,421	2,224	2,381	2,262	2,201	1,936
Washington Heights	2,073	1,697	1,965	2,030	2,011	1,673	1,175
Mott Haven	1,620	1,413	1,621	1,399	1,257	1,027	1,466
Morrisania	3,245	2,868	3,422	3,311	3,335	2,801	2,636
Tremont	2,935	2,509	2,856	2,524	2,576	2,008	2,065
St. George	2,258	1,885	2,344	2,308	2,393	2,016	1,911
Stapleton	1,709	1,348	1,178	991	1,015	798	1,161
Port Richmond	1,986	1,839	2,406	1,349	1,321	1,553	2,620
Total	98,625	91,124	97,479	88,012	87,850	87,259	81,651

TABLE XX — *Concluded*

READING ROOM ATTENDANCE

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL
Chatham Square	2,395	2,444	2,367	2,292	2,493	29,070
Seward Park	4,188	6,695	7,172	5,803	8,967	79,770
Rivington Street	5,499	9,090	8,680	8,144	9,714	108,748
Hudson Park	1,900	2,161	2,430	2,352	2,437	27,476
Hamilton Fish Park	7,312	9,675	6,440	8,889	9,474	84,837
Bond Street	1,490	1,918	1,786	2,111	1,509	24,268
Ottendorfer	2,965	3,477	3,640	3,504	4,170	41,823
Tompkins Square	3,597	4,055	4,438	4,611	4,853	57,483
Epiphany	1,717	2,431	2,982	3,454	3,968	37,075
Muhlenberg	2,315	2,738	3,409	3,656	4,268	38,628
West 40th Street	---	---	241	514	710	1,465
Cathedral	135	240	229	215	271	2,425
Columbus	1,201	1,402	1,416	1,444	1,632	17,227
58th Street	1,547	1,802	2,098	4,822	2,337	28,470
Webster	2,117	2,776	5,153	3,214	3,286	36,514
Yorkville	1,353	1,569	2,420	1,917	2,271	24,367
St. Agnes	1,711	2,060	2,467	2,625	2,710	27,333
96th Street	5,407	7,550	10,669	13,843	12,535	103,879
Bloomingdale	1,480	1,451	1,207	1,487	1,620	16,914
Aguilar	1,944	1,716	1,738	1,914	2,018	22,179
115th Street	2,064	2,137	1,898	2,316	2,680	25,285
Harlem Library	2,582	2,997	3,390	3,097	2,604	32,254
125th Street	1,094	1,388	1,218	1,213	1,700	17,304
135th Street	1,501	1,532	1,338	1,336	1,376	17,333
Hamilton Grange	2,206	1,787	1,670	1,637	1,766	25,052
Washington Heights	1,382	1,414	1,315	1,855	2,140	20,730
Mott Haven	1,917	2,431	1,097	1,153	1,232	17,633
Morrisania	2,781	3,455	3,755	3,672	4,137	39,418
Tremont	2,045	2,361	2,513	2,212	2,331	28,935
St. George	2,001	2,036	1,970	1,585	1,617	24,324
Stapleton	933	1,076	889	891	964	12,953
Port Richmond	1,481	1,585	1,397	1,486	1,421	20,444
Total	72,260	89,449	93,432	99,264	105,211	1,091,616

TABLE XXI

APPLICATIONS FOR BORROWERS' CARDS

Circulation Department, 1913

BRANCHES	NEW READERS	MALES	ADULT
Central Building	12,800	6,393	12,797
Children's Room	957	528	---
Blind Library	176	81	112
Chatham Square	3,169	1,661	956
Seward Park	8,892	4,799	4,581
Rivington Street	4,251	2,293	1,752
Hamilton Fish Park	5,235	2,711	1,869
Hudson Park	2,538	1,319	1,046
Bond Street	2,216	1,292	724
Ottendorfer	3,006	1,507	1,428
Tompkins Square	3,718	1,895	1,579
Jackson Square	1,843	920	1,062
Epiphany	1,914	875	1,046
Muhlenberg	2,458	1,312	1,809
St. Gabriel's Park	1,905	896	723
St. Raphael	235	102	38
West 40th Street	2,373	936	1,221
George Bruce	924	412	562
Cathedral	1,091	452	465
Columbus	2,067	985	836
58th Street	2,145	933	1,284
67th Street	2,308	1,115	709
Riverside	2,040	780	1,233
Webster	3,061	1,502	1,644
Yorkville	3,764	1,827	2,065
St. Agnes	2,821	1,100	2,107
96th Street	5,668	2,572	1,579
Bloomingdale	3,475	1,422	2,696
Aguilar	5,548	2,708	2,550
115th Street	4,794	2,113	2,517
Harlem Library	3,522	1,669	1,849
125th Street	2,599	1,259	881
135th Street	2,395	1,205	1,263
Hamilton Grange	4,941	2,139	3,419
Washington Heights	2,886	1,182	1,950
Mott Haven	4,358	2,133	1,527
High Bridge	722	338	397
Morrisania	7,500	3,772	3,533
Tremont	5,560	2,655	2,921
Kingsbridge	594	287	287
St. George	1,055	485	719
Stapleton	882	413	458
Port Richmond	658	294	227
Tottenville	313	137	197
Total	135,377	65,409	72,618

TABLE XXII

ATTENDANCE AT ROOF READING ROOMS

MONTH	SEWARD PARK	RIVINGTON STREET	HAMILTON FISH PARK
May	closed	closed	416
June	419	5,538	6,113
July	623	8,749	4,191
August	490	8,198	3,986
September	closed	1,806	794
Total	1,532	24,291	15,500

TABLE XXIII

PUBLIC LECTURES IN BRANCH LIBRARIES UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HAMILTON GRANGE

January 4 – February 22.
Eight lectures on general history.
March 1 – April 26.
Five lectures on English literature.
Four lectures on the modern drama.
October 4 – December 20.
Two lectures on Germany.
Two lectures on music.

135TH STREET

January 10 – February 28.
Eight lectures on United States – East. (Discontinued. To be resumed January, 1914.)

58TH STREET

January 4 – February 22.
Seven lectures on architecture.
Four lectures on art.
March 1 – April 26.
Five lectures on architecture.
Four lectures on art.
October 4 – December 20.
Six lectures on Europe.
Five lectures on art.

96TH STREET

January 2 – February 27.
Five lectures on general biography.
Eight lectures on Central America and the West Indies.
Four lectures on literature.
March 3 – April 10.
Nine lectures on industries.
Eight lectures on social subjects.
October 2 – December 18.
Seven lectures on Asia.
Six lectures on sociology.
Five lectures on Roman history.
Four lectures on Australia and the Pacific Islands.

TABLE XXIV

COMPLETE LIST OF MEETINGS HELD AT THE VARIOUS BRANCHES

Circulation Department, 1913

Aguilar

Young citizens' civics club (boys). City history club. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Harlem district meeting City history club. Meeting on March 7.

Classes in English for Italian girls under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly throughout the year.

Executive Committee South Harlem neighborhood child welfare exhibit on health. Two meetings prior to holding of exhibit in April.

Classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association; weekly during April and May for Russians, elementary and advanced classes for Italians, each semi-weekly during November and December.

Boy scouts of America. Meeting semi-weekly, September – December.

Bond

Class in Italian for teachers. Meetings weekly, January and February.

Chatham Square

Local needs association. Meeting, January 16.

Teachers preparing for principalship. Meetings, weekly during school year.

Two classes for teaching English to foreigners under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association: Greek and Italian, each meeting semi-weekly throughout the year.

East side educational club (boys). Meetings weekly throughout the year.

Epiphany

Class of Washington Irving High School girls preparing for Regents examinations. Meetings weekly, November and December.

Hamilton Fish Park

Dolly Madison city history club (girls). Meetings, weekly January to May.

Hungarian educational lecture under the auspices of "Elöre" (Hungarian newspaper), January 9.

Lecture on Japan; illustrated with lantern slides. April 17.

"Little Mothers" league. Meetings semi-weekly, for each of two sections.

Class in English for foreigners under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly, January – May, October – December.

Celebration, for children and parents of the neighborhood, of fourth anniversary of the opening of the branch, February 27, with an illustrated talk on the library by Miss Moore, a story, and music by the Music School Settlement.

McKinley city history club (boys). Meetings weekly, November and December.

Hamilton Grange

Hamilton Grange city history club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Boy scouts of America. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Harlem

Associate alumni Harlem evening high schools. Meetings monthly, January – May, October – December.

Harlem evening high schools: two classes in shorthand. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Boy scouts of America. Meetings weekly throughout the year.

Washington Irving city history club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Class in shorthand meets with teacher on all holidays for test work. (Washington Irving High School.)

135th Street

Boy scouts of America. Meetings semi-weekly, January – March, December.

Clionian Society of the Wadleigh High School. Meetings monthly, during the school year.

Meeting to organize a Neighborhood association. November 20.

St. Nicholas Park Neighborhood Association, December 6.

125th street

Boy scouts of America: two corps. Meetings, one from January to October; the other throughout the year.

Classes for teaching English to foreigners (women) under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Meetings weekly, January – June.

Muscoota city history club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Riverside

Nature club (older girls). Meetings weekly, January – May.

Conference of neighborhood workers. Meetings monthly, January – May, October – December.

Class for the study of English (Italian men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly throughout the year.

Meeting to organize a neighborhood association, December 15.

Rivington street

Classes in English for foreigners, elementary and advanced, under the auspices of the Sisters of the Spanish and Portuguese synagogues.

Evening class for foreigners under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association (men and women). Meetings semi-weekly, January – May, October – December.

Local needs association. Meeting on February 20.

"Little Mothers" league. Meetings weekly, July and August.

St. Agnes

Vocational guidance club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – May.

Riverside reading club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May.

Nathan Hale city history club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

New Netherland city history club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

St. Gabriel's park

Classes in English for Italians (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association, elementary and advanced. Meetings semi-weekly, January – May, October – December (elementary); November and December (advanced).

Classes in stenography (working girls). Meetings weekly, June and July.

Classes in algebra (working girls). Meetings weekly, June and July.

Class from St. Gabriel's Academy High School in ancient history. Meeting weekly, November and December.

St. George

Meeting of High School Commercial Alumnae, October 30.

Seward park

Club of teachers preparing for principalships. Meetings informally throughout the year.

Nathan Hale, jr. literary club. Meetings weekly, May 17 – June 14, September 6 – November 1.

Celebration of 20th anniversary of founding Henry Street Settlement, June 7 and 8.

67th street

Lecture by Mrs. Roesler, of the American Museum of Natural History, to grammar grade classes from the New York Institute for the improved instruction of deaf mutes, January 7.

Tompkins square

Lectures for Hungarian workingmen under the auspices of "Elöre" (Hungarian newspaper). January 30 and February 13.

Kossuth Ferencz Literary Society, February 2.

Polish society. "Oswiata-Bialy Orzel." Meetings semi-monthly, February – May, September – December.

Celebration of Hungarian Independence Day under the auspices of the American Hungarian social circle, March 15.

Classes for teaching English to Hungarians, elementary and advanced, each meeting weekly, March to June 15, November and December.

Meeting of the Committee for the education of Poles in their native tongue, April 22.

Literary gathering of the Students' Literary Circle, May 25.

Child Welfare Committee exhibit, May 28 to June 6.

"Little Mothers" league; each of the two sections meeting weekly during July and August.

Peerless Literary and Athletic club. Meetings weekly during July and August.

American-Hungarian Social Circle memorial celebration for "The thirteen martyrs who were hung in Arad." October 5.

TREMONT

District meetings of the City history clubs of The Bronx, March 4 and December 23.

City history clubs: Belmont-Tremont (boys) and Mt. Hope (boys); each meeting weekly during November and December.

Classes for teaching English to foreigners, elementary and advanced (men and women). Each meeting semi-weekly, April – July, October – December.

WEBSTER

Bohemian club "Slavia." Meetings semi-monthly, January – June.

Open meetings, Bohemian club "Slavia." February 12 and April 21.

Evening classes in English for Bohemians (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association, elementary and advanced. Each meeting semi-weekly, January to June, and December.

YORKVILLE

Hungarian-American free lyceum. Meetings monthly, January – May, October – December.

Kossuth Ferencz Literary Society. Meeting on January 12.

Deutsche Gemeinschaft für Kultur. Meetings monthly, January – May, October – December.

Evening classes in English for Hungarians (women) under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Semi-weekly throughout the year.

Yorkville social center committee, April 29.

Yorkville medical society. Meetings monthly, October – December.

HUDSON PARK

Class in English for Italians (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly, January – May, November – December.

Italian class for teachers. Meetings weekly, January – May, November – December.

Greenwich House city history club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – April.

Association of neighborhood workers. Meeting on October 7.

Entertainments under the auspices of "Doe Ye Nexte Thynge" settlement, February 6 and April 3.

School and civic league. Meetings quarterly.

Festa per il giorno di Washington, February 22.

Illustrated lecture and recital under the auspices of the New York Milk Committee, February 24.

Illustrated address by members of The Tenement Economies society, February 25.

Play, under the auspices of the Greenwich House dramatic society, March 6.

Visit of adjourned Mothers' Meeting, March 30.

Concert under the auspices of "Doe Ye Nexte Thynge" settlement, April 3.

Greenwich Improvement Society. Meetings quarterly.

Celebration Greenwich "Old Home Week," May 21.

Story about Indians, read to a group of boys by Mr. Pigott; illustrated by pictures by Mr. Edward S. Curtis, who also related his personal experiences in obtaining the same. April 15.

Mothers' Meeting, following Baby Contest of the Child Welfare Committee, October 24.

Entertainment, "Cinderella," under the auspices of Greenwich House, for children of the neighborhood, December 22.

Illustrated lecture on the West Indies and Panama, by Miss Johnston, to 225 children.

JACKSON SQUARE

Greenwich Village city history club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – June.

Reception to residents of Greenwich Village in celebration of the 25th anniversary of the opening of the branch, during "Old Home Week," May 24.

Greenwich Commonwealth Committee. Meetings bi-monthly.

Reading clubs of Chapel of the Comforter. Meeting June 17.

Committee on Fourth of July celebration of Greenwich Village.

MORRISANIA

Peter Stuyvesant city history club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – May.

Mitchel civics club (boys) under the auspices of the City history club. Meetings weekly, November and December.

MOTT HAVEN

Classes in English for Lettish and Italian women. under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly, January – November (weekly during July, August, September and October).

Class in English for Italians (men and women) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly, November and December.

MUHLENBERG

Girls' protective league. Meetings monthly, January – June.

115TH STREET

Marinus Willett city history club. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Boy scouts of America. Meetings weekly, May, September, November and December.

Celebration of the fifth anniversary of the opening of the branch, with entertainment for children in the afternoon and a concert, with address by the Director of The New York Public Library, in the evening, November 7.

58TH STREET

Woodrow Wilson city history club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – May.

Daughters of Liberty city history club (girls). Meetings weekly, October – December.

Class in English for Hungarians (women) under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly throughout the year.

New York Physicians' Association. Meeting, December 17.

96TH STREET

Classes in English for foreigners, under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association, elementary and advanced. Meetings each semi-weekly, January – April, October – December.

TABLE XXV

STATISTICS OF TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1913

Manhattan and Bronx Circulation

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Alfred Corning Clarke House, Cannon and Rivington Sts	8,168
All Hallows Institute, 13-15 West 124th St.:	
Rev. Bro. Daly	1,529
Rev. Bro. Doorley	152
Rev. Bro. Lannon	285
All Saints School, 130th St. and Madison Ave.:	
Rev. Bro. Curtis	1,236
Rev. Bro. MacMahon	958
Rev. Bro. Ryall	2,509
Rev. Bro. Ryan	3,101
Rev. Bro. Sterling	507
Rev. Bro. Tuohy	1,552
Rev. Bro. Walsh	268
Teachers' Library	292
Amelia Social Centre, 115 East 101st St.	75
American Bank Note Company, Hunt's Point, N. Y.	4,355
American Female Guardian Society, Home Library Center:	
No. 11, 243 East 103rd St	2,230
Industrial Schools:	
Home School, 936 Woodycrest Ave.	2,353
No. 1, 303 East 109th St	3,051
No. 3, 354 East 74th St	2,899
No. 5, 4 Charlton St	3,174
No. 7, 225 East 80th St	2,058
No. 10, 12 Columbia St	4,814
No. 11, 243 East 103rd St	3,472
No. 12, 2247 Second Ave	7,744
American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 15 Dey St	911
Annunciation School, 461-463 West 131st St	3,503
Ascension Parish Library, 12 West 11th St	261
Athena Society of Literature, 238 West 138th St	143
Athenaeum Club, 726 East 234th St	1,567
Austrian Society of New York, 84 Broad St	356
Misses Bangs' and Whiton's School, 252nd St. and Riverdale Ave	100
Bedford Park Presbyterian Church, East 200th St. and Bainbridge Ave.	2,620
* Bellevue Hospital, foot of East 26th St.	100
Bethany Congregational Church, 10th Ave., 35th and 36th Sts	24

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Board of Water Supply:	
Ashokan	405
Cornwall-on-Hudson	653
New Paltz	147
Peekskill	5
* Construction Camp	300
Boys' Brotherhood, Fourth Presbyterian Church, West End Ave. and 91st St	29
Bronx Catholic Club, 1216 Washington Ave	1,185
Bronx Church House, 1511 Fulton Ave.	209
Girls' Club	100
Bureau of Municipal Research, 261 Broadway	205
Camp Kohut, Oxford, Maine	72
Camp Kuwiyan, Alton, N. H	70
Camp Moodna, Mountainville, Orange Co., N. Y	2,400
Camp Paradox, Paradox, N. Y	163
Camp Sagamore, Lake George, N. Y.	125
Camp Wigwam, Harrison, Maine	109
Camp Wyonee, Harrison, Maine	1,170
Casco Camps, West Poland, Maine	94
Cathedral High School, 111 East 50th St.	1,246
Central Foundry Company, 90 West St.	27
Chapel of the Incarnation — Girls' Club, 240 East 31st St	65
Charity Organization Society:	
* Hudson District Office, 1974 Broadway	647
Charlton Street Free Library, 34-40 Charlton St	132
Children's Aid Society:	
Home Library Centers:	
Ave. B School, 537 East 16th St	2,992
East Side School, 287 East Broadway	598
Henrietta Industrial School, 224 West 63rd St	1,644
Italian School, 154 Hester St	2,560
Mott Street School, 256 Mott St.	3,122
* Rhinelander Industrial School, 350 East 88th St	75
Sixth Street School, 630 Sixth St.	1,852
Sullivan Street School, 219 Sullivan St	1,612
Tompkins Square School, 295 East 8th St	2,849
West Side School, 419 West 38th St.	2,260
Industrial Schools:	
Ave. B. School, 535 East 16th St.	6,228
East Side School, 287 East Broadway	2,382
Fifty-third Street School, 552 West 53rd St	3,470
Henrietta Industrial School, 224 West 63rd St	4,484
Italian School, 154 Hester St	5,221
Jones Memorial School, 407 East 73rd St	3,358
Mott Street School, 256 Mott St.	4,095
Sixth Street School, 630 Sixth St.	7,178
Sullivan Street School, 219 Sullivan St	2,840
Tompkins Square School, 295 Eighth St	6,645
West Side School, 417 West 38th St.	4,460
Church of the Covenant, 310 East 42nd St	216
Church Periodical Club, 281 Fourth Ave.	225
City History Clubs:	
Hartley House, 307 West 46th St	37
Library for Club Leaders, 105 West 40th St	41
Public School No. 132, 182nd St. and Wadsworth Ave	43
City Island Library, 528 City Island Ave.	12,228
Clover Club, 325 East 20th St	169
College Camp, Pine Forest, Wingdale, Dutchess Co., N. Y	109
Columbia University Library, Amsterdam Ave. and 116th St	821
Columbia University — Barnard Library, 3025 Broadway	645
Comstock School, 52 East 72nd St.:	
Miss Neale	211
Miss Sharpe	62
Miss Sigafus	22
Miss Williams	106
The "Conneaut," 371 Central Park West	94
Coöperative Maternity Bureau, 26 West 40th St	55
Corpus Christi School, 535 West 121st St.	2,526
Cosmopolitan Company, 119 West 40th St	941
Day Home and School for Crippled Children, Bartow, N. Y	32
Department of Correction:	
* Boys' Reformatory, Hart's Island.	260
* Branch Workhouse, Blackwell's Island	514
* Branch Workhouse, Hart's Island	260
* City Prison "Tombs," Centre and Franklin Sts	1,475
* City Prison "Tombs" — Female Dept., Centre and Franklin Sts.	225
* New Woman's Prison, Hart's Island	175
* Penitentiary, Blackwell's Island, Rev. I. Bernstein, Chaplain	131
* Penitentiary, Blackwell's Island, Rev. S. H. Watkins, Chaplain	3,155
Department of Education:	
Elementary Schools, Manhattan:	
No. 34, Sheriff and Broome Sts.	15
No. 40, 314 East 20th St	312
No. 46, 156th St. and St. Nicholas Ave	228
No. 50, 211 East 20th St	1,356
No. 59, 222 East 57th St	250

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Department of Education, cont'd.	
No. 62, Kindergarten, Hester, Essex, and Norfolk Sts	6,435
No. 77, First Ave. and 85th St.:	
Miss Bennett (Kindergarten)	331
Miss Lemlein	311
No. 95, Clarkson and West Houston Sts.:	
Miss Ault	885
Miss Batts	850
Miss Evans	1,172
Miss Little	1,056
No. 106, Lafayette St. near Spring	108
No. 107, Crippled Class, 274 West 10th St	465
No. 132, 182nd St. and Wadsworth Ave.:	
Miss Bilden	148
Miss Ehrmann	1,640
Miss Jerman	290
No. 192, 136th St. and Amsterdam Ave	7,485
Elementary Schools, Bronx:	
No. 4, 174th St. and Fulton Ave.:	
Mr. Hirdansky	620
Miss Richardson	64
No. 9, 138th St. near Brooks Ave.	80
No. 11, 169th St. and Ogden Ave.:	
Miss Owens	112
Mr. Weinstein	170
No. 14, Eastern Boulevard, Throgg's Neck	1,134
No. 16, Carpenter Ave., near 240th St., Wakefield	974
No. 19, 223 East 234th St	605
No. 23, 165th St. and Tinton Ave.:	
Miss Hoepfner	1,389
Miss Zaiser	98
No. 30, 141st St. near Brook Ave.:	
Miss Scott	557
Miss Van Atta (Kindergarten)	661
No. 32, 183rd St. and Beaumont Ave.	13
No. 34, (Mothers' Club), Amethyst and Victor Sts. near Morris Park Ave	40
No. 37, 145th St. east of Willis Ave.	1,940
No. 39, Longwood, Beck, and Kelly Sts	1,559
No. 44, Prospect Ave. and 176th St.	1,514
No. 46, 196th St. and Briggs Ave.:	
Miss Denbigh	1,209
Dr. Haney	16,081
No. 47, Randolph, Hammond, and Laurens Sts	538
Manhattan Trade School, 209 East 23rd St	111
Vocational School for Boys, 138th St. and Fifth Ave	3,639
High Schools:	
De Witt Clinton, 59th St. and Tenth Ave.:	
Miss Arden	340
Dr. Kelly	518
Evander Childs, Randolph, Hammond, and Laurens Sts	1,922
Evander Childs, Fordham Annex, 196th St., Bainbridge and Briggs Aves.:	
Mr. Hughes	893
Miss Williams	75
Evander Childs, Williamsbridge Annex, Olin and Magenta Sts.	127
High School of Commerce, 155 West 65th St.:	
Mr. Lewis	290
Mr. Pope	4,434
High School of Commerce, Annex, 120 West 46th St	1,140
Julia Richman, 140 West 20th St.	26
Morris High School, 166th St. and Boston Road	9
Morris High School, Wakefield Annex, 239th St. and Matilda Ave.	64
Morris High School Annex, Mott Ave. and 144th St	498
Stuyvesant, 345 East 15th St	856
Wadleigh, 114th St. between Seventh and Eighth Aves	435
Wadleigh Annex, 138th St. west of Fifth Ave.:	
Miss Kelsey	28
Miss Reese	1,060
Miss Ross	43
Miss Speir	30
Washington Irving, 40 Irving Place:	
Miss Annette	490
Miss Copeland	500
Miss Hodgkins	71
Miss Maclachlan	59
Miss Mullen	6
Miss Pinkham	6,852
Evening Schools:	
Evening School 8, 29 King St	30
Evening School 70, 75th St. east of Third Ave	333
Evening School 92, Broome and Ridge Sts	25
Bronx High School for Women, Prospect and Jennings Sts	430
Morris Evening High School, 166th St. and Boston Road	338
Murray Hill Evening Trade School, 232 East 38th St	285
Recreation Department; Evening Centres:	
No. 1, Henry and Oliver Sts	2.229
No. 3, Hudson and Grove Sts	1,339
No. 4, Rivington, Ridge, and Pitt Sts.	629
No. 12, Madison and Jackson Sts.	4,754

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Recreation Department, cont'd.	
No. 17, 48th St., west of 8th Ave.	749
No. 20, Rivington, Forsyth, and Eldridge Sts	1,328
No. 21, Mott and Elizabeth Sts. between Prince and Spring Sts.	398
No. 30, 230 East 88th St	4,241
No. 38, Dominick, Clarke, and Broome Sts	1,071
No. 40, 320 East 20th St	1,664
No. 41, 36 Greenwich Ave	137
No. 51, 519 West 44th St	1,495
No. 62, Hester, Essex, and Norfolk Sts	3,477
No. 62, Study Room, Hester, Essex, and Norfolk Sts	2,539
No. 63, 3rd and 4th Sts. east of First Ave.	675
No. 64, 9th and 10th Sts. east of Ave. B	791
No. 65, Eldridge and Forsyth Sts.	124
No. 66, 88th St. near First Ave	50
No. 84, 430 West 50th St	73
No. 89, 134th St. and Lenox Ave.	3,220
No. 94, 68th St. and Amsterdam Ave.	218
No. 95, Clarkson and West Houston Sts	50
No. 104, 16th St. east of First Ave.	797
No. 110, Broome and Cannon Sts.	1,007
No. 137, Essex and Grand Sts	281
No. 158, Ave. A between 77th and 78th Sts	3,120
No. 159, 119th St. and Second Ave.	3,713
No. 171, 103rd and 104th Sts. near Fifth Ave	2,472
No. 172, 309 East 108th St	1,535
No. 177, Market and Monroe Sts.	1,602
No. 179, 140 West 102nd St	320
No. 4, Bronx, Fulton Ave. and 173rd St	196
No. 23, Bronx, 165th St., Tinton and Union Aves.:	
Boys' Department	303
Girls' Department	1,477
No. 30, Bronx, 141st St. and Brook Ave	1,647
No. 42, Bronx, Washington and Wendover Aves	562
High School of Commerce, 155 West 65th St	971
Manhattan Trade School, 209 East 23rd St	1,038
Recreation Department; Vacation Playgrounds:	
No. 2, 116 Henry St	1,344
No. 3, Hudson and Grove Sts	3,560
No. 4, Rivington, Ridge, and Pitt Sts.	1,295
No. 5, Edgecombe Ave., 140th and 141st Sts	7,414
No. 12, Madison and Jackson Sts.	2,442
No. 15, 4th St. west of Ave. D	2,171
No. 17, 47th and 48th Sts. west of Eighth Ave	478
No. 20, Rivington, Forsyth, and Eldridge Sts	2,265
No. 21, Mott and Elizabeth Sts.	923
No. 27, 215 East 41st St	5,620
No. 30, 230 East 88th St	992
No. 31, Monroe and Gouverneur Sts.	4,018
No. 32, 357 West 35th St	4,079
No. 38, Dominick, Clarke, and Broome Sts	541
No. 40, 320 East 20th St	2,349
No. 42, Hester, Orchard, and Ludlow Sts	1,181
No. 51, 522 West 45th St	395
No. 53, 80th St. east of Third Ave.	12,400
No. 56, 351 West 18th St	130
No. 59, 228 East 57th St	7,200
No. 62, Hester, Essex, and Norfolk Sts	1,500
No. 63, 3rd and 4th Sts. near First Ave	1,926
No. 64, 9th and 10th Sts. east of Ave. B	3,020
No. 65, Eldridge and Forsyth Sts.	3,205
No. 78, Pleasant Ave. and 119th St.	4,051
No. 79, 38 First St	6,707
No. 84, 430 West 50th St	528
No. 89, Lenox Ave., 134th and 135th Sts	907
No. 91, Stanton and Forsyth Sts.	1,186
No. 96, Ave. A, 81st and 82nd Sts.	343
No. 104, 16th and 17th Sts. east of First Ave	8,332
No. 109, 99th and 100th Sts. east of Third Ave	386
No. 110, Broome and Cannon Sts.	2,291
No. 114, James, Oliver, and Oak Sts.	904
No. 119, 133rd and 134th Sts. east of Eighth Ave	696
No. 135, First Ave. and 51st St	2,504
No. 147, Henry and Gouverneur Sts.	4,675
No. 150, 95th and 96th Sts. west of First Ave	10,463
No. 151, First Ave. and 91st St	3,118
No. 157, St. Nicholas Ave. and 126th and 127th Sts	2,433
No. 158, Ave. A, 77th and 78th Sts.	3,248
No. 159, 119th St. near Second Ave.	4,174
No. 160, Rivington and Suffolk Sts.	1,052
No. 165, 108th and 109th Sts. west of Amsterdam Ave	2,342

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Recreation Department, cont'd.	
No. 170, 111th St. east of Lenox Ave.	573
No. 171, 103rd and 104th Sts. near Madison Ave.	3,051
No. 174, Attorney St. near Rivington St.	1,824
No. 177, Market and Monroe Sts.	290
No. 184, 116th St. east of Lenox Ave.	1,698
No. 186, 145th St. west of Amsterdam Ave.	1,752
No. 188, Manhattan, East Houston, and East 3rd Sts.	1,306
No. 190, 82nd St. east of First Ave.	2,656
No. 3, Bronx, 157th St. east of Courtland Ave.	7,787
No. 10, Bronx, Eagle Ave., and 163rd St.	2,331
No. 23, Bronx, 165th St., Union and Tinton Aves.	2,002
No. 25, Bronx, 149th St., Union and Tinton Aves.	16,360
No. 30, Bronx, 141st St. near Brook Ave.	1,665
No. 40, Bronx, Prospect Ave., Jennings St. and Ritter Place	1,161
No. 42, Bronx, Washington and Wendover Aves.	3,586
No. 43, Bronx, Brown Place, and 135th St.	1,665
Department of Health:	
* Riverside Hospital, foot of East 16th St.	46
* Tuberculosis Sanatorium, Otisville, Orange Co., N. Y.	172
* Willard Parker Hospital, foot of East 16th St.	52
Department of Parks:	
* Abingdon Square, Abingdon Square and Hudson Square	25
* Battery Park, Battery Place and State St.	25
* Carl Schurz Park, 86th St. and East River	25
* Central Park, 99th St. off Fifth Ave.	25
* Chelsea Park, 27th St. and Ninth Ave.	25
* Clark, 174th St. and Ft. Washington Ave.	25
* Colonial Park, 150th St. and Bradhurst Ave.	25
* Corlear's Hook, Corlear's Hook and Jackson St.	25
* De Witt Clinton, 53rd St. and Eleventh Ave.	25
* East 17th St., 17th St. and East River	25
* Five Points, Baxter and Worth Sts.	25
* Hamilton Fish, Houston and Pitt Sts.	25
* Highbridge, 170th St. and Amsterdam Ave.	25
* Hudson, Hudson and Clarkson Sts.	25
* Jackson Square, Horatio St. and Eighth Ave.	25
* Queensboro, East 59th St., under Queensboro Bridge	25
* Riverside, 96th St. and Riverside Drive	25
* Ryan, 42nd St. and Prospect Place	25
* St. Gabriel's, 35th St. and Second Ave.	25
* St. Nicholas, 133rd St. and St. Nicholas Ave.	25
* Seward, Canal and Jefferson Sts.	25
* Thomas Jefferson, 114th St. and Pleasant Ave.	25
* Tompkins Square, 7th St. and Ave. A	25
* West 59th St. Indoor Gymnasium, 59th St. between Tenth and Eleventh Aves.	25
* Yorkville, 101st St. between Second and Third Aves.	25
Department of Public Charities:	
Almshouse, Blackwell's Island	500
De Witt Library, 280 Rivington St.	22
Dyckman Library, 17 Bolton Road, Inwood-on-Hudson	2,574
Educational Alliance:	
Workingmen's Circle, 143 East 103rd St.	1,622
Emmanuel Baptist Church, White Plains Ave. near 216th St.	76
Fire Department:	
Engine Companies:	
1, 165 West 29th St.	107
2, 530 West 43rd St.	413
3, 417 West 17th St.	168
4, 119 Maiden Lane	251
5, 340 East 14th St.	163
6, 113 Liberty St.	208
7, 100-102 Duane St.	482
8, 165 East 51st St.	165
10, 8 Stone St.	303
11, 437 East Houston St.	37
12, 261 William St.	130
13, 99 Wooster St.	275
14, 14 East 18th St.	228
15, 269 Henry St.	16
16, 223 East 25th St.	233
17, 91 Ludlow St.	129
18, 132 West 10th St.	48
19, 355 West 25th St.	176
20, 47 Lafayette St.	492
21, 216 East 40th St.	190
22, 159 East 85th St.	285
23, 215 West 58th St.	131
24, 78 Morton St.	133
25, 342 Fifth St.	242
26, 220 West 37th St.	54
27, 173 Franklin St.	70
28, 604 East 11th St.	211
29, 160 Chambers St.	262

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Fire Department, cont'd.	
30, 282 Spring St.	124
31, 87-91 Lafayette St.	684
32, 49 Beekman St.	235
33, 42-44 Great Jones St.	93
34, 440 West 33rd St.	82
35, 223 East 119th St.	148
36, 1849 Park Ave.	122
37, 83 Lawrence St.	437
38, 1907 Amsterdam Ave.	224
39, 157 East 67th St.	261
40, 153 East 68th St.	126
41, 330 East 150th St.	660
42, 1192 Fulton Ave.	126
43, Sedgwick Ave. near Burnside Ave.	174
44, 221 East 75th St.	123
45, 925 East 177th St.	297
46, 715 East 176th St.	191
47, 500 West 113th St.	224
48, 2504 Webster Ave.	46
50, 491 East 166th St.	210
52, Riverdale Ave. near Spuyten Duyvil Parkway	301
53, 175 East 104th St.	796
54, 304 West 47th St.	189
55, 363 Broome St.	84
56, 120 West 83rd St.	383
57, "Fireboat New Yorker," Battery	203
58, 81 West 115th St.	190
59, 180 West 137th St.	468
60, 352 East 137th St.	193
61, 1518 Williamsbridge Road	287
62, 3431 White Plains Road	487
63, 4109 White Plains Road	857
64, Castlehill Avenue, Unionport	828
65, 33 West 43rd St.	398
66, Foot of Grand St., East River	251
67, 518 West 170th St.	458
68, 1080 Ogden Ave.	203
69, 243 East 233rd St.	1,395
70, 169 Scofield St., City Island	419
71, 159th St. and Park Ave.	60
72, 22 East 12th St.	418
73, 655 Prospect Ave.	183
74, 207 West 77th St.	309
75, 2085 Jerome Ave.	136
76, 105 West 102nd St.	225
78, Foot of 99th St. and Harlem River	43
79, 2928 Briggs Ave.	321
80, 503 West 139th St.	63
81, Albany Road near Bailey Ave.	280
82, Intervale Ave. and 169th St.	447
83, 618 East 138th St.	174
84, 515 West 161st St.	126
85, Foot of 35th St. and Hudson River	439
86, Foot of Gansevoort St. and North River	116
87, Foot of 132nd St. and Harlem River	80
88, Belmont Ave. between 182nd and 183rd Sts.	166
89, 1799 First Ave.	536
90, 1841 White Plains Ave.	72
Hook and Ladder Companies:	
1, 104 Duane St.	97
2, 126 East 52nd St.	80
3, 108 East 13th St.	227
4, 48th St. and Eighth Ave.	856
5, 96 Charles St.	203
6, Canal and Allen Sts.	279
7, 217 East 28th St.	380
8, 7 North Moore St.	391
9, 209 Elizabeth St.	238
10, 191 Fulton St.	235
11, 742 Fifth St.	146
12, 243 West 20th St.	418
13, 159 East 87th St.	552
14, 120 East 125th St.	25
15, Old Slip between Water and Front Sts.	85
16, 157 East 67th St.	4
17, 589 East 143rd St.	129
18, 84 Attorney St.	222
19, 886 Forest Ave.	321
20, 155 Mercer St.	624
21, 432 West 36th St.	126
22, 766 Amsterdam Ave.	988
23, 504 West 140th St.	143
24, 113-115 West 33rd St.	220
25, 215 West 77th St.	883
26, 52 East 114th St.	190
27, 453 East 176th St.	196
28, 250 West 143rd St.	281
29, 620 East 138th St.	349
30, 104 West 135th St.	201
31, 1213 Intervale Ave.	271
32, 489 East 166th St.	466
33, 2083 Jerome Ave.	24
34, 515 West 161st St.	229
35, 170 West 63rd St.	104
36, Sedgwick Ave. opposite Burnside Ave.	42
37, 2930 Briggs Ave.	124
38, 2223 Belmont Ave.	199
39, 1799 First Ave.	247
40, 6 Hancock Place	288
41, 1843 White Plains Ave.	480
Five Points Mission, 63 Park St.	3,376
Gimbel Brothers, 33rd St. and Broadway	4,522
Girls' Friendly Societies:	
Calvary Parish House, 104 East 22nd St.	44
Church of the Ascension, 12 West 11th St.	170
Holy Faith Church, 166th St. and Trinity Ave.	66
St. Cornelius Church, 423 West 46th St.	74
St. Paul's Chapel, 29 Vesey St.	200
Girls' Friendly Society Lodge, 155 East 54th St.	111
* Gospel Settlement, 211 Clinton St.	273
Grace Chapel Evening School, 415 East 13th St.	320

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Grace Chapel Industrial School, 415 East 13th St.	174
Grace Home, New Canaan, Conn.	24
Graham School, 42 Riverside Drive	443
Greenhut-Siegel Cooper Company, Sixth Ave. and 18th St.	5,144
Hawthorne School, Hawthorne, N. Y.	956
Hebrew Sheltering Guardian Society Orphan Asylum, Pleasantville, N. Y.	3,992
Helpers, 112 East 86th St.	3,282
Henry Street Settlement, 265 Henry St.:	
Boys' Club	130
Nurses	124
Highland Nature Club, South Naples, Maine	100
Holy Cross Academy, 349 West 42nd St.:	
Sister M. Carmel	82
Sister M. Cecilia	544
Holy Cross School, 332 West 43rd St.	6,040
Home for the Friendless, 936 Woodycrest Ave.	73
Home Libraries:	
Axel, Tamah, 250 West 129th St.	202
Beaver, William, 2373 Walton Ave.	108
Bossie, Jennie, 1065 Boston Road	130
Briggs, Lilian E., 673 East 224th St.	343
Buschman, Helen, 149 East 150th St.	197
Cleverdon, Helen N., 2207 Andrews Ave.	120
Cohan, Emanuel, 921 Home St.	9
Collier, Harry, 1701 Montgomery Ave.	71
Compton, Professor A. G., 40 West 126th St.	83
Compton, M. A., 19 West 129th St.	20
Conescue, Henry, 1085 Simpson St.	10
Cullen, Mrs. Edward, 1433 Commonwealth Ave.	373
Devine, Mrs. Mary, 530 East 145th St.	311
Donaldson, Mrs. Susan L., 15 Livingston Place	234
Donohue, D. F., 637 East 221st St.	425
Dooley, Mrs. F. A., 388 East 144th St.	75
Dunlap, A. J., 1 Broadway	166
Ehrmann, Sadie, 1464 St. Nicholas Ave.	161
Evans, Nora C., 810 East 234th St.	81
Eynon, Mrs. Lillian, 215 East 163rd St.	72
Farley, Mary F., 61 East 193rd St.	115
Finder, Harry, 475 Brook Ave.	101
Frawley, M. E., 180 East 95th St.	103
Freund, Mrs. Helen, 245 East 236th St.	72
* Giblin, Mrs., 328 Avenue A	28
Golub, Bernard, 1434 Bryant Ave.	112
Goodwin, Nellie L. R., 2261 Grand Concourse	13
Gorman, Veronica, 243 East 235th St.	74
Grabow, Otto, 476 Willis Ave.	16
Hahn, Alexander, 731 East 156th St.	120
Hart, Mrs. M., 44 Morningside Ave.	55
Healy, Dennis, 318 East 126th St.	78
Heartt, Bessie H., 733 Kelly St.	217
Hefferman, Mrs. J. E., 1510 Pelham Road	55
Herbert, Mrs. A. C., 1410 Overing Place	238
Hogan, Mrs. M. E., 1816 Bussing Ave.	180
Holloway, Mrs. Annie, 226 West 64th St.	14
Holloway, Clinton, 209 West 61st St.	50
Huebshman, Louis, 56 West 127th St.	73
Hunter, Isabelle C., 565 West 173rd St.	75
Johnson, A., 535 East 16th St.	406
Johnston, Mrs. G. F., 958 Anderson Ave.	127
Kass, Abram, 284 East 149th St.	167
Kiefer, Emma, 862 Cauldwell Ave.	695
Kraemer, Mrs. Augusta, 591 Beech Terrace	30
Leitheuser, George, 4527 Park Ave.	270
Levine, Sadie, 154 Nassau St.	168
Lowen, Adele, 2233 Andrews Ave.	89
MacDowell, Mrs. Edward, 26 Gramercy Park	59
McEntyre, Annie, 638 East 16th St.	41
Maclean, Mrs. A. J., 2430 University Ave.	202
McNally, Margaret, 603 Beech Terrace	272
Maier, Bertha, 2033 Second Ave.	265
Mangin, Jane, 469 East 145th St.	195
Markel, Lester, 1119 Forest Ave.	43
Marowske, Lucille, 226 East 239th St.	102
Mattice, Mrs. R. B., 1460 Fort Schuyler Road	91
Maus, Gustave, 3943 White Plains Ave.	126
Meyer, Fred, 166 First Ave.	46
Miller, Dora, 1144 Tinton Ave.	301
Miller, Minnie P., 2136 La Fontaine Ave.	284
Morris, Gertrude E., 560 West 179th St.	232
Nassau, Joseph, 2308 Crotona Ave.	79
Patterson, William J., 1332 Clay Ave.	112
Plummer, Elsie, 255 West 72nd St.	87
Reynolds, Sadie, 424 West 48th St.	46
Rivola, Mrs. M. K., 914 Bryant Ave.	222
Robbins, Dr. Marie, 1804 Madison Ave.	73
Romberg, Mrs. Clara, 502 West 179th St.	30
Ruben, Mrs. Leah, 752 Westchester Ave.	93
Ruggles, Arthur, 3068 Perry Ave.	56
Russnow, Irving, 536 East 147th St.	26

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Home Libraries, cont'd.	
Slama, Edmund, 1161 Madison Ave.	111
Spalding, Samuel C., 98 Morningside Ave.	14
Springer, Benjamin, 530 Brook Ave.	156
Steckle, Samuel, 800 East 168th St.	109
Thompson, Mrs. R. A., 813 East 233rd St.	343
Timms, Susanna M., 183rd St. and Third Ave.	40
Tonjes, Mrs. Henry, 255 East 174th St.	79
Vorzimer, Harold, 2975 Briggs Ave.	233
Weiss, Morris, 510 East 150th St.	30
Wellenbrock, C., 3165 Hull Ave.	325
Wells, Mrs. Nonie, 641 East 226th St.	286
Wilhelm, Ethel, 4205 Kepler Ave.	26
Willson, Mrs. J. G., 657 East 226th St.	15
Wolder, Mrs., 1361 Intervale Ave.	37
Woolf, Mrs., 1383 Lexington Ave.	47
Home Pattern Co., 615 West 43rd St.	914
Home Traveler's Club, 25 West 127th St.	62
* Hope Farm, Verbank, N. Y.	225
Horace Mann School, 525 West 120th St.	616
Hospital of Hope Trade School, 159th St. and Mott Ave.	53
House of the Holy Family, 136 Second Ave.	3,559
Hotel Martha Washington, 29 East 29th St.	2,017
Hudson Guild Library, 436 West 27th St.	6,519
Hudson River Day Line Club, Desbrosses Street Pier	11
Hunt's Point Presbyterian Church, 710 Coster St.	3,844
Immaculate Conception School, 210th St. and Holland Ave.	246
Incarnation School, 175th St. and St. Nicholas Ave.	1,436
Individual teachers and students	996
Interborough Rapid Transit Co.:	
Voluntary Relief Department:	
Elevated Line:	
Recreation Room, 129th St. and Third Ave.	404
Recreation Room, 145th St. and Lenox Ave.	136
Recreation Room, 159th St. and Eighth Ave.	255
Recreation Room, Bronx Park and Third Ave.	96
Subway Division:	
Recreation Room, 180th St., West Farms	356
Recreation Room, 240th St. and Broadway	143
International Institute, 113 East 34th St.	126
John Hall Memorial Chapel, 342 East 63rd St.	50
Kohut School for Boys, 254th St. and Independence Ave., Riverdale-on-Hudson	305
Kops Brothers, 120 East 16th St.	2,640
Lenox Academy of Music and Art, 172 East 117th St.	2,484
Little Mother's Aid Association, 16 Greenwich St.	1,414
Lunch Club, 2345 Broadway	18
R. H. Macy & Co., 34th St. and Broadway	155
Madonna Mission (Daughters of St. Paul), 130 West 62nd St.	1,104
Manse Library, 1460 Fort Schuyler Road, Westchester	678
Margaret Bottome Memorial Home, 216 East 128th St.	601
Messiah Home, 177th St. and Montgomery Ave.	119
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Library, 1 Madison Ave.	11,588
Miriam Osborne Memorial Home Association, Rye, N. Y.	270
Mission of the Friend of Children, Ferndale, Sullivan Co., N. Y.	192
Mission Study Class, Riverdale-on-Hudson	36
Monday Club, 348 East 140th St.	126
* Montefiore Home, Gun Hill Road	70
Morningside Circle, 420 West 116th St.	178
Mount Morris Vacation Playground, Fifth Ave. and 126th St.	222
Mount Tabor Fresh Air Home, Manorville, L. I.	758
* Municipal Lodging House, 432 East 25th St.	100
Music School Settlement, 55 East 3rd St.	23
National Biscuit Co., 84 Tenth Ave.	4,192
National Cloak & Suit Co., 207 West 24th St.	7,515
National Women's Life Saving League, 50 East 34th St.	72
* Neighborhood House, 508 West 57th St.	150
New York American, 112 Fourth Ave.	84
New York Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor, 105 East 22nd St.	1,963
New York Association of Working Girls' Societies:	
Holiday House, Peekskill, N. Y.	100
Holiday House, Miller's Place, L. I.	53
Ivy Club, 450 West 23rd St.	365
New York Catholic Protectory, Westchester, N. Y.	7,096
New York Edison Co., 424 Broadway:	
Bureau of Special Canvassers	103
Follow-up Bureau	266
* New York Home for Friendless Boys, 443 East 123rd St.	158
New York Life Insurance Co., 346 Broadway	11,551

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
* New York Port Society—West Side Branch, 166 Eleventh Ave.	610
* New York Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society, Camp, Milford, Conn.	118
New York State Reformatory for Women, Bedford, N. Y.	1,838
New York University, Washington Square East:	
Course in Greek Art	276
Division of Political Science	147
New York University, University Heights:	
School Gardens	686
New York, Westchester, and Boston Railway, 180th St. and Morris Park Ave	76
Normal College Annex, 108th St. near Amsterdam Ave.	262
Normal College Annex, 77th St. and Amsterdam Ave.:	
Miss Percival	21
Miss Ward	75
Normal College Annex, 93rd St. and Amsterdam Ave.:	
Miss Van Wert	400
Miss Ward	4,584
Normal College Book Room, 67th St. and Park Ave.	1,133
* North American Civic League for Immigrants:	
Camp School, Valhalla, N. Y.	200
Nurses' Settlement—Stillman Branch, 205 West 62nd St.	457
Nurses' Settlement—Stillman Branch, Mothers' Club, 205 West 62nd St.	83
Olmstead Avenue Presbyterian Church, Cor. Olmstead and Newbold Aves.	2,464
Our Lady of Loretto School, 303 Elizabeth St.:	
Boys' Department	91
Girls' Department	430
Our Lady of Lourdes School, 143rd St. between Convent and Amsterdam Avenues	1,304
Our Lady of Mercy School, 2512 Marion Ave.	879
Our Lady of Sorrows' School, 219 Stanton St.	904
Our Lady of Victory School, Webster Ave. and 171st St.	6,403
Peabody Home, 2060 Boston Road	191
People's Home Settlement, 543 East 11th St.	305
Philo Dramatic Society, 202 East 113th St.	759
Police Department:	
1, Old Slip	658
2, 156 Greenwich St.	48
5, 9 Oak St.	84
6, 17-19 Elizabeth St.	300
7, 247 Madison St.	146
8, 17-19 Leonard St.	153
10, 24 Macdougal St.	241
12, 205 Mulberry St.	72
13, 118 Clinton St.	388
14, 135 Charles St.	226
15, 79 First Ave.	91
16, 253 Mercer St.	1,054
17, 130 Sheriff St.	147
18, 221 West 17th St.	216
21, 327 East 22nd St.	110
22, 434 West 37th St.	185
23, 138 West 30th St.	60
25, 160 East 35th St.	230
26, 345 West 47th St.	333
28, 150 West 68th St.	97
29, 163 East 51st St.	85
31, 153 East 67th St.	93
32, 143 West 100th St.	133
33, Arsenal, Central Park	401
35, 432 East 88th St.	133
36, 438 West 125th St.	222
39, 177 East 104th St.	152
40, 1854 Amsterdam Ave.	169
42, 1389 St. Nicholas Ave.	384
43, 148 East 126th St.	216
61, Alexander Ave. and 138th St.	79
63, Third Ave. between 160th St. and Washington Ave.	180
65, 1925 Bathgate Ave.	344
66, Sedgwick Ave. and Wolf St.	728
68, Bronx Park	408
69, Main St., Westchester	148
74, Boston Ave. and Perot St.	1,025
77, City Island	380
79, 229th St. and White Plains Ave.	219
Harbor-A, Pier A, North River	244
Harbor-B, 120th St. and East River	169
Traffic-A, City Hall	90
Traffic-B, 36 East 9th St.	180
* Post Office Station J, 2309 Eighth Ave.	315
* Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., 253 Broadway	387
Presbyterian Chinese Mission, 223 East 31st St.	339
Presbyterian Home for Aged Women, 49 East 73rd St.	501
Presbyterian Home Missions:	
Bohemian Presbyterian Church, 586 East 165th St.	80
East Harlem Neighborhood House, Pleasant Ave. and 117th St.	200
Holy Trinity Church—Lincoln Club, 153rd St. and Morris Ave.	63
* Presbyterian Church of the Ascension—Boys' Club, 340-342 East 106th St.	122
Protective Leagues of New York, 162 Madison Ave.	71
Public Service Commission, 154 Nassau St.	176
Richmond Hill House, 28 Macdougal St.	1,920
Russell Sage Foundation (Dept. of Child Hygiene), 130 East 22nd St.	56
St. Agatha's School, 553-559 West End Ave.	68
St. Agnes School, 154 East 44th St.	6,182

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
St. Aloysius Club, 303 Elizabeth St...	839
St. Angela Merici's School, 10 Bonner Place	500
St. Anselm's School, 673 Tinton Ave.	226
St. Augustine's School:	
Boys' Department, 1180 Fulton Ave.	359
Girls' Department, 1176 Franklin Ave.	6,416
St. Bernard's Rectory, 328 West 14th St.	750
St. Boniface School, 317 East 47th St.	238
St. Catherine's Academy, 539 West 152nd St.	3,907
St. Catherine's School, 152nd St. and Amsterdam Ave.	6,474
St. Cecilia's Institute, 220 East 106th St.	4,706
St. Charles Borromeo School, 214 West 142nd St.	7,900
St. Colomba's School, 331 West 25th St.:	
Rev. Bro. Cyril	560
Sister M. Alphonsetta	4,506
St. Faith's Guild, 312-332 East 88th St.	142
St. Gabriel's School, 307 East 36th St.:	
Rev. Bro. Albian	670
Rev. Bro. Joseph	77
Rev. Bro. Peter	40
St. Jerome's Parochial School, Alexander Ave. and 137th St.	6,822
St. John Baptist School, 206 West 31st St.	1,430
St. John the Evangelist School, 56th St. and First Ave.	3,726
St. Joseph's Church — St. Rose's Sodality, 421 East 86th St.	425
St. Luke's Church, 623 East 138th St.	132
St. Luke's School, 623 East 138th St.	3,656
St. Mary's School, 216th St. and Barnes Ave.	2,113
St. Michael's Home, Mamaroneck, N. Y.	45
St. Michael's School, 425 West 33rd St.	440
St. Nicholas Library, 135 East Second St.	305
St. Nicholas Avenue Presbyterian Church, 409 West 141st St.	705
St. Patrick's School, 233 Mott St.	2,648
St. Paul's Lunch Club, 29 Vesey St.	840
St. Paul's Methodist Church, 86th St. and West End Ave.	451
St. Philip Neri's School, 202nd St. and Concourse	558
St. Raymond's School, Walker Ave. corner of Castle Hill Ave.	1,460
St. Rose's Settlement, 257 East 71st St.	1,537
St. Teresa's School, 10 Rutgers St.	1,362
St. Thomas the Apostle's School, 118th St. and St. Nicholas Ave.	2,227
St. Thomas Aquinas School, 1915 Daly Ave.	1,715
St. Walburga's Academy, 630 Riverside Drive:	
Mother Mary St. Jerome	413
Sister M. Dismas	165
E. M. Schwartz and Company, Corner 81st St. and East End Ave.	374
* Seton Hospital — Female Department, Spuyten-Duyvil Parkway	225
Seventy-first Regiment Armory, 34th St. and Park Ave.	4,423
Sevilla Home, Lafayette Ave. and Manida St.	361
* Shelter for Young Women, 348 East 50th St.	200
D. E. Sicher and Company, 45 West 21st St.	612
F. S. Smithers and Company, 44 Exchange Place	32
Society for the Relief of Half Orphan and Destitute Children, 110 Manhattan Ave.	1,036
Speyer School, 94 Lawrence St.	28
Staff Libraries	1,837
Summer Home, Reed's Farm, Valley Cottage, N. Y.	357
Sunday Schools:	
Alexander Chapel, 7 King St.	21
Central Baptist, 92nd St. and Amsterdam Ave.	107
Fordham M. E. Church, Marion Ave. corner of Fordham Road.	983
Manor House, 350 West 26th St.	133
Mott Avenue M. E. Church, Mott Ave. and 150th St.	134
Wakefield Grace M. E., 241st St. and White Plains Ave.	965
Woodlawn M. E., 236th St. near Katona Ave.	106
Tapley Bindery Library, 531 West 37th St.	763
Third Avenue Railroad Employees' Association:	
65th St. and Third Ave.	84
130th St. and Third Avenue	148
175th St. and Boston Road	76
Mount Vernon, N. Y.	26
Yonkers, N. Y.	59
Thomas Davidson School, 307 Henry St.	1,446
Union Settlement, 237 East 104th St.	2,579
United States Army:	
Fort Hancock, Pier 12, East River.	364
* Fort Slocum	1,000
* United States Revenue Cutter Service, Custom House	175
United States Volunteer Life Saving Corps, 63-65 Park Row	66
Usher's Association — Second Moravian Church, Wilkins Ave. and Jennings St.	296
Van Nest Library, 839 Morris Park Ave.	7,774
Vaughan Teachers' Rest, 1947 Broadway	166

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Walton Kindergarten and Clubs, 202 West 63rd St	621
Washington Heights Baptist Church, 420 West 145th St	58
Westchester Library, 1444 Williamsbridge Road	2,452
Western Electric Lunch Club, 463 West St	2,540
Wolf Company, 511 East 72nd St	535
Xavier Parochial School, 122 West 17th St.:	
Rev. Bro. Michael	1,628
Rev. Bro. Patrick	435
Sister Xavier Marie	4,662
Young Men's Christian Association:	
East Harlem Branch, 322 East 116th St	20
East Side Branch, 153 East 86th St.	139
Washington Heights Branch, 531 West 155th St	140
Young Men's Christian Association Camps:	
Boys' Camp, Sussex, N. J	210
Camp Columbia, Morris, Conn	48
Camp Dudley, Westport-on-Lake Champlain, N. Y	184
Camp Harlem, Adams Corners, Putnam Co., N. Y	114
Camp Oscawana, Peekskill, N. Y	163
Young Men's Christian Association, Historical Library, 124 East 28th St.	34
Young Men's Christian Association, Industrial Department:	
De La Vergne Machine Company — Erection Shop, foot of East 138th St	32
Interborough Rapid Transit Co. — Inspection Yard:	
148th St. and Seventh Ave	58
159th St. and Eighth Ave	58
Kohler and Campbell Piano Company, 604 West 51st St	123
Lindeman Piano Company, 45th St. and Eleventh Ave	141
Otis Elevator Company — Lock Dept., Eleventh Ave. between 26th and 27th Sts	188
Williams Bronze Company, 556 West 27th St	140
Young Men's Hebrew Association, 92nd St. and Lexington Ave	166
Young Women's Christian Association:	
7 East 15th St	6,514
Harlem Branch, 72-74 West 124th St.	36
West Side Branch, 460 West 44th St.	278
Young Women's Christian Association, Camp Bluefield, Blauvelt, N. Y	568

Staten Island Circulation

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Annadale Public Library, Seaside	140
Bloomfield Library, Bloomfield	63
Boys' Club, Fifth St., New Brighton	230
Department of Education:	
Elementary Schools:	
No. 3, Prince's Bay:	
Miss Graham	43
Miss Pounding	53
No. 4, Kreischerville:	
Miss Houston	25
Miss Kerr	360
Miss Scharf	239
Miss Tompkins	286
Mr. Wallace	165
No. 6, Rossville	156
No. 8, Great Kills	1,622
No. 11, Dongan Hills	700
No. 13, Rosebank:	
Miss Littell	385
Miss Callahan	1,115
Miss Connolly	259
Miss Coulon	186
Mr. Harrigan	1,430
Miss Hayes	249
Mr. Lyman	106
Miss Mitchell	360
Miss Taber	663
Miss Thompson	226
Miss Walters	394
No. 17, New Brighton:	
Miss Bassett	44
Miss Powell (Kindergarten)	780
Miss Robbins (Kindergarten Annex)	2,756
No. 19, Greenleaf Ave., West New Brighton:	
Mr. Nulty	272
Miss Rode	1,014
No. 21, Elm Park:	
Mr. Hyde	1,181
Miss O'Neill	2,164
No. 22, Graniteville	742
No. 23, Mariner's Harbor:	
Mrs. Hoyt	668
Mr. Ingalls	299
No. 24, Washington Ave., Mariner's Harbor	335
No. 25, Bloomfield	256
No. 26, Linoleumville	1,334
No. 29, West Brighton	459

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Department of Education, cont'd.	
No. 30, Westerleigh:	
Miss Leonard	129
Mr. McEvoy	302
Miss Newbold	155
Miss Wiseman	413
No. 34, Fort Wadsworth:	
Miss Gannett	1,646
Mr. Sutherland	1,248
High Schools:	
Curtis High School, New Brighton	5,514
Mothers' Clubs:	
No. 26, Linoleumville	767
No. 30, Westerleigh	360
No. 34, Fort Wadsworth	319
Recreation Department, Evening Centres:	
No. 17, New Brighton	2,039
No. 18, West New Brighton	1,283
Recreation Department, Vacation Playgrounds:	
No. 18, West New Brighton	6,225
No. 20, Port Richmond	6,829
Public Lecture Courses:	
No. 6, Rossville	261
Dongan Hills Parents' Association, Dongan Hills	4,713
Eltingville Parish Association, Eltingville	222
Fire Department:	
21st Battalion Headquarters, 481 Van Duzer St., Stapleton	371
Engine Companies:	
151, Eureka Place and Bentley St., Tottenville	584
152, New York Ave. near Penn., Rosebank	290
153, Broad St. near Quinn, Stapleton	400
154, Sarah Ann St., Tompkinsville	339
155, Jersey St., New Brighton	184
156, Broadway and Prospect St., West New Brighton	340
157, 51 Cottage Place, Port Richmond	522
158, Central Ave. near Richmond Terrace, Mariner's Harbor	246
159, Dongan Hills	207
Hook and Ladder Companies:	
76, Tottenville	184
77, Canal St. near Wright, Stapleton	405
78, Brooks St., New Brighton	519
79, Castleton Ave. between Barker and Taylor Sts., West New Brighton	527
80, 232 Richmond Ave., Port Richmond	414
No. 1 South Beach Hose Co., Seaside Boulevard between Ocean Ave. and Sand Lane, South Beach	161
Fireboat "David A. Boody", St. George Dock	201
Goodhue Home, Children's Aid Society, New Brighton	1,011
Great Kills Library Club, Great Kills	4,938
Home for Seamen's Children, New Brighton	88
Home Libraries:	
Andrews, Mrs., Westerleigh	26
Archbell, Mrs. J. S., Clifton	89
Currie, Grace, Westerleigh	64
Daum, Lottie, Mariner's Harbor	34
Decker, Florence E., Mariner's Harbor	46
Decker, Mrs. Florence F., Rossville	71
Dupuy, Abram E., Mariner's Harbor	115
Erickson, Edward, South Beach	28
Evans, Mrs. W. G., Rosebank	28
Geary, Mrs. John, West New Brighton	176
Guion, Mrs. J. A., Rosebank	75
Hall, May E., New Brighton	153
Harrigan, Mary, West Brighton	36
Larsen, Mrs. Theresa, Port Richmond	76
Lynk, Bertha, Mariner's Harbor	10
McGowan, Miss, West New Brighton	55
McKean, Mr., Rosebank	154
Moon, Wm. H., Richmond	51
Murray, George R., Mariner's Harbor	75
Nitschke, Rev. F. R., West Brighton	45
Perricone, Benjamin, Graniteville	172
Reilly, Mrs. John V., West New Brighton	123
Scholes, Mabel A., Linoleumville	744
Smith, Miss E. A., West New Brighton	50
Trimble, Addie, Port Richmond	62
Vanderbilt, Mrs. J. M., Westerleigh	12
Vanderbilt, Ruth, Westerleigh	113
Victory, Mrs. A., Mariner's Harbor	42
Vitillo, Raphael, New Brighton	38
Vredenberg, Mrs. Margaret G., Clove Road (near Richmond Turnpike)	68
Walch, A., Rossville	65
Zeluff, Arthur P., Mariner's Harbor	17
Huguenot Park Library, Huguenot Park	2,054
Individual Readers	551
Lakeview Home, Chicago Ave., Arrochar	825
* Lighthouse Service, Dept. of Commerce & Labor, Tompkinsville	75
Linoleumville Library, Linoleumville	400
Mariners' Family Asylum, 119 Centre St., Stapleton	372
Mission Study Club, Trinity Church, New Dorp	95
Muralo Co., Richmond Terrace, New Brighton	1,087
New Brighton Day Nursery, Fifth St., New Brighton	1,359

* Worn books.

STATIONS	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
New Dorp Library, New Dorp	10,129
New Springville Library, New Springville	352
* New York City Farm Colony, Castleton Corners	180
Oriental Operating Co	50
Police Department:	
No. 80, 17-19 Beach St., Stapleton	397
No. 81, 166 Richmond Terrace, West New Brighton	214
No. 89, New Dorp Lane, New Dorp	436
No. 99, Tottenville	314
* Richmond County Jail, Richmond	315
* Richmond County Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, Castleton Ave., Tompkinsville	295
Rossville Library, Rossville	218
St. Mary's Parochial School, Rosebank	2,026
St. Peter's Academy, St. Mark's Place, New Brighton:	
Sister Rosaire	312
Sister Humilita	69
St. Peter's School, St. Mark's Place, New Brighton	1,068
St. Simon's Parish, Concord	381
* St. Vincent's Hospital, West New Brighton	168
* S. R. Smith Infirmary, Tompkinsville	168
Seaview Hospital, Manor Road, West New Brighton	110
Staten Island Academy, New Brighton:	
Miss Stephens	150
Miss Wright	312
Sunday Schools.	
Calvary Presbyterian Church, Corner Castleton and Bement Aves., West New Brighton	513
Central Baptist Bible School, Mariner's Harbor	1,859
Linoleumville Sunday School, Linoleumville	1,087
Immanuel Bible School, Westerleigh	814
Mariner's Harbor Baptist Bible School, Mariner's Harbor	1,323
Teachers' Study Class, 712 Jewett Ave., Westerleigh	705
United States Marine Hospital, Stapleton	45
Volunteers of America, Children's Home, West New Brighton	197
War Department: Fort Wadsworth	567
West New Brighton Station, 1006 Castleton Ave., West New Brighton	8,338
Westerleigh Library, 830 Jewett Ave., Westerleigh	212
* Westerleigh Playground, Westerleigh	25
Woman's Home & Foreign Missionary Society, Edgewater Presbyterian Church, Stapleton	6

* Worn books.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth avenue, New York City. President,*; 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Aveuue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street; Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth avenue.

VOLUME XVIII APRIL, 1914 NUMBER 4

HON. JOHN L. CADWALADER

JOHN LAMBERT CADWALADER, the late President of the New York Public Library, died at his home in the City of New York on Wednesday, the 11th of March, 1914, in the seventy-eighth year of his age. He had served as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Astor Library prior to the time of its consolidation with the Lenox and Tilden libraries, and as a Trustee of the consolidated Library from its formation until his death — covering a period in all of over thirty-four years. He became a Vice-President of the Public Library upon the death of Bishop Henry C. Potter, and President upon the death of John Bigelow. The time during which he held these two offices was relatively short, but it by no means measures the period of his active leadership in the affairs of the Library.

Mr. Cadwalader was born at Trenton, New Jersey, on November 17, 1836. His father was Thomas Cadwalader, a member of a very well known family of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, which has rendered many services to the nation from the time of the Revolution. His mother was Maria Gouverneur, of Huguenot descent, whose family has been equally well known in the annals of New York. One of the most recent benefactions of our late President — uncompleted at the time of his death — was a memorial to his native place in the shape of a handsome addition to the Trenton Public Library.

He naturally entered Princeton, and graduated as Bachelor of Arts in 1856. Four years later, he received from the Harvard Law School the degree of LL.B. Much later in life he was given the honorary degree of LL.D. by Princeton, and the University of Pennsylvania; and, in 1913, by Harvard University — a distinction he greatly prized.

Soon after leaving the Law School he came to New York to establish himself in practice, and was for a time associated with the late Dorman B. Eaton. In 1869 Mr. Cadwalader was one of those who were most active in founding the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. In 1874 he was selected by Mr. Fish to be Assistant Secretary of State of the United States in succession to Mr. J. C. Bancroft Davis — a post he held until the close of General Grant's term as President. Mr. Cadwalader not only discharged his regular duties in the State Department so as to deserve and receive the commendation of his superior officer, but he distinguished himself in a manner not very common among officials of the

* Vacant because of death of Hon. John L. Cadwalader.

government by the preparation of a valuable digest of decisions upon international law, treaties, and kindred subjects.

When he left the State Department, Mr. Cadwalader, after a journey round the world, including a visit to some remote parts of China (much less accessible thirty-seven years ago than now), returned to New York and formed a partnership with the late Charles E. Strong — the surviving member of a highly respected firm of lawyers whose business had been established in this City for generations. Mr. Strong died in 1897, but the business was continued by Mr. Cadwalader and his younger associates, constantly developing, and absorbing to the very end a large part of his energies. He was not often to be seen in Court, but few men were better known to the Bar of New York. His swift and comprehensive mind, impatient of forms and details, was at its best in dealing with the larger aspects of a complicated situation, and especially in dealing with what may be called the human side of a legal problem. He served as President of the Bar Association for the customary two years (1906 and 1907) and brought his usual vigor and businesslike abilities to its service.

Mr. Cadwalader was never married, but for many years he maintained a house in this City where he received an exceptionally large circle of agreeable and distinguished people. With his discriminating taste for art, he had collected mezzotints, old porcelain, and old furniture, which lent the house a special charm; and his collection of old and warm friends was no less remarkable. A certain impatience of manner sometimes gave to those who did not know him well the impression of a coldness and harshness very far from his real nature. He disliked all exaggeration and all forms of speech not thoroughly genuine, and was never quite at his ease with strangers, so that he often seemed far more reserved and unemotional than in reality he was. He was, in fact, diffident, almost shy; but his unnumbered and unrecorded acts of kindness to those who were in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity, were the true index to a very warm heart, which was only really known to those who were favored by an intimate acquaintance.

No portraiture of the man could be complete which failed to take into account his love of outdoor sport. For years his visits to the Cascapedia river for salmon fishing, and to a Scottish moor for grouse shooting, were as regular as the seasons. Even in the last summer of his life, when he was approaching his seventy-seventh birthday, he was no less keen than in his earlier days.

With all his busy professional life, Mr. Cadwalader found time to serve with exceptional efficiency in the management of many public trusts, among them the Zoological Society, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the American Museum of Natural History, Princeton University, and the Carnegie Institution of Washington. But the institution to which he gave his best thought and devotion was the New York Public Library.

He was elected a member of the Astor Library Board on November 5, 1879. For the first ten years of his service, there were few opportunities for any except routine tasks. The means of the corporation were then too restricted to permit of expansion, and the readiness of Mr. John Jacob Astor (grandson of the founder) to make up all deficiencies out of his own pocket, rendered his colleagues chary of proposals which would make further demands on his generosity. Early in 1890 Mr. Astor died, and the Library entered upon a difficult period in its career, for in spite of a liberal legacy under his will, the income of the library was still very far short of enabling the Trustees to meet the just demands of a growing constituency; nor was there much hope of a successful appeal to the public for aid in conducting and enlarging an institution which for three generations had been intimately associated with a single wealthy family. But the time was at hand when larger opportunities for public service were to offer themselves.

The partial failure in the provisions of Mr. Tilden's will for the establishment of a popular library in New York, and the consequent reduction of the funds in the hands of his trustees to a sum then estimated at two million dollars, inevitably turned attention to the possibility of a consolidation of the Tilden Trust with one or both of the existing libraries. The idea found expression in an act of the State Legislature authorizing consolidation, which was passed at the instance of the trustees of the Tilden Trust; but nothing practical was done until Mr. Cadwalader's attention was directed to the subject more than two years after the passage of the act. With his usual energy and resource he helped to bring together

representatives of the three library corporations, and himself took an effective part in the complicated task of reconciling the differing aims and ideals of the three bodies — bodies which had little in common, except a sincere desire to accomplish a great and useful public undertaking.

"Everyone," said President Taft at the opening of the new Library building, "who has had to deal with human nature knows the difficulty of securing from those who are independent in the control of any organization, however large or small, a willingness to subordinate their own importance and their own freedom by a union of that which is in their custody, with similar trusts in the custody of others. To have secured the consent of all the Trustees of the various Foundations, to have obtained the necessary legislation authorizing the union, to have secured from the City authorities the use of this magnificent site, and the appropriation of the money for this magnificent structure, required genius and statesmanship."

It is no disparagement to the efforts of the others who worked with him, to say that Mr. Cadwalader's share in these achievements was vital. Without his enthusiasm, his vision, and his resourcefulness through the whole period of development, it is hard to see how the final result could have been attained. In particular, the success of the negotiations with the City, and the success of the negotiations with the heirs of Miss Henrietta Lenox (who had certain rights in a part of the Lenox Library property) were chiefly due to his patience and tact.

The legal and financial problems, however, were not, by any means, the only ones to be met. If the enterprise was to be successfully carried through, it was quite as essential to select a fitting executive as to secure land and money. A man of broad views and extensive knowledge, accustomed to public affairs as well as to libraries, and with that practical experience in administration which is the chief qualification for conducting large undertakings, had to be found. Mr. Cadwalader, aided by his brother-in-law and life long friend, the late Dr. Weir Mitchell, made a successful search, and is entitled to the credit of bringing to the service of the Library and the people of New York our late Director, Dr. John S. Billings. Mr. Cadwalader had but a slight acquaintance with Dr. Billings when the latter first came to the Library; but they became close and even intimate friends, opposite as their tastes and characters were in many essential respects. A photograph which stands today in the Director's office at the Library, representing the two friends in confidential discussion over a book, delightfully typifies them in their almost daily task of watching over the institution to which they were both so deeply devoted, and to which — in very different ways — they gave so much.

Mr. Cadwalader was chiefly interested, as might have been expected, in the work of the Library as an instrument of learning and research. He had, indeed, been insistent from the first that it should be based upon the broadest popular foundation, and that it should be so administered as to contribute to recreation as well as to instruction. He was instrumental in arranging for taking over the work of the Free Circulating Library and the other smaller libraries which had received public moneys; and he diligently furthered the arrangements with the City consequent upon the great gift from Mr. Carnegie. But his heart and mind were devoted rather to the growth of the Central Library. One branch of that work in which he took a peculiar interest was the creation and development of a Print Department — following an example long since set by the British Museum. A collector of rare prints himself, he brought knowledge as well as enthusiasm to bear on the subject and enlisted the willing support of men highly expert; and he thus laid the foundation of what is already an important, and will doubtless become a great collection.

Mr. Cadwalader was always a generous benefactor of the Library. Probably no one but Dr. Billings was fully aware of his liberality, and perhaps even he was not fully informed. A gift of a collection of books on shooting and fishing, and a gift of money for the purchase of old prints, may be mentioned as characteristic. His will and codicils bear witness to his increasing interest in the Library and its work. He had begun by providing for a bequest of money and the gift of the whole of his valuable collection of engravings; but by his codicils he increased the pecuniary gift to four times what he had at first intended. The purchase of old prints and the increase of salaries in the reference department, were the particular objects for which he directed the money to be expended — objects which appealed deeply to his artistic

taste and his quick and intelligent sympathy.

His death leaves a distinct void in the life of the City, for he occupied a unique position. He was the adviser and confidant of a number of persons and associations who relied implicitly on his judgment — not so much on account of extraordinary ability or learning, as because of a singular force of character. His energy and intelligence, his wide knowledge of the world, his independence of thought and speech, his unfeigned indifference to mere money and the outward marks of success, were characteristics that commanded confidence. He exhibited at times an almost feminine sensitiveness and delicacy of perception, but his unswerving fidelity to the standards of conduct in which he believed, were extraordinarily robust. He was never inclined to moral compromises. Right was right, and wrong was wrong, and there was an end of it; an unusual trait in an age of weak sentimentality toward sinners. He was deeply interested in large plans for the improvement of the City which had become his home, and his qualities made him one of the creators and builders of those things which adorn and vivify a metropolis. He was an energetic and efficient adviser for the many societies with which he was associated. And many men and women have lost in him a kind and helpful friend.

THE CADWALADER GIFT OF PRINTS AND BOOKS

A NOTEWORTHY addition to the print collection came to the Library by bequest of the late Hon. John L. Cadwalader, consisting of 360 engravings, mainly mezzotints. There are also a number of stipple engravings, noteworthy examples of that graceful art. Among these latter are plates by Bartolozzi, J. R. Smith, F. D. Soiron, and other noted stipple engravers, the "Tea Garden" and "St. James' Park" after Morland appearing both in black-and-white and in color. Some miscellaneous prints, notably seven etchings by Rembrandt and three by Whistler, and three engravings by Marc Antonio Raimondi, make up the rest of the donation.

The mezzotints include a number of the most noted examples of the art. T. Watson's "Lady Bamfylde" is here, and James Ward's "Mrs. Billington as St. Cecilia," J. R. Smith's "Mrs. Carnac," Dickinson's "Lady Charles Spencer" and "Mrs. Pelham," Valentine Green's "Lady Betty Delmé," and "Mrs. Tollemache as Miranda," by John Jones, all after Reynolds. And the other mezzotinters of late 18th century Britain are likewise worthily represented, — J. Watson, McArdell, Dean, Dixon, Dunkarton, Grozer, Young. In their works are reflected the life and taste of the time, with all that that implies of grace and dignity, as they were mirrored by Reynolds and Hoppner and other painters of the day. There are also a number of mezzotints in color, pictures of rural life and sporting scenes, by W. Ward ("Visit to the Boarding School"), Keating ("Party Angling"), S. W. Reynolds, Grozer and others from paintings by Morland, James Ward, Sartorius and Wheatley. These prints speak of British love of the domestic virtues and of out-door life, and in the latter respect they represent an interesting phase of the "sporting print."

The donation as a whole reflects the standpoint of a man of taste who acquired, not for the sake of completeness in any restricted specialty, but in response to the appeal of beauty, for the possession of choice specimens of workmanship. The result has given the Library a remarkable nucleus for a collection of mezzotints. It is by the coming of such gifts of prints discriminatingly collected that the Library will eventually have a collection worthy of its aims.

The interest in the arts of mezzotint and stipple engraving, and in the period of art and life of which they formed so characteristic an expression, is echoed and emphasized by various monographs on artists closely and prominently identified with these arts. Records of accomplishment in the reproduction of paintings of the time, by means of these processes are found in Davenport's book on "Mezzotints," in special volumes on McArdell, the Watsons, Elizabeth Judkins, V. Green, and S. W. Reynolds, and in others on painters such as Reynolds, Morland, and James Ward.

These came as a part of the gift of Mr. Cadwalader to the Library of such of his books as the Director might choose. They number about 1,000 volumes, and form an interesting and characteristic collection of books on engravings, porcelain, art in general, on fishing and shooting — two sports in which he took a keen and lively interest — and on other literary and historical lines that naturally appealed to a man of his character.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

READERS AND VISITORS

IN the main reading room of the central building 20,275 readers consulted 71,685 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 47,528 readers, making a total for the whole building of 67,803 readers.

Visitors to the building numbered 222,774.

GIFTS

THE material relating to Mexico received an important addition in March by the bequest of the late Thomas A. Janvier and the gift of his widow, Mrs. Catharine Ann Janvier. The books relate principally to Mexican topography and local history, and include numerous works relating to the history of various provinces and towns. The collection was brought together by Mr. and Mrs. Janvier during their travels in Mexico as an aid to the former in the preparation of his guidebook to that country, which was published in 1886.

From a friend of the Library came thirty-one volumes and four pamphlets relating to Christian Science, various works by Mrs. Eddy, including the first three editions of "Science and Health," as well as later editions; the Christian Science Journal, volumes 5-21, 1887-1903, "The life of Mary Baker Eddy," by Sibyl Wilbur, New York, 1907 and 1908, and other works.

From Mrs. Henry Draper the Library received a large framed photograph of a portrait of Aesop by Velasquez, and a fragment of an onyx vase bearing a quadrilingual inscription "Xerxes, the Great King," in Persian, Elamitic, Babylonian cuneiform and Egyptian hieroglyphic. In continuation of her previous gifts the Library also received numerous other works among which may be mentioned "Histoire de Château de Versailles: Versailles sous Louis XIV," by Pierre de Nolhac, two volumes, Paris, 1911, and "The story of George Crowninshield's yacht Cleopatra's Barge on a voyage of pleasure to the Western Islands and the Mediterranean 1816-1817, compiled from journals, letters and log-book by Francis B. Crowninshield," privately printed, at Boston, 1913.

Among the noteworthy gifts to the Art and architecture division was a collection of 458 volumes and 418 pamphlets presented by Mr. Victor G. Fischer. The material consists almost entirely of catalogues of art sales, many of them illustrated, and includes many catalogues of such noteworthy sales as the San Donati, Beurdeley, Georges Viau, and Tabourier collections. Other important additions to the collections of this division include the following: From Mr. Sam. P. Avery, "Turner's Liber studiorum: a description and a catalogue," second edition, revised, by W. G. Rawlinson, London, 1906; from Mr. John Woodbury, of Boston, an etched portrait of James F. Hunnewell, by O. J. Schneider (12th proof); from Mr. J. C. Cebrian, of San Francisco, "Historia de la Arquitectura Christiana Española en la Edad Media según el estudio de los elementos y los monumentos por Vicente Lampérez y Romea, Arquitecto. (Obra premiada en el V Concurso internacional 'Martorell' — Barcelona, 1906.)," tomo 1-2, Madrid, 1908-09, and one other work; and from Mr. James Loeb, of New York, "Die Bronzen der Sammlung Loeb herausgegeben von Johannes Sieveking," München, 1913.

Interesting miscellaneous gifts included the following: From Mr. J. P. Morgan, volume 9 of Curtis' "The North American Indian," 2 volumes of text and plates; the Department of Economy and Efficiency of the State of New York, "State budget report... Appropriations recommended for fiscal year beginning Oct. 1, 1914...;" from the Delta Upsilon Fraternity a collection of 141 volumes and 107 pamphlets, publications of various college fraternities of the United States; from Charles A. A. Düring, of New York City, twenty volumes, mostly musical works; from Mr. Daniel J. Ryan, nine volumes relating to the breeding and racing of horses; and from the United Typothetae and Franklin Clubs of America, nine volumes and two pamphlets, various publications relating to the printing trades.

The following authors presented the Library with copies of their works: Mr. Frank D. Andrews of Vineland, N. J., Mr. Hereward Carrington of New York, Mr. Isaac J. Cox of Cincinnati, Rev. Frank Everett Davison of West Rutland, Vt., Mr. Louis Marinus Dewey of Westfield, Mass., Miss Lizzie P. Elliott of Nashville, Tenn., Dr. Louis F. Frank of Milwaukee,

Wis., Mr. Jacob Heffelfinger of Hampton, Va., Mr. Michael William Jacobs of Harrisburg, Pa., Rev. John Stockton Littell of Keene, N. H., Mr. Floyd W. Mundy and Mr. William J. Wilgus of New York.

Additions to the genealogical collection were received from the following: Mr. W. T. Ashbridge of Toronto, Miss Clara A. Avery of Chicago, Mr. Frederick W. Stevens of New York, Mr. George H. Budke of Jersey City, N. J., Mr. Clarence Monroe Burton of Detroit, Mr. Ira Broadwell Conkling of Washington, Dr. E. Alden Dyer of Whitman, Mass., Mr. Walter Geer and Mr. G. A. Maitland of New York, Mr. John B. White of Kansas City, Mo., and Mr. A. Lyman Williston of Northampton, Mass.

EXHIBITIONS

THE exhibition illustrating the "Making of an etching (room 321) — which attracted 5658 visitors during the month — the Brangwyn etchings, fifteenth and sixteenth century engravings, wood engravings by Henry Marsh, and the John Leech memorial exhibit in the Stuart gallery (room 316) and the selection of engravings by Faithorne in the print room (308) remained on view throughout the month. The exhibit of cartoons and illustrations by Sir John Tenniel (described in the March BULLETIN) and the color etchings by C. F. W. Mielatz also remained on view.

MARCH WORK

DURING the month of March there were received at the Library 36,749 volumes and 4,656 pamphlets, of which 5,592 volumes and 4,573 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 31,157 volumes and 83 pamphlets to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts 2,993 volumes and 1,143 pamphlets were purchases, 2,595 volumes and 3,416 pamphlets were gifts, and 4 volumes and 14 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 30,921 volumes were purchases and 236 volumes and 83 pamplets were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 4,523 volumes and 3648 pamphlets; for this work were written 5,494 cards, 5,651 copy slips for the printer, and 262 slips for the duplicating machine. From these 262 slips 1,362 cards were manifolded. Cataloguing of 759 volumes and 754 pamphlets was completed by addition to 3,134 cards.

In the printing office 5,682 titles were set, from which 71,960 cards were printed.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 423 cards for the union catalogue, entered 10,285 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, and classified 584 volumes. At the branches 8,069 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 10,070 books were asked for and 7,643 were supplied.

THE RURAL SCHOOL LIBRARY

ITS CONDITIONS, FUNCTIONS, AND POSSIBILITIES

By MARIE AMNA NEWBERRY

The New York Public Library, comprehending as it does collections for the scholar, books for the general reader, and books for children, having not only its central reference building but also its circulation centres in almost every part of three boroughs, in the suburbs and country districts as well as in the city, and a school in which it endeavors to give training for many types of work in libraries, can truly say that nothing that concerns libraries is alien to it and that the welfare and progress of libraries in general are therefore among its interests. For this reason it seems proper that it should publish the following paper, a thesis submitted for the diploma of the Library School in June, 1913.

THE purpose of this thesis is to set forth the present conditions of the rural school library and the influence of certain educational movements upon these conditions, to determine the function of the rural school library, and to discuss possibilities open to it and the means of realizing to the fullest extent these possibilities.

The value of the school library was early recognized, but while there has been no doubt as to this value, the efficiency of these libraries has varied greatly and the vicissitudes of their fortunes scarcely bear out the optimistic prophecy of Horace Mann's entry in his diary February 19, 1843. "It (the school library) now needs discreet and energetic management; it will then be able to take care of itself."[1] How this "discreet and energetic management" has changed in adapting itself to changed conditions, changed ideals, and acknowledged failures in administration is nowhere better shown than in the article on "School libraries in New York State"[2] by

[1] Mann. Life of Horace Mann. p. 173. Boston, 1865.
[2] New York Libraries. 2: 192. Jan. 1911.

L. O. Wiswell, which may well be taken as a typical history of the school library movement in general.

Interest has been widespread; from Maine to California, from Oregon to Georgia, we find state education departments, library commissions, teachers' associations, normal schools, public libraries, associations of school officials preparing lists for school libraries, instituting reading circles for both teachers and pupils, and setting aside for due celebration a library day. This campaign for the betterment of school libraries, having passed through the process of filtration which seems to be necessary before any educational movement penetrates to the common or rural school, is at last directing attention toward the rural school library: its conditions, its needs, and its possibilities.

Let us see what the actual conditions are. Since few reports give the exact number and character of the books in the rural school library, these are difficult to ascertain. At first thought, it might seem possible to determine the character of the books by examining the various lists selected for school use; but until as much care and thought have been exercised in the circulating of these lists as jobbers and publishers use in the sending out of their catalogues, we must expect to see the school libraries selected from the latter. The enriched course of study has affected the lists, but it is a debatable point to what extent the actual libraries have been affected.

Wisconsin reports that "few books in the one-room schools have ever been rebound,"[3] and the consequent physical condition of the volumes is typical.

The maintenance of the libraries is also very uncertain, ranging from state aid, irregular incomes from penal fines — too often misapplied by the local authorities — and school district taxes, to the ever popular social and school entertainment.

In many schools no provision is made for the care of books, not even a shelf being provided. Under such circumstances as these, is it remarkable that the rural school library fails in its work? Fortunately, these conditions are on the wane and with the coming of inspection of rural schools now advocated in many states, bookcases, shelves, and library rooms may prove to be the rule rather than the exception. In Illinois a good collection of books, including juvenile books, maps, and dictionaries, is among the requirements for a standard school. Books on rural school management devote chapters to the library and its use and frequently give plans for library rooms or alcoves.

The effect on the library of consolidation of schools is most excellent. Its increased size, made possible by the combination of funds, demands better care and quarters, and the better trained teachers make more efficient use of the books. In Minnesota a library room in consolidated schools is required by law and thirty-nine such library rooms were reported in 1912.[4]

State, county, and township library extension is also affecting vitally the school library problem, both in increasing the efficiency of the libraries by setting up standards and in supplementing school collections. In some cases, as in Indiana, the stock of books belonging to the school, with the exception of reference books, is often turned over to an existing township library and the school becomes a distributing agency rather than an administrative head. The library of Pomfret, Vermont, is an excellent example of a strictly rural community working out its problem in this way. The Brumbaugh Free Library of Van Wert, O., is a good example of county library extension. In California this system won praise from a county superintendent of schools;[5] the value of expert advice in the guidance of the reading of the children being especially mentioned and appreciated.

State extension work is carried on through field workers, organizers, and travelling library systems. "In twenty-nine states books are made more easily accessible by means of traveling libraries designed especially to reach the rural population."[6] At comparatively small cost in these states a fresh stock of carefully selected books is available to keep alive the interest in books, once it is aroused. Several of these state libraries or allied agencies also send out pictures for school decoration and study. "The travelling library did four things for the township," says a school man, "it furnished a high grade of supplementary books; it provided free many books before they could be purchased; it brought to the farmer's door some of the standard works on agri-

[3] Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 8:187. Nov. 1912.

[4] Public Libraries. 18:117. March, 1913.

[5] Public Libraries. 17:338. Oct., 1912.

[6] United States Commissioner of Education. Report, 1911. 1: 162.

cultural subjects; it offered a variety of material and authors from which to select for permanent libraries."[7]

The principle is much the same whether the unit of extension be the state, county, township, or consolidated school district, but it needs a strong, forceful personality on the spot.

"Better country school conditions and better general conditions go together. The improvement of the country schools keeps pace with, but can not greatly outrun, other sorts of general improvements."[8] Therefore parcel post, rural free delivery, better roads, telephone, farmers' clubs, institutes, Granges, Hesperia, Men and Religion Forward movements, Chautauquas, agricultural trains, rural life conferences, as factors in rural progress, have a wholesome effect upon the rural school library.

Businesslike methods should prevail in the ordering of books and recording their purchase, history, etc. Just as the country merchant needs to keep track of his stock and of those indebted to him, so is it necessary that there be an accurate record of all the books belonging to the rural school library, of those loaned, and by whom borrowed. The accession record answers very well for the list of books and should contain such items as number, author and title of book, publisher and price, of whom purchased, and a space for remarks as to the subsequent history, i. e., "sent to binder," "destroyed because of disease," "worn out," etc. From this record it is possible to tell the total number of books in the library, and if one is lost, to charge a proper amount for its replacement. A new teacher is enabled to tell from this record what books should be in the library. An annual inventory, at least, should be taken to keep this record up to date.

A slip system of charging is used with great success by many school libraries. A slip or receipt for the book is signed by the borrower and this is filed until the book is returned. It may then be destroyed. Entry is usually made of the author, title, and number of book in addition to the name of the borrower. In larger libraries or where a community is served, it is best to install one of the regular charging systems. It is necessary that the record be kept, but ease, simplicity, accuracy, and effectiveness are desirable qualities. In many schools pupils are given or make neat little booklets in which they may record their own reading from year to year.

A catalogue is most useful and in large libraries an absolute necessity; but if choice must be made between the catalogue and a teacher wise in the lore of books and child life, the choice would be for the latter. It must be remembercd that these records are a means, not the end.

In the narrowest field of activity the rural school library must serve as a tool for teachers and pupils and should therefore contain reference books, such as dictionaries, books of facts, atlases, etc., which will aid in the regular school work and which will permit of training in the use of books as tools. While these books should be of the first rank and both teachers and school officials warned as to the worthlessness of many of the subscription books, too often found in these collections, their attention should also be directed to the many aids, catalogues, and pamphlets which can be procured at small cost or none at all.[9]

Instruction in the care and use of these same books as tools is a necessity. Pupils should know how to care for a book, how to open it properly, how to protect it; they should be able to tell where to find an index, a table of contents, the names of the author and publisher, when the book was published and where; they should know the resources of that valuable tool, the dictionary. With this knowledge the pupil will be able to use other books and other libraries. To use other libraries, however, the pupil must know where they are located and upon what terms he may use their collections. Knowledge of what the state library is willing to do and upon what conditions should be his. In giving such information, the rural school library is fulfilling its function as a tool in the same sense as a mitre box guiding the saw, or as a signboard serving the automobile tourist. It directs him to libraries already existing in school district, township, county, and state.

A disturbing factor is the crowded programme of the rural school. Even a model programme lists thirty classes daily, and the larger the school, the more difficult is the situation. Fortunately this work of instruction in the care and use of books correlates easily with the regular school work, and so this objection is partly met.

[7] Ohio State Library Bulletin. 3:10-13. Mar. 1907.

[8] Preliminary report of the committee of fifteen. Madison, Wis. 1912.

[9] A list of such material will be found in Appendix A.

Secondly, the rural school library may contain reading to supplement the work of the school but still closely related to the curriculum. This means a well-selected stock of books which treat of the subjects taught, in a manner which interests and appeals to boys and girls. In this, teachers will find at hand many aids, such as lists of books tried by other teachers or librarians. Even the lack of funds need not necessarily cramp this work, as there is available a vast amount of supplementary material put out by manufacturing concerns, railroads, publishers, and the like, which is absolutely free or obtainable at slight cost.[10]

But there is open a much wider field of activity than either of these. It is possible for the rural school library to take an active part in the movement for the betterment of rural conditions. In fact, as far back as 1897, a committee of the National Education Association on rural schools reported: "To carry good reading material, whether of science, literature or fiction, prose or poetry, into the schools and homes of the rural districts must be a part of any educational scheme which has for its object making country life more endurable or more attractive,"[11] and again in 1905 before the same association C. P. Cary says, "If we can, however, broaden the scope of the school library in hamlets and districts where the schools have been consolidated, to include something of the work done by the public libraries of the cities, we can not only magnify the work of the school, but we can make it in the best sense the intellectual center of the community."[12] The Country Life Commission of 1908 speaks of the rural library interested in its community as "one of the most promising of these newer agencies."[13]

To do this work effectively, the rural school library must contain the right books and have as administrative heads teachers who are familiar with books as literature and books as tools and who can pass on this information to patrons and pupils.

The problem of books may be, indeed will be, solved by a live teacher. "Such teachers would find a way to get books, and what is better, would make such good use of them that the children's lives would be enriched."[14] The great need is a leader who knows the books, the community, and the means of bringing them together; one who understands the advantage of co-operating with existing agencies, such as Grange, rural improvement and school patrons' associations, farmers' clubs and institutes, and of utilizing the corn, agricultural, nature study, and Audubon clubs already formed; one who appreciates the value of the old-fashioned singing school, the spelling-bee, lyceum, rhetoricals, literary societies, reading and debating clubs. As Mr. Bailey says, "Books are not the only means of developing the reading habit; with the great majority of people they are not the first means used... The library should organize clubs until it becomes an organism with its organs entrenched in the community and all of them responsive and alive... It must have a progressive, constructive, and dynamic program."[15]

This need is general. President Butterfield says, "The key to the solution of the country life problem in America is adequate leadership... In the last analysis everything goes back to the development of leaders who understand the problem of rural life; who can voice the real needs of the people and who can apply the constructive program."[16]

Perhaps no other field has a brighter outlook for the development of leaders than that of the rural teaching profession. First, because qualifications are steadily being raised.[17] "Under normal conditions, it is now possible to maintain a teaching standard that is reasonably satisfactory and to enforce laws that would have been impossible even ten years ago, so rapidly has the improvement progressed."[18] Secondly, there already exist so many agencies which may be used to give teachers the necessary knowledge and inspiration. Such, for instance, are the universities and colleges, normal schools, training classes, teachers' associations, institutes, and reading circles.

Now, how may these agencies serve in preparing the teacher to use to the great-

[10] A suggestive list of such material is given in Appendix B.

[11] National Education Association. Proceedings. 1897:397.

[12] National Education Association. Proceedings. 1905:855.

[13] Report. New York, 1911, p. 114-15.

[14] Kern, O. J. Among country schools. p. 106. Boston, 1906.

[15] New York Libraries. 2:53. Jan. 1910.

[16] Men and Religion Forward Movement. Messages. 6:72-4. New York, 1912.

[17] Wisconsin law requires those applying for second grade certificates to have a knowledge of the cataloguing of libraries. United States Commissioner of Education. Report, 1911. 1:216.

18 United States Commissioner of Education. Report. 1911, 1:92.

est advantage the school library in community work? The average rural teacher does not know how to use books. "But few of the rural teachers know how to study or how to get the most out of books which fall into their hands."[19] The movement now widespread for the instruction in the use of books and libraries in the high schools cannot but influence the library and its work in the rural school, as many of the high school graduates enter the ranks of the rural school teachers.

The average rural teacher lacks knowledge of literature, either juvenile or adult. Probably the teachers' reading circles offer the best opportunity of giving teachers a knowledge of the content of books, and it is encouraging to see that books on general literature, the reading of children, the value and methods of story-telling are finding their way onto these reading circle lists. The plan as applied to teachers has proved so successful that a pupils' reading circle has been modeled upon the same lines and it, too, has proved a great help in the raising of the standards of reading of the boys and girls.

Again, the teacher does not know how to select books for school or community use, or how, once selected, to order and care for them, and is not informed about the many aids and facilities at her service or to whom to turn for help. While much can be accomplished at county teachers' institutes by state library organizers and field workers giving practical talks on rural school library organization, book selection, library aids and facilities, and through exhibits of books, pictures, and other suitable material, these questions seem to demand a more formal presentation, such as courses in library methods in normal schools and training classes. Such instruction in universities and colleges affects only indirectly the rural school library by giving proper standards to inspectors and county superintendents; but the normal schools which have a rural department, as Kalamazoo, Mich., or those which have summer sessions devoted to the needs of rural teachers, as in Missouri, present an excellent opportunity for organized work in such instruction. The head of the department of library science of the Kansas State Normal School at Emporia reports her entire time given to library instruction, a course of twenty lessons required of all freshmen, and elective courses in children's literature, story-telling, and book selection. The round table held there in the summer of 1912 was most successful. The work of the state normal at Geneseo, N. Y., is excellent and the teacher-librarian offers a solution of the school library problem in many a small town. Why not in the rural library?

The ideal place for the dissemination of such technical knowledge is the county normal training class, because it will react upon the community in the shortest time and because here the very people who need the instruction in the care and use of books, in the selecting and ordering of a library, and the information as to the library resources of the state, are brought together under the most favorable circumstances. "After two years of training in the very earnest atmosphere of a training school they make splendid country teachers... They come from the country, they are in sympathy with country life."[20] Here certainly is an opportunity for the development of rural leaders which deserves wide use by those interested in the rural school library problem.

The National Education Association and several state teachers' associations, notably Maine, Michigan, and New York, with library sections, have published a valuable body of literature on school library questions and are doing an important work. Joint committees of the state teachers' association and state library association could co-operate in investigating conditions, applying remedies, and arousing public sentiment.

There also exists an educational press, planned to meet the needs of the rural school teacher, which has a wide circulation among them — such, for instance, is the local state education organ. Extensive use should be made of this in printing lists designed for rural school use and in giving in full or condensed form the literature referred to above.

An active public sentiment as to school libraries is an invaluable aid in their development and may be aroused by library days, library programmes, and best of all, perhaps, by the successful functioning of the rural school library as the book center of the community. Here as elsewhere, "Nothing succeeds like success."

Having attempted to set forth the deplorable conditions of the rural school library with respect to book stock, maintenance, and care, having discussed certain influences now at work, having out-

[19] National Education Association. Proceedings. 1897:396.

[20] Training of rural teachers. p. 191. Madison, Wis.

lined a plan for the administration of the rural school library, having stated its functions and determined the greatest need — adequate leadership — I have endeavored to show that by using agencies already at hand, such as high schools, teachers' institutes and reading circles, normal schools, county training classes, state library organizers and field workers, and by a judicious use of the educational press, it is possible to develop these leaders, and by library days, programmes, and exhibits to arouse a public sentiment which will sustain an effort to vitalize the work of the school by making it the book center of the community.

Appendix A

RURAL SCHOOL REFERENCE MATERIAL OBTAINABLE AT SLIGHT COST

American Library Association, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago, Ill. Anniversaries and holidays: references and suggestions for picture bulletins, edited by M. E. Hazeltine. $.25

Much fuller than Iowa Library Commission list. Gives excellent advice on where to get pictures and how to care for them. New edition in preparation.

—— Graded list of stories for reading aloud, compiled by H. E. Hassler. $.10

Very useful.

Boston, Mass., Public Library. Finding list of folk stories and fairy tales. $.05

Very useful as index to such material.

Buffalo, N. Y., Public Library. Classroom libraries for public schools. $.32

Graded list which indexes many stories and poems and gives a well-selected list for purchase. Also lists stories and poems about children, and books for teachers' reading.

National Association of Audubon Societies, 1974 Broadway, New York City.

This association publishes some very valuable material which it distributes at cost. Leaflets are 6 cents a dozen and plates are 15 cents a dozen. Gives notes as to habits and homes of the more common birds of the United States. Send for price list.

Row Peterson Co., Chicago, Ill. Index to short stories by G. E. Salisbury and M. E. Beckwith. $.60

Very useful tool for teacher with a collection of books to use. Arranged alphabetically by subject, i. e., Dove, Easter, etc.

G. E. Stechert, 151-155 West 25th street, New York City. Schulwart-Katalog Lehrmittel. (German catalog.) $.15

Lists all sorts of apparatus for schools and is well illustrated with interesting plates. Good but not so necessary as others.

United States Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. Social plays, games, marches, old folk dances, and rhythmic movements. (U. S. Dept. of Interior. Office of Indian Affairs.) $.10

Gives clear directions for playing games, etc., and music for some. Most useful for those supervising play at recess and noon.

—— Teaching language thru agriculture, and domestic science, by M. A. Leiper. (U. S. Bureau of Education. Bul. 1913. no. 3.) $.05

Very suggestive. Outlines lessons.

—— Peace day, by F. F. Andrews. (U. S. Bureau of Education. Bul. 1912, no. 8.)

Material brought together and chosen by an authority.

—— Reorganized school play ground, by H. S. Curtis. (U. S. Bureau of Education. Bul. 1912 no. 16.)

While this has city school in mind, much is applicable to rural conditions. Paragraphs on equipment especially valuable.

H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis, Minn. School libraries: selected ten dollar book lists for rural school library purchase, by E. B. Wales. 10 copies. $.25

These are very well selected and offer suggestions to the teacher with ten dollars to spend.

Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison, Wis. Commercial geography, a graded list by H. Harwood. (Instructional department. no. 5.) $.10

Well-selected, graded, and annotated list of books to use as supplementary material in geography.

World Publishing Co., New York City. World Almanac. $.30

Veritable mine of information. Aids in teaching the use of the index.

REFERENCE MATERIAL FREE OR FOR POSTAGE ONLY

Children's Museum, Bedford Park, Brooklyn, N. Y. Some books on nature study, school gardening, etc. Inclose postage, $.05

Excellent annotated list giving price, publisher. Same institution distributes a "Monthly Bulletin" which is useful in nature study work and another list of books on nature study.

Cleveland, Ohio, Public Library. Children's Leaf.

Contains poems and other material useful in celebrating holidays.

—— Teachers' Leaf.

Periodical published by the library to aid teachers. Contains helpful supplementary material and lists. Jan. 1913 deals with cotton. Very useful. Inclose 5 cents postage for the two.

Dayton, Ohio, Public Library. Children's books; a descriptive list of 100 books worth owning, compiled by M. L. Ely. Inclose postage, $.02

Has excellent discussion of encyclopedias and magazines for children and of books in series. Lists are annotated.

Funk & Wagnalls, New York City. Preliminary announcement of the New Standard Dictionary.

Plates of radial sections of wood, diamonds, warships, railroad equipment, and aviation are valuable and interesting.

Ginn & Co., Chicago, Ill. What are our young people reading? by L. H. Jones.

This article and well-illustrated catalogue sent on request.

Globe Wernicke Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. Blue book of fiction; a list of novels worth reading chosen from many literatures by Hamilton Wright Mabie.

Suggestive booklet for teacher.

—— World's best books.

Harper & Brothers, New York City. Biography of a book.

Well-illustrated folder showing the various processes in book manufacture. Can be used in giving lessons on care of book.

D. C. Heath & Co., Boston, Mass. Right reading of children, by Charles Welsh.

This is an excellent pamphlet on the reading of children. The series listed is durably bound and inexpensive.

Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, Mass. Complete portrait catalog.

This catalogue contains portraits of practically all of the authors who have made American literature.

Iowa Library Commission, Des Moines, Iowa. Birthdays, anniversaries and events. Inclose postage, $.02

Lists some of the more important and tells where to find material to use in their celebration.

G. & C. Merriam Co., Springfield, Mass. The dictionary habit, by Sherwin Cody.

—— Suggestions on the use of a dictionary.

Most useful in teaching the use of a dictionary.

Michigan State Library, Lansing, Mich. Biographical sketches of American artists. Inclose postage, $.10

Excellent reference book giving main facts of the lives of American artists, sculptors, etchers, mural painters, illustrators, and stained glass designers. Also lists the more representative works.

—— Poems, arranged by grades and recommended for reading and memorizing.

Many favorites given in full. Most useful in rural school without many books.

Michigan State Normal College, Library, Ypsilanti, Mich. Sixteen books a teacher should know, by Miss Burnite.

Reprint in useful and convenient form of a well-selected list.

New York Public Library, New York City, N. Y. Old favorites and recent books for boys and girls. Inclose postage, $.02

Books on American history, biography, and citizenship; Electricity and airships; Mechanics and invention; Handicraft and games; Housekeeping and gardening; Camping and wood craft; Few old friends. Price and publisher given.

Newark, N. J., Free Public Library. One hundred of the best novels. One hundred of the best stories for children.

These are two interesting lists. Inclose postage, 2 cents for the two lists.

State manual and course of study. Practically every state issues such a publication and it contains much valuable material. Send to State Education department at state capital.

United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. Free publications of the Department of Agriculture, classified for the use of teachers by D. J. Crosby and F. W. Howe. (Division of publications. Circular 19.)

Victor Talking Machine Co., 400 Fifth avenue, New York City. Victor records. Catalogue, May 1912.

Lists standard compositions under name of composer, also singer and player. Often with short descriptive notes. Lists operas with place and date of first performance. Has pronouncing tables of the names of composers, artists, and opera titles.

Walter H. Baker & Co., 5 Hamilton Place, Boston, Mass. Catalogue of plays for use in amateur theatricals.

Gives note as to the number of characters, costumes, and scenery needed; also length of time for performance.

Wisconsin State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Madison, Wisconsin. Arbor day and Bird day annual.

One of the best of these annuals. Contains material on fire prevention. New York, Michigan, Illinois, Nebraska, and Kentucky also publish very good annuals which may be obtained by writing to the state superintendent of public instruction at state capital.

—— How to have a good school; a bulletin for the use of teachers.

Very helpful, especially to the new teacher.

—— Plays and games for schools.

Excellent pamphlet, especially adapted and planned for use in the rural schools. Gives drawings and plans for playground apparatus, and directions for arranging a field day and meet.

—— The School beautiful.

A most helpful and attractive bulletin on how to make *your* school beautiful both inside and out. Very practical. These are sent on request, but it is wise to allow 5 cents each for postage.

World Publishing Co., New York City. Making of a great newspaper.

Contains 24 illustrations of scenes in various departments of a large city newspaper plant.

Appendix B

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL — INDUSTRIES

American Sugar Refining Co., New York City. Some interesting facts about sugar.

—— Recipes: New dainties.

Describes the making of sugar and gives a slight historical account. Not so valuable as some others, as material can be found elsewhere.

American Woolen Co., Boston, Mass. From wool to cloth.

Gives processes of manufacture and has good illustrations. Attractive and useful supplementary material.

Crex Carpet Co., 377-79 Broadway, New York City. Story of Crex.

Interesting and an eye-opener as to possible uses for hitherto waste material.

Homer Laughlin China Co., Newell, West Virginia. China book.

A most attractive booklet telling how china is made, and how to care for it. Interesting and useful material difficult to find.

Huyler's Chocolate Works, 18th street and Irving place, New York City. Food of the Gods; a handbook on cocoa and chocolate.

Story of production and manufacture of cocoa. They send also large illustrative plates of the growth of the cacao tree and the preparation of cocoa and samples in various stages. Very valuable.

Hydraulic-Press Brick Co., St. Louis, Mo. Hy-Tex.

Gives sketch of the history of bricks and brick making.

International Harvester Co., Harvester Bldg., Chicago, Ill. Story of twine.

Excellent description of the source and production of one of the most common articles used on a farm.

New York Central Lines, L. F. Vosburgh, General Passenger Agent, New York City. Contrasts: Railway travel: 1831-1912.

Very useful in studying transportation. Shows first train operated in New York.

Walter Baker & Co., Ltd., Dorchester, Mass. Cocoa and chocolate, a short history of their production and use.

About 70 pages of splendidly illustrated material, useful in geography and language work.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL — GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

Canadian Government Railways, J. B. Lamkin, Assistant General Passenger Agent, Halifax, Nova Scotia. St. John; the city of the Loyalists.

—— Storied Halifax.

Give a very readable account of these historic Canadian cities. Well illustrated.

Delaware and Hudson, A. A. Heard, General Passenger Agent, Albany, N. Y. Time table. Edition of 1912.

Contains good historical map of the Hudson River region. Very good.

Great Northern Railway, H. A. Noble, General Passenger Agent, St. Paul, Minn. Glacier national park.

—— Over the trails of Glacier national park.

Well-illustrated booklets about our new national park. Good material.

Minnesota State Board of Immigration, St. Paul, Minn. Minnesota's timber lands.

Another source of geographical material.

New York Central Lines, L. F. Vosburgh, General Passenger Agent, New York City. Guide to New York City.

Map of the city and pictures of notable buildings and monuments. Lists points of interest in the city.

—— Niagara Falls. (Travel series no. 9.)

—— Catskill Mountains. (Travel series no. 11.)

Admirable folders for geography and history work. First has an especially useful map. Well illustrated.

Ottawa, Canada, Publicity and Industrial Bureau. Ottawa, Canada.

Very excellent geographical material for city study. Map. These bureaus send out much valuable material. Source for pictures, also.

Union Pacific, Omaha, Nebraska. Western winter resort — Colorado.

—— Wyoming and its attraction.

Source of pictures and material for geographic work.

Vacation Bureau, Room 718, South Station, Boston, Mass. List of vacation books of New England; the vacation land.

These booklets sent out free from this bureau. Scenic and historic Massachusetts; Quaint Cape Cod; White mountains of New Hampshire are especially attractive.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL — MISCELLANEOUS

Biltmore Nursery, Biltmore, North Carolina. Hardy garden flowers.

—— Flowering trees and shrubs.

Lists alphabetically under scientific names many flowers, shrubs, etc. Gives notes and illustrative plates. Indexed under common name.

Davey Tree Expert Co., Kent, Ohio. A tree saved by John Davey.

Interesting account of tree surgerv. Does not tell how.

International Harvester Co., Harvester Bldg., Chicago, Ill. For better crops.

Chapters by experts on such subjects as Increasing fertility, Farm power, Wheat crop, Corn crop, Care and protection of farm equipment.

—— Golden stream.

Gives leading dairy breeds. Tells how to care for milk and other dairy products, how to make

a Babcock test, why milk sours, etc. Other publications obtainable from the same source but of less value are Disk harrow, Story of bread, Alfalfa in the corn belt, Dawn of plenty, Almanac and encyclopedia.

National Cash Register Co., Dayton, Ohio. Around the world; interesting facts relating to the principal countries and their money values. Illustrated by maps, flags.

Flags of 50 countries in color, maps, statistics of largest cities, largest seaports, scenes illustrating transportation in different places, and charts for telling time in various parts of the world at the same moment.

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City. Talk on paint. Dutch boy painter stencil books. Dutch boy lessons in painting.

First discusses paint, second gives instruction for stencilling, and third is of interest to very small folk. Other material of varying value also sent.

Proctor & Gamble Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. Approved methods for home laundering, by M. B. Vail.

Tells how to remove stains, how to launder various fabrics, how to starch, iron, and fold. Illustrated. Very good to have and useful in course in home economics.

Sherwin Williams Co., Decorative department, 604 Canal road, Cleveland, Ohio. Style portfolio of home decoration.

Attractive booklet with a number of plates in color. Interesting.

PICTURE SOURCES

Berlin Photographic Co., 305 Madison avenue, New York City. Catalogue.

Two hundred pages of reproductions of famous pictures, arranged alphabetically under name of artist. Excellent source.

—— Portrait catalogue.

Contains over five hundred authentic portraits of subjects.

Curtis & Cameron, Boston, Mass. Copley print catalogue; reproductions of notable paintings publicly and privately owned in America; also mural decorations in public buildings throughout the United States.

Lists paintings of modern artists so difficult to find elsewhere. Free to those engaged in educational work.

Detroit Publishing Co., Detroit, Michigan. Little "Phostint" journeys for tourists, educators, fireside travelers, and users of projection lanterns.

These journeys consist of 40 postals illustrating some 35 subjects as Historic Boston and vicinity, Great Lakes, Yosemite and the Big trees, The Quaker city, etc.

A. W. Elson & Co., Boston, Mass. Art for schools.

Illustrated pamphlet sent free on request only to teachers. This firm also sends out loan exhibits of pictures.

Hart, Schaffner and Marx, 36 South Franklin Place, Chicago, Ill.

This clothing firm has published as advertisements very fine lithographs of American historical subjects. Size 13 inches by 18 inches and 13 inches by 24 inches. Colored, suitable for schoolroom decoration. Penfield historical pictures are very fine. Old South, Paul Revere's ride, etc.

Montross Gallery, 550 Fifth avenue, New York City. Fifty American pictures. $.25

Reproductions of paintings by our modern American painters. Most useful in acquainting pupils with art of present day in United States. Tells in what gallery original is hung.

Thompson Publishing Co., Syracuse, N. Y. Art reproductions; the prints and how applied.

Blue prints 4 x 5 inches, 1 cent apiece. Historical and geographical subjects. Arranged by subject and has good index.

Horace K. Turner Co., Boston, Mass. Art exhibit catalogue. Turner art catalogue. Turner picture studies.

These beautifully illustrated catalogues sent free to those engaged in educational work. The last-named outlines pictures suitable for study in various grades.

Appendix C

LIST OF REFERENCES CONSULTED

Bailey, L. H. Country life movement in the United States. New York: Macmillan, 1911.

—— Library work for rural communities. Library Journal, 33:381-5. Oct., 1908.

—— Relations of library work to rural betterment. New York Libraries, 2:52. Jan., 1910.

—— Same. Library Occurrent. 2:111-3. March, 1910.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:253.

Baker, M. N. Story of library extension in Elwood and Pipe Creek township. Library Occurrent. 2:224-5. Sept., 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:392.

Bakeless, O. H. What are the normal schools doing in training their students in library work? Pennsylvania Library Notes, 4:37-46. Oct., 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:273.

Bayliss, A. Library in relation to the school. School and Home Education. 21:113-19, 169-74. Nov.–Dec. 1901.

Beckley, J. M. Proper organization of

the school library. Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes. 2:73-5. Nov., 1907.

Betts, G. H. New ideals in rural schools. Boston: Houghton, 1913.

Bridgman, M. Libraries and schools. School and Home Education. 20:507-8. June, 1901.

Broughton, J. M. Rural school library. North Carolina Library Bul. 1: 78-80. June, 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:351.

Butterfield, K. L. Chapters in rural progress. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1909.

Carleton, F. F. Public school libraries of Oregon. School and Home Education. 28:207-9. Feb., 1909.

Carney, Mabel. Country life and the country school. Chicago: Row, c. 1912.

Carpenter, F. O. Library the center of the school. Education. 26:110-4. Oct., 1905.

Cary, C. P. Library and library privileges for villages and rural communities. National Education Association Proceedings. 1905:854-7.

Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. American Library Association Bulletin. 5:154-63. July, 1911.

—— Same condensed. New York Libraries. 3:8-11. Oct., 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:225-6.

Cheap library post. Education. 20: 177-8. Nov., 1899.

Clark, G. T. Methods of school circulation of library books. Library Journal. 31:155-7. April, 1906.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:230.

Clark, M. How one township library sends out books. Library Occurrent. 2:55-6. March, 1909.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:396.

Cooper, C. Leading children to love good books. American Education. 9:399-403. March, 1906.

—— Co-operation between the school library and the public library. Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes. 7:2-4. April, 1906.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:346.

Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Washington Library Association Bulletin. 1:5-7. July, 1905.

Eddy, H. G. Relation between schools and libraries. News Notes of California Libraries. 5:367-9. July, 1910.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:233.

Ely, R. Reference work in the school library. Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes. 2:75-7. Nov., 1907.

Farr, A. N. Correlation of school and public library. Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes. 3:52-5. Dec., 1910.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:223.

Felmley, D. How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using school libraries? National Education Association Proceedings. 1908:1087-93.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:267-8.

—— Same. Library Journal. 33:305-8. Aug., 1908.

Foght, H. W. American rural school; its characteristics, its future, and its problems. New York: Macmillan, 1910.

French, E. Rural school libraries. Home and School Education. 16:429-30. April, 1897.

Graham, A. B. Value of the traveling library in the district schools. Ohio State Library Bulletin. 3:10-13. May, 1907.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:309.

Haines, J. Work of a small school library. Library Journal. 32:159-60. April, 1907.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:353-4.

Hall, E. W. Teacher and the library, paper read before Maine Pedagogical Society. 1888.

Hardman, E. Helping children to know library tools. Public Libraries. 12:299-301. Oct., 1909.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:224.

Hassler, H. E. Work with children and schools in Portland, Oregon, Public Library. Library Journal. 30:216-7. April, 1905.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:237.

Hewins, C. M. What a country library and country school can do for each other. Connecticut Public Library Document. no. 8:33-5. 1901.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:235-6.

Hill, W. D. Importance of public school libraries and how obtained. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners. Annual Report. 1907:143-5.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:347-8.

Hobart, F. Reaching the rural population. Public Libraries. 14:373-7. Dec., 1909.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:252.

Huntington, S. Library and the country schools. News Notes of California Libraries. 2:92-3. Feb., 1907.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:348.

Hutchins, F. A. Educational needs of hamlets. New York Libraries. 1:73-6. April, 1908.

—— Present conditions of school libraries in rural schools in villages of less than 2,500 inhabitants. United States Commissioner of Education. Report. 1899:703-4.

—— Securing libraries for rural schools. United States Commissioner of Education. Report. 1899:700-3.

—— Township school libraries of Wisconsin. Library Journal. 21:185-6. April, 1896.

—— Travelling libraries in farming districts. Library Journal. 21:171-3. April, 1896.

Jacobus, M. How the teacher can help the librarian. National Education Association Proceedings. 1907:974-8.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:224-5.

Jayne, N. W. Township library extension at Alexandria. Library Occurrent. 2: 221-4. Sept., 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:393.

Kansas State Normal School, Emporia, Kan. "School library round table." Public Libraries. 17:345-6. Oct., 1912.

Kern, O. J. Among country schools. Boston: Ginn, c. 1906.

—— Use of the library in the institute. School and Home Education. 19: 346-50. March, 1900.

Keyser, R. S. Use of books of travel in teaching geography. American Education. 13:21-3. Sept., 1909.

King, R. M. School interests and duties. New York: American Book Co., c. 1894.

Lind, G. D. Best methods of teaching in country schools. New York: Hinds, c. 1879-1899.

McKeever, W. A. Farm boys and girls. New York: Macmillan, 1912.

McLeod, H. Relation of the library to the school from a teacher's point of view. Vermont Library Commission Bulletin. 8:4-5. Dec., 1912.

Maher, M. Relation of libraries to public schools from the teacher's standpoint. News Notes of California Libraries. 2:93-4. Feb., 1907.

Mann. Life of Horace Mann. Boston, 1865.

Marvin, C. Library commissions and rural schools. American Library Association Bulletin. 2:314-6. Sept., 1908.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:348-9.

Men and Religion Forward Movement. Messages. v. 6. New York: Young Men's Christian Association, c. 1912.

Mendenhall, I. M., chairman. Report of the committee on Normal school libraries. National Education Association Proceedings. 1913:747-56.

Metz, C. A. Ohio county library. American Library Association Bulletin. 5:146-8. July, 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:140.

Mildren, N. L. Rural school teacher; Getting and using a library. Ladies Home Journal. 29:70. Oct., 1912.

Millar, J. Books: a guide to good reading. Toronto, Briggs, 1897.

—— Report of the meeting of normal school librarians of the middle west. Chicago. Public Libraries. 18:117. March, 1913.

National Education Association. Report of committee on the relations of public libraries to public schools. 1899.

—— Report of the committee on instruction in library administration in normal schools, prepared by E. L. Baldwin. 1906.

Ovitz, D. G. Course in reference work and some special bibliographies of interest to teachers. 1913.

Parmenter, E. L. Principles of selection in purchasing books for school libraries. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners. Annual report. 1907:139-43.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:48.

Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library. Library Journal. 21:362-4; 27: 878-880. Aug., 1896; Oct., 1902.

Power, E. L. How to make the library more serviceable to students of school age from the library worker's viewpoint. National Education Association Proceedings. 1908:1104-10.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:225.

Preliminary report of the committee of 15 appointed by state superintendent of schools to investigate educational needs and conditions in Wisconsin. Madison, 1912.

Public libraries and libraries in schools, contributed from various libraries. Library Journal. 34:145-53. April, 1909.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:350.

Report of the committee on rural schools. National Education Association Proceedings. 1897:396.

Robertson, A. School libraries in the rural districts. National Education Association Proceedings. 1902:818-24.

Ruediger, W. C. Agencies for the improvement of teachers in service. United States Education Bureau. Bulletin. 1911, no. 3.

Rural school libraries of North Carolina. Editorial. Education. 24:246. Dec., 1903.

Rural school libraries of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 8:187. Nov., 1912.

Sawyer, H. P. How to care for books in a library. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 5:6-8. Jan., 1909.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:65.

School library. Nebraska Library Bulletin. no. 2:1-8. June, 1906.

Sharp, K. L. Champaign county teachers and pupils library. (University of Illinois. University Studies. v. 2. no. 6. p. 59-60.) 1907.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:346.

Shinn, C. H. Among district school libraries. Education. 10:369-72. Feb., 1890.

Smith, P. Rural school and its library. Maine Teachers' Association Journal of Proceedings. 1911:78.

Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vermont Library Commission Bulletin, 7:3-6. June, 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:253.

—— State library commission and travelling libraries. Library Journal. 26:56-8, 171-3.

Stearns, L. Rural free delivery and the library. Library Journal. 26:274-5. May, 1901.

Stitt, E. W. Management of class libraries in public schools. Educational Foundations. 21:272-81. Jan., 1910.

Sullivan, E. T. Instruction of all prospective teachers in the contents and use of libraries. National Education Association Proceedings. 1907:967-72.

—— Teachers' examinations in library work. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 5:66. Aug., 1909.

—— Teachers' training classes. Vermont Library Commission. Bulletin. 8:3. Dec., 1912.

Templeton, C. Possibilities of direct service to individual farmers, including the location of traveling library, through granges, agricultural societies, farmers' clubs, rural schools, etc. American Library Association Bulletin. 4:742-6. Sept., 1910.

Township extension. Library Occurrent. 2:113-5. March, 1910.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:392-3.

Traveling library and the school. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 1:75. Sept., 1905.

Traveling school library system. Vermont Library Commission Bulletin. 1:2-4, 23-6. March, 1905; Feb., 1906.

True, E. I. Phases of rural extension in Iowa. Public Libraries. 16:99-102. March, 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:392.

Turner, M. L. Rural school libraries. School and Home Education. 20:295-6. Feb., 1901.

United States Bureau of Education. Report. 1911.

United States Commission on Country Life. Report. New York: Sturgis, 1911.

Vance, J. E. Library a living force. American Education. 9:204-5. Dec., 1905.

Vermont Library Commission. The Pomfret Library, Vermont. 1911.

Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library center. Public Libraries. 11:9 Jan., 1906.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:392.

Ward, E. J. Social center. New York: Appleton, 1913.

West Virginia. Department of Schools. Library day: program and suggestions. 1909.

What some libraries are doing for the schools: symposium. National Education Association Proceedings. 1908:1081-7.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:236.

Wilson, Martha. Possibilities of the rural school library. American Library Association Bulletin. 7:291-4. July, 1913.

Wiswell, L. O. School libraries in New York State. New York Libraries. 2:192-6. Jan., 1911.

—— Same summarized. Library Work. 1912:351-2.

Youker, H. B. Training of rural school teachers. Madison, 1908. (Bulletin 16. State Superintendent of Public Instruction. Wisconsin.)

LIST OF LISTS CONSULTED

Booth, M. J. Geographical and industrial material. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 9:18-23. Feb., 1913.

Carpenter, M. Picture exhibitions (sources). Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 7:126. July-Oct., 1911.

Davis, E. Some inexpensive library aids in school work. 1911.

Imhoff, I. Sociological material. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 7:7-16. Jan., 1911.

Ingersoll, H. Free reference material. Public Libraries. 18:25. Nov., 1912.

Kerr, W. H. School library aids. 1911.

List of library and state aids for selection of books. (1912).

Oregon Library Commission. Use of the library in teaching geography. 1908. (School circular 4.)

Ovitz, D. G. Course in reference work and some special bibliographies of interest to teachers. 1913.

Shirt sleeve literature. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. 8:131. Nov., 1912.

United States Bureau of Education. List of publications.

United States Department of Agriculture. List of publications.

Walter, F. K. Free and inexpensive reference material. Library Journal. 38:8-13. Jan., 1913.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO SCOTLAND

PART III

ARCHAEOLOGY

(Continued)

ROMAN ANTIQUITIES

Abercromby, John. See under **Account** of the excavation of the Roman station at Inchtuthil.

Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895. 1. General history of the place, and of the excavations, and description of the defences. By D. Christison. 2. The interior buildings at Birrens. By James Barbour. 3. The inscribed stones. By James Macdonald, LL.D. 4. The general structure and ornamentation of the altars. By Prof. Baldwin Brown. 5. The pottery, bronze, etc., found at Birrens. By Joseph Anderson, LL.D. 4 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 81-199.) **CPA**

Account of the excavation of the camps and earthworks at Birrenswark Hill, in Annandale, undertaken by the society in 1898. I. General history of the place; by D. Christison. II. Account of the excavations at Birrenswark, and description of the plans and sections; by James Barbour. III. Notices of articles of pottery, glass, stone, bronze, iron, and lead found in the course of the excavations at Birrenswark; by Joseph Anderson. 2 plans, 4 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 198-249.) **CPA**

Account of the excavation of the Roman station at Ardoch, Perthshire, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1896-97. I. General history of the place and description of the defences; by D. Christison. II. Account of the excavations and description of the plan and interior structures; by J. H. Cunningham. III. Notices of the pottery, bronze, and other articles discovered during the excavations; by Joseph Anderson. 2 plans, 4 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 399-471.) **CPA**

Account of the excavation of the Roman station on Camelon, near Falkirk, Stirlingshire, undertaken by the society in 1900. I. History and general description; by David Christison. II. Description of the plans and sections; by Mungo Buchanan. III. Notice of the pottery, bronze, and other objects found at Camelon; by Joseph Anderson. 5 plans, 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 329-417.) **CPA**

Account of the excavation of the Roman station at Inchtuthil, Perthshire, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1901. I. History of the site and description of the excavations. By John Abercromby. II. Description of the plans. By Thomas Ross. III. Notice of the pottery, bronze, and other articles found in the excavation of the Roman camp at Inchtuthil. By Joseph Anderson. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 182-242.) **CPA**

Anderson, Joseph, LL.D. Notes on a Romano-British hoard of bronze vessels and personal ornaments found in a moss on Lamberton Moor, Berwickshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 367-376.) **CPA**

—— A Roman outpost on Tweedside. The fort of Newstead. 4 pl. illus. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 178-188.) **CPA**

—— See also **Account; Christison,** David; **Excavation** of Castlecary fort; and **Report** on the society's excavation of Rough Castle.

Barbour, James. See **Account;** also **Macdonald,** James, and JAMES BARBOUR.

Black, William Thomas. The mounds at Dunblane and the Roman station at Alauna. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1875. 8°. v. 1, 2. ed., p. 58-60.) **CA**

Archaeology, continued.
Roman Antiquities, continued.

Brown, George Baldwin. See **Account.**

Bruce, John Collingwood. Notice of a stone bearing a Roman inscription, built into a staircase in Jedburgh abbey. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 321-326.) **CPA**

—— The wall of Antonine. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1889. 8°. v. 45, p. 131-144.) **CA**

Buchanan, John. Notice of the barrier of Antoninus Pius. (Archæological journal. London, 1858. 8°. v. 15, p. 25-36.) **CA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a Roman bowl in Glasgow Green, and Roman remains found at Yorkhill. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 254-258.) **CPA**

—— Notice of recent discoveries of Roman remains at Cadder, on the Antonine Wall. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 170-174.) **CPA**

—— Notice of two pieces of Roman sculpture found at Arniebog, Dumbartonshire, in June, 1868. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 472-481.) **CPA**

—— Recent discovery of a Roman inscription near Glasgow. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 11-28.) **CPA**

Buchanan, Mungo. See **Account;** also **Excavation** of Castlecary fort.

Cadell, Henry. Note on a sculptured Roman slab recently discovered on the estate of Grange, Linlithgowshire... 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 109-113.) **CPA**

Cardonnel, Adam de. Description of certain Roman ruins discovered at Inveresk. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 159-167.) † **CPA**

See also p. 287-288.

Christison, David. Excavation of the Roman camp at Lyne, Peeblesshire, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1901. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 154-186.) **CPA**

With notes on the relics by Joseph Anderson.

—— See also under **Account; Excavation** of Castlecary fort; and **Report** on the ...excavation of Rough Castle.

Clerk, Sir John. Dissertatio de monumentis quibusdam Romanis, in boreali Magnæ Britanniæ parte, detectis, anno MDCCXXXI. [By Sir J. Clerk, bart.] Edinburgi: Apud T. & W. Ruddimannos, 1750. 19 p., 1 pl. f°. †† **CBA p.v. 10**

Cochrane, Robert. Recent researches in connection with Roman remains in Scotland. (Reliquary. London, 1906. 4°. v. 12, p. 1-18.) **CA**

Courtney, E. H. Account of the recent discovery of a Roman camp at Kintore, Aberdeenshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 387-394.) **CPA**

Cunningham, James Henry. See **Account.**

Curle, Alexander Ormiston. Description of the fortifications on Ruberslaw, Roxburghshire and notices of Roman remains found there. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 219-232.) **CPA**

Curle, James. Excavations at Newstead fort. 1 pl. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 471-474.) **CPA**

—— Excavations at Newstead fort. Notes on some recent finds. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 471-474.) **CPA**

—— The Roman fort at Newstead. Traces of successive occupations. 3 pl. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 443-450.) **CPA**

—— A Roman frontier post and its people; the fort of Newstead in the parish of Melrose. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1911. xix, 431(1) p., 3 plans, 97 pl. 4°. **CRB**

Description of the encampments on the hill of Burnswork. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 124-129.) † **CPA**

Dow. A description of an ancient pitcher discovered in the parish of Lismahago. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1812. 4°. v. 16, p. 350-352.) † **CA**

Of Roman origin?

Excavation of Castlecary fort on the Antonine Vallum. Part I. History and general description. By D. Christison. Part II. Description of the plans. By Mungo Buchanan. Part III. Notices of the pottery, bronze, and other objects found during the excavations at Castlecary. By Joseph Anderson. plans. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1903. sq. 8°. v. 37, p. 271-346.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Roman Antiquities, continued.

Galloway, Alexander. Notes and conjectures relative to the old Roman occupation and fortification of the Clyde and Kelvin valleys. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 493-502.) **CPA**

Gibb, Alexander. New measurement of the Vallum of Antoninus Pius. illus. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1901-03. 8°. v. 15, p. 123-131, 197-210; v. 16, p. 20-29, 53-66, 117-126, 171-182; v. 17, p. 26-35, 72-82, 126-134, 188-197.) **CPA**

—— Quintus Lollius Urbicus, builder of the wall between the Forth and Clyde. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 14, p. 140-146.) **CPA**

—— The wall of Antoninus Pius. illus. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1900-01. 8°. v. 14, p. 177-184; v. 15, p. 15-25.) **CPA**

Grant, John. Memoir concerning the Roman progress in Scotland to the north of the Grampian hills. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 31-42.) **† CPA**

Haverfield, Francis John. Note on the antiquity of the Wheel Causeway. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 129-130.) **CPA**

—— Sir Robert Sibbald's "Directions for his honoured friend M Llwyd how to trace and remarke the vestiges of the Roman wall betwixt Forth and Clyde." (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 319-327.) **CPA**

Inscriptiones antiqvæ quae in Scotia reperiuntur. (In: Respublica, sive Statvs regni Scotiæ... Lugduni Batavorum, 1630. 16°. p. 68-69.) **CP**

Roman inscriptions 'in Lothiana [et] in Agro Sterlinensi.

McCaul, John. Notes on Latin inscriptions found in Britain. (Canadian journal of industry, science, and art. Toronto, 1858-1867. 8°. v. 3, p. 7-15, 220-230; v. 4, p. 173-180, 349-359; v. 5, p. 283-294, 483-496; v. 6, p. 230-247, 395-413; v. 7, p. 28-42; v. 9, p. 217-225; v. 10, p. 95-108, 303-332; v. 11, p. 108-134.) ***EC**

Deals also with the Roman inscriptions found in Scotland.

Macdonald, George. "The Roman wall in Scotland." (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1911. 8°. new series, v. 17, p. 77-78.) **CA**

—— —— Glasgow: James Maclehose and Sons, 1911. xv(i), 413 p., 1 map, 56 pl. 8°. **CP**

Macdonald, George, and Alexander Park. The Roman forts on the Bar Hill, Dumbartonshire, excavated by Mr. Alexander Whitelaw; by G. Macdonald and A. Park, with a note on the architectural remains by Thomas Ross. 4 plans. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 403-546.) **CPA**

Macdonald, James. Birrens and Birrenswark. (Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society. Transactions. Dumfries, 1896. 8°. 1894/5, p. 55-67.) ***EC**

—— The inscriptions on the distance slabs of the Vallum or wall of Antoninus Pius. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1903. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 49-64.) **CPA**

—— Is Burghead, on the Moray Firth, the Winged Camp of Ptolemy? With remarks on the origin of some popular opinions regarding the ancient geography of North Britain, the value to be attached to Ptolemy's tables and map of Albion, and the probable sources of his information. 1 map. (Archaeological journal. London, 1891. 8°. v. 48, p. 361-395.) **CA**

—— Note on the "Roman" bridge near Bothwell. 1 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1896. sq. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 312-323.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the "Roman roads" of the one-inch ordnance map of Scotland. 3 maps, 3 plans. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893-95. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 417-432; v. 28, p. 20-56, 298-320; v. 29, p. 317-328.) **CPA**

—— The origin and growth of the tradition, "Ecce Tiber! Ecce Campus Martius!" as applied to the Tay and the Inches of Perth. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 116-128.) **CPA**

—— The Roman room in the Hunterian Museum. (Scots lore. Glasgow, 1895. 8°. p. 130-135, 211-218, 316-326, 374-383.) **CPA**

—— See also **Account.**

Macdonald, James, and James Barbour. Birrens and its antiquities; with an account of recent excavations and their results... Dumfries: Standard Office, printer, 1897. 2 p.l., 70 p., 5 pl. illus. 4°. **CP**

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander Muir. Further lights on the Roman occupation in Caledonia. (Perthshire Society of Natural Science. Transactions and proceedings. Perth, 1904. 8°. v. 4, p. 27-33.) **PQA**

Maclagan, Christian. Notes of a Roman sculptured stone recently discovered at

Archaeology, continued.
Roman Antiquities, continued.

Cumbernauld, and of an inscribed stone at Stirling, &c. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 178-179.) **CPA**

Maughan, John. The Maiden way. Section IV. Survey of the Maiden way to Castleton in Scotland. (Archæological journal. London, 1854. 8°. v. 11, p. 345-352.) **CA**

Miller, Hugh, the younger. A well on the Roman Wall. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 53-63.) *** EC**

Moir, David Macbeth. The Roman antiquities of Inveresk. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1860. 1 p.l., 45 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 381**

Monumenta Romani Imperii, in Scotia, maxime vero inter vestigia valli, auspiciis Antonini Pii Imperatoris, a Fortha usque ad Glottam perducti reperta, et in Academia Glasguensi adservata iconibus expressa. n. p. [179-?] 1 l., 32 pl. obl. 8°. **CP**

Murray, David. Note on a bronze handled pot of Roman manufacture, and two bronze falling handles found at Barochan, Renfrewshire. illus. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 498-514.) **CPA**

Neilson, George. The making of the wall of Antonine. (Antiquary. London, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 250-253.) **CA**

Read before the Glasgow Archæological Society, March, 1891.

Notices of the Roman altars and mural inscriptions presented by the Right Hon. Sir George Clerk of Penicuik, bart. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 37-43.) **CPA**

Park, Alexander, joint author. See **Macdonald,** George, and ALEXANDER PARK.

Rankin, D. R. Report of a recent examination of the Roman camp at Cleghorn, Lanarkshire, styled "Agricola's Camp;" with notices of General Roy and his family. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 145-148.) **CPA**

Report on the society's excavation of Rough Castle on the Antonine vallum, by Mungo Buchanan; introductory history by David Christison; description of the relics by Joseph Anderson. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 442-499.) **CPA**

Roman antiquities, Fifeshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 60-66.) **CPA**

Roman antiquities in Scotland. (Manhattan monthly. New York, 1876. 8°. v. 3, p. 238-242, 307-311.)

Romans, The, in Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1853. 8°. v. 74, p. 557-568.) *** DA**

Ross, Thomas. Notes on sculptured stones with chariots, in the neighbourhood of Auchterarder, and in Perth Museum, and of a sculptured monument, recently found near Camelon, and now in the National Museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 597-610.) **CPA**

—— See also **Account.**

Ruck. The Antonine lines as a defensive design: a comparison in ancient and modern principles of fortification. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1903. sq. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 440-476.) **CPA**

Smith, John Alexander. Note of fragments of Roman pottery, lead, iron, brass coins of Hadrian, &c., recently found near Newstead, Roxburghshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 360-362.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a Roman bronze patella, found on the farm of Palace in Teviotdale, Roxburghshire; with chemical analysis of the metal and inside coating of the patella, by Stevenson Macadam. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 597-601.) **CPA**

—— Notices of various discoveries of Roman remains at the Red Abbeystead, near the village of Newstead, Roxburghshire (with an endeavour to localize the site of the Roman station of Trimontium in the neighbourhood of the Eildon Hills). 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 422-427.) **† CPA**

—— Roman antiquities found at Newstead, Roxburghshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 28-33.) **CPA**

Stuart, John, of Inchbreck. Observations upon the various accounts of the progress of the Roman arms in Scotland, and of the scene of the great battle between Agricola and Galgacus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 289-313.) **† CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Roman Antiquities, continued.

Stuart, John. Notice of letters addressed to Captain Shand, R.A., by Professor Thorkelin and General Robert Melvill, on Roman antiquities in the north of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 26-34.) **CPA**

Stuart, Robert. Caledonia Romana: a descriptive account of the Roman antiquities of Scotland; preceded by a...summary of the historical transactions connected with the Roman occupation of North Britain. [By Robert Stuart.] Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1845. viii,(1) 10-364 p., 5 maps, 15 pl. 4°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine,* v. 74, p. 557-568, Edinburgh, 1853.

Young, Hugh W. The ancient bath at Burghead, with remarks on its origin, as shewn by existing baths of the same shape and design. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 147-156.) **CPA**

Mediaeval Archaeology
(Including "Late Celtic")

Adam, John. Account of a canoe of oak found in the Castle Loch of Closeburn, Dumfriesshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 458.) **CPA**

Allen, John Romilly. Classification and geographical distribution of early Christian inscribed monuments in Scotland. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1889. 8°. v. 45, p. 299-305.) **CA**

—— Description of an ancient oil-lamp from Shetland. 2 illus. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. v. 36, p. 107-108.) **CA**

—— The early Christian monuments of the Glasgow district. 7 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions, Glasgow, 1903. sq. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 394-405.) **CPA**

—— The early Christian monuments of Iona: with some suggestions for their better preservation. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 79-93.) **CPA**

—— Notes on wooden tumbler locks. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 149-162.) **CPA**

—— Notice of sculptured stones at Kilbride, Kilmartin, and Dunblane. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 254-261.) **CPA**

—— On the discovery of a sculptured stone at St. Madoes, with some notes on interlaced ornament. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 211-271.) **CPA**

—— On some points of resemblance between the art of the early sculptured stones of Scotland and of Ireland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 309-332.) **CPA**

—— Preliminary list of sculptured stones older than A. D. 1100, with symbols and Celtic ornament, in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 510-525.) **CPA**

—— Report on the photographs of the sculptured stones earlier than A. D. 1100 in the district of Scotland north of the river Dee. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. 8°. v. 28, p. 150-177.) **CPA**

—— Report on the photography of the sculptured stones earlier than A. D. 1100, in the district of Scotland south of the river Dee... (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 147-152.) **CPA**

—— Report on the sculptured stones older than A. D. 1100, with symbols and Celtic ornament, in the district of Scotland south of the river Dee... (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 251-259.) **CPA**

Allen, John Romilly, and Joseph Anderson. The early Christian monuments of Scotland. A classified, illustrated, descriptive list of the monuments, with an analysis of their symbolism and ornamentation, by J. R. Allen; and an introduction, being the Rhind lectures for 1892 by J. Anderson. part 1-3. Edinburgh: Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 1903. 1 p.l., xvi, cxxii, 419, 522 p., 110 pl. sq. 4°. † **ZDVH**

no. 292 of 400 copies printed.
Reviewed in *Athenæum,* London, Sept. 10, 1904.

Anderson, J. H. Notice of a piscena in Cavers House, Roxburghshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 439-440.) **CPA**

Anderson, John. Note of sculptured stones in the churchyard of Dornock, Dumfriesshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 240-241.) **CPA**

Anderson, Joseph, LL.D. The architecturally shaped shrines and other reliquaries of the early Celtic Church in Scotland and Ireland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 259-281.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

—— Description of a collection of objects found in excavations at St. Blane's church, Bute, exhibited by the marquis of Bute. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 307-325.) **CPA**

—— Note on a late Celtic armlet of bronze now presented to the National Museum; with notes on the identification of two other late Celtic armlets in the museum, and on a massive bronze armlet recently found in Sutherlandshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 460-467.) **CPA**

—— Note on two vessels of brass found in Kilbirnie Loch. illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1880. 4°. v. 2, p. 101-108.) **† CA**

—— Notes on the contents of two Viking graves in Islay, discovered by William Campbell, Esq., of Ballinaby; with notices of the burial customs of the Norse sea-kings, as recorded in the sagas and illustrated by their grave-mounds in Norway and in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 51-89.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the ornamentation of the silver brooches found at Skaill, Orkney, and now in the museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 286-298.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the relics of the Viking period of the Northmen in Scotland, illustrated by specimens in the museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 536-594.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the survival of pagan customs in Christian burial; with notices of certain conventional representations of "Daniel in the den of lions," and "Jonah and the whale," engraved on objects found in early Christian graves, and on sculptured stones of Scotland, and crosses of Ireland. 4 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 363-406.) **CPA**

—— Notice of ancient Celtic bells at Glenlyon, Fortingall, and Inch. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 102-108.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an ancient Celtic reliquary exhibited to the society by Sir Archibald Grant of Monymusk. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 431-435.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a bronze bell of Celtic type at Forteviot, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 434-439.) **CPA**

—— Notice of bronze brooches and personal ornaments from a ship-burial of the Viking time in Oronsay, and other bronze ornaments from Colonsay. With a description, from notes by the late William Galloway, of a ship-burial of the Viking time at Kiloran bay, Colonsay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 437-450.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a bronze caldron found with several small kegs of butter in a moss near Kyleakin, in Skye; with notes of other caldrons of bronze found in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 309-315.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a casket of cetacean bone, carved with interlaced patterns in panels... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 390-396.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a Celtic bell of bronze, from Little Dunkeld. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 118-121.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an enamelled cup or patera of bronze found in Linlithgowshire, recently purchased for the museum. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 45-50.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a find of silver ornaments, &c., at Croy, Invernes-shire, now presented to the museum, by Rev. Thomas Fraser; with notes, descriptive of the objects. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 588-592.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a fragment of a silver penannular brooch, ornamented with gold filigree work and amber settings, found at Achavrole, Dunbeath, Caithness, in 1860; and of two silver brooches... said to have been found near Perth. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 445-452.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the gold ornaments, found at Lower Largo, and of the silver ornaments, &c., found at Norrie's Law, near Largo... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 233-247.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

—— Notice of a Highland brooch in silver, ornamented with niello, exhibited by Mr. I. S. Omond; and of other Highland brooches in silver and brass. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 57-67.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the quigrich or crozier, and other relics of St. Fillan, in the possession of their hereditary keepers, or dewars, in Glendochart, in 1549-50. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 110-118.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a small figure in jet of St. James the Greater, recently presented to the museum...and probably a signaculum worn by a leprous pilgrim to St. Jago di Compostella; with notes on "pilgrims' signs" of the middle ages, and a stone mould, for casting leaden tokens, found at Dundrennan abbey. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 62-80.) **CPA**

—— Notices of a mortar and lion-figure of brass dug up in Bell street, Glasgow, and of six lion-shaped ewers of brass (the manilia of the middle ages). illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 48-66.) **CPA**

—— Notices of a sculptured stone with ogham inscription, from Latheron, presented to the National Museum by Sir Francis Tress Barry...and of two sculptured stones, recently discovered by Rev. D. Macrae at Eddarton, Ross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 534-541.) **CPA**

——Notices of some recently discovered inscribed and sculptured stones. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 293-308.) **CPA**

—— Notices of some undescribed sculptured stones and fragments in different parts of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 344-355.) **CPA**

—— Scotland in early Christian times. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1881. xiv, 262 p., 4 pl. illus. 8°. (Rhind lectures in archæology, 1879.) **CP**

I. The means of obtaining a scientific basis for the archæology of Scotland. II.-III. Structural remains of the early Celtic church. IV. Existing relics of the early Celtic church — books. V. Existing relics of the early Celtic church — bells. VI. Existing relics of the early Celtic church — crosiers and reliquaries.

Reviewed in *Celtic magazine*, v. 6, p. 281-288, Inverness, 1881; *Archæological journal*, v. 38, p. 239-246, 3 pl., London, 1881.

—— Scotland in early Christian times. 2. series. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1881. xvii, 263 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°. (Rhind lectures in archæology, 1880.) **CP**

I. Decorative metal-work, brooches, etc. II. Decorative stone-work — monuments. III. The art of the monuments. IV. The symbolism of the monuments. V. Inscribed monuments — in Celtic and oghams. VI. Inscribed monuments — in runes and Roman letters.

Reviewed in *Celtic magazine*, v. 7, p. 146-152, Inverness, 1882. For a critical notice of the two series see *Church quarterly review*, v. 15, p. 291-300, London, 1883.

—— See also **Allen**, John Romilly, and Joseph Anderson; **Campbell**, Robert; and **Dowden**, John, Observations and conjectures on the Kirkmadrine epigraphs.

B., C. C. On beehive-shaped huts in the Hebrides. (Archæologia Cambrensis. London, 1862. 8°. series 3, v. 8, p. 283-288.) **CVA**

Balfour, John Alexander. The ecclesiastical remains of the Holy Isle, Arran. 8 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. 8°. v. 43, p. 147-158.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a Viking grave-mound at Millhill, Lamlash, Arran. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 221-224.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a cashel, an early Christian settlement at Kilpatrick, Arran. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 90-101.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a Viking grave-mound, Kingscross, Arran. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 371-375.) **CPA**

—— Viking burials [in Arran]. 3 pl. (In: Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. p. 165-171.) **CDA**

Bannerman, William. The inscription on the Drosten stone at St. Vigeans. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 343-352.) **CPA**

—— The Newton stone. A critical examination and translation of its main inscription. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 56-63.) **CPA**

—— On the ogham inscriptions of the Lunnasting and Golspie stones. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 342-352.) **CPA**

Barrit, Thomas. An attempt to explain the nature and origin of the ancient carved pillars and obelisks now extant in Great Britain. (Literary and Philosophical So-

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

ciety of Manchester. Memoirs. Manchester, 1796. 8°. v. 4, p. 506-516.) *EC
Refers to Scottish sculptured stones.

Black, George Fraser. Notice of a fragment of a rune-inscribed cross-slab, found on Inchmarnock, Buteshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 438-443.) CPA

Black, William George. Hog-backed monuments. (Scots lore. Glasgow, 1895. 8°. p. 106-108.) CPA

Brash, Richard Rolt. Remarks on the ogham inscription of the Newton pillar stone. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. 8°. v. 10, p. 134-141.) CPA

—— The round tower of Abernethy, with drawings. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 303-319.) CPA

Brate, Erik. Runic inscriptions in the cell of St. Molaise. 1 pl. (In: The Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. p. 261-267.) CDA

Brook, Alexander James Steel. An account of the archery medals belonging to the University of St. Andrews and the Grammar School of Aberdeen. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 343-469.) CPA

—— Additional notes on the silver chain called "Midside Maggie's girdle." (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 445-452.) CPA

—— Communion tokens of the Established Church of Scotland: sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1908. 154 p. sq. 8°. ZHFK

—— —— (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 453-604.) CPA

—— Notice of a bracket timepiece which belonged to Archbishop Sharp, and other articles bequeathed to the society by Miss Maclaurin; and also of three timepieces in the University Library, St. Andrews. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 418-430.) CPA

—— Notice of the carved figure from Dunstaffnage castle. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 185-191.) CPA

See also under Laing, David.

—— Notice of a silver brooch with black-letter inscription and ornamentation in niello...and a large brass Highland brooch with incised ornamentation... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 192-199.) CPA

—— Technical description of the regalia of Scotland. 3 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 49-141.) CPA

Brydall, Robert. The monumental effigies of Scotland, from the thirteenth to the fifteenth century. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 329-410.) CPA

—— Note on old sandal, found at Kinning Park, Glasgow. illus. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1896. sq. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 191-192.) CPA

—— Notice of a carved stone at Crail, Fifeshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 53-54.) CPA

—— Notice of a group of carved grave-slabs at Dalmally, Argyleshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 81-85.) CPA

—— Notice of a group of carved stones on Inishail, Loch Awe, Argyleshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 48-52.) CPA

—— Notice of the priory church of Ardchattan and its carved stones. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 33-47.) CPA

—— Notices of incised and sculptured stones at (1) Luss; (2) Inch Cailleach, Loch Lomond; and (3) at Glendaruel in Argyllshire. 1 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1905. sq. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 1, p. 23-31.) CPA

—— Notices (1) of an inscribed sepulchral slab at Ardchattan priory; and (2) of three carved slabs at Taynuilt, Argyllshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 94-97.) CPA

Buchan, William. Note on a bronze scabbard-tip found on Glencotho farm, Peeblesshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 254-256.) CPA

Buist, George. Some desultory observations on that class of monuments, still extant in Scotland, called runic stones,

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

supposed to belong to an age anterior to the date of the earliest writings treating of Scottish history; with a catalogue of some of the most remarkable of the stones now extant. 3 pl. illus. (Royal Asiatic Society. — Bombay Branch. Journal. Bombay, 1848. 8°. v. 2, p. 43-63.) * **OAA**

Callander, John Graham. Notices of (1) a seventeenth-century sun-dial from Wigtownshire; and (2) a stele, discovered in Galatia, Asia Minor, decorated with a design resembling the mirror and comb symbols found in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 169-185.) **CPA**

Cameron, Jean. Scottish crusies, torches, and rushlights. illus. (Good words. London, 1899. 8°. v. 40, p. 184-189.) * **DA**

Campbell, Robert. Notice of the discovery of eight silver rings or ancient wrist or ankle rings, in cists near Rattar, Dunnet, Caithness. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 422-426.) **CPA**

With supplementary notes by Joseph Anderson on p. 426-428.

Carmichael, Alexander A. Notices of Teampull Michael, Keallun, North Uist, and of sculptured stones in Bearnarey, Harris, and in Benbecula; an "Abrach" quern, and quarry for querns, Heisgeir, North Uist, &c. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 276-286.) **CPA**

—— See also **Mackay,** Æneas James George.

Carmichael, James. See **Cunningham,** James.

Carr, Ralph. Note of a bronze patella, having an Anglo-Saxon inscription on the handle, found at Friar's Carse, Dumfriesshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 567-568.) **CPA**

—— Observations on some of the runic inscriptions at Maeshowe, Orkney. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 70-83.) **CPA**

—— On the inscriptions upon the stone at Newton Insch, Aberdeenshire, and on the inscription on a sculptured stone at St. Vigeans, Forfarshire. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 11-23.) **CPA**

Cash, C. G. Archaeological gleanings from Aberfeldy, with notices of iron "yetts" at Grantully, Stirling and Edinburgh. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 386-397.) **CPA**

Cathcart, Frederick Macadam. Account of the discovery of a number of ancient canoes of solid oak, in Loch Doon, a freshwater lake in the county of Ayr. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 299-301.) † **CPA**

Christie, David. Corn-mills in Shetland. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 366-368.) **CA**

Christison, David. The carvings and inscriptions on the kirkyard monuments of the Scottish lowlands; particularly in Perth, Fife, Angus, Mearns, and Lothian. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 280-457.) **CPA**

—— Additional notes on the kirkyard monuments of the Scottish lowlands. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 55-116.) **CPA**

—— On the grated iron doors of Scottish castles and towers. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 98-135.) **CPA**

—— Additional notices of yetts, or grated iron doors of Scottish castles and towers. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 286-320.) **CPA**

Christison, Sir Robert. Notice of a knocking-stone or barley-mortar of granite, from Ballachulish. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 25-26.) **CPA**

—— On an ancient wooden image, found in November last at Ballachulish peat-moss. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 158-178.) **CPA**

Cochran-Patrick, Robert William. The Caprington horn. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1878. 4°. v. 1, p. 74-75.) † **CA**

Coles, Frederick R. Lights of other days. (Reliquary. London, 1901. 4°. v. 7, p. 170-177.) **CA**

Collingwood, W. G. Some antiquities of Canna. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 372-377.) **CA**

—— Some antiquities of Tiree. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 174-180.) **CA**

Cooke, Thomas Etherington. Notice of a cross-shaft at Arthurlee, Renfrewshire.

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p.451-452.) **CPA**

Coyne, Roderick A. F. A. Notice of a stone cist, wooden drinking cup, and an old dry-stone dyke, found in Shetland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 320-321.) **CPA**

Cramond, William. Notes on a collection of impressions of postal stamps, exhibited to the meeting. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 175-178.) **CPA**

—— Notices (1) of a bronze censer (?) or chafing-dish, found near Balveny castle, and (2) of a find of coins in the parish of Mortlach. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 59-62.) **CPA**

Croker, Thomas Crofton. Antiquities discovered in Orkney, the Hebrides, and Ireland, compared. illus. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1847. 8°. v. 2, p. 328-333.) **CA**

Cuming, Henry Syer. On a Douglas heart in the possession of the Right Hon. the Lord Boston. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1868. 8°. v. 24, p. 35-40, 387-390.) **CA**

Cunningham, James. An essay, upon the inscription of Macduff's crosse in Fyfe. By I. C. Edinburgh, 1678. (In: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 257-280.) **CP**

This essay has been also attributed to James Carmichael.

Curle, Alexander Ormiston. Notes on (1) three carved Norman capitals from Hobkirk, on Rulewater, Roxburghshire; (2) description of the remains of a wayside cross at Harwood in Hobkirk parish. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 416-421.) **CPA**

Curle, James. See **Romanes,** Robert, and James Curle.

Cursiter, James Walls. Note on a stone bearing an incised cross, from the site of St. Colm's chapel, Walls, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 50-52.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a hoard of silver ornaments and coins, discovered in the island of Burray, Orkney. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 318-322.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a canoe recently found in the island of Stronsay, Orkney. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 279-281.) **CPA**

Dalrymple, Charles Elphinstone. Notice of a silver cup, formerly belonging to the family of Calder of Assuanley, in Strathbogie. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 180-184.) **CPA**

Deed of conveyance of the quigrich by the last hereditary keeper, with consent of his son, to the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, for the National Museum, by Alexander and Archibald Dewar. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 132-133.) **CPA**

Dowden, John. Notes on the ms. Liturg. f. 5 ("Queen Margaret's gospel book") in the Bodleian Library. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 244-253.) **CPA**

—— Observations and conjectures on the Kirkmadrine epigraphs. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 247-272.) **CPA**

With appendix by Joseph Anderson, LL.D., on p. 272-274.

Drummond, James. Notes of early monumental art in the west Highlands. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 24-28.) **CPA**

—— Notes made during a wandering in the west Highlands; with remarks upon the style of art of some monumental stones at Iona, and in other localities. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 117-122.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a Highland target, having embossed upon it the cognisance of the Lord of the Isles. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 185-189.) **CPA**

—— Notice of some stone market-crosses, with especial reference to the market-crosses of Scotland. 5 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 86-115.) **CPA**

—— See also **Mitchell,** Sir Arthur. Vacation notes in Cromar.

Dryden, Sir Henry. Notice of the Sempill sword, now presented to the museum by the Baroness Sempill. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 226-228.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

—— Sculptured monuments in Iona. (The Antiquary. London, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 256-259.) **CA**

Drysdale, William. Notice of an ancient gold seal in the possession of J. W. Williamson, Kinross. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 420-421.) † **CPA**

The seal is the signet of Joan Beaufort, queen of James I. of Scotland. Is the seal, now in the Scottish National Museum of Antiquities, the original or only a fac-simile?

Duke, William. Notice of the fabric of St. Vigeans church, Forfarshire; with notice and photographs of early sculptured stones recently discovered there, &c. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 481-498.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a recumbent hog-backed monument, and portions of sculptured slabs with symbols, recently discovered at St. Vigeans church, Forfarshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 143-146.) **CPA**

Duns, John. Note on "trotter roofing." (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 180-181.) **CPA**

—— Notes (1) on smoothing stones now presented to the museum, (2) on cure stones... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 279-285.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a bronze penannular brooch from the island of Mull. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 67-72.) **CPA**

Dymod, C. W. The inscription on the "Gowk-stane," near Edinburgh. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 46, p. 28-30.) **CA**

Eeles, Francis Carolus. Notes on a missal formerly used in S. Nicholas, Aberdeen. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 440-460.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a Celtic cross-slab recently discovered at Kinneff, Kincardineshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 163-167.) **CPA**

—— On the effigy of an abbot at Shisken: with a note on the forms of vestments on west Highland monuments. 1 pl. (In: The Arran Society of Glasgow. The book of Arran. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. p. 233-240.) **CDA**

—— Undescribed sculptured stones and crosses at Old Luce, Farnell, Edzell, Lochlee, and Kirkmichael (Banffshire), with some late mediæval monuments at Parton (Kirkcudbright), Maryton, and Wick. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 354-372.) **CPA**

Fallow, T. M. The church plate of Scotland and of Wiltshire. A comparison. 2 pl. (Reliquary. London, 1892. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 154-165.) **CA**

Ferguson, Sir Samuel. Ogham inscriptions in Ireland, Wales, and Scotland. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1887. xi, 164 p. 8°. **RPF**

Ogham inscriptions in Scotland, p. 133-154.

Fleming, David Hay. Notice of a sculptured cross-shaft and sculptured slabs recovered from the base of St. Andrews cathedral...with notes of other sculptured slabs at St. Andrews. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 385-414.) **CPA**

Forbes, Alexander Penrose, bishop of Brechin. Notice of the ancient bell of St. Fillan. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 265-276.) **CPA**

French, Gilbert J. On the ancient sculptured stones of Scotland, Ireland, and the Isle of Man. 8 pl. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1869. 8°. v. 15, p. 63-80.) **CA**

Galloway, William. Early Christian remains in Ayrshire. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1882. f°. v. 3, p. 99-109.) † **CA**

—— Notice of the ancient kil or burying-ground termed "Cladh-bhile," near Ellary, Loch Caolisport, South Knapdale. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 32-58.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an ancient Scottish lectern of brass, now in the parish church of St. Stephens, St. Albans, Hertfordshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 287-302.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a sculptured stone in the churchyard at Tullibole, Kinross-shire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1879. sq. 8°. v. 13, p. 316-320.) **CPA**

—— Notice of several sculptured stones at Meigle, Perthshire, still undescribed. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 425-434.) **CPA**

Gibb, Andrew. Some suggestions as to our mural antiquities. 3 pl. (Society of

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 192-198.) CPA

Gibson, W. G. Notes on ancient pipe-heads — "elfin pipes." (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 288-291.) CPA

Gillespie, James E. Notice of a canoe found in Loch Lotus, parish of New Abbey, Kirkcudbrightshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 21-23.) CPA

Goudie, Gilbert. The crusie, or ancient oil lamp of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 70-78.) CPA

—— Notice of a fragment of an ogham-inscribed slab from Shetland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 306-311.) CPA

—— Notice of a sculptured slab from the island of Burra, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 199-209.) CPA

—— On the horizontal water mills of Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 257-297.) CPA

—— On two monumental stones with ogham inscriptions recently discovered in Shetland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 20-32.) CPA

Gow, James Mackintosh. Notes on cup-marked stones, old burying grounds, and curing or charm stone, near St. Fillans, Perthshire. (Archæological review. London, 1889. 8°. v. 2, p. 102-104.) ZBA

Graham, Robert Chellas. The carved stones of Islay. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1895. xvi, 119 p., 1 map, 32 pl. 4°. † CP

—— The early Christian monuments of Scotland. 2 pl. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 8°. v. 1, p. 58-61.) CPA

—— Notes on some of the sculptured tombstones of Argyllshire. 7 illus. (Illustrated archæologist. London, 1894. 4°. v. 1, p. 90-98.) CA

The illustrations represent stones at Kilfinan, Skipness, Saddell, Kiells (Islay), Nereabolls (Islay).

Grant, Angus. Notice of an ornamented stone cup found at Balmacaan, Glenurquhart. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 167-169.) CPA

Graves, Charles, bishop of Limerick. An attempt to decipher and explain the inscriptions on the Newton stone. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 298-313.) CPA

Graville, C. R. On oghams. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. v. 15, p. 132-140, 211-213.) CPA

Greenshields, John B. Notice of the sculptured top of a stone cross found in the parish of Lesmahagow, A. D. 1866; with some remarks upon crosses and the privilege of sanctuary. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 256-265.) CPA

Hewat, Kirkwood. Notice of a peculiar stone cross, found on the farm of Cairn, parish of New Cumnock, Upper Nithsdale. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 300-303.) CPA

Hewison, James King. Notice of a Celtic cross-shaft in Rothesay churchyard. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 410-416.) CPA

Hibbert, Samuel. Observations on the ancient bell and chain discovered in the parish of Kilmichael-Glassrie. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 119-125.) † CPA

Hill, G. F. A Scottish beggar's badge. 1 illus. (Reliquary. London, 1897. 4°. new series, v. 3, p. 182-183.) CA

Hutcheson, Alexander. Additional note on the occurrence of earthenware jars or jugs built into the walls of dwelling-houses in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 387-393.) CPA

—— Antiquarian discovery at Crieff. (Illustrated archæologist. London, 1894. 4°. v. 2, p. 50-52.) CA

An inscribed sculptured slab.

—— Discovery of an ogam inscription at Fordoun. (Illustrated archæologist. London, 1894. 4°. v. 1, p. 124-126.) CA

—— Notes of the recent discovery of pavement and flooring tiles at the abbey of Coupar-Angus and the cathedral of St. Andrews. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 146-148.) CPA

—— Notice of the discovery, near Broughty Ferry, of an antique ecclesiastical gold finger-ring. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 156-159.) CPA

—— Notice of fragments of sculptured

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

stones at the church of Tealing, near Dundee. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 420-426.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a jug of peculiar form found at Forfar, with an additional note on the occurrence of earthenware jugs or jars built into the walls of dwelling-houses in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 352-355.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the recent discovery of fragments of ancient sculptured crosses at the cathedral church, St. Andrews. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 215-220.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a sculptured stone recently discovered at Murtly... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 252-256.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the Wallace stones. Longforgan. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 476-482.) **CPA**

—— See also **Small,** John William.

Innes, Cosmo. Notice of the crozier of St. Moluach, the property of the duke of Argyll. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 12-14.) **CPA**

With supplementary notes by Joseph Robertson on other early saints' croziers, p. 14-15, 125.

Jervise, Andrew. Notice of antiquities in the parish of Airlie, Forfarshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p 346-357.) **CPA**

—— Notices and examples of inscriptions on old castles and town houses in the north-east of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 578-592.) **CPA**

Jewitt, Llewellyn. Sculptured stone, with ogham inscription, on the island of Bressay, in Shetland. 2 pl. (Reliquary. London, 1885. 8°. v. 25, p. 232.) **CA**

Joass, James Maxwell. Note on the curach and ammir in Ross-shire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 179-180.) **CPA**

Johnston, Christopher N. Notice of crosses found at St. Ninian's Cave, Glasserton, Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 317-322.) **CPA**

Jolly, William. St. Columba's Loch, in Skye, and its ancient canoes. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 551-561.) **CPA**

Ker, William Lee. The papingo. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1896. sq. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 324-339.) **CPA**

Laidlaw, Walter. Sculptured and inscribed stones in Jedburgh and vicinity. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 21-54.) **CPA**

Laing, Alexander. Notice of early monuments in the parish of Strowan, in Blair Athole. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 442-444.) **CPA**

Laing, David. A brief notice of the small figure cut in ivory, supposed by Pennant to represent the king of Scotland in his coronation chair, and which was discovered in Dunstaffnage castle. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 366-369.) **† CPA**

See above under Brook, A. J. S.

Landsborough, D. Notice of a sculptured cross, with crucifixion on obverse, recently discovered at Lamlash. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 74-77.) **CPA**

Lauder, Sir Thomas Dick. Description of an ancient silver bracelet, found at Brugh Head. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotia. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 39-40.) **† CPA**

Lawson, John. Letter from J. Lawson of Cairnmuir, to Sir Walter Scott, describing some golden ornaments found in March, 1806, near the house of New Cairnmuir, Peeblesshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 217-219.) **† CPA**

Linn, James. "Peer-men" and some of their relations. (Celtic magazine. Inverness, 1883. 8°. v. 8, p. 556-563.) *** DE**

—— —— (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 341-345.) *** EC**

"Peer-men" were old lighting appliances.

Macadam, William Ivison. Notes on the analyses of additional samples of bog butter found in different parts of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 433-434.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the ancient iron industry of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 89-131.) **CPA**

—— —— (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1893. 8°. v. 3, p. 222-263.) ***EC**

—— Notice, with analyses, of a series of church tokens of various parishes; of the collection plates belonging to the church of Duddingston and the Trinity College Church of Edinburgh; and of the Trinity College Church Hospital bell. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 163-169.) **CPA**

—— On the results of a chemical investigation into the composition of the "bog-butters" and of "adipocere" and the "mineral resins;" with notice of a cask of bog butter found in Glen Gell, Morvern, Argyllshire... illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 204-223.) **CPA**

—— On the use of the spindle and whorl by the fishermen of the present day. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 148-151.) **CPA**

Macdonald, James. Historical notices of "the broch," or Burghead, in Moray, with an account of its antiquities. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 321-368.) **CPA**

—— Notes on some Ayrshire examples of pottery, supposed to be mediæval. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1878. 4°. v. 1, p. 80-84.) **†CA**

Macdonald, William Rae. The heraldry in some of the old churchyards between Tain and Inverness. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 688-732.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the heraldry of Elgin and its neighbourhood, including the cathedral, bishop's house, Greyfriars, and High street in Elgin, Spynie Palace, Church of Holy Trinity at Spynie, Lhanbryd church, Coxton tower, Birnie church, Kinloss abbey, Burgie castle, Duffus church, Gordonstown House, Ogston church, Kinneder church, D'rainie church, St. Andrews church, Innes House, Pluscardin priory, Cullen church, Deskford church, and Banff. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 344-429.) **CPA**

Macgillivray, William. Notice of the Arbuthnott missal, psalter, and office of the Blessed Virgin. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 89-104.) **CPA**

Mackay, Æneas James George. Notes on a pair of pampooties, or shoes of raw hide, from Aran More, Galway bay, by Æ. J. G. Mackay; and on cuaran and other varieties of shoes used in the Highlands and islands of Scotland, by Alexander Carmichael. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 136-150.) **CPA**

Mackay, George. Note on a pair of pipe-bannerets of Reay's Fencible Highlanders (1794-1802) offered to the Society of Antiquaries as a loan exhibit on behalf of the Clan Mackay Society. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 298-300.) **CPA**

—— Note on a snuff-mull belonging to Colin Campbell of Glenure (A.D. 1752). (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 301-303.) **CPA**

Mackenzie, Colin. The sculptured stones of Ross and Cromarty. (Celtic magazine. Inverness, 1881-83. 8°. v. 6, p. 476-482; v. 7, p. 1-6, 76-83, 121-127, 212-218, 276-280, 309-319, 441-450, 537-540; v. 8, p. 49-55.) ***DE**

Mackenzie, James B. Notes on a stone circle at Greenland, parish of Kenmore, and a grave-slab in the burying-ground of the Macnabs at Killin. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 271-277.) **CPA**

Mackenzie, William Cook. Notes on the Pigmies Isle, at the Butt of Lewis, with results of the recent exploration of the "Pigmies Chapel," there. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1905. sq. 8°. v. 39, p. 248-258.) **CPA**

Maclagan, Miss Christian. Notice of the discovery of two sculptured stones, with symbols, at Rhynie, Aberdeenshire. 2 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1880. sq. 8°. v. 14, p. 11-13.) **CPA**

—— "What mean these stones?" Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1894. 4 p.l., (1)10-46 p., 6 pl. sq. 8°. **QPM**

Macleod, Donald. See **Miller,** Hugh, and Donald Macleod.

Macleod, Frederick Thomas. Notes of sculptured monumental slabs, an undescribed symbol stone, standing stones, brochs, and other antiquities in Skye. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 373-389.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

M'Neill, Malcolm. Notice of the discovery of a Viking interment, in the island of Colonsay. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 61-62.) **CPA**

Macpherson, Norman. Notice of communion cups from Duirinish, Skye, with notes on other sets of Scottish church plate, of which specimens were exhibited. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 398-446.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a finely ornamented chalice of silver, parcel-gilt, the property of R. B. Æ. Macleod, of Cadboll. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 423-432.) **CPA**

Macrae, Donald. The Drostan stone (St. Vigeans). (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1909. sq. 8°. v. 43, p. 330-334.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a dish of bog-butter (?) found at Midton, Inverasdale, Poolewe, Ross-shire, in May, 1893. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 18-19.) **CPA**

MacRitchie, David. The Pigmies' Isle in the Hebrides. (Antiquary. London, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 22-26.) **CA**

Madden, Frederic. Historical remarks on the introduction of the game of chess into Europe, and on the ancient chess-men discovered in the isle of Lewis. 4 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1832. 4°. v. 24, p. 203-291.) **† CA**

Magnússon, Finnur. Om et ved Largs i Skotland fundet kostbart Spænde og dets tvende Rune-inskrifter... (Kongeligt Nordisk Oldskrift-Selskab. Annaler. Kjöbenhavn, 1846. 8°. 1846, p. 323-344.) **GEA**

Mann, Ludovic M'Lellan. Notices (1) of a pottery churn from the island of Coll, with remarks on Hebridean pottery; and (2) of a workshop for flint implements in Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 326-329.) **CPA**

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. Notes on the "carles" or wooden candlesticks of Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 113-118.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an enamelled bronze harness ornament, from Auchendolly, Stewartry of Kirkcudbright. 1 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1889. 4°. v. 6, p. 32-33.) **† CA**

—— Notice of the excavation of St. Ninian's cave, parish of Glasserton, Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 82-96.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the further excavation of St. Ninian's cave, parish of Glasserton, Wigtownshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 137-141.) **CPA**

—— —— illus. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1889. 4°. v. 6, p. 34-37.) **† CA**

—— The relics of St. Fillan. 4 illus. (Good words. London, 1892. 8°. v. 33, p. 39-43.) *** DA**

—— St. Ninian's cave, Glasserton. 10 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 5, p. 1-7.) **† CA**

—— See also **Trotter,** Robert, and Sir Herbert Eustace Maxwell.

Millar, Alexander Hastie. Notice of an incised sepulchral slab found in the church of Longforgan, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 463-475.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a steel pistol with the Dundee mark and of the armourers of Dundee. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 276-280.) **CPA**

Miller, Hugh. Note on fragments of two sculptured stones of Celtic workmanship found in the churchyard of Tarbat, Easter Ross. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 435-444.) **CPA**

Miller, Hugh, and Donald Macleod. Notice of the discovery of a hoard of silver penannular armlets and coins at Tarbat, Ross-shire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 314-317.) **CPA**

Mitchell, Sir Arthur. A description of some neo-archaic objects, from various parts of Scotland, recently added to the museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 181-194.) **CPA**

—— Inscribed stones at Kirkmadrine, in the parish of Stoneykirk, county of Wigton. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 568-586.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

—— Note of pins found on the Reay Sands, and on pin-making as a present-day home industry. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 462-464.) **CPA**

—— Note on a small brass or bronze vessel found in Islay. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 299-303.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of an undescribed sculptured stone, with incised symbols, in Strathspey. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 87-88.) **CPA**

—— Some notes on Scottish crusies — their wide distribution, and the contrivance for suspending them. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 121-146.) **CPA**

—— Vacation notes in Cromar, Burghead, and Strathspey, by A. Mitchell; including, Notice of one of the supposed burial-places of St. Columba, by James Drummond. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 603-689.) **CPA**

Morrison, Hew. Notices of the discovery of a stone coffin and fragment of a Celtic cross at Lethnott, Forfarshire, and of a bronze celt at Durness, Sutherlandshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 315-320.) **CPA**

Morrison, James. Note on the discovery of an incised symbol-bearing slab at Easterton of Roseisle, Elginshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 449-453.) **CPA**

Muir, Thomas S. Ecclesiological notes on some of the islands of Scotland. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1885. xii, 316 p., 35 pl. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Revue celtique,* v. 9, p. 123-124, Paris, 1885.

Munro, Alexander. Note on an incised stone cross at Strathy, Sutherlandshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 252-254.) **CPA**

Murray, David. A small brass cup found in the graveyard of the church of St. Clement, Rodil, Harris, with a note on the chalice. illus. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1899. sq. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 214-237. **CPA**

Murray, Patrick. Note on a single-piece wooden vessel found in a peat moss on Torr Righ hill, Shiskin, Arran. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 582-583.) **CPA**

Murthly, The, ms., Description of. Purchased by Mr. James Gibson-Craig at the Murthly sale in 1871. n.p., n. d. 3 p. 4°.

Neilson, George. Churches as forts. (Antiquary. London, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 265-270.) **CA**

—— The motes in Norman Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1898. 8°. v. 32, p. 209-238.) *** DA**

—— Peel: its meaning and derivation. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1896. sq. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 121-153.) **CPA**

—— —— Glasgow: Strathern & Freeman, 1893. 2 p.l., 33 p. sq. 8°. *** C p.v. 368**

Neish, James. Note of a donation of four sculptured stones from Monifieth, Forfarshire. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 71-77.) **CPA**

Nicholson, Edward Williams Byron. The Latheron ogam-stone. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 4, p. 94-96.) **NDK**

—— The vernacular inscriptions of the ancient kingdom of Alban. Transcribed, translated, and explained. London: B. Quaritch, 1896. xxii, 64, viii, 90 p. 16°. **RPK**

The last 90 p. are reprints with corrections of letters to *The Academy,* written in 1893-95.

[**Notice** of eight miniature coffins of wood, each containing a wooden image of the human figure dressed up for burial, found on Arthur's Seat in 1836.] illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 36, p. 460-463.) **CPA**

Notice and engraving of the brooch of Lorn, exhibited to the society in 1828. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 419.) **† CPA**

On an old Scotch silver spoon. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 184-186.) **CA**

With Edinburgh hall-marks of 1612.

Paget, Lady Clara. Notes on sepulchral crosses and slabs in Shetland. 2 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1894. 8°. v. 50, p. 306-307.) **CA**

Paterson, Robert. Notice of an earthen jar found in excavating the foundation of an old house at Leith. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 413-416.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.

Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

Patrick, John. The sculptured caves of East Wemyss. illus. (Reliquary. London, 1905. 4°. new series, v. 11, p. 73-84.) **CA**

Paul, Sir James Balfour. Notes on old Scottish measures, with a notice of the Inverkeithing ellwand. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 210-215.) **CPA**

—— On beggars' badges, with notes on the licensed mendicants of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 169-179.) **CPA**

Peddie, John M. Dick. Notice of a crucifix of bronze enamelled, found in the churchyard of Ceres, Fife. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 146-151.) **CPA**

Peter, James. Notes on an oaken spade found in a moss at Cruden, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 445-447.) **CPA**

Petley, Charles Carter. A short account of some carved stones in Ross-shire, accompanied with a series of outline engravings. 9 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 345-352.) † **CPA**

Petrie, George. Notice of remains of a round church with semicircular apse, in the parish of Orphir, Orkney. illus. (Archæological journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 227-230.) **CA**

Place, Mrs. Notice of the exploration of the castle on the isle of Loch Dochart, Perthshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 40, p. 358-369.) **CPA**

Pollexfen, John H. On a hoard of gold ornaments and silver coins found in Bute. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1865. 8°. new series, v. 5, p. 57-72.) **MHA**

Primrose, James. Ancient graves recently discovered on the farm of Wyndford, in Uphall parish. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 325-328.) **CPA**

Quigrich, The, or crosier of St. Fillan. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1880. 4°. v. 5, p. 339-340.) † **CPA**

Ranken, W. R. Notices of some iron relics found in Carluke parish. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 512-517.) **CPA**

Reid, John James. Notice of a fragment of a monumental sculptured stone found at Meigle, 1888. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 23, p. 232-234.) **CPA**

—— Notice of two vessels of grey stoneware (Bellarmines or greybeards), one found full of quicksilver in Shetland, the other at Eyemouth. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 34-38.) **CPA**

—— The Scottish regalia, anciently styled The honours of Scotland. 2 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 18-48.) **CPA**

Rhys, Sir John. The inscriptions and language of the northern Picts. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 263-351.) **CPA**

—— —— (Addenda & corrigenda.) (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 411-412.) **CPA**

—— A revised account of the inscriptions of the northern Picts. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 324-398.) **CPA**

—— Some inscribed stones in the north. (Academy. London, 1891. 4°. v. 40, p. 180-181.) * **DA**

1. The Catstane, Kirkliston. 2. The Yarrow stone.

Richardson, Adam Black. Notice of a hoard of broken silver ornaments and Anglo-Saxon and Oriental coins found in Skye. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 225-240.) **CPA**

Riddell, Robert. A dissertation upon the ancient carved stone monuments in Scotland, with a particular account of one in Dumfriesshire. 1 pl. (Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Memoirs. Manchester, 1793. 8°. v. 4, part 2, p. 131-135.) * **EC**

—— Notice of fonts in Scotland. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1794. 4°. v. 11, p. 106-107.) † **CA**

Ritchie, James. The sculptured stones of Clath, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1910. sq. 8°. v. 44, p. 203-215.) **CPA**

—— Some old crosses and unlettered sepulchral monuments in Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 333-353.) **CPA**

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

Robertson, Joseph. Scottish abbeys and cathedrals. [By J. Robertson.] (Quarterly review. London, 1849. 8°. v. 85, p. 103-156.) ***DA**

—— See also **Innes,** Cosmo.

Robertson, Thomas S. Notes from Kirkwall. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 313-315.) **CPA**

Roger, James Cruickshank. Notes on two additional runic ristings in St. Molio's cave, Holy Isle, Lamlash bay, island of Arran. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 378-380.) **CPA**

Romanes, Robert, and James Curle. Letter to the secretary, presenting the silver chain known as "Midside Maggie's girdle" to the National Museum of Antiquities; with notes upon the story of the girdle and its owners. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 195-204.) **CPA**

Ross, Alexander. Tesselated pavement at Skaill, Orkney. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 253-257.) ***EC**

Ross, Thomas. Ancient sundials of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 161-273.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the remains of a mediæval chapel found in the Roman station at Ardoch. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 471-476.) **CPA**

—— Notice of undescribed hog-backed monuments at Abercorn and Kirknewton. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 422-427.) **CPA**

—— The sculptures in St. Mirren's chapel, Paisley abbey, representing the acts and miracles of St. Mirin; also incised sepulchral slabs, recently discovered in the abbey church, Paisley. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1901. sq. 8°. v. 35, p. 44-96.) **CPA**

St. Fillan's quigrich. (Canadian antiquarian. Montreal, 1878. 8°. v. 7, p. 86-90.) **HWA**

Simpson, Sir James Young. On the Cat-stane, Kirkliston: is it not the tombstone of the grandfather of Hengist and Horsa? 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 119-165.) **CPA**

Reprinted in his *Archæological essays,* v. 1, p. 137-197, Edinburgh, 1872.

Sinclair, Allan. The quigrich, or pastoral staff of St. Fillan. (Celtic magazine. Inverness, 1880. 8°. v. 5, p. 33-39.) ***DE**

See also correspondence on p. 117, 149-150, 199-200.

Skene, William Forbes. Ancient Gaelic inscriptions in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 81-83.) **CPA**

—— Notes on the ogham inscription on the Newton stone. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 289-298.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an ogham inscription in the churchyard of Aboyne, Aberdeenshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 602-603.) **CPA**

Small, John William. Scottish market crosses... With an introductory chapter by Alexander Hutcheson. Stirling: Eneas Mackay, 1900. 4 p.l., xi p., 115 l., 118 pl. f°. **†† CP**

Smith, John Alexander. Additional notes in reference to the inscribed stone found near Yarrow kirk, Selkirkshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 524-540.) **CPA**

—— Additional notes on the three massive bronze or brass armlets found near Aboyne, Aberdeenshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 355-361.) **CPA**

—— Note of a peculiar stone mould found near Jedburgh. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 53-58.) **CPA**

—— Notes on mediæval "kitchen middens" recently discovered in the monastery and nunnery on the island of Iona. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 103-117.) **CPA**

—— Notes respecting a fragment of an ancient sculptured stone or Anglo-Saxon cross, found at Gattonside, near Melrose, and a portion of the old cross of Jedburgh. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 448-457.) **CPA**

—— Notice of an ancient Celtic ecclesiastical bell, now preserved in the museum, Kelso. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 277-284.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the discovery of a massive silver chain of plain double rings or links at Hordwell, Berwickshire. By the Hon. Lord Dundas. With notes of similar silver chains found in Scotland. illus.

Archaeology, continued.

Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

(Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 64-70.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a massive bronze "late Celtic" armlet and two small objects of bronze (horse-trappings), found with a Roman bronze patella, at Stanhope, Peeblesshire, in 1876; with an account of other bronze or brass armlets found in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 316-355.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a remarkable bronze ornament with horns, found in Galloway, now at Abbotsford; also of a bronze ornament like a "swine's head," found in Banffshire. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 334-357.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a silver chain or girdle, the property of Thomas Simson, of Blainslie, Berwickshire; another in the possession of the University of Aberdeen, and of other ancient Scottish silver chains. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 321-347.) **CPA**

—— On the use of the "mustard cap and bullet" in the north of Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 255-258.) **CPA**

Somerville, J. E. Notice of an ancient structure called "The Altar," in the island of Canna. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 133-140.) **CPA**

Southesk (9. earl), James Carnegie. The Newton stone. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 21-45.) **CPA**

—— An ogham inscription at Abernethy, 1895. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 244-251.) **CPA**

—— The ogham inscriptions of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 180-206.) **CPA**

—— The oghams on the Brodie and Aquhollie stones, with notes on the inscriptions of the Golspie and Newton stones, and a list of the oghams in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 14-40.) **CPA**

—— Origins of Pictish symbolism, with notes on the sun boar, and a new reading of the Newton inscriptions. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1893. xii, 95 p., 11 pl. illus. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Illustrated archæologist,* v. 1, p. 133-135, London, 1894.

Stephens, George. The Hunterston brooch. 2 pl. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1878. 4°. v. 1, p. 76-79.) **† CA**

—— Note of a fragment of a rune-inscribed stone from Aith's Voe, Cunningsburgh, Shetland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 425-430.) **CPA**

—— Note of the Hunterston brooch, Ayrshire, with a reading of the runic inscription on it. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 462-464.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the runic ring recently found in Cramond churchyard. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 458-459.) **CPA**

—— Notice of a sculptured stone bearing on one side an inscription in runes, from Kilbar, island of Barra. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 33-36.) **CPA**

—— The old northern runic monuments of Scandinavia and England. Köbenhavn and London, 1867-1901. 4 v. f°. **†† NIE**

v. 1: p. 485-486, Runes of Maeshowe, Orkney; p. 371, Runic ring found at St. Andrews, Fifeshire; p. 405-448, Runic cross at Ruthwell, Dumfriesshire.

v. 2: p. 589-597, The Hunterston brooch; p. 757-758, The Maeshowe runes.

v. 3: p. 215-216, Rune-inscribed ring found at Cramond, Edinburghshire; p. 315-316, Rune-inscribed monument from Kilbar, Barra; p. 319-320, Bronze plate with runic inscription found at Laws, Monifieth, Forfarshire; p. 430-439, Runic cross at Ruthwell.

v. 4: p. 35, Stone disc with runic inscription found at Keiss, Caithness; p. 36-39, Two rune-inscribed stones found at St. Ninian's cave, Whithorn, Wigtownshire.

—— The runic inscriptions at Maeshowe. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1862. 8°. v. 213, p. 286-291.) *** DA**

Stewart, Dr. Notes regarding a drinking cup which belonged to the old Kilsyth Livingstones and otherwise relative to that family. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 195-205.) **CPA**

Stewart, Alexander. The Ballachulish goddess. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 21-28.) *** EC**

Struthers, John. Note of a gold brooch of the 13th or 14th century, found in the Water of Ardoch, near Doune castle. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 330-333.) **CPA**

Stuart, John. Historical notices of St. Fillan's crozier, and of the devotion of King Robert Bruce to St. Fillan. 2 pl.

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

(Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 134-182.) **CPA**

With an appendix of original documents.

—— Note of a copper plate and bronze ornaments from Cluny. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 83-85.) **CPA**

—— Notice of excavations in the chambered mound of Maeshowe, in Orkney, and of the runic inscriptions on the walls of its central chamber. 3 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 247-279.) **CPA**

—— Notice of two ancient silver chalices and a silver basin belonging to the parish of Forgue, Aberdeenshire, and of their donors, James Crichton of Frendraught, and his son, the Viscount Frendraught. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 91-109.) **CPA**

Reprints (from Motherwell) the old ballad on the Burning of Frendraught.

Sweno's stone. 'L'obelisque de Sueno en Ecosse.' 1 illus. (Magasin pittoresque. Paris, 1835. 4°. 1835, p. 137-138.) ***DM**

Thomas, Frederick William Leopold. Notes on the Lewis chessmen. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 411-413.) **CPA**

—— On the primitive dwellings and hypogea of the Outer Hebrides. 10 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 153-195.) **CPA**

Thomson, Alexander. Notice of sculptured stones found at "Dinnacair," a rock in the sea, near Stonehaven. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 69-75.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the various attempts which have been made to read and interpret the inscription on the Newton stone, Garioch, Aberdeenshire. 2 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 224-234.) **CPA**

Thomson, Andrew. Notes on recumbent slabs incised with a peculiar form of cross at Coldingham and elsewhere in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 302-308.) **CPA**

Thomson, Thomas. A letter giving some account of an ancient ecclesiastical bell and chain, discovered in the parish of Kilmichael Glassrie, in the county of Argyll... (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 117-118.) **† CPA**

Thomson, William. An account of the ancient crosier of St. Fillan's, described in a letter...to the earl of Buchan. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 289-291.) **† CPA**

Trotter, Robert. Notice of the excavation of St. Medan's cave and chapel, Kirkmaiden, Wigtownshire. (Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association. Archæological and historical collections. Edinburgh, 1889. 4°. v. 6, p. 17-26.) **† CA**

With additional note by Sir Herbert Eustace Maxwell on p. 27-30, and 2 pl.

Trotter, Robert, and Sir Herbert Eustace Maxwell. Notice of the excavation of St. Medan's cave and chapel, Kirkmaiden, Wigtownshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 76-90.) **CPA**

Tulloch, John. Notice of three silver vessels belonging to St. Mary's College, St. Andrews. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 141-143.) **CPA**

Veitch, John. Yarrow and its inscribed stone. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 154, p. 648-656.) ***DA**

W., T. The Newton stone. (Intellectual observer. London, 1866. 8°. v. 9, p. 107-110.) **OA**

Walker, James Russell. The common coffins at Abercorn and Linlithgow. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 387-391.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a peculiar class of recumbent monuments. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 406-424.) **CPA**

—— Scottish baptismal fonts. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1887. sq. 8°. v. 21, p. 346-448.) **CPA**

Walker, Robert Craufurd. Notice of an old heraldic iron door knocker from Meikleour, near Blairgowrie. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 461-462.) **CPA**

Wallace, Thomas D. Archæological notes. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 307-315.) ***EC**

The making of pot barley in olden times. Mayday, or "Beltein." White stones. Craig-na-Uamh. Notes from Kinlochewe.

Archaeology, continued.
Mediaeval Archaeology, continued.

—— Notes on some antiquities in Enzie, Banffshire. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 54-56.) **CPA**

Way, Albert. Notice of a bronze beaded collar, found in Lochar Moss, Dumfriesshire. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1852. 4°. v. 34, p. 83-87.) **† CA**

—— Notices of a remarkable discovery of silver ornaments in a tumulus at Largo, in Fifeshire. 3 pl. illus. (Archæological journal. London, 1849. 8°. v. 6, p. 248-259.) **CA**

—— The quigrich, or crosier of St. Fillan, with a notice of its present existence in Canada. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1859. 8°. v. 16, p. 41-52.) **CA**

Some additional notices and documents, communicated by John Stuart, are added.

White, Thomas Pilkington. The ecclesiastical antiquities of the district of Kintyre in Argyllshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 227-230.) **CPA**

Wilson, Sir Daniel. The Dunvegan cup. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 8-9.) **CPA**

—— Holy Island, and the runic inscriptions of St. Molio's cave, county of Bute. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 45-56.) **CPA**

—— The Kilmichael-Glassrie bell shrine. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1884. sq. 8°. v. 18, p. 79-93.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the "quigrich," or crosier of Saint Fillan. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 233-234.) **CPA**

—— Notices of the quigrich or crosier of St. Fillan and of its hereditary keepers, in a letter to John Stuart, LL.D. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 122-131.) **CPA**

—— The quigrich. 1 pl. (Canadian journal of industry, science, and art. Toronto, 1859. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 429-441.) *** EC**

—— Some illustrations of early Celtic Christian art. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 222-239.) **CPA**

Wise, Thomas Alexander. History of paganism in Caledonia, with an examination into the influence of Asiatic philosophy, and the gradual development of Christianity in Pictavia. London: Trübner & Co., 1884. xxvi p., 1 l., 259 p., 7 l., 2 pl. illus. 4°. **† QPM**

History and Description

Collections

Abbotsford Club. Miscellany of the Abbotsford Club. [Edited by James Maidment.] v. 1. Edinburgh, 1837. xiv p., 2 l., (1)6-423 p., 5 pl., fac-sim. 4°. **† CP**

No more issued.

Contents: 1. Selections from the papers of the family of Boyd of Kilmarnock, 1468-1590. 2. Dispute between the abbot and convent of Lindores and the inhabitants of Newburgh, 1309. 3. Burlesque sermon of the fifteenth century. 4. Verses and letters from Mr. James Edmestoun to King James VI., November 15, 1607. 5. Account of the last moments of Queen Anne of Denmark. 6. Trial of Mungo Murray for assaulting Thomas Sydserf, comedian, June 4 and 11, 1669. 7. Brevis narratio martyrii venerabilis sacerdotis Thomas Maxfieldii. 8. Epistolæ virorum clarorum ad Jacobum Sextum Britanniæ regem. 9. Virorum doctorum epistolæ. 10. Johannis Hoskyns supplicatio ad regem. 11. Trials for witchcraft, sorcery, and superstition, in Orkney. 12. True relation of my Lord of Warwick's passage, 1627. 13. Award by James VI. as to the succession to the barony of Sanquhar. 14. Letters by James VI. to the countess dowager of Angus. 15. Letters of Thomas Lord Ellesmere, lord high chancellor of England, 1608-1616. 16. Letters and papers relative to the history of Great Britain during the reign of James I. 17. Letters and papers relative to Irish matters. 18. Satire against Scotland by James Howel. 19. Answer to the Satire against Scotland. 20. The complaint of the Muses upon Sir William Alexander. 21. Memoir of John Geddy, by Robert Mylne, junior. 22. Correspondence between George Ridpath and the Rev. Robert Wodrow, 1706-1709. 23. Provost Drummond's account of the discussion in Parliament as to Campbell of Shawfield's losses, 1725.

Analecta Scotica: Collections illustrative of the civil, ecclesiastical, and literary history of Scotland. Chiefly from original mss. Edinburgh: T. G. Stevenson, 1834-37. 2 series. xii, iv, 410 p.; xviii, 425 p. 8°. **CP**

Only 112 copies printed of each series, six of which are on thick paper.

Anderson, John, editor. See **Calendar** of the Laing charters.

Atholl (7. duke), John James Hugh Henry Stewart Murray. Second report on the muniments of the duke of Athole. [By Sir William Fraser.] (In: Great Britain.— Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 12. Appendix, part 8, p. 1-75. London, 1891. 8°.) **C**

Baillie, Robert. The letters and journals of Robert Baillie, principal of the

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

University of Glasgow, 1637-1662. Edited by David Laing. Edinburgh: Robert Ogle, 1841-42. 3 v. nar. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) † CP

This copy is of the impression printed for sale.

Bain, Joseph, editor. See **Scotland.** —General Register Office. Calendar of the state papers relating to Scotland and Mary, queen of Scots, and The Hamilton papers.

Bannatyne Club. The Bannatyne miscellany; containing original papers and tracts, chiefly relating to the history and literature of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1827-55. 3 v. 4°. † CP

v. 1 edited by Sir Walter Scott and David Laing; v. 2-3 edited by David Laing.

v. I. (1) A proposal for uniting Scotland with England, addressed to King Henry VIII., by John Elder Clerke, a Redshanke. (2) The progress of the regent of Scotland, with certain of his nobility, June, 1568. (3) An account of a pretended conference held by the regent, earl of Murray, with the Lord Lindsay, and others, January, 1570. (4) An opinion of the present state, faction, religion, and power of the nobility of Scotland, 1583. (5) Instructions from Henry III., king of France, to the Sieur de la Mothe Fenelon, ambassador at the Court of Scotland, 1583. (6) The heads of a conference between King James VI. and Sir Francis Walsingham, September, 1583. (7) Notes presented by Mr. John Colville to Lord Hunsdon, 1584. (8) The manner and form of the examination and death of William, earl of Gowrye, May, 1584. (9) The apology of Mr. Patrick Galloway, minister of Perth, when he fled to England, 1585. (10) Relation by the Master of Gray, concerning the surprise of the king at Stirling, November, 1585. (11) The application of three several discourses delivered on occasion of the Gowrye conspiracy, August, 1600. I. By Mr. Patrick Galloway, at the Cross at Edinburgh. II. By Mr. William Cowper, at Edinburgh. III. By Mr. Patrick Galloway, at Glasgow. (12) Narrative by Mr. Robert Bruce, one of the ministers of Edinburgh, concerning his troubles in the year 1600. (13) Edinburgi regiae Scotorum urbis descriptio, per Alexandrum Alesium Scotum, S.T.D. 1550. (14) Elegy on Sir Robert Kerr, of Celsford, first earl of Roxburghe, 1650. (15) A relation of the examination and imprisonment of James Cathkin, bookseller, June, 1619. (16) Letter from Robert of Dunhelm, monk of Kelso, to the prior and convent of Tynemouth, 1257. (17) Reasons against the reception of King James's metaphrase of the Psalms, 1631. (18) Declaration in the Court of the Superintendent of Fife, 1561, upon the articles and sentence against Sir John Borthwick, knight, by Cardinal Beaton, 1540. (19) A diary of the expedition of King Edward I. into Scotland, 1296. (20) Extracts from the obituary of the Rev. Robert Boyd of Trochrig, principal of the College of Edinburgh, 1609-1625. (21) Poems by Sir Robert Ayton. (22) Letters of Florentius Volusenus, *circa* 1535. (23) Meditation faite par Marie Royne d'Escosse et Dovairiere de France, 1572. (24) Letters of John, earl of Gowrye, 1595.

v. II. (1) Strena ad Jacobum v. Scotorum regem, de suscepto regni regimine, (1528). (2) Historia miraculose fundationis monasterii Sancte Crucis prope Edinburgh, (1128). (3) Negotiations of the Scottish commissioners at Nottingham, September, 1484. (4) Oratio Scotorum ad regem Ricardum tertium pro pace firmanda inter Anglos et Scotos. (5) List of contributions to the senators of the College of Justice, April, 1586, &c. (6) A survey of the castle and town of Edinburgh, January, 1573. — Journal of the siege of the castle of Edinburgh, April and May, 1573. (7) The opinion of George Buchanan concerning the reformation of the University of St. Andrews. (8) Testamentum domini Jacobi de Douglas domini de Dalkeith militis, 30 Sept. 1390. — Testamentum ejusdem, 19 Dec. 1392. (9) The spectakle of luf, translated from the Latin by G. Myll, at St. Andrews, 1492. (10) Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum, e bibliotheca D. Joannis Ducis de Lauderdale, 1692. (11) The quair of jelousy, a poem by [James] Auchinleck, written about the year 1480. (12) Collection of the wills of printers and booksellers in Edinburgh between the years 1577 and 1687. (13) An obituary from the rental book of the preceptory of St. Anthony, near Leith, 1526. (14) Collection of papers relating to the "Theatrum Scotiae," and "History and present state of Scotland," by Captain John Slezer, 1693 1707. (15) Collection of papers relating to the geographical description, maps, and charts of Scotland, by John Adair, F.R.S., geographer for the kingdom of Scotland, 1686-1723. (16) Urbis Edinburgi descriptio, per Davidem Buchananum, *circa* A.D. 1648.

v. III. (1) Two ancient records of the bishopric of Caithness, from the charter-room at Dunrobin. With a prefatory notice, by Cosmo Innes, Esq. (2) Extracts from a manuscript volume of chronicles in the possession of the Right Hon. Lord Panmure: — De tributariis insulis, De Orcadibus insulis, The Chronycle of Scotland in a part, De Johanne Ballialo &c., Nomina regum Scotorum. (3) Diploma of Thomas, bishop of Orkney and Zetland, and the chapter of Kirkwall, addressed to Eric, king of Norway, respecting the genealogy of William Saint Clair, earl of Orkney. With a translation by Dean Thomas Guild, monk of Newbattle, 1554. (4) Extract from Thorm. Torfaei Orcades. (5) The testament of Alexander Suthyrland of Dunbeath, at Roslin castle, 15th November 1456. (6) Testament of Sir David Synclar of Swynbrocht knycht, at Tyngwell, 10th July 1506. (7) The diary of John Lesley, bishop of Ross, April 11-October 16, 1571. (8) The preface by Henry Charteris to his edition of Henry's Wallace, printed at Edinburgh, 1594. (9) A catalogue of the bishops of Orkney, 1112-1477. (10) Notes by Professor Munch on the extracts from the Panmure manuscript in the present volume. (11) The testament of Richard Lawson, bookseller and merchant-burgess of Edinburgh, 1622. (12) The progress of my Lord Walden's journey in Scotland, in August, 1614. (13) Carta Jacobi tertii regis Scotorum de tenemento terre cum orto murato in burgo de Edinburgh, concess. David de Dalrympill, 15 Octobris 1471. (14) Proceedings of the commissioners of the Kirk, at a meeting held at Edinburgh, in July, 1627. (15) An account of the foundation of the Leightonian Library. By Robert Douglas, bishop of Dunblane. (16) Letters relating to the Leightonian Library, Dunblane, 1703-1710. (17) Letters of assedation to Agnes, countess of Bothwell; and other deeds connected with the Hepburns, earls of Bothwell, and the Hepburns of Waughton, 1520-1564. (18) A Godly exhortation, as set forth by John, archbishop of St. Andrews, commonly styled The twopenny Faith, 1559. (19) A plan of the city of St. Andrews, from an original drawing by James Gordon, A.M., minister of Rothiemay, 1642. (20) The contract with James de Witte, painter, for the portraits of the kings of Scotland in the palace of Holyrood; and the accompt for portraits, by Godfrey Kneller, of King Charles II. and his brother James, duke of York, 1684. (21) Extracts from The richt way to the Kingdome of Hevine. (22) An advertisement and general queries for the description of Scotland by Sir Robert Sibbald, M.D., His Majesties geographer for Scotland, 1682. (23) Proposals by Walter Gibson, merchant in Glasgow, to persons who wish to transport themselves to America, 1684. (24) Advertisement to all tradesmen and others, who are willing to transport themselves into the province of East-New-Jersey in America, 1684. (25) Extracts from the acts and proceedings of the presbytery of Haddington, relating to Dr. Gilbert Burnet, and the library of the kirk of Salton, 1664-1669. (26) Letters of Patrick, earl of Bothwell, and articles which he undertook to maintain at the appointment of the king of France, 1548-1549. (27) Additional extracts relating to the earls of Bothwell and the Master of Hailes. (28) The retour and royal warrant of taxation of the lands in the sheriffdom of Edinburgh, in the year 1479.

—— Papiers d'état, pièces et documents inédits ou peu connus relatifs à l'histoire

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

de l'Écosse, au XVI. siècle, tirés des bibliothèques et des archives de France, et publiés pour le Bannatyne Club d'Édimbourg, par A. Teulet. v. 1-3. Paris [1852-60]. 4°. † CP

Boyd, William K., editor. See **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Calendar of the state papers relating to Scotland and Mary, queen of Scots.

Brown, Peter Hume. Scotland before 1700 from contemporary documents. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1893. xix, 368 p., 2 maps. 8°. CP

—— See also **Scotland.** — Privy Council. The register of the Privy Council.

Burton, John Hill, editor. See **Scotland.** — Privy Council. The register of the Privy Council.

Calendar of the Laing charters, A.D. 854-1837, belonging to the University of Edinburgh. Edited by Rev. John Anderson. Edinburgh: James Thin, 1899. vi p., 1 l., 1053 p. 4°. † CP

Culloden papers: comprising an extensive and interesting correspondence from the year 1625 to 1748; including numerous letters from the unfortunate Lord Lovat ...the whole published from the originals in the possession of Duncan George Forbes, of Culloden. To which is prefixed an introduction containing memoirs of the Right Hon. Duncan Forbes... London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1815. 1 p.l., xv(i), xliv, 479 p., 1 fac., 2 port. 4°. CP

Curiosities of a Scots charta chest, 1600-1800: with the travels and memoranda of Sir Alexander Dick...of Prestonfield... written by himself. Edited and arranged by Mrs. Atholl Forbes. Edinburgh: W. Brown, 1897. xx, 339 p., 14 fac., 5 pl., 4 port. 4°. † CP

Dennistoun, James, editor. See **Maitland** Club. Miscellany.

Descriptive catalogue of the state papers and other historical documents preserved in the archives at Hamilton Palace, A.D. 1309-A.D. 1759. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Glasgow, 1847. 4°. v. 4, p. 59-208.) † CP

For the reigns of James V. and Mary Queen of Scots, and for the whole of the seventeenth century the collection is of the utmost value. The collection has since been calendared by the Historical Mss. Commission, eleventh report, appendix, part 6 (1887).

Dickson, Thomas, editor. See **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Accounts of the lord high treasurer.

Dickson, William Kirk, editor. See **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum.

Documents from the charter chest of the earl of Airlie. 1578-1682. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1852. 4°. v. 5, p. 203-206.) † CP

Eglinton and Winton (14. earl), Archibald William Montgomerie. Report on the muniments...at Eglinton castle. By William Fraser. (In: Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 10, appendix 1, p. 1-58. London, 1885. 8°.) C

Erroll, The, papers. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1842. 4°. v. 2, p. 211-349.) † CP

I. Papers relating to the office of constable of Scotland; II. Bands of manrent, friendship, and alliance; III. Letters; IV. Charters and miscellaneous papers.

Ferguson, James, editor. See **Papers** illustrating the history of the Scots Brigade.

Firth, Charles Harding, editor. See **Scotland** and the Protectorate.

Forbes, Margaret Alice, editor. See **Curiosities** of a Scots charta chest.

Fraser, Sir William. See **Atholl** (7. duke), John James Hugh Henry Stewart Murray; **Eglinton and Winton** (14. earl), Archibald William Montgomerie; **Hamilton** (12. duke), William Alexander Louis Stephen Douglas Hamilton; **Home** (12. earl), Charles Alexander Douglas-Home; also **Maxwell,** Sir John Maxwell Stirling; **Moray,** Charles Stirling Home-Drummond; **Roxburghe** (8. duke), Henry John Innes-Kerr; **Seafield,** Caroline Stuart, countess of; also **Strathmore and Kinghorn** (13. earl), Claud Bowes-Lyon.

Gibson-Craig, Sir W. See **Great Britain.** — Ordnance Survey, and SCOTLAND. — GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE.

Gordon, The, letters. [1568-1742.] (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1846. 4°. v. 3, p. 211-236.) † CP

Letters from Mary Queen of Scots to George, fifth earl of Huntly; from James VI. to George, the sixth earl; from James VII. to George, fourth marquis of Huntly, etc.

Grant, James, editor. See Seafield (1. earl), James Ogilvie.

Great Britain. — Ordnance Survey, and SCOTLAND. — GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE. Facsimiles of national manuscripts of Scotland selected [by Dr. J. Robertson] under the direction of...Sir W. Gibson-Craig... and photozincographed by Sir Henry James. [With introductory note by Sir W. Gibson-Craig; and introduction by the editor, Cosmo Innes.] Southampton: Ordnance Survey Office, 1867-71. 3 v. f°. †† CP

Part I. (1097-1296.) 1867.
Part II. (1296-1488.) 1870.
Part. III. (1488-1649.) 1871.
Appended are a few mss. of later date, including the treaty of union, 1707.

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

Great Britain. — Public Record Office. Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office... Edited by J. Bain. v. 1-4. Edinburgh, 1881-84. 4°. **C**

v. 1. 1108-1272.
v. 2. 1272-1307.
v. 3. 1307-1357.
v. 4. 1357-1509. Addenda. 1221-1435.

—— Calendar of the state papers relating to Scotland preserved in the...Public Record Office. By Markham John Thorpe. London, 1858. 2 v. 4°. **C**

v. 1. The Scottish series of the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, 1509-1589.
v. 2. The Scottish series of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, 1589-1603; an appendix to the Scottish series, 1543-1592; and the state papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her detention in England, 1568-1587.

Great Britain. — Record Commission. The acts of the Lords Auditors of causes and complaints. [Acta dominorum auditorum.] 1466-1494. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] London, 1839. 2 p.l., iv, 11, 110, 111*-150*, 111-206, 86 p., 2 fac. f°. **†† CP**

—— The acts of the Lords of Council in civil causes. [Acta dominorum concilii.] 1478-1495. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] [London,] 1839. 3 p.l., 430, 60, 33 p., 2 fac. f°. **†† CP**

Hamilton (12. duke), William Alexander Louis Stephen Douglas Hamilton. The charters and miscellaneous historical papers of...the duke of Hamilton. [By William Fraser.] 1 p.l., 261 p. (In: Great Britain.— Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 11, Appendix, part 6. London, 1887. 8°.) **C**

Historians, The, of Scotland. [Edited by W. F. Skene and others.] Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1871-80. 10 v. 8°. ***R — CP**

v. 7-10 published by W. Paterson.
v. I. Johannis de Fordun Chronica Gentis Scotorum. Edited by William F. Skene. 1871.
v. II.-III. The Orygynale Cronykil of Scotland. By Androw of Wyntoun. Edited by David Laing. v. I. and II. 1872.
v. IV. John of Fordun's Chronicle of the Scottish nation. Translated from the Latin text by Felix J. H. Skene. Edited by W. F. Skene. 1872.
v. V. The lives of St. Ninian and St. Kentigern. Compiled in the twelfth century. Edited by Alexander Penrose Forbes, bishop of Brechin. 1874.
v. VI. Life of St. Columba, founder of Hy, written by Adamnan, ninth abbot of that monastery. Edited by William Reeves, D.D. 1874.
v. VII. The book of Pluscarden. Edited by Felix J. H. Skene. v. I. 1877.
v. VIII. Critical essay on the ancient inhabitants of the northern parts of Britain or Scotland. By Thomas Innes. 1879.
v. IX. The Orygynale Cronykil of Scotland. By Androw of Wyntoun. Edited by David Laing. v. III. 1879.
v. X. The book of Pluscarden. Edited by Felix J. H. Skene. v. II. 1880.

Historical papers and letters from northern registers [illustrating the history of the north of England, particularly in its relation to Scotland]. Edited by J. Raine. London: Longman & Co., 1873. xliv, 482 p. 4°. (Great Britain. — Public Record Office. Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the middle ages. no. 61.) **C**

Home (12. earl), Charles Alexander Douglas-Home. The manuscripts of the earl of Home. [By William Fraser.] (In: Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 12, Appendix, part 8, p. 76-185. London, 1891. 8°.) **C**

Innes, Cosmo, editor. See **Great Britain.** — Ordnance Survey, and SCOTLAND. — GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE.

Iona Club. Collectanea de rebus Albanicis, consisting of original papers and documents relating to the history of the Highlands and islands of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1847. 8°. **CP**

Includes also the *Transactions* of the club, 1833-36.

James, Sir Henry. See **Great Britain.** — Ordnance Survey, and SCOTLAND. — GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE.

Laing, David, editor. See **Baillie,** Robert; also **Bannatyne** Club. The Bannatyne miscellany.

Letters to the Argyll family, from Elizabeth Queen of England, Mary Queen of Scots, King James VI., King Charles I., King Charles II., and others. From the originals preserved in the General Register House. [Collected by A. Macdonald, and presented by the duke of Argyll.] With an appendix. Edinburgh, 1839. 5 p. l., (i)xiv-xvi, 88 p., 14 fac. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CA**

The letters cover the years 1520-1685.

Livingstone, Matthew. A calendar of charters and other writs relating to lands or benefices in Scotland in possession of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1907. sq. 8°. v. 41, p. 303-392.) **CPA**

Lockhart, George, of Carnwath. The Lockhart papers; containing memoirs and commentaries upon the affairs of Scotland from 1702 to 1715, by George Lockhart... His secret correspondence with the son of King James the Second from 1718 to 1728, and his other political writings. Also, Journals and memoirs of the Young Pretender's expedition in 1745, by Highland officers in his army. Published from original manuscripts in the possession of Anthony Aufrere. London: W. Anderson, 1817. 2 v. 4°. **† CP**

MacConechy, James, editor. See **Papers** illustrative of the political condition of the Highlands of Scotland.

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

M'Cormick, Joseph. See **State-papers** and letters addressed to William Carstares.

Macdonald, Alexander, editor. See **Maitland** Club. Miscellany.

Macfarlane, Walter. Geographical collections relating to Scotland made by Walter Macfarlane. Edited from Macfarlane's transcript in the Advocates' Library by Sir Arthur Mitchell. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1906-08. 3 v. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 51-53.) **CPA**

Macpherson, Alexander. Gleanings from the charter chest at Cluny Castle. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1895-1902. 8°. v. 19, p. 188-212; v. 20, p. 202-247; v. 21, p. 391-452; v. 23, p. 219-281.) **NDO**

1. Selections from the Lovat letters to Cluny of the '45. 2-3. Claverhouse letters, etc.

Maidment, James, editor. See **Abbotsford** Club. Miscellany; also **Spottiswoode** Society. The Spottiswoode miscellany.

Maitland Club. Miscellany of the Maitland Club; consisting of original papers and other documents illustrative of the history and literature of Scotland. v. 1-4. Edinburgh, 1833-47. 4°. **† CP**

v. 1-3 edited by James Dennistoun and Alexander Macdonald; v. 4 edited by Joseph Robertson.

v. I. (1) The library of Mary Queen of Scots, and of King James the Sixth. (2) The archearis of our Soverane Ladyis Gaird. MDLXII-MDLXVII. (3) Contract of marriage betwixt Alexander Ogilvie of Boyne and Mary Bethune. MDLXVI. (4) Extracts from the registers of the presbytery of Glasgow and of the kirk sessions of Edinburgh and Stirling prior to the year MDCI. (5) Obligation by John, earl of Cassillis to make certain payments to his brother Hugh Kennedy of Brunston, upon his taking the laird of Auchindrain's life. Anno MDCII. (6) Letter from King James VI. to the Privy Council of Scotland, and proclamation by the Privy Council, anent the robes of earls, judges, magistrates, churchmen, advocates, clerks of the session and signet, etc. MDCVI-MDCX. (7) Household account of Ludovick, duke of Lennox, when commissioner to the Parliament of Scotland. Anno MDCVII. (8) Indenture of a horse race betwixt the earls of Morton and Abercorn and the Lord Boyd. Anno MDCXXI. (9) Letters from Henry II., king of France, to his cousin Mary, queen dowager of Scotland, MDXLV-MDLIV. (10) Letters of Mary Queen of Scots, during her residence in France, to her mother Mary the queen dowager of Scotland. (11) Act for sequestrating the quenis person and detening the same in the hous and place of Lochlevin. XVI Jun. MDLXVII. (12) Royal letters and other original documents addressed to the lairds of Barnbarroch. MDLIX-MDCXVIII. (13) Cathologus librorum quos vir eximius et beate memorie magister Clemens Litill Edinburgene ecclesie et ministris ejusdem obiens legavit et consecravit. MDLXXX. (14) Inventories of buikis in the Colleges of Sanctandrois. MDLXXVIII-MDXCII. (15) The testament and lettir will of Mr. John Johnstoun, ane of the principall maisters of the New College of St. Androis. Anno MDCXI. (16) Decreit anent the ranking and placeing of the nobilitie of Scotland in thair ordour in parliaments and generall counsells. v. Martii MDCVI. (17) Extracts from the registers of the presbytery of Glasgow and of the kirk sessions of the parishes of Cambusnethan, Humbie, and Stirling, subsequent to the year MDC. (18) Petition for a toleration to the stang, with the proceedings of the Regality Court of Huntly thereon. MDCCXXXIV.

v. II. (1) Acts of the Parliament and of the Privy Council of Scotland, relative to the establishing and maintaining of schools, from the year MCCCCXCVI to the year MDCXCVI. (2) Appendix — Extracts from the accounts of the common good of various burghs in Scotland relative to payments for schools and schoolmasters, between the years 1557 and 1634. (3) Extracts from original letters of George, earl of Morton to his son James Lord Aberdour, as to proceedings in Parliament relative to the Porteous mob, 1736. (4) Acts, statutes and other proceedings of the provost, bailies, and council of the burgh of Edinburgh, from the year MDXXIX to the year MDXXXI. (5) Letter from Mr. Zachary Boyd to Mr. Patrick Lindsay, archbishop of Glasgow, xxviii Jan. MDCXXXVII. (6) Bands of friendship by Scott of Balwery, Orrok of that ilk, and Boswell of Glasmont, to the laird of Raith, from the year MDIX to the year MDLVI. (7) Acts and statutes of the Lawting, Sheriff, and Justice Courts, within Orkney and Zetland, from the year MDCII to the year MDCXLIV. (8) List of the parishes and islands within the earldom of Orkney and lordship of Zetland (exclusive of the bishoprick of Orkney), and certificate of the number of examinable persons in each parish and island, heads of familys, days services, &c., February, 1748. (9) Journal from Kirkwall to Edinburgh. (10) Documents relative to the printers of some early Scottish newspapers, &c., from the year MDCLXXXVI to the year MDCCV. (11) Extracts from the records of the burgh of the Canongate near Edinburgh, MDLXI-MDLXXXVIII. (12) Royal letters and instructions and other documents from the archives of the earls of Wigton, MDXX-MDCL. (13) Excerpts from the household book of my lord archbishop of St. Andrews from 1663 to 1666. (14) Appendix, Note by Mr. Dennistoun, regarding the letters of Henry II., printed in vol. I. of the Miscellany.

v. III. (1) Acts and orders of the Privy Council of Scotland against the Clangregour, and information anent the state of the Highlands and Isles. — MDCX-MDCXXI. (2) Order of the King and Lords of the Privy Council of Scotland, anent the election of the principal, and regents of the College of Glasgow; and for halding of the common table within the said college, etc. — Aug., MDCII. (3) The address of the provest, baillies, Town Council and citizens of the city of Glasgow to King William and Queen Mary upon their Majestys accession to the throne. — 1 Feb. MDCXC. (4) Bond of association by the chancellor, rector, principal, dean of faculty, professors of theology and philosophy, students and others belonging to the University of Glasgow. — MDCXCVI. (5) Establishment for the pay of His Majesty's standing forces in the kingdom of Scotland. — 16 June 1684. (6) Establishment for the pay of Her Majesty's standing forces in the kingdom of Scotland. — 15 May 1702. (7) Extracts from the registers of the Privy Council of Scotland, and other papers connected with the method and manner of ryding the Scottish Parliament. — MDC-MDCCIII. (8) Acts of the Parliament of Scotland for settling the orders in the Parliament House. — MDCLXII-MDCCVI. (9) Lists of fees and pensions granted to the officers of state and other servants of the Crown, etc., in Scotland. — MDCLXVII-MDCXCIX. (10) Letters from Mary Queen of Scots, to Sir Robert Melvill; and other papers from the archives of the earl of Leven and Melville. — MDLXV-MDLXVIII. (11) Register of vestments, jewels, and books for the choir, etc., belonging to the College of St. Salvator in the University of St. Andrews. — circa A.D. MCCCCL. (12) Extracts from the register of the kirk session of the city and parish of St. Andrews. — MDLIX-MDLXIII. (13) Account of the expenses of certain dogs sent to the king of Denmark, and requests by King James VI. to the earl of Mar for "terrieres or earth dogges" MDXCIX-MDCXXIV. (14) Letters from Christian, countess of Devonshire to Thomas, second earl of Haddington and to William, seventh earl of Morton about the year 1639. (15) The compt of James Murray of Kilbabertoun, maister of Wark to our Soverane Lord of the haill expensis maid upoun building and reparatiounes within and about his Majesties castell of Stirling. — MDCXXVIII-MDCXXIX. (16) Declarations by the clergy and nobility of Scotland and by the barons and commissioners of burghs against the

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

National Covenant and the Solemn League and Covenant. — Jul. MDCLXXXI. (17) List of Popish parents and their children in various districts of Scotland as given in to the lords of the Privy Council and to the commission of the General Assembly. — MDCCI-MDCCV. (18) Accounts of the burning of the villages of Auchterarder, Muthill, Crieff, Blackford, Dalreoch and Dunning, about the beginning of the year 1716. (19) Commission by the meeting of the Estates to Sir Alexander Leslie to be general of all the Scots forces. — MDCXL. (20) The testament, testamentar, and inventar of the guidis and geir, etc., pertening to umquhile George Heriot jeweler to the Kingis Majestie. — MDCXXIV.

v. IV. (1) In festo Sancti Kentigerni episcopi quod extra dvocesin eius celebratur in crastino octaue Epiphanie ad Missam officium. A.D. 1492. (2) Brevis descriptio regni Scotie, circa A.D. 1296. (3) Observations of Mr. Dioness Campbell, deane of Limerick, on the West Isles of Scotland. A.D. 1596. (4) Descriptive catalogue of the state papers and other historical documents preserved in the archives at Hamilton Palace. A.D. 1309-A.D. 1759. (5) Register of the provincial synod of Glasgow and Ayr. A.D. 1687-A.D. 1690. (6) Demission by Dr. Robert Leighton, of his charge ot the diocese of Glasgow. A.D. 1674.

Mar (12. earl) and **Kellie** (14. earl), Walter John Francis Erskine. Report on the manuscripts of the earl of Mar and Kellie preserved at Alloa House, N.B. [By Henry Paton.] London: B. Johnson & Co., prtrs., 1904. xxviii, 608, xi p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Historical Manuscripts Commission.) **C**

Masson, David, editor. See **Scotland.** — Privy Council. The register of the Privy Council.

Masterton, Francis. Masterton papers. 1660-1719. I. Remarques by Francis Masterton, being notes of events, 1660-1719. II. Advise and memorandum to them that succeeds me in Parkmylne, 1669. III. A few desyres to my wyfe...1699 and 1702. IV. Notes by Charles Masterton, 1712-1713. V. Lawes for regulating the Societie of Husbandmen within the Shyre of Clackmannane, 1699. Edited...by V. A. Noël Paton. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 447-493.) **CPA**

Maxwell, Sir John Maxwell Stirling. Report on the family muniments of Sir J. M. S. Maxwell at Keir House. By William Fraser. (In: Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 10, Appendix 1, p. 58-81. London, 1885. 8°.) **C**

Miscellanea Scotica. A collection of tracts relating to the history, antiquities, topography, and literature of Scotland. Glasgow: J. Wylie & Co., 1818-20. 4 v. 12°. **CP**

This series comprises the following tracts, most of which are very scarce:—Maule's History of the Picts, Monipennie's Summarie of the Scots chronicles, with a description of the Western Isles; History of the feuds of the clans, &c.; Life of Archbishop Sharp, Munro's Western Isles, Martin's St. Kilda, Buchan's St. Kilda, Buchanan's Chamæleon, Account of the murthoure of James I., Narrative of the massacre of Glencoe, Memoirs of Viscount Dundee, the Highland clans, and the massacre of Glencoe; Account of Dundee's officers in France, Navigation of James V. round Scotland, Treatises on the second sight, Memoirs of the ancient alliance between France and Scotland by Thomas Moncrieff, Graham's Account of Glencairn's expedition into the Highlands in 1653-54, Life and death of James V., Buchanan's Inquiry into the genealogy of ancient Scottish surnames, with a history of the family of Buchanan; Monro's Genealogies of the clans of the Isles, &c.

Mitchell, Sir Arthur, editor. See **Macfarlane,** Walter.

Moray, Charles Stirling Home-Drummond. Report on the manuscripts of C. S. H. D. Moray, of Blair Drummond. By William Fraser. (In: Great Britain.— Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 10, appendix 1, p. 81-199. London, 1885. 8°.) **C**

Moray (14. earl), George Stewart. Report on the muniments of the earl of Moray. By John Stuart. (In: Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 6. London, 1877. f°. Appendix, part 1, p. 634-673.) **† C**

Mure, William, editor. See **Selections** from the family papers preserved at Caldwell.

Notices of original unprinted documents preserved in the office of the Queen's Remembrancer and Chapter-house, Westminster, illustrative of the history of Scotland. [Edited by Joseph Stevenson.] Glasgow: Maitland Club, 1842. xv p., 1 l., (1)22-143 p. 4°. **CA**

(1) Documents respecting the affairs of Scotland, during the reign of Edward I. [1297-1306.] (2) Documents respecting the affairs of Scotland, during the reign of Henry VIII.

Panmure House. Miscellaneous charters and contracts. From copies at Panmure House, made from the original documents. [1151-1547.] (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1852. 4°. v. 5, p. 241-321.) **† CP**

Papers from the charter chest of the earl of Airlie, at Cortachy Castle. 1420-1560. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1849. 4°. v. 4, p. 115-122.) **† CP**

Papers from the charter chest at Dun. 1451-1713. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1849. 4°. v. 4, p. 1-112.) **† CP**

Chiefly of value for the light they throw on that "Laird of Dun" who took so influential a part with John Knox in the Scottish Reformation.

Papers from the charter chest of the duke of Richmond, at Gordon Castle. [1338-1769.] (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1849. 4°. v. 4, p. 125-330.) **† CP**

1. Miscellaneous papers; 2. Bonds of manrent, friendship, and alliance; 3. The rentaill of the lordschipe of Huntlye alias Strathbogye; 4. Two letters of 1746; 5. Instrumentum super aucis Sancti Cuthberti — 1489.

See also editor's preface, p. xxvi-lxvii.

Papers from the charter chest at Pitto-

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

drie. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1842. 4°. v. 2, p. 177-208.) † **CP**

The papers relate principally to Sir Thomas Erskine of Brechin, secretary to King James the Fifth.

Papers illustrating the history of the Scots Brigade in the service of the United Netherlands, 1572-1782. Extracted by permission from the government archives at The Hague and edited by James Ferguson. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1899-1901. 3 v. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 32, 35, 38.) **CPA**

v. 1, 1572-1697. v. 2, 1698-1782. v. 3, The Rotterdam papers, 1709-82; The Remembrance: a metrical account of the war in Flanders 1701-12, by John Scot, soldier.

Papers illustrative of the political condition of the Highlands of Scotland, from the year M.DC.LXXXIX to M.DC.XCVI. [Edited by J. MacConechy.] Glasgow, 1845. 4 p.l., iii-xiii, 174 p. 4°. (Maitland Club.) † **CP**

Papers relative to the regalia of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1829. v. p., 7 pl. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) † **CP**

Contains a reprint of Sir George Ogilvie's *True account of the preservation of the regalia* (1701), and *A clear vindication* of that account.

Paton, Henry. See **Mar** (12. earl) and **Kellie** (14. earl), Walter John Francis Erskine.

Paton, James, editor. See **Scottish** national memorials.

Paton, Victor A. Noël, editor. See **Masterton,** Francis. Masterton papers.

Paul, Sir James Balfour, editor. See **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Accounts of the lord high treasurer, and Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum.

Raine, James, the younger, editor. See **Historical** papers and letters from northern registers.

Registrum Honoris de Morton. A series of ancient charters of the earldom of Morton with other original papers. Edinburgh: [T. Constable,] 1853. 2 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **CP**

v. 1. Original papers.
v. 2. Ancient charters.

Robertson, Joseph, editor. See **Maitland** Club. Miscellany.

Rogers, Charles, editor. See **Stirling** (1. earl), William Alexander.

Rose, Sir George Henry. A selection from the papers of the earls of Marchmont, in the possession of...Sir G. H. Rose, illustrative of events from 1685 to 1750. London: John Murray, 1831. 3 v. 8°. **CP**

Roxburghe (8. duke), Henry John Innes-Ker. Report on the muniments of the duke of Roxburghe at Floors Castle... by Sir William Fraser. (In: Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 14, appendix, part 3, p. 1-55. London, 1894. 8°.) **C**

Royal letters and instructions, and other documents, from the archives of the earls of Wigton. 1520-1650. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1840. 4°. v. 2, p. 363-494.) † **CP**

Royal letters and other original documents addressed to the lairds of Barnbarroch. 1559-1618. 3 fac. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1834. 4°. v. 1, p. 253-283.) † **CP**

Scotland. — Exchequer. The accounts of the great chamberlains of Scotland, and some other officers of the Crown, rendered at the Exchequer. MCCCXXVI-MCCCCLIII. Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1817-36. 3 v. sq. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) † **CP**

v. 3 published in 1817.

—— The exchequer rolls of Scotland: Rotuli scaccarii regum Scotorum, edited by J. Stuart, G. Burnett, Æ. J. G. Mackay and G. P. McNeill. 1264-1600. Edinburgh, 1878-1908. 23 v. 4°. †† **CP**

v. 1.	1264-1359.	v. 12.	1502-1507.
v. 2.	1359-1379.	v. 13.	1508-1513.
v. 3.	1379-1406.	v. 14.	1513-1522.
v. 4.	1406-1436.	v. 15.	1523-1529.
v. 5.	1437-1454.	v. 16.	1529-1536.
v. 6.	1455-1460.	v. 17.	1537-1542.
v. 7.	1460-1469.	v. 18.	1543-1556.
v. 8.	1470-1479.	v. 19.	1557-1567.
v. 9.	1480-1487.	v. 20.	1568-1579.
	Addenda. 1437-1487.	v. 21.	1580-1588.
v. 10.	1488-1496.	v. 22.	1589-1594.
v. 11.	1497-1501.	v. 23.	1595-1600.

Scotland. — General Register Office. Accounts of the lord high treasurer: Compota thesaurariorum regum Scotorum. v. 1-7. Edinburgh: A. & T. Constable, prtrs., 1877-1907. 8°. **CP**

v. 1 edited by Thomas Dickson; v. 2-7 by Sir James Balfour Paul.

v. 1.	1473-98.	v. 4.	1507-13.
v. 2.	1500-04.	v. 5.	1515-31.
v. 3.	1506-07.	v. 6.	1531-38.
		v. 7.	1538-41.

—— Calendar of letters and papers relating to the affairs of the borders of England and Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London, 1560-1603; edited by Joseph Bain. Edinburgh: [Neill & Co., prtrs.,] 1894-96. 2 v. 4°. **CP**

—— Calendar of the state papers relating to Scotland and Mary, Queen of Scots, 1547-1603, preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum and elsewhere in England. v. 1-6(1547-1583). Edinburgh and Glasgow, 1898-[1910.] 4°. **C**

v. 1-2 edited by Joseph Bain; v. 3-6 edited by William K. Boyd.

—— The Hamilton papers. Letters and papers illustrating the political relations of England and Scotland in the XVIth century, formerly in the possession of the dukes of

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

Hamilton, now in the British Museum. Edited by Joseph Bain. Edinburgh, 1890-92. 2 v. 4°. **CP**

v. 1. 1532-1543.
v. 2. 1543-1590.

—— Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum. The register of the great seal of Scotland. [v. 1-10] (1306-1659). London and Edinburgh, 1814-1904. 8° and f°. †† **CP** and **CP**

v. 1 issued by the Record Commission of Great Britain. A new edition of this volume was issued in 1912.
[v. 1.] 1306-1424. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] xi(i) p., 2 l., 256, 48 p., 5 facs. 1814.
[v. 2.] 1424-1513. Edited by J. B. Paul. viii p., 1 l., 1153 p. 1882.
[v. 3.] 1513-1546. Edited by J. B. Paul and J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1066 p., 1 l. 1883.
[v. 4.] 1546-1580. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1180 p. 1886.
[v. 5.] 1580-1593. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1156 p. 1888.
[v. 6.] 1593-1608. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1141(1) p. 1890.
[v. 7.] 1609-1620. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1151(1) p. 1892.
[v. 8.] 1620-1633. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1095(1) p. 1894.
[v. 9.] 1634-1651. Edited by J. M. Thomson. 2 p.l., 1208 p., 1 l. 1897.
[v. 10.] 1652-1659. Edited by J. H. Stevenson and W. K. Dickson. 424 p. 1904.

—— Registrum secreti sigilli regum Scotorum. The register of the privy seal of Scotland. v. 1. Edinburgh, 1908. 4°. **CP**

v. 1. 1488-1529. 824 p. 1908.

Scotland. — Privy Council. The register of the Privy Council of Scotland. [First series.] v. 1-14. 1545-1625. Edinburgh, 1877-98. 4°. **CP**

v. 1-2 edited by John Hill Burton; v. 3-14 by David Masson.
v. 1. 1545-1569. cxiii p., 1 l., 773 p.
v. 2. 1569-1578. cxi p., 1 l., 845(1) p.
v. 3. 1578-1585. lxxxviii p., 1 l., 901 p.
v. 4. 1585-1592. lxxi p., 1 l., 1022 p., 1 l.
v. 5. 1592-1599. xciii p., 1 l., 966 p., 1 l.
v. 6. 1599-1604. lxix p., 1 l., 1072 p.
v. 7. 1604-1607. lxxxvi p., 1 l., 939 p.
v. 8. 1609-1610. xciv p., 1 l., 1022 p.
v. 9. 1610-1613. civ p., 1 l., 904 p.
v. 10. 1613-1616. cxv p., 1 l., 1012 p.
v. 11. 1617-1619. clxix p., 1 l., 831 p.
v. 12. 1619-1622.
v. 13. 1622-1625. lxxxii p., 1 l., 1072 p.
v. 14. Addenda, 1545-1625. cxxx p., 1 l., 994 p.

—— The register of the Privy Council of Scotland. Edited and abridged by P. Hume Brown. Second series. v. 1-8. 1625-1660. Edinburgh, 1899-1908. 4°. **CP**

v. 1 edited by David Masson.
v. 1. 1625-1627. cciii p., 1 l., 872 p.
v. 2. 1627-1628. lii p., 1 l., 775 p.
v. 3. 1629-1630. xlv p., 1 l., 807 p.
v. 4. 1630-1632. lvii p., 1 l., 838 p.
v. 5. 1633-1635. xlviii p., 1 l., 851 p.
v. 6. 1635-1637. xlvii p., 1 l., 880 p.
v. 7. 1638-1643. xlvii p., 1 l., 807(1) p.
v. 8. 1544-1660 [sic. i.e. 1644-1660.] xiv p., 1 l., 605 p.

—— The register of the Privy Council of Scotland. Edited and abridged by P. Hume Brown. Third series. v. 1-5. 1661-1678. Edinburgh, 1908-12. 4°. **CP**

v. 1. 1661-64. lxv p., 1 l., 898 p.
v. 2. 1665-69. 1 p., 1 l., 830 p., 2 l.
v. 3. 1669-72. xlviii, 851 p.
v. 4. 1673-76. xlvi, 808 p.
v. 5. 1676-78. xliii p., 1 l., 799 p.

Scotland and the Protectorate: letters and papers relating to the military government of Scotland from January, 1654 to June, 1659. Edited with introduction and notes by C. H. Firth. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1899. lxii p., 1 l., 432 p., 1 map, 3 plans. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 31.) **CPA**

Scott, Sir Walter, editor. See **Bannatyne** Club. The Bannatyne miscellany.

Scottish national memorials. A record of the historical and archæological collection in the Bishop's Castle, Glasgow, 1888; edited by James Paton with the assistance of Sir Arthur Mitchell, Joseph Anderson [and others]. Glasgow: J. MacLehose & Sons, 1890. xx, 359 p., 30 pl. illus. f°. † **CP**

Seafield, Caroline Stuart, countess of. Report upon the correspondence of Lord Chancellor Seafield, with Sidney, earl of Godolphin...and others... [By Sir William Fraser.] (In: Great Britain.—Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 14, Appendix, part 3, p. 191-238. London, 1894. 8°.) **C**

Seafield (1. earl), James Ogilvie. Seafield correspondence from 1685 to 1708; edited, with introduction and annotations, by James Grant. Edinburgh: T. and A. Constable, 1912. xxvi, 497(1) p., 2 l., 8 p., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. new series, v. 3.) **CPA**

Selection from the papers of the family of Boyd of Kilmarnock, 1468-1590. 1 fac. (Abbotsford Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1837. 4°. p. 1-49.) † **CP**

Selections from the family papers preserved at Caldwell. [Edited by William Mure.] Glasgow, 1854. 2 v. in 3. fac., pl. 4°. **CA**

v. 1. 1496-1853.
v. 2, part 1. 1723-1764.
v. 2. part 2. 1765-1821.

Skene, William Forbes, editor. See **Historians** of Scotland.

Spalding Club. Miscellany. [Edited by John Stuart.] v. 1-5. Aberdeen: the club, 1841-52. 4°. † **CP**

v. 1. (1) The Straloch papers, 1585-1665. (2) Necrologia coenobii Sancti Fransisci apud Abredonenses. (3) Trials for witchcraft, MDXCVI-MDXCVII. (4) Letters from Professor Blackwell, and others, to John Ross of Arnage, provost of Aberdeen, MDCCXI-MDCCXII. (5) Diary of the Reverend William Mitchell, minister at Edinburgh, MDCCXVII. (6) Nepenthes, or The vertues of tabacco, by William Barclay, M.D. MDCXIV. (7) March of the Highland army, in the years 1745-46. By Captain James Stuart, of Lord Ogilvie's regiment, MDCCXLV-XLVI. (8) Extracts from the diary of the

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

Reverend John Bisset, minister at Aberdeen, MDCCXLV-XLVI. (9) Letters from Lord Lewis Gordon, and others, to the laird of Stonywood, MDCCXLV-XLVI.

v. II. (1) Letters from Simon, Lord Lovat to his kinsman in Aberdeenshire, MDCCXL-XLV. (2) The chronicle of Aberdeen, MCCCCXCI-MDXCV. (3) Act for delyverie of dead bodies to the Colledge of Aberdeen, MDCXXXVI. (4) Decreet of spulzie. John Ogilvy of Stratherne and Mr. James Ogilvy, commendator of Dryburgh abbay, his tutor, against Lauchlane Macintosh, and others, MDLXXI. (5) The kingis lettres commandan the erle of Murray, leivtenent, to pass vpoun the Clanhattan and Bagenacht, for to destroy thame alvtherlie, MDLXXXIII. (6) A brieff account of the watch undertaken by Cluny Macpherson, MDCCXLIV. (7) Papers from the charter chest at Monymusk, MDXC-MDCCXX. (8) The Arbuthnot papers, MCCCCLXXXVII-MDCLXXXI. (9) Extracts from the register of the Regality Court of Spynie, MDXCII-MDCI. (10) Extracts from the manuscript collections of the Rev. Robert Wodrow, MDCV-MDCXCVII. (11) Papers from the charter chest at Pittodrie, MDXXIV-MDCXXVIII. (12) The Errol papers. (13) Papers by Thomas Innes, principal of the Scots College at Paris, and documents connected with his family. (14) The order of combats for lyfe in Scotland. (15) Memoir of John, second earl of Perth. (16) Bulla Urbani IV., priori et fratribus monasterii vallis S. Andree de Pluskardyn concessa, A.D. MCCLXIII.

v. III. (1) Letters of Lord Grange, 1731-41. (2) The book of the annual rentaris and wedsettaris within the schirrefdome of Abirdein, 1633. (3) Minutes of the committee for loan monies and taxations of the shire of Aberdeen, 1643. (4) Summons against the magistrates of Aberdeen, 1591. (5) Process against the Egyptians, at Banff, 1700. (6) List of goods plundered from tenants in Cromar. 1644-47. (7) Protestation by Sir Alexander Irvine of Drum against the presbytery of Aberdeen, 1652. (8) The Gordon letters. (9) Inquisitio facta apud Keandrochit de privilegiis reliquiae Sancti Fillani, Aprilis 22, 1428. (10) Articles of agreement between the earl of Huntly and the Regent Murray, 1569.

v. IV. (1) Papers from the charter chest at Dun, MCCCCLI-MDCCXIII. (2) Papers from the charter chest of the earl of Airlie, at Cortachy Castle, MCCCCXX-MDLX. (3) Papers from the charter chest of the duke of Richmond, at Gordon Castle. (4) The rentaill of the lordschipe of Huntlye, alias Strauthbogye, maid be the richt noble and michtie George, marquis of Huntly, eril of Engzie, Lord Gordone and Badzenoche, etc. for his lordschipis landis followinge, conform to the sett maid at Witsonday, ane thousand and sax hundrethe yeirs. (5) Two letters of 1746. (6) Instrumentum super aucis Sancti Cuthberti, 1489.

v. V. (1) Extracts from the registers of the burgh of Aberdeen, 1317-1508. (2) Extracts from the accounts of the burgh of Aberdeen, 1398-1657. (3) Letters to Dr. James Fraser, MDCLXXIX-MDCLXXXIX. (4) Documents from the charter chest of the earl of Airlie, 1578-1682. (5) Decreet of the synod of Perth, in the case between William, bishop of St. Andrew's, and Duncan de Aberbruthenoth, A. D. MCCVI. (6) Extracts from the court books of the baronies of Skene, Leys, & Whitehaugh, 1613-1687. (7) Miscellaneous charters and contracts from copies at Panmure House, made from the original documents. (8) Birth brieves from the registers of the burgh of Aberdeen, 1637-1705. (9) Missives to the provost, baillies, and council of the burgh of Aberdeen, 1594-1688. (10) Documents relating to Orkney and Shetland, 1438-1563. (11) Statuta et leges ludi literarii Grammaticorum Aberdonensium, 1553.

Spottiswoode Society. The Spottiswoode miscellany: a collection of original papers and tracts, illustrative chiefly of the civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland. Edited by James Maidment. Edinburgh: The Spottiswoode Society, 1844-45. 2 v. viii, 526 p.; viii, 528 p. 8°. **CP**

v. I. (1) Genealogy of the family of Spottiswoode, from the ms. collection of Father Augustin Hay, canon-regular of Saint Genevieve of Paris, prior of Saint Pieremont, &c. (2) Papers relating to the murder of Matthew Sinclair by John Spottiswoode of that ilk, from the Balfour mss. in the library of the Faculty of Advocates. (3) Refutatio libelli De regimine ecclesiae Scoticanae, 1620, by Archbishop Spottiswoode. (4) The sermon preached by the Right Reverend Father in God the Archbishop of St. Andrews to the General Assembly holden at Perth, the 25th of August, 1618. (5) The life of the Right Reverend Father in God, James Spottiswoode, lord bishop of Clogher. From the manuscript of Father Augustin Hay. (6) Poems by Sir Henry Spottiswoode. (7) Address of Sir Robert Spottiswoode, lord president of the College of Justice, to the members of the Faculty of Advocates, 1633. (8) Two letters relative to the murder of Sir Robert Spottiswoode and other royalists, dated from St. Andrews, 20th January 1645-6. (9) Captain John Spottiswoode's petition to the Estates of Parliament before the pronouncing of his sentence, 28th May 1650. (10) Lochiel's interview with, and his account of the murder of Sir Robert Spottiswoode. (11) Speech of John Spottiswoode, Esq., to the Berwickshire freeholders, 1702. (12) The Trimmer; or Some necessary cautions concerning the union of the kingdoms of Scotland and England, printed in 1706. (13) Account of the battle of Balrinnes, 3d of October, 1594. (14) Letter addressed to His Majesty King James VI. by Johne Harisone, giving an account of his visit to Barbary to liberate slaves. (15) Eximii animi dotibus, et in Dei vinea cultoris fidelis, Domini Gulielmi Forbesii Edinburgeni episcopi vita, 1634. (16) Information anent His Majestie's printers in Scotland. (17) Answers for James Anderson, His Majesty's printer, and Agnes Campbell, his mother, to the petition of Robert Saunders, printer in Glasgow. (18) Account of the shire of Forfar, circa 1682, by John Ochterlony, Esq., of Guynd. (19) Documents relative to the palace of Linlithgow, 1540-1648. (20) Narrative of a retreat of a portion of the allied forces from Madrid to Ciudad Rodrigo during the War of the Succession in Spain, July, 1706. By a corporal in Harvey's Dragoons. (21) Letters of Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat to George Crawford, Esq., 1728-30. (22) Letter from an English traveller at Rome to his father, of the 6th of May 1721 O. S. (23) Some account of the nature and constitution of the ancient Church of Scotland.

v. II. (1) Processus factus contra Templarios in Scotia, 1309. (2) Charter by Mary Queen of Scots, with consent of the three Estates, in favour of James Sandilands, Lord St. John, of the possessions of the Templars and Hospitallers, 24th January 1563. (3) Letter from Sir Robert Anstruther to Lord Chancellor Hay, relative to the ransom of Angus Morraye, detained as a slave in Barbary. (4) Trial of Isobel Young for witchcraft, February 4, 1629. (5) Trial of Agnes Finnie for witchcraft, Dec. 18, 1664. (6) Notes of cases of witchcraft, sorcery, &c., 1629-1662, from the Books of Adjournal. (7) Diurnal of occurrences, chiefly in Scotland, commencing 21st August 1652, and ending April 13, 1654. (8) The Kincardine papers, 1649-1679. (9) Extracts from the kirk-session register of Perth, 1577-1634. (10) Illustrative matter relative to Perth. (11) Warrant by Charles II. in favour of Don Rostaino Cantelmi, duke of Popoli and prince of Petterano, to enable him to prove his descent from the ancient kings and queens of Scotland, 25th August 1681. (12) Ceremonial of the funeral of Field-Marshall Robert Douglas, Stockholm, June, 1662. (13) An account of the Lewis and some of the other Western Isles, from the collections of Macfarlane of that ilk. (14) Papers relative to the submission of Angus Macdonald of Isla to His Majesty James VI., 1596. (15) Letter from John Coke, Esq., of Holkham, to the lords of the Scottish Privy Council, 29th June 1626. (16) List of the Scottish officers under Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden. (17) Short account of the grievances of the Episcopal clergy in Scotland in the reign of Anne. (18) Memoirs of John, duke

History and Description, continued.
Collections, continued.

of Melfort, being an account of the secret intrigues of the Chevalier de St. George. (19) Account of the battle of Sheriffmuir in a letter from a gentleman of Stirling to a friend in Edinburgh, 15th November 1715. (20) A true account of the proceedings at Perth, 1716. By the Master of Sinclair. (21) Memorial relative to the prisoners engaged in the Rebellion 1715. (22) Relics of the Rebellion 1745-6. (23) Instances of popular credulity at the commencement of the eighteenth century.

State-papers and letters, addressed to William Carstares...relating to public affairs in Great-Britain, but more particularly in Scotland, during the reigns of K. William and Q. Anne. To which is prefixed the life of Mr. Carstares... By Joseph M'Cormick. Edinburgh: printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell, London, 1774. xii, 800 p. 4°. † CP

Reviewed in *Edinburgh magazine and review*, v. 2, p. 372-376, 437-439, Edinburgh, 1774.

Stevenson, John Horne, editor. See **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum.

Stevenson, Joseph, editor. See **Notices** of original unprinted documents.

Stirling (1. earl), William Alexander. The earl of Stirling's register of royal letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia from 1615 to 1635. Edited with a biographical introduction by Rev. Charles Rogers. Edinburgh: printed for private circulation, 1885. 2 v. 4°. †† CP

150 copies printed. The letters were originally intended to be issued by the Bannatyne and Abbotsford Clubs.

Straloch, The, papers. fac., 2 pl. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1841. 4°. v. 1, p. 1-58.) † CP

See also editor's preface, p. 27-38.

Strathmore and Kinghorn (13. earl), Claud Bowes-Lyon. Report on ancient charters...at Glamis Castle. By Sir William Fraser. (In: Great Britain.—Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Report [no.] 14, Appendix, part 3, p. 174-190. London, 1894. 8°.) C

Stuart, John, editor. See **Spalding** Club. Miscellany; also **Moray** (14. earl), George Stewart.

Teulet, Jean Baptiste Alexandre Théodore. Relations politiques de la France et de l'Espagne avec l'Écosse au XVI. siècle, papiers d'état, pièces et documents inédits ou peu connus tirés des bibliothèques et des archives de France. Paris: Veuve J. Renouard, 1862. 5 v. 8°. CP

v. 1. Correspondences françaises, 1515-1560 (Francois I., Henri II. — Jacques IV., Marie Stuart); v. 2. Correspondances françaises, 1559-73 (François II., Charles IX. — Marie Stuart); v. 3. Corresdances françaises, 1575-85 (Henri III — Marie Stuart, Jacques VI.); v. 4. Correspondances françaises, 1585-1603 (Henri III., Henri IV. — Marie Stuart, Jacques VI.); v. 5. Correspondances espagnoles, 1562-1588 (Philippe II. — Marie Stuart, Jacques VI).

—— See also under **Bannatyne** Club. Papiers d'état.

Thomson, John Maitland, editor. See **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum.

Thomson, Thomas, editor. See **Great Britain.** — Record Commission; also **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum.

Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Stillie, 1836. 1 p.l., viii, 495 p. 8°. CP

(1) Hay's Vindication of Elizabeth More (queen of Robert II.) and her children. Edinburgh, 1723. (2) Gordon's Dissertation concerning the marriage of Robert II. with Elizabeth More. Edinburgh, 1759. (3) Waddell's Remarks on Innes' Critical essay on the ancient inhabitants of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1733. (4) Cunningham's Essay upon the inscription on Macduff's Crosse in Fyfe. Edinburgh, 1678. (5) Memoirs relating to the restoration of King James I. of Scotland. London, 1716. (6) Taitt's Roman account of Britain and Ireland, in answer to Father Innes, &c. Edinburgh, 1741. (7) Lord Ruthven's relation of the death of David Rizzi, 1669. (8) Johnston's Historie of Scotland during the minority of King James V. translated by Thomas Middleton. London, 1646. (9) A true accompt of the baptism of Prince Henry Frederick, son of King James VI. Edinburgh, 1594.

Wodrow, Robert. Analecta: or, Materials for a history of remarkable providences; mostly relating to Scotch ministers and Christians. Edinburgh: Maitland Club, 1842-43. 4 v. 4°. † CP

Large paper copy.

Woodward, B. B. The Stuart papers in the royal collection, Windsor Castle. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1866. 8°. v. 200, p. 159-170.) * DA

General Works

Abercromby, Patrick. The martial atchievements of the Scots nation, being an account of the lives, characters, and memorable actions, of such Scotsmen as have signaliz'd themselves by the sword at home and abroad, and a survey of the military transactions wherein Scotland or Scotsmen have been remarkably concern'd, from the first establishment of the Scots monarchy to this present time. [Title-page of volume 2 has in addition]: Being a full, complete and genuine history of Scotland from the year of God 1329, to the year 1514; with a clear and demonstrative confutation of the errors of former writers whether domestic or foreign. Edinburgh: Robert Freebairn, 1711-15. 2 v. f°. †† CP

Afkomst, regeeringe, leven en sterven van alle de Koningen van Schotlant; Zijnde 109 in 't getal. Beginnende met Fergus de eerste Schotse koninck, naerde de scheppinge der werelt 3641. Voor de geboorte Christi 330 jaren: eijndi gende met

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

de doot van koninck Karolus Stuart, binnen Londen onthalst in den jare 1649, den 30, Januarij. Uijt de Schotse kronijcken in 't kort bij een ghetrocken, en in Nederduijts overgeset. Amstelredam: J. Hartgers, 1649. 16 p. 4°. **CP p.box 4**

Afkomst, regeeringe, leven en sterven van alle de Koningen van Schotlant, zijnde 110 in 't getal. Beginnende met Fergus de eerste Schotse koninck naer de scheppinghe der wereldt 3641. Voor de gheboorte Christi 330 jaren: Eijndigende met den tegenwoordige regering van Koninck Carolus Stuart de Tweede. Uijt de Schotekronijcken in 't kort bij een getrocken, en in 't Nederduijts overgeset. Amsterdam: I. Venckel, 1665. 16 p. 4°. **CP p.box 4**

Aikman, James. See **Buchanan,** George.

Alison, Archibald. The old Scottish Parliament. (In his: Essays. Edinburgh, 1850. 8°. v. 2, p. 635-657.) **NCZ**

Repr.: Blackwood's magazine, Nov., 1834.

Allardyce, Alexander. See **Ramsay,** John.

Amours, Francis Joseph, editor. See **Wyntoun,** Andrew of. The original chronicle of Andrew of Wyntoun.

Ample, An, disquisition into the nature of regalities and other heretable jurisdictions, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, as now under the consideration of Parliament. Shewing I. Wherein the evil of them consists. II. The reason why they should be annihilated. III. That such annihilation will be for the mutual benefit of both nations, but more particularly for Scotland, and in no sense a breach of the Act of Union. Addressed to the consideration of his fellow subjects of Scotland by an English gentleman. London: M. Cooper, 1747. 3 p.l., 34 p. 8°. *** C p.v.432**

Andrew of Wyntoun. See **Wyntoun,** Andrew of.

Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Catalogue of antiquities, works of art and historical Scottish relics exhibited in the museum of the Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland during their annual meeting, held in Edinburgh, July, 1856... [Compiled by Albert Way.] Edinburgh: T. Constable & Co., 1859. xxiii(i) p., 1 l., 233 p., 33 pl. 8°. **CP**

Argyll (8. duke), George Douglas Campbell. Scotland as it was and as it is. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1887. xxii, 500 p., 9 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CP**

—— Western Highlands of Scotland. Speech at the meeting of Edinburgh, Argyll, Bute, and Western Isles Association at Edinburgh, 17th February 1882. Edinburgh: James Stillie, 1882. 16 p. 8°. **CP p.v. 2, no.8**

Bain, Joseph. A Scottish royal tradition examined. (Genealogist. London, 1885. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 121-123.) *** R – Room 328**

Balfour, Sir James. Historical works; published from the original manuscripts preserved in the library of the Faculty of Advocates. [Edited by James Haig.] London: Hurst, Robinson & Co., 1825. 4 v. 8°. **CP**

Portrait lacking.
v. 1. Annals of Scotland, 1057-1603.
v. 2. Annals of Scotland, 1604-1640.
v. 3. Annals of Scotland, 1641-1649.
v. 4. Annals of Scotland, 1650-1652. The order of K. Charles entring Edinbrughe, in stait...15 Junij, anno 1633. The memorable and soleme coronatione of King Charles...18 of Junij, 1633.

Ballingall, W. Scenes of Scottish story. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1874. 88 p. 4°. **† CPW**

Barbé, Louis A. In byways of Scottish history. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons [1913]. vii, 371 p., 1 port. 8°. **CP**

Contents: Mary, Queen of Scots. The four Marys. Mary Fleming. Mary Livingston. Mary Beton. Mary Seton. The song of Mary Stuart. Maister Randolphe's fantasie. The first "Stuart" tragedy and its author. Loretto. The Isle of May. Edinburgh and her patron saint. The rock of Dumbarton. James VI. as statesman and poet. The invasion of Ailsa Craig. The story of a ballad "Kinmont Willie." A raid on the Wee Cumbrae. Riotous Glasgow. The old Scottish army. The story of the "long-tail" myth.

Barnett, T. Ratcliffe. Reminiscences of old Scots folk. By T. R. Barnett, with ten illustrations in colour by R. Gemmell Hutchison, R.S.A. London: T. N. Foulis, 1913. 5 p.l., 205(1) p., 10 pl. 8°. **NDH**

Barrett, Michael. Ancient Scottish fairs. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1911. 8°. v. 36, p. 209-222.) *** DA**

—— Ancient Scottish hospitals. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1909. 8°. v. 34, p. 597-616.) *** DA**

Gives a table of all the known hospitals.

Barron, James. How Scotland was made a nation. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1902]. 8°. v. 5, p. 20-34.) *** EC**

Bateson, Mary. The Scottish king's household. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1901-02. 8°. v. 13, p. 405-422; v. 14, p. 35-44.) **SEA**

—— The Scottish king's household and other fragments, from a fourteenth century manuscript in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1904. 8°. v. 2, p. 1-43.) **CPA**

Beaton, Angus J. The social and economic condition of the Highlands of Scot-

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

land since 1800. Stirling: Eneas Mackay, 1906. xv, 17-128 p., 11 pl., 2 port. 12°. **CP**

Bellenden, John, translator. See **Boece,** Hector. The history and chronicles of Scotland.

Billings, Robert William. The baronial and ecclesiastical antiquities of Scotland. Illustrated by R. W. Billings...[and W. Burn.] Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons [1848-52]. 4 v. pl. 4°. **† CRF**
Engraved title-page.

Black, The, book of Paisley and other manuscripts of the Scotichronicon, with a note upon John de Burdeus or John de Burgundia, otherwise Sir John Mandeville, and the pestilence. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1885. 5 p.l., 5(1), 107 p., 1 fac. 4°. **† CR**

Blackie, John Stuart. Altavona. Fact and fiction from my life in the Highlands. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1882. xiv, 425 p. 12°. **CP**

—— Nationality. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 113-120.) **NDO**

—— The Scot. (Contemporary review. London, 1878. 8°. v. 33, p. 97-112.) *** DA**

Blair, Rev. Dr. Aiteal de shean nithean Gaidhealach (A glimpse of old Highland affairs). (Gaelic Society of Glasgow. Transactions. Glasgow, n.d. 12°. v. 2, 1891-94, p. 275-299.) **NDO**

Boece [Lat. Boethius], Hector. Buik of the croniclis of Scotland; or, A metrical version of the history of Hector Boece, by William Stewart; edited by W. B. Turnbull. London, 1858. 3 v. fac. nar. 4°. (Great Britain.—Master of the Rolls. Chronicles and memorials. no. 6.) **C**

—— De Scotorum priscis recentioribusque moribus & institutis. (In: Respublica, sive Statvs regni Scotiæ... Lugduni Batavorum, 1630. 16°. (24°.) p. 82-92.) **CP**

—— The history and chronicles of Scotland: written in Latin by Hector Boece; and translated by John Bellenden. Edinburgh: W. & C. Tait, 1821. 2 v. 4°. **CP**

Boece [Lat. Boethius], Hector, and George Buchanan. Catalogvs regvm Scotiæ. (In: Respublica, sive Statvs regni Scotiæ... Lugduni Batavorum, 1630. 16°. (24°.) p. 111-136.) **CP**

Borthwick, William. An inquiry into the origin and limitations of the feudal dignities of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Gordon, 1775. 3 p. l., 82 p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

Brook, Alexander James Steel. Notice of the sword-belt of the sword of state of Scotland, restored in 1892 to the Scottish regalia by the Rev. Samuel Ogilvy Baker. 2 pl. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 279-298.) **CPA**

Brown, James, editor. See **Ross,** James Merry.

Brown, Peter Hume. History of Scotland. Cambridge: University Press, 1899-1909. 3 v. maps, plans. 8°. **CP**
v. 1: To the accession of Mary Stewart; v. 2: From the accession of Mary Stewart to the Revolution of 1689; v. 3: From the Revolution of 1689 to the Disruption, 1843.

New, A, history of Scotland. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1899. 8°. v. 165, p. 746-758.) *** DA**
On P. Hume Brown's History.

Brown, Peter Hume. Intellectual influences of Scotland on the continent. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 121-135.) **CPA**

—— The moulding of the Scottish nation. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 4°. v. 1, p. 245-249.) **CPA**

—— The Scottish nobility and their part in the national history. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 157-170.) **CPA**

—— The teaching of Scottish history in schools. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 41-51.) **CPA**

Browne, James. A history of the Highlands and of the Highland clans. Illustrated by a series of portraits, family arms, and other illustrative engravings. Glasgow: A. Fullarton & Co., 1843. 4 v. 8°. **CPE**

—— —— With...selection from the... Stuart papers. London: A. Fullarton & Co., 1851-52. 4 v. 66 pl. new ed. 4°. **CPE**

Bruce, Rosslyn. The legend of the coronation stone. (Antiquary. London, 1902. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 173-175.) **CA**

Buchanan, George. Rerum Scoticarum historia...ad Jacobum vi. Scotorum regem. Accessit de Jure Regni apud Scotos dialogus. Trajecti ad Rhenum: A. Schouten, 1697. [10], 11-700, [36] p. 8°. **CP**

—— The history of Scotland. Written in Latin...faithfully rendered into English. London: A. Churchil, 1690. 3 p.l., 7(1), 434, 286 p., 18 l. f°. **† CP**

—— —— Third edition revised and corrected from the Latin original. London: H. Parker, printer, 1733. 8°. **CP**
v. 2 only.

—— —— Edinburgh: A. Donaldson and J. Reid, 1762. 2 v. 5. ed. 8°. **CP**

—— —— Translated from the Latin of George Buchanan; with notes, and a continuation to the Union in the reign of

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Queen Anne. By James Aikman. Glasgow: Blackie, Fullarton, & Co., 1827. 4 v. map, pl., port. 8°. **CP**

—— See also **Boece,** Hector, and George Buchanan.

Buchanan, George, and William Camden. Scotiæ regni topographia. (In: Respublica, sive Statvs regni Scotiæ... Lugduni Batavorum, 1630. 16°. (24°.) p. 5-68.) **CP**

Buchanan, Maurice. Liber Pluscardensis. The book of Pluscarden. [By Maurice Buchanan.] Edited [and translated] by Felix J. H. Skene. Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1877-80. 2 v. 8°. (Historians of Scotland. v. 7, 10.) **CP**

Buckle, Henry Thomas. History of civilisation in England. From the 2d London edition. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1861. 2 v. 8°. ***R-CB**

Scotland is dealt with in v. 2, p. 123-472.

Burn, William. See **Billings,** Robert William.

Burnet, Gilbert. The memoires of the lives and actions of James and William, dukes of Hamilton and Castleherald, &c., in which an account is given of the rise and progress of the civil wars of Scotland ...from 1625, to...1652... In seven books. London: R. Royston, 1677. [16], 436, [12] p., 2 port. f°. (In: J. Spotiswood, The history of the church and state of Scotland. London, 1677. part 2.) **Stuart 1214**

Burnett, George. Scotland in times past. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1888. 8°. v. 11, p. 1-34.) ***DA**

Burns, William. Scottish history, memories, and associations, being an address to the Glasgow Saint Andrew's Society. Glasgow: T. Murray & Son [1863]. 57 p. 16°. ***C p.v. 1042**

—— What's in a name? [By William Burns.] Glasgow: W. G. Blackie & Co., printers, 1860. 72 p. 8°. **CP p. box**

On the substitution of the name "England" for "Great Britain," to the prejudice of Scotland.

Burton, John Hill. The history of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the Revolution of 1688. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1867-70. 7 v. 8°. **CP**

—— The history of Scotland, from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the last Jacobite insurrection. New York: Scribner, Welford, & Armstrong, 1875. 8 v. 2. ed. 12°. **Stuart 7439**

—— The Scot abroad. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1864. 2 v. 12°. **Stuart 7498**

Mathieson, William Law. Hill Burton in error. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 4°. v. 1, p. 48-54.) **CPA**

On some of the more important errors in Burton's *History of Scotland.*

Bute (3. marquis), John Patrick Crichton Stuart. Parliament in Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1889. 8°. v. 14, p. 399-416.) ***DA**

—— —— [Paisley: for the] Scottish Home Rule Association, 1889. 16 p. 8°. ***C p.v. 630**

Title from cover. Reprinted from the *Scottish review,* 1889.

—— Scottish coronations. Paisley: Alexander Gardner, 1902. 2 p.l., 310 p. 8°. **CP**

The first three papers are reprinted from the *Scottish review,* v. 10-11.

Camden, William, joint author. See **Buchanan,** George, and William Camden.

Campbell, A. J. The making of Scotland. (Quarterly review. London, 1911. 8°. v. 215, p. 397-422.) ***DA**

Campbell, Duncan. The exchequer rolls of Scotland. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1900. 8°. v. 22, p. 210-233.) **NDO**

Campbell, John A. The royal families of Scotland. Glasgow: Geo. Gallie, 1863. iv, 30 p. sq. 8°. **CP**

Carruthers, Robert. The Highland notebook; or, Sketches and anecdotes. Inverness: Courier Office, 1887. 1 p.l., vii, 427 p. new ed. 12°. **CP**

Catalogue of the naval & military exhibition, historic, technical and artistic, held in the Royal Scottish Academy Galleries, Edinburgh... Edinburgh, F. Murray, 1889. vii p., 2 l., 268 p. 12°.

Caw, James. Portraits of the first five Jameses. 5 pl. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 113-118.) **CPA**

Certain, On, delusions of the North Britons. (Temple Bar. London, 1876. 8°. v. 48, p. 173-187.) ***DA**

Highland dress, bagpipes, etc.

Chalmers, George. Caledonia; or, An account, historical and topographical, of North Britain, from the most ancient to the present times... London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1807-24. 3 v. 4°. **†CP**

v. 1: book 1, Roman period, 80-446; book 2, Pictish period, 446-843; book 3, Scottish period, 843-1097; book 4, Scoto-Saxon period, 1097-1306.

v. 2. Topography: ch. 1, Introductory notices; ch. 2, Roxburghshire; ch. 3, Berwickshire; ch. 4, Hadingtonshire; ch. 5, Edinburghshire; ch. 6, Linlithgowshire; ch. 7, Peeblisshire; ch. 8, Selkirkshire.

v. 3. Topography continued: ch. 1, Introductory notices; ch. 2, Dumfriesshire; ch. 3, Kirkcudbrightshire; ch. 4, Wigtonshire; ch. 5, Ayrshire; ch. 6, Lanerkshire; ch. 7, Renfrewshire; ch. 8, Dumbartonshire.

—— —— Index. Paisley: A. Gardner. 1902. 2 p.l., (1)8-271(1) p. 4°. **†CP**

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Chambers, Robert. Domestic annals of Scotland, from the Reformation to the Revolution. Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1858. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed in the *Gentleman's magazine,* v. 205, p. 34-45, London, 1858.

—— —— Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1869-74. 3 v. 8°. **CP**

v. 1-2 are 2. ed.; v. 3, 3. ed.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. Edward VII. and Scotland. (In his: All things considered. London: Methuen & Co. [1908.] 2. ed. 16°. p. 125-133.) **NCZ**

Chronica de Mailros, e codice unico in Bibliotheca Cottoniana servato nunc iterum in lucem edita. Notulis indiceque aucta. [Edited by Joseph Stevenson.] Edinburgi: Typ. Soc. Edinburgensis [printed for the Bannatyne Club], 1835. 2 p.l., xvii, 238, xliii p., 3 fac. sq. 4°. **† CP**

Chronicon de Lanercost, M.CC.I.-M.CCC.-XLVI. e codice Cottoniano, nunc primus typis mandatum. [Edited by Joseph Stevenson.] Edinburgh: [Maitland Club,] 1839. 2 v. 4°. **CA**

Cody, E. G., editor. See **Leslie,** John. The historie of Scotland wrytten first in Latin.

Colville, James. By-ways of history. Studies in the social life and rural economy of the olden time. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1897. vi p., 1 l., 325 p. 12°. **CP**

Contents: (1) Lowland Scotland in the time of Burns. (2) An antiquarian ramble in Kintyre. (3) The Bruce and Bannockburn. (4) The Complaynt of Scotlande. (5) Scottish trade in the olden time. (6) A 'familiar autocrat.' (7) The Scottish tour in the days of Charles I. (8) Scotland under the Roundheads. (9) The Covenanter abroad. (10) A new statistical account of Scotland. (11) Town life in the eighteenth century.

Constable, Archibald David, editor. See **Major,** John.

Cowan, Samuel. The lord chancellors of Scotland, from the institution of the office to the treaty of union. Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd., 1911. 2 v. port. 8°. **CP**

Cronycle, The, of Scotland in a part. (Bannatyne miscellany. Edinburgh, 1855. 4°. v. 3, p. 35-42.) **† CP**

Crosland, T. W. H. The unspeakable Scot. London: Grant Richards, 1902. 1 p.l., 215 p. 12°. **CP**

Curle, Alexander Ormiston. Notice of four contracts or bonds of fosterage; with notes on the former prevalence of the custom of fosterage in the Scottish Highlands. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 10-22.) **CPA**

Dalrymple, Sir David. Annals of Scotland, from the accession of Malcolm III., surnamed Canmore, to the accession of Robert I. Edinburgh: printed by Balfour & Smellie, 1776. 4 p.l., 401 p. 4°. **† CP**

Dalrymple, James, translator. See **Leslie,** John. The historie of Scotland wrytten first in Latin.

Dalyell, John Graham, editor. See **Lindsay,** Robert, of Pitscottie. The chronicles of Scotland.

Davidson, J. Morrison. Scotia rediviva. Home rule for Scotland. With lives of Sir William Wallace, George Buchanan, Fletcher of Saltoun, and Thomas Spence. London: Wm. Reeves, n. d. 113, [5] p. 12°. **CP**

Dibdin, Thomas Frognall. A bibliographical, antiquarian, and picturesque tour in the northern counties of England and in Scotland. London: printed for the author, 1838. 2 v. 8°. *** GAH**

Doran, John. Deposed monarchs of Scotland. (In his: Monarchs retired from business. New York, 1857. 12°. v. 1, p. 132-138.) *** R – AB**

Drake, James. Historia Anglo-Scotica: or an impartial history of all that happen'd between the kings and kingdoms of England and Scotland. from the beginning of the reign of William the Conqueror, to the reign of Queen Elizabeth... London: J. Hartley, 1703. [14], 423 p. 8°. **CP**

Duff, William. A new and full, critical, biographical, and geographical history of Scotland. Containing the history of the succession of their kings, from Robert Bruce, to the present time. With an impartial account of their constitution, genius, manners, and customs... Together with an appendix... By an Impartial hand [i. e. William Duff]. London: the author, 1749. 4 p.l., 360 p. f°. **†† CP**

Appendix lacking.

Dunbar, Sir Archibald Hamilton. Scottish kings: a revised chronology of Scottish history, 1005-1625. With notices of the principal events, tables of regnal years, pedigrees, calendars, etc. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1899. xv, 420 p., 1 l., 4 maps. 8°. **CP**

Bibliography on p. 381-392.
Reviewed by Sir A. C. Lawrie in the *Scottish historical review,* v. 5, p. 107-108, Glasgow, 1908.

Duncan, J. Dalrymple. St. Martin d'Auxigny, an old Scots colony in France. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 544-549.) **CPA**

Early Scottish burghs. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 45-70.) ***DA**

Erskine, Carlo. A letter to the earl of Buchan from Monsignore Carlo Erskine,

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

domestic prelate to Pope Pius VI., with notices of papal bulls issued to Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 139-142.) **CPA**

Extracta e variis cronicis Scocie; from the ancient manuscript in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh. [Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull.] Edinburgh, 1842. li, 256 p. 4°. (Abbotsford Club.) **† CP**

The manuscript is contemporary for the reign of James IV.

Eyre, Charles, Roman Catholic archbishop of Glasgow. The preservation of Scottish ecclesiastical monuments. (Glasgow Archaeological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1903. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 1-22.) **CPA**

Famous British regiments. The Scots Greys (Second Dragoons). (All the year round. London, 1873. 8°. new series, v. 10, p. 84-90.) *** DA**

Famous British regiments. The Seventy-first (Highland Light Infantry). (All the year round. London, 1873. 8°. new series, v. 10, p. 12-18.) *** DA**

Ferguson, James. The barony in Scotland. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1912. 8°. v. 24, p. 99-121.) **SEA**

First, The, Scots Brigade. (Macmillan's magazine. London, 1896. 8°. v. 74, p. 104-113.) *** DA**

Fischer, Thomas A. The Scot in Germany: being a contribution towards the history of the Scot abroad. Edinburgh: O. Schulze & Co., 1902. vi p., 1 l., 324 p., 3 port. 8°. **CP**

—— The Scots in eastern and western Prussia. A sequel to 'The Scot in Germany.' Edinburgh: O. Schulze & Co., 1903. xii, 244 p., 3 pl., 1 map, 6 port. 8°. **CP**

—— The Scots in Sweden, being a contribution towards the history of the Scot abroad. Edited with an introductory note by John Kirkpatrick. Edinburgh: O. Schulze & Co., 1907. x, 278 p., 1 port. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Scottish historical review*, v. 5, p. 240, Glasgow, 1908.

Fitzgerald, M. S. [Kings of] Scotland. (In his: Kings of Europe past and present and their families. London, 1870. 12°. p. 481-508.) **ARB**

Fordun, John of. Joannis de Fordun Scotichronicon, cum supplementis ac continuatione Walteri Boweri...e codicibus mss. editum, cum notis et variantibus lectionibus. Præfixa est ad historiam Scotorum introductio brevis, cura Walteri Goodall. Edinburgi: Typis et impensis R. Flaminii, 1759. 2 v. f°. **† CP**

—— Johannis de Fordun chronica gentis Scotorum. John of Fordun's chronicle of the Scottish nation. Edited by W. F. Skene [and] translated from the Latin text by F. J. H. Skene. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1871-72. 2 v. 8°. (Historians of Scotland. v. 1, 4.) **CP**

Skene, William Forbes. Notice of an early ms. of Fordun's Chronicle, the property of Alexander Pringle, of Whytbank. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 27-30.) **CPA**

—— Notice of the existing mss. of Fordun's Scotichronicon. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 239-256.) **CPA**

—— Additional notice of the manuscript of Fordun's Chronicle. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 13-24.) **CPA**

Forgotten, A, chapter in Scottish history. By a philosophical radical. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1909. 8°. v. 186, p. 424-433.) *** DA**

Foulis, Sir James. An inquiry into the beverage of the ancient Caledonians, and other northern nations, at their feasts; and of their drinking vessels. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 12-25.) **† CPA**

Frédéricq, Paul. The study of history in England and Scotland. Authorized translation from the French by Henrietta Leonard... Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University, 1887. 54 p. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University studies. v. 5, no. 10.) **SB**

Freeman, Edward Augustus. The relations between the Crowns of England and Scotland. (In his: Historical essays. London, 1872. 2. ed. 8°. p. 53-78.) *** R – BAC**

G., J. The Scottish coronation oath. (Month. London, 1910. 8°. v. 116, p. 87-89.) *** DA**

Galt, John. Pictures, historical and biographical, drawn from English, Scóttish, and Irish history. v. 2. London: G. & W. B. Whittaker, 1824. 16°. **CBA**

Geikie, Sir Archibald. Scottish reminiscences. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1904. xii, 447 p. 8°. **CP**

Gibb, William. See **Royal** house, The, of Stuart.

Gibson, William Sidney. Lectures and essays on various subjects, historical, topographical, artistic. London: Longmans & Co., 1858. 8°. **NCZ**

p. 172-178: "The stone of destiny" (from Colburn's New monthly magazine, 1857.)
p. 179-182: "The Black Rood of Scotland" (from Notes and queries).

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Godkin, James. Ireland and Scotland. (Fortnightly review. London, 1868. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 319-329.) ***DA**

Going to church in the Highlands. (Argosy. London, 1871. 8°. v. 12, p. 374-378.) ***DA**

Gomme, George Laurence. Archaic types of society in Scotland. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 144-164.) **CPA**

Goodall, Walter. See **Fordun,** John of. Joannis de Fordun Scotichronicon.

Graham, Henry Grey. Old burghal life in Scotland. (In his: Literary and historical essays. London, 1908. 12°. p. 119-137.) **NCZ**

Gregory, Donald. History of the western Highlands and isles of Scotland, from A. D. 1493 to A. D. 1625; with a brief introductory sketch, from A.D. 80 to A.D. 1493. Edinburgh: W. Tait, 1836. xxxix, viii, 453, 6 p. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Tait's Edinburgh magazine,* v. 3, p. 574-589, Edinburgh, 1836.

Grub, George. See **Innes,** Thomas. The civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland.

Guthrie, William. A general history of Scotland, from the earliest accounts to the present time. London: the author, 1767-68. 10 v. map, port. 8°. **CP**

Haig, James, editor. See **Balfour,** Sir James.

Hale, E. The fall of the Stuarts and western Europe from 1678 to 1697. London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1889. xi p., 1 l., 240 p., 2 maps. illus. 5. ed. 16°. **CI**

Hannah, Ian C. The Berwick and Lothian coasts. With 65 illustrations by E. B. Hannah. London: T. F. Unwin [1913]. 368 p., 25 pl. 8°. (County coast series.) **CR**

Hannay, James. The Scot at home. [By James Hannay.] (Cornhill magazine. London, 1866. 8°. v. 14, p. 238-256.) ***DA**

Hazeltine, M. W. See **Scott,** Sir Walter. Scotland.

Hazlitt, William. On the Scotch character. (In his: The Round table: a collection of essays. London, 1841. 3. ed. 16°. p. 302-314.) **NCZ**

Hibbert, Samuel. Illustration of the customs of a manor in the north of England during the fifteenth century, with occasional remarks on their resemblance to the incidents of ancient Scottish tenures. 1 table. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 407-434.) **†CPA**

Higden, Ranulph. [Polycronicon. Edited from the translation of Johannes Trevisa by W. Caxton... Westminster: William] Caxton [1482]. **Reserve**

Lib. 1, cap. 34: De Scocia.

Highlands, The, of Scotland. illus. (Penny magazine. London, 1837. 4°. v. 6, p. 161-168, 201-208.) ***DA**

Hilton, James. The coronation stone at Westminster Abbey. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1897. 8°. v. 54, p. 201-224.) **CA**

Historical, An, account of the antient rights and power of the Parliament of Scotland...to which is prefix'd, a short introduction upon government in general ... Printed in the year 1703. xxxii, 160 p. 8°. **CP**

History and poetry of the Scottish Border. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 153, p. 865-878.) ***DA**

Holyrood Abbey. Chronicon coenobii Sanctæ Crucis Edinburgensis, iterum in lucem editum. [Edited by Robert Pitcairn.] Edinburgi, 1828. 2 p.l., 4, v-xiii, 34 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **†CP**

With presentation inscription: To John Elder Esquire from his friend Rob: Pitcairn, Edin. 30th March 1828.

Hope, William Henry St. John. See **Royal** house, The, of Stuart.

Imrie, John. The Scot — at home and abroad. (Scots magazine. Perth, 1899. 8°. new series, v. 24, p. 348-362.) ***DE**

Innes, Cosmo. Lectures on Scotch legal antiquities... Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1872. xv, 326 p. 8°. **CP**

I. Introductory. II. Charters. III. Parliament. IV. The Old Church. V. Old forms of law. VI. Rural occupations. VII. Books. VIII. Appendix.

—— Notes of some mss. in English libraries, examined while preparing the materials for the second part of the "National mss. of Scotland," now being photozincographed at Southampton. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 362-371.) **CPA**

—— Scotland in the middle ages. Sketches of early Scottish history and social progress. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1860. xliii, 368 p., 3 maps. 8°. **Stuart 7449**

—— See also **Origines** parochiales Scotiae.

Innes, Thomas. The civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland. A.D. LXXXX-DCCCXVIII. [Edited by George Grub.] Aberdeen: Spalding Club, 1853. lxiv, 340 p. 4°. (Spalding Club.) **†CP**

Irving, Joseph. On the origin and influence of burghs in Scotland. (Glasgow

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 333-353.) **CPA**

—— The origin and progress of burghs in Scotland. [Glasgow:] printed for private circulation, 1865. 23 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 579**

Jamieson, John. Bell the cat; or, Who destroyed the Scottish abbeys? Stirling: Eneas Mackay, 1902. xvi, 17-369(1) p., 36 pl. 8°. **CRF**

Jeudwine, J. W. The growth of Scotland. (In his: First twelve centuries of British story. London, 1912. 8°. p. 189-192.) **CB**

Johnstone, T. B. "Nemo me impune lacessit." An address on Scotland, its motto and its people... Bolton: G. Winterburn, 1884. 62 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 630**

Repr.: The Bolton Guardian.

Joyce, Patrick Weston. The lia fail and the Westminster coronation stone. (Irish monthly. Dublin, 1884. 8°. v. 12, p. 325-331.) *** DA**

Kames, Henry Home, lord. Essays upon several subjects concerning British antiquities... I. Introduction of the feudal law into Scotland. II. Constitution of Parliament. III. Honour. Dignity. IV. Succession or descent. With an appendix, upon hereditary and indefeasible right. Composed...1745. [By Lord Kames.] Edinburgh: A. Kincaid, 1747. 217 [2] p. 8°. **CP**

—— —— Edinburgh: A. Kincaid & I. Bell, 1763. 2 p.l., 216 p. 3. ed. 8°. **CP**

Keith, Theodora. The influence of the Convention of Royal Burghs of Scotland on the economic development of Scotland before 1707. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 10, p. 250-271.) **CPA**

Kermack, W. R. A geographical factor in Scottish independence. (Scottish geographical magazine. Edinburgh, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 31-35.) **KAA**

Kinloch, Marjory G. J. Mediæval Scottish pilgrimages. (Month. London, 1909. 8°. v. 113, p. 293-298.) *** DA**

—— Scottish coronations. A. D. 574-1651. (Dublin review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 130, p. 263-277.) *** DA**

—— Scottish coronations. A.D. 1153-1543. (Dublin review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 131, p. 34-52.) *** DA**

Kinnaird, Charles Kinnaird, baron. A letter addressed to the peers of Scotland. London: J. Harding, 1826. 14 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 59**

On the election of Scottish peers to sit in Parliament.

Laing, David. Inquiries respecting some of the early historical writers of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 72-87.) **CPA**

—— See also **Wyntoun,** Andrew of.

Laing, Malcolm. The history of Scotland, from the union of the crowns...to the union of the kingdoms... With two dissertations, historical and critical, on the Gowrie conspiracy, and on the supposed authenticity of Ossian's poems. London: A. Strahan, 1800. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

—— —— With a preliminary dissertation on the participation of Mary, Queen of Scots, in the murder of Darnley. London: J. Mawman, 1804. 4 v. 2. ed. 8°. **CP**

Lang, Andrew. Border history versus Border ballads. (Cornhill magazine. London, 1907. 8°. new series, v. 22, p. 77-91.) *** DA**

—— A history of Scotland from the Roman occupation. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1900-07. 4 v. maps, pl., tables. 8°. *** R — CP**

Reviewed in *Scottish geographical magazine,* v. 16, p. 657-661, Edinburgh, 1900; *Athenæum,* May 4, p. 531-532, London, 1907; *Scottish historical review,* v. 5, p. 118-121, Glasgow, 1908.

v. 1: (1) The Roman occupation. (2) After the Romans. (3) The dynasty of Kenneth Macalpine. (4) Early culture in Scotland. (5) The dynasty of Malcolm Canmore. (6) Feudal Scotland. (7) To the death of Wallace. (8) The wars of Bruce. (9) Reaction. (10) The early Stuart kings. (11) James I. (12) The conflict with the nobles. (13) James IV. (14) James V. — the minority. (15) James V. — Beginnings of the Reformation. (16) The end of James V. (17) The tragedy of the Cardinal. Appendix. Genealogical tables.

v. 2: (1) From the Cardinal's death to the regency of Mary of Guise, 1546-1554. (2) The regency. The marriage of Mary Stuart. 1554-1559. (3) The wars of the Congregation. (4) The Reformation consummated, 1560-1561. (5) Mary in Scotland, 1561-1563. (6) Mary's marriage, 1563-1565. (7) The two murders, 1565-1567. (8) The prisons of Mary Stuart, 1567-1568. (9) Regencies of Murray and Lennox, 1568-1572. (10) Regency of Morton, 1572-1577-1581. (11) King and Kirk, 1581-1584. (12) The end of Mary Stuart. The truth about the Master of Gray. 1584-1587. (13) The king of many enemies, 1587-1593. (14) Intrigues of Spain, England, and Bothwell, 1593-1595. (15) The king conquers the preachers, 1596-1597. (16) James on ill terms with England, 1597-1600. (17) The Gowrie conspiracy, 1600. (18) James succeeds to Elizabeth, 1601-1610. (19) The last years of James VI., 1603-1624. (20) Highlands and Borders, 1603-1610. (21) Social conditions. Appendix (a. The Casket letters. b. Logan of Restalrig and the Gowrie conspiracy).

v. 3: (1) Charles I. The beginning of evils. 1625-1633. (2) The liturgy and the covenant, 1633-1638. (3) The bishops' war, 1639. (4) The Scots invasion of England, 1640. (5) The year of Montrose, 1644-1645. (6) The revenge of the Covenanter, 1645. (7) Kirk's triumph. National ruin, 1648-1650. (8) Cromwell and Scotland, 1650-1651. (9) From Worcester to the restoration, 1651-1660. (10) The restoration, 1660-1666. (11) The strife with the Covenanters, 1667-1679. (12) Bothwell Bridge, 1679-1680. (13) The killing time, 1680-1685. (14) Argyll's rising, 1685.

v. 4: (1) Parliamentary affairs. Victory and death of Dundee, 1689. (2) Parliamentary and ecclesiastical settlement. Massacre of Glencoe. 1689. (3) The East India Company. The Darien disaster. 1693-1702. (4) The eve of union, 1702-1705. (5) The Union, 1705-1707. (6) Jacobite movements, 1707-1708. (7) Jacobites and wild Whigs, 1708-1714. (8) The Jacobite rising, 1715-1745. (9) The

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

end of the rising of 1715. (10) The sequelæ of the rising, 1716-1717. (11) Foreign affairs. The story of Clementina. 1716-1719. (12) Heresy and schism, 1720-1740. (13) The secession. Patronage. Witchcraft. 1736-1809. (14) The Jacobite churchmen and statesmen, 1704-1735. (15) Life in the Highlands, 1715-1745. (16) Life in the Lowlands, 1700-1745. (17) The exiled court. The affair of Porteous. Beginning of "The 'forty-five," 1728-1745. (18) The rising of 1745. (19) The end of Jacobitism, 1745-1746. Appendix: The death of Keppoch.

LANG, Andrew. My "History" vindicated. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. v. 178, p. 477-495.) *** DA**

Reply to T. D. Wanliss, *Scotland and Presbyterianism vindicated.*

NEW, The, history of Scotland. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 167, p. 599-614.) *** DA**

On v. 1 of Andrew Lang's History.

WANLISS, T. D. Scotland and Presbyterianism vindicated. Being a critical review of the third volume of Mr. Andrew Lang's History of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. J. Hay, 1905. iv, 100 p. 12°.

Reviewed in *Scottish notes and queries,* series 2, v. 7, p. 15, Aberdeen, 1905.

Lang, Andrew. A short history of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1911. viii, 316 p. 12°. **CP**

Last, The, resting place of St. Andrew. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1889. 8°. v. 13, p. 122-161.) *** DA**

Leslie, John, bishop of Ross. De origine moribus & rebus gestis Scotorum, libri decem... Accessit nova et accurata regionum et insularum Scotiæ...descriptio. [n. p. Edinburgi?] 1675. 34, 543(1) p., 21 l. 4°. **Reserve**

The large ornamental tail-piece on p. 40, 123, 227, etc., is also used in John Brown's *Quakerisme...* printed for John Cairns...in Edinburgh, 1678.
This copy lacks the dedication to the earl of Rothes subscribed by a George Lesley, which appears in some copies.

—— The history of Scotland, from the death of King James I. in the year M.CCCC.XXXVI, to the year M.D.LXI. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] Edinburgh, 1830. 4 p.l., xxiii, 319 p., port. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

—— The historie of Scotland wrytten first in Latin by the most reverend and worthy Jhone Leslie... and translated in Scottish by James Dalrymple. Edited by ...E. G. Cody. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1888-95. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish Text Society. Publications. v. 5, 14, 19, 34.) **NDP**

v. 2 edited by Cody and W. Murison.

BAIN, Joseph. John Lesly, bishop of Ross (a vindication). (Genealogist. London, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 16, p. 26-27.) *** R — Room 328**

See also v. 17, p. 5-6.

FLEMING, David Hay. Mr. Joseph Bain and Bishop Lesley. (Genealogist. London, 1901. 8°. new series, v. 16, p. 219-222; v. 17, p. 158-161.) *** R — Room 328**

Library, The, of Mary Queen of Scots, and of King James the Sixth. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1833. sq. 8°. v. 1, p. 1-23.) **† CP**

Lindsay, Robert, of Pitscottie. The history of Scotland from 21 February 1436, to March, 1565... To which is added, a continuation, by another hand, till August, 1604. Edinburgh: Baskett & Co., printers, 1728. xviii, 239 p. f°. **† CP**

With autograph of J. Ritson, the antiquary.

—— The Chronicles of Scotland, by Robert Lindsay of Pitscottie. Published from several old manuscripts. [Edited by John Graham Dalyell.] Edinburgh: printed by George Ramsay and Company for Archibald Constable and Company, 1814. 2 v. 12°. **CP**

Pagination continuous.

—— The historie and cronicles of Scotland, from the slauchter of King James the First to the ane thousande fyve hundreith thrie scoir fytein zeir, being a continuation of the translation of the chronicles written by Hector Boece, and translated by John Bellenden. Edited by Æneas J. G. Mackay. v. 1-3. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1899-1911. 8°. (Scottish Text Society. Publications. v. 42-43, 60.) **NDP**

Reviewed in the *Athenæum,* Feb. 10, 1900, London, 1900.
v. 3 contains the glossary and index.

Longstaffe, W. Hylton Dyer. The connection of Scotland with the pilgrims of grace. (Archæological journal. London, 1857. 8°. v. 14, p. 331-344.) **CA**

M., W. The natural history of Scotchmen. (Argosy. London, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 49-52.) *** DA**

Satire.

Macarthur, Margaret. History of Scotland. London: Macmillan & Co., 1885. xiv p., 1 l., 199 p. new ed. 16°. **CP**

McCarthy, Michael J. F. Catholic Ireland and Protestant Scotland: a contrast. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier, 1905. 57 p. 12°. **ZLPR**

Macgregor, Robert R. Archery in Scotland. (Belgravia. London, 1881. 8°. v. 43, p. 338-345.) *** DA**

—— The game of the Celts. (Belgravia. London, 1878. 8°. v. 35, p. 184-190.) *** DA**

Shinty.

MacInerny, M. H. Scotland and John Knox. (Irish ecclesiastical record. Dublin, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 22, p. 170-183.) **ZLPS**

Mackay, Æneas James George. Notes and queries on the custom of gavelkind in

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Kent, Ireland, Wales and Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 133-158.) **CPA**

—— See also **Lindsay,** Robert, of Pitscottie. The historie and cronicles of Scotland; also **Major,** John.

Mackay, Angus. An account of the Aberach-Mackay banner, now exhibited in the National Museum. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 520-533.) **CPA**

Mackay, J. G. Social life in the Highlands in the olden times. (Gaelic Society of Glasgow. Transactions. Glasgow, n.d. 12°. v. 1, 1887-91, p. 174-192.) **NDO**

Mackay, William. Life in the Highlands in the olden time. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1888]. 8°. v. 2, p. 218-224.) ***EC**

Mackenzie, Sir George. The antiquity of the royal line of Scotland farther cleared and defended, against the exceptions lately offer'd by Dr. Stillingfleet, in his vindication of the bishop of St. Asaph. London: J. Hindmarsh, 1686. 6 p.l., 212 p., 3 l., 1 table. 8°. **Stuart 7465**

—— A defence of the antiquity of the royal-line of Scotland. With a true account when the Scots were govern'd by kings in the Isle of Britain. London: Printed for R. C., 1685. [67]-72, xiv, v-vi, 190 p. 8°. **Stuart 7465**

Mackenzie, William Cook. Scotland and the Union (1707-1907). (Westminster review. London, 1907. 8°. v. 167, p. 636-641.) ***DA**

—— A short history of the Scottish Highlands and Isles. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1906. 2 p.l., 389 p., 1 map, 11 pl., 7 port. 12°. **CP**

Mackintosh, John. The history of civilisation in Scotland. Partly rewritten, and carefully revised throughout. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1892-96. 4 v. port. new ed. 8°. ***R — CP**

—— The story of Scotland from the earliest times to the present century. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1892. xxi, 336 p. map, port. illus. 12°. ***R — CP**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1893. xxxi, 336 p. map, port. illus. 12°. **CP**

Maclagan, Robert Craig. Two historical fallacies: heather beer and uisge beithe. (Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. Edinburgh, 1905. 4°. v. 40, p. 15-22.) ***EC**

Macmillan, Donald. A short history of the Scottish people. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1911]. xx, 484 p., 5 maps. 8°. **CP**

Macpherson, Archibald. Scottish sacrament houses. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1891. sq. 8°. v. 25, p. 89-116.) **CPA**

Macpherson, David, editor. See **Wyntoun,** Andrew of. The orygynale cronykil of Scotland.

Macpherson, William C. The representative peers of Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1895. 8°. v. 25, p. 344-359.) ***DA**

Macqueen, Donald. A dissertation on the government of the people in the Western Isles. (In: T. Pennant, A tour in Scotland. London, 1776. 4°. v. 3, p. 419-434.) **†CPW**

Major, John. A history of Greater Britain, as well England as Scotland. Compiled from the ancient authorities...1521. Translated from the original Latin and edited with notes by Archibald Constable; to which is prefixed a life of the author by Æneas J. G. Mackay. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1892. cxxxv, 476 p., 2 fac. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 10.) **CPA**

Making, The, of modern Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. v. 169, p. 293-306.) ***DA**

Malagrowther, pseud. Is Scotland decadent? (National review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 45, p. 1044-1054.) ***DA**

Marwick, Sir James David. The municipal institutions of Scotland: a historical survey. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 4°. v. 1, p. 123-135, 274-290.) **CPA**

Mathieson, William Law. Politics and religion, a study in Scottish history from the Reformation to the Revolution. Glasgow: James Maclehose & Sons, 1902. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. The early chronicles relating to Scotland; being the Rhind lectures in archæology for 1912, in connection with the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1912. xii p., 2 l., 260 p., 1 l. 8°. **CP**

Melven, William. History [of Scotland]. (In: Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 6, General survey, p. 108-119.) **†CPW**

Millar, John Hepburn. The pre-union legislation of Scotland. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1908. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 3, p. 198-219.) **CPA**

Miller, Hugh. Macaulay on Scotland. A critique. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1857. vi, (1)8-64 p. 12°. **CP**

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Miller, John. An historical view of the English government, from the settlement of the Saxons in Britain to...1688... London: J. Mawman, 1803. 4 v. 8°. **CM**

v. 3, chap. 1: Review of the government of Scotland. (1) Of the government of Scotland, from the time when Britain was abandoned by the Romans to the reign of Malcolm II.; (2) Of the government of Scotland, from the reign of Malcolm II. to the union of its crown with that of England; (3) Of the government of Scotland, from the union of the Scottish and English crowns, to that of the two kingdoms.

Minister, A, for Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1884. 8°. v. 3, p. 356-377.) ***DA**

Mitchell, Dugald. A popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland, from the earliest times till the close of the 'Forty-five.' Paisley: Alexander Gardner, 1900. 15,707 p., 3 maps, 1 pl. 8°. **CP**

Mitchell, James. The Scotsman's library; being a collection of anecdotes and facts illustrative of Scotland and Scotsmen. Edinburgh: printed for J. Anderson, Jun., 1825. iv, 740 p., 1 pl. sq. 12°. **CP**

Moncrieff, Thomas. Memoirs, concerning the ancient alliance between the French and Scots, and the privileges of the Scots in France. Faithfully translated from the original records of the kingdom of France. Edinburgh: printed by W. Cheyne, 1751. Glasgow: repr. for J. Wylie & Co., 1819. iv, 57 p. nar. 12°. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 4.) **CP**

Monipennie, John. The abridgement or summarie of the Scots Chronicles; with a short description of their originall, from the comming of Galethus...out of Graecia into Egypt... With a...description and division of the whole realme of Scotland. Latelie corrected and augmented. Edinburgh: Printed by I. W[reittoun] for John Wood, 1633. A-R 6, in eights. 8°. **Reserve**

—— An abridgement, or summarie of the Scots chronicles; with a briefe description of Scotland. To which is added, the description of the Western Isles of Scotland, &c. Edinburgh: David Webster, 1818. viii, 9-207 p. 12°. **CP p.v. 1**

—— The abridgement, or summarie of the Scots chronicles...with a true chronologie of all their kings...with a true description of the whole realme of Scotland, and of the principall cities, townes...with a memoriall of the most rare and wonderfull things in Scotland. Printed at Brittaines Bursse by J. Budge, 1612. Glasgow: re-printed for J. Wylie & Co., 1820. iv, (1)6-202 p. nar. 12°. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 1.) **CP**

Moore, Arthur William. The connection between Scotland and Man. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 393-409.) **CPA**

Morrison, Roderick. Clerical life on the west coast a hundred years ago. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness [1898]. 8°. v. 4, p. 234-250.) ***EC**

Murison, William, editor. See **Leslie,** John. The historie of Scotland wrytten first in Latin.

Murray, David. Early burgh organization in Scotland as illustrated in the history of Glasgow and of some neighbouring burghs. 1 p.l., 140 p. (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1908. 8°. v. 39, Appendix.) ***EC**

Murray, John Fisher. Ireland contrasted with Scotland; being the substance of an address delivered before the Belfast Historic Society. Belfast: James Wilson, 1832. 29 p. 8°. **CS**

With author's autograph.

Murray, P. Keith. The old Crown cushion at Edinburgh castle. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 116-118.) **CPA**

Mylne, Robert Scott. Notices of the king's master-gunners of Scotland, with the writs of their appointments, 1512-1703. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 185-194.) **CPA**

Neilson, George. On some Scottish burghal origins. I. The garrison theory. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. v. 14, p. 129-140.) **SEA**

—— Scottish burgh records. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 264-275.) **CPA**

—— The submission of the Lord of the Isles to James I.: its feudal symbolism. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. v. 15, p. 113-122.) **CPA**

—— Tenure by knight service in Scotland. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1899. 8°. v. 11, p. 71-86, 173-186.) **SEA**

—— Trial by combat. London: Williams & Norgate, 1890. xvi, 348 p. 12°. **XAN**

p. 74-146 and 207-319 deal with trial by combat in Scotland.

Nicolson, William. The Scottish historical library: containing a short view and character of most of the writers, records, registers, law-books, &c. which may be serviceable to the undertakers of a general history of Scotland, down to the union of the two kingdoms in King James the Sixth. London: G. Strahan, 1736. xviii p., 1 l., 148 p. f°. **†† C**

This work forms part 2 of his *English, Scotch and Irish historical libraries,* London, 1736.

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Notes on national characteristics in the Scottish Lowlands. (Cornhill magazine. London, 1868. 8°. v. 17, p. 547-557.) *** DA**

O'Growney, Eugene. Scotland in Irish-Gaelic literature. (Gaelic Society of Glasgow. Transactions. Glasgow, n.d. 12°. v. 2, 1891-94, p. 239-275.) **NDO**

Old, The, Scottish Parliament. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1834. 8°. v. 36, p. 661-673.) *** DA**

Old Scottish society. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1881. 8°. v. 129, p. 517-538.) *** DA**

Onahan, William J. Scotland's services to France. The Scottish guards, and the Scottish men-at-arms in the French service. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1896. 8°. v. 21, p. 321-337.) *** DA**

Order, The, of combats for life in Scotland as they are anciently recorded in ane old manuscript of the laws, arms, and offices of Scotland pertaining to James I., king of Scots. With the office and priviledges the constable and marshaell hes in them. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1842. 4°. v. 2, p. 383-390.) **† CP**

Origines parochiales Scotiae: The antiquities, ecclesiastical and territorial of the parishes of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. H. Lizars, 1851-55. 2 v. in 3. maps. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

Edited by Cosmo Innes, assisted by Rev. W. Anderson, Joseph Robertson, James B. Brichan, and J. Macnab.
v. 1. Diocese of Glasgow.
v. 2, part 1. Dioceses of Argyll and the Isles.
v. 2, part 2. Dioceses of Ross and Caithness, with additions to the dioceses of Argyll and the Isles.

Paget, John. Lord Macaulay and the Highlands of Scotland. [By J. Paget.] (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Amer. ed. New York, 1859. 8°. v. 86, p. 162-174.) *** DA**

Reprinted in *Littell's Living age*, v. 62, p. 771-781, Boston, 1859.

—— Paradoxes and puzzles historical, judicial, and literary. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1874. 8°. **NDF**

p. 32-76: Lord Macaulay and the massacre of Glencoe; p. 77-100: Lord Macaulay and the Highlands of Scotland; p. 101-133: Lord Macaulay and Dundee; p. 252-263: The Wigtown martyrs (Principal Tulloch and Mr. Mark Napier). These articles previously appeared in *Blackwood's magazine*, 1859, 1860, 1863.

Paterson, Adam. Lecture on the alterations upon the laws and state of the country incident to its social improvement... Read to the Mechanics Institute, Galashiels... Edinburgh: W. Burness, printer, 1860. 29 p. 8°. **CP p. box**

Pease, Howard. The lord wardens of the marches of England and Scotland; being a brief history of the marches, the laws of march, and the marchmen, together with some account of the ancient feud between England and Scotland. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. xvi p., 1 l., 255(1) p., 4 maps, 1 pl. 4°. **CBA**

One of 500 copies printed.

Pinkerton, John. The history of Scotland from the accession of the house of Stuart to that of Mary, with appendixes of original papers. London: C. Dilly, 1797. 2 v. 4°. **CP**

Pitcairn, Robert, editor. See **Holyrood** Abbey. Chronicon coenobii Sanctæ Crucis Edinburgensis.

Rait, Robert Sangster. Scotland and John Knox. (Fortnightly review. London, 1905. 8°. new series, v. 78, p. 95-108.) *** DA**

—— The Scottish Parliament before the union of the Crowns. (English historical review. London, 1900. 8°. v. 15, p. 209-237, 417-444.) **BAA**

Ramsay, William Mitchell. Latter-day conservatism in Scotland. (Westminster review. London, 1896. 8°. v. 146, p. 304-311.) *** DA**

Reid, Alexander George. Note as to the recovery of three volumes of the ms. collections of Scottish antiquities of the late Robert Riddell, of Friars Carse and Glenriddell. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 222-224.) **CPA**

Reid, Sir Hugh Gilzean. Past and present; or, Social and religious life in the north. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas [1871]. 2 p.l., ii p., 1 l., 304 p., 4 pl. 12°. **CP**

Riddell, Robert. On the offices of thane and abthane. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 185-188.) **† CPA**

—— Remarks on the title of thane and abthane. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1789. 4°. v. 9, p. 329-331.) **† CA**

—— Some account of a symbol of antient investure in Scotland. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1794. 4°. v. 11, p. 45-47.) **† CA**

The Leney "sword."

Ridpath, George. The Border history of England and Scotland, deduced from the earliest times to the union of the two crowns... Revised and published by... Philip Ridpath. London: T. Cadell, 1776. viii, 706 p., 11 l. 4°. **† CP**

Rishanger, William de. Annales regni Scotiæ. (In his: Chronica monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. J. Riley. London, 1865. 8°. p. 233-368.) **C**

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Robertson, Alexander. A course of lectures on the government, constitution, and laws of Scotland, from the earliest to the present time. London: Stevens and Haynes, 1878. xii, 347 p. 8°. **SED**

Robertson, William. The history of Scotland during the reigns of Queen Mary and of King James VI. till his accession to the crown of England. London: T. Cadell, 1794. 2 v. 14. ed. 8°. **CP**

—— —— With a review of the Scottish history previous to that period; and an appendix... Glasgow: J. Imray, 1800. 24°. **CP**

v. 1 only.

—— —— With a review of the Scottish history previous to that period; and an appendix containing original papers. First American edition from the sixteenth London edition...to which is prefixed an account of the life and writings of the author. By Dugald Stewart. v. 1-2. Philadelphia: J. Bioran & T. L. Plowman, 1811. 2 v. port. 8°. **CP**

—— —— London: Cadell & Davies, 1817. 3 v. 8°. (In his: Works. new ed. v. 1, p. 205-429, v. 2-3.) **BA**

—— —— London: W. Sharpe & Son [etc.], 1820. 3 v. 8°. (In his: Works. v. 1-3.) **BA**

—— —— Albany: E. & E. Hosford, 1822. 8°.

v. 1 only.

—— —— New York: J. & J. Harper, 1829. iv p., 1 l., (1)8-460 p. 8°. **CP**

—— —— New York: J. & J. Harper, 1839. iv p., 1 l., 7-460 p. 11. ed. 8°. **CP**

—— Storia del regno di Scozia sotto Maria Stuarda e Giacomo VI di Guglielmo Robertson. Napoli: Marotta e Vanspandoch, 1829-30. 3 v. in 1. 24°. **CP**

Rogers, Charles. Familiar illustrations of Scottish character. London: Houlston & Wright, 1861. vii, 273 p. 12°. **Stuart 7502**

—— History of the Chapel Royal of Scotland, with the register of the Chapel Royal of Stirling including details in relation to the rise and progress of Scottish music and observations respecting the Order of the Thistle. Edinburgh: The Grampian Club, 1882. ccliv p., 1 l., 126 p. 8°. **CR**

—— Scotland social and domestic. Memorials of life and manners in North Britain. London: printed for the Grampian Club, 1869. xii, (1)14-380 p. 8°. **CP**

—— Social life in Scotland from early to recent times. Edinburgh: Grampian Club, 1884-86. 3 v. 8°. **CP**

v. 3 issued as a supplement; published by W. Paterson.

v. 1: (1) Prehistoric modes; (2) Domestic and social usages; (3) Marriage rites and customs; (4) Birth and baptismal registers; (5) Death and funeral practices; (6) The land and its cultivators; (7) Rural life and manners; (8) The municipal and mercantile; (9) Arts and manufactures.

v. 2: (10) The parliament and juridical; (11) The ecclesiastical; (12) Church discipline; (13) Public sports; (14) Games and pastimes; (15) Social clubs.

v. 3: (16) Literary and scholastic; (17) An eighteenth century correspondence; (18) Humour and eccentricity; (19) Folklore; (20) Sorcery; (21) Demons and apparitions; Supplement.

Rose, M. A. The honours of Scotland. (Celtic magazine. Inverness, 1883. 8°. v. 8, p. 118-124, 202-209.) ***DE**

Rosebery (5. earl), Archibald Philip Primrose. Scottish history. (In his: Appreciations and addresses. London, 1899. 12°. p. 271-284.) **NDB**

Ross, Alexander. Early travels in Scotland. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 92-129.) **NDO**

Ross, John Merry. Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation. Edited with biographical sketch, by James Brown, D.D. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1884. xxviii, 420 p. 8°. **CP**

Rowlands, Richard. The history of the lives and reigns of the kings of Scotland from Fergus the first king...to...1707. To which is added, an account of the Rebellion in Scotland in the year 1715; as also, A description of the kingdom of Scotland and the isles thereunto belonging... By an impartial hand [Richard Rowlands]. Dublin: Printed by John Harding, 1722. 12 p.l., 188 p., 18 l. sq. 8°. **CP**

Royal house, The, of Stuart. Illustrated by a series of forty plates in colours, drawn from relics of the Stuarts by William Gibb. With an introduction by John Skelton and descriptive notes by W. H. St. John Hope. London: Macmillan & Co., 1890. xi p., 1 l., 40 p., 44 l., 40 colored pl. f°. **†† CP**

Royal, The, residences in Scotland. illus. (Saturday magazine. London, 1843. 4°. v. 23, p. 153-155, 177-178, 193-196, 217-219, 233-235, 249-251.) ***DE**

Russell, Miss H. J. M. The English claims to the overlordship of Scotland, in connection with the death of Thomas à Becket. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. v. 49, p. 223-239.) **CA**

Scot, The, abroad. (Chambers's Journal. Edinburgh, 1864. 8°. v. 41, p. 574-576.) ***DA**

—— (Scottish geographical magazine. Edinburgh, 1885. 8°. v. 1, p. 372-375.) **KAA**

Scot, The, at home. (Cornhill magazine. London, 1866. 8°. v. 14, p. 238-256.) ***DA**

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Scotch character, On the. (A fragment.) (The Liberal. London, 1822. 8°. v. 1, p. 367-376.) **NDH**

Scotch cousins. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1906. 8°. v. 179, p. 313-324.) *** DA**

Scotch, The, in France: the French in Scotland. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1863. 8°. v. 214, p. 13-21.) *** DA**

Scotch nationality. (North British review. Edinburgh, 1847. 8°. v. 6, p. 117-140.) *** DA**

Scotland. [New York: Whiting & Watson, 1826?] 643-751 p. 4°. **† CP**
Excerpt: Amer. ed. of the New Edinburgh encyclopædia.

Scotland. (Presbyterian quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1857. 8°. v. 5, p. 577-595.) *** DA**

Scotland before the Reformation. (Quarterly review. London, 1851. 8°. v. 89, p. 33-56.) *** DA**
Reprinted in *Littell's Living age,* v. 30, p. 433-442, Boston, 1851.

Scotland since the Union. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1853. 8°. v. 74, p. 263-283.) *** DA**

Scots, The, Brigade. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1884. 8°. v. 3, p. 248-266.) *** DA**

Scots Guards, The, in France. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 1, p. 286-310.) *** DA**

Scott, David. The history of Scotland. Containing all the historical transactions of the nation, from the year of the world 3619 to the year of Christ 1726... Westminster: for B. Creake, 1728. xiv, 767 p., 3 l., 1 map, 1 pl. f°. **†† CP**

Scott, Sir Walter. Description of the regalia of Scotland. [By Sir Walter Scott.] Edinburgh: James Ballantyne & Co., 1819. 34 p. 12°. **CP p. box 2**
This Description is also included in his *Provincial antiquities.*

—— —— Edinburgh: Stevenson & Co., printers, 1840. 35 p. 12°. **CP p. box 2**

—— —— Edinburgh: Thomas Constable, 1842. 30 p. 4°. **AWO**

—— —— Edinburgh: Stevenson & Co., 1844. 35 p. 12°. **CP p. box 3**

—— —— Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1848. 29 p., 1 l. 16°. **CP p. box**

—— —— Edinburgh: Stevenson & Co., printers, 1849. 35 p. 12°. **CP p. box 4**

—— —— Edinburgh: R. Anderson, 1860. 34 p., 1 l. 12°. **Stuart 7496**
Date on cover is 1861.

—— —— Edinburgh: Robert Anderson, 1865. 34 p., 1 l. 12°. **CP p. box 4**

—— [Cabinet history of] Scotland. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, 1835. 2 v. 12°. **CP**

—— The history of Scotland. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1830. 2 v. 12°. (Cabinet cyclopaedia.) **Stuart 7447**

—— Scotland, by Sir Walter Scott. With a supplementary chapter of recent events, by M. W. Hazeltine. New York: P. F. Collier, 1899. 2 v. pl., port. 8°. (Nations of the world.) **CP**

—— Tales of a grandfather; being stories taken from Scottish history... New York: William Burgess, Jun., 1828-29. 2 v. pl. [10. Amer. ed.] 24°. **Stuart 10624**
Each volume has additional engraved title-page.

—— —— series 3. New York: [W. Burgess, jr.,] 1830. 2 v. 2 port. [2. Amer. ed.] 16°. **Stuart 10627**
Each volume has additional engraved title-page.

—— —— Humbly inscribed to Hugh Littlejohn, Esq. series 3, v. 1-2. Boston: S. H. Parker, 1839. 2 v. in 1. 12°. (Waverley tales. v. 51-52.) **CP**

—— —— Boston: Ticknor & Fields, 1861. 6 v. 12°. (Household edition.) **NCW**

—— —— Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1865. 6 v. in 3. pl. 12°. **CP**

—— —— London: G. Routledge & Sons [188 – ?]. 640 p., 8 pl. 12°. **CP**

—— —— Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, and Co. [189 – ?] 6 v. in 3. 12°. **CP**

Scottish, The, borderers. (Littell's Living age. Boston, 1854. 8°. v. 40, p. 180-184.) *** DA**

Scottish county histories. (Edinburgh review. London, 1860. 8°. v. 112, p. 489-525.) *** DA**

Scottish guard, The, of France. (Macmillan's magazine. London, 1896. 8°. v. 73, p. 381-389.) *** DA**

Scottish, The, loyalists. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1884. 8°. v. 4, p. 96-115.) *** DA**

Scottish Patriotic Association. Scottish history in our school books: a matter of national importance. [Report of the association.] [Glasgow: the association, 1904.] 1 l. f°. **†† CBA p.v. 10, no.19**

Scottish social life. (Eclectic review. London, 1860. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 35-48.) *** DA**

Scottish social life in the olden time. (All the year round. London, 1894. 8°. series 3, v. 11, p. 249-253.) *** DA**

Sequuntur nomina omnium regum Scotorum tam ante incarnationem quam post, gradatim et successiue discendentium vsqve ad Jacobum secundum regem Scocie. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1855. 4°. v. 3, p. 44-60.) **CP**

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

Setts of the royal burghs of Scotland. (Scottish Burgh Records Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1881. 4°. p. 159-295.) **CP**

Short, A, account of Scottish money and coins, with tables of their value at different periods, and the price of commodities, &c. Together with tables of the revenues of the archbishops, bishoprics, abbeys, nunnerys, &c. at the Reformation. Edinburgh: D. Webster, 1817. 16 p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

Simpson, Sir James Young. Antiquarian notices of leprosy and leper hospitals in Scotland and England. (Edinburgh medical and surgical journal. Edinburgh, 1841-42. 8°. v. 56, p. 301-330; v. 57, p. 121-156, 394-429.) **WAA**

Reprinted with additional notes by Joseph Robertson in Simpson's *Archæological essays,* v. 2, p. 1-184, Edinburgh, 1872.

Skelton, John. See **Royal** house, The, of Stuart.

Skene, Felix James Henry, editor. See **Buchanan,** Maurice. Liber Pluscardensis; also **Fordun,** John of. Johannis de Fordun chronica gentis Scotorum.

Skene, William Forbes. Notice of the probable author of the unpublished history of Scotland, erroneously attributed to Bishop Elphinstone of Aberdeen. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 447-451.) **CPA**

—— See also **Fordun,** John of. Johannis de Fordun chronica gentis Scotorum.

Sketches of Highland character, illustrated by W. R[alston]. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas [1873]. 3 p.l., 32 p., 6 pl. 4°. **† CP**

Smith, William C. The differences of local government in England and Scotland. (National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. Transactions. London, 1881. 8°. 1880, p. 675-690.) **SA**

Some account of the fairs in Scotland. (Farmer's magazine. London, 1835-36. 8°. v. 2, p. 19-22, 104-106, 182-184, 241-242; v. 4, p. 133-135.) **VPA**

Berwickshire, Roxburghshire, Haddingtonshire.
Repr.: Quarterly journal of agriculture.

Stark, James. Remarks on the epidemic fever of Scotland during 1863-64-65; and on the epidemics of fever which have prevailed in Scotland during the past century and a quarter. (Epidemiological Society of London. Transactions. London, 1867. 8°. v. 2, p. 304-316.) **WAA**

Steuart, A. Francis. Scottish influences in Russian history, from the end of the 16th century to the beginning of the 19th century. An essay. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1913. xviii, 141(1) p., 2 pl., 1 table. 12°. **GLP**

Reviewed (by G. A. Sinclair) in *Scottish historical review,* v. 11, p. 214-216.

Stevenson, Joseph, editor. See **Chronica** de Mailros; also **Chronicon** de Lanercost.

Stewart, William. See **Boece,** Hector. Buik of the croniclis of Scotland.

Stirling, Amelia Hutchison. A sketch of Scottish industrial and social history in the 18th and 19th centuries. London: Blackie & Son, 1906. viii p., 1 l., 225 p., 8 port. 8°. **CP**

Strickland, Agnes. Lives of the queens of Scotland, and English princesses connected with the regal succession of Great Britain. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1850-66. 8 v. port. 8°. **CP**

v. 2 is 3. ed., 1866; v. 3, 2. ed., 1861.
v. 1. Margaret Tudor. Magdalene of France. Mary of Lorraine.
v. 2. Mary of Lorraine. The Lady Margaret Douglas.
v. 3-7. Mary Stuart.
v. 8. Elizabeth Stuart. Sophia, electress of Hanover.
Reviewed in *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine,* v. 69, p. 40-54, Edinburgh, 1851.

—— —— New York: Harper & Bros., 1851-59. 8 v. 8°. **CP**

—— —— Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1853-66. 8 v. 8°. **CP**

v. 1 and 2 are 3. ed.; v. 3, 2. ed.

—— —— New York: Harper & Bros., 1854-55. 8°. **CP**

v. 1-5 only.

Struthers, John. The history of Scotland, from the Union to the abolition of the heritable jurisdictions in MDCCXLVIII. To which is subjoined, a review of ecclesiastical affairs, the progress of society, the state of the arts, &c., to the year MDCCCXXVII. Glasgow: Blackie, Fullarton & Co., 1828. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Stuart, Gilbert. The history of Scotland, from the establishment of the Reformation till the death of Queen Mary. London: J. Murray, 1782. 2 v. 4°. **† CP**

Subjoined, The, notices respecting the Ancient Royal Library of Scotland... (In: M. Martin, A voyage to Saint Kilda. Glasgow, 1818. nar. 12°. p. 83-92.) **CP**

Miscellanea Scotica. v. 2.

Taylor, James, and others. The pictorial history of Scotland, from the Roman invasion to the close of the Jacobite Rebellion, A. D. 79-1746. London: J. S. Virtue, 1859. 2 v. 4°. **CP**

Terry, Charles Sanford. The Scottish Parliament: its constitution and procedure. 1603-1707. With an appendix of documents. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1905. x, 228 p. 8°. **CP**

Thomson, Charles W. Scotland's work and worth: an epitome of Scotland's story from early times to the twentieth century,

History and Description, continued.
General Works, continued.

with a survey of the contributions of Scotsmen in peace and in war to the growth of the British empire and the progress of the world. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier [1910]. 2 v. pl. illus. 8°. **CP**

Thomson, John. The Scot abroad and the Scot at home: an oration, delivered before the Saint Andrew's Society of the State of New-York, on the occasion of the celebration of its one hundredth anniversary, on the 1st of December, 1856... New-York: J. A. Amerman, 1856. 33 p. 12°. (In: Saint Andrew's Society. Historical sketch... New York, 1856. 12°.) **SHW**

Thomson, Thomas, editor. See **Leslie,** John. The history of Scotland, from the death of King James I.

Transition in the Highlands of Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1888. 8°. v. 12, p. 108-138.) ***DA**

Turnbull, William Barclay David Donald, editor. See **Boece,** Hector. Buik of the croniclis of Scotland; also **Extracta** e variis cronicis Scocie.

Tytler, Patrick Fraser. The history of Scotland, from the accession of Alexander III. to the Union. Edinburgh: Wm. P. Nimmo, 1866. 10 v. new ed. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed in *North British review,* v. 3, p. 345-386, Edinburgh, 1845; *Westminster review,* v. 13, p. 292-312, London, 1830; *Quarterly review,* v. 41, p. 328-359, London, 1829 (by Sir Walter Scott); *Tait's Edinburgh magazine,* new series, v. 1, p. 521-527, v. 4, p. 769-780, v. 7, p. 613-628, v. 9, p. 314-328, v. 11, p. 85-94, 156-163, Edinburgh, 1834-44.

—— —— v. 5. Edinburgh: W. Tait, 1841. 12°. **CP**

v. 5. 1497-1546.

Veitch, John. The history and poetry of the Scottish border; their main features and relations. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1893. 2 v. new ed. 8°. **NDP**

Reviewed in *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine,* v. 153, p. 865-878, Edinburgh, 1893.

Wallace, Thomas. Military roads and fortifications in the Highlands, with bridges and milestones. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 318-333.) **CPA**

Wanliss, T. D. Scotland and Presbyterianism vindicated. Being a critical review of the third volume of Mr. Andrew Lang's History of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. J. Hay, 1905. iv, 100 p. 12°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Scottish notes and queries,* series 2, v. 7, p. 15, Aberdeen, 1905.

Way, Albert, compiler. See **Archæological** Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.

Webster, H. A. Administration [in Scotland]. (In: Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 6, General survey, p. 100-108.) **† CPW**

White, Thomas Pilkington. 'Some aspects of the modern Scot.' (Scottish review. Paisley, 1894. 8°. v. 24, p. 44-74.) ***DA**

Why is Scotland Liberal? (Westminster review. London, 1888. 8°. v. 130, p. 581-593.) ***DA**

Wilson, Herbert Wrigley. Defenceless Scotland. (National review. London, 1907. 8°. v. 50, p. 578-590.) ***DA**

Wilson, James, burger of Dumfries. The history of Scottish affaires...from the year... 1560...untill the year 1625... 71 p., 1 fac. (In: Literary and Antiquarian Society of Perth. Transactions. Perth, 1827. 4°. v. 1.) **† CA**

This work is really a literal transcript of the *Memoirs of Henry Guthry, bishop of Dunkeld,* first printed in London, 1702. Many manuscript copies exist.

Wright, Thomas. The history of Scotland; from the earliest period to the present time. London: London Printing & Publishing Co., n.d. 3 v. port. 4°. **Stuart 7466**

Wyntoun, Andrew of. The orygynale cronykil of Scotland, be Androw of Wyntown, now first published, with notes, a glossary, &c., by D. Macpherson. London: T. Bensley, 1795. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

—— The orygynale cronykil of Scotland. Now first published, with notes, a glossary, &c. by David Macpherson. London: T. Egerton, 1795. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Thick paper copy.

—— The orygynale cronykil of Scotland. Edited by David Laing. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1872-79. 3 v. 8°. (Historians of Scotland. v. 2-3, 9.) **CP**

v. 9 published by W. Paterson.

—— The original chronicle of Andrew of Wyntoun, printed on parallel pages from the Cottonian and Wemyss mss., with the variants of the other texts. Edited...by F. J. Amours. v. 2-6. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1903-08. 8°. (Scottish Text Society. Publications. v. 50, 53-54, 56-57.) **NDP**

v. 2. Texts: books I-III. v. 3. Texts: books IV., v. ch. i-xii. v. 4. Texts: books v. ch. xiii-xiv., VI., VII. ch. i-vii. v. 5. Texts: books VII. ch. viii-x, VIII. ch. i-xxiv. v. 6. Texts: books VIII. ch. xxv-xl, and IX.

v. 1 not yet published.

Amours, Francis Joseph. Editions and mss. of Wyntoun's "Cronykil." (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1902. 8°. v. 33, p. 219-231.) ***EC**

Craigie, William Alexander. The St. Andrews ms. of Wyntoun's Chronicle. (Anglia. Halle a. S., 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 363-380.) **RNA**

(*To be continued*)

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NUMISMATICS

PART IV

(*Conclusion*)

INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES

(*Continued*)

Rome

Akerman, John Yonge. Coins of the Romans relating to Britain, described and illustrated. London: J. R. Smith, 1844. 1 p.l., (i)vi-xi, 168 p., 5 pl. 8°. **MHN**

—— A descriptive catalogue of rare and unedited Roman coins: from the earliest period of the Roman coinage, to the extinction of the Empire under Constantinus Paleologos. London: E. Wilson, 1834. 2 v. pl. 8°. **MHN**

—— Remarks on the coins of Ephesus struck during the Roman dominion. London: J. Wertheimer & Co., 1841. 49 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. *** C p.v. 1157**

Allotte de la Fuye, François Maurice. Une monnaie du tyran Domitianus. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1901. 8°. série 4, v. 5, p. 319-324.) **MHA**

Ambrosoli, Solone. Traiani duo in numis a Treboniano restitutis. (Miscellanea di archeologia, storia e filologia dedicata al Prof. Antonino Salinas. Palermo, 1907. 4°. p. 98-104.) **BTGP**

Arneth, Joseph Calasanza von, Ritter. Bericht über den Fund römischer Goldmünzen zu Tellycherry in Sud-Indien. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1853. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 573-577.) *** EF**

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. Description historique et chronologique des monnaies de la république romaine. London, 1885-86. 2 v. 8°. **MHN**

—— Les monnaies de Septime Sévère, de Caracalla et de Geta relatives à l'Afrique. 1 pl. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 79-92.) **BAA**

—— —— (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1903. 4°. anno 16, p. 157-174.) **MHA**

—— La silique romaine, le sou et le denier de la loi des Francs saliens. (Journal des savants. Paris, 1901. 4°. 1901, p. 105-121.) **† OA**

—— Traité des monnaies grecques et romaines. partie 1. tome 1; partie 2-3. Paris: E. Leroux, 1901-10. 5 v. 8°. and 4°. **MHL**

Partie 1, tome 1. Théorie et doctrine.
Partie 2. Description historique.
Partie 3. Planches i à lxxxv.

—— Vercingetorix, étude d'iconographie numismatique. 2 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 1-35.) **MHA**

Bahrfeldt, M. Le monete romano-campane. 1 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1899. 4°. v. 12, p. 387-446; v. 13, p. 11-84.) **MHA**

—— Die Münzen der Flottenpräfekten des Marcus Antonius. 2 pl. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1906. 8°. Bd. 37, p. 9-56.) **MHA**

—— Nachträge und Berichtigungen zur Münzkunde der römischen Republik. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1897-98. 8°. Bd. 28, p. 1-170; Bd. 29, p. 1-150.) **MHA**

—— Ueber die Chronologie der Muenzen des Marcus Antonius 710-724 u. c. (44-30 v. Chr.). (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 187-200.) **BAA**

Baichère, Ed. Catalogue des médailles romaines impériales trouvées dans le département de l'Aude et conservées pour la plupart au Musée de Carcassonne. (Société des arts et des sciences de Carcassonne. Mémoires. Carcassonne, 1897. 8°. série 2, v. 3, p. 75-200.) *** EN**

Banduri, Anselmo. Numismata imperatorum Romanorum a Trajano Decio ad Palæologos Augustos. Accessit Bibliotheca nummaria, Sive Auctorum qui de Re

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

Nummariâ scripserunt... Lutetiæ Parisiorum: Sumptibus Montalant, M.DCC.XVIII. 2 v. f°. †† **MHN**

Barnabei, Felice. Di un sigillo di bronzo scoperto nella Villa Pompeiana di P. Fannio Sinistore, presso Boscoreale. (Reale accademia dei Lincei. Rendiconti. Classe di scienze morali. Roma, 1901. 4°. serie 5, v. 10, p. 71.) * **ER**

Bayer, Gottlieb Siegfried. Theophili Sigefridi Bayeri...de numis romanis in agro prvssico repertis, commentarivs... Accedit eiusdem epistola ad V. C. de Theophrasti Delii præsidis monvmento. Lipsiæ: Apvd J. F. Gleditschii B. fil., 1722. 2 p.l., 68 p., 8 pl. 4°. **MHE p.v.7, no.7**

Beauvais, G. de. La manière de discerner les médailles antiques de celles qui sont contrefaites. [Par G. Beauvais.] (In: François de Chassepol, Traité des finances et de la fausse monnoie des Romains... Paris, 1740. nar. 16°. 1 l., 239-346 p.) **TIF**

Beger, Laurentius. Thesaurus ex Thesauro Palatino selectus, sive gemmarum et numismatum qvæ in Electorali Cimeliarchio continentvr elegantiorum ære expressa, et convenienti commentario illvstrata dispositio. Heidelbergæ: Typis Philippi Delborn, M.DC.LXXXV. 7 p.l., 421 p., 1 l., 3 pl. illus. f°. †† **MHN**

Belfort, A. de. Essai de classification des tessères romaines en bronze. (Société française de numismatique. Annuaire. Paris, 1889-92. 4°. année 13, p. 69-92; année 16, p. 127-133, 171-179, 237-242.) **MHA**

Biondi, Luigi, marchese. I monumenti Amaranziani illustrati dal Marchese Luigi Biondi. [Roma, 1849.] xiv p., 1 l., 142 p., 1 map, 6 pl., 1 port. f°. †† **MTI**

A continuation of Filippo Aurelio Visconti and G. A. Guattani's: Il Museo Chiaramonti, Roma, 1808-37, and according to bibliographies forming v. 11 of Giovanni Battista Antonio Visconti: Il Museo Clementino, Roma, 1782-1807.

Blancard, Louis. Note sur la monnaie romaine au III. siècle de l'ère chrétienne. (Académie des sciences, lettres et beaux-arts de Marseille. Mémoires. Marseille, 1904. 8°. 1901-03, p. 239-253.) * **EN**

Blanchet, Jules Adrien. Le congiarium de César et les monnaies signées Palikanus. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 101-105.) **BAA**

—— —— (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1904. 4°. anno 17, p. 177-182.) **MHA**

—— Essais monétaires romains à propos de deux pièces inédites de Tetricus et de son fils. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1896. 8°. série 3, v. 14, p. 231-239.) **MHA**

—— Les monnaies romaines. Paris: E. Leroux, 1896. 3 p.l., 145 p., 3 l., 12 pl. 16°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie. [no. 18.]) **MHN**

Bourlier, Pierre Philippe, baron d'Ailly. Recherches sur la monnaie romaine depuis son origine jusqu'à la mort d'Auguste. tome 1; tome 2, partie 2-3. Lyon: Nicolas Scheuring, 1864-69. 4°. † **MHN**

Brerewood, Edward. De ponderibus & pretiis veterum nummorum, eorumque cum recentioribus collatione, liber unus. Authore Edovardo Brerewood. (In: Bible. Polyglot. 1657. Biblia sacra polyglotta...edidit B. Waltonus. Londini [1655]-57. f°. v. 1, p. 30-44.) †† * **YAB**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. Coins of the Roman Republic in the British Museum; by H. A. Grueber. London: the trustees, 1910. 3 v. 8°. **MHF**

Bude, Guillaume. Gvillielmi Bvdaei... libri v. de Asse, & partib. eius post duas Parisienses impressiones ab eodem ipso Budæo castigati... [Colophon:] Venetiis in aedibvs Aldi, et Andreae Asvlani, M.D.XXII. 12 p.l., 262 f., 2 l. 8°. **MHN**

Bushell, S. W. Roman and Chinese coinage. 1 pl. (China review. Hongkong, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 117-118.) * **OVA**

Camerarius, Joachimus, the elder. Joachimi Camerarii... Historia rei nummariæ, sive De nomismatis Græcis et Latinis. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis. 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1401-1432.) †† **BVEF**

Camozzi, Guido. La consecratio nelle monete da Cesare ad Adriano. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1901. 4°. v. 14, p. 27-53.) **MHA**

—— La consecratio di Traiano. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1901. 4°. v. 14, p. 11-26.) **MHA**

Cardwell, E. Lectures on the coinage of the Greeks and Romans. Oxford, 1832. 8°. **MHL**

Castellani, Giuseppe. Il ripostiglio di San Polo di Piave. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 4°. v. 19, p. 11-30.) **MHA**

Cesano, L. Le monete degli Italici durante la guerra sociale. (Nuova antologia. Roma, 1908. 8°. serie 5, v. 138 [v. 222], p. 227-240.) **MTTA**

Chaumont, F. de. Catalogue of Roman coins found at the rear of Netley hospital, whilst digging the foundation of the new lunatic asylum, Jan. 7, 1867. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. London, 1867. 8°. v. 23, p. 168-174.) **CA**

Chifflet, Claude. Claudii Chiffletii de antiquo numismate liber posthumus. Ex

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

editione altera correctiore. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. tomus 1, col. 651-680.) †† BVEF

Chifflet, Henri Thomas. Dissertatio de Othonibus æreis. Auctore Henrico Thoma Chiffletio, Joannis Jacobi F. illus. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. tomus 1, col. 629-650.) †† BVEF

Cohen, Henry, and Félix Feuardent. Description historique des monnaies frappées sous l'empire romain, communément appelées médailles impériales. Paris: Rollin, 1859-92. 8 v. 8°. MHN

v. 8 is 2. ed. v. 4-8 published by Rollin et Feuardent.

Colin, J. Examen des documents numismatiques insérés au Bulletin de la Société pour la conservation des monuments historiques d'Alsace (série 2, tome 3, livraison 2). (Société pour la conservation des monuments historiques d'Alsace. Bulletin. Strasbourg, 1866. 4°. série 2, tome 4, partie 2, Mémoires, p. 129-135.) ETF

Colson, A. Notice sur une découverte de médailles romaines faites dans les environs de Noyon. Amiens, 1838. 8°. MHN

Extr.: Société des antiquaires de Picardie. Mémoires. v. 4.

Cooke, W. The medallic history of imperial Rome. London, 1781. 2 v. 4°. † MHN

Corkran, Sutton F. An unpublished coin of Maximian; — Note on two gold pennies of Henry III. London, 1870. 8°. MHN p. box 1

Cunningham, Alexander. Correction of a mistake regarding some of the Roman coins found in the tope at Manikyala opened by Court. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1834. 8°. v. 3, p. 635-637.) * OHA

Cuper, Gisbert. Gisberti Cuperi...de elephantis in nummis obviis exercitationes duæ. 1 pl. illus. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. tomus 3, col. 1-284.) †† BVEF

Dattari, G. Contribuzione al Corpus delle monete romane battute durante il periodo costantiniano. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 4°. v. 19, p. 179-194.) MHA

—— Contribuzione al Corpus delle monete romane battute durante il periodo costantiniano. Zecca d'Alessandria. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 4°. v. 19, p. 31-50.) MHA

—— Contribuzione al Corpus delle monete romane dell' epoca costantiniana. 1 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 4°. v. 19, p. 483-510.) MHA

—— Esame critico circa una nuova teoria sulla monetazione alessandrina di Augusto. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1904. 4°. anno 17, p. 153-168.) MHA

—— Intorno alle forme da fondere monete imperiali romane. 2 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1913. 4°. v. 26, p. 351-375.) MHA

—— Nuova teoria sulle monete romane d'orichalcum e dei sistemi monetari di Augusto e di Nerone. 1 table. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907. 4°. anno 20, p. 189-210.) MHA

—— Sur l'époque où furent frappées en Égypte. Les premières monnaies de la réforme de Dioclétien. 1 table. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1904. 8°. série 4, v. 8, p. 394-399.) MHA

Dessi, Vincenzo. Due tremissi inediti di Carlo Magno. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1902. 4°. v. 15, p. 143-150.) MHA

Dieudonné, A. Les dernières monnaies pseudo-autonomes d'Antioche et de Nicomédie sous l'empire romain. illus. (Société nationale des antiquaires de France. Mémoires. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 7, v. 7, p. 246-267.) DA

—— Monnaies romaines et byzantines récemment acquises par le Cabinet des médailles. 2 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1898-99. 8°. série 4, v. 2, p. 667-687; v. 3, p. 177-198.) MHA

—— Les trésors de monnaies romaines et les invasions germaniques d'aprés un livre récent. (Revue historique et archéologique du Maine. Mamers, 1900. 8°. v. 47, p. 111-116.) DPF

Dodd, C. Harold. Chronology of the eastern campaigns of the Emperor Lucius Verus. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1911. 8°. series 4, v. 11, p. 209-267.) MHA

—— The cognomen of the Emperor Antoninus Pius; its origin and significance considered in the light of numismatic evidence. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1911. 8°. series 4, v. 11, p. 6-41.) MHA

Dodgson, Aquila. A local find of over 7,000 Roman coins. 1 pl. (Thoresby Society. Publications. Leeds, 1906. 8°. v. 15, p. 103-110.) CO

Dressel, Heinrich. Erwerbungen des Königlichen Münzcabinets in den Jahren 1898-1900 (antike Münzen). 4 pl. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1903. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 17-104.) MHA

—— Das Iseum Campense auf einer Münze des Vespasianus. 1 pl. (Königlich

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 1909, p. 640-648.) ***EE**

Dubreuil, P. Essai historique sur les monnaies d'argent de la république romaine. (Société d'émulation de l'Ain. Annales. Bourg, 1902-03. 8°. année 35, p. 378-404; année 36, p. 261-284.) ***EN**

Dunn, Frederic Stanley. A study in Roman coins of the Empire. [Eugene, Ore., 1909.] 23 p. 8°. (University of Oregon. Bulletin. new series, v. 7, no. 3.) **MHE p.v.5, no.4**

Edwards, Jonathan. Catalogue of the Greek and Roman coins in the numismatic collection of Yale College. New Haven, 1880. 8°. **MHL**

Esdaile, Katharine. Fresh light on the temple of the Magna Mater. 1 pl. (Kaiserlich deutsches archäologisches Institut. Mitteilungen. Römische Abteilung. Roma, 1908. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 368-374.) **MTGA**

Evans, John. On some rare or unpublished Roman gold coins. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1908. 8°. series 4, v. 8, p. 85-101.) **MHA**

—— On some rare or unpublished Roman medallions. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1891-96. 8°. series 3, v. 11, p. 152-160; v. 16, p. 40-52.) **MHA**

—— Rare or unpublished coins of Carausius. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 18-35.) **MHA**

Falbe, C. T., and J. C. Lindberg. Numismatique de l'ancienne Afrique. Ouvrage préparé et commencé par C. T. Falbe et J. C. Lindberg; refait, achevé et publié par L. Müller. Copenhague: Imprimerie de Bianco Luno, 1860-74. 4 v. pl. illus. 4°. **† MHL**

v. 1. Les monnaies de la Cyrénaïque.
v. 2. Les monnaies de la Syrtique, de la Byzacène et de la Zeugitane.
v. 3. Les monnaies de la Numidie et de la Mauritanie.
v. 4. Supplément.

Feuardent, Félix. Collections Giovanni di Demetrio: numismatique; Égypte ancienne; 2e partie: domination romaine. Paris [1873]. 36 pl. nar. 4°. **MHN**

—— See also **Cohen,** Henry, and Félix Feuardent.

Feuardent, Gaston L. On some coins of the Castellani collection. A paper read before the American Numismatic and Archæological Society of New York, January 15, 1878. [Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son,] 1878. 8 p. 4°. **MHN p. box 1**

Repr.: American journal of numismatics.

Fontana, Carlo d'Ottavio. Descrizione della serie consolare del museo di Carlo d'Ottavio Fontana di Trieste fatta dal suo possessore. Firenze: Presso Guglielmo Piatti, 1827. xii, 148 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. **MHM p.v.2**

Forrer, L. Monnaies romaines inédites. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1899. 4°. v. 12, p. 11-14.) **MHA**

Foville, J. de. Les monnaies grecques et romaines de la collection Valton. Catalogue. 3 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 4, v. 13, p. 1-35, 209-228, 297-320, 481-499; v. 14, p. 129-159.) **MHA**

Foy Vaillant, Jean. Numismata ærea imperatorum, Augustarum, et Cæsarum, in coloniis, municipiis, et urbibus jure Latio donatis, ex omni modulo percussa. Parisiis: Sumptibus auctoris, Apud Danielem Horthemels, M.DC.XCV. 2 v. in 1. f°. **†† MHN**

Title of part 2 varies slightly.

—— Numismata imperatorum Romanorum præstantiora a Julio Cæsare ad postumum et tyrannos... Editio altera emendatior & plurimis rarissimis nummis auctior... Lutetiæ Parisiorum: Sumptibus Joannis Jombert, M.DC.XCII. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **MHN**

—— Numismata imperatorum Romanorum præstantiora...per Joannem Vaillant... Editio prima Romana. Romæ: Sumtibus Caroli Barbiellini, & Venantii Monaldini Sociorum in Via lata, MDCCXLIII. 3 v. 4°. **† MHN**

Titles of the separate volumes vary slightly.

Freher, Marquard. Marquardi Freheri ...de re monetaria veterum Romanorum, et hodierni apud Germanos imperii libri duo. illus. (In: J. G. Graevius, Thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 11, 1 l., p. 1399-1400, col. 1401-1435.) **†† BWE**

Friedlaender, Julius. Der Münzfund zu Niemegk. (Verein für Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg. Märkische Forschungen. Berlin, 1861. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 102-109.) **EIN**

—— Über einige römische Medaillons. 1 pl. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1874. 4°. 1873, p. 67-77.) ***EE**

Froehner, Wilhelm. Numismatique antique: les médaillons de l'empire romain depuis le règne d'Auguste jusqu' à Priscus Attale. Paris, 1878. 4°. **† MHN**

Gabrici, Ettore. Contributo alla storia della moneta romana da Augusto a Domiziano. 39 p. (Società reale di Napoli. Reale accademia di archeologia, lettere e belle arti. Atti. Napoli, 1898. f°. v. 19, parte 2, no. 1.) ***ER**

Garrucci, R. Le monete dell' Italia antica; raccolta generale. Roma, 1885. 2 v. f°. **†† MHN**

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

Gnecchi, Francesco. Appunti di numismatica romana. 1 pl. illus. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1897-1910. 8°. v. 10, p. 11-22, 123-157; v. 11, p. 43-62, 165-170; v. 13, p. 147-156, 257-265; v. 14, p. 127-156, 249-261; v. 15, p. 13-18, 275-290; v. 16, p. 367-382; v. 17, p. 303-321; v. 18, p. 11-42, 149-160, 349-388, 465-480; v. 19, p. 139-158, 295-316, 459-482; v. 20, p. 27-47, 167-188, 375-380, 499-516; v. 21, p. 347-376, 519-536; v. 22, p. 11-26, 343-364; v. 23, p. 11-20, 295-302, 427-472; v. 24, p. 11-18, 147-164; v. 26, p. 11-22, 151-174, 295-302.) **MHA**

Chapters 1-40 not in the Library.

—— I bronze quadrilateri della repubblica e la moneta privata dei Romani. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 165-169.) **MHA**

—— Monete romane. Manuale elementare... Milano: U. Hoepli, 1900. xxvii, 367 p., 1 l., 25 pl. illus. 2. ed. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli. no. 305-306.) **MHN**

—— Le personificazioni allegoriche sulle monete imperiali romane. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 37-47.) **BAA**

Gohl, Edmond. Contributions au Corpus Numorum Romanorum. (Matériaux du Musée national hongrois à Budapest.) (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907. 4°. anno 20, p. 537-574; anno 21, p. 387-430.) **MHA**

Goltz, Hubert. C. Ivlivs Caesar; sive, Historiae imperatorvm Caesarvmqve Romanorvm ex antiqvis nvmismatibvs restitvtae liber primvs. Accessit C. Ivlii Caesaris vita et res gestae... Brvgis Flandrorvm [:Apud Hubertum Goltzium,] M.D.LXIII. 17 p.l., lvii p., 3 l., 231(1) p., 24 l. illus. f°. † **MHN**

—— Caesar Avgvstvs sive Historiae imperatorvm Caesarvmqve Romanorvm ex antiqvis nvmismatibvs restitvtae liber secvndvs. Accessit Caesaris Avgvsti vita et res gestae. Brvgis Flandrorvm, M.D.LXXIIII. 12 p.l., lxxxiii, 248 p., 20 l. illus. f°. † **MHN**

Gori, Antonio Francesco. Antiqva nvmismata avrea et argentea praestantiora et aerea maximi modvli, qvae in regio thesavro magni dvcis Etrvriae adservantvr. Florentiæ, 1740-42. 3 v. f°. † **MAVZ**

Greppo, J. G. H. Mémoire sur les voyages de l'Empereur Hadrien et sur les médailles qui s'y rapportent. Paris: Debécourt, 1842. 8°. **MHN**

Groag, Edmund. Sulpicia Dryantilla. (Oesterreichisches archäologisches Institut in Wien. Jahreshefte. Wien, 1899. 4°. Bd. 2, p. 206-210.) **MTGA**

Grosshauser.. Die römischen zu Augsburg gefundenen Münzen. (Historischer Verein für Schwaben und Neuburg. Zeitschrift. Augsburg, 1878. 8°. Jahrg. 4, p. 232-248.) **ELV**

Grueber, Herbert Appold. Coinages of the triumvirs, Antony, Lepidus, and Octavian, illustrative of the history of the times. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1911. 8°. series 4, v. 11, p. 109-152.) **MHA**

—— Find of Roman coins and gold rings at Sully, near Cardiff. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 27-65.) **MHA**

—— The first Corbridge find. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1913. 8°. series 4, v. 13, p. 31-56.) **MHA**

—— Roman bronze coinage from B. C. 45-3. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1904. 8°. series 4, v. 4, p. 185-244.) **MHA**

—— Roman medallions in the British Museum, edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1874. 4°. (Catalogue of Roman coins in the British Museum.) **MHN**

—— The use and nature of Roman medallions: a paper read before the American Numismatic and Archæological Society by Gaston L. Feuardent. New York, 1878. nar. 4°. **MHN p. box 1**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Grunau, Gustav. Inschriften und Darstellungen römischer Kaisermünzen von Augustus bis Diocletian. Biel: Verlag von Ernst Kuhn, 1899. xvi, 152 p., 1 l., 4 pl. sm. 8°. **MHN**

Guattani, G. A., joint author. See **Visconti,** Filippo Aurelio, and G. A. Guattani.

Guiran, Gaillard. Gaillardi Guirani... explicatio duorum vetustorum numismatum Nemausensium ex ære. illus. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. 2. ed. f°. tomus 1, col. 1009-1058.) †† **BVEF**

Haeberlin. Der jüngste etruskische und die älteste römische Goldprägung. 1 pl. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1907. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 229-272.) **MHA**

Hammer, J. Der Feingehalt der griechischen und römischen Münzen. En Beitrag zur antiken Münzgeschichte. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1907. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 1-144.) **MHA**

Hammerstein, H. von, and others. Der Münzfund von Nieder-Rentgen. (Gesellschaft für lothringische Geschichte und Altertumskunde. Jahrbuch. Metz, 1896. sq. 8°. Jahrg. 8, Hälfte 2, p. 1-43.) **ETI**

Haverfield, F. On a hoard of Roman coins found at Carhayes, Cornwall. (Nu-

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

mismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 209-217.) **MHA**

Haverkamp, Sigebert. Nummophylacium reginae Christinae, quod comprehendit numismata aerea imperatorum Romanorum, Latina, Graeca, atque in coloniis cusa, quondam a Petro Santes Bartolo, summo artificio summaque fide incisa tabulis aeneis LXIII. Nunc primum prodeunt cum commentario Sigeberti Havercampi... Hagae Comitum: Apud Petrum de Hondt, M.DCC.XLII. 5 p.l., 464 p., 63 pl. f°. **MHN**

Haym, N. F. The British treasury... of our Greek and Roman antiquities of all sorts... London, 1719-20. 2 v. 4°. **† MHL**

Heath, George F. The coins of republican Rome. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 117-125.) **MHA**

Heilborn, O. Catalogue descriptif de la collection des monnaies antiques grecques, romaines et byzantines de feu Baron A. W. Stjernstedt... Stockholm: A. L. Normans, 1882. 3 p.l., 216 p. 8°. **Stuart 11456**

Hill, George Francis. A handbook of Greek and Roman coins. London: Macmillan & Co., 1899. xv, 295 p., 15 pl. 8°. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities.) **MHL**

—— Roman aurei from Pudukota, south India. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 304-320.) **MHA**

—— Roman coins from Croydon (Constantius II., Constans, Magnentius, and Gallus). (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 36-62.) **MHA**

—— —— (Surrey Archaeological Society. Surrey archaeological collections. London, 1906. 8°. v. 19, p. 1-26.) **CO**

—— Roman silver coins from Grovely Wood, Wilts. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 329-347.) **MHA**

Hobler, Francis, Records of Roman history from Cnaeus Pompeius to Tiberius Constantius, as exhibited on the Roman coins. Westminster, 1860. 2 v. 4°. **† MHN**

Huber, Christian Wilhelm. Catalogue of the collection of Greek and Roman coins formed by C. G. Huber. London, 1862. pl. 8°. **MHFH p. box**

Hulsius, Levinus. Impp. Romanorvm nvmismatvm series à C. Ivlio Cæsare ad Rvdolphvm II. Addita est breuiter ipsorum vita, auersa pars nummorum, & eorundem explicatio. Francofvrti: Impensis authoris, M.D.C.III. 8 p.l., 305(1) p., 3 l. illus. 8°. **MHN**

Iconographie des empereurs romains et de leurs familles. Paris, 1843. f°. (Trésor de numismatique et de glyptique.) **†† MHE**

Imhoof-Blumer, F. Zur griechischen und römischen Münzkunde. pl. (Revue suisse de numismatique. Genève, 1905-08. 8°. v. 13, p. 161-272; v. 14, p. 1-211.) **MHA**
Article also has separate paging.

Keith, Arthur Berriedale. Denarius and the date of the Harivamsa. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 681-683.) *** OAA**

Kenner, Friedrich. Die Roma-Typen. 1 pl. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1857. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 253-295.) *** EF**

—— Der römische Medaillon. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1887. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 1-173.) **MHA**

Kerrich, Thomas. Catalogue of Roman coins. Collected by Kerrich and presented by his son, R. E. Kerrich, to the Society of Antiquaries of London. [London,] 1852. 8°. **MHN p. box 1**

King, C. W. On an intaglio probably commemorating the Gothic victory of Aemilian. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1873. 8°. v. 30, p. 226-234.) **CA**

—— On the true nature of the contorniate medals. (Archæological journal. London, 1871. 8°. v. 28, p. 210-218.) **CA**

—— Signet of Q. Cornelius Lupus. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1866. 8°. v. 23, p. 79-95.) **CA**

Koehler, Wilhelm Otto David. Personifikationen abstrakter Begriffe auf römischen Münzen. Vorläufiger Teil. Königsberg i. Pr.: Hartung, 1910. 2 p.l., 72 p. 8°. **MHE p.v. 5, no.7**

Kubitschek, Wilhelm. Studien zu Münzen der römischen Republik. Wien: A. Hölder, 1911. 1 p.l., 78 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Bd. 167, Abhandl. 6.) *** EF**

Laffranchi, Lodovico. La cronologia delle monete di Adriano. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 4°. v. 19, p. 329-374.) **MHA**

—— I diversi stili nella monetazione romana. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907-10. 4°. v. 20, p. 49-60, 381-400; v. 21, p. 199-212; v. 23, p. 21-36.) **MHA**

Lawrence, R. H. Notes on the silver coins of the Roman republic. [New York, 1882.] 11 l. 12°. **MHN p. box 1**

Lazari, Vincenzio. Il medagliere del Museo civico di Verona. Verona, 1867. 57-363 p. 8°. *** F**

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

Lewis, Bunnell. Remarks on Roman coins found near Woodbridge, Suffolk. (Archæological journal. London, 1871. 8°. v. 28, p. 34-40.) **CA**

Lindberg, J. C., joint author. See **Falbe,** C. T., and J. C. Lindberg.

Luschin von Ebengreuth, Arnold. Der Denar der Lex Salica. Wien, 1910. 1 p.l., 89(1) p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Bd. 163, Abh. 4.) ***EF**

Macdonald, George. A recent find of Roman coins in Scotland. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 10-17.) **MHA**

—— Roman contorniates in the Hunterian collection. 3 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1909. 8°. series 4, v. 9, p. 19-55.) **MHA**

McDowall, Katharine A. Contorniates and tabulae lusoriae. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 6, p. 232-265.) **MHA**

Madden, Frederic William. The handbook of Roman numismatics. London, 1861. pl. 12°. **MHN**

—— See **Stevenson,** Seth William. A dictionary of Roman coins.

Manuzio, Aldo, the younger. Aldi Manutii, Pauli F., Aldi N., dissertatiunculæ epistolicæ. I. De Reatina urbe, agroque, Sabinaque gente. II. De aquis in urbem Romam olim influentibus. III. De ratione interkalandi. IV. De accumbendi et comedendi ratione. V. De convivio tempestivo, seu intempestivo. VI. De auspiciis. VII. De trabea. VIII. De subselliis. IX. De signo et statua. X. De parma, clypeo, scuto, pelta, ancile. XI. De primipelo. XII. De drachmis. XIII. De sestertiis. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. tomus 1, col. 769-836.) **†† BVEF**

Marchant, J., abbé. Notice sur les médailles de moyen bronze frappées sous les empereurs romains. Paris: Librairie numismatique de Rollin et Feuardent, 1866. 46 p. 8°. **MHN**

—— Notices sur Rome, les noms romains et les dignités mentionnées dans les légendes des monnaies impériales romaines. Paris, 1869. nar. 4°. **BWEC**

Mariottus, Augustinus. Augustini Mariotti...de nummo Neptuni argenteo incuso commentariolus... Romæ: B. Franzesius & C. Paperius, 1762. xxxii p. 8°. **MHN**

Markl, Andreas. Die Reichsmünzstätte in Serdica. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 36, p. 35-42.) **MHA**

—— Rektifikationen zu Cohen's Beschreibung der Münzen von Claudius II. und Quintillus. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1906. 8°. Bd. 37, p. 57-74.) **MHA**

Martin, E. W., joint author. See **Sargent,** F., and E. W. Martin.

Maurice, Jules. L'atelier monétaire d'Aquilée pendant la période constantinienne. 1 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1901. 4°. v. 14, p. 277-316.) **MHA**

—— L'atelier monétaire d'Arles pendant la période constantinienne de 313 à 337. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 4°. v. 18, p. 43-88.) **MHA**

—— L'atelier monétaire de Carthage pendant la période constantinienne. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 203-233.) **MHA**

—— L'atelier monétaire de Cyzique pendant la période constantinienne. 2 pl. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1905. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 129-180.) **MHA**

—— L'atelier monétaire d'Héraclée de Thrace pendant la période constantinienne, A.D. 305-337. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 121-178.) **MHA**

—— L'atelier monétaire de Londres (Londinium) pendant la période constantinienne. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 108-147.) **MHA**

—— L'atelier monétaire de Rome pendant la période constantinienne (306-337). Essai de classification chronologique. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1899. 8°. série 4, v. 3, p. 338-355.) **MHA**

—— L'atelier monétaire de Sirmium pendant la période constantinienne. 1 pl. (Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche, Roma, 1903. Atti. Roma, 1904. 4°. v. 6, sezione 4, Numismatica, p. 231-249.) **BAA**

—— L'atelier monétaire de Tarragone pendant la période constantinienne et à partir du 1 mai 305. 2 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1900. 8°. série 4, v. 4, p. 260-312.) **MHA**

—— Classification chronologique des émissions monétaires de l'atelier d' Alexandrie pendant la période constantinienne. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 92-147.) **MHA**

—— Classification chronologique des émissions monétaires de l'atelier de Nicomédie pendant la période constantinienne. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 211-285.) **MHA**

—— Classification chronologique des émissions monétaires de l'atelier de Serdica pendant la période constantinienne de

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

305 à 311. 2 pl. (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1909. 8°. année 65, p. 5-17, 130-142.) **MHA**

—— Classification chronologique des émissions monétaires de l'atelier de Siscia pendant la période constantinienne. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 297-362.) **MHA**

—— Classification chronologique des émissions monétaires de l'atelier de Trèves, pendant la période constantinienne (305-337). 6 pl. (Société nationale des antiquaires de France. Mémoires. Paris, 1902-04. 8°. série 7, v. 1, p. 127-190; v. 2, p. 25-114; v. 3, p. 23-112.) **DA**

—— Essai de classification chronologique des émissions monétaires de l'atelier d'Antioche pendant la période constantinienne. 1 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1899. 8°. series 3, v. 19, p. 208-240.) **MHA**

—— L'iconographie par les médailles des empereurs romains de la fin du III. et du IV. siècles. 7 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1904-06. 8°. série 4, v. 8, p. 64-104, 473-504; v. 9, p. 177-217, 470-495; v. 10, p. 14-34.) **MHA**

—— Numismatique constantinienne; iconographie et chronologie, description historique des émissions monétaires. tome 1-3. Paris: E. Leroux, 1908-12. illus. 8°. **MHO**

Menadier, K. Die Münzen und das Münzwesen bei den Scriptores historiae Augustae. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1913. 8°. Bd. 31, p. 1-144.) **MHA**
Bibliography, p. 140-141.

Milani, Luigi Adriano. Il ripostiglio della Venèra. Monete romane della seconda metà del terzo secolo ordinate e descritte da L. A. Milani. Roma: coi tipi del Salviucci, 1880. 213 p., 3 pl. 4°. (Reale accademia dei Lincei. anno 277, 1879-80.) **† MHN**

Milne, Joseph Grafton. Roman coin-moulds from Egypt. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1905. 8°. series 4, v. 5, p. 342-353.) **MHA**

—— The Roman coinage of Alexandria. (In: Historical studies by E. B. Knobel... London, 1911. f°. p. 30-34.) **†† * OBL**
British School of Archaeology in Egypt. Studies. v. 2.

Mionnet, Théodore Edme. De la rareté et du prix des médailles romaines... Paris, 1827. 2 v. pl. 2. ed. 8°. **MHN**

Mommsen, Christian Matthias Theodor. Geschichte des römischen Munzwesens. Berlin, 1860. 8°. **MHN**

—— Über das römische Münzwesen. (Königlich sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Classe. Leipzig, 1850. 4°. Bd. 1, p. 221-427.) *** EE**

—— Über den Verfall des römischen Münzwesens in der Kaiserzeit. (Königlich sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Berichte über die Verhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Classe. Leipzig [1851]. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 180-312.) *** EE**

Morel, André. Thesaurus Morellianus, sive Familiarum Romanarum numismata omnia...juxta ordinem Fulvii Ursini & Caroli Patini... Accedunt nummi miscellanei, urbis Romae, Hispanici, & Goltziani dubiae fidei omnes. Nunc primum edidit & Commentario perpetuo illustravit Sigebertus Havercampus. Amstelaedami: Apud J. Wetstenium et Gul. Smith, MDCCXXXIV. 2 v. f°. **†† MHN**

—— Thesauri Morelliani tomus primus [-tertius], Sive C. Schlegelii, S. Haverkampi, & A. F. Gorii commentaria In XII. Priorum imperatorum Romanorum numismata aurea, argentea, & aerea, Cujuscunque Moduli, diligentissime conquisita, & ad ipsos Nummos accuratissime delineata, a ...Andrea Morellio. Accedunt...Cl. Gorii Descriptio Columnae Trajanae...nec non Tristani, Rubenii, ac Harduini Interpretationes...aliquot Antiquitatis Monumentorum... Cum Praefatione Petri Wesselingii. Amstelaedami: Sumptibus Jacobi a Wetstein, MDCCLII. 3 v. f°. **Stuart 205**

Morel, L. B., joint author. See **Poncet,** E., and L. B. Morel.

Morgan, T. On the twentieth legion as illustrated by consular denarii. 1 pl. (Journal. British Archæological Association. London, 1887. 8°. v. 4, p. 267-274.) **CA**

Morris, Robert. Series of the imperial coins of Rome. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 43-47.) **MHA**

—— The twelve Caesars (Julius to Domitian). Illustrated by readings of two hundred and seventeen of their coins and medals... La Grange, Ky.: published for the author [Knight & Leonard, printers], 1877. 1 p.l., 8 p., 1 l., (1)10-55(1) p. 4°. **† MHN**

Mowat, Robert. Le Bureau de l'Équité et les ateliers de la monnaie impériale à Rome d'après les monuments numismatiques et épigraphiques. 1 pl. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1909. 4°. N.F. Bd. 2, p. 87-116.) **† MHA**

—— Les dégrèvements d' impôts et d' amendes inscrits sur les monnaies impériales romaines. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 4, v. 13, p. 73-89.) **MHA**

—— Éclaircissements sur les monnaies des mines. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1894. 8°. série 3, v. 11, p. 373-413.) **MHA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

—— Un essai de denier romain avant la lettre. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1903. 4°. v. 16, p. 385-390.) **MHA**

—— Les essais monétaires de répetition et la division du travail. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 179-202.) **MHA**

—— Martelage et abrasion des monnaies sous l'Empire romain; leurs contremarques. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1901. 8°. série 4, v. 5, p. 443-471.) **MHA**

—— Le monnayage de Clodius Macer et les deniers de Galba marqués des lettres S. C. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1902. 4°. v. 15, p. 165-199.) **MHA**

Mueller, Alois. Vier sidonische Münzen aus der römischen Kaiserzeit. Eine numismatisch-phönizische Studie als Beitrag zur phönizischen Geschichte. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1861. 8°. Bd. 35, p. 33-50.) ***EF**

Mueller, Carl Ludvig. See **Falbe,** C. T., and J. C. Lindberg.

Naville, Lucien. Monnaies inédites de l'Empire romain. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1904-05. 4°. v. 17, p. 457-464; v. 18, p. 179-200, 481-484.) **MHA**

Nonnius, Ludovicus. Lvdovici Nonni commentarivs in nomismata Imp. Ivli Avgvsti et Tiberi Hvberto Goltzio scalptore. Accesserunt singulorum vitae ex Suetonio. Antverpiæ: Apud Hieronymum Verdussium, M.DCXX. f°. **† MHN p.v. 1, no.1**

Noris, Enrico. F. Henrici Noris...de duobus nummis Diocletiani et Licinii... dissertatio duplex. Cum Auctario Chronologico de votis decennalibus imperatorum ac Caesarum. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. tomus 1, col. 387-496.) **†† BVEF**

Occo, Adolf. Impp. Romanorum Nvmismata a Pompeio Magno ad Heraclivm: Qvibvs insuper additæ sunt inscriptiones quædam veteres, arcus triumphales, & alia ad hanc rem necessaria... Antverpiæ: Ex officina Christophori Plantini, M.D.LXXIX. 8 p.l., 398 p., 5 l. 4°. **MHN**

—— Imperatorvm Romanorvm Nvmismata a Pompeo Magno ad Heraclivm ab Adolfo Occone olim congesta, Nunc Augustorum Iconibus, perpetuis Historico-Chronologicis notis, pluribusque additamentis illustrata, & aucta...stvdio, et cvra Francisci Mediobarbi Biragi... Mediolani: Ex Typographia Ludouici Montiæ, MDCLXXXIII. 7 p.l., 624 p. illus. f°. **†† MHN**

Odelberg, Per Wilhelm. Roms äldsta mynt. illus. (Kongliga Universitet i Upsala. Upsala Universitets årsskrift. Upsala, 1900. 8°. 1900, no. 6, p. 86-108.) ***EI**

Ogden, William Sharp. A find of Roman bronze coins on the Little Orme's Head, north Wales. 3 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1906. 4°. series 1, v. 3, p. 17-58.) **† MHA**

—— The Roman mint and early Britain. 3 pl. illus. (British numismatic journal. London, 1909. 4°. series 1, v. 5, p. 1-50.) **† MHA**

Olcott, George N. A hoard of Roman coins from Tarquinii. (American journal of archaeology. Norwood, Mass., 1902. 8°. v. 6, p. 404-409.) **MTA**

—— Notes on Roman coins. 2 pl. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1902. 4°. v. 36, p. 81-84.) **MHA**

Orgler, Flavian. Verzeichnis der Fundorte von antiken Münzen in Tirol und Vorarlberg. 1 map. (Ferdinandeum für Tirol und Vorarlberg. Zeitschrift. Innsbruck, 1878. 8°. Folge 3, Heft 22, p. 57-95.) **FIC**

Orsini, Fulvio. Familiae Romanae qvae reperivntvr in antiqvis nvmismatibvs ab vrbe condita ad tempora Divi Avgvsti ex bibliotheca Fvlvi Vrsini... Adivnctis familiis xxx ex libro Antoni Avgvstini... Romae: cvm privilegio cvrantibvs heredib. Francisci Tramezini, M.D.LXXVII. 4 p.l., 296, (1)294-403 p., 6 l. illus. f°. **†† MHN**

Ortelius, Abraham. Abrahami Ortelii ... Deorum dearumque capita, ex antiquis numismatibus collecta: historica narratione illustrata a Francisco Svvertio Antuerpiensi. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 7, 3 l., col. (261)-(296).) **†† BVEF**

Pansa, Giovanni. I bronzi unilaterali ed il principio economico della divisione del lavoro applicato alle monete. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907. 4°. v. 20, p. 17-25.) **MHA**

—— L'epoca del proconsolato in Asia di C. Asinio Pollione e le leggende eponimiche sulle monete. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1909. 4°. v. 22, p. 365-378.) **MHA**

—— Intorno al problema dei cosi detti "Nummi tincti" argentati e dorati. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1906. 4°. v. 19, p. 51-65.) **MHA**

—— L'officina monetaria de Lanuvio e gli attributi di Giunone Sospita. 1 pl. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1913. 4°. v. 26, p. 323-350.) **MHA**

Parazzoli, A. Essai sur l'origine des monnaies des Nomes d'Égypte. (Revue

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

numismatique. Paris, 1901. 8°. série 4, v. 5, p. 167-173.) **MHA**

Patin, Charles. Caroli Patini...de numismate antiquo Augusti et Platonis epistola. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1589-1616.) **†† BVEF**

—— Imperatorum Romanorum numismata ex ære mediæ et minimæ formæ: Descripta & Enarrata. Argentinae: Prostant apud Simonem Paulli Bibliopolam, M.DC.LXXI. 17 p.l., 162, *163-*164. 163-500, 35(1) p., 1 l. illus. f°. **†† MHN**

—— —— Parisiis: Apud V. Cramoisy, M.DC.XCVI. 14 p.l., 432 p., 1 l., 1 map, 3 pl. f°. **Stuart 1600**

Pedrusi, Paolo. I Cesari in oro [in argento, in medaglioni, in metallo grande, in metallo mezzano e piccolo] raccolti nel Farnese Museo e pubblicati colle loro congrue interpretazioni... Parma, 1694-1727. 10 v. pl., port. f°. **† MHN**

v. 9-10 are by Pietro Piovene.

Perkins, Catharine Page. Guide to the Catharine Page Perkins collection of Greek and Roman coins. Boston, 1902. viii, 111 p., 5 pl. 12°. (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston.) **MHL p. box 1**

Petau, Paul. Pauli Petavii in Francorum curia consiliarii antiquariæ supellectilis portiuncula: nec non ejusdem veterum nummorum γνωρίσμα. illus. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. tomus 2, col. 997-1052.) **†† BVEF**

Phillips, Henry, the younger. Notes upon a denarius of Augustus Caesar; read before the [Numismatic and Antiquarian] Society, Feb. 5, 1880. [Philadelphia,] 1880. 8°. **MHN p. box 1**

Pick, B. Die Tempeltragenden Gottheiten und die Darstellung der Neokorie auf den Münzen. (Oesterreichisches archäologisches Institut in Wien. Jahreshefte. Wien, 1904. 4°. Bd. 7, p. 1-41.) **MTGA**

Pinder, Moritz. Ueber die Cistophoren und über die kaiserlichen Silbermedaillons der römischen Provinz Asia. 8 pl. (Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1856. 4°. 1855, p. 533-635.) *** EE**

Ponce de Leon, N. Catalogue of a large collection of Roman and Greek coins for sale at marked prices. Second part. New York, 1877. 37-70 p. 12°. **MHFH p. box (Ponce)**

Poncet, E., and L. B. Morel. Le revers des monnaies dites à l'autel de Lyon. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1904. 8°. série 4, v. 8, p. 33-63.) **MHA**

Porcius, Leonhardus. Leonhardi Porcii de re pecuniaria antiquorum, ac de eorundem ponderibus, mensuris, stipendiis militaribus, &c. libri duo. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1433-1492.) **†† BVEF**

Portis, Leonardus de. Leonardi Portii Iurisconsulti Vicētini de Sestertio, Talētis, Pecuniis, Põderibus, Mēsuris, Stipēdiis militaribus antiquis ac prouinciarum, regum, populi Romani, Cæsarũq*ue* redditibus, libri duo, in quibus complura loca scriptorũ clariss. Plinii, Columellæ, Celsi, Liuii, Iuuenalis, tum acri iuditio, tũ exquisitiori doctrina castigantur, aperiũtur, illustrantur. Præterea additus est Index rerum & uerborum, quæ hoc in opere dignior a scitu uisa sunt. [Colophon. Romae: In ædibus F. Minitii Calvi, M.D.XXIIII] 39 l. sq. 12°. **VBDC**

Prinsep, J. On the ancient Roman coins in the cabinet of the Asiatic Society. 4 pl. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1832. 8°. v. 1, p. 392-408.) *** OHA**

Quilling, F. Die in Höchst, Nied und Umgebung gefundenen antiken Münzen. (Archiv für Frankfurts Geschichte und Kunst. Frankfurt a. M., 1893. 8°. Folge 3, Bd. 4, p. 347-367.) **EKZ**

Raderschatt. Sammlung Raderschatt. Römische Münzen. Die...Versteigerung findet statt...den 1. Juni...unter Leitung des Experten Adolph Hess... Frankfurt am Main: A. Hess, 1885. 1 p.l., 18 p. 8°. **MHN p. box 1**

Ramus, Christian, the elder. Catalogus numorum veterum Græcorum et Latinorum Musei Regis Daniæ; disposuit, descripsit, et aeneis tabulis anecdotos illustravit. Hafniæ, 1816. 3 v. 4°. **† MHL**

Rasche, Johann Christoph. Lexicon abrvptionvm qvae in nvmismatibvs Romanorvm occvrrvnt... Norimbergae: apvd Christian. Gotthold. Havffivm, 1777. 4 p.l., (1)4-127 p. 8°. **MHN p.v. 2. no.1**

—— Rarissima Romanorvm a Ivlio Caesare ad Heraclivm vsqve nvmismata qvae ex omni genere metallorvm difficilia repertv et maximo in pretio svnt. Norimbergae: svmtv Christian. Gotthold. Havfii, 1777. 5 p.l., (1)4-71 p. 8°. **MHN p.v. 2, no.2**

Reinach, Théodore. Some Pontic eras. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 1-10.) **MHA**

Ricci, Serafino. Intorno all' influenza dei tipi monetari greci su quelli della repubblica romana. (Congrès international

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 170-204.) **MHA**

Riccio, Gennaro. Le monete attribuite alla zecca dell' antica città di Luceria, capitale della Daunia, con un cenno della remota sua origine e grandezza. Napoli: dalla Tipografia Virgilio, 1846. 2 p.l., 27(1) p., 5 pl. f°. † **MHN**

Riese, Alex. Sigillatenstempel aus Rom. (Westdeutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. Trier, 1902. 8°. Jahrg. 21, p. 235-254.) o **EAA**

Ritterling, E. Römische Münzen aus Wiesbaden und Umgegend im Altertums-Museum zu Wiesbaden. (Nachtrag.) (Verein für nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung. Annalen. Wiesbaden, 1908. 4°. Bd. 37, p. 1-58.) † **EKL**

Rostovtsew, Michel. Römische Bleitesserae. Ein Beitrag zur Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der römischen Kaiserzeit. Leipzig: Dieterich, 1905. xi p., 1 l., 131 p., 2 pl. 4°. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Beiheft 3.) †† **BAE**

—— Tessere di piombo inedite e notevoli della collezione Francesco Gnecchi a Milano e la cura munerum. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1902. 8°. v. 15, p. 151-164.) **MHA**

Rubens, Albrecht. Alberti Rubenii... de nummo Avgvsti cujus epigraphe: Asia recepta. illus. (In: J. G. Graevius, Thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 11, col. 1366-1377.) †† **BWE**

Sabatier, L., joint author. See **Sabatier,** Pierre Justin, and L. Sabatier.

Sabatier, Pierre Justin. Description générale des médaillons contorniates. Paris, 1860. pl. 4°. † **MHN**

—— Iconographie d'une collection choisie de cinq mille médailles romaines, byzantines et celtibériennes. Saint-Pétersbourg, 1847. pl. f°. †† **MHN**

Sabatier, Pierre Justin, and L. Sabatier. Production de l'or, de l'argent et du cuivre chez les anciens et hôtels monétaires des empires romain et byzantin. Saint-Pétersbourg: Fd. Bellizard et Co., 1850. 2 p.l., 174 p., 2 l. 8°. **TF**

Sadik-el-Baba, pseud. of Carlo d'Ottavio Fontana? Lettera critica numismatica [on the second edition of T. E. Mionnet's work De la rareté et du prix des médailles romaines]. n.t.-p. [Florence, 1827.] 11 p., 3 pl. 4°. **MHM p.v. 2**

Salata, F. Il ripostiglio di denari della repubblica romana scoperto ad Ossero. (Società istriana di archeologia e storia patria. Atti e memorie. Parenzo, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 95-151.) **FI**

Salis, J. F. W. de. Roman coins struck in Britain. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1867. 8°. v. 24, p. 149-160.) **CA**

Sallet, Alfred von. Die antiken Münzen. Neue Bearbeitung von Kurt Regling. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1909. 2 p.l., 148 p. 8°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Handbücher.) **MHL**

Santi Bartoli, Pietro. See **Haverkamp,** Sigebert.

Sardi, Alessandro. Alexandri Sardi... de nummis liber, in quo prisca Græcorum & Romanorum pecunia ad nostri æris rationem redigitur. (In: J. G. Graevius, Thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 11, 1 l., p. 1717, col. 1718-1727.) †† **BWE**

Sargent, F., and E. W. Martin. Catalogue of a...collection of Greek and Roman coins and medals...and...antiquities, the property of F. Sargent, and also ...antiquities, and works of art and decoration, collected by...E. W. Martin... Which will be sold by auction...August, 1853... London: J. Davy & Sons [1853]. 1 p.l., 34 p. 8°. **Stuart 11455**

Saulcy, L. F. J. C. de. Note à propos de quelques contremarques empreintes sur des monnaies de Néron. Paris, 1869. 8°. **MHN**

—— Numismatique de la Terre Sainte. Description des monnaies autonomes et impériales de la Palestine et de l'Arabie Pétrée. Paris, 1874. 4°. † **MHM**

Scaliger, Joseph Juste. Josephi Scaligeri...de re nummaria antiquorum dissertatio. Liber posthumus. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1493-1548.) †† **BVEF**

Schiavuzzi, B. Monete romane rinvenute negli scavi di Nesazio 1900-1901. (Società istriana di archeologia e storia patria. Atti e memorie. Parenzo, 1901. 8°. v. 18, p. 148-160.) **FI**

Schlaeger, Julius Karl. Commentatio de nvmo Hadriani plvmbeo et gemma Isiaca in fvnere Aegyptii medicato repertis... Helmaestadii: Ex officina Drimborniana, 1742. 10 p.l., 191(1) p. 4°. **MHN**

Scott, W. H. Coins of Helena. [London: The Numismatic Society, 185 – ?] 188-208 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 543**

Excerpt: Numismatic chronicle.

Seltman, E. J. The picture of a Roman mint in the house of the Vettii. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 294-303.) **MHA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

Sestini, Domenico. Descriptio selectiorum numismatum in aere maximi moduli e museo olim Abbatis de Camps, posteaque Mareschalli d'Etrées, indeque Gazae Regiæ Parisiensis secundum...exemplum quod nunc est R. Bibliothecae Berolinensis tabulas aeneas 226 continens vel 463 numismata maxima tam Græca quam Romana typis aeneis impressa. Berolini: C. Quien, 1808. xvi, 104 p. 4°. † **MHN**

Sewell, Robert. Roman coins found in India. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal London, 1904. 8°. 1904, p. 591-637.) * **OAA**

Smith, Charles Roach. See **Stevenson,** Seth William. A dictionary of Roman coins.

Smith, John Alexander. Notice of various Roman coins found in the Red Abbeystead and adjoining fields to the east of the village of Newstead, Roxburghshire. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. v. 1, p. 33-38.) **CPA**

Smyth, W. H. Descriptive catalogue of a cabinet of Roman family coins, belonging to the duke of Northumberland. [London,] 1856. f°. † **MHN**

—— Descriptive catalogue of a cabinet of Roman imperial large-brass medals. Bedford, 1834. 4°. † **MHN**

Snellius, Willebrordus. Willebrordi Snellii de re nummaria. Liber singularis. (In: Jacobus Gronovius, Thesaurus Græcarum antiquitatum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. v. 9, col. 1549-1588.) †† **BVEF**

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, London. Coins of the New Testament. London: the society [18 — ?]. 2 l. 24°. * **PEE**

Sotheby, S. L., and J. Wilkinson. Catalogue of a collection of Roman imperial coins, formed by a scientific Italian... [London, 1862.] 8°. **MHFH p. box (Sotheby)**

Soutzo, Michel C. Étude sur les monnaies impériales romaines. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1898. 8°. série 4, v. 2, p. 231-250, 478-487, 659-666; v. 3, p. 9-21.) **MHA**

—— Les monnaies des préfets de la flotte de Marc-Antoine avec marques de valeur. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1907. 8°. série 4, v. 10, p. 457-474.) **MHA**

—— Les recherches récentes sur la monnaie romaine: Pline, Mommsen et M. Willers. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1910. 8°. série 4, v. 14, p. 443-460.) **MHA**

Spon, Jacob. Miscellanea eruditæ antiqvitatis: in qvibus marmora, statvae, musiva, torevmata, gemmae, numismata, Grvtero, Vrsino, Boissardo, Reinesio, aliisque antiquorum monumentorum collectoribus ignota...curâ & studio Jacobi Sponii... Lvgdvni: Sumptibus Fratrum Huguetan & Soc., 1685. 4 pl., 376 p., 2 l. illus. f°. †† **BTGP**

Stettiner, P. Iritratti degli imperatori romani sulle monete. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1905. 4°. v. 18, p. 175-178.) **MHA**

Stevenson, Seth William. A dictionary of Roman coins, republican and imperial: commenced by the late Seth William Stevenson; revised, in part, by C. Roach Smith, and completed by Frederic W. Madden. Illustrated...by F. W. Fairholt. London: George Bell and Sons, 1889. viii, 929 p. 8°. **MHN**

Still, John. Roman coins found in Ceylon. 1 map, 1 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. — Ceylon Branch. Journal. Colombo, 1908. 8°. v. 19, p. 161-190.) * **OAA**

Stueckelberg, E. A. La parenté de Maxence et de Constance I. d'après les monnaies. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1898. 4°. v. 11, p. 377-380.) **MHA**

Sweerts, François. XII Caesarvm Romanorvm imagines, e numismatibus expressæ, et historica narratione illustratæ. Ex museio Franc. Sweerti... Antverpiae: Exstant in Officina Plantiniana, M.DC.XII. 30 p. 4°. **Stuart 14000**

Bound with his: Deorvm dearvmqve capita... Antverpiae, M.DC.XII. 4°.

Swinton, John. Metilia: sive De Quinario Gentis Metiliæ, e nummis vetustis cæteroquin minimum notæ, dissertatio. Oxonii, E Theatro Sheldoniano, Impensis Jacobi Fletcher, MDCCL. 22 p. illus. 4°. * **C p.v. 408**

Tacchella, D. E. La magistrature de Caecilius Maternus en Moesie. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1901. 8°. série 4, v. 5, p. 314-318.) **MHA**

Thurston, Edgar. Coins. Catalogue no. 2. Roman, Indo-Portuguese, and Ceylon. Madras: Government Press, 1894. 75 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Madras Presidency. — Government Central Museum.) **MIP**

Bound with his: Coins. Catalogue no. 1. Madras, 1888. 8°.

Till, William. An essay on the Roman denarius and English silver penny... London, 1838. pl. 2. ed. 12°. **MIG**

Tochon d'Annecy. Joseph François. Mémoire sur les médailles de Marinus frappées à Philippopolis... Paris: L. G. Michaud, 1816. 60 p., 1 pl. 4°. **MHE p.v. 1**

Trau, Franz. Neue Fälschungen römischer Münzen. 4 pl. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1871. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 105-142.) **MHA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Rome, continued.

Treatise of the revenue and false money of the Romans; annexed, a dissertation upon the manner of distinguishing antique medals from counterfeit ones; translated from the original printed at Paris, 1740. London, 1741. 8°. **TF**

Venuti, Filippo. Dvodenorvm nomismatvm antehac ineditorvm brevis expositio Philippvs de Venvtis...selegit ex gazophylacio...Antomi Lefroy... Apvd Labronis Portvm: in officina Fantechiana [1759]. 33 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. f°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.14**

Vico, Enea. Ex libris XXIII commentariorvm in vetera imperatorvm Romanorvm nvmismata Aeneae Vici liber primvs. Opvs a Io. Baptista Dv Vallio restitvtvm. Parisiis, M.DC.XIX. 130 p., 6 l., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **MHN**

Bound with his: Avgvstarvm imagines Æreis formis expressæ. [Lvtetiae Parisiorvm, M.DC.XIX.]

—— —— Venetiis: [Aldus,] 1562. 130 p., 7 l. 4°. (8°.) **Stuart 11439**

Villefosse, A. Héron de. Le grand autel de Pergame sur un médaillon de bronze trouvé en France. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 4, v. 6, p. 234-241.) **MHA**

Visconti, Ennio Quirino. Iconographie ancienne; ou, Recueil des portraits...des empereurs, rois, et hommes illustres de l'antiquité. [partie 1. Iconographie grecque. partie 2. Iconographie romaine.] Paris: P. Didot, l'ainé, 1808-26. 7 v. f°. **Stuart 486**

—— Oeuvres. Iconographie romaine. tome 1. Milan: J. P. Giegler, 1818. 456 p., 21 pl. 8°. **MTI**

No more published of the Iconographie romaine. Back of book numbered v. 12 of Visconti's Oeuvres.

—— See also **Visconti,** Giovanni Battista Antonio.

Visconti, Filippo Aurelio, and G. A. Guattani. Il Museo Chiaramonti aggiunto al Pio-Clementino da...Pio VII con l'esplicazione de' Sigg. F. A. Visconti e G. A. Guattani. Roma, 1808-37. 2 v. pl. f°. **†† MTI**

Tomo 2 title reads: Il Museo Chiaramonti aggiunto al Pio-Clementino da...Pio VII con dichiarazione di Antonio Nibby.

A continuation of Giovanni Battista Antonio Visconti: Il Museo Pio Clementino, Roma, 1782-1807, and according to bibliographies forming v. 8-9 of that work. v. 3, forming v. 10 of the Museo Pio Clementino, is missing in the Library's set. For continuation see: Luigi Biondi: I monumenti Amaranziani, Roma, 1849.

Visconti, Giovanni Battista Antonio. Il Museo Pio Clementino descritto da Giambattista Visconti. Roma, 1782-1807. 7 v. pl. f°. **†† MTI**

Tomo 2-7 are by Ennio Quirino Visconti. This work consists, according to bibliographies, of 11 v. For v. 8-9 see Filippo Antonio Visconti and G. A. Guattani: Il Museo Chiaramonti. Roma, 1808-37. v. 10, being v. 3 of this Museo Chiaramonti is missing in the Library's set. For v. 11 see Luigi Biondi: I monumenti Amaranziani. Roma, 1849.

Voetter, O. Les monnaies de Gallien et des membres de sa famille. 19 pl. (Congrès international de numismatique, Paris, 1900. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. Paris, 1900. 4°. p. 227-234.) **MHA**

Voigt, W. von. Cn. Lentulus und P. Dolabella. (Philologus. Leipzig, 1905. 8°. Bd. 64 [N.F. Bd. 18], p. 341-366.) **RBA**

Walters, Frederick A. A find of early Roman bronze coins in England. 2 pl. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 7, p. 353-365.) **MHA**

Webb, Percy H. The coinage of the reign of Julian the Philosopher. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1910. 8°. series 4, v. 10, p. 238-250.) **MHA**

Wilkinson, J., joint author. See **Sotheby,** S. L., and J. Wilkinson.

Wilson, Thomas. The golden patera of Rennes. 1 pl. (U. S. National Museum. Report. Washington, 1896. 8°. 1894, p. 609-617.) ***EA**

Witte, Jean Joseph Antoine Marie de, baron. Recherches sur les empereurs qui ont régné dans les Gaules au III. siècle de l'ère chrétienne. Lyon: Imprimerie Louis Perrin, 1868. 6 p.l., (1)6-202 p., 1 l., 49 pl. f°. **MHN**

Zannoni, Giovanni Battista. Dei denarii consolari e di famiglie romane disotterrati in Fiesole nel 1829; notizia e breve descrizione. Firenze: Tipografia all' insegna di Dante, 1830. 48 p. 8°. **MHN**

Zielinski, Thaddäus. Die römischen Bleitesserae. Ein neues Denkmal altrömischen Lebens. 2 pl. (Neue Jahrbücher für das klassische Altertum Geschichte und deutsche Literatur. Leipzig, 1906. 4°. Jahrg. 9, 1906, Bd. 17, p. 264-288.) **† NAA**

Rumania

Docan, Nicolae. Notita despre monetele lui Petru Musat. 1 pl. (Academia Romana. Analele Academiei Romane. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. Bucuresti, 1908. 8°. serie 2, v. 30, p. 117-182.) *** EW**

Russia

Antoniovich, Vladimir B. O novonaidennykh serebryanykh monetakh os imenem Vladimira. (In: Imperatorskoye Moskovskoye Archeologicheskoye Obshchestvo. Trudy tretiyavo arkheologicheskavo syezda v Rossii, byvshavo v Kievye v Avgustye 1874 goda... Kiev, 1878. f°. t. 2, p. 151-157.) *** QG**

Brueckner, Alexander. Myednyya dengi v Rossii, 1656-1663, i denezhnyye znaki v

Individual Countries, continued.

Russia, continued.

Shvetzii 1716-19. St. Petersburg: A. Yakobson, 1864. 129 p., 1 l. 8°. * QI

Myednyya dengi v Rossii 1656-1663. p. 5-55. Denezhnvye znaki v Shvetzii. 1716-1719. p. 57-129.

Chaudoir, Stanislas de, baron. Aperçu sur les monnaies russes et sur les monnaies étrangères qui ont eu cours en Russie. St. Pétersbourg, 1836-37. 3 v. 8°. MIC

Genealogische Gesellschaft der Ostseeprovinzen zu Mitau. Jahrbuch für Genealogie, Heraldik und Sphragistik. 1905-1906. Mitau, 1908. sq. 4°. † ATA

Georgi Mikhailovich, grand duke. Monety tzarstvovaniya Yekateriny II. [Izd. avtora.] St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1894. 2 v. f°. * QDZ

—— Monety tzarstovani imperatora Aleksandra II. St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1888. 2 p.l., viii, 223 p., 28 pl., 1 port. f°. * QDZ

—— Monety tzarstvovani imperatora Pavla I i imperatora Aleksandra I. St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1891. 2 parts in 1 v. f°. * QDZ

—— Monety tzarstvovaniya imperatritzy Anny Ioannovny i imperatora Ioanna III. St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1901. 2 parts in 1 v. f°. * QDZ

—— Monety tzarstvovani imperatritzy Yekateriny I i imperatora Petra II. St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1904. 2 parts in 1 v. f°. * QDZ

—— Monety tzarstvovani imperatritzy Yelisavety I i imperatora Petra III. St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1896. 2 v. f°. * QDZ

—— Russkiya monety 1881-1890. St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1891. 2 p.l., 115 p., 6 pl. f°. * QDZ

—— Russkiya monety chekannyya dlya Prussii 1759-1762, Gruzii 1804-1833, Polshi 1815-1841, Finlyandii 1864-1890. St. Petersburg: A. Benke, 1893. 4 parts in 1 v. f°. * QDZ

Ricaud de Tiregale, P. Médailles sur les principaux événemens de l'empire de Russie depuis le règne de Pierre le Grand jusqu'ä celui de Catherine II. avec des explications historiques. Potsdam, 1772. f°. †† MIC

Russia and its minor coins. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 11-17.) MHA

Snimki. Snimki drevnikh russkikh pechatei gosudarstvennykh, tzarskikh, oblastnykh, gorodskikh, prisutstvennykh myest i chastnykh litz, Izdaniye Kommissii pechataniya gosudarstvennykh gramot i dogovorov, sostoyashchei pri Moskovskom Glavnom Arkhivye Ministerstva Inostr. Dyel. Vypusk 1. Moscow, 1880. f°. * QDX

Title and text also in French.

Vitebskaya Uchonaya Arkhivnaya Komissiya. — Muzei. Katalog monet i medalei muzeya Vitebskoi Uchenoi Arkhivnoi Komissi. Sostavil khranitel muzeya K. A. Zmigrodzki. Vitebsk: Nasl. M. B. Neumana, 1911. 38 p. 8°. * QDZ p. box 1

Sabaeans

Schlumberger, Leon Gustave. Le trésor de San'â (monnaies himyaritiques). Paris: E. Leroux, 1880. 2 p.l., 65 p., 3 pl. f°. †† * OE

Scotland

See Great Britain and Ireland

Servia

Ivich, Aleksa. Stari srpski pechati i grbovi prilog srpskoj sfragostotzo o kheralditzi. Novi Sad: Matitza Serpska, 1910. 42 p., 17 pl. 8°. (Knyige Matitze Srpske. br. 40.) * QKK

Truhelka, Ćiro. Verzeichniss der bosnischen, serbischen, und bulgarischen Münzen des Landesmuseums in Sarajevo. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina. Wien, 1896. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 303-323.) * QKK

Slavs

Nuber, C. F. Beitrag zur Chronologie slavonischer Münzen. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina. Wien, 1899. 4°. Bd. 6, p. 467-477.) * QKK

Truhelka, Ćiro. Die slavonischen Banaldenare. Ein Beitrag zur croatischen Numismatik. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina. Wien, 1899. 4°. Bd. 6, p. 328-466.) * QKK

South African Republic

Nevins, John Birkbeck. Description of the Boer coinage, and of the recent new French coinage (1898-9). (Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool. Proceedings. London, 1900. 8°. v. 54, p. 185-192.) * EC

Individual Countries, continued.

South America

Medina, José Toribio. Medallas coloniales hispano-americanas. Santiago de Chile: Impresso en casa del autor, 1900. vi, 7-124 p. f°. † **MII**

One of 200 copies printed.

Recent medals on the discovery of South America. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1900. 8°. v. 35, p. 43-45.) **MHA**

Weyl, Adolf. Sammlung amerikanischer Münzen & Medaillen. Bearbeitet von A. Weyl. Berlin: A. Weyl, 1899. 3 p.l., 160 p., 4 pl. 4°. **MII**

Spain

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. The coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain: and the kings and imáms of the Yemen: in the British Museum. Classes XIVB, XXVII. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1880. lii, 175 p., 7 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 5.) * **O Desk — MIL**

Campaner y Fuertes, Álvaro. Indicador manual de la numismática española... Madrid: M. Murillo, 1891. 2 p.l., vii p., 1 l., 575 p., 2 tables. 16°. **MHR**

—— Numismática balear. Descripción histórica de las monedas de las islas Baleares, acuñadas durante las dominaciones púnica, romana, árabe, aragonesa y española... Palma de Mallorca: P. J. Gelabert, 1879. xlii p., 1 l., 360 p., 11 pl. 4°. **MHR**

Carreras y Candi, Francisco. Numismatica catalana. Acuñaciones incusas locales en los siglos XVI y XVII. (Revista crítica de historia y literatura españolas, portuguesas y hispano-americanas. Madrid, 1900. 8°. año 5, p. 151-156.) * **DR**

Carter, Francis. A journey from Gibraltar to Malaga; with a View of that Garrison and its Environs; a Particular Account of the Towns in the Hoya of Malaga; the Ancient and Natural History of those Cities, of the Coast between them, and of the Mountains of Ronda. Illustrated with the medals of each municipal town... London: printed for T. Cadell, MDCCLXXVII. 2 v. 8°. **BXX**

Codera y Zaidin, Francisco. Çecas arábigo-españolas. Publicado en la Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos. Madrid: Aribau y Ca., 1874. 54 p. 16°. * **OFH**

—— Tratado de numismática arábigo-española. Madrid: M. Murillo, 1879. xxi(i) p., 1 l., 319 p., 24 pl. 8°. **MIO**

Florez, Henrique. Medallas de las colonias, municipios y pueblos antiguos de España. Madrid, 1757-73. 3 v. 4°. **MHR**

Gaillard, J. Description des monnaies espagnoles et des monnaies étrangères qui ont eu cours en Espagne, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, composant le cabinet monétaire de J. G. de la Torre. Madrid, 1852. 8°. **MHR**

Garcia, Juan Catalina. Inventario de las medallas españolas que posee la Real Academia de la Historia. (Real Academia de la Historia. Boletín. Madrid, 1905. 8°. v. 47, p. 152-229.) **BXA**

Heiss, Aloïss. Descripción general de las monedas hispano-cristianas desde la invasión de los Árabes. v. 2-3. Madrid, 1865-69. pl. f°. † **MHR**

—— Description générale des monnaies antiques de l'Espagne. Paris, 1870. 68 pl. illus. f°. † **MHL**

Lane-Poole, Stanley. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Longpérier, H. A. P. de. Documents numismatiques pour servir à l'histoire des Arabes d'Espagne. Programme. Paris, 1851. pl. 4°. **MIO**

Mahudel, Nicolas. Dissertation historique sur les monnoyes antiques d'Espagne. Paris, 1725. pl. 4°. † **BXB**

Bound with: Juan de Mariana, Histoire générale d'Espagne. Paris, 1725. 4°. v. 5.

Minguez, B. M. Datos epigráficos y numismáticos de España. Valladolid: Imprenta de los hijos de Rodriguez, 1883. viii, 245 p., 1 l., 13 pl. 8°. **BXB**

Pena, Antonio Ma. Catalogue of the ...collection of gold, silver, base and copper coins, representing Spain and her dominions, from the very earliest times to his present Majesty, Alfonso XIII. The property of A. M. Pena. Part 1...Catalogued by L. H. Low. [New York: L. H. Low, 1910.] 31 p. 8°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.8**

Part 1. Gold coins of the Vicegoth kings, kings of Aragon, Majorca, Castile and Leon and Spain... with...silver coins of the dollar size, and above...

Poole, Reginald Stuart. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Rada y Delgado, Juan de Dios de la. Catálogo de monedas arábigas españolas que se conservan en el Museo arqueológico nacional... Madrid: Fortanet, 1892. xxiv, 264 p. 8°. * **OFH**

Saulcy, L. F. J. C. de. Essai de classification des monnaies autonomes de l'Espagne. Metz, 1840. 8°. **MHR**

Schroetter, von. Über die spanischen-Billon- und Kupfer-Münzen unter den Königen Philipp III. und Philipp. IV. (Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Berlin, 1906. 8°. v. 25, p. 289-330.) **MHA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Spain, continued.

Sentenach, Narciso. Monedas de plata y de vellón castellanas. (Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos. Madrid, 1906. 8°. serie 3, v. 14, p. 329-345.) **BXA**

Sestini, Domenico. Descrizione delle medaglie ispane appartenenti alla Lusitania, alla Betica, e alla Tarragonese che si conservano nel Museo Hedervariano. Firenze: G. Piatti, 1818. 4 p.l., 227 p., 10 pl. 4°. **† MHR**

Sumner, W. G. The Spanish dollar and the colonial shilling. (American historical review. New York, 1898. 4°. v. 3, p. 607-619.) **IAA**

Thurston, Hubert. King Alfonso's "tokens of spousage." (Messenger. New York, 1906. 8°. v. 46, p. 117-129.) **ZLF**

Thirteen gold coins given to the bride, in accordance with a custom in Europe dating back to the middle ages.

Vives, Antonio. Indicación del valor en las monedas arábigo-españolas. (In: Homenáje á D. Francisco Codera. Zaragoza, 1904. 4°. p. 513-520.) **† * OAC**

Vives y Escudero, A. Monedas de las dinastías arábigo-españolas. Madrid: Fortanet, 1893. xc p., 1 l., 553 p., 1 l. 4°. **MIO**

Zobel de Zangroniz, Jacob. Spanische Münzen mit bisher unerklärten Aufschriften. illus. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1863. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 336-357.) *** OAA**

States of the Church

Berger, Laurentius. Numismatum modernorum Cimeliarchii Regio-Electoralis Brandenburgici Sectio Prima, continens Numismata Pontificum Romanorum, aliorumque ecclesiasticorum, Rariora & Elegantiora... Coloniæ Brandenburgicæ, Typis Ulrici Liebperti, MDCCIV. 3 p.l., 88 p., 1 l. illus. f°. **†† MHQ**

Buonanni, Filippo. Numismata pontificum Romanorum qvæ a tempore Martini V. usque ad annum M.DC.XCIX. vel authoritate publica, vel privato genio in lucem prodiere, explicata, ac multiplici eruditione sacra, & prophana illustrata. Romæ: Ex typographia D. A. Herculis, M.DC.XCIX. 2 v. f°. **†† MHQ**

Castellane, Henri de, comte. Observations sur le classement des premiers florins pontificaux du Comtat-Venaissin et d'Avignon. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1906. 8°. série 4, v. 10, p. 35-50.) **MHA**

Castellani, Giuseppe. Per la storia della moneta pontificia negli ultimi anni del secolo XVIII. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1904. 8°. v. 17, p. 343-351.) **MHA**

Choix historique des médailles des papes, depuis le milieu du XV. siècle jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, 1839. f°. (Trésor de numismatique et de glyptique.) **†† MHE**

Martinori, E. Della moneta paparina del patrimonio di S. Pietro in Tuscia e delle zecche di Viterbo e Monetefiascone. (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1909. 8°. v. 22, p. 379-438; v. 23, p. 37-72.) **MHA**

—— La zecca papale di Ponte della Sorga (Contado Venesino). (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1907. 8°. v. 20, p. 215-256.) **MHA**

Medals of the Roman pontiffs, from Martin V., 1417, to Leo XIII., 1883, coined at the Roman mint. Commemorating some of the principal incidents in their respective pontificates. Translated from the Italian catalogue. Philadelphia, 1883. 107 p. 8°. **MHE**

Pflugk-Hartung, Julius von. Ueber Münzen und Siegel der älteren Papste. (Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken. Rom, 1902. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 1-8.) **EAA**

Promis, Domenico. Monete dei romani pontefici avanti il mille. Torino, 1858. pl. nar. 4°. **MHQ**

Robertson, Ernest. Some rare papal coins. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 37-42.) **MHA**

Stewart, Charles Poyntz. Papal numismatic and pictorial memorials of the massacre of St. Bartholomew's day. 3 pl. (Huguenot Society of London. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 9, p. 274-298.) **ZOLA**

Sweden

Åberg, C. M. See **Hildebrand,** Bror Emil, editor.

Allgurén, O. M. See **Hildebrand,** Bror Emil, editor.

Bergman, Karl Johan. De nummis Gothlandicis dissertatio. Upsaliæ [1837]. 16 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MIA p. box 1**

Brenner, Elias. Thesaurus nummorum Sueo-Gothicorum...secundum seriem temporum dispositus, atqve e tenebris cum commentatione in apricum prolatus. Accessit Ejusdem Auctoris Libellus de Nummophylaciis Sveciæ: De Scriptoribus rei Nummariæ Svethicæ: Atque de Thesauris, seu variis Vetustorum Nummorum cumulis, passim per Sveoniam fortuito casu repertis. Holmiæ: Typis Joh. Laur. Horrn, MDCCXXXI. 9 p.l., 270 p., 1 l., 62 pl. illus. 4°. **MIA**

Catalogus variorum usque ad hoc tempus editorum operum circa rem nummari-

Individual Countries, continued.
Sweden, continued.

am in Suecia. Holmiæ: Typis Kumblinianis, MDCCLXXX. 16 p. 4°. **MIA**

Bound with: Elias Brenner, Thesaurus nummorum Sueo-Gothicorum... Holmiæ, MDCCXXXI. 4°.

De Peyster, John Watts. Description of medals presented by H.R.H. Oscar, king of Sweden and Norway...to Gen. J. Watts De Peyster... [Signed J. Watts De Peyster.] n.p. [185-?] 6 p., 2 pl. 8°. *** C p.v. 943**

Eckerbom, S. See **Hildebrand,** Bror Emil, editor.

Hauberg, P. Gullands Myntvaesen. Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendal, 1891. 1 p.l., 72 p. 8°. **MHE p.v. 6, no.6**

Repr.: Aarbøger for nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie. 1891.

Hildebrand, Bror Emil, editor. Upplysningar till Sveriges mynthistoria...utgifna af B.E. Hildebrand. afdeeling 1-5. Lund, 1831-32. 16°. **MIA**

Afdelningen 1 by E. A. F. Lindencrona.
Afdelningen 2 by C. M. Åberg.
Afdelningen 3 by S. Eckerbom.
Afdelningen 4 by O. M. Allgurén.
Afdelningen 5 by O. M. Hommerberg.

Hildebrand, Hans. De öster- och västerländska mynten i Sveriges jord. 18 p. (In: Historiska studier. Festskrift tillägnad C. G. Malmström. Stockholm [1898]. 8°.) **BTE**

Hommerberg, O. M. See **Hildebrand,** Bror Emil, editor.

Kihlgren, Zacharias Aaron. Dissertatio historica De nvmis et sigillis Lvndensibus... Londini Gothorum [1741]. 6 p.l., 71(1) p., 2 pl. 4°. **MIA p. box 1**

Kort utkast til Konung Carl den XI: tes historia, i anledning af de under hans regering slagne skådepenningar. Stockholm: Swederus, 1788. 1 p.l., 184 p. 12°. **GFP**

Lagerberg, Julius de. A theory as to the origin of the symbol of the three crowns on Swedish coins. (American journal of numismatics. New York, 1909. 4°. v. 43, p. 52-56.) **MHA**

Lindencrona, E. A. F. See **Hildebrand,** Bror Emil, editor.

Morin, Benedictus M. Historiola præparationis nummorum in Svecia æreorum formæ quadratæ grandioris... Upsaliæ [1717]. 2 p.l., 24 p. 12°. **MIA p. box 1**

Raab, Axel. ...De re numismatica... Londini Gothorum [1741]. 2 p.l., 24 p. illus. 4°. **MIA p. box 1**

Thunius, Ericus. Exercitium academicum, De moneta ærea, in Svecia, rotunda... Upsaliæ [1725]. 3 p.l., 26 p., 4 l., 27-45(1) p., 2 pl. 4°. **MIA p. box 1**

Warburg, Karl Johann. Hedlinger, ett bidrag till frihetstidens konsthistoria. [Göteborg: D. F. Bonniers, 1890.] viii, 182 p., 3 pl. 8°. **MGP**

Ziervogel, Evald. Dissertatio academica, De re nummaria ejusque in historia Suiogothica usu... part 1. Upsaliæ [1745?]. 4 p.l., 69(1) p. 4°. **MIA p. box 1**

Switzerland

Bergmann, Joseph von. Ueber die Münzen Graubündens. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien [1852]. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 190-235.) *** EF**

D., Eug. See **Demole,** Eugène.

Demole, Eugène. Histoire monétaire de Genève de 1792 à 1848... Genève: H. Georg, 1892. 2 p.l., 3-139 p., 6 pl. 4°. **† MHX**

—— Les médailles des jubilés et fêtes de Genève en juillet 1909. illus. (Revue suisse de numismatique. Genève, 1909. 8°. v. 15, p. 369-374.) **MHA**

—— La zecca dei conti del Genevese ad Annecy (1356-1391). (Rivista italiana di numismatica. Milano, 1904. 8°. v. 17, p. 363-416, 479-531.) **MHA**

—— See also **Wavre,** William, and Eugène Demole.

Hahn, E., and Adolf Iklé-Steinlin. Die Münzen der Stadt St. Gallen. (Revue suisse de numismatique. Genève, 1911. 8°. tome 16, p. 225-285; tome 17, p. 5-49, 129-188, 241-254.) **MHA**

Iklé-Steinlin, Adolf, joint author. See **Hahn,** E., and Adolf Iklé-Steinlin.

Keller, Ferdinand. Notice of a die for striking Helvetian or Gaulish gold coins; found at Avenches, in Switzerland. (Archæological journal. London, 1862. 8°. v. 19, p. 253-258.) **CA**

Mallet, Édouard. L'ancienne monnaie épiscopale de Genève. (Société d'histoire et d' archéologie de Genève. Mémoires et documents. Genève, 1847. 8°. v. 5, p. 355-359.) **GDYM**

Michaud, Albert. Les monnaies des princes-évêques de Bâle. Notice historique et description de 234 pièces... La Chaux-de-Fonds: l'auteur, 1905. 2 p.l., 103 p., 14 pl., 1 table. illus. 8°. **MHX**

Repr.: Revue suisse de numismatique. tome 13, p. 5-107.

Palézieux du Pan, de. Description des monnaies vallaisannes. (Revue suisse de numismatique. Genève, 1908. 8°. v. 14, p. 265-352; v. 15, p. 1-37.) **MHA**

Peers, C. R. Swiss bracteates in the British Museum. 2 pl. (Numismatic

Individual Countries, continued.
Switzerland, continued.

chronicle. London, 1899. 8°. series 3, v. 9, p. 12-34.) **MHA**

Reber, B. In der Schweiz aufgefundene Regenbogenschüsseln und verwandte Goldmünzen. 1 pl. (Anzeiger für schweiz. Altertumskunde. Zurich, 1900. 8°. N. F. Bd. 2, p. 157-166.) **GDA**

Wavre, William, and Eugène Demole. La restauration de l'atelier monétaire de Neuchâtel par Marie de Bourbon en 1588. (Revue suisse de numismatique. Genève, 1912. 8°. tome 18, p. 5-44, 129-142.) **MHA**

Syria

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. Catalogue des monnaies grecques de la Bibliothèque nationale. Les rois de Syrie, d'Arménie et de Commagène. Paris: C. Rollin & Feuardent, 1890. 2 p.l., ccxxii p., 1 l., 268 p., 32 pl. 4°. **† MIL**

British Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals. Catalogue of Greek coins. The Seleucid kings of Syria. [Edited] by Percy Gardner...and R. S. Poole. London, 1878. xxxix, 126 p., 28 pl. 8°. **MHM**

Clermont Ganneau. Charles Simon. Sceaux et cachets israélites, phéniciens et syriens, suivis d'épigraphes phéniciennes inédites sur divers objets, et de deux intailles cypriotes. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1883. 48 p., 2 pl. 8°. *** ODA p. box 1**

Extr.: Journal asiatique.

Dieudonné, A. Numismatique syrienne. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 4, v. 13, p. 167-187.) **MHA**

—— Numismatique syrienne. Emèse. 1 pl. (Revue numismatique. Paris, 1906. 8°. série 4, v. 10, p. 132-155.) **MHA**

Foy Vaillant, Jean. Seleucidarum imperium, sive historia regum Syriae ad fidem numismatum accommodata. Hagae-Comitum, 1732. 2. ed. f°. **† MHM**

Gardner, Percy. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Hill, G. F. Posidium in Syria. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 18, p. 246-250.) **MHA**

Lane-Poole, Stanley. Coins of the Urtukí Turkumáns. London: Trübner & Co., 1875. 3 p.l., [ix]-x p., 1 l., 44 p., 5 pl. f°. (The international numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 2.) **† MIL**

Macdonald, George. The coinage of Tigranes I. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1902. 8°. series 4, v. 2, p. 193-201.) **MHA**

—— The numeral letters on imperial coins of Syria. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1903. 8°. series 4, v. 3, p. 105-110.) **MHA**

Poole, Reginald Stuart. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Saulcy, L.F.J.C. de. Mémoire sur les monnaies datées des Séleucides. Paris [1871]. nar. 4°. (Société française de numismatique et d'archéologie. Publication.) **† MHM**

—— Recherches sur les monnaies des tétrarques héréditaires de la Chalcidène et de l'Abilène. Vienne, 1870. 8°. **MHM**

—— Sur les monnaies des Antiochéens frappées hors d'Antioche; lettre à Mr. Barclay Head. London, 1871. pl. 8°. **MHM**

Tochon d'Annecy, J. F. Dissertation sur l'époque de la mort d'Antiochus VII Evergètes Sidétès, roi de Syrie, sur deux médailles antiques de ce prince et sur un passage du IIe livre des Macchabées. Paris, 1815. 4°. **MHE p.v. 1**

Voigt, W. von. Die Seleucidenmünzen der Kaiserlichen Eremitage zu St. Petersburg. (Journal international d'archéologie numismatique. Athènes, 1911. 4°. tome 13, p. 131-176.) **MHA**

The Tartars

Steuart, John Robert. Two plates of coins presented to the Royal Asiatic Society. 2 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1837. 8°. v. 4, p. 273-279.) *** OAA**

Tibet

Walsh, E. H. C. The coinage of Tibet. 2 pl. illus. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Memoirs. Calcutta, 1907. f°. v. 2, p. 11-23.) *** OHA**

Tripoli

Valentine, W. H. Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. London: Spink & Son, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., 203(1) p., 6 maps. illus. 8°. *** OFH**

Tunis

Hugon, Henri. Les emblèmes des beys de Tunis; étude sur les signes de l'autonomie husseinite. 1 pl. illus. (Gazette numismatique. Paris, 1911-12. 4°. tome 15, p. 193-288, 353-404.) **MHA**

Individual Countries, continued.
Tunis, continued.

Valentine, W. H. Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. London: Spink & Son, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., 203(1) p., 6 maps. illus. 8°. *** OFH**

Turkey

British Museum.— Department of Coins and Medals. The coins of the Turks in the British Museum. Class xxvi. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1883. li, 431 p., 12 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 8.) *** O Desk – MIL**

—— The coins of the Turkumán houses of Seljook, Urtuk, Zengee, etc., in the British Museum. Classes x-xiv. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Edited by R. S. Poole. London: British Museum, 1877. xxvii, 305 p., 12 pl. 8°. (Catalogue of Oriental coins in the British Museum. v. 3.) *** O Desk – MIL**

Ghālib ibn Edhem, Isma 'īl. Maskūkāt islāmaiyyah Kismanden. [A catalogue of the Turkoman coins in the Imperial Ottoman Museum.] Constantinople, 1893. 24, 183 p., 8 pl. 4°. *** OPR**

—— Takwim maskukāt Seljukiyyah. [A catalogue of Seldjuk coins in the Imperial Ottoman Museum.] Constantinople, 1889. 31, 143 p., 5 pl. 4°. *** OPR**

—— Takwīm maskūkāt Uthmāniyyah. [A catalogue of Turkish coins and medals in the Imperial Ottoman Museum.] Constantinople, 1889. 22, 510 p., 12 pl. 4°. *** OPR**

—— See also **Musée** impérial ottoman. — Section des monnaies musulmanes.

Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph von, Freiherr. Abhandlung über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und Türken. 1 pl. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1850. f°. Bd. 1, Abth. 1, p. 1-36.) *** EF**

Lane-Poole, Stanley. Coins of the Urtukí Turkumáns. London: Trübner & Co., 1875. 3 p.l., [ix]-x p., 1 l., 44 p., 5 pl. f°. (The International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 2.) **† MIL**

—— See also **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Musée impérial ottoman. — Section des monnaies musulmanes. Catalogue des monnaies turcomanes Beni Ortok, Beni Zengui, Frou' Atabeqyéh et Meliks Eyoubites de Meiyafarikin par I. Ghalib Edhem. Par ordre du Ministère Impérial de l'Instruction Publique. Constantinople: Mihran, imprimeur, 1894. xvii(i) p., 1 l., 175 p., 8 pl. 8°. *** OFH**

—— See also **Ghālib** ibn Edhem, Isma'īl.

Oman, C. Unpublished or rare coins of Smyrna in the Bodleian cabinet. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1900. 8°. series 3, v. 20, p. 203-208.) **MHA**

Philippe de Saxe-Cobourg, prince. Deux monnaies inconnues du rebelle Rum Muhammed (1626/7). (Revue belge de numismatique. Bruxelles, 1904. 8°. année 60, 1904, p. 156-162.) **MHA**

Poole, Reginald Stuart. See **British** Museum. — Department of Coins and Medals.

Rogers, Edward Thomas. The coins of the Túlúni dynasty. London: Trübner & Co., 1877. 2 p.l., 21(1) p., 1 pl. f°. (The International numismata orientalia. v. 1, part 4.) **† MIL**

Valentine, W. H. Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. London: Spink & Son, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., 203(1) p., 6 maps. illus. 8°. *** OFH**

Wood, Howland. [Tougbra or device found at the head of Turkish imperial documents and on the stamps and coins of the Ottoman Empire.] (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 199-212.) **MHA**

United States

Adams, Edgar Holmes. The Lesher referendum dollar. illus. (Numismatist. Worcester, Mass., 1911. 8°. v. 24, p. 270-271.) **MHA**

—— Private gold coinage of California, 1849-55; its history and its issues. Brooklyn, N. Y.: E. H. Adams, 1911-13. 4 parts in 1. pl., port. 4°. **† MII**

Repr.: American journal of numismatics. 1911-12.

[Part] 1. The state assay office of California. 1850.

[Part] 2. The Moffat & Co. issues. San Francisco, 1849-53.

[Part] 3. Various Californian private mints. 1849-55.

[Part] 4. Pattern and experimental pieces of California. 1849-53.

—— Adams' official premium list of United States private and territorial gold coins, indicated by prices brought at public coin sales. New York: Willett Press [1909]. 1 p.l., (1)6-72 p. illus. 12°. **MII**

Adams, Edgar Holmes, and W. H. Woodin. United States pattern, trial, and experimental pieces. Being a list of the pattern, trial and experimental pieces which have been issued by the United States mint from 1792 up to the present

Individual Countries, continued.
United States, continued.

time. New York: American Numismatic Society, 1913. 4 p.l., 196 p. illus. 8°. (American Numismatic Society. American numismatic series. no. 1.) **MHE**

Adams, Geoffrey Charlton. Catalogue of the collections of J. Aldrich Campbell and Wun Hi Gin, consisting of fine Americana in gold, silver and copper...together with the finest collection of Chinese coins ever offered for sale here or abroad... Catalogued by Daniel F. Howarth... Sold...July 13th, 1906... [New York, 1906.] 44 p. 8°. **MHFH**

Anderson Auction Co. Catalogue of American coins...to be sold...at public auction by [the Anderson Auction Co... November 27-28, 1903...] New York: N. Y. Coin & Stamp Co. [1903.] 50 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box A**

Andrews, Frank D. An arrangement of United States copper cents, 1816-1857, for the assistance of collectors. Vineland, N. J., 1883. 42 p., 1 l. ob. 16°. **MII p. box 1**

—— A description of 268 varieties of U. S. cents, 1816-57, in the collection of F. D. Andrews. no. 13. Vineland, N.J., 1881. 1 p.l., 54 p. sq. 16°. **MII p. box**

Appleton, W. S. Description of a selection of coins and medals relating to America, exhibited to the Massachusetts Historical Society, April 28, 1870. Cambridge, 1870. 8°. **MHE p.v. 5, no.14**

Bangs, Merwin & Co. Catalogue of gold, silver and copper American coins, medals, pattern and Washington pieces... (Auction, in New York, by Bangs, Merwin & Co., June 29th & 30th, 1864.) Philadelphia, 1864. 32 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Bangs 1864)**

Beckford, G. W., & Co. Catalogue of rare American coins and medals... [Auction sale, July 13, 1864.] Boston, 1864. 7 p. 8°. **MII p. box 1**

—— —— [Auction sale, July 27, 1864.] Boston, 1864. 7 p. 8°. **MII p. box 1**

Belden, Bauman L. The collection of American insignia in the American Numismatic Society's cabinet. 3 pl. (American journal of numismatics. New York, 1908. 4°. v. 43, p. 16-21.) **MHA**

Bergen, W. von. The rare coins of America, England, Ireland, Scotland, France, Germany, Canada, Spain. Also Greek and Roman coins. [Boston,] cop. 1889. 1 p.l., 190 p., 2 l., 6 pl. 7. ed. 12°. **MII**

Betts, C. Wyllys. American colonial history, illustrated by contemporary medals. Edited with notes by William T. R. Marvin and Lyman Haynes Low. New York: Scott Stamp and Coin Co., 1894. v (i) p., 1 l., 332 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MII**

—— Counterfeit half pence current in the American colonies, and their issue from the mints of Connecticut and Vermont. Address before the American Numismatic & Archæological Society. New York: Burgoyne's "Quick" Print, 1886. 17 p. illus. 8°. **MII p. box 1**

Birch, T., & Son. ...Catalogue of a collection of American and foreign coins and medals...[also] rare colonials, Washington pieces, &c.... [Auction sale, Nov. 7, 1871.] Philadelphia, 1871. 19 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Birch)**

—— Catalogue of a private collection of colonial and continental paper money [also] a...variety of silver and copper coins... [Auction sale, Sept. 13, 1871.] Philadelphia, 1871. 15 p. 8°. **MII p. box 1**

—— Centennial coin and curiosity sale. part I. (Auction by T. Birch & Sons, March 30, 1876.) Philadelphia, 1876. 27 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Birch)**

—— —— part II. (Auction by T. Birch & Sons, April 24, 1876.) Philadelphia, 1876. 24 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Birch)**

Bushnell, C. I. An arrangement of tradesmen's cards, political tokens, also election medals, medalets, etc., current in the United States of America for the last sixty years, described from the originals, chiefly in the collection of the author. New York: the author, 1858. 1 p.l., x p., 1 l., 13-118 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°. **MII**

—— Catalogue of [his] celebrated and valuable collection of American coins and medals... [Auction by Messrs. Bangs & Co., June 20th-24th, 1882, in New York.] Philadelphia, 1882. 136, 11 p., 12 pl. 4°. **† MII**

—— An historical account of the first three business tokens issued in the city of New York. New York: privately printed, 1859. 3 p.l., (1)8-17 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **MII p. box 1**

—— —— New York: privately printed, 1859. 3 p.l., (1)8-17 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. (In his: Crumbs for antiquarians. New York, 1864. 4°. v. 1.) **IAG**

Carson, M. R. Catalogue of the collections of coins of the United States of Dr. M. R. Carson...and S. P. Nichols, Esq.... Catalogued by S. H. & H. Chapman... and to be sold...by S. V. Henkels & Co... May 27th and 28, 1886. n.p., 1886. 35 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box**

Chambers, Robert B. Catalogue of American coins, medals, &c....together with a few foreign coins, &c. [Auction sale, Feb. 27, 28, and March 1, 1866.] New York, 1866. 71 p. 8°. **MII p. box 1**

Clay, Charles. Catalogue of a valuable collection of American coins & medals... (Auction by Geo. A. Leavitt & Co., Dec. 5th, 6th, and 7th, 1871.) New York, 1871. 97 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Clay)**

Individual Countries, continued.
United States, continued.

Clogston, William. Catalogue of W. Clogston's collection of reminders of the war of 1861-65... (Auction by Messrs. Bangs & Co., April 8th and 9th, 1881.) Boston, 1881. 59 p. 8°.
MHFH p. box (Woodward 1881)

Cogan, Edward. Catalogue of an assortment of American silver and copper coins and medals... (Auction by Messrs. Bangs, Merwin & Co., 7th & 8th April 1863.) Philadelphia, 1863. 37 p. 8°.
MHFH p. box (Cogan)

—— Catalogue of a choice and valuable collection of American silver and copper coins... (Auction Oct. 18 and 19, 1860.) Philadelphia, 1860. 31 p. 8°.
MHFH p. box (Cogan)

—— Catalogue of a collection of valuable American, together with very choice specimens of English silver and copper coins... [Auction sale, June 15, 1860.] Philadelphia, 1860. 16 p. 8°.
MHFH p. box (Cogan)

—— Catalogue of an extremely valuable and interesting collection of American coins and medals... (Auction by E. Cogan, March 25 and 26, 1862.) Philadelphia, 1862. 1 p.l., 36 p. 8°.
MHFH p. box (Cogan)

—— Priced catalogue of the collection of American...coins, medals, etc....sold at auction at the store of E. Cogan, March 25-26, 1862. Philadelphia: G. S. Harris, 1862. 37 p. 4°. **† MHFH**

Concerning the Eagles. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1907-08. 4°. v. 42, p. 41-47.) **MHA**

Crane, E. B. Catalogue of the collection of U. S. coins and medals, foreign coins, paper money, numismatic literature, &c.... [Auction sale, Jan. 24, 1896.] Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son, 1896. 25 p. 8°.
MHFH p. box (Crane)

Crosby, Sylvester Sage. The early coins of America, and the laws governing their issue... Boston, 1875. pl. illus. 4°. **† MII**

—— Notes on an undescribed trial-piece bearing impressions of two hubs for a Fugio pattern. 1 pl. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1901. 4°. v. 36, p. 76-80.) **MHA**

Daughters of the American Revolution. — New York City Chapter. Revolutionary calendar. 13 seals of the 13 original states. Boston: Lamson, Wolffe, and Co., cop. 1895. 13 pl. **AWS**

Deane, Charles. Communication respecting the seal of the "Council for New England." Cambridge, Mass. [1867.] 4 p. 8°. **IQ**

Repr.: Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. v. 9, 1866-67.

Dickeson, Montroville Wilson. The American numismatical manual of the currency or money of the aborigines, and colonial, state, and United States coins. With historical and descriptive notices of each coin or series. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1859. x, 11-256 p., 20 pl., 1 port. 4°. **† MII**

—— —— Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1860. x, 11-271 p., 22 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. sq. 4°. **† MII**

—— —— Philadelphia, 1865. pl., port. 3. ed. 4°. **† MII**

Doughty, F. W. Cents of the United States... New York, 1890. 8°. **MII**

Duffield, F. G. The merchants' cards and tokens of Baltimore. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1907. 8°. v. 20, p. 65-87.) **MHA**

Early seals of the city [of New York]. (Manual of the corporation of the city of New York, edited by D. T. Valentine. 1851, p. 420.) *** SAM**

With facsimiles of the "Seal of New Amsterdam 1654" and the "Seal of the City of New York, 1686;" also "Seals of colonial governors."

Elder, Thomas L., joint author. See **Gilbert,** Edward Holmes, and T. L. Elder.

Ernst, C. von. Die Nova Constellatio- und die Fugio-Münzen, die ersten Münzen der Vereinigten Staaten. illus. (Numismatische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1908. 4°. N. F. Bd. 3, p. 233-240.) **MHA**

Evans, Edward S. The seals of Virginia. Published as a part of the report of the Virginia State Library for 1909-1910. Richmond: D. Bottom, 1911. 47 p., 6 pl. 8°. (Virginia. — State Library.) **AWS**

Evans, George G. Illustrated history of the United States Mint with a complete description of American coinage from the earliest period to the present time... New ...edition, edited by the publisher. Philadelphia: G. G. Evans, 1890. vi p., 1 l., 153 p., 25 pl., 2 port. 8°. **TF**

—— —— New revised edition. Philadelphia: G. G. Evans, 1892. vii, 179 p., 33 pl. 8°. **MII**

Finotti, J. M. Catalogue of selected specimens from the American portion of the Finotti collection of coins and medals, now the property of W. Elliot Woodward ... [Auction sale, by Bangs, Merwin & Co., Nov. 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th, 1862.] Roxbury: L. B. & O. E. Weston, 1862. 88 p. 8°. **MHFH p.v. 2**

Franklin medallion [by Daniel E. Groux] struck for the inauguration of the statue of Franklin. Boston, Sept. 17, 1856. 4 p. 8°. **MII p. box 1**

Frossard, Édouard, and W. W. Hays. Varieties of United States cents of the

Individual Countries, continued.
United States, continued.

year 1794, described and illustrated. New York: privately printed, 1893. 18 p., 2 pl. 4°. **MII**

—— —— Illustrated from the magnificent cent collection of E. Gilbert...and reprinted, with additional numbers, by Thos. L. Elder... New York: Elder Numismatic Press [1910]. 1 p.l., 5-26 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 4°. **MII**

G., A. J. An undescribed hard times token. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1900. 4°. v 35, p. 27.) **MHA**

Gilbert, Edward Holmes, and T. L. Elder. The varieties of the United States cents of 1796. New York: T. L. Elder [cop. 1909]. 7 l., 2 pl. 4°. **MII**

Goodell, Abner Cheney, the younger. An account of the seals of the judicial courts of the colony and province of the Massachusetts Bay: 1680-1780. Cambridge: J. Wilson & Son, 1883. 16 p., 2 pl. 8°. **IQG**

Repr.: Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. v. 20, 1882-83.

Green, Ben G. U. S. necessity money. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 307-311.) **MHA**

Green, Samuel Abbott. [A design for a town seal of Groton, submitted March 16, 1898.] [Boston, 1898?]

One broadside.

Grimes, J. Bryan. The great seal of the state of North Carolina. 1666-1909. Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell & Co., 1909. 32 p., 12 pl. 8°. (North Carolina. — Historical Commission. Bulletin 5.) **ITE**

Haines, B. Priced catalogue of [his] collection of American copper & silver coins, medals, tokens, etc...sold by Bangs, Merwin & Co., on...Jan. 19-23, 1863. 110 p. 8°. **Stuart 11450**

No title-page; title taken from cover.

Hall, Clayton C. The great seal of Maryland. Baltimore: [Maryland Historical Society,] 1886. 52 p. 8°. (Maryland Historical Society. Fund publications. no. 23.) **IAA**

Hall, Thomas. A Boston hard times token. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1901. 4°. v. 35, p. 105.) **MHA**

Harnett, Mrs. M. L. Catalogue of the collection of Mrs. M. L. Harnett, of Georgia, comprising...coins of ancient Greece, United States coins, medals, tokens, etc. Also, United States cents, the property of a retiring dealer, [and] a collection of Revolutionary autographs... Catalogue by Ed. Frossard. 149th auction sale... Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son, 1897. 25 p. 8°. **MHE p.v. 6, no.2**

Hart, Charles Henry. A historical sketch of the national medals issued pursuant to resolution of Congress, 1776-1815. A paper read before "The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia"... November 1 and 15, 1866. Philadelphia, 1867. 1 p.l., 139-160 p. 8°. **MHE p.v. 3, no.11**

Hays, W. W., joint author. See **Frossard,** Édouard, and W. W. Hays.

Heaton, A. G. The drapery or "sleeve" of the seated Liberty on United States silver coins. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 265-270.) **MHA**

Hickcox, J. H. An historical account of American coinage. Albany: J. Munsell, 1858. viii, 151 p., 5 pl. 4°. **† MII**

Homes, Henry Augustus. The correct arms of the state of New York, as established by law since March 16, 1778. A historical essay read before the Albany Institute, December 2, 1879. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., printers, 1880. viii, 9-49(1) p., 1 pl. 8°. **IR**

—— Second paper on the correct arms of the state of New York, as established by law since March 16, 1778. Read before the Albany Institute, May 24, 1881. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1882. 21 p., 6 pl. 8°. *** C p.v. 1365, no.2**

Hunt, Gaillard. The seal of the United States. How it was developed and adopted. [By Gaillard Hunt.] Washington: Department of State, 1892. 32 p., 7 pl. 8°. (United States. — State Department.) **MIY**

no. 160 of 1000 copies printed.

Johnston, Elizabeth Bryant. A visit to the cabinet of the United States Mint, at Philadelphia. [By Elizabeth Bryant Johnston.] Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1876. 92 p. 12°. **MHF**

Jones, George F. The coin collectors' manual; containing a description of the gold, silver, copper, and other coins of the United States, with an account of actual sales in Philadelphia and New York. Philadelphia [1860]. 4°. **† MII**

Kennedy, Daniel R. Catalogue of an important collection of Washington and United States medals, colonial currency... Also the collection of...Ferguson Haines, Biddeford, Maine... Sale December, 1894, New York. Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son, 1894. 51 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Kennedy)**

Kobbe, Gustave. Presidential medals. History told in coin emblems. illus. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 333-341, 365-367.) **MHA**

Kronfuss, Karl. Die Münze der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika in Philadelphia. 1 pl. (Oesterreichische Zeit-

Individual Countries, continued.
United States, continued.

schrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen. Wien, 1908. 4°. Jahrg. 56, p. 129-134, 141-146, 161-162.) **VHA**

Leavitt, J. P. Catalogue of American coins, medals, colonial, presidential, political, miscellaneous & Washington pieces and store cards. [Auction sale, by Bangs, Merwin & Co., September 15th, 16th and 17th, 1863.] Philadelphia: King & Baird, 1863. 79 p. 8°. **MHFH p.v. 2**

Leavitt, Strebeigh & Co. Catalogue of a valuable private collection... of rare American coins...autographs, &c.... [Auction sale, June 17, 1870.] New York, 1870. 31 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Leavitt)**

Leeuwarden, The, medal, 1782. 1 pl. (American journal of numismatics. New York, 1911. 4°. v. 45, p. 165-173.) **MHA**

Leonard & Co. Catalogue of American silver and copper coins. [Auction sale, May 14, 1864.] Boston, 1864. 8 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Leonard)**

Levick, J. N. T. Catalogue of American coins, medals, tokens, paper money, etc. ... [Auction sale, April 27, 28 & 29, 1865.] New York, 1865. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Levick)**

Pages 37 and 38 are rare; most of the catalogues were issued without this sheet.

—— Priced catalogue of the...collection of choice and valuable American coins ... [Auction sale, Dec. 19 and 20, 1859.] Philadelphia, 1859. 32 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Levick)**

Lightbody, C. Catalogue of American gold, silver and copper coins and medals ... [Auction sale, Dec. 6 and 7, 1866.] New York, 1866. 38 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Lightbody)**

Linderman, Henry R. Circular letter in relation to American medals and cabinet coins. n. t.-p. [Philadelphia, 1867.] 12 p. 12°. (United States. — Treasury Department.) **MII p. box 1**

Loubat, Joseph Florimond de, duc. The medallic history of the United States of America, 1776-1876; with 170 etchings by Jules Jacquemart. New York, 1878. 2 v. f°. **†† MII**

v. 1. Text.
v. 2. Plates.

Low, Lyman H. Hard times tokens. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1899-1906. 8°. v. 33, p. 15-22, 48-56, 81-85, 118-122; v. 34, p. 17-21, 47-52; v. 35, p. 13; v. 40, p. 103-108.) **MHA**

M., W. T. R. The Deseret gold coinage. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1898. 4°. v. 33, p. 56-58.) **MHA**

McClure, R. A. An index to the coins and medals of the cabinet of the mint of the United States at Philadelphia...prepared by R. A. McClure... Philadelphia: Avil Printing & Lithograph Co., 1891. 40 p. 12°. **MHF p. box**

McGirk, Charles E. United States cents and die varieties, 1793-1857. (Numismatist. Brooklyn, 1913-14. 8°. v. 26, p. 189-201, 223-247, 305-315, 361-365, 407-415, 461-463, 531-540, 595-599; v. 27, p. 33-39, 84-91, 149-157.) **MHA**

McRae, Sherwin. The great seal of the commonwealth of Virginia. [Richmond, 1866?] 4 p. 8°. **ITC**

Repr.: Decennial number of Old Dominion magazine.
Bound with: Charles Campbell, Introduction to the history of the colony and ancient dominion of Virginia. Richmond, 1847. 4°.

MacSherry, Richard M. The national medals of the United States. A paper read before the Maryland Historical society... Baltimore, 1887. 47 p. 8°. (Maryland Historical Society. Fund publication. no. 25.) **MHE p.v. 6, no.9**

Mease, James. Description of some of the medals, struck in relation to important events in North America, before and since the Declaration of Independence by the United States. (New York Historical Society. Collections. New York, 1821. 8°. series 1, v. 3, p. 387-404.) **IAA**

—— —— n. t.-p. n.p. [1832?] 24 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 264**

Motto, The, "In God we trust." (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1901. 4°. v. 35, p. 116-117.) **MHA**

Mougey, Peter. Magnificent rare coin collection... To be sold...at the Collectors' Club... September 1st, 2nd and 3rd, 1910... Catalogued by Thomas L. Elder ... [New York, 1910.] 92 p., 2 l. 8°. **MHB**

—— —— Prices realized at the sale. [New York, 1910.] Folder, 3 l. 8°. **MHB**

Mulholland, St. Clair Agustin. Military order Congress Medal of Honor Legion of the United States. Philadelphia: [Town Printing Co.,] 1905. 1 p.l., 694 p., 4 pl., 279 port. f°. **† IKC**

Nelson, Philip. The American coinage of William Wood, 1722-1733. Liverpool: W. M. Murphy, 1905. 23 p., 1 pl. 8°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.13**

—— The coinage of William Wood for the American colonies. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1913. 8°. v. 26, p. 615-630.) **MHA**

—— The coinage of William Wood for the American colonies. 1722-1733. 1 pl. (British numismatic journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 265-285.) **† MHA**

New York State. — Arms Commission. Report of the commissioners on the correct arms of the state... With...letter of H. A. Homes [on some facts of history]

Individual Countries, continued.
United States, continued.

... April 13, 1881. Albany: Weed, Parsons and Co., 1881. 31 p., 4 pl. 8°. (Senate, no. 61.) **IR p.v. 5, no.1**

Nexsen, John A. The 1804 dollar. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1905. 4°. v. 39, p. 102-105.) **MHA**

Nichols, C. P. Medals of the Grand Army. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1900-05. 4°. v. 34, p. 116-118; v. 35, p. 26-27, 52-56, 84-87, 112-114; v. 36, p. 21-25, 53-58, 85-86, 113-115; v. 37, p. 22-24, 48-50, 82-85, 119-122; v. 38, p. 19-20, 49-51, 90; v. 39, p. 23-25, 48-51, 67-70, 110-112; v. 40, p. 18-20.) **MHA**

O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey. Great seals of New Netherland and New York. n.p., n.d. 5 p., 14 pl. 8°. **IR**

No title-page.
Repr.: The Documentary history of the state of New York. Albany, 1850-51. v. 4.

Outerbridge, Alexander E., the younger. Curiosities of American coinage. (Appletons' Popular science monthly. New York, 1898. 8°. v. 53, p. 593-608.) *** DA**

"Penn." The first United States mint. (Numismatist. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 23, p. 2-5, 39-42.) **MHA**

Phillips, Henry, the younger. The coinage of the United States of America. Philadelphia: H. Wemyss Smith, 1883. 8 p. 4°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.12**

Repr.: American repository.

Pilcher, James Evelyn. The seal and arms of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: The State of Penn., W. I. Stanley Ray, printer, 1902. 22 p., 3 fac., 7 pl. 8°. **ISC**

Prang, Louis, & Co. State arms of the Union...prepared with the assistance of Mr. H. Mitchell... Boston: L. Prang & Co., 1876. 8 pl. obl. 12°. **AWS**

Prime, W. C. [Catalogue of] American coins, medals, &c... (Auction by Bangs, Merwin & Co., Dec. 19th, 20th, and 21st, 1864.) New York, 1864. 34 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Prime)**

R. Early English attempts to provide a minor coinage for America. (American journal of numismatics. Boston, 1899. 4°. v. 33, p. 79-80.) **MHA**

Remington, W. Colonial coin list. N[ew] Y[ork]: R. A. Martin, 1902. 2 l. 32°. **MII p. box 1**

Rice, George W. The copper cent of the United States. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 1-5, 65-72, 89-93, 120-123, 155-157, 214-216, 297-300, 332-333.) **MHA**

—— Postage and fractional currency of the United States. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1899. 8°. v. 11, p. 261-264, 288-290; v. 12, p. 1-6, 29-31, 51-53.) **MHA**

Satterlee, Alfred H. An arrangement of medals and tokens, struck in honor of the presidents of the United States, and of the presidential candidates, from the administration of John Adams to that of Abraham Lincoln, inclusive. New York, 1862. 8°. **MII**

[**Seals** of the governors of the colony of New York.] (Reproduced in: Manual of the corporation of the city of New York, edited by D. T. Valentine. 1851, p. 420.) *** SAM**

Seavey, George F. Catalogue of United States gold, silver, and copper coins... the property of G. F. Seavey, Cambridgeport, Mass., to be sold at auction...on Tuesday and Wednesday, Sept. 22 and 23, 1863... [New York: Bangs, Merwin & Co., 1863.] 40 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box**

Priced copy.

—— Catalogue of United States gold, silver, and copper coins, colonial, pattern pieces, catalogues, &c.... [Auction sale, June 21 and 22, 1864.] New York, 1864. 38 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box (Seavey)**

Snowden, J. R. A description of the medals of Washington, of national and miscellaneous medals, and other objects of interest in the museum of the mint... added, biographical notices of the directors from 1792 to 1851. Philadelphia, 1861. fac., pl. 4°. **MII**

Stanwood, James Rindge. The province seal of New Hampshire under William and Mary, 1692-1694. Boston: Old State House, 1889. 28 p., 3 pl., 2 port. 4°. **IQC**

A paper read before the Bostonian Society, June 12, 1888.

Storer, H. R. The medals and tokens of Rhode Island. A paper read before the Newport, R. I., Historical Society, 18 February 1895. [Newport, R. I.:] privately printed, 1895. 14 p. sq. 8°. **MHE p.v. 7, no.15**

Repr.: American journal of numismatics. July and Oct., 1895.
One of 100 copies printed.

Story of the continent to be told at the Paris Exposition by its medals and metal money. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1900. 8°. v. 13, p. 54-55.) **MHA**

Sumner, W. G. The coin shilling of Massachusetts Bay. [New Haven, Conn.?] 1898. 247-280 p. 8°. **TF p.v. 98, no.1**

Repr.: Yale review. Nov., 1898.

—— The Spanish dollar and the colonial shilling. (American historical review. New York, 1898. 4°. v. 3, p. 607-619.) **IAA**

United States. — Military Secretary's Office. Circular. Medals of honor issued by the War Department from September 1, 1904 (date of the circular containing a list of medals of honor issued up to that time), to December 31, 1906, together with

Individual Countries, continued.
United States, continued.

a list of corrections made in the medal of honor circular of September 1, 1904. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1909. 72 p., 4°. **† VBA p.v. 7, no.8**

United States. — State Department. The history of the seal of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1909. 72 p., 8 pl. 8°. **AWS**

United States. — Mint Bureau. Medals and cabinet coins. Regulations. [List of medals in copper bronzed, also in gold and silver, which may be obtained at the mint.] [Philadelphia, 188 – ?] 2 l. f°. **MII p. box 1**

United States. — Office of Director of the Mint. Guide to the numismatic collection of the Mint of the United States at Philadelphia, Pa. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1913. 106 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

United States. — Statutes. Joint resolution relating to military badges. In the Senate Feb. 23, 1900. n. p., 1900. 1 l. 4°. (U. S. 56. cong., S. R. 94.) **†† VWZW p.v. 2, no.12**

United States. — War Department. Medals of honor issued by the War Department, up to and including Oct. 31, 1897, with the laws, orders, and regulations relative to the medal, the ribbon to be worn with the medal, and the knot to be worn in lieu of the medal. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1897. 133 p., 1 pl. 4°. **VWZW**

—— (Circular.) Medals of honor issued by the War Department, up to and including September 1, 1904. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1904. 153 p. f°. **† VWZW**

United States Mint, The. A brief history of the institution, with a full description of the manner in which gold, silver, nickel and copper are converted into money... Philadelphia: S. T. Souder & Co., 1876. 16 p. centennial edition. 8°. **TF p.v. 55, no.12**

Vattemare, A. Collection de monnaies et médailles de l'Amérique du Nord, de 1652 à 1858, offerte à la Bibliothèque impériale... Catalogue, avec notices historiques et biographiques. Paris, 1861. 12°. **MII**

Watson, D. K. History of American coinage. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1899. xix, 278 p. 8°. **TF**

Weyl, Adolf. Sammlung amerikanischer Münzen & Medaillen. Bearbeitet von A. Weyl. Berlin: A. Weyl, 1899. 3 p.l., 160 p., 4 pl. 4°. **MII**

Wharton, Joseph. Project for reorganizing the small coinage of the United States of America, by the establishment of a system of coin tokens, made of nickel and copper alloy. [Signed Joseph Wharton.] Philadelphia: King & Baird [1864]. 24 p. 8°. **TF p.v. 41**

Wight, Edwin B. The Mint of the United States. Catalogue of the numismatic collection of Mr. E. B. Wight... comprising a nearly complete series of the issues of the United States Mint...sold by auction by Messrs. Bangs & Co.... February...1885... Catalogue by W. E. Woodward. Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son, 1885. 64 p. 8°. **MHFH p. box W**

Woodin, William H. Magnificent collection of rare American coins... To be sold...at the Collectors' Club...March 2nd, 3rd and 4th, 1911... Catalogued by Thomas L. Elder... [New York, 1911.] 75 p. 8°. **MHB**

—— —— Prices realized at the sale. [New York, 1911.] 3 l. 8°. **MHB**

—— See also **Adams,** Edgar Holmes, and W. H. Woodin.

Wright, B. P. The American store or business cards. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1898-99. 8°. v. 11, p. 1-8, 31-38, 87-104, 143-163, 211-235; v. 12, p. 83-89, 129-147, 217-226, 231-234, 253-264.) **MHA**

—— The mark penny. (Numismatist. Monroe, Mich., 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 173-191.) **MHA**

Zabriskie, Andrew Christian. A descriptive catalogue of the political and memorial medals struck in honor of Abraham Lincoln, sixteenth president of the United States. New York: the author, 1873. 32 p. 4°. **AN p. box**

no. 21 of 75 copies printed.

West Indies

Caldecott, J. B. The Spanish dollar as adapted for currency in our West Indian colonies. 2 pl. (British Numismatic Journal. London, 1905. 4°. series 1, v. 1, p. 287-298.) **† MHA**

Conclusion

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF CITY DOCUMENTS

Aarhus, Denmark. Byraads Forhandlinger for 1912-1913. A. xvii, 464 p. 8°.

—— Tillaeg til Aarhus Byraads Forhandlinger for Tidsrummet fra 1ste April 1911 — 31te Marts 1912. xix, 280, 245 p., 2 l., 284 p. 8°.

Allendale, N. J. Financial statement of the borough of Allendale, Bergen county, N. J., for the fiscal year ending December 31st, 1913, at noon. 10 p. 8°.

Amesbury, Mass. Annual report of the town. Receipts, expenditures, reports of the town officers for the year ending December 31, 1913. 113, 37(1) p., 1 l. 8°.

Attleborough, Mass. Annual reports of the town officers for the year ending December 31, 1913. 365 p. 8°.

Auburn, N. Y. — Seymour Library. List of additions to the shelves, November, 1913 — January, 1914. 2 l. 8°.

Baltimore, Md. — Board of Police Commissioners. Report...to His Excellency the Governor of Maryland, for the year 1913. 108 p. 8°.

Baltimore, Md. — Enoch Pratt Free Library. Bulletin, January, 1914. 83 p. 8°.

—— Twenty-eighth annual report of the librarian to the board of trustees for the year 1913. 83 p. 8°.

Bath, England. Abstract of the treasurer's accounts for the year ending 31st March 1913. 165 p. 8°.

Belchertown, Mass. Annual reports of the town officers for the year ending February 1, 1914. 96 p. 8°.

Berlin, Germany. Verwaltungsbericht des Magistrats für das Etatsjahr 1912. v.p. f°.

Berlin, Mass. Annual reports of the town officers for the year ending February 1, 1914. 44, xx p. 8°.

Bernardston, Mass. Annual report of the town officers and committees for year ending March 1st, 1914. 47 p. 8°.

Binghamton, N. Y. Annual report, Binghamton Public Library, December 31, 1913. 9 (1) p. 8°.

Bo'ness, Scotland. Annual reports by the burgh surveyor, the sanitary inspector, and the medical officer of health for the year ending 31st December, 1912. 36 p. 8°.

Boston, Mass. Annual report of the Licensing Board for the city, December, 1913. 29 p. 8°.

—— Inaugural address of James M. Curley, mayor, to the City Council, delivered in Tremont Temple, February 2, 1914. 15 p. 8°.

Brescia, Italy. Anno v. Annuario statistico 1912 a corredo del resoconto dell' amministrazione comunale. xxx, 354 p. 4°.

Brussels, Belgium. Rapport présenté au Conseil Communal en séance du 6 octobre 1913 par le collége des bourgmestre et échevins... 671 p., 10 diagr., 4 maps, 4 tables. 8°.

Buffalo, N. Y. Seventeenth annual report of the Buffalo Public Library, 1913. 56 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Burlington, Ia. Twenty-seventh annual report, Burlington Free Public Library, 1913. 9 l. 8°.

Cedar Rapids, Ia. Seventeenth annual report, Free Public Library, 1913. 15 (1) p. 8°.

Charleston, S. C. Report of the Board of Fire-Masters for the year 1913. 26 p., 3 tables. 8°.

Charlottenburg, Germany. Charlottenburger Statistik. 27. Heft. Wohnungswechsel und Wohnungsmarkt dargestellt im Anschluss an die Erhebung leerstehender und gekündigter Wohnungen vom Oktober 1909 in Charlottenburg. Herausgegeben vom Statistischen Amt der Stadt 1913. 80 p. 4°.

Chorley, England. — Public Library. Fourteenth annual report (December 14th, 1912, to December 13th, 1913). 11 p. 8°.

Copenhagen, Denmark. Staden Københavns Regnskab og Beretning om Kommunens Anliggender for 1912-13. 362 l., xxv, 164 p. 4°.

—— Statistiske Oplysninger VIII om København og Frederiksberg 1908-1912. Udgivet af Københavns Magistrat. xix, 267 p. 8°.

—— Tabelværk til Københavns Statistik. Nr. 18-19. Tabellarisk Fremstilling af Befolkningens Fordeling efter Køn og Alder, Civilstand og Trossamfund Samt Efter Fødesteds-, Indvandrings-, Erhvervsforhold M. M. for København, Frederiksberg og Gentofte Kommuner paa Grundlag af Folketællingen den 1. Februar 1911 ved Cordt Trap... Udgivet ved Kø-

benhavns Kommunalbestyrelses Foranstaltning. October-December, 1913. 2 v. 4°.

Davenport, Ia. — Davenport Public Library. Eleventh annual report for the year 1913. 21 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Dayton, O. Annual report of the Board of Education of the city school district for the year ending August 31, 1913. xvii, 19-152 p. 8°.
Tables paged in.

Detroit, Mich. Annual reports of the several municipal commissions, boards and officers for the year 1911-12. v.p. 8°.

—— Journal of the Common Council from January 9, 1912 to January 14, 1914 inclusive. 190 p., 1 l., 1892 p. 8°.

—— Seventieth annual report of the Board of Education for the year ending June 30, 1913. 249(1) p., 2 l., 1 port. 8°.

Dover, N. H. Annual report of the Dover water works together with report of the superintendent, 1913. 23 p. 8°.

Easthampton, Mass. Annual report of the town officers for the year ending December 31, 1913. 160 p., 1 l. 8°.

Eden, Me. Annual report of the municipal officers of the town for the year ending December 31, 1913. 157 p. 8°.

Edinburgh, Scotland. Municipal and other public accounts published in the year 1913. vii(i), 500 p. f°.

Elberfeld, Germany. Jahrbuch der Stadt. X. Jahrgang 1912. Im Auftrag des Oberbürgermeisters herausgegeben vom städt. Statistischen Amt. 211 p. 4°.

—— Die Gemeindesteuern des Jahres 1913 in den preussischen Grossstädten, den selbständigen rheinisch-westfälischen Stadtkreisen und den übrigen kreisfreien Städten Preussens. 13. Fortsetzung. (Herausgegeben im November 1913.) 10 p. f°.

—— Jahresbericht der Handelskammer. Erster Teil. 1913. 74 p. 8°.

Elizabeth, N. J. The fifth annual report of the Free Public Library, December, 1913. 12 p., 1 diagr., 4 pl. 8°.

Frankfurt a. M., Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung der Stadtbibliothek erstattet von Dr. Friedrich Clemens Ebrard ... 29. Jahrgang, 1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913. 10 p. 8°.

Franklin, N. H. Nineteenth annual report of the municipal government for the financial year 1913. 182 p., 9 l., 2 pl. 8°.

Frederiksberg, Denmark. Frederiksberg Kommune. 1912-13. v. 1-3. 8°.

Geestemuende, Germany. — Handelskammer. Handelskammer für den Stadt- und Landkreis Geestemünde, die Kreise Lehe, Blumenthal und Osterholz. Jahresbericht für 1913. 120 p. 8°.

Hartford, Conn. Annual report of the Board of Finance to the Court of Common Council with estimates for the fiscal year beginning April 1, 1914. 27 p. 8°.

Hove, England. Twenty-first annual report of the Public Library Committee, 1913. 42 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Ipswich, England. Sixty-fourth annual report of the Museum, Art Gallery, and Free Library Committee, for the year 1912-13. 15 p. 8°.

Lancaster, Pa. Annual report of the Board of Health for the year ending December 31, 1913. 24 p. 8°.

Leavenworth, Kan. — Free Public Library. Fourteenth annual report for the year 1913. 5 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Leicester, Mass. Reports of the town officers for the year ending February 1, 1914. 155 (1) p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Llanelly, Wales. Charter [August 14, 1913]. 13 l. f°.

—— Charter. Incorporation of Llanelly as a municipal borough. Scheme. ([Proceedings of Privy Council] at the Court at Buckingham Palace, August 12, 1913.) 1 p.l., 13 l. f°.

—— Statement of accounts, District Council, for the year ended 31st March 1913. 8 l. 12°.

—— Public elementary schools return of teaching staff, salaries, &c. [1912-13] 29 p., 1 table. 12°.

—— Incorporation of Llanelly as a municipal borough. Summary of petition of inhabitant householders and statistics relative to the town of Llanelly. Prepared for submission at inquiry of 11th April 1912, to be conducted by T. R. Colquhoun Dill, Esq., the commissioner appointed by His Majesty's Privy Council. 2 p.l., 30 l. f°.

London, England. Annual report of the Council, Battersea, for the year ended 31st March 1913. With appendices. xvi, 309 p., 5 diagr. 8°.

—— Thirteenth annual report of the Borough Council, Paddington, from 1st April 1912, to 31st March 1913. viii, 153 p., 2 l., 125 p., 1 diagr. f°.

Los Angeles, Cal. Annual report of Health Department for the year ended June 30, 1913. 112 p., 1 diagr. illus. 8°.

—— Eleventh annual report of the Civil Service Department, with charter provisions, June 30, 1913. 35 p. 8°.

Louisville, Ky. Annual report of the Health Department for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1913. 79 p. illus. 8°.

—— Annual report of the president and commissioners of the Sinking Fund for the year ending December 31, 1913. 30 p. 8°.

Luebeck, Germany. Bericht der Handelskammer über das Jahr 1913, erstattet am 31. Dezember 1913. (Wirtschaftlicher Teil.) 78 p. 4°.

Lynn, Mass. Annual report of the collector of taxes for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1913. 9 p., 1 table. 8°.

Magdeburg, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten der Stadt für die Zeit vom 1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913. 1 p.l., xi, 527 p. 4°.

Mainz, Germany. Bericht über die Städtischen Sammlungen für Wissenschaft und Kunst für 1912. (Sonderabdruck aus der Verwaltungsrechenschaft des Oberbürgermeisters der Stadt Mainz.) 10 p. 4°.

—— Verwaltungs - Rechenschaft des Oberbürgermeisters der Stadt für die Zeit vom 1. April 1912 bis Ende März 1913. 471 p. 4°.

Malden, Mass. Thirty-sixth annual report of the Malden Public Library for the year ending December 31, 1913. 30 p. 8°.

Manchester, Conn. Annual reports of the selectmen and town officers of the town, 1913. v.p. 8°.

Manchester, England. Report of the Manchester Fire Brigade for the year ended 31st December 1913, with statistical tables appended thereto. 23 p. 8°.

Manchester, Mass. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the town for the year ending Dec. 31, 1913. 198 p., 1 l. 8°.

Marion, Mass. Sixty-first annual report of the town officers for the year ending January 31, 1914. 150 p. 8°.

Marshfield, Mass. Annual report of the town officers for the year ending December 31, 1913. 76 p. 8°.

Melbourne, N. S. W. Official handbook of the corporation, 1913-14. 46 p., 57 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 16°.

Meriden, Conn. Municipal register for the year 1913, containing a list of city officers and committees, members of the several boards, reports and such other public documents as have been ordered printed by the Court of Common Council. 318 p., 6 pl., 2 port., 2 tables. 8°.

Middletown, R. I. Municipal year book, 1913-1914. 103 (1) p. 8°.

Millburn, N. J. Annual report for fiscal year ending December 31st, 1913. 30 p. 8°.

Milwaukee, Wis. The thirty-sixth annual report of the commissioner of health for the year ending December 31, 1912. 216 p. illus. 8°.

Minneapolis, Minn. Annual report of the city engineer for the year ending December 31, 1912. xviii, 117 p., 3 maps, 1 table. 8°.

New Haven, Conn. Estimated receipts and disbursements in the year 1914. 26 l. 4°.

—— Statement of the financial condition December 31st, 1913. 5 l. 12°.

New York City. Report of the president, Board of Education, January, 1914. 43 p. 8°.

—— Annual report, Police Department, year ending December 31, 1913. 69 p. 4°.

Newark, N. J. Fifty-seventh annual report of the Board of Education for the school year ending June 30, 1913 comprising the report of the Board of Education; the reports of the city superintendent, superintendent of supplies, supervising architect and supervising engineer, and supervisors of attendance and medical inspection; reference and statistical tables. 174 p., 1 diagr., 4 pl., 1 table. 8°.

North Adams, Mass. City document number eighteen, containing the inaugural address of the mayor for 1914, together with the annual reports of the officers for 1913. 357 p., 1 port. 8°.

Northampton, Mass. Eighteenth annual report of the assessors of taxes for the year ending November 30, 1913. 12 p. 8°.

—— Forty-third annual report of the water commissioners for the year ending November 30, 1913. 14 p. 8°.

—— Thirtieth annual report of the Public Library Committee for the year ending November 30, 1913. 18 p. 8°.

Northborough, Mass. 147th annual report of the town officers for the financial year ending December 31, 1913. 153 (1) p. 8°.

Norway, Me. Annual report of the municipal officers of the town for the year ending January 31st, 1914. 76 p., 1 l. 8°.

Paducah, Ky. Annual report of treasurer and auditor for the year 1913. 5 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Philadelphia, Pa. Annual report of the director of the Department of Public Works and of the chief of the Bureau of Surveys for the year ending December 31, 1912. Issued by the city of Philadelphia. 1913. 1 p.l., 222 p., 15 diagr., 1 map, 19 pl., 3 tables. 8°.

—— Second annual message of Rudolph Blankenburg, mayor, with the annual reports of the director of the Department of Public Safety and of the chiefs of bureaus

constituting said department, also Philadelphia museums, free libraries, art jury, Board of Recreation, and Committee on Comprehensive Plans for the year ending December 31, 1912. Issued by the city of Philadelphia, 1913. v. 1-3. 8°.

Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Annual report of the president of the Board of Education, superintendent of schools and departmental reports, with directory of the public schools of the city. January 1, 1914. 55 p. 8°.

Providence, R. I. Fifty-eighth annual report upon the births, marriages and deaths for the year 1912. 135 p. 8°.

—— Sixty-seventh annual report of the city auditor showing the receipts and expenditures for the year ending September 30, 1913, with a schedule of the city property. 183 p., 1 table. 8°.

—— Third annual report of the Department of Public Works, year ending September 30, 1913. 64 p. 8°.

Quebec, Canada. Annual report of the city treasurer, balance sheets, statement, and other documents of the Quebec corporation and water-works for the civic year 1912-1913. 262 p., 2 l., vi p., 3 tables. 8°.

Regensburg, Germany. Bericht des städtischen Arbeitsamts Regensburg, Hauptvermittlungsstelle für den Regierungsbezirk der Oberpfalz und von Regensburg für das 14. Geschaftsjahr 1913. 20 p. 8°.

Rome, N. Y. Forty-second annual report of the Board of Water and Sewer Commissioners [during the year ending September 30, 1913]. 30 p. 8°.

Rutland, Vt. Twenty-first annual report of the city for the year ending December 31, 1913. 218 p., 1 table. 8°.

Saint Louis, Mo. Annual report of the Park Department for the fiscal year ended April 7, 1913. 45 p., 2 diagr., 12 pl., 2 tables. 4°.

Salt Lake City, Utah. Twenty-third annual report of the public schools for the year ending June 30, 1913. 175 p., 11 pl., 2 tables. 8°.

Seattle, Wash. A list of books for women in the home and in business. November, 1913. 45 p. 12°. (Seattle Public Library. Reference list no. 6.)

—— Annual report of the board of directors of Seattle School District No. 1, city of Seattle, King county, Washington, for the school and fiscal year ending June 30, 1913. 80 p., 4 pl., 4 tables. 8°.

Strassburg, Germany. Beiträge zur Statistik der Stadt. Herausgegeben vom Statistischen Amte der Stadt. Heft XIV. Die Ergebnisse der Grundstücks-, Gebäude- und Wohnungszählung in Strassburg (1910). Dargestellt in graphischen Karten. ed. 1914. 2 p.l., 77 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

Toronto, Canada. Annual report of the chief constable for the year 1913. 65 p. 8°.

—— Minutes of proceedings of the Council of the corporation for the year 1912. v.p. 8°.

Troy, N. Y. Seventy-ninth annual report, Troy Public Library, Hart Memorial Building, 1913. 16 p. 8°.

Truro, Nova Scotia. Annual report of transactions, town government, 1913. 61 p. 8°.

Wakefield, Mass. The one hundred and second annual report of the town officers for the financial year ending December 31, 1913, also the town clerk's record of the births, marriages and deaths during the year 1913. 382 p., 1 table. 8°.

Webster, Mass. Annual report of the town officers for the year ending December 31, 1913. 225 (1) p., 1 l. 8°.

Westborough, Mass. Report of the trustees of Town Library, 1913. 20 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Westford, Mass. Annual reports of the town for the year ending February 1, 1914, also warrant for annual town meeting to be held March 16, 1914. 118, 35 p., 1 l. 8°.

Weymouth, Mass. Annual report of the town containing the reports of the selectmen, town treasurer, town accountant, town clerk, assessors, and other officers and committees for the year ending December 31, 1913. 287, 28 p. 8°.

Wigan, England. Catalogue of books, Free Public Library (Reference Department), by H. T. Folkard. Part eleven. T. 1 p.l., 4257-4560 p. 8°.

Wilmington, Del. Fifty-fourth annual report, chief engineer of the Water Department, to the Board of Water Commissioners, for the year 1912-13. 91 p., 1 diagr., 4 pl., 4 tables. 8°.

Windsor, Ontario. Nineteenth annual report of the Windsor Public Library, 1913. 13 (1) p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

Woodstock, Vt. Annual report of the town officers, Tuesday, March 3, 1914. 11 p. 8°.

Wuerzburg, Germany. XXII. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten der Stadt umfassend das Geschäftsjahr 1912. v. 262, 166 p. 8°.

Zuerich, Switzerland. Neujahrsblatt herausgegeben von der Stadtbibliothek auf das Jahr 1914. Nr. 270. Johann Jakob Reithard von Dr. Rudolf Hunziker. Dritter und letzter Teil. Mit vier Bildern und einem Faksimile. 78 p., 1 fac., 4 port. 4°.

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Abels, A. Verbrechen als Beruf und als Sport. Minden i W.: J. C. C. Bruns [1913]. 2 p.l., 181 p. 12°. **SLG**

Aftalion, Albert. Les crises périodiques de surproduction. Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1913. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale d'économie politique.) **TLS**

v. 1. Les variations périodiques des prix et des revenues. Les théories dominantes.
v. 2. Les mouvements périodiques de la production. Essai d'une théorie.

Agricola, M.D., pseud. A voice from the village; the labourer and the land. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1913. v, 7-64 p. 12°. **TDK**

Allard, Paul. Les origines du servage en France. Paris: J. Gabalda, 1913. 2 p.l., 332 p. 12°. **SEKF**

Amar, Émile. L'organisation de la propriété foncière au Maroc. Étude théorique et pratique... Préface de P. Baudin. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)10-151(1) p. 4°. **TE**

André, Louis. L'assassinat de Paul-Louis Courier. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1913. 3 p.l., 308 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. (Grands procès oubliés.) **SLN**

Apolant, Jenny. Stellung und Mitarbeit der Frau in der Gemeinde. Nach dem Material der Zentralstelle für Gemeindeämter der Frau in Frankfurt a.M. bearbeitet von Jenny Apolant. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1913. 2 p.l., 196 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SNF**

Barbour, Sir David. The influence of the gold supply on prices and profits. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xii, 104 p. 8°. **TFI**

Biget, Henri. Le logement de l'ouvrier; étude de la législation des habitations à bon marché en France et à l'étranger. Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., (1)8-482 p., 9 pl. 12°. **TDN**

Carter, George Roberts. The tendency towards industrial combination. A study of the modern movement towards industrial combination in some spheres of British industry; its forms and developments, their causes, and their determinant circumstances. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. xxiii, 391(1) p. 8°. (Studies in economics and political science. no. 31.) **TN 228**

Cobden Club. A decade of tariff fooling; a retrospect. London: Cobden Club, 1913. iv p., 1 l., 56 p., 1 l. 8°.

Damschke, Adolf. Die Besteuerung des Bodens. Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. vii, 126 p. 8°. (In his: Aufgaben der Gemeindepolitik. Heft 1.) **SER**

Delaunay, Marcel. De l'intervention de la caisse nationale des retraites pour la vieillesse en matière d'accidents de travail (droit comparé). Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., 207 p. 8°. **SIW**

Dupont, J. Étude économique sur le Katanga. Paris: E. Duchemin, 1913. 8°. **TAH**

Eppich, Erich. Das deutsche Baugenossenschaftswesen, auf Grund amtlicher und privater Erhebungen dargestellt und gewürdigt von Erich Eppich. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1913. iv, 126 p. 8°. **SIR**

Fagnot, François. La réglementation du travail dans les usines à marche continue. Rapport de F. Fagnot; compte rendu des discussions; voeux adoptés. Paris: F. Alcan, 1913. 112 p. 12°. (Association nationale française pour la protection légale des travailleurs.) **TDF**

Florschuetz, Georg. Allgemeine Lebensversicherungsmedizin. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1914. 3 p.l., 145(1) p. 8°. (Versicherungs-Bibliothek. Bd. 3.) **SIE**

Floyd, Andress. My monks of vagabondia. [Union, N. J.: Self Master Print, 1913.] 6 p.l., 19-146 p., 1 l. 12°. **SGS**

Gailhard-Bancel, Maurice de. Les anciennes corporations de métiers et la lutte contre la fraude dans le commerce et la petite industrie. Préface de G. Fagniez. Paris: Bloud & Cie., 1913. 3 p.l., (1)xxxvii, 295(1) p. 4°. **TLH**

Guetebier, Friedrich. Rechte und Pflichten im Kostenwesen; zusammengestellt von Friedrich Gütebier. Berlin: F. Vahlen, 1913. vi, 101(1) p. 8°. **SER**

Haendel, J. H. La vente et le vendeur; critique sur la déformation de l'énergie commerciale, la formation de vendeur, des arguments de vente. Paris: G. & M. Ravisse [1913]. 71(1) p. 12°. **TM**

Hall, Herbert W. Selbstkostenberechnung und moderne Organisation von Maschinenfabriken. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1913. vi, 126 p., 1 table. illus. 8°. **TM**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Hemmeon, Morley De Wolf. Burgage tenure in mediaeval England. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1914. ix, 234 p. 8°. (Harvard historical studies. v. 20.) **TEP**

Herrick, Christine Terhune. My boy and I; by his mother. Boston: Dana Estes & Co. [1913.] 278 p. 12°. **SOH**

Howarth, Osbert John Radcliffe. A commercial geography of the world. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1913. 236 p. maps. 12°. (Oxford geographies.) **TLB**

Hutchins, Miss B. Leigh. Conflicting ideals; two sides of the woman's question. London: T. Murby & Co., 1913. vii p., 1 l., 83 p. 12°. **SNS**

Hyder, Joseph. The case for land nationalisation. With a special introduction by A. R. Wallace. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1913.] xi, 435 p. 8°. **TEK**

Imbert, Léon, and others. Accidents du travail. Guide pour l'évaluation des incapacités par L. Imbert, C. Oddo et P. Chavernac. Préface de R. Viviani. Paris: Masson et Cie., 1913. vii, 946 p. 8°. **TDO**

Jones, Robert. The nature and first principle of taxation, by R. Jones, with a preface by S. Webb. London: P. S. King & Son, 1914. xvii, 299 p. 8°. (Studies in economics and political science. no. 37.) **TIK**

Kumpmann, Karl. Die Reichsarbeitslosenversicherung. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Arbeitslosenfrage überhaupt. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1913. viii, 150 p. 8°. **TDO**

Lawson, W. R. British railways; a financial and commercial survey. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. xxxii, 320 p. 8°. **TPN**

Lust, Herbert C., and R. Merriam. Digest of decisions under Interstate Commerce Act from 1908. Chicago, 1913. xxxviii, 1089 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TPG**

McClung, Robert Gardner. The theory of debit and credit in accounting. Boston: Morgan, Mills & Co., 1913. 2 p.l., 16 p. 12°. **TM**

Malègue, J. Le travail casuel dans les ports anglais. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1913. 2 p.l., 319 p. 4°. **TDH**

Mead, Edward Sherwood. The careful investor. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1914. 3 p.l., 5-289(1) p. 12°. **TG**

Michel, Edmond. La dépopulation en Normandie. Étude statistique et comparative des départements du Calvados et de la Manche. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1913. 57 p., 1 l. 4°. (In his: Études statistiques, économiques, sociales, financières et agricoles. [Tome 7.]) **SDN**

—— La fortune privée et les fraudes successorales. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1913. 20 p. 4°. (In his: Études statistiques, économiques, sociales, financières et agricoles.) **TIR**

Nitze, Philipp. Die Entwicklung des Wohnungswesens von Gross-Berlin. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1913. 4 p.l., 131(1) p., 2 plans, 2 pl. 8°. **TDN**

Noetzel, Karl. Der Unternehmer im Rahmen der Wirtschaftsverbandes. Ein Mahnwort an Deutschlands Grossindustrielle. München: Hans Sachs Verlag, 1913. 60 p. 8°. **TN**

Oppenheimer, Franz. The state: its history and development viewed sociologically, by F. Oppenheimer, M.D. Authorized translation by J. M. Gitterman. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1914.] 2 p.l., iii-v p., 2 l., 302 p. 12°. **SE**

Pernet. Pierre le Grand, mercantiliste. Étude sommaire pour servir à l'histoire des doctrines économiques. Paris: F. Pichon et Durand-Auzias, 1913. 2 p.l., 177 p., 1 l. 8°. **TAH**

Raffety, W. Edward. Brothering the boy; an appeal for person, not proxy, in social service. Philadelphia: Griffith & Rowland Press, 1913. x, 220 p. 12°. **SOH**

Rost, Hans. Geburtenrückgang und Konfession; eine Untersuchung. Köln: J. P. Bachem, 1913. 95(1) p. 8°. **SDK**

Salomon, Alice. Zwanzig Jahre soziale Hilfsarbeit. Karlsruhe i. B.: G. Braun, 1913. 2 p.l., 111 p. 8°. **SNF**

Stourm, René. Le budget. Paris: F. Alcan [1913]. xv, 621 p. 8°. **TIF**

Urlin, Ethel L. A short history of marriage, marriage rites, customs, and folklore in many countries and all ages. London: Rider and Son, Ltd., 1913. xi, 276 p. 12°. **SNV**

Valdés Vergara, Francisco. Problemas económicos de Chile. Valparaiso: Sociedad imprenta y litografía Universo, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)6-368 p. 12°. **TAH**

Walker, Albert Henry. The income tax law of the United States of America analyzed and clarified. New York: the author [1913]. 2 p.l., 132 p. 8°.

Watney, Charles, and J. A. Little. The workers' daily round. With...plates by H. L. Shindler. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1913.] xii, 354 p., 8 pl. 12°. **TD**

Wood, Dennis. Accountancy for retail traders. With special articles on partnership, limited liability, banks and banking, cheques and bills of exchange, deeds of assignment, arbitration, etc. Mexbro': Mexbro' and Swinton Times Printing and Pub. Co., Ltd., 1910. vii, 9-120 p. 8°. **TM**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	42,334	24,885	1,305	---	1,414
Children's Room	5,081	4,175	110	---	135
Travelling Libraries	74,881	---	---	---	1,534
Blind Library	2,234	---	8	---	105
East Broadway, 33	17,843	13,050	287	3,081	1,333
East Broadway, 192	31,535	29,543	869	13,450	1,056
Rivington street, 61	23,488	16,189	583	9,595	718
East Houston street, 388	31,663	17,011	629	8,967	1,201
Leroy street, 66	16,877	7,958	323	2,344	214
Bond street, 49	12,076	4,560	261	---	325
8th street, 135 Second avenue	21,928	1,365	376	4,412	366
10th street, 331 East	24,049	13,936	575	5,252	784
13th street, 251 West	12,006	3,548	173	---	190
23rd street, 228 East	11,153	2,889	197	4,989	152
23rd street, 209 West	13,626	6,038	230	1,580	181
36th street, 303 East	11,639	4,536	154	---	319
40th street, 457 West	11,549	2,273	221	943	347
50th street, 123 East	6,529	1,852	93	229	100
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	15,706	5,364	199	1,473	582
58th street, 121 East	14,604	6,243	333	3,700	462
67th street, 328 East	19,847	6,526	294	---	284
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	14,157	4,490	192	---	130
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	21,757	9,055	331	3,806	597
79th street, 222 East	27,706	8,100	331	2,956	873
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	19,280	4,842	287	2,848	161
96th street, 112 East	34,255	10,957	661	12,548	1,304
100th street, 206 West	21,055	4,307	326	1,427	350
110th street, 174 East	26,741	11,509	618	1,919	926
115th street, 201 West	27,422	7,303	494	3,096	762
124th street, 9 West	20,692	6,374	391	2,678	585
125th street, 224 East	15,093	4,784	250	1,706	494
135th street, 103 West	14,182	2,226	280	3,933	275
145th street, 503 West	22,630	3,575	513	1,598	529
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	24,780	4,199	818	2,201	1,098
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	21,834	5,927	435	1,375	384
Morris avenue, 910	19,796	5,539	608	1,745	654
160th street, 759 East	35,907	7,190	3,066	1,701	888
168th street, 78 West	4,365	1,700	45	---	93
169th street, 610 East	28,161	6,331	747	4,190	565
176th street and Washington avenue	35,620	10,152	662	2,566	691
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,075	2,529	57	---	140
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,380	2,777	92	2,113	172
Port Richmond	6,335	909	80	1,532	126
Stapleton	9,293	2,622	95	1,304	104
Tottenville	4,450	2,298	31	---	56
Totals	889,614	301,636	18,630	117,257	23,759

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH

	VOLS.	PMS.
Alexander, V. M.		1
American Bankers' Association	2	
American Society for Thrift		7
Am Ende, Dr.	14	1
Andrews, Frank D.		3
Ashbridge, W. T.	1	
Associated Banks of New York City		1
Avery, Miss Clara A.	2	
Avery, Samuel P.	1	
Bacon, Col. Wm. Plumb	1	
Bonnar, Dr. J. D.	1	
Bridgewater College	1	
Budke, Mr. George H.		1
Buenos Aires, Prov. de., Direccion General de Estadistica	1	
Burton, Clarence Monroe	1	
Carrington, Hereward	1	
Cebrian, J. C.	3	
Comer, Mrs. W. R.	1	
Conkling, Ira Broadwell	1	
Cox, Isaac J.	1	2
Dart, Kernan & Dart		1
Davis, G.		2
Davison, Rev. Frank Everett		1
Day, I. N.		1
Delta Upsilon Fraternity	141	107
De Perott, Prof. Joseph	35	15
De Smet, Robert		1
Dewey, Louis Marinus		1
Diocese of Kansas City	12	2
Draper, Mrs. Henry	136	41
Düring, Charles A. A.	20	
Dyer, Dr. E. Alden	1	
Elliott, Miss Lizzie P.	1	
Fischer, Victor G.	458	418
Frank, Dr. Louis F.	1	
Fulton, Mrs. Hamilton	5	
Geer, Walter	1	
Gilmour, Dr. A. J.		1
Girodie, André		1
Grand Army of the Republic, Dept. of New York	12	
Hart, A. W.	1	
Heffelfinger, Jacob		1
Heye Museum, The		4
Humphrey, H. M.		1
Huott Publishing Co.	1	
Illinois, Secretary of State	14	10
Iowa, Secretary of State	5	6
Jacksonville, Florida, Board of Trade	1	2
Jacobs, Michael William		1
Janvier, Bequest of Thomas A. & Catharine Ann Janvier	648	151
Johnson, Robert Underwood	1	
Littell, Rev. John Stockton		1
Loeb, James	1	
McAtamney, (Hugh) & Co.	1	
McWhorter, Lucullus V.		1
Maitland, G. A.		1
Marvin, George R.		1
Mass., Secretary of the Commonwealth	12	
Metcalfe, Col. Henry	1	
Metropolitan Museum of Art	1	
Mexico, Consul General at New York	1	
Miller, (Burd F.) Co.		1
Miller, The Misses	2	1
Missouri, Public Service Commission	2	
Morgan, J. P.	2	
Morris, Miss Frances	1	
Mundy, Floyd W.	1	6
Myers, James Thorn	1	
Nardecchia, Dr. Attilio	38	44
New York City Conference of Charities & Correction	42	
New York State Assembly	24	
New York State, Dept. of Efficiency & Economy	1	
Office International du Travail à Domicile	2	
Princeton University, Class of 1898	1	1
Rawle, William Brooke		1
Russell, Charles Howland	170	184
Ryan, Daniel J.	12	
Salem Press Co.		1
Snell, Judge W. H.		1
Spingarn, Prof. Joel Elias	21	6
Stenstrand, August J.		2
Uhle, John B.	1	
United Typothetae & Franklin Clubs of America	9	2
Washington, William Lanier (2 prints)		
Wenk, David		1
White, John B.	1	
Wilgus, William J.	1	
Williams, William Carlos		1
Williston, Asabel Lyman		1
Woodbury, John (1 print)		

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOLUME XVIII | MAY, 1914 | NUMBER 5

SHAKESPEARE EXHIBITION

AN exhibition of Shakespeareana is being held at the Central Building in honor of the three hundred and fiftieth anniversary of Shakespeare's birth, April 23. Two cases of books and other material are on view.

In the first case are the four First Folios bequeathed the Library by its three founders. Following, in chronological order, are five copies of the Second Folio, three of the Third, and two of the Fourth.

There are numerous examples of the Quartos, including "The Merchant of Venice," 1600; "King Lear," 1608; "Richard III," 1612; "Henry IV," 1613; as well as the pseudo-Shakespearean plays, "The London Prodigall," 1605; and "The Puritaine Widdow," 1607. The poems are represented, among others, by the "Sonnets," 1609; and "The Rape of Lucreece," 1616.

Examples are shown of the nine Quartos — "Merry Wives of Windsor," "Pericles," "Midsummer Night's Dream," "Merchant of Venice," "Life of Sir John Oldcastle," "Henry V," "King Lear," "The Yorkshire Tragedy," and the second part of "Henry VI," which, issued in one volume in 1619, form, so it is claimed, the first collected edition of Shakespeare.

The exhibition also includes a copy of Sanford's translation of Cornelius Agrippa, lent by the Author's Club of New York. This volume is from the Richard Henry Stoddard bequest, and Mr. Stoddard believed the writing on the title-page to be an autograph signature of Shakespeare.

Another case is devoted to curious and interesting books about Shakespeare.

THE FIRST FOLIO

The items of greatest general interest in the Shakespeare exhibition are the four First Folio editions. It is a pleasing fact that the first collected edition of Shakespeare's plays is a book of supreme interest to the collector and to the popular imagination.

This is not due to the mere accident of rarity. Sir Sidney Lee found one hundred and sixty copies of the First Folio to describe in his "Census," published in 1902. Four years later he was able to add fourteen copies more to the list, and five further copies within the next two years. In fact, instead of being a very rare book, save in a perfect condition, it is probable that there are more copies of it in existence than of the original edition of most of the important literary productions of its period. It is thought that a third of the whole edition may now be extant.

Nor is it a matter of dollar value. The declaration of the bibliographer Dibdin that one hundred and twenty one pounds and some odd shillings, paid for a First Folio in 1818, "was the highest price ever given or likely to be given for the volume" is better history than prophecy. In spite of the fact that the market value has soared far above that, and that no one can say what might not happen at an auction where rival collectors were present, still, the First Folio by no means holds the record in book prices.

The book is not sought because of its early date — printing was an art already venerable when the First Folio came from Jaggard's press. We certainly do not esteem it because of its typographical excellence, for it abounds in misprints. Mr. Alfred W. Pollard writes of its printers: "They seem to have left the proofs of the text to take care of themselves, while they tinkered at stage directions and inserted not always accurate divisions into acts and scenes. In the end, either from anxiety to get the book finished, or because they grew tired of an unaccustomed task, they passed some plays for press with the barest minimum of revision, and others with only a little more, and allowed their arrangement of the plays to be influenced by a tradesmanlike desire to put their newest and showiest material in the best positions. In a word, they were very human persons, soon weary of well doing, and with not a conception that they were dealing with the greatest of all English books."

The last clause is the key to the value of the First Folio. In spite of its misprints and errors, the volume, when it came from the press, contained between its covers "the greatest contribution yet made to English literature." That gives the book a dignity which no accident of rarity, no typographical peculiarity could ever bestow. The bibliomaniac sees it as a first edition; the commercialist thinks of the thousands of dollars it would bring. Better than either is the view of the lover of literature who knows that its contents make it the most wonderful book ever written in the English tongue — perhaps in any tongue.

The care with which all known copies of the First Folio have been traced, the skill with which their history has been learned, constitute a romance of bibliography. A Shakespearean scholar, speaking of "Hamlet," said that upon no real throne of this earth had beat so fierce a light as upon that "airy fabric reared at Elsinore." It is possibly true that no book — with, it may be, one or two exceptions — has been the subject of so much study and speculation, has been so carefully investigated from every point of view, as the Shakespeare Folio of 1623.

Of all the existing copies, scattered about the earth in private libraries or public institutions, at least something is known of the history and condition. Many of them have been subjected to the most thorough expert examination; of some the history is known for more than a century. In a few cases the history and ownership of the book has been traced since it first issued from the press. Still others exist only in tradition, and these untraced or lost copies, from that purchased in the year of publication by the Spanish Ambassador to England and carried to the Casa del Sol at Valladolid, to that which sank in the steamship "Arctic," and that said to have been burned in the Chicago fire — all have added to the interest and charm which surround the First Folio.

A BABYLONIAN VASE WITH A QUADRILINGUAL INSCRIPTION

THROUGH the generosity of Mrs. Henry Draper, the Library has come into possession of two fragments of a marble vase, about 13½ inches in height, dating from the fifth century B. C., and evidently discovered in some Babylonian mound. (They were mentioned, briefly, in the April number of the BULLETIN.) The interest of the fragments lies in the fact that there is incised upon them one and the same inscription in four different languages. The words are "Xerxes, the Great King." The three horizontal lines are in the various forms of cuneiform writing current in the lands on both sides of the Tigris River. The first is in the Old Persian. The second is in what is now called Elamitic; but which, in the course of the last few years has also been styled Scythian, Anzanian and Susian: the language used by the ancient population of South-western Persia before the Indo-European invaders seized the country. The third line is in the ordinary Semitic Babylonian of the day. The vertical column contains the same legend in Egyptian hieroglyphics, reminding us of the large territory under the sway of the Achämenian Kings, from the confines

FRAGMENTS OF BABYLONIAN VASE WITH QUADRILINGUAL INSCRIPTION

of India almost up to the sources of the Nile.

A number of whole vases and numerous fragments have been discovered from time to time and are now in the great European and American museums. This type of vase has also an additional interest, as the first one of its kind ever discovered was used as part of the material for fixing definitely the methods of deciphering the cuneiform inscriptions. In the year 1762 the first account of such a vase was published in Paris by the Comte de Caylus, who had discovered it and deposited it in the National Library (Cabinet des Médailles) of that city. When the key to the cuneiform system of writing was in process of discovery during the early years of the nineteenth century, the vase of the Comte de Caylus was frequently studied. At the same time the mysteries of the hieroglyphic script were yielding to the labors of Champollion. It was rightly supposed that the one might be helpful to the other; and an agreement was made that the Abbé St. Martin should study the cuneiform and Champollion the hieroglyphic text and that they should then compare their results. The comparison showed that both were evidently on the right track.

See F. H. Weissbach, "Die Keilinschriften der Achämeniden" (Leipzig, 1911) p. xxvi; Ministère de l'instruction publique, "Delegation en Perse, Mémoires," Paris, 1900, vol. 1, p. 130, vol. viii, p. 42; "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society," vol. 10, p. 339; University of Pennsylvania, "The Museum Journal," vol. 1, p. 6.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

READERS AND VISITORS

DURING April the total number of readers in the Central Building was 58,242. They consulted 189,185 volumes.

Visitors to the building numbered 214,592.

GIFTS

REV. RODERICK TERRY of Newport, R. I., gave the Library an interesting and valuable collection of 42 volumes and 348 pamphlets, among which were the following: "The remedy for duelling, a sermon delivered before the Presbytery of Long Island at the opening of their session at Aquebogue, April 16, 1806, by Lyman Beecher...", N. Y. 1809; "An oration upon the death of General Washington by Gouverneur Morris, 31 Dec. 1799." N. Y. 1800; a collection of Messages of the President of the United States, 1797-1809; early Journals of the House and Senate, etc.

From the Walpole Society of Providence, R. I., came No. 324, of 506 copies printed, of "The old silver of American Churches by E. Alfred Jones... Privately printed for the National Society of Colonial Dames of America at the Arden Press, Letchworth, England, 1913."

Interesting miscellaneous collections were received from the following: From Mrs. A. Beekman Bergen of Tarrytown, N. Y., 14 volumes; from Mr. Dwight S. Mallett of New York, 330 volumes and 6 pamphlets, all of which were State documents which belonged to the late Corporation Counsel, George L. Sterling; from Mrs. Dessie E. Norton, Mrs. Augusta Norton Simpson, and Mrs. Olivia Norton MacGregor, 648 volumes and 194 pamphlets, also 89 boxes of newspaper clippings collected by the late Frank H. Norton; and from Miss S. Rieser of New York, 54 volumes, 7 pamphlets, and 300 pictures of historical interest.

From Mrs. Charles S. Fairchild of Cazenovia, N. Y., came Lord Byron's Armenian exercises and poetry, "The Pali manuscript written on papyrus; preserved in the library of the Armenian Monastery St. Lazaro," translated by J. F. Dickson, and other works relating to the Turkish and Armenian languages all of which were printed at the Armenian Monastery of San Lazzaro, Venice; from Mr. Charles R. Heins of New York we received a collection of amateur papers published from 1875 to 1885, about 700 in all; the Stewards of the Jockey Club gave the Library ten volumes of "The American Stud Book" by S. D. Bruce, New York, 1882-1910; Captain William McDonald, U. S. Marshal, First District, Texas, gave two copies of the special subscription edition of "Captain Bill McDonald, Texas Ranger; a story of frontier reform by Albert Bigelow Paine ...with introductory letter by Theodore Roosevelt," New York, 1909; from Mr. X. A. Macropoulo of New York came a collection of 20 volumes and 36 pamphlets

in the Greek language; from Prof. John A. Mandel two additions to the collection of works on Emperor William II; from Hon. Theodore Roosevelt, volume four of the "Corpus Nummorum Italicorum," Rome, 1913; from Mr. W. Emlen Roosevelt of New York, "Roosevelt vs Newett; a transcript of the testimony taken and depositions read at Marquette, Michigan," (privately printed); and from Mr. Marziale Sisca of New York, "Caricatures by Enrico Caruso; new edition, issued with the approval of the artist," and published by "La Follia di New York," New York, 1914.

EXHIBITIONS

THE exhibition illustrating the "Making of an Etching," in the Print Gallery (321) remained on view. In the Stuart Gallery (316) about the middle of the month, all the exhibits were removed to make place for the usual spring show of "Recent Additions to the Print Collection." This review of the year's accessions is unusually large, and there is offered a noteworthy diversity in printing methods, in nationality, in periods of time represented, in individual expression. There are additions, as always, to the S. P. Avery Collection, among them etchings by Roussel. From various donors have come prints by Whistler, Short, Mielatz, Mrs. M. N. Moran, Timothy Cole, J. H. E. Whitney and others—comprising etchings in black-and-white and in color, wood engravings and lithographs. Numerous additions to the Keppel Memorial Collection include many presentation copies by modern etchers (Buhot, Pennell, Bejot, Storm van 'sGravesande, Van Mayden, etc.), drawings, a noteworthy set of a dozen progressive proofs of a line engraving by Lecomte after Raphael, and some lithographs by Whistler and Pennell. Original copper plates by Leech and Cruikshank call attention to the collection of such plates given to the library by the discriminating friend from whom come the water-color illustrations for Dickens by Pailthorpe, which are also shown. There are a caseful of bookplates, and a selection from the J. Harsen Purdy gift of engravings by Faithorne. Finally, there is a group of 15th and 16th century prints by Lucas van Leyden, H. S. Beham, Pencz, Lautensack, Marc Antonio Raimondi, Van Vliet, Berghem, Naiwincx and others.

Toward the end of the month, a selection from the prints bequeathed to the Library by John L. Cadwalader was placed on view in room 322. The noted British mezzotinters of the latter part of the 18th century, T. and J. Watson, McArdell, J. R. Smith, Green, Jones, Dean, Dixon, and the rest—are brilliantly represented in a large group of famous portraits. Morland, and other painters of genre pieces and sporting subjects, are represented in both mezzotint and stipple. Many of the prints are in colors. The whole collection, which was described in the Library's Bulletin for April, reflects in a remarkable way the taste and life of the land and period which produced these prints.

APRIL WORK

DURING the month of April there were received at the Library 36,663 volumes and 5,579 pamphlets, of which 5,234 volumes and 5,148 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 31,429 volumes and 431 pamphlets to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts 1,677 volumes and 565 pamphlets were purchases, 3,539 volumes and 4,562 pamphlets were gifts, and 18 volumes and 21 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 30,763 volumes were purchases and 666 volumes and 431 pamphlets were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 3,507 volumes and 3,864 pamphlets; for this work were written 7,107 cards, 5,100 copy slips for the printer, and 221 slips for the duplicating machine. From these 221 slips and 600 slips written for special catalogues, 4,216 cards were manifolded. Cataloguing of 787 volumes and 650 pamphlets was completed by addition to 2,806 cards.

In the printing office 10,181 titles were set, from which 107,364 cards were printed. These figures constitute a record in the output of the Printing Office, and illustrate the ever-increasing activity of that department.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 552 cards for the union catalogue, entered 5,887 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 520 volumes. At the branches 6,397 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 8,973 books were asked for and 6,817 were supplied.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO SCOTLAND

PART IV

History and Description

(*Continued*)

Special Periods

Celtic Period to 1286

Anderson, Alan O. Wimund, bishop and pretender. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 29-36.) **CPA**

Anscombe, Alfred. The obit of St. Columba and the chronology of the early kings of Alban. (English historical review. London, 1892. 8°. v. 7, p. 510-531.) **BAA**

Barclay, Robert. On Agricola's engagement with the Caledonians, under their leader Galgacus. 1 map. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 565-570.) **† CPA**

Bremner, Robert L. Notes on the battle of Largs. 1 map. (Viking Club. Saga book. London, 1911. 8°. v. 7, p. 101-110.) **GEA**

—— Some notes on the Norsemen in Argyllshire, and on the Clyde. 1 map. (Viking Club. Saga book. London, 1903. 8°. v. 3, p. 338-380.) **GEA**

Bute (3. marquis), John Patrick Crichton Stuart. The earliest Scottish coronation. [By the marquis of Bute.] (Scottish review. Paisley, 1888. 8°. v. 11, p. 60-102.) *** DA**

Reprinted in his *Scottish coronations.*

Carrie, John. The battle of the Grampians. (Scottish notes and queries. Aberdeen, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 1-3.) **CPA**

Catalogue of Pictish kings. Communicated by Sir Thomas Phillips. (Royal Society of Literature. Transactions. London, 1834. 4°. v. 2, p. 471-475.) *** EC**

From a manuscript of the thirteenth century in his possession.

Celtic Scotland. (Quarterly review. London, 1873. 8°. v. 135, p. 69-98.) *** DA**

Chronicles of the Picts, chronicles of the Scots, and other early memorials of Scottish history. Edited by W. F. Skene. Edinburgh: General Register House, 1867. 499 p., 2 fac. 8°. **Stuart 7469**

Chronicon de Lanercost, 1272-1280. [Translated with introductory note, by Sir Herbert Eustace Maxwell, bart.] (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908-13. 4°. v. 6, p. 13-31, 174-186, 281-291, 383-392; v. 7, p. 56-68, 160-170, 271-285, 377-389; v. 8, p. 22-38, 159-171, 276-285, 377-399; v. 9, p. 69-80, 159-171, 278-290, 390-410; v. 10, p. 76-87, 174-184.) **CPA**

Dillon, John. Observations on the Norwegian expedition against Scotland, in the year 1263, and on some previous events which gave occasion to that war. 1 map. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 350-406.) **† CPA**

Edmund, John Philip. The burial place of Malcolm I. (Antiquarian magazine and bibliographer. London, 1885. 8°. v. 7, p. 121-125.) **CA**

Ferguson, James. The seven earls of Scotland. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1913. 8°. v. 25, p. 185-208.) **SEA**

Foulis, Sir James. Of the league said to have been formed between the Emperor Charlemagne and the king of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 26-28.) **† CPA**

Fraser, Donald. An essay on the origin, antiquity, &c., of the Scots and Irish nations, with an impartial sketch of the character of most of the nations of Europe. To which is added an oration ...before the Caledonian Society, in this city. New York: H. C. Southwick, 1809. 32 p. 8°. **CP p. box**

Freer, A. M. Goodrich, now Mrs. H. H. Spoer. The Norsemen in the Hebrides. (Viking Club. Saga book. London, 1898. 8°. v. 2, p. 51-74.) **GEA**

Reprinted in her *Outer isles,* chap. xiii, London, 1902.

—— The Stone of Destiny. (Temple Bar. London, 1902. 8°. v. 126, p. 18-30.) *** DA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Galloway, Alexander. Scotland in the middle ages. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 180-194.) **CPA**

Gregg, William H. Controversial issues in Scottish history; a contrast of the early chronicles with the works of modern historians. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. x p., 1 l., 601 p., 2 maps, 1 table. illus. 4°. **† CP**

See notice of this work in *Scottish historical review,* v. 9, p. 98.

Haverfield, Francis John. On Julius Verus, a Roman governor of Britain. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 454-459.) **CPA**

Henderson, George. The Norse influence on Celtic Scotland. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1910. xii p., 1 l., 371 p., 9 pl. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed (by W. A. Craigie) in *Celtic review,* v. 6, p. 378-382, Edinburgh.

Highton, E. The last resting-place of a Scottish queen (Joan, wife of Alexander III.), and a great English bishop... [Edinburgh:] T. & A. Constable, printers, n.d. 1 p.l., 8 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. *** C p.v. 368**

Hilton, James. The coronation stone at Westminster Abbey. 1 pl. (Archæological journal. London, 1897. 8°. v. 54, p. 201-224.) **CA**

Howden, Charles R. A. Notes on the history of the Scottish constitution. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1898-99. 8°. v. 10, p. 64-77; v. 11, p. 209-225.) **SEA**

1. The Seven Earls of Scotland; 2. The beginnings of Parliament.

Hume, Abraham. Who was Macbeth? (Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool. Proceedings. Liverpool, 1854. 8°. v. 7, p. 166-172.) *** EC**

Innes, Thomas. A critical essay on the ancient inhabitants of the northern parts of Britain or Scotland. Containing an account of the Romans, of the Britains betwixt the walls, of the Caledonians or Picts, and particularly of the Scots. With an appendix. Reprinted from the original ed... With a memoir by George Grub. Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1879. xxx p., 1 l., 440 p. 8°. (Historians of Scotland. v. 8.) **CP**

For a critical notice of the original edition (1729) see "Early Scottish history and its exponents," in *The retrospective review,* new series, v. 1, p. 273-291, London, 1853.

Taitt, Alexander. The Roman account of Britain and Ireland, in answer to Father Innes. Edinburgh, 1741. (In: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 305-326.) **CP**

Lacks the portrait of Father Innes.

Waddel, George. Remarks on Mr. Innes's Critical essay on the ancient inhabitants of the northern parts of Britain, or Scotland. [By George Waddel.] (In: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 225-256.) **CP**

Reprinted from the Edinburgh edition of 1733.

Irving, George Vere. On the geography of the wars between the Saxons of Northumberland and the northern Britons, from the battle of Menas to that of Kaltraez. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 11, p. 41-56, 117-128.) **CA**

Johnstone, James. Antiquitates Celto-Normannicæ, containing the Chronicle of Man and the Isles...now first published complete from the original ms....with an English translation, and notes...together with accurate catalogues of the Pictish and Scottish kings. Copenhagen: A. F. Stein, printer, 1786. 2 p.l., 152 p. 4°. **CP**

—— Antiquitates Celto-Scandicæ; sive series rerum gestarum inter nationes Britannicarum insularum et gentes septentrionales...Havniæ: A. F. Stein, 1786. 1 p.l., 294 p., 1 l. 4°. **CP**

—— The Norwegian account of Haco's expedition against Scotland; A.D. MCCLXIII. Now first published in the original Icelandic...with a literal English version and notes. Printed for the Author, 1782. xv, 143, [16] p. 16°. **CP**

Keith, Duncan. A history of Scotland, civil and ecclesiastical, from the earliest times to the death of David I., 1153. Edinburgh: William Paterson, 1886. 2 v. 12°. **CP**

v. 1: Civil; v. 2: Ecclesiastical.

Kermack, W. R. The making of Scotland: an essay in historical geography. (Scottish geographical magazine. Edinburgh, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 295-305.) **KAA**

Lawrie, Sir Archibald Campbell. Annals of the reigns of Malcolm and William, kings of Scotland, A. D. 1153-1214. Collected with notes and an index by Sir A. C. Lawrie. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons, 1910. xxxvi, 459 p. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed by J. Maitland Thomson in *Scottish historical review,* v. 8, p. 189-190.

Lockhart, William. Notices of Ethelred, earl of Fife, and abbot of Dunkeld, and his place in the royal family of Scotland in the eleventh century. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1892. sq. 8°. v. 26, p. 104-113.) **CPA**

M'Callum, Duncan. The history of the ancient Scots. In three parts... Edinburgh: J. Menzies, 1858. viii, (1)10-240 p. 12°. **CP**

Pagination continuous.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Macdonald, John. The story of the Caledonians; or, A narrative of Scottish history from the earliest ages. Townsville: Hastings & Jones, printers, n. d. 10 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 371**

M'Leod, John N. Remarks on the supposed site of Delgon or Cindelgen, the seat of Conall, king of Dalriada, A. D. 563. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 28, p. 13-18.) **CPA**

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. See **Chronicon** de Lanercost, 1272-1280.

Miller, Lt.-Col. An inquiry respecting the site of the battle of Mons Grampius. 2 maps. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 19-52.) **† CPA**

Miller, Peter. Suggestions respecting the site of Bede's ancient city, Giudi. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 54-62.) **CPA**

—— Additional notes respecting the identification of the site of Bede's Guidi. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 55-58.) **CPA**

Morgan, T. Sketch of early Scottish history. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1890. 8°. v. 45, p. 348-361; v. 46, p. 29-42.) **CA**

O'Flaherty, Roderic. The Ogygia vindicated: against the objections of Sir George MacKenzie... To which is annexed, an epistle from John Lynch...on the subject of Scotish antiquities. With a dissertation on the origin and antiquities of the ancient Scots, and notes...by C. O'Conor. Dublin: G. Faulkner, 1775. 3 p.l., lxxxii p., 1 l., 299 p. 8°. **CP**

O'Neill, Moira. Macbeth as the Celtic type. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1891. 8°. v. 150, p. 376-383.) *** DA**

Pinkerton, John. An enquiry into the history of Scotland preceding the reign of Malcolm III. or the year 1056, including the authentic history of that period. London: B. & J. White, 1794. 2 v. maps. 8°. **CP**

Quintus Lollius Urbicus, propraetor of Britain. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. v. 15, p. 78-91.) **CPA**

Ritson, Joseph. Annals of the Caledonians, Picts, and Scots; and of Strathclyde, Cumberland, Galloway, and Murray. Edinburgh: W. & D. Laing, 1828. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed by Sir Walter Scott in the *Quarterly review,* v. 41, p. 120-162, London, 1829.

Another review by Dr. John Jamieson, exposing the errors of Scott, is published in the *Westminster review,* v. 16, p. 145-180, London, 1832.

Robert, of Dunhelm. Letter from Robert of Dunhelm, monk of Kelso, to the prior and convent of Tynemouth, A.D. 1257. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 221-226.) **† CP**

Giving an account of the discovery of the bodies of King Malcolm Canmore, and of his eldest son, Prince Edward.

Robertson, Eben William. Scotland under her early kings: a history of the kingdom to the close of the thirteenth century. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1862. 2 v. maps. 8°. **CP**

Roman Scotland. (Edinburgh review. London, 1911. 8°. v. 213, p. 468-490.) *** DA**

Russell, Miss H. J. M. The acquisition of Lothian by Northumbria; probably a suppressed chapter of Bede. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. v. 47, p. 197-204.) **CA**

—— The English claims to the overlordship of Scotland, in connection with the death of Thomas à Becket. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. v. 49, p. 223-239.) **CA**

Scot and Englishman in early song and satire. 1200-1314. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. v. 17, p. 162-173.) **CPA**

Skene, William Forbes. Celtic Scotland: a history of ancient Alban. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1876-80. 3 v. maps. 8°. **CP**

1. History and ethnology. 2. Church and culture. 3. Land and people.

Reviewed (by Thomas Raleigh) in the *Critical review of theological and philosophical literature,* v. 2, p. 25-31, Edinburgh, 1892.

—— The coronation stone. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1871. sq. 8°. v. 8, p. 68-105.) **CPA**

—— —— Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1869. 3 p.l., 50 p., 2 pl. illus. sq. 8°. **CP**

—— Notice of the site of the battle of Ardderyd or Arderyth. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1868. sq. 8°. v. 6, p. 91-98.) **CPA**

—— On the traditionary accounts of the death of Alexander the Third. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 177-185.) **CPA**

—— —— [Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1886.] 9 p. 8°. **CP p.v. 2, no.13**

—— See also **Chronicles** of the Picts, chronicles of the Scots, and other early memorials of Scottish history.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Smith, Archibald. Argyleshire invaded, but not subdued, by Ungus, king of the Picts, in the years 736 and 741. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 412-422.) **CPA**

Smith, James A. Banquo and Fleance. (Antiquarian magazine and bibliographer. London, 1885. 8°. v. 7, p. 213-218; v. 8, p. 12-19.) **CA**

Stevenson, William Henry. The great commendation to King Edgar in 973. (English historical review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 13, p. 505-507.) **BAA**

Stuart, John, of Inchbreck. Of the reign of Duncan the Second, king of Scots. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 480-489.) **† CPA**

Stuart, John. Notices of the burial of King Malcolm III. in the monastery at Tynemouth in 1093, and of the subsequent history of his remains. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 81-89.) **CPA**

Stuart-Glennie, James Stuart. Arthurian localities; their historical origin, chief country, and Fingalian relations. 1 map. (In: Merlin; or, The early history of King Arthur. London, 1869. 8°. v. 1, p. xvii*-clvi*.) **NCE**

Reviewed in *Revue celtique*, v. 1, p. 162-163, Paris, 1872.

—— Arthurian Scotland. (Macmillan's magazine. London, 1868. 8°. v. 17, p. 161-174.) *** DA**

Sturrock, J. B. Vanduara, or Roman Paisley. (Antiquary. London, 1906. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 458-460.) **CA**

Swinton, George Sitwell Campbell. Sir Archibald Laurie and the Swinton charters. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 475-478.) **CPA**

—— Six early charters. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 173-180.) **CPA**

Thompson, Francis. The Macbeth controversy. (Dublin review. London, 1889. 8°. v. 105, p. 140-156.) *** DA**

Wilson, James. "Divise de Stobbo." (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. v. 17, p. 105-111.) **CPA**

—— A Scottish trial-by-combat charter of 1167. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 481-482.) **CPA**

—— The site of the battle of Brunanburh. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 212-214.) **CPA**

Wyckoff, Charles Truman. Feudal relations between the kings of England and Scotland under the early Plantagenets. Chicago: University Press, 1897. xv, 159 p. 8°. **CP**

Introduction. 1. The "Great commendation." 2. The cessions of Cumberland and Lothian. 3. Norman influence in Scotland. 4. The reign of the first Plantagenet. 5. Treaty of Falaise and charter of release. 6. The period of the great charter. 7. The reign of Alexander II. 8. The reign of Alexander III. Bibliography.

1286-1314

Struggle for Independence

Aguilar, Grace. The days of Bruce; a story from Scottish history. v. 2. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1852. 8°. **NCW**

—— —— With original illustrations by Lancelot Speed. London: F. Warne and Co. [189 – ?] viii, (1)10-560 p., 7 pl. 12°. **NCW**

Anderson, Joseph, LL.D. Notes of some entries in the Iceland annals regarding the death of the Princess Margaret, "The Maiden of Norway," in A.D. 1290, and "The false Margaret," who was burned at Bergen in A.D. 1301; with transcript of a letter of Bishop Audfinn of Bergen referring to both, and dated 1st February 1320. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1875. sq. 8°. v. 10, p. 403-419.) **CPA**

Bain, Joseph. The Edwards in Scotland. A.D. 1296-1377... Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1901. x, 105 p. 8°. **CP**

Barbour, John, archdeacon of Aberdeen. The Bruce; or, The history of Robert I., king of Scotland. Written in Scotish verse. The first genuine edition, published from a ms. dated 1489; with notes and a glossary by J. Pinkerton. London: G. Nicol, 1770. 3 v. in 1. 8°. **NCL**

—— The Bruce; or, The metrical history of Robert I., king of Scots. Published from a manuscript dated MCCCC.LXXXIX. With notes, and a memoir of the life of the author by John Jamieson. Edinburgh: J. Ballantyne & Co., printers, 1820. x, xxx, 495 p. 4°. **† NDP**

—— The Brus. From a collation of the Cambridge and Edinburgh manuscripts. [Edited by Cosmo Innes.] Aberdeen: Spalding Club, 1856. 1 p.l., xliv, 524 p. 4°. (Spalding Club.)

Bookplate of James Forman.

—— The Bruce; or, The book of the most excellent and noble prince, Robert de Broyss, king of Scots: compiled A. D. 1375; edited...with a preface, notes, and glossarial index by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat. London: Early English Text Society, 1870-77. 8 p.l., v-cv, 785 p. 8°. (Early English Text Society. Extra series. no. 10, 21, 29, 55.) **NCE**

—— —— Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1894. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish Text Society. [Publications.] no. 31-33.) **NDP**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Barron, Evan M. A new view of the war of independence. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 129-139.) **CPA**

See discussion on this essay in same volume, p. 324-328.

Battle of Bannockburn. (Penny magazine. London, 1833. 4°. v. 2, p. 234-235.) *** DA**

Brevis descriptio regni Scotie. [c.A.D. 1296.] (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Glasgow, 1847. 4°. v. 4, p. 21-34.) **† CP**

These notes were written by an Englishman. They describe the northern part of Scotland and in particular "The Mounth."

Brunton, Alexander. A new work in answer to the pamphlet, "Wallace on the Forth," proving the stratagem at Stirling Bridge, and that the bridge was at Kildean, &c., also, the history of the famous battle of Stirling Bridge; to which is added, two letters written by Sir William Wallace himself, and Wallace's charter to Scrymgeour of Dundee. Dunfermline: W. Clark, 1861. 51 p., 1 pl. 16°. *** C p.v. 684**

Burtt, Joseph. Expenses of the embassy to bring the Maid of Norway to Scotland, A.D. 1290. (Archæological journal. London, 1858. 8°. v. 15, p. 137-144.) **CA**

Bute (3. marquis), John Patrick Crichton Stuart. Itinerary of King Robert the Bruce. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 14, p. 1-28.) **CPA**

See also note on p. 94-95.

—— Notice of a manuscript of the latter part of the fourteenth century, entitled Passio Scotorum perjuratorum. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 166-192.) **CPA**

"The *Passio* is a would-be comic narrative of events between Feb., 1306 and Feb., 1307. Its chief characteristics are cruelty and profanity. It is in the form of a parody on Scripture."

Carrick, John Donald. Life of Sir William Wallace, of Elderslie. Edinburgh: Constable & Co., 1830. 2 v. 16°. **AN**

Each volume has additional engraved title-page.

Davidson, J. Morrison. Scotia rediviva. Home rule for Scotland. With lives of Sir William Wallace, George Buchanan, Fletcher of Saltoun, and Thomas Spence. London: Wm. Reeves, n.d. 113 [5] p. 12°. **CP**

Documents respecting the affairs of Scotland, during the reign of Edward I. preserved in the office of Queen's Remembrancer. [1297-1306.] (In: Notices of original unprinted documents...illustrative of the history of Scotland. [Edited by J. Stevenson.] Glasgow, 1842. 4°. p. 21-107.) **CA**

Donaldson, Peter. The history of Sir William Wallace...containing his parentage, life, adventures, heroic achievements, imprisonments and death; drawn from authentic materials of Scottish history... New York: W. Borradaile, 1823. 33 p., 1 pl. 12°. **AN**

—— The life of Sir William Wallace, the governor general of Scotland, and hero of the Scottish chiefs... Hartford: S. Andrus & Son, 1854. 132 p., 1 pl. 24°. **AN**

Edward I., king of England. A diary of the expedition of King Edward I. into Scotland. 1296. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 267-282.) **† CP**

Graham-Easton, Walter M. Why Bruce slew the Red Comyn. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1907. 8°. v. 302, p. 639-643.) *** DA**

Grant, George. The life and adventures of Sir William Wallace, the liberator of Scotland. Dublin: James M'Glashan, 1849. x, (1)12-299 p. 16°. **AN**

—— Life of Robert Bruce...including ...notices of his celebrated warriors, and an account of the invasion of Ireland by the Scots. Dublin: J. M'Glashan [1849?]. xiii, [15]-305 p. 12°. **CP**

Great Britain. — Record Commission. Documents and records illustrating the history of Scotland and the transactions between the crowns of Scotland and England. Volume collected and edited by Sir Francis Palgrave. [London, 1837.] 18 p.l., ccxxiv, 434 p. 4°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Edinburgh review,* London, 1838, v. 66, p. 36-59 (reprinted in *The Museum of foreign literature,* Philadelphia, 1838, v. 32, p. 315-324).

Harvey, Charles. The Borestone and the field of Bannockburn, 22 June 1889. Stirling: C. Harvey [1889]. 1 p.l., 36 p., 1 pl. 3. ed. enl. 12°. *** C p.v. 372**

Harvey, John. See **Henry** the Minstrel. The life and heroic achievements of Sir William Wallace.

Henry the Minstrel. The lyfe and actis of the maist illuster and vailzeand campiovn VVilliam Wallace, Knicht of Ellerslie, Mainteiner and defender of the libertie of Scotland... Edinburgh: Robert Charteris, 1601. (3) 1-47, 49-178, 182-184 l. 4°, in eights. **Reserve**

The following leaves are missing: a ii-4, ¶1-4 (the preface), F8 (no. 48 of the text), Z iii-5 (nos. 179-181).

The following leaves are supplied in facsimile: a i (the title), ¶5-6 (the table), A i (no. 1 of the text), X i (no. 160), Z i, Z ii, Z 6-8 (nos. 177, 178, 182-184). The colophon which should be on Z8^{b}, is lacking.

This copy formerly belonged to George Paton, and at his sale it was purchased by Blackwood, who

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

later disposed of it to Dr. Jamieson for £2.12.6. It afterwards passed into the possession of James Maidment by whom the volume was bound in its present covers. In 1848 Maidment made an exchange of it to Dr. David Laing for a copy of Scot's *Discoverie of Witchcraft.*

—— Wallace; or, The life and acts of Sir William Wallace, of Ellerslie... With notes, and preliminary remarks by John Jamieson. Edinburgh: James Ballantyne & Co., printers, 1820. 1 p.l., xx, 444 p. 4°. **† NDR**

—— The history of the life, adventures, and heroic actions of the celebrated Sir William Wallace...translated into metre, from the original Latin of Mr. John Blair. ... Revised and improved by William Hamilton... New York: W. W. Crawford, 1820. xxiii, (1)26-236 p. 12°.

'The original Latin' and 'Mr. John Blair' are both fictitious, and were invented by the poet to give the stamp of authority to his work.

—— The life and heroic achievements of Sir William Wallace, the Scottish patriot. And of the life of Robert Bruce, king of Scotland. From the original edition in verse. [By J. Harvey.] Edinburgh: W. P. Nimmo, 1859. vi, (1)8-288 p. 24°.

—— The actis and deidis of the illustere and vailzeand campioun Schir William Wallace, Knicht of Ellerslie. Edited by James Moir. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1889. liv, 567 p., 1 fac. 8°. (Scottish Text Society. Publications. v. 6-7, 17.) **NDP**

Henty, George Alfred. In freedom's cause; a story of Wallace and Bruce. New York: The Mershon Company [190 – ?]. v, 312 p., 10 pl. 12°. **NAS**

History of the life and death, of the great warrior Robert Bruce, King of Scotland. Glasgow: Printed for the Booksellers. [no.] 108. 24 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Woodcut of Bruce and de Bohun on title. A chapbook.

History of Sir William Wallace, the renowned Scottish champion. Glasgow: Printed for the Booksellers [1840?]. [no.] 107. 24 p. 24°. **Reserve**

A chapbook.

Hunt, James Henry Leigh. Wallace and Fawdon. (New monthly magazine and humorist. London, 1850. 8°. v. 89, p. 269-271.) *** DE**

Reprinted in *Harper's New Monthly Magazine,* v. 1, p. 400-402, New York, 1850.

Hunter, Joseph. King Edward's spoliations in Scotland in A. D. 1296 — the coronation stone — original and unpublished evidence. (Archæological journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 13, p. 245-255.) **CA**

Innes, Cosmo, editor. See **Barbour,** John. The Brus. Aberdeen, 1856. 4°.

Jamieson, John. See **Barbour,** John. The Bruce. Edinburgh, 1820. 4°.; also **Henry** the Minstrel. Wallace.

Landor, Walter Savage. William Wallace and King Edward I. (In his: Imaginary conversations of literary men and statesmen. series 2. London, 1824. 8°. v. 1, p. 441-458.) **NDH**

Lang, Andrew. Celtic Scotland in the war of independence. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 324-326.) **CPA**

Leask, William Keith. A relic of Scotland's national hero. By W. K. L. (Graphic. London, 1910. f°. v. 82, p. 548.) **†† * DE**

Facsimile of the document sent by Sir William Wallace and Sir Andrew Moray to the authorities of Lübeck and Hamburg, 1297.

Life, The, and surprising adventures of that renowned hero, Sir W. Wallace. Durham: G. Walker, Jun., printer, Sadler-Street. 1838. 24 p. 24°. **Reserve**

A chapbook.

Life, The, and surprising adventures of Sir William Wallace, the champion of Scotland. Glasgow: Published by J. Lumsden & Son, 1822. 24 p. 24°. **Reserve**

A chapbook.

Mackenzie, William Munro. The battle of Bannockburn; a study in mediaeval warfare. Glasgow: J. MacLehose and Sons, 1913. vi p., 2 l., 113(1) p., 2 plans. 12°. **CP**

Reviewed by T. F. Tout in *Scottish historical review,* v. 11, p. 93-95, Glasgow, 1913.

Macray, William Dunn. Robert Baston's poem on the battle of Bannockburn. (English historical review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 19, p. 507-508.) **BAA**

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. Bannockburn (24th June 1314). 1 plan. (In his: British soldiers in the field. New York, 1902. 12°. p. 1-32.) **VWZH**

—— The making of Scotland; lectures on the war of independence, delivered in the University of Glasgow. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1911. x p., 2 l., 3-241(1) p. 12°. **CP**

—— Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1897. xi p., 1 l., 387 p., 21 pl. 12°. (Heroes of the nations.) *** R — BAC**

Menzies, David P. Note on the "Bannockburn" bagpipes of Menzies. 1 illus. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 231-234.) **CPA**

Millar, Alexander Hastie. Wallace, the liberator. A sex-centenary sketch. (Scottish Canadian. Toronto, 1906. f°. v. 11, p. 101-104.) **†† HWA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Moir, James, editor. See **Henry** the Minstrel. The actis and deidis of the illustere and vailzeand campioun Schir William Wallace.

Murison, Alexander Falconer. The battle of Bannockburn. (In his: King Robert the Bruce. Edinburgh, 1899. 12°. p. 92-107.) **CP**

Palgrave, Sir Francis, editor. See **Great Britain.** — Record Commission. Documents and records illustrating the history of Scotland.

Pinkerton, John, editor. See **Barbour,** John. The Bruce. London, 1770. 8°.

Porter, Jane. The Scottish chiefs. London: G. Routledge & Sons, n. d. xii, (1)14-507 p., 6 pl. 12°. **NCW**

—— —— London: F. Warne & Co., n. d. 256 p. 12°. **NCW**
Paper covers lacking.

—— —— New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co., n. d. 671 p., 2 pl. 12°. **NCW**

—— —— London: G. Routledge and Son [1831?]. 676 p., 6 pl. 12°. **NCW**

—— —— Illustrated by F. O. C. Darley. Philadelphia: Porter & Coates [1831]. xxi, 27-748 p., 1 pl. 12°. **NCW**

—— —— Exeter: J. & B. Williams, 1840. 3 v. 24°. **Stuart 10487**

—— —— New York: Derby and Jackson, 1856. 652 p., 1 pl. 12°. **NCW**

—— —— New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1857. iv, 5-661 p., 5 pl. 8°. **NCW**

Rosebery (5. earl), Archibald Philip Primrose. Wallace. (In his: Appreciations and addresses. London, 1899. 12°. p. 71-86.) **NDB**

Round, John Horace. Bannockburn. (In his: The commune of London and other studies. Westminster, 1899. 8°. p. 289-301.) **CBA**

Ruddiman, Thomas. A dissertation concerning the competition for the crown of Scotland, betwixt Lord Robert Bruce and Lord John Baliol, in the year 1291... With an appendix. Edinburgh: T. & W. Ruddiman, 1748. xvi, 123 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CP**

Sangster, Charles. Bannockburn. (In: Cambridge prize poems... new edition. London, 1847. 16°. p. 305-313.) **NCI**
Verse.

Sawers, Peter. Footsteps of Sir William Wallace. Battle of Stirling; or, Wallace on the Forth... [By Rev. Peter Sawers.] Glasgow: Thomas Murray & Son [1856]. 64 p. 16°. **CP p. box 1**
1. Battle-field and environs. 2. The battle.

Scotland. — General Register Office. Documents illustrative of the history of Scotland from the death of Alexander III. to the accession of Robert Bruce. 1286-1306. [Edited] by J. Stevenson. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1870. 2 v. 4°. **†† CP**

Selous, Henry Courteney. Seven events in the life of Robert Bruce; illustrated in outline by H. C. Selous, and etched by J. Horsburgh. [Edinburgh:] A. M. Glashon [185 – ?]. 7 l., 7 pl. obl. f°. **† MEM**

Shairp, John Campbell. Bishop Lamberton and the good Lord James. (Good words. London, 1874. 8°. v. 15, p. 417-423.) *** DA**

Siege, The, of Karlaverok, in Scotland. An ancient heraldic poem... Also a free translation thereof into English. (Antiquarian repertory... London, 1809. 4°. v. 4, p. 469-498.) **CA**

Skeat, Walter William, editor. See **Barbour,** John. The Bruce.

Smirke, Edward. Wallace. (In: Cambridge prize poems... new edition. London, 1847. 16°. p. 31-38.) **NCI**
Poetry.

Speidel, Theodor. Wallace, der schottischer Held. Teil 1. Bayreuth: E. Muhl, 1911. 47 p. 8°.
Teil 1. Wallacebibliographie. 1911.

Stevenson, Joseph, editor. See **Scotland.** — General Register Office. Documents illustrative of the history of Scotland from the death of Alexander II.

Stuart, John. On the locality of the Slenauch field of battle between Bruce and Comyn, A.D. 1307-8. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 405-407.) **† CPA**

Toll, Hans. Count Florent V. of Holland, competitor for the Scottish crown. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 304-312.) **CPA**

Twelve, The, great battles of England ... London: Sampson Low & Son, 1861. 12°. **CB**
Falkirk, A.D. 1298, p. 17-31; Bannockburn, A.D. 1314, p. 32-47.

Tytler, Patrick Fraser. Sir William Wallace. 1 pl. (In his: Lives of Scottish worthies. London, 1831. 16°. v. 1, p. 129-284.) **AGH**

Wallace. 1 pl. (El Mosaico mexicano. México, 1841. 8°. v. 5, p. 204-209.) *** DR**
Translated from the *Keepsake.*

Wallace and Bruce. 32 p. 12°. (In: Chambers Miscellany... Edinburgh, 1847. v. 4, no. 31.) *** C**

Wallace and his monument. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1856. 4°. v. 23, p. 449-459.) *** DA**
Reprinted in the *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature,* v. 39, p. 261-274, New York, 1856.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Watson, John Selby. Sir William Wallace, the Scottish hero: a narrative of his life and actions, chiefly as recorded in the metrical history of Henry the Minstrel, and on the authority of John Blair, Wallace's chaplain, and Thomas Gray, priest of Libberton. London: Saunders, Otley, & Co., 1861. xii, 364 p. 8°. **AN**

Way, Albert. Licence, under the Privy Seal, to remit a debt to Robert Bruce, in order that the money might be applied towards the ransom of a prisoner in Scotland (A.D. 1314). (Archæological journal. London, 1864. 8°. v. 21, p. 154-161.) **CA**

1286-1362

Gray, Sir Thomas. Scalacronica; the reigns of Edward I., Edward II. and Edward III. as recorded by Sir Thomas Gray, and now translated by...Sir Herbert Maxwell... Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1907. xviii p., 2 l., 194 p., 1 l., 20 pl. 4°. **CF**

The translation was previously published serially in the *Scottish historical review,* v. 3-5, Glasgow, 1906-08.

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. A soldier's chronicle. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1897. 8°. v. 161, p. 45-57.) ***DA**

The *Scalacronica* of Sir Thomas Gray.

1301-1400

Dalrymple, Sir David. Annals of Scotland, from the accession of Robert I. surnamed Bruce, to the accession of the house of Stewart. Edinburgh: printed by Balfour & Smellie, 1779. 3 p.l., 397 p. 4°. **†CP**

Mackinnon, James. The Franco-Scottish league in the fourteenth century. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 119-129.) **CPA**

1306-1329

Alison, Sir Archibald. On the discovery of the remains of Robert Bruce. [By Archibald Alison.] (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1819. 8°. v. 6, p. 297-304.) ***DA**

—— Robert Bruce. (In his: Essays, political, historical and miscellaneous. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1850. 8°. v. 2, p. 313-328.) **NCZ**

Reprint of the preceding article.

Kerr, Robert. History of Scotland during the reign of Robert I. sirnamed the Bruce. Edinburgh: Wm. Creech, 1811. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Lockhart, Robert M. Robert the Bruce and the Anglo-Scottish controversy. (Westminster review. London, 1897. 8°. v. 148, p. 23-36.) ***DA**

Murison, Alexander Falconer. King Robert the Bruce. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson, & Ferrier [1899]. 159 p. 12°. (Famous Scots series.) **CP**

Neilson, George. Robert the Bruce's last journey. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°. v. 13, p. 49-54.) **CPA**

Robert Bruce. (Penny magazine. London, 1836. 4°. v. 5, p. 62-64.) ***DA**

Shairp, John Campbell. King Robert Bruce in St. Andrew's cathedral. (Good words. London, 1874. 8°. v. 15, p. 593-599.) ***DA**

Tytler, Patrick Fraser. Robert Bruce, king of Scotland. 3 pl. (In his: Lives of Scottish worthies. London, 1831-32. 16°. v. 1, p. 285-416; v. 2, p. 1-157.) **AGH**

1309

Processus factus contra Templarios in Scotia, 1309. (The Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 1-16.) **ZDVH**

1314-1319

Bain, Joseph. On the sufferings of the northern counties of England, and their chief towns, including Ripon, from the invasion of the Scots under Robert de Brus, between the years 1314 and 1319. (Archæological journal. London, 1874. 8°. v. 31, p. 269-283.) **CA**

1320

Letter, A, from the nobility, barons and commons of Scotland, in the year 1320... directed to Pope Iohn: wherein they declare their firm resolutions, to adhere to their King Robert the Bruce... Translated from the original in Latine... Edinburgh: re-printed in the year 1689. (In: Miscellanea Scotica. Glasgow, 1819. nar. 12°. v. 3, p. 123-128.) **CP**

—— New York: C. A. Alvord, 1861. 11 p. 8°. **Stuart 7494**

Text in Latin and English.

1323

Munch, Peter Andreas. Concordia facta inter Anglicos et Scotos, 3d January 1322-3. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 454-461.) **CPA**

Transcribed from the original in the archives of the Vatican.

1329-1371

Bute (3. marquis), John Patrick Crichton Stuart. On the regnal years of David II. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1882. sq. 8°. v. 16, p. 41-43.) **CPA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1344

Thomson, John Maitland. A roll of the Scottish Parliament, 1344. 1 fac. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 235-240.) **CPA**

1347

Gordon, John, of Buthlaw. De nuptiis Roberti senescalli Scotiæ atque Elizabethæ Moræ dissertatio. [By John Gordon.] 1749. 1 p.l., 16 p. f°.

Appended to Fordun's *Scotichronicon,* v. 2, Edinburgh, 1759.

—— A dissertation concerning the marriage of Robert, seneschal of Scotland with Elizabeth More. (In: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 161-224.) **CP**

Translated from the original Latin, published at Edinburgh in 1759.

Hay, Richard, of Drumboote. A vindication of Elizabeth More [queen of Robert II.], from the imputation of being a concubine; and her children, from the tache of bastardy... Edinburgh, 1723. (In: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 1-159.) **CP**

1355

Pitcairn, Robert. Communication relative to a remarkable number of horseshoes found on the farm of West Nisbet, in the county of Berwick; supposed to be indicative of the site of the battle of Nisbet Muir, A.D. 1355. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 229-230.) **† CPA**

1385

Nicolas, Sir Nicholas Harris. An account of the army with which King Richard the Second invaded Scotland, in the ninth year of his reign, A.D. 1385. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1829. 4°. v. 22, p. 13-19.) **† CA**

—— —— London: J. B. Nichols, 1828. 9 p. 4°.

Repr.: Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. v. 22.

1388

Battle, The, of Otterburn. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1884. 8°. v. 4, p. 245-259.) *** DA**

Field, The, of Otterburn. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. v. 16, p. 161-170.) **CPA**

History, The, of the Black Douglas. With an account of the battle of Otterburn. Glasgow: Francis Orr & Sons [18— ?]. 5-28 p. 16°. **C p.v. 687**

1396

Sinclair, A. Maclean. The combatants on the North Inch of Perth. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1907. 8°. v. 3, p. 1-9.) **NDK**

1401-1500

Fifteenth century history. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. v. 16, p. 85-88.) **CPA**

Small, John. On the connection between Scotland and the Council of Constance in the fifteenth century. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 471-478.) **CPA**

1402

Death, The, of Rothesay: a tragedy in Scottish history reconsidered. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1883. 8°. v. 133, p. 790-806.) *** DA**

1424

Gibb, Alexander. The coronation of James the First, king of Scotland, and Jane Beaufort, queen of Scotland, his wife, 21st May 1424. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. v. 17, p. 1-8.) **CPA**

Memoirs relating to the restoration of King James I. of Scotland. (In: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 281-304.) **CP**

Reprinted from the London edition of 1716.

1435

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules. A journey to Scotland in the year 1435. (Nineteenth century. London, 1895. 8°. v. 37, p. 1036-1052.) *** DA**

—— —— (In his: English essays from a French pen. New York, 1895. 8°. p. 24-61.) **CBA**

1436-1562

Leslie, John, bishop of Ross. De rebus gestis Scotorum. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita et rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 149-236.) **†† CPB**

A reprint of the latter portion of his *De origine, moribus, et rebus gestis Scotorum,* originally published in Rome in 1578. This reprint covers the period from 1436 to 1562, and is of great value as a Catholic account of events with which the bishop was himself personally acquainted.

1437

Here folowing begynnythe a full lamentable cronycle, of the dethe and false murdure of James Stewarde, kyng of Scotys,

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

nought long agone prisoner yn Englande, the tymes of the kyngs Henrye the Fifte and Henrye the Sixte. From a manuscript written in MCCCXL. Glasgow: J. Wylie & Co., 1818. 29 p. nar. 12°. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 2.) **CP**

Translated from the anonymous contemporary Latin by John Shirley. This account is also printed by John Pinkerton in his *History of Scotland from the accession of the house of Stuart to that of Mary,* v. 1, p. 462-475, London, 1793.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. The king's tragedy. (In his: Collected works. London, 1890. 8°. v. 1, p. 148-175.) *** R – NCM**

A poetic version of Shirley's translation of the narrative of the king's death.

1484

Negotiations of the Scottish commissioners at Nottingham, September, 1484. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1836. 4°. v. 2, p. 33-40.) **† CP**

For peace between Scotland and England.

Whytelaw, Archibald. Oratio Scotorum ad regem Ricardum tertium pro pace firmanda inter Anglos et Scotos, 12 Sept. 1484. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1836. 4°. v. 2, p. 41-48.) **† CP**

1488-1513

Smith, George Gregory. The days of James IIII., 1488-1513... Arranged and edited by G. G. Smith. New York: New Amsterdam Book Co., 1899. 2 p.l., 219 p., 2 maps, 4 pl., 1 port. 16°. (Scottish history by contemporary writers.) **CP**

1497

Laing, David. Notice of an original Privy seal document relating to the invasion of Scotland by King Henry the Seventh in the year M.CCCC.XCVII. 1 port (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 540-547.) **CPA**

1499

Jerningham, Sir Hubert Edward Henry. An affray at Norham Castle, and its influence on Scotch and English history. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. v. 15, p. 179-188.) **CPA**

1501-1559

F., A. Scotland in the sixteenth century — pre-Reformation period. (Fraser's magazine. London, 1871. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 117-134.) *** DA**

1501-1600

Brief view of the state of Scotland in the sixteenth century. (In: John Pinkerton, History of Scotland from the accession of the house of Stuart to that of Mary. London, 1797. 4°. v. 2, p. 501-505.) **CP**

From ms. in the British Museum.

Paul, Sir James Balfour. On a calendar of the 16th century containing ms. notes on Scottish history and other records. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1897. sq. 8°. v. 31, p. 156-180.) **CPA**

1509-1547

Documents respecting the affairs of Scotland, during the reign of Henry VIII. contained in a volume preserved in the Chapter House, Westminster. (In: Notices of original unprinted documents... illustrative of the history of Scotland. [Edited by J. Stevenson.] Glasgow, 1842. 4°. p. 117-136.) **† CP**

1509-1556

Bands of friendship by Scott of Balweary, Orrok of that ilk, and Boswell of Glasmont, to the laird of Raith, etc. 1509-1556. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1840. 4°. v. 2, p. 129-136.) **† CP**

1512-1542

Life, The, and death of King James V. of Scotland. From the French... Paris, 1612. In which is the beginning of the reformation in that kingdom: an account of the sufferings of the renowned Lady Jean Douglas, &c. II. The navigation of that king round Scotland, the Orkney and Western Isles... London: W. Taylor, 1701. Edinburgh: reprinted for D. Webster, 1819. xxiv, 25-100 p. 12°. **CP p.v. 1**

—— Glasgow: J. Wylie & Co., 1819. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 4, p. 81-164. nar. 12°.) **CP**

1513

The Battle of Flodden

Bradley, A. G. Flodden Field. (Macmillan's magazine. London, 1907. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 951-960.) *** DA**

Butler, Lewis William George. Battle of Flodden, 1513. 1 map. (United service magazine. London, 1899. 8°. v. 124 [new series, v. 18], p. 399-413.) *** DA**

Contemporary, A, account of the battle of Floddon, 9th September 1513, from a manuscript in the possession of David Laing. 1 fac. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 141-152.) **CPA**

Flodden, The, death-roll. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1899. 8°. v. 13, p. 101-111, 168-172.) **CPA**

Gazette of the battle of Flodden, Sept., 1513. (In: John Pinkerton, History of

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Scotland from the accession of the house of Stuart to that of Mary. London, 1797. 4°. v. 2, p. 456-458.) **CP**

Tudor intrigues in Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1894. 8°. v. 24, p. 225-252.) ***DA**

White, Robert. The battle of Flodden. 1 plan. (Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle. Archæologia Æliana. Newcastle, 1859. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 197-236.) **CA**

1513-1542

Smith, George Gregory. The two chancellors: James Betoun and Thomas Wolsey. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1887. 8°. v. 10, p. 337-368.) ***DA**

1513-1575

Diurnal, A, of remarkable occurrents that have passed within the country of Scotland since the death of King James the Fourth till the year M.D.LXXV. From a manuscript of the sixteenth century... Edinburgh, 1833. vii, 350 p. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

The diary of an Edinburgh citizen and of great value for the history of the period.

1515

Mission de M. de Plains en Écosse. 1515. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 3-5.) **† CP**

1517

Death, The, of Sir Anthony d'Arces de la Bastie. An episode in Scottish history. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 154, p. 132-144.) ***DA**

Meurtre de La Bastie. Lettres écrites au roi par les seigneurs d'Écosse, après le meurtre de La Bastie. 1517. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 6-16.) **† CP**

1522

Mackay, Æneas James George. Notice of a portrait group of Margaret Tudor, the Regent Albany, and a third figure; the property of the marquis of Bute. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 186-205.) **CPA**

1526

Burtt, Joseph. Letter from James v., king of Scotland, addressed to Henry VIII., dated August 24, 1526. (Archæological journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 13, p. 270-272.) **CA**

1527

Guerres civiles pendant la minorité de Jacques v. 1527. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 78-84.) **† CP**

1528

Strena ad Jacobum v. Scotorum regem, de suscepto regni regimine. [1528.] (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1836. 4°. v. 2, p. [1-8], †3-†8. **† CP**

Facsimile reprint of an anonymous Latin poem addressed to King James v. on his assuming the reins of government. With modern English translation by Archdeacon Wrangham.

—— (Reprinted in: W. Beloe, Anecdotes of literature and scarce books. London, 1807. 8°. v. 2, p. 385-391.) ***GBH**

1537-1541

Lang, Andrew. Letters of Cardinal Beaton, 1537-1541. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 150-158.) **CPA**

1538

Millar, Alexander Hastie. Scotland described for Queen Magdalene: a curious volume. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 4°. v. 1, p. 27-38.) **CPA**

On the *Summaire de lo rigine description & meruilles Descosse...* 1538.

1538-1539

Ellis, Sir Henry. Observations upon a household book of King James the Fifth of Scotland, preserved in the library of the...earl of Aberdeen...containing the accompt of one year, from September 14th, 1538, to September 13th, 1539. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1829. 4°. v. 22, p. 1-12.) **† CA**

1540

Nicolay, Nicolas, sieur d'Arfeville. The navigation of King James v. round Scotland, the Orkney Isles, and the Hebrides, or Western isles; under the conduct of...Alexander Lindsay. Methodized by Nicholas d'Arville. London, 1710. Glasgow: re-printed for J. Wylie & Co., 1819. 1 p.l., [ciii]-civ, (1)106-122 p. nar. 12°. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 3.) **CP**

1542

Bruce, Sir Gainsford. The English expedition into Scotland in 1542. 1 pl. (Archæologia Æliana. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1907. 8°. series 3, v. 3, p. 191-212.) **CA**

Elder, John, a Reddshank. A proposal for uniting Scotland with England, addressed to King Henry VIII. [1542.] (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 1-18.) **† CP**

Reprinted in the *Collectanea de rebus Albanicis* of the Iona Club.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Lang, Andrew. The Cardinal and the King's will. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 410-422.) **CPA**

King James v., and Cardinal Beaton.

—— A disputed passage in Knox's History. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 380-382.) **CPA**

Relating to the death of King James v.

Morland-Simpson, Henry Fife. Cardinal Beaton and the will of James v. (English historical review. London, 1906. 8°. v. 21, p. 112-118.) **BAA**

A criticism of Andrew Lang's statement. See Lang's reply, in same volume, p. 317-319.

Sinclair, George A. The Scots at Solway Moss. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 372-377.) **CPA**

Way, Albert. List of Scottish noblemen and gentlemen taken prisoners at the battle of Solway Moss on 24th November 1542, from a contemporary manuscript in the library of the duke of Northumberland at Sion House. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 238-242.) **CPA**

1542-1581

Churchyard, Thomas. Churchyard's chips concerning Scotland: being a collection of his pieces relative to that country; with historical notices, and a life of the author... By George Chalmers. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1817. 1 p.l., 211 p. 8°. **NCE**

Contents: The wars of Queen Mary's infancy; The siege of Leith, in June, 1560; The rode of Sir William Drury into Scotland, May, 1570; The siege of Edinburgh Castle, in May, 1571; The earl of Morton's tragedie, 1581.

1542-1587

Mary, Queen of Scots

(Everything relating to the Queen has been brought together here.)

Works by Mary, Queen of Scots

The casket sonnets. By Robert Steele. (The Library. London, 1908. 8°. new series, v. 9, p. 422-428.) ***HA**

Reprints the sonnets from Harleian ms. 747, f. 44.

The genuine letters of Mary, queen of Scots, to James, earl of Bothwell: found in his secretary's closet after his decease ...translated from the French originals, by Edward Simmonds; never before made publick. To which is added remarks on each letter, with an abstract of her life... Westminster, 1726. 2. ed. Edited, &c., with introduction by J. Watts De Peyster. New York, 1891-92. iv, 24 p. 8°. **CPB**

Last prayer of Mary, queen of Scots. (In: W. G. Clark, Spirit of life [and miscellaneous poems]. Philadelphia, 1833. 12°. p. 33-38.) **NBHD**

Latin themes of Mary Stuart, queen of Scotland. Published for the first time from the original manuscript in her own handwriting, now preserved in the Imperial Library, Paris. Edited by Anatole de Montaiglon. London: Warton Club, 1855. 1 p.l., xxi p., 1 l., 79 p., 1 fac. 12°. **NDH**

A letter from Mary, queen of Scots to the duke of Guise, January, 1562. Reproduced in facsimile from the original manuscript in the possession of the late John Scott... Edited...by J. H. Pollen. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1904. 2 p.l., vii-lxvi p., 1 l., 81 p., 1 l., 16, 8 p., 14 fac. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 43.) **CPA**

Letter of Mary, queen of Scots to Lord James, prior of the monastery of St. Andrews, July, 1559. (In: John Knox, The works of John Knox. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. v. 1, p. 562-563.) **ZOV**

[Letter] from the queen of Scots to Charles Paget. (In: Miscellaneous state papers from 1501 to 1726. London, 1778. 4°. v. 1, p. 218-223.) **†C**

Letters of Mary, queen of Scots, during her residence in France, to her mother Mary the queen dowager of Scotland. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1834. 4°. v. 1, p. 239-245.) **†CP**

The four letters here printed are of date 1558-59.

Letters from the queen of Scots to the duke of Norfolk. (In: Miscellaneous state papers from 1501 to 1726. London, 1778. 4°. v. 1, p. 189-195.) **†C**

Letters from Mary, queen of Scots, to Sir Robert Melvill; and other papers from the archives of the earl of Leven and Melville. 1565-1568. 1 fac. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 177-191.) **†CP**

Letters, now first published from the originals...with an historical introduction and notes, by Agnes Strickland. London: H. Colburn, 1843. 2 v. 8°. **CPB**

Lettres, instructions et mémoires de Marie Stuart, reine d'Écosse; publiés sur les originaux et les manuscrits du State Paper Office de Londres...et accompagnés d'un résumé chronologique par le Prince Alexandre Labanoff. London: Charles Dolman, 1844-45. 7 v. 8°. **CPB**

Lettres de Marie royne d'Éscosse, à sa mère Marie de Guyse, royne douairiere d'Éscosse, pendant les années 1552 à 1557. (In: Analecta Scotica. Edinburgh, 1834. 8°. v. 1, p. 25-38.) **CP**

The love letters of Mary, queen of Scots, to James, earl of Bothwell; with her love sonnets and marriage contracts

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

...explained by state papers, and the writings of Buchanan [and others]... Edited by Hugh Campbell. London: Longman, [etc.], 1824. xiii p., 1 l., 336, 63 p., 1 port. 8°. **CPB**

See on this work *The Cabinet; or, The selected beauties of literature,* series 2, p. 419-428, Edinburgh, 1825.

Meditation faite par la royne d'Escoce, dovairiere de France, recueillie d'vn livre des Consolations divines, composez par l'evesque de Rosse. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 341-348.) **† CP**

Testament de Marie Stuart, reine de France et d'Écosse. 1587. (In: E. G. Peignot, Choix de testaments ancienes et modernes. Paris, 1829. 8°. v. 1, p. 238-254.) **A**

Verses by Mary, queen of Scots. (Bijou. London, 1829. 16°. 1829, p. 148-150.) **NCA**

Works about Mary, Queen of Scots

Abbot, Willis J. Mary, queen of Scots. A victim of her own intrigue. (In his: Notable women in history. Philadelphia, 1913. 8°. p. 76-86.) **SNE**

Abbott, Jacob. History of Mary, queen of Scots. New York: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1848]. 2 p.l., [vii]-viii p., 1 l., (1)14-286 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 16°. **CPB**

Accounts and papers relating to Mary, queen of Scots. Edited by Allan J. Crosby and John Bruce. [London:] Camden Society, 1867. 2 p.l., xxiii, 134 p. sq. 8°. (Camden Society. Publications. v. 93.) **CA**

(1) Charges of the diets of Mary, queen of Scots. (2) Charges of the funeral of Mary, queen of Scots. (3) A remembrance of the order and manner of the burial of Mary, queen of Scotts. (4) The chardges of diet for the Scottishe queen's funeralls at Peterborowe, Mondaye supper the laste of Julie, and Tuisdaie dinner the firste of Auguste. (5) A justification of Queen Elizabeth in relation to the affair of Mary, queen of Scots.

Act for sequestrating the quenis maiesties person and detening the same in the hous and place of Lochlevin. xvi Jun. MDLXVII. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1834. 4°. v. 1, p. 247-252.) **† CP**

Actio contra Mariam Scotorum Reginam: In qua ream & consciam esse eam hujus parricidii necessariis argumentis evincitur. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 250-280.) **†† CPB**

George Buchanan has been credited with the authorship of this work, but more recent criticism and examination of authorities tend to the conclusion that the work is not of his composition.

Affecting, The, & tragical history of Queen Mary of Scotland: who was beheaded for high treason against Queen Elizabeth, of England. Falkirk: Printed and sold by T. Johnston, 1819. 24 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Chapbook.

Aguilon, Pedro de. Extraits des correspondances...du secrétaire Aguilon...(In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 122-136.) **† CP**

These papers relate to the affairs of Mary, queen of Scots and Scotland between Dec. 5, 1571 and March 23, 1572.

Alava, Francés de. Extraits des correspondances de Frances de Alava, du secrétaire Aguilon [et d'autres], ambassadeurs ou chargés d'affaires de Philippe II en France de 1563 à 1587. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 1-592.) **† CP**

These papers relate to the affairs of Mary, queen of Scots and Scotland from the 3rd of May, 1563 to the 22nd of December, 1587.

Almack, Richard. Copy of a letter to Mary, queen of Scots, and a bond of Secretary Maitland. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1883. 4°. v. 47, p. 242-244.) **† CA**

With additional notes by Henry Salusbury Milman on p. 245-248. The letter is dated 27 April 1567.

"Anchor," pseud. See **De Peyster,** John Watts. Mary, queen of Scots...

Anderson, James, editor. See **Collections** relating to the history of Mary, queen of Scotland.

Baillie-Hamilton, Mary A. A historic heirloom. (Macmillan's magazine. London, 1899. 8°. v. 80, p. 131-137.) *** DA**

A silver gilt casket at Hamilton Palace, which the writer believes to have been the one which contained the famous "Casket letters."

Banks, John. The Albion queens: or, The death of Mary, queen of Scotland. A tragedy. London: R. Wellington, 1704. 2 p.l., 70 p. 4°. **NCO p.v. 309, no.5**

Barbé, Louis A. The four Maries. (In his: In byways of Scottish history. New York [1913]. 8°. p. 25-34.) **CP**

—— Mary, queen of Scots. 1 port. (In his: In byways of Scottish history. New York [1913]. 8°. p. 1-23.) **CP**

—— The queen's Marys. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1885. 8°. v. 258, p. 457-485.) *** DA**

—— The song of Mary Stuart: an undetected forgery. (In his: In byways of Scottish history. New York [1913]. 8°. p. 79-90.) **CP**

Bardon, The, papers: documents relating to the imprisonment and trial of Mary, queen of Scots. Edited for the Royal

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

Historical Society by C. Read... With a prefatory note by C. Cotton... London: the society, 1909. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xlv p., 1 l., 139 p. 8°. (Royal Historical Society. [Publications.] series 3, no. 17.) **CA**

Barnestapolius, Obertus. See **Turner,** Robert, of Barnstaple.

Beaune, Renaud de, archbishop of Bourges. Oraison funebre de...Marie Royne d'Escosse, morte pour la Foy, le 18 Febrier, 1587, par la cruauté des Anglois ... Sur le subject & discours de celle mesme qui fut faicte en Mars, à Nostre Dame de Paris, au jour de ses obseques & service... (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum reginæ ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 671-686.) †† **CPB**

Begg, Robert Burns. History of Lochleven Castle, with details of the imprisonment and escape of Mary, queen of Scots. Illustrated by J. Begg. Kinross: G. Barnet, 1887. xv (i), 124 p. 3. ed. 8°. **CRF**

Bekker, Ernst. Maria Stuart, Darley [sic], Bothwell. Mit einem Vorwort von W. Oncken. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1881. xi, 387 p. 8°. (Giessener Studien auf dem Gebiet der Geschichte. [no.] 1.) **CPB**

Bell, Henry Glassford. Life of Mary, queen of Scots. New York: J. & J. Harper, 1831. 2 v. 16°. **CPB**

See a critical notice of this work in *The Southern review,* v. 8, p. 345-382, Charleston, 1832.

—— —— New York: Harper & Bros., 1840. 2 v. port. 24°. (Family library. no. 22.) **CPB**

Benger, Elizabeth Ogilvie. Escape of Mary, queen of Scots from Lochleven Castle. 1 pl. (Forget me not. London [1827]. 24°. 1827, p. 381-387.) **NCA**

—— Memoirs of the life of Mary, queen of Scots. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 1823. 2 v. 8°. **CPB**

—— —— Philadelphia: A. Hart, 1852. 2 v. 8°. **Stuart 7489**

From the 2. London ed.

Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne. Maria Stuart i Skotland. Kjøbenhavn: F. Hegel & Søn, 1879. 170 p. 4. ed. 16°. **NIL**

—— Mary Stuart, tragedy in five acts. Translated by Clemens Petersen. (Scandinavia. Chicago, 1884. 4°. v. 1, p. 45-52, 76-83, 112-118, 147-151, 179-183.) † **NISA**

—— —— Translated from the Norwegian by A. Sahlberg. Chicago: Specialty Syndicate Press, 1912. 232 p. 16°. **NIL**

Blackwood, Adam. Martyre de Marie Stvart, Royne d'Escosse, & dovairiere de France. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 175-328.) † **CPB**

Reprinted from the Paris ed., 1644, of Blackwood's *Opera Omnia.*

—— History of Mary, queen of Scots; a fragment; translated from the original French. [Edited by Alexander Macdonald, with notice by Thomas Thomson.] Edinburgh: [for the Maitland Club,] 1834. 4 p.l., ii, 222 p. 4°. **CA**

Blennerhassett, Lady Charlotte Julia. Maria Stuart in Elizabeth's Gefangenschaft. (Deutsche Rundschau. Berlin, 1907. 8°. v. 130, p. 186-211, 380-409.) * **DF**

1. Die erste Phase (1568-1573); 2. Die letzte Phase (1574-1587).

Boglietti, G. Maria Stuarda e i suoi più recenti interpetri. (Nuova antologia. Roma, 1886. 8°. v. 86 [serie 3, v. 2], p. 55-85.) **NNA**

Boissière, E. Marie Stuart et le comte de Bothwell. (Revue d'Alsace. Colmar, 1864. 8°. série 2, année 15, p. 515-523, 552-556.) * **DM**

Bonney, Henry Kaye. Historic notices in reference to Fotheringhay. Oundle: T. Bell, 1821. 8°. **CO**

Part 2, p. 85-127: 'The imprisonment, trial, and execution of Mary, queen of Scots, at Fotheringhay.'

Breslau, Harry. Die Kassettenbriefe der Königin Maria Stuart. Eine historisch-diplomatische Untersuchung. (Historisches Taschenbuch. Leipzig, 1882. 8°. Folge 6, Bd. 1, p. 1-92.) **BAA**

Brougham, Henry Brougham, lord. Elizabeth's conduct to Mary, queen of Scots. (In his: Works. 2. ed. London, n.d. 16°. v. 5, p. 368-374.) **NCG**

Bruce, James. Mary, queen of Scots. (In his: Classic and historic portraits. New York, 1854. 12°. p. 282-292.) **A**

Bruce, John, editor. See **Accounts** and papers relating to Mary, queen of Scots.

Bryce, William Moir. Mary Stuart's voyage to France in 1548. (English historical review. London, 1907. 8°. v. 22, p. 43-50.) **BAA**

Buchanan, George. Detectio Mariæ Reginæ Scotorum. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 237-249.) †† **CPB**

This work has been well described by a competent authority (Sheriff Æneas Mackay) as "a calumnious work." The statements in it do not always tally with those in his *History.*

—— Ane detectioun of the doingis of Marie Quene of Scottis, twiching the murther of hir husband; and hir conspiracie, adulterie, and pretensit mariage with the Erle of Bothwell... Sanctandrois: Robert Leckprevik, 1571. 1 p.l., iv, 163 p.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

(In: Collections relating to the history of Mary, queen of Scotland... Edinburgh, 1727. 4°. v. 2.) **CPB**

Scottish translation of the preceding work.

—— The copie of a letter written by one in London to his friend, concerning the credit of the late published Detection of the doynges of the Ladie Mary of Scotland. (In: Collections relating to the history of Mary, queen of Scotland... Edinburgh, 1727. 4°. v. 2, p. 261-268.) **CPB**

The original is without place or date of publication. Scott thinks it 'probable that this letter is the production of Buchanan himself.' — *Bibliography of works relating to Mary, queen of Scots*, p. 29, no. 84.

—— ——(In: The Harleian miscellany ... London, 1808. 8°. v. 1, p. 382-386.) **CBA**

—— The copie of a letter, concerning the credit of the late published Detection of the doynges of the Ladie Marie of Scotland. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce ...tracts... London, 1809. 4°. v. 1, p. 183-186.) **† C**

An abridged translation of Buchanan's *Detectio Mariæ Reginæ*, 1571, for general circulation in England.

—— Histoire tragique de Marie Royne d'Escosse, touchant la coniuration faicte contre le Roy son Mary, mis a mort: & l'adultere par elle commis auec le Conte de Bothvvel. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 281-377.) **†† CPB**

The French translator is believed to have been Poitevin Camuz.

Buckler, Alison. The first wooing of Mary Stuart. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1895. 8°. v. 278, p. 556-575.) *** DA**

Campenon, Vincent. Le dernière matinèe de Marie Stuart. (In his: Œuvres poétiques. Paris, 1844. 8°. p. 279-285.) **NKK**

Cardauns, H. Neue Erscheinungen zur Geschichte Maria Stuart's. (Görres Gesellschaft. Historisches Jahrbuch. München, 1884. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 121-142.) **BAA**

Cassillis, Archibald Kennedy, earl of. Did the earl of Cassillis and the earl of Eglinton desert Mary, queen of Scots? (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 328-329.) **CPA**

Castelnau, Michel de, Sieur de Mauvissière. Memoirs of the reigns of Francis II. and Charles IX. of France. Containing a particular account of the three first civil wars raised and carried on by the Hugenots in that kingdom, wherein the most remarkable passages in the reigns of King Henry VIII. of England, Queen Elizabeth, and the unfortunate Mary, queen of Scots, are set in a true light... Done into English... London, 1724. 6 p.l., (1)10-426 p. f°. **† DDK**

—— Extrait des Mémoires de Messire M. de C. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 441-468.) **†† CPB**

Caussin, Nicolas. L'histoire de l'incomparable Reyne Marie Stuart. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis... Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 53-104.) **†† CPB**

Reprinted from his *La Cour Sainte*, Paris, 1664.

Chambers, David. Discovrs de la legitime svccession des femmes aux possessions de leurs parens: et du gouuernement des princesses aux Empires & Royaumes. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis ...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 1-35.) **†† CPB**

Reprinted from the edition published in Paris by Jean Feurier, 1579. Written to prove the legality of the title of Mary, queen of Scots to the English throne.

Chambers, Robert. On the locality of the abduction of Queen Mary. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 331-336.) **CPA**

Chantelauze, Régis de. Marie Stuart, son procès et son exécution d'après le journal inédit de Bourgoing, la correspondance d'Aymas Paulet, et autres documents nouveaux. Paris: E. Plon et Cie., 1876. xvi, 584 p. 8°. **CPB**

Chasles, Victor Euphémion Philarète. Études sur W. Shakspeare, Marie Stuart, et l'Arétin: le drame, les mœurs et la religion au XVI. siècle. Paris: Amyot [1851]. 2 p.l., viii, 523 p. 12°. *** NCL**

Chéruel, Pierre Adolphe. Marie Stuart et Catherine de Médicis. Étude historique sur les relations de la France et de l'Écosse dans la seconde moieté du XVI. siècle. Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1858. viii, 405 p. 8°. **CPB**

Collection, A, of portraits of Mary, queen of Scots; together with a brief sketch of her life... New York, 1863. f°. **Stuart 1240**

The 17 plates and 56 portraits were collected by Thomas H. Morell. The whole are inlaid in heavy white paper folio, with illuminated title-page drawn to order.

Collections relating to the history of Mary, queen of Scotland. Containing a great number of original papers never before printed. Also a few scarce pieces reprinted. Revised and published by James Anderson... Edinburgh: printed by J. Mosman & W. Brown, 1727-28. 4 v. 4°. **CPB**

Collections relative to the funerals of Mary, queen of Scots. [Edited by Robert

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

Pitcairn.] Edinburgh: W. & D. Laing, 1822. xxi, 80 p., 1 fac. 12°. **Stuart 7492**

One of 125 copies printed.

Twelve plates, fifteen portraits, and many newspaper cuttings inserted.

Contents: (1) The Scottish Queens buriall at Peterborough, upon Tuesday beeing Lammas day, 1587, London, 1587; (2) The order for the buriall for Marie Queen of Scotts att Peterborough, August, 1587; (3) L'Ordre du convoy de la Royne d'Escosse faict en la ville de Peterbourgh...le premier iour d'Aoust, 1587; (4) Les magnifiques Obseques de la Royne d'Escosse, Le Dimanche, huictiesme iour d'Aoust...1587; (5) A remembrance of the order and manner of the buriall of Mary Queen of Scotts, 1587; (6) The solemnity of the fvnerall of Mary, late of Scottish, Queene, and Dowager of France ...1587; (7) [Notice regarding the Queen of Scots' funeral, by Garter King of Arms]; (8) Allowance of servants and blackes, at the funeralles of Mary Queen of Scottes, at Peterborough...August, 1587; (9) The manner of the solemnity of the Scotish Queen's funeral...when she was bvried, in the Cathedral church of Peterbvrgh; (10) Facsimile of the helmet and escutcheon, hung up over the grave of Mary Queen of Scots; (11) Declaration of the charges of diet and expences incurred at the funeral of Mary Queen of Scotts expended by Marmaduke Darell and Richard Cox, August, 1587; (12) Notes and illustrations.

Conæus, Georgius. Vita Mariæ Stuartæ Scotiæ Reginæ, dotariæ Galliæ, Angliæ, & Hiberniæ hæredis. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 1-52.) **†† CPB**

Reprinted from the edition of the *Vita* published at Rome, 1624.

Copie of a letter... See **Buchanan,** George.

Costello, Louisa Stuart. Mary Stuart at Chatsworth Park. (Illuminated magazine. London, 1844. 4°. v. 2, p. 111-114.) *** DE**

Cotton, Charles. The Bardon papers. A collection of contemporary documents (MS. Eg. 2124) relating to the trial of Mary, queen of Scots, 1586. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1908. 8°. series 3, v. 2, p. 175-187.) **CA**

Cowan, Samuel. The last days of Mary Stuart and the journal of Bourgoyne her physician. London: E. Nash, 1907. xii, 324 p., 12 port. 8°. **CH**

—— Mary, queen of Scots, and Who wrote the casket letters? London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1901. 2 v. 8°. *** R — CPB**

Reviewed in *Literature,* v. 9, p. 300, London, 1901.

—— —— New York: J. Pott & Co., 1901. 2 v. 8°. **CPB**

Crawford (26. earl) and Balcarres (9. earl), James Ludovic Lindsay. Subject to revision. First provisional hand-list of proclamations. Mary, queen of Scots. 14. December 1542-24. July 1567. [Aberdeen?] 1891. 8 l. 8°. (Bibliotheca Lindesiana.) **CBA p. box**

Crompton, Richard. Copye van eenen brief, aan den... graue van Leycester... met een verhael, van seker begeerten... aan de Con. Majesteyt...ghedaen... wt den name van alle de Heeren ende vande Ghemeynte, onlancx int Parlement by een versamelt. Insghelicx hare Ma. andwoorde selue daer op ghedaen ... Noch is hier by gevoecht, eè warachtige copye van de proclamatie onlancx gepubliceert...tot verclaringhe vande Sententie...tegen de Coninginne vā Scotlant. Mitsgaders eenighe brieuen gheschrenen by de Schotsche Coninginne aen den verrader Anthony Babington, met zijne andtwoorde...aengaende hare onderlinghe conspiratien...tegen hare Ma. etc. [By Richard Crompton.] [Middelburg:] R. Schilders, 1587. 24 l. 4°.

Crosby, Allan James, editor. See **Accounts** and papers relating to Mary, queen of Scots.

Cuming, Henry Syer. On the relics and mementos of Mary Stuart. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1888. 8°. v. 44, p. 60-76.) **CA**

Cust, Lionel, and Kathleen Martin. The portraits of Mary, queen of Scots. illus. (Burlington magazine. London, 1906. 8°. v. 10, p. 38-47.) **† MAA**

Dargaud, Jean Marie. Histoire de Marie Stuart. Paris: F. Didit, frères, 1850. 2 v. 8°. **CPB**

—— —— Bruxelles: Meline, Cans et Cie., 1851. 3 v. 16°. **CPB**

Déclaration du parlement de Paris sur le gouvernement de l'Écosse. 1552. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 261-266.) **† CP**

That Mary, queen of Scots having entered her twelfth year, Scotland should thenceforth be governed under her name, that is, by French delegates.

De Peyster, John Watts. An inquiry into the career and character of Mary Stuart...and a justification of Bothwell ... New York: Charles H. Ludwig, printer, 1883. 260 p., 2 port. 8°. **CPB**

—— Mary, queen of Scots. A study. By "Anchor." New York: Charles H. Ludwig, printer, 1882. 144 p. 8°. **CPB**

Dimier, L. About Mary, queen of Scots' portraits. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 135-143.) **CPA**

Dimock, Arthur. Marie Stewart and the Babington conspiracy. (Rochdale Literary and Scientific Society. Transactions. Rochdale, 1895. 8°. v. 4, p. 19-35.) *** EC**

Discovrs dv grand et magnifiqve trivmphe faict au mariage de...Prince François de Vallois...et de Princesse Madame Marie d'Estreuart, Roine d'Escosse.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

Paris, 1558. (Reprinted in: Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France. Paris, 1835. 8°. série 1, v. 3, p. 249-259.) **DBA**

Dowe, William. Mary Stuart. A romance of history. (Graham's magazine. Philadelphia, 1855. 8°. v. 46, p. 305-320, 401-416, 497-510; v. 47, p. 13-28, 97-113, 221-232, 328-342, 413-426, 500-514.) ***DD**

History of her life and reign.

Du Croc, Philibert. Ambassade de Du Croc en Écosse. 1566-1567. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 139-186.) **†CP**

The documents given here relate to the most critical period in the life of Queen Mary, viz. her marriage with the earl of Bothwell.

Dueringsfeld, Ida von. Elisabeth Tudor und Maria Stuart. (In her: Das Buch denkwürdiger Frauen... 4. Aufl. Leipzig, 1891. 12°. p. 59-119.) **SNE**

Dumas Davy de la Pailleterie, Alexandre, the elder. Les crimes célèbres. Paris: Librairie internationale, 1865. 2 v. new ed. 8°. **SLN**

v. 2, p. 1-206: Marie Stuart, 1587.

—— Mary, queen of Scots. New York: A. Montgomery [1853]. 40 p. illus. f°. (Illustrated literature.) **†NKV**

—— —— New York: The Merriam Co., 1896. 334 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°. **NKV**

Duncan, Thomas Dalrymple. Mary Stuart and the house of Huntly. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 365-373.) **CPA**

—— The Queen's Maries. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 363-371.) **CPA**

—— The relations of the earl of Murray with Mary Stuart. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 49-57.) **CPA**

—— The relations of Mary Stuart with William Maitland of Lethington. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 151-160.) **CPA**

E., E. F. Schiller's Mary Stuart. (The Knickerbocker. New York, 1837. 8°. v. 9, p. 433-446.) ***DA**

Elizabeth, Queen of England. A true copie of the proclamation latelie published by the Queen's Majestie, under the great Seale of England, for the declaring of the sentence latelie given against the Queene of Scots. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1809. 4°. v. 1, p. 236-239.) **†C**

—— Warrant to execute Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, A. D. 1587. [A fac-simile from the original document.] n. p. [188 – ?] 21½" x 13½". **Stuart 13755**

Ellis, Sir Henry. Observations upon a presumed nuptial ring of Mary, queen of Scots. illus. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1849. 4°. v. 33, p. 354-358.) **†CA**

Evidence against the Queen of Scots. (In: Miscellaneous state papers, from 1501 to 1726. London, 1778. 4°. v. 1, p. 224-250.) **†C**

Ewald, Alexander Charles. Last hours of Mary, queen of Scots. (In his: Studies re-studied. Historical sketches from original sources. London, 1885. 8°. p. 154-163.) **CBA**

Execution of Mary Stuart. 1 port. (Penny magazine. London, 1833. 4°. v. 2, p. 46-48.) ***DA**

1589... The Scottish queen's burial at Peterborough, upon Tuesday, being Lammas day [1st August] 1587. London: Edward Venge [1587]. (In: An English garner. [v. 1.] Tudor tracts. Westminster, 1903. 8°. p. 475-484.) **NCE**

The editor says in a note (p. xxxv): "This description of Mary's funeral does not seem to have been reprinted except in this Garner." It has been reprinted at least twice as here noted:

—— (In: Collections relative to the funerals of Mary, queen of Scots... Edinburgh, 1822. 12°. p. 1-8.) **Stuart 7492**

—— (In: Funeral, The, of Mary, queen of Scots... [Edinburgh,] 1890. 8°. p. 1-7.) **CPB**

Firth, Charles Harding. Ballad on the anticipated birth of an heir to Queen Mary, 1554. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 361-363.) **CPA**

Flandre, Charles de, translator. See **Petit,** Joseph Adolphe. History of Mary Stuart...

Fornaciari, Luigi. Maria Stuarda in Hamilton; dipinto del prof. Raffaello Giovannetti descritto. Lucca: Tipografia Giusti, 1837. 31 p. 8°. **MCE p.v. 1**

Foster, Joshua James. The Stuarts; being illustrations of the personal history of the family (especially Mary, queen of Scots) in xvith, xviith, and xviiith century art. Portraits, miniatures, relics, &c. from the most celebrated collections. London: Dickinson's, 1902. 2 v. f°. **††ARZ**

Author's edition. No. 66 of 550 copies printed and signed.

Franks, Augustus Wollaston. Notice of permissions given at Paris to John Acheson to make dies with the portrait of Mary, queen of Scots, 21st October 1553, and to Nicolas Emery to make a die for jettons, with the arms, etc., of the queen of Scots, from a register preserved at Paris. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1873. sq. 8°. v. 9, p. 506-507.) **CPA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

French, The, on Queen Mary. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Amer. ed. New York, 1859. 8°. v. 86, p. 517-536.) *** DA**

Froude, James Anthony. Mary, "Queen of Scots" and Queen Elizabeth. (Hours at home. New York, 1870. 8°. v. 10, p. 311-321.) *** DA**

Funeral of Queen Mary. [From the original ms. in the Record Office, London.] (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°. v. 1, p. 18-21.) **CPA**

Funeral, The, of Mary, queen of Scots. A collection of curious tracts, relating to the burial of this unfortunate princess, being reprints of originals, partly transcriptions from various manuscripts, edited by R. Prescott-Innes. [Edinburgh:] privately printed for the editor, 1890. xxiv, 80 p. 8°. **CPB**

A reprint without acknowledgment of *Collections relative to the funerals of Mary, queen of Scots,* 1822.

Gayarré, Charles. Mary Stuart. Investigation into the charges against her moral character. (Catholic world. New York, 1886. 8°. v. 43, p. 637-650, 777-790.) *** DA**

Gillis, James, joint author. See **Menzies,** John, and James Gillis.

Goodall, Walter. An examination of the letters, said to be written by Mary, queen of Scots, to James, earl of Bothwell: shewing by intrinsick and extrinsick evidence that they are forgeries. Also, an inquiry into the murder of King Henry. Edinburgh: printed by T. & W. Ruddimans, 1754. 2 v. 12°. **CPB**

Grahame, James. Mary Stewart, queen of Scots. A dramatic poem. (In his: Poems. London, 1807. 16°. v. 2, p. 67-204.) **NCM**

Guthrie, Charles James Guthrie, lord. Mary Stuart and Roskoff. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 13-18.) **CPA**

Harland, Marion. Two little rooms. 2 pl. (In her: Where ghosts walk. New York, 1898. 12°. p. 3-15.) **A**

On Mary, queen of Scots' apartments in Holyrood.

Harvey, William Frederick. Mary Stuart in art. (Westminster review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 162, p. 433-437.) *** DA**

Henderson, Ernest F. The execution of Mary, queen of Scots. (In his: Side lights on English history. New York, 1900. 4°. p. 9-18.) **† CB**

Henderson, T. F. Mr. Lang and the Casket letters. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 161-174.) **CPA**

Reply to Andrew Lang's article in same review. See under *Lang,* Andrew, below.

Henry, Robert. See **Tytler,** William.

Herrera Tordesillas, Antonio de. Historia de lo sucedido en Escocia y Inglaterra en quarenta y quatro años que biuio Maria Estuarda Reyna de Escocia... En Madrid: En Casa de Pedro Madrigal, 1589. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis ...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 329-440.) **†† CPB**

Herries, John Maxwell, baron. See **Maxwell,** John, 8. baron Herries.

Heylin, Peter. Examen historicum ...Containing...animadversions on the church-history of Britain and the history of Cambridge...by T. Fuller... [Advertisements on the history of Mary, queen of Scots, and of...King James..., History of King Charles...by W. Sanderson...] [London: Henry Seal & R. Royston, 1659.] 2 parts in 1. 12°. **ZDV**

Holt, Henry F. Observations upon a "shilling" of Francis the Dauphin and Mary Stuart, representing them as "king and queen of Scotland, England, and Ireland," dated 1558: with notes regarding the assumption by Queen Mary of the arms and crown of England. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1870. sq. 8°. v. 7, p. 279-287.) **CPA**

—— On the great seal of Francis II. of France and Mary, queen of Scots, as king and queen of France, Scotland, England, and Ireland. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1868. 8°. v. 24, p. 343-351.) **CA**

Hosack, John. Mary, queen of Scots and her accusers. Embracing a narrative of events from the death of James v. in 1542 until the death of the Regent Murray in 1570. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1869-74. 2 v. 8°. **CPB**

v. 2 calls itself 2. ed. much enlarged, but there was no first ed.; [v. 1] narrates the events to 1570.
The title-page of v. 2 is slightly changed to read: until the death of Queen Mary in 1587.
For a critical notice of v. 1 see *Catholic world,* v. 11, p. 32-49, New York, 1870.
Reviewed also in the *New eclectic magazine,* v. 6, p. 360-369, Baltimore, 1870 (reprinted from *Saturday review.*)

Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp. The love affairs of Mary, queen of Scots. A political history. London: E. Nash, 1903. xiii, 487 p., 3 port. 8°. **CPB**

Innocence, L', de la...Princesse, Madame Marie Royne d'Escosse. Ou sont amplement refutées les calomnies faulces, & impositions iniques, publiés par vn liure secrettement diuulgué en France, l'an

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

1572, touchant tant la mort du Seigneur d'Arley son espoux... Plus vn autre discovrs, auquel sont descouuertes plusieurs trahisons, tant manifestes, que iusques icy cachées, perpetrées par les mesmes calomniateurs. Imprimé l'an 1572. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis... Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 423-606.) †† CPB

The authorship of this book has been attributed to François de Belleforest, a French author and translator; but it is manifest, says John Scott, 'that if Belleforest had any part in its production, it was only as editor and translator.'

Ireland, William Henry. Effusions of love from Chatelar to Mary, queen of Scotland. Translated from a Gallic manuscript, in the Scots College, at Paris. Interspersed with songs, sonnets, and notes explanatory by the translator [i.e., the author, W. H. Ireland]. London: C. Chapple, 1805. 1 p.l., vi, 151 p., 1 pl. 16°. CPB

Irons, James Campbell. Mary, queen of Scots. 1 pl. (In his: Leith and its antiquities. Edinburgh, 1898. 4°. v. 1, p. 324-337.) CR

Ivanov, Ivan. Mariya Styuart v istorii i v dramye. (In: Mir Bozhi. Sanktpeterburg, 1893. 8°. 1893, January, p. 33-59.) * QCA

Jameson, Mrs. Anna. Memoirs of female sovereigns. Mary, queen of Scots. (New York mirror. New York, 1839-40. f°. v. 17, p. 378, 387, 395, 411; v. 18, p. 3, 10-11.) †† * DD

Jebb, Samuel. De vita & rebus gestis... Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ, Franciæ dotariæ, quæ scriptis tradidere autores sedecim, in duo volumina distributa et ad optimæ fidei codices recensita. London: J. Woodman & D. Lyon, 1725. 2 v. f°. †† CPB

Copperplate portrait is of Mary, queen of Scots by G. Vertue. Lacks the additional French titlepages found in some copies.

In this collection are reprinted the following works: Traité de la succession des femmes, par D. Chambre; Leslæi de titulo et jure Mariæ; Leslæi de rebus gestis Scotorum; Buchanani Detectio; Histoire tragique de Marie; Maria Stuarta vindice Ob. Barnestapolio; L'Innocence de tres-illustre Madame Marie, etc.; Vita, scriptore Geo. Conæo; Historie de Marie par N. Causin; Fam. Stradæ Vita et morte; Romoaldi Scoti Summarium rationum; Martyre de la Royne, par A. Blackwood; Historia, por Antonio de Herrera; Extrait des Memoires de Castelnau; La Morte de la Royne; Oraison Funebre par M. de Bourges.

Jenkins, John Stilwell. Mary of Scotland. 1 port. (In his: Heroines of history. Auburn, N. Y., 1852. 12°. p. 325-390.) SNE

Jewitt, Llewellyn. Wingfield Manor, and the tercentenary of the last period of captivity of Mary, queen of Scots, within its walls. (Reliquary. London, 1885. 8°. v. 25, p. 86-90.) CA

Kervyn de Lettenhove, Joseph Marie Bruno Constantin, baron. Marie Stuart: l'œuvre puritaine, le procès, le supplice; 1585-1587. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1889. 2 v. 8°. CPB

Kipka, Karl. Maria Stuart in Drama der Weltliteratur. Ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Literaturgeschichte. Einleitung — Vorklänge. Ordensschuldrama des 17. Jahrhunderts. Leipzig: Hesse & Becker, 1905. 41(1) p. 8°. NAFD p.v. 1

—— Maria Stuart im Drama der Weltliteratur, vornehmlich des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Literaturgeschichte. Leipzig: M. Hess, 1907. viii, 421 p., 1 l. 8°. (Breslauer Beiträge zur Literaturgeschichte. [Bd.] 9.) NAF

p. 403-412: Bibliographische Zeittafel der Maria Stuart Dramen.

Knollys, Sir William. Papers relating to Mary, queen of Scots. 98 p. (Philobiblion Society. Miscellanies. London, 1876. 8°. v. 14.) * GAA

Koren, Charlotte. De to Dronninger. Historisk Skildring. Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co., 1909. 3 p.l., 182 p. 8°. CPB

L. The youth of Mary Stuart. (The Token. Boston, 1835. 16°. 1835, p. 65-75.) NBH

Laing, Malcolm. Dissertation on the participation of Mary, queen of Scots, in the murder of Darnley. (In his: History of Scotland from the union of the crowns ...to the union of the kingdoms. 2. ed. London, 1804. 8°. v. 1-2.) CP

Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louis de Prat de. Life of Mary Stuart, queen of Scots. New York: Sheldon & Company, 1860. 275 p. 16°. (Household library.) CPB

—— Mary Stuart, queen of Scots. 53 p. (In: Famous biography. New York, 1883. 12°.) A

Lang, Andrew. The Casket letters. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 168, p. 890-905.) * DA

—— —— (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 5, p. 1-12.) CPA

Criticism of appendix A in Henderson's work on Mary, queen of Scots.

For a reply to Lang's criticism see entry under *Henderson,* T. F.

—— The household of Mary, queen of Scots, in 1573. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 345-355.) CPA

—— The mystery of "the Queen's Marie." (Backwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. v. 158, p. 381-390.) * DA

—— The mystery of Mary Stuart. new ed. rev. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1904. viii p., l., 368 p., 5 fac., 3 plans, 5 pl., 1 port. 12°. CPB

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

—— New light on the life of Mary, queen of Scots. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1907. 8°. v. 182, p. 17-27.) *** DA**

—— Portraits and jewels of Mary Stuart. 3 pl., 10 port. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 129-156, 274-300.) **CPA**

—— —— Glasgow: J. MacLehose & Sons, 1906. 6 p.l., 107 p., 6 pl., 11 port. 8°. **CPB**

—— Queen Mary in art. 3 pl. illus. (Bookman. London, 1907. 4°. v. 33, p. 14-19.) **† * GDD**

—— The Queen's Marie. (In his: The valet's tragedy and other studies. London, 1903. 8°. p. 291-311.) **NCZ**

Law, Thomas Graves. Mary Stewart. (In: Cambridge modern history. Cambridge, 1904. 8°. v. 3, p. 260-293.) *** R — BAF**

Bibliography of the period, p. 810-815.

Leader, John Daniel. The remains of Sheffield Manor. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1874. 8°. v. 30, p. 42-51.) **CA**

—— Sheffield Castle and Mary, queen of Scots: a historical paper, read before the Sheffield Mechanics' Institution, Nov. 22, 1869. Sheffield: Leader & Sons, 1869. 32 p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

Le Laboureur, Jean. Extrait des additions aux memoires de Michel de Castelnau, contenant aussi tout ce que le sieur de Brantosme a ecrit de la Reyne d'Escosse. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 469-610.) **†† CPB**

Lescure, Mathurin François Adolphe de. Marie Stuart. Dix compositions par Carolus Duran, gravées par Bracquemond et Rajon. Paris: P. Ducrocq [1872]. 627 p., 2 l., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CPB**

Leslie, John, bishop of Ross. De rebus gestis Scotorum. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita et rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 149-236.) **†† CPB**

This is a reprint of the latter portion of his *De origine, moribus, et rebus gestis Scotorum,* originally published in Rome in 1578. It is of great value as a Catholic account of Scottish affairs during the minority of Mary, queen of Scots.

—— De titulo et jure...Principis Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ, quo regni Angliæ successionem sibi iustè vendicat, libellus. 1 genealogical table. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 37-147.) **†† CPB**

—— A treatise concerning the defence of the honour of...Marie, Queene of Scotlande... With a declaration as wel of her right...to the succession of the croune of England... By Morgan Philippes pseud.]. Liege: W. Morbers, 1571. xvi, xxvi, 85 p. (In: Collections relating to the history of Mary, queen of Scotland... Edinburgh, 1727. 4°. v. 1.) **CPB**

—— A discourse, conteyninge a perfect accompt given to...Marie, Queene of Scots, by John Lesley, Bishop of Rosse, of his whole charge and proceedings during the time of his ambassage from his entres in England in September 1568, to the 26th March 1572. 1 p.l., xxvi, 225 p. (In: Collections relating to the history of Mary, queen of Scotland... Edinburgh, 1727. 4°. v. 3.) **CPB**

Letters of Mary, queen of Scots. (Chambers's Edinburgh journal. Edinburgh, 1852. 4°. new series, v. 16, p. 122-124.) *** DA**

Reprinted in the *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature,* v. 24, p. 282-284, New York, 1851.

Library, The, of Mary, queen of Scots, and of King James the Sixth. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1833. 4°. v. 1, p. 1-23.) **† CP**

Life, The, and history of Mary, queen of Scots. Glasgow: published by Francis Orr & Sons, n.d. [1850?] 24 p. 24°. [no.] 165.) **Reserve**

Chapbook.

Life of Mary, queen of Scots. (Southern review. Charleston, 1832. 8°. v. 8, p. 345-382.) *** DA**

Maccunn, Florence A. Mary Stuart. London: Methuen & Co. [1905.] xii, 318 p., 1 l., 21 pl., 22 port. 8°. **CPB**

Reviewed by Dr. Hay Fleming in the *Bookman,* v. 29, p. 213-215, London, 1906.

Macdonald, Alexander, editor. See **Blackwood,** Adam. History of Mary, queen of Scots.

Mackie, Charles. Castles, palaces, & prisons of Mary of Scotland. London, 1850. 8 p., 1 l., vii-xii, 480 p., 5 pl. illus. new ed. 8°. **CP**

Maison de Marie Stuart. 1566-67. Estat de gaiges des dames, damoiselles, gentilzhommes et autres officiers domesticques de la Royne d'Escosse, douairière de France, pour une année commençant le premier jour de janvier MV^cLXVI et finissant le dernier jour de décembre ensuivant, mil cinq cens soixante-sept. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 121-138.) **† CP**

Malling, Mathilda. Maria Stuart. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1907]. 1 p.l., 251 p., 1 table. 12°. **CPB**

Manifeste adressé par les lords de la congrégation aux princes de la chrétienté.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

1559. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 414-428.) † CP

In Latin. A recital of the grievances of the Scots against France from the time of the minority of Mary, queen of Scots.

Marie Stuart. (Revue britannique. Paris, 1841. 8°. série 5, v. 2, p. 201-243.) * DM

Marie Stuart, queen of Scots. Portraits desiderata. [By J. W. Guild. Glasgow: J. W. Guild, 1880.] 8 p. 4°. * IPH

Mariage de Marie Stuart et du Dauphin. 1558. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 292-309.) † CP

Marples, Josiah. Some notes on the last months of the life of Mary, queen of Scots, hitherto unpublished in England. (Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool. Proceedings. London, 1882. 8°. v. 36, p. 25-56.) * EC

Martin, Kathleen, joint author. See **Cust,** Lionel, and KATHLEEN MARTIN.

Martyn, Mrs. S. T. The Hopes of Hope Castle; or, The times of Knox and Queen Mary Stuart. New York: American Tract Society [cop. 1867]. 359 p. 12°. NBO

Mary, queen of Scotland. (The Portico. Baltimore [1816]. 8°. v. 2, p. 326-332.) * DA

Mary, queen of Scots. (Catholic world. New York, 1870. 8°. v. 11, p. 32-49.) * DA

Mary, queen of Scots. (Christian remembrancer. London, 1852. 8°. v. 24, p. 20-80.) * DA

Reprinted in *Littell's living age,* v. 35, p. 193-218, Boston, 1852.

Mary, queen of Scots. (Oxford and Cambridge review. London, 1845. 8°. v. 1, p. 257-278.) SSA

Mary, queen of Scots. (Brownson's Quarterly review. New York, 1875. 8°. last series, v. 3, p. 75-105.) * DA

Based on Morris's ed. of the *Letter books of Sir Amias Poulet.*

Mary, queen of Scots. Peculiarities of her life, her character, and her portraiture. 6 port. (Illustrated American. New York, 1892. f°. v. 10, p. 111-112.) * DA

Mary Stuart. (Catholic world. New York, 1870. 8°. v. 11, p. 221-231.) * DA

Mary Stuart and her times. (North British review. Edinburgh, 1846. 8°. v. 4, p. 1-54.) * DA

Mary Stuart at Saint Germains. (Macmillan's magazine. London, 1896. 8°. v. 74, p. 42-53.) * DA

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. Mary, queen of Scots, and the mystery of the casket letters. 1 port. (Pall Mall magazine. London, 1902. 8°. v. 26, p. 1-8.) * DA

Maxwell, John, 8. baron Herries. Historical memoirs of the reign of Mary, queen of Scots, and a portion of the reign of King James the Sixth. [Edited by Robert Pitcairn.] Edinburgh: Abbotsford Club, 1836. xliii, 181 p. 4°. † CPB

The author, although a Protestant, was a staunch supporter of Queen Mary. His memoirs are of great value in virtue of his intimate knowledge of the secret history of Mary's reign.

Meline, James Florant. Mary, queen of Scots and her latest English historian. A narrative of the principal events in the life of Mary Stuart; with some remarks on Mr. Froude's History of England. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1872. x, 336 p. 12°. CPB

—— —— Reprint of 1. ed. With an introduction by Mary M. Meline. Cincinnati: R. Clarke & Co., 1893. vi, [iii]-x, 345 p. 12°. CPB

Mémoire adressé au nom de Marie Stuart à tous les princes de la chrétienté. 1568. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 241-252.) † CP

The Italian text of another memoir addressed by Queen Mary to all the princes of Christendom is published in Labanoff's *Recueil,* v. 7.

Mendoça, Bernardino Suarez Hurtado de, conde de Coruña. Extraits des correspondances...de Mendoça... (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 401-592.) † CP

These papers relate to the affairs of Mary, queen of Scots and Scotland from 5 April 1585 to 22 December 1587.

Meneval, de, l'abbé. La vérité sur Marie Stuart d'après des documents nouveaux par l'auteur de l'Essai sur l'Allemagne. Paris: E. Plon, 1877. 254 p., 1 l. 12°. CPB

Menzies, John, and JAMES GILLIS. Notices of the portrait of Mary, queen of Scots, formerly in the Scottish College at Douay. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°. v. 4, p. 370-371.) † CPA

Menzies, Sutherland. Mary Stuart and Chastelâr. The poet favourite of Mary, queen of Scots. (In his: Royal favourites. London, 1865. 8°. v. 1, p. 293-327.) Stuart 7948

Mignet, François Auguste Alexis. Histoire de Marie Stuart. Bruxelles: Meline, Cans et Comp., 1851. 2 v. 12°. CPB

—— —— Paris: Charpentier, 1854. 2 v. 3. ed. 12°. CPB

—— —— Paris: Didier et Cie., 1877. 2 v. 5. ed. 12°. CPB

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods—1542-1587, continued.

—— The history of Mary, queen of Scots. London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 2 v. 8°. **CPB**

See a critical notice of this work in the *Christian remembrancer*, v. 24, p. 20-80, London, 1852.

Moile, Nicholas Thirning. Trial of Mary, queen of Scots. (In his: State trials. 2. ed. London: Simpkin, Marshall, & Co., 1842. 12°.) **NCM**

Drama.

Morell, Thomas H. See **Collection** of portraits of Mary, queen of Scots.

Mort, La, de la Royne d'Escosse... Où est contenu le vray discours de la procedure des Anglois à l'execution d'icelle, la constante & royalle resolution de sa Maiesté defuncte, ses vertueux deportemens & derniers propos, ses funerailles & enterrement, d'où on peut cognoistre la traistre cruaté de l'heretique Anglois à l'encontre d'vne royne souueraine tres-Chrestienne & catholique innocente. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis... Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 611 [misnumbered 609]-669.) **†† CPB**

Murdoch, W. G. Blaikie. Mary, queen of Scots: her connection with art and letters. (Antiquary. London, 1906. 8°. v. 42 [new series, v. 2], p. 87-91, 147-150.) **CA**

Nau, Claude. The history of Mary Stuart, from the murder of Riccio until the flight into England. Now first printed from the original manuscripts. With illustrative papers from the secret archives of the Vatican and other collections in Rome. Edited with historical preface by Rev. Joseph Stevenson. Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1883. ccxiv, 350 p., 2 fac. 8°. **CPB**

Nys, Ernest. The trial of Mary, queen of Scots from the point of view of public international law. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. v. 17, p. 50-53.) **SEA**

Oncken, Wilhelm. See **Bekker,** Ernst.

Original documents relating to Sheffield, principally in connection with Mary, queen of Scots. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1874. 8°. v. 30, p. 308-324.) **CA**

O'Shea, John J. The second martyrdom of Mary Stuart. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1911. 8°. v. 36, p. 569-590.) ***DA**

Papal negotiations with Mary, queen of Scots, during her reign in Scotland, 1561-1567. Edited from the original documents in the Vatican archives and elsewhere, by John Hungerford Pollen, S. J. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1901. 2 p.l., vii-cxliii, 555 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 37.) **CPA**

Peter, William, translator. See **Schiller,** Johann Christoph Friedrich von.

Petit, Joseph Adolphe. History of Mary Stuart, queen of Scots. Translated from the original and unpublished ms. by Charles De Flandre. Edinburgh: printed for the translator, by Turnbull & Spears, 1873. 2 v. f°. **CPB**

—— —— London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1874. 2 v. f°. **CPB**

Philippes, Morgan, pseud. See **Leslie,** John, bishop of Ross.

Philippson, Martin. Études sur l'histoire de Marie Stuart. (Revue historique. Paris, 1887-1889. 8°. v. 34, p. 225-258; v. 35, p. 21-58; v. 36, p. 29-61; v. 37, p. 1-48; v. 38, p. 1-63; v. 39, p. 241-281.) **BAA**

1. Les lettres de la cassette; 2. Les dépositions judiciaires; 3. Les historiens contemporains; 4. Les relations diplomatiques; 5. Les documents officiels.

—— Histoire du règne de Marie Stuart. Paris: É. Bouillon, 1891-92. 3 v. 8°. **CPB**

Pitcairn, Robert, editor. See **Collections** relative to the funerals of Mary, queen of Scots.

Pollen, John Hungerford, the younger. The dispensation for the marriage of Mary Stuart with Darnley, and its date. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 241-248.) **CPA**

—— Mary, queen of Scots and the Babington plot. (The month. London, 1907. 8°. v. 109, p. 356-365; v. 110, p. 240-253, 363-374.) ***DA**

1. Dr. Parry. 2. The second act. 3. Setting the death trap.

—— Mary, queen of Scots and the grand papal league. (The Month. London, 1901. 8°. v. 97, p. 258-271.) ***DA**

—— Mary Stuart and the opinions of her Catholic contemporaries. (The Month. London, 1898. 8°. v. 91, p. 575-591.) ***DA**

—— Mary Stuart and recent research. (The Month. London, 1898. 8°. v. 91, p. 342-355.) ***DA**

—— Mary Stuart's Jesuit chaplain [Henri Samerie]. (The Month. London, 1911. 8°. v. 117, p. 11-24, 136-149.) ***DA**

—— Mary Stuart's letter to Mendoza about the Babington plot. (The Month. London, 1903. 8°. v. 102, p. 430-433.) ***DA**

—— Studies on the history of Queen Mary Stuart. (The Month. London, 1900. 8°. v. 96, p. 167-176, 241-255, 392-402.) ***DA**

1. The mission of Father Nicholas de Gouda. 2. The mission of Father Edmund Hay, 1566-1567. 3. Did Paul IV. grant her the English crown?

—— See also **Papal** negotiations with Mary, queen of Scots.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

Prescott-Innes, R., editor. See **Funeral,** The, of Mary, queen of Scots.

Proceedings against Mary, queen of Scots, 1586, for being concerned in a conspiracy against Queen Elizabeth; with some things previous thereto. (In: T. B. Howell, A complete collection of state trials. London, 1816. 8°. v. 1, cols. 1161-1228.) **SLN**

R., J. Curious facts relative to the abduction of Queen Mary, communicated by J. R. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. v. 2, p. 31-33.) *** DA**

R., M. Mary Stuart's last prayer. (Irish monthly. Dublin, 1882. 8°. v. 10, p. 23-24.) *** DA**

On its authorship and on Swinburne's translation.

Rait, Robert Sangster. Mary, queen of Scots, 1542-1587. Extracts from the English, Spanish, and Venetian state papers ...arranged and edited by R. S. Rait. London: D. Nutt, 1899. xi, 266 p., 1 fac., 5 pl., 1 port. 16°. (Scottish history from contemporary writers. no. 2.) **CPB**

Raleigh, Carew. Observations upon some particular persons and passages in a book lately made publick; intituled, A compleat history of Mary, queen of Scotland, and of her son James, the Sixth of Scotland... Written by a lover of truth [Carew Raleigh]. London: G. Bedell & T. Collins, 1656. 21 p. 4°. **Reserve**

The author was a son of Sir Walter Raleigh.

Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von. Die Königinnen Elisabeth und Maria Stuart nach den Quellen im britischen Museum und Reichsarchive. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1836. xvi, 630 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. (Beiträge zur neueren Geschichte. Bd. 1.) **BTV**

Read, Conyers, editor. See **Bardon,** The, papers.

Redfarn, W. B. The glove of Mary, queen of Scots. 1 pl. (Reliquary. London, 1882. 8°. v. 22, p. 193-196.) **CA**

Reid, Herbert J. Notes upon passages in the life of Mary Stuart during her captivity in England, 1569-1571. (Royal Society of Literature. Transactions. London, 1895. 8°. series 2, v. 17, p. 197-218.) *** EC**

Remembrance, A, of the order and manner of the burial of Mary, queen of Scots. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1779. 4°. v. 1, 2. ed., p. 357-362.) **CA**

Retour de Marie Stuart en Écosse. 1561. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état... relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 3-12.) **† CP**

Richardson, John. Mary, queen of Scots. Translated from the Latin prize poem recited...at Oxford, 1792. (In: Translations of the Oxford Latin prize poems. London, 1831. 16°. p. 19-33.)

Richardson, Oliver H. Mary, queen of Scots in the light of recent historical investigations. (Washington historical quarterly. Seattle, Wash., 1912. 8°. v. 3, p. 124-130.) **IAA**

Riess, Ludwig. Die Lösung des Maria Stuart-Problems. (Historische Zeitschrift. München, 1913. 8°. Bd. 110 [Folge 3, Bd. 14], p. 237-291.) **BAA**

Robertson, William. The works of W. Robertson. With an account of his life and writings. In nine volumes. v. 1, 8. London: Whitmore & Fenn, 1824. 8°. **CP**

Plates missing.

—— The history of Scotland during the reigns of Queen Mary and of King James VI... New York: J. & J. Harper, 1829. 460 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CP**

Ronsard's "Mary, queen of Scots." (The Academy. London, 1909. f°. v. 76, p. 974-975.) *** DA**

Rose, D. Murray. Mary, queen of Scots and her brother. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 150-162.) **CPA**

Russell, E. Maitland of Lethington, the minister of Mary Stuart; a study of his life and times. London: J. Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1912. xiii, 516 p., 2 pl., 4 port. 8°. **AN**

S., R. Mary, queen of Scots and Chatelar; or, Twilight musings in Holyrood. 1 pl. (In: The literary souvenir. London, 1825. 8°. p. 101-115.) **NCA**

St. John, John. Mary, queen of Scots; a tragedy, in five acts... (In: The modern theatre...selected by Mrs. Inchbald. London, 1811. 16°. v. 8, p. 67-131.) **NCO**

Samuel, John S. Mary Stuart and Eric XIV. of Sweden. A postscript to Scottish history. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1910. sq. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 131-147.) **CPA**

Santa, La, Sede e la regina Maria Stuarda di Scozia. (Civilta cattolica. Roma, 1902. 8°. serie 18, v. 5, p. 661-675.) *** DO**

Scharf, George. A brief account of a small portrait of Mary, queen of Scots; preserved at Osborne House, in the Isle of Wight. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1888. 4°. v. 51, p. 469-476.) **† CA**

Schiern, Frederik Eginhard Amadeus. James Hepburn, Jarl af Bothwell, hans Anholdelse i Norge og Fængselsliv i Danmark. Et historisk Undersøgelse. (Historisk Tidsskrift. Kjøbenhavn, 1860-63. 8°. serie 3, v. 2, p. 413-712.) **GEA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

—— Life of James Hepburn, earl of Bothwell. Translated from the Danish by the Rev. Dr. Berry. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1880. xvii, 448 p. 8°. **CP** and **AN**

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von. Mary Stuart, a tragedy. From the German by William Peter. Philadelphia: H. Perkins, 1840. 255 p. new ed. 16°. **Stuart 10879**

Scott, Alexander M. The battle of Langside. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1889. 8°. v. 45, p. 22-24.) **CA**

—— Notes on the battle of Langside. 1 map. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 281-300.) **CPA**

Scott, John. A bibliography of works relating to Mary, queen of Scots. 1544-1700. Edinburgh: printed for the Edinburgh Bibliographical Society, 1896. viii, 96 p., 4 l., 20 fac. 8°. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. v. 2.) **Reserve**

—— Mary, queen of Scots. An extensive and interesting collection of books and manuscripts...from the 16th to 19th centuries. (Lots 1312-1703 of: John Scott, Catalogue of the...library...sold by auction...27th of March, 1905. London, 1905. 8°. p. 141-182.) *** GO**

Includes 200 of the 289 titles named in Scott's *Bibliography of Mary, queen of Scots,* 1544-1700, and 24 titles not noted there.

Scott, Mary Monica Maxwell. The tragedy of Fotheringay. Founded on the journal of D. Bourgoing, physician to Mary, queen of Scots, and on unpublished documents. London: A. & C. Black, 1895. xiii, 272 p., 1 fac., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CPB**

Scottish, The, Queen's burial at Peterborough upon Tuesday, being Lammas Day [l. Aug.] 1587. London [1589]. (Reprinted in: E. Arber, An English garner. London, 1897. 8°. v. 8, p. 341-350.) **NCA**

Scotus, Romoaldus. Svmmarivm rationvm, qvibvs Cancellarius Angliæ & Prolocutor Pvckeringius Elizabethæ Angliæ Reginæ persuaserunt occidendam... Mariam Stuartam Scotiæ Reginam, & Jacobi sexti Scotorum Regis matrem. Vna cum responsionibus Reginæ Angliæ & sententia mortis. His additum est supplicivm & mors Reginæ Scotiæ, vna cum succinctis quibusdam animadversionibus, & confutationibus eorum, quæ ei obiecta sunt. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis... Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 117-174.) **†† CPB**

Selections from unpublished manuscripts in the College of Arms and the British Museum illustrating the reign of Mary, queen of Scotland. M.DXLIII. — M.DLXVIII. [Edited by Joseph Stevenson.] Glasgow: Maitland Club, 1837. xxviii, 329 p. 4°. **CPB**

Shelley, Henry Charles. The tragedy of Mary Stuart. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., Ltd., 1913. viii, 295 p., 1 pl., 8 port. 8°. **CPB**

Sibley, N. W. Mr. Lang and "The mystery of Mary Stuart." (Westminster review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 159, p. 193-205, 276-285.) *** DA**

Simms, William Gilmore. The story of Chastelard. (Lippincott's magazine. Philadelphia, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 263-276.) *** DA**

Skae, Hilda T. The life of Mary, Queen of Scots. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1905. viii, 207 p., 1 fac., 10 pl., 12 port. 12°. **CPB**

Skelton, John. The casket letters and Mary Stuart. A reply to certain critics. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1889. 8°. v. 146, p. 790-807.) *** DA**

—— Mary Stuart in Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°. v. 143, p. 1-29, 325-350, 669-682; v. 144, p. 61-81.) *** DA**

1. John Knox and William Maitland. 2. Maitland and Cecil. 3. The conspiracies of the nobles: (a) Rizzio; (b) Darnley.

—— The Scotland of Mary Stuart. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1886-87. 8°. v. 140, p. 283-297, 537-554, 579-593, 804-823; v. 141, p. 109-125.) *** DA**

1. Lethington and the Lammermuir. 2. The social and domestic life. 3. Learning and letters. 4. Politics and religion. 5. The revolution.

Small, John. Queen Mary at Jedburgh in 1566. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 210-233.) **CPA**

—— —— Edinburgh: Neill & Co., printers, 1881. 1 p.l., 210-233 p., 1 pl., 2 port. 8°. *** C p.v. 367**

Reprint of the preceding article.

Smyth, Charles Piazzi. Notice respecting an illuminated manuscript on vellum, which formerly belonged to Mary, queen of Scots. 1 photo. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 394-403.) **CPA**

Staehlin, Karl. Sir Francis Walsingham und seine Zeit. Bd. 1. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1908. port. 8°. **CH**

Stevenson, Joseph, editor. See **Nau,** Claude; also **Selections** from unpublished manuscripts...illustrating the reign of Mary, queen of Scotland.

Stewart, Thomas Grainger. Notes on Scottish medicine in the days of Queen

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

Mary. (Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 153, p. 885-902.) * DA

Gives an account of the various illnesses from which Queen Mary herself and some of her contemporaries suffered.

Stoddart, Jane T. The girlhood of Mary, queen of Scots, from her landing in France in August, 1548 to her departure from France in August, 1561. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1908]. xliv, 471 p., 1 pl., 5 port. 8°. CPB

Reviewed by Prof. P. Hume Brown in *Scottish historical review,* v. 6, p. 200-202, Glasgow, 1909.

Strada, Famianus. De Mariæ Scotorum reginæ morte. (In his: De bello Belgico. Romæ, 1647. f°. v. 2, p. 351-363.) †† GAL

—— De Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ vita et morte. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis...Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ ... London, 1725. f°. v. 2, p. 105-115.) †† CPB

Stranguage, William. See **Udall,** W.

Strickland, Agnes. The escape of Queen Mary from Lochleven Castle. (Harper's new monthly magazine. New York, 1851. 8°. v. 2, p. 22-25.) * DA

—— Mary Stuart. (In her: Lives of the queens of Scotland... New York, 1859. 12°. v. 3-7.) CP

—— —— (In her: Lives of the queens of Scotland... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1861-68. 8°. v. 3-7.) CP

Stuart, John. A lost chapter in the history of Mary, queen of Scots recovered: notices of James, earl of Bothwell, and Lady Jane Gordon, and of the dispensation for their marriage...and an appendix of documents. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1874. iv, 115 p., 1 fac., 1 port. 8°. CPB

Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Mary, queen of Scots. (Encyclopædia Britannica. 11. ed. Cambridge, 1911. 4°. v. 17, p. 817-824.) * R

—— —— (In his: Miscellanies. London, 1886. 12°. p. 323-359.) NCZ

—— Note on the character of Mary, queen of Scots. (Fortnightly review. London, 1882. 8°. v. 37 [new series, v. 31], p. 13-25.) * DA

—— —— (Eclectic magazine. New York, 1882. 8°. new series, v. 35, p. 370-378.) * DA

—— —— (In his: Miscellanies. London, 1886. 12°. p. 373-390.) NCZ

Tasker, Amy. Did Mary Stuart love Bothwell? (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1901. 8°. v. 291, p. 570-584.) * DA

—— Mary Stuart and the murder at Kirk o'Field. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1904. 8°. v. 297, p. 448-468.) * DA

Tassis, Juan Batista de. Extraites des correspondances de Tassis... 1581-1584. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état... relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 261-400.) † CP

These papers relate to the affairs of Mary, queen of Scots and Scotland.

Tentative d'empoisonnement contre Marie Stuart. 1551. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 249-260.) † CP

Thomson, Thomas. See **Blackwood,** Adam. History of Mary, queen of Scots.

Turner, Robert, of Barnstaple. Maria Stvarta, Regina Scotiæ...Martyr ecclesiæ, innocens a cæde Darleana, Vindice Oberto Barnestapolio. Hæc epistola continet historiam penè totam vitae quam Regina Scotiæ egit miserè, sed exegit gloriosè. (In: Samuel Jebb, De vita & rebus gestis Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ... London, 1725. f°. v. 1, p. 379-422.) .. ††CPB

Two, The, friends of Mary, queen of Scots. (Catholic world. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 2, p. 813-816.) * DA

Barbara Moubray and Elizabeth Curle. Reprinted from the *Literary workman.*

Tytler, William. An inquiry, historical and critical, into the evidence against Mary, queen of Scots, and an examination of the histories of Dr. Robertson and Mr. Hume, with respect to that evidence. London: T. Cadell, 1790. 2 v. 4. ed. 8°. CPB

—— A letter from the late Dr. Henry ...to W. Tytler, with the answer; and a dissertation on the marriage of Queen Mary with the earl of Bothwell. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 538-551.) † CPA

Udall, W. The historie of the life and death of Mary Stuart, Queene of Scot[land. [By W. Udall.] London: William Sheares, 1636. [18], 493 p. 12°. Stuart 7491

With additional engraved title-page. Lacks 4 portraits according to British Museum catalogue. This work was originally published in 1624 under the name of 'Wil. Strangvage.'

Várgas Mexia, Juan de. Extraits des correspondances...de Várgas... (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 165-260.) † CP

These papers relate to the affairs of Mary, queen of Scots and Scotland from 31 December 1577 to 31 May 1580.

Vega Carpio, Lope Felix de. Corona tragica. Vida y muerte de la serma. Reyna

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1542-1587, continued.

de Escocia Maria Estuarda... (In his: Colección de las obras sueltas... Madrid, 1776. 4°. v. 4, p. xiii-xxv, 1-162.) **NPE**

Voyage of Mary, queen of Scots. (New York literary journal and belles-lettres repository. New York, 1821. 8°. v. 4, p. 271-276.) *** DD**

From France to Scotland.

Wainewright, John Bannerman. Two lists of influential persons apparently prepared in the interests of Mary, queen of Scots, 1574 and 1582. (Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. London, 1913. 8°. v. 8, p. 86-142.) **ARCA**

Wall, James W. The execution of Mary, queen of Scots. (Knickerbocker. New York, 1862. 8°. v. 59, p. 271-275.) *** DA**

Watson, John. The life of Queen Mary. [By John Watson.] (In his: Memoires of the family of the Stuarts... London, 1683. 8°. p. 117-185.) **Stuart 7465**

Way, Albert. Notice of the Darnley ring. (Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1857. 8°. v. 14, p. 297-300.) **CA**

—— Relics and portraits of Mary, queen of Scots. Portraits and miscellaneous objects connected with the history of the house of Stuart. [By Albert Way.] 6 pl. (In: Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Catalogue of antiquities...exhibited in the museum...of the institute...during their annual meeting, Edinburgh, July, 1856... Edinburgh, 1859. 8°. p. 163-216.) **CP**

—— The signet-ring and silver bell of Mary, queen of Scots. 1 pl. (Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1858. 8°. v. 15, p. 253-266.) **CA**

Wenman, Thomas? The legend of Mary, queen of Scots, and other ancient poems; now first published from mss. of the sixteenth century. With an introduction, notes, and an appendix. [By Thomas Wenman?] London: Longman, Hurst, Rees & Orme, 1810. xix, 159, xviii p., 2 l. 8°. **Stuart 1313**

—— —— Another copy. Large paper. 4°.

Whitaker, John. Mary, queen of Scots vindicated. London: J. Murray, 1788. 3 v. 8°. **CPB**

White, The, rose of Scotland. A historic sketch. (Southern and western literary messenger. Richmond, 1846. 8°. v. 12, p. 238-247, 281-291.) *** DA**

Wiesener, Louis. Marie Stuart et le comte de Bothwell. Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1863. xi, 552 p. 8°. **CPB**

Wilson, Sir Daniel. Queen Mary and the legend of the Black Turnpike. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1890. sq. 8°. v. 24, p. 415-435.) **CPA**

Woerner, Roman. Die älteste Maria Stuart-Tragödie. (In: Germanistische Abhandlungen. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. p. 259-302.) *** C**

Yonge, Eugene S. The mysterious illness of Mary, queen of Scots. (Lancet. London, 1906. 4°. 1906, v. 1, p. 1060-1063.) **WAA**

Zuñiga, Diego de. Extraits des correspondances...de Zuñiga... (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 137-164.) **† CP**

These papers relate to the affairs of Mary, queen of Scots and Scotland between 31 March 1572 and 30 July 1576.

1543

Bryce, William Moir. A French mission to Scotland in 1543. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. sq. 8°. v. 42, p. 243-252.) **CPA**

Hannay, R. K. Letters of the papal legate in Scotland, 1543. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1913. 4°. v. 11, p. 1-8.) **CPA**

Translations of the letters by the Rev. Father Pollen, S. J., follow on p. 8-26.)

Traité d'alliance entre l'Écosse et la France. 1543. 1 fac. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 137-142.) **† CP**

1544

Brodie, R. H. Countess of Murray's letter, 1544. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 298-300.) **CPA**

Late, The, expedition in Scotland, made by the King's highness' army under the conduct of the...earl of Hertford the year ...1544. Londini, cum privilego. (In: E. Arber, An English garner. London, 1877. 8°. v. 1, p. 113-127.) **NCE**

—— (In: An English garner. Tudor tracts, 1532-1588. Westminster, 1903. 8°. p. 37-51.) **NCE**

The editor says (p. xvii) this tract "has never been reprinted except for this *Garner.*" It was, however, republished in Sir J. G. Dalyell's *Fragments of Scottish history,* 1800.

1545

Bain, Joseph. The battle of Ancrum Moor — two traditions regarding it examined. (Genealogist. London, 1891. 8°. new series, v. 7, p. 208-209.) *** R – Room 328**

Duns, John. Notes on a helmet found at Ancrum Moor... 1 illus. (Society of

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 317-318.) **CPA**

1545-1554

Henry II., king of France. Letters from Henry II., king of France, to his cousin Mary, queen dowager of Scotland. 1545-1554. 1 fac. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1834. 4°. v. 1, p. 205-237.) **† CP**

1546

Lang, Andrew. The truth about the Cardinal's murder. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°. v. 163, p. 344-355.) *** DA**

Cardinal Beaton.

1547

Expédition en Écosse d'Édouard Seymour, duc de Somerset, protecteur du royaume d'Angleterre. 1547. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 143-180.) **† CP**

Patten, William. The expedition into Scotland of the most worthily fortunate prince Edward, duke of Somerset...made in the first year of his majesty's...reign: and set out by way of diary by W. Patten, Londoner. (In: An English garner. [v. 1.] Tudor tracts. 1532-1588. Westminster, 1903. 8°. p. 53-157.) **NCE**

Reprinted from the London edition of 1548.

Pollard, Albert Frederick. The Protector Somerset and Scotland. (English historical review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 13, p. 464-472.) **BAA**

1547-1548

Expédition envoyée en Écosse par Henri II. 1547-48. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d' état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 659-697.) **† CP**

1548

Expédition de d'Essé en Écosse. 1548. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état... relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 185-204.) **† CP**

1549

Complaynt, The, of Scotlande vyth ane exortatione to the Thre Estaits to be vigilante in the deffens of their public veil, 1549. With an appendix of contemporary English tracts, viz: The just declaration of Henry VIII. (1542); The exhortacion of James Harrysone Scottisheman (1547); The epistle of the Lord Protector Somerset (1548); The epitome of Nicholas Bodrugan alias Adams (1548). Re-edited from the originals with introduction and glossary by J. A. H. Murray. London: Early English Text Society, 1872. cxxiii, 306 p. 8°. (Early English Text Society. Extra series. Publications. no. 17-18.) **NCE**

1556-1601

Melvill, James. The diary of Mr. James Melvill. 1556-1601. [Edited by George R. Kinloch.] Edinburgh, 1829. 4 p.l., iii, 351 p., 1 fac. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

This diary is of great value for the ecclesiastical and political history of the reign of James VI.

1558-1560

Historie, A, of the estate of Scotland from July M.D.LVIII to April M.D.LX. (In: Wodrow Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1844. 8°. v. 1, p. 49-83.) **CP**

1558-1591

Scotland and England. Miscellaneous papers on the affairs of Scotland and Queen Mary, 1558-1591, as relating to England; comprising letters of Queen Elizabeth, Queen Mary, Cecil, Throckmorton, Argyle, and others, and various official documents. Ms. transcripts. 1750? 6 v. 4°. **Reserve**

1560

Lang, Andrew. John Knox and the Reformation. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1905. 3 p.l., ix-xiv, 281 p., 3 pl., 2 port. 8°. **ZOO**

Mission de l'évêque de Valence en Ecosse. Documents relatifs au traité d'Edimbourg. 1560. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Ecosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 571-609.) **† CP**

Mission du grand prieur de Saint-Jean [Sir James Sandiland of Calder] en France. 1560. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 1, p. 610-639.) **† CP**

1560-1568

Keith, Robert, bishop of the Scottish Episcopal Church in Fife. History of the affairs of church and state in Scotland, from the beginning of the Reformation to 1568. With biographical sketch, notes, and index by [J. P. Lawson]. Edinburgh: Spottiswoode Society, 1844-50. 3 v. 8°. **Stuart 4152**

v. 3 was edited by C. J. Lyon. The misleading second title-page is merely a reprint of that of 1735. v. 1 and 3 have valuable appendices of contemporary documents.

1560-1707

Mathieson, W. L. The Scottish parliament, 1560-1707. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 49-62.) **CPA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1562-1567

Archearis, The, of our soverane ladyis gaird. 1562-1567. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1833. 4°. v. 1, p. 25-36.) † CP

The roll of the body-guard of archers of Mary, queen of Scots.

Foix, Paul de. Ambassade de Paul de Foix en Angleterre. 1562-1566. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 15-120.) † CP

1563

Geddes, John. Some account of the royal hunting in the forest of Atholl, in 1563. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 111-115.) † CPA

1564-1566

Armstrong, Robert Bruce. Notes on a feud between the Elliots and the Scotts, during the years 1564, 1565, and 1566. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1881. sq. 8°. v. 15, p. 93-100.) CPA

1566

C., A. John Knox and the murder of Rizzio. (Westminster review. London, 1843. 8°. v. 40, p. 37-49.) *DA

Reprinted in the *Eclectic museum of foreign literature,* united series, v. 3, p. 209-215, New York, 1843.

Macdonald, A. Precepts issued on the death of Henry Darnley, king of Scotland, for perfuming his body, and for providing a mourning-dress to Mary, queen of Scots, on the occasion. Feb. 1566. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 80-82.) † CPA

1566-1596

Historie, The, and life of King James the Sext: being an account of the affairs of Scotland, from...1566, to...1596, with a short continuation to...1617. Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1825. 4 p.l., xxii p., 1 l., 446 p. 4°. † CP

1567

Mission de M. de Lignerolles en Écosse. 1567. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état ...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 187-198.) † CP

1568

Progress, The, of the regent of Scotland, with certain of his nobility, June, 1568. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 21-29.) † CP

An account of his operations against the Lords Herries, Maxwell, and Fleming, and other chiefs of the party of Mary, queen of Scots.

Scott, Alexander M. The battle of Langside. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1889. 8°. v. 45, p. 22-24.) CA

—— Notes on the battle of Langside. 1 map. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1890. sq. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 281-300.) CPA

1568-1574

Pièces diverses extraites des papiers de La Mothe-Fénélon, etc. Mission de M. de Poigny et ambassade de M. de Vérac en Écosse, etc. 1568-1574. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 257-326.) † CP

1569

Articles of agreement between the earl of Huntly and the Regent Murray. 1569. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1846. 4°. v. 3, p. 243-245.) † CP

Lang, Andrew. Letter from William Stewart to ye Regent, 5 August 1569. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 4°. v. 1, p. 39-41.) CPA

1569-1573

Bannatyne, Richard. Memorials of transactions in Scotland, MDLXIX-MDLXXIII. [Edited by Robert Pitcairn.] Edinburgh: printed for private circulation, 1836. xxxii p., 1 l., 414 p. sq. 4°. † CP

1570

Account, An, of a pretended conference held by the regent, earl of Murray, with the Lord Lindsay and others; January, 1570. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 33-50.) † CP

1571

Buchanan, George. Ane admonitoun, direct to the trew lordis mantenaris of the Kingis graces authoritie. By G. B. Striviling: Robert Lekprevik, 1571. 8°. (In: The Harleian miscellany... London, 1808. 8°. v. 1, p. 419-430.) C

—— —— (In his: Vernacular writings ... Edited by P. H. Brown. Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. p. 18-36.) NDP

With fac-simile of original title-page.

Leslie, John. The diary of John Lesley, bishop of Ross, April 11- October 16, 1571. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1855. 4°. v. 3, p. 111-156.) † CP

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1572-1581

Johnston, Robert. The historie of Scotland, during the minority of King James. Written in Latine by R. Johnston; done into English by T. M[iddleton]. London, 1646. (Reprinted in: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 360-469.) **CP**

1574

Factum contre les Hamiltons... Factum contre le maison de Hamilton. Recapitulation des intrigues et des tentatives de toute nature faites par cette famille dès le temps de Jacques IV. pour s'emparer du trône d'Écosse. 1574. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 327-347.) **† CP**

1575-1585

Castelnau, Michel de, seigneur de Mauvissière. Ambassade de Castelnau de Mauvissière en Angleterre. Missions en Écosse de Mondreville, La Mothe-Fénélon, Menneville et Ségur. 1575-1585. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 349-726.) **† CP**

1577-1584

Bowes, Robert. The correspondence of Robert Bowes, the ambassador of Queen Elizabeth in the court of Scotland. [Edited by Joseph Stevenson.] London: J. B. Nichols & Son [1842]. xxxvi, 588 p. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. [v.] 14.) **CA**

1577-1602

Moysie, David. Memoirs of the affairs of Scotland. MDLXXVII-MDCII. From early manuscripts. [Edited by James Dennistoun.] Edinburgh, 1830. xxvi p., 1 l., 176 p., 2 fac. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

1581

Young, John. An early medical visitor to Scotland. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. v. 17, p. 157-161.) **CPA**

Jerome Cardan.

1582-1590

Bowes, Robert, and John Bowes. Letters of Robert Bowes, English ambassador to Scotland, 1582-1583, to Sir Francis Walsingham, on Scotch affairs; and letters of John Bowes (?) at Edinburgh, 1589-1590, to Sir Francis Walsingham, on Scotch affairs. Transcripts. 1756. Ms. About 300 p. f°. **Reserve**

A note by Christopher Hunter, 1756, states that he transcribed these letters of Robert and John Bowes from what appeared to be the original register-book in which their letters were entered at or about the time of writing.

1583

Henry III., king of France. Instructions to the Sieur de la Mothe-Fenelon, ambassador at the court of Scotland, 1583. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 75-78.) **† CP**

James VI. The heads of a conference between King James VI. and Sir Francis Walsingham, ambassador to the queen of England, September, 1583. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 79-82.) **† CP**

Opinion, An, of the present state, faction, religion, and power of the nobility of Scotland. 1583. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 53-72.) **† CP**

Staehlin, Karl. Der Kampf um Schottland und die Gesandtschaftsreise Sir Francis Walsinghams im Jahre 1583. Leipzig, 1902. x, 170 p. 8°. (Leipziger Studien aus dem Gebiet der Geschichte. Bd. 9, Heft 1.) **BAC**

1583-1597

Bowes, Robert. Letters of Bowes, ambassador to Scotland and treasurer of Berwick, 1583-1597, to Queen Elizabeth, Burleigh, Walsingham, and Sir Robert Cecil, on the affairs of Scotland and the north of England. Ms. transcripts. 1750? 3 v. 4°. **Reserve**

1585

Relation by the Master of Gray, concerning the surprise of the king at Stirling, November, 1585. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 131-139.) **† CP**

1585-1586

Ambassade du baron d'Esneval en Écosse. 1585-1586. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 727-788.) **† CP**

The principal object of his mission was to maintain the old alliance between Scotland and France.

1586-1587

Ambassade de L'Aubespine-Chateauneuf en Angleterre, et mission de M. de Bellièvre. 1586-1587. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1852. 4°. v. 2, p. 789-928.) **† CP**

1587

Chalmers, John Inglis. Notice of Sir Peter Young of Seaton; and copies of his letters to the laird of Barnbarroch relative to their embassies to Denmark in the reign

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

of James VI. 1 port. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1863. sq. 8°. v. 4, p. 420-427.) **CPA**

Letter, A, into Scotland, to disswade King James from invading or warring upon England, upon account of his mother's death. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1809. 4°. v. 1, p. 239-243.) **C**

1588

Gilby, Anthony. An admonition to England and Scotland, to call them to repentence, 1558. (In: John Knox, The works of John Knox, edited by D. Laing. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. v. 4, p. 553-571.) **ZOV**

1589

Millar, Alexander Hastie. The wedding-tour of James VI. in Norway. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1893. 8°. v. 21, p. 142-161.) ***DA**

Stephens, George. James VI. in Tönsberg, 1589; with photograph of an oaken tablet erected in the church of St. Mary, in commemoration of his visit. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 462-464.) **CPA**

1589-1590

Bowes, John. Letters on Scotch affairs in 1589-1590. (New York Public Library. Bulletin. New York, 1903. 4°. v. 7, p. 314-355.) ***R**

1590

Ellis, Sir Henry. Copy of a manuscript tract addressed to Lord Burghley, illustrative of the Border topography of Scotland, A. D. 1590; with a platt or map of the Borders taken in the same year, both preserved...in the British Museum. 1 map. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1829. 4°. v. 22, p. 161-171.) **†CA**

Porcacchi, Tommaso. Descrittione del l'isola di Scotia. 1 map. (In his: L'isole piv famose del Mondo descritte... Venetia: Heredi di S. Galignani, 1590. f°. p. 23-26.) **Reserve**

1592

Elizabeth, queen of England. Copy of a letter from Queen Elizabeth to King James the Sixth of Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1821. 4°. v. 19, p. 11-12.) **†CA**

1592-1594

Spanish, The, blanks and Catholic earls, 1592-4. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1893. 8°. v. 22, p. 1-32.) ***DA**

1593

James VI., king of Scotland. Letters by King James VI. to the countess dowager of Angus [c. 1593]. 1 fac. (Abbotsford Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1837. 4°. p. 213-216.) **†CP**

1594

Account of the battle of Balrinnes, 3d of October 1594, from a ms....in the library of the Faculty of Advocates. (The Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1844. 8°. v. 1, p. 257-270.) **ZDVH** and **Stuart 4184**

Battell, The, of Balrinnes foughtin betuixt Archibald E. of Argyll, against Francis earll of Erroll, and Georg earll of Huntlie. In anno 1594. (In: Scotish poems of the sixteenth century. Edinburgh, 1801. 16°. p. 345-356.) **NDP**

Faithful, A, narrative of the great and miraculous victory obtained by George Gordon, earl of Huntly, and Francis Hay, earl of Errol...over Archibald Campbell, earl of Argyle...at Strathaven...3. October 1594. (In: Scotish poems of the sixteenth century. Edinburgh, 1801. 16°. p. 136-152.) **NDP**

True, A, accompt of the most triumphant, and royal accomplishment of the baptism of the most excellent...prince, Henry Frederick...now prince of Wales, as it was solemnized the 30: day of August 1594... Edinburgh, 1687. (Reprinted in: Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. p. 471-495.) **CP**

1595

Small, John. Original letter of Queen Elizabeth to Anne, queen of James VI., dated at Richmond, 20th January 1595, with relative letter of Sir Robert Bowes, the English ambassador at the Scottish court, dated 24th February 1595. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 92-97.) **CPA**

1596

Campbell, Dennis or Dionysius. Observations of Mr. Dioness Campbell, dean of Limerick, on the West Isles of Scotland. [1596.] (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Glasgow, 1847. 4°. v. 4, p. 35-57.) **†CP**

This report was written for the information of Sir Robert Cecil and with a view to the employment of the clans to quell Tyrone's rebellion in Ireland.

Documents illustrating Catholic policy in the reign of James VI. I. Summary of

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

memorials presented to the king of Spain, by John Ogilvy and John Cecil, 1596. II. Apology and defence of the King of Scotland, by Father William Creighton. 1598. Edited with introduction and notes, by Thomas Graves Law. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 1-70.) **CPA**

Mackie, J. D. A secret agent of James VI. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 376-386.) **CPA**

Papers relative to the submission of Angus Macdonald of Isla to His Majesty James VI., 1596. (The Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 359-376.) **ZDVH**

1597

Monipennie, John. Certain matters concerning the realme of Scotland composed together...as they were Anno Domini 1597. Imprinted at London for John Flasket, 1603. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1810. 4°. v. 3, p. 344-403.) **C**

1598

Creighton, William. An apologie and defence of the K. of Scotlande against the infamous libell forged by John Cecill... [1598.] (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 41-64.) **CPA**

Firth, Charles Harding. A Border ballad. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 402-404.) **CPA**

Hitherto unprinted. It refers to the murder of William Aynsley of Shaftoe in 1598.

1599-1601

Boissize, Jean de Thumery, seigneur de. Extraits des correspondances de Boissize et de Beaumont, ambassadeurs en Angleterre. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 595-640.) **† CP**

These papers relate to Scottish affairs between 6 January 1599 and 25 October 1601.

1600

Lumsden, Henry William. The Scots at Leffingen, 1600. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 268-274.) **CPA**

1600

"The Gowrie Conspiracy"

Application, The, of three several discourses delivered on occasion of the Gowrie conspiracy, August, 1600. I. By Mr. Patrick Galloway, at the Cross of Edinburgh. II. By Mr. William Cowper, at Edinburgh. III. By Mr. Patrick Galloway, at Glasgow. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 141-159.) **† CP**

Brown, John. John, earl Gowry, and Alexander his brother, conspirators against the life of James the Sixth of Scotland, and First of England. (In his: Historical gallery of criminal portraitures. Manchester, 1823. 8°. v. 2, p. 324-337.) **AB**

Bruce, John. Observations on the trial and death of William, earl of Gowrie, A.D. 1584, and on their connection with the Gowrie conspiracy, A.D. 1600. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1849. 4°. v. 33, p. 143-173.) **† CA**

—— Observations upon certain documents relating to William, first earl of Gowrie and Patrick Ruthven, his fifth and last-surviving son. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. London, 1852. 4°. v. 34, p. 190-224.) **† CA**

—— Papers relating to William Ruthven, first earl of Gowrie, and Patrick Ruthven, his fifth and last surviving son. London: J. E. Taylor & Co., printers, 1867. xii, 115 p. 8°. **CP**

For private distribution. Printed at the expense of Col. C. Stepney.

Cowan, Samuel. The Gowrie conspiracy and its official narrative. London. Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1902. x p., 1 l., 264 p., 4 pl. 8°. **CP**

—— The Ruthven family papers. The Ruthven version of the conspiracy and assassination at Gowrie House, Perth, 5th August 1600. Critically revised and edited by Samuel Cowan. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1912. 207(1) p., 12 port. 12°. **ARZ**

Craigie, William A. Skotland's rímur. Icelandic ballads on the Gowrie conspiracy. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1895. sq. 8°. v. 29, p. 286-292.) **CPA**

—— —— Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1908. iv, 144 p., 1 fac. 12°. **NIDF**

Reviewed in *Scottish historical review,* v. 6, p. 191-192, Glasgow, 1909.

English, The, thanksgiving service for King James' delivery from the Gowrie conspiracy. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 366-376.) **CPA**

Gowrie, The, conspiracy. (National review. London, 1856. 8°. v. 3, p. 255-289.) *** DA**

Gowrie's conspiracie: a discourse of the unnaturall and vile conspiracie, attempted against the King's majestie's person, at Sanct Johnstoun, upon Twysday the fifth of August, 1600. Edinburgh: Printed, 1600.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

(In: Somers, A collection of scarce... tracts... London, 1809. 4°. v. 1, p. 508-532.) **C**

—— (In: T. B. Howell, A complete collection of state trials. London, 1816. 8°. v. 1, cols. 1383-1402.) **SLN**

—— (In: The Harleian miscellany ... London, 1809. 8°. v. 2, p. 334-352.) **C**

Lang, Andrew. Conspiracy as a fine art. (The Critic. New York, 1900. 8°. v. 37, p. 338-341.) ***DA**

The Gowrie conspiracy.

—— The Gowrie conspiracy and the Gowrie arms. (The Ancestor. London, 1902. 4°. no. 2, p. 54-57.) **† ARA**

—— Historical mysteries. VIII. The Gowrie conspiracy. (Cornhill magazine. London, 1904. 8°. new series, v. 17, p. 251-265.) ***DA**

—— James VI. and the Gowrie mystery. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1902. xiv, 280 p., 3 fac., 9 pl., 2 port. 8°. **CP**

—— A new reading of the Gowrie mystery. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. v. 171, p. 480-492.) ***DA**

M'Gregor, Rev. Summary of the evidence on the Gowry conspiracy, with plans of Gowry House. 2 plans, 1 pl. (Literary and Antiquarian Society of Perth. Transactions. Perth, 1827. 4°. v. 1, p. 77-103.) **† CA**

p. 103 contains a 'List of lands and baronies, contained in the seizin of James, master of Gowrie.'

Pinkerton, John. An historical dissertation on the Gowrie conspiracy. Written in 1798. (In: Malcolm Laing, The history of Scotland, from the union of the crowns ... London, 1800. 8°. v. 1, p. 527-544.) **CP**

Proceedings in Parliament against John, earl of Gowrie, Alexander Ruthven, his brother, Henry Ruthven, Hugh Moncrief, and Peter Eviot, for high treason, Nov. 15th, 1600, at Edinburgh. (In: T. B. Howell, A collection of state trials. London, 1816. 8°. v. 1, cols. 1359-1402.) **SLN**

Process, The, and trial of Robert Logan, of Restalrig, for high treason, in conspiring with John, earl of Gowrie, to murder King James I. 1609. (In: T. B, Howell, A complete collection of state trials... London, 1816. 8°. v. 2, cols. 707-722.) **SLN**

Saunderson, William. Aulicus Coquinariæ: or, A vindication in answer to a pamphlet, entitled The court and character of King James. Pretended to be penned by Sir A. W. and published since his death, 1650. [By William Saunderson.] London: Printed for Henry Seile, 1650. 4 p.l., 205 p. 16°. **Reserve**

The authorship of this work has been also ascribed to Peter Heylin. p. 5-36 deal with the Gowrie conspiracy and the examination of George Sprott.

Trial, The, of George Sprot, in Scotland for high treason, in conspiring with John, earl of Gowrie to murder King James I. August 12, 1608. (In: T. B. Howell, A complete collection of state trials... London, 1816. 8°. v. 2, cols. 697-708.) **SLN**

1600-1603

Nicolson, George. Letters of Nicolson, 1600-1603, from Edinburgh, to Sir Robert Cecil, giving information on the affairs of Scotland. Ms. transcripts. 1750? 403 p. 4°. **Reserve**

1600-1703

Extracts from the registers of the Privy Council of Scotland and other papers connected with the method and manner of ryding the Scottish Parliament. MDC.-MDCCIII. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 99-137.) **† CP**

1601

Cooke, T. Etherington. Notes on a precept of infeftment granted by Queen Anne of Denmark, wife of James VI., as Lady Dunfermline, A.D. 1601. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1899. sq. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 167-174.) **CPA**

1601-1700

Firth, Charles Harding. Ballads illustrating the relations of England and Scotland during the seventeenth century. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 113-128.) **CPA**

1602

Obligation by John, earl of Cassillis to make certain payments to his brother Hugh Kennedy of Brunston, upon his taking the laird of Auchindrain's life, anno 1602. 1 fac. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1833. 4°. v. 1, p. 137-141.) **† CP**

1602-1603

Beaumont, Christophe de Harlay, comte de. Extraits des correspondances de Boissize et Beaumont, ambassadeurs en Angleterre. (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet, Papiers d'état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 641-712.) **† CP**

These papers relate to Scottish affairs between 12 March 1602 and 15 August 1603.

Maupas, Charles Cauchon de, baron du Tour. Correspondance du baron de Maupas du Tour, ambassadeur en Écosse.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1602-1603 (In: J. B. A. T. Teulet. Papiers d' état...relatifs à l'histoire de l'Écosse. Paris, 1860. 4°. v. 3, p. 713-746.) † CP

1603-1707

Terry, Charles Sanford. The Scottish Parliament: its constitution and procedure, 1603-1707. With an appendix of documents. Glasgow: J. MacLehose & Sons, 1905. x, 228 p. 8°. CP

1604

Craig, Sir Thomas. De unione regnorum Britanniæ tractatus. By Sir Thomas Craig. Edited from the manuscript in the Advocates Library, with a translation and notes, by C. Sanford Terry. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1909. 3 p.l., (i)vi-xii, 497(1) p., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 60.) CPA

1607

Household account of Ludovick, duke of Lennox, when commissioner to the Parliament of Scotland, anno 1607. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1833. 4°. v. 1, p. 159-191.) † CP

1612

Michell, Thomas. History of the Scottish expedition to Norway in 1612. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1886. 2 p.l., (i)viii-x, (1)12-189 p., 2 maps, 14 pl. 12°. GHO

Shepard, J. S. The Sinclair expedition to Norway [1612]. (The Month. London, 1902. 8°. v. 100, p. 403-415.) * DA

1614

Walden, Theophilus Howard, lord. Progress of my lord Walden's journay in Scotland [August, 1614]. (In: Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1855. 4°. v. 3, p. 207-212.) † CP

1617

Sinclair, G. A. The Scottish progress of James VI. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 10, p. 21-28.) CPA

1618

Taylor, John. The pennyles pilgrimage, or the money-lesse perambulation of John Taylor, alias the Kings Majesties Water-Poet...from London to Edenborough in Scotland... London: Edw. Allde, 1618. iv, 68 p. (Reprinted in: The Old book collector's miscellany...edited by C. Hindley. London, 1871. 8°. v. 1. no. 10.) NCE

1624-1645

Spalding, John, commissary clerk of Aberdeen. The history of the troubles and memorable transactions in Scotland and England from MDCXXIV to MDCXLV. [Edited by James Skene.] Edinburgh, 1828. 2 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) † CP

—— The history of the troubles and memorable transactions in Scotland, in the reign of Charles I. A new edition. Aberdeen: George King, 1829. viii, 504 p. 8°. CP

1625-1649

Dalrymple, Sir David, Lord Hailes. Memorials and letters relating to the history of Britain in the reign of Charles the First. Published from the originals. Glasgow: R. and A. Foulis, 1766. xxxix, 191 p. 12°. CI

1625-1652

Burnet, Gilbert. The memoires of the lives and actions of James and William, dukes of Hamilton and Castleherard, &c., in which an account is given of the rise and progress of the civil wars of Scotland...from 1625 to...1652... In seven books. London: R. Royston, 1677. [16], 436 [12] p., 2 port. f°. (In: J. Spotiswood, The history of the church and state in Scotland. London, 1677. f°. part 2.) Stuart 1214

1625-1660

Brown, Peter Hume. Scotland from the accession of Charles I. to the Restoration. (Cambridge modern history. Cambridge, 1906. 8°. v. 4, p. 486-512.) * R - BAF

Bibliography of the period, p. 909-912.

Wars, The, in England, Scotland and Ireland. Or an impartial account of all the battles, sieges, and other remarkable transactions...which have happened from...1625, to...1660. London: Nath. Crouch, 1681. 2 p.l., 210 p., 3 pl. 12°. Reserve

1627

Respublica, sive status regni Scotiæ et Hiberniæ. Diversorum autorum [i. e. Buchanan, Camden, Boece, etc.] Lugd[uni] Bat[avorum]: Ex officina Elzeuiriana, 1627. 280 p., 1 l. 16°. CP

—— Lugd[uni] Bat[avorum]: Ex officina Elzeuiriana [1630]. 282 p., 1 l. 16°. CP

With the engraved title-page of the edition of 1627. The date 1630 appears in the colophon.

1629

Heylin, Peter. ΜΙΚΡΟΚΟΣΜΟΣ. A little description of the great world. Oxford: Printed by W. T. for William Turner and Thomas Haggins, 1629. 4. ed. 4°. Reserve

Scotland described on p. 500-511 (misnumbered 501); 'The Orcades' and 'The Hebrides,' on p. 511-

History and Description, continued.

Special Periods, continued.

512. This Library also possesses the (so-called) sixth, seventh, and eighth editions of 1633 (2 copies), 1636, and 1639 (wrongly dated 1939). They are all of same stock with new title-pages.

1630

Camden, William, and others. Scotiæ regimen. (Respublica, sive Statvs regni Scotiæ... Lugduni Batavorum, 1630. 16°. p. 98-111.) **CP**

Foedere, De, Scotorvm cum Francis, & officiis militaribus quæ in Francia exercuerunt. (In: Respublica, sive Statvs regni Scotiæ... Lugduni Batavorum, 1630. 16°. p. 136-144.) **CP**

1633

Balfour, Sir James. The memorable and soleme coronatione of King Charles, crouned king of Scotland, at Holyrudhousse, the 18 of Junij, 1633. (In his: Historical works. London, 1825. 8°. v. 4, p. 383-403.) **CP**

—— The order of K. Charles entring Edinbrughe, in stait, at the Vest Porte; and his march throughe the toune to Holyrudhouss, 15 Junij, anno 1633. (In his: Historical works. London, 1825. 8°. v. 4, p. 354-382.) **CP**

Bute (3. marquis), John Patrick Crichton Stuart. Coronation of Charles I. at Holyrood. [By the marquis of Bute.] (Scottish review. Paisley, 1887. 8°. v. 10, p. 266-322.) ***DA**

Reprinted in his *Scottish coronations.*

Carlyle, Thomas. A Scotch coronation. (In his: Historical sketches of notable persons and events in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. London, 1898. 2. ed. 8°. p. 252-268.) **CI**

1635-1645

Rehearsal of events which occurred in the north of Scotland from 1635 to 1645, in relation to the National Covenant. Edited from a contemporary ms. by Rev. Charles Rogers. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 354-379.) **CA**

"A little yet true rehearsall of severall passages of affairs, collected by a friend of Doctor Alexander's, at Aberdeen."

1637

Carlyle, Thomas. "Jenny Geddes." 1637. (In his: Historical sketches of notable persons and events in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. London, 1898. 2. ed. 8°. p. 299-310.) **CI**

1637-1641

Miscellaneous state papers, from 1501 to 1726. London: W. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1778. 2 v. 4°. **†C**

v. 2, p. 94-303: Scotch troubles, 1637-41.

1638

Montrose and the Covenant of 1638. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1887. 8°. v. 142, p. 607-625.) ***DA**

1638-1640

Firth, Charles Harding. A ballad illustrating the Bishops' wars. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 363-365.) **CPA**

—— Ballads on the Bishops' wars, 1638-40. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 257-273.) **CPA**

Rattray, A. Traditions of Scottish patriotism: "The solemn league and covenant." (In: The Scottish annual. Edinburgh [1859]. 12°. 1859, p. 301-321.) **NCA**

1638-1647

Dewar, Robert. Burnet on the Scottish troubles. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 384-398.) **CPA**

Terry, Charles Sanford. Charles I. and Alexander Leslie. (English historical review. London, 1901. 8°. v. 16, p. 115-120.) **BAA**

—— The life and campaigns of Alexander Leslie, first earl of Leven. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1899. xix, 518 p., 3 plans, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CP**

1638-1660

Bayne, Peter. The Covenanters, Charles II., and Argyle. (Contemporary review. London, 1875. 8°. v. 25, p. 683-712.) ***DA**

Chambers, Robert. History of the rebellions in Scotland, under the marquis of Montrose, and others, from 1638 till 1660. Edinburgh: Constable and Co., 1828. 2 v. 16°. (Constable's Miscellany. v. 31-32.) **CP**

Each volume has additional engraved title-page.

1638-1684

Law, Robert. Memorialls; or, The memorable things that fell out within this island of Brittain from 1638 to 1684. By the Rev. R. Law. Edited from the ms. by Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1819. cxiv, 277 p., 1 pl. 4°. **†CP**

1639

Camden, William. Scotia. 3 maps. (In his: Britannia... Amsterdam: Apud Gvilielmvm Blaeu, 1639. 12°. p. 369-399.) **CBD**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Carlyle, Thomas. Public burning of the Scottish declaration. 1639-40. (In his: Historical sketches of notable persons and events in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. London, 1898. 2. ed. 8°. p. 327-329.) **CI**

—— The Scots at Dunse Law — Pacification of Berwick, or the first "Bishops' war." 1639. (In his: Historical sketches of notable persons and events in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. London, 1898. 2. ed. 8°. p. 324-327.) **CI**

Charles I., king of England. A large Declaration Concerning The Late Tumults in Scotland, From Their first originalls: Together With A Particular Deduction Of the seditious Practices of the prime Leaders of the Covenanters: Collected Out Of Their owne foule Acts and Writings: By which it doth plainly appeare, that Religion was onely pretended by those Leaders, but nothing lesse intended by them. By the King. London, Printed by Robert Young, His Majesties Printer for Scotland, Anno Dom. M.DC.XXXIX. 1 p.l., 430 p., 1 l., 1 port f°. **Reserve**

This work was really written by the Rev. Walter Balcanquhall.

Informatie, aen alle oprechte christenen in het coningrijcke van Engelandt. Door de edelen, baronnen, staten, leeraers, ende gemeente in het coninckrijcke van Schotlandt. Waer in zy hare onschuldt te kennen gheven... Overgeset uyt het Engelsch... n. p.: na de copye gedruckt tot. Edinburgh, 1639. 8 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

Remonstrantie vande edelen, baronnen, staten, kerckendienaers, ende gemeente in het coningrijck van Schotlandt. Verclarende dat sy onschuldigh sijn van de crimen daer mede sy in 't laetste Engelsche placcaet (van den 27. Febry) besvvaert vverden... Edinburgh: J. Bryson, 1639. 20 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

1639-1679

Lauderdale, The, papers (1639-1679). Edited by Oswald Airy. [Westminster:] for the Camden Society, 1884-85. 3 v. 8°. (Camden Society. Publications. new series, v. 34, 36, 38.) **CA**

1640

Borough, Sir John. Notes of the treaty carried on at Ripon between King Charles I. and the Covenanters of Scotland, A. D. 1640. Edited from the original ms. by John Bruce. London: Camden Society, 1869. 2 p.l., xli, 82 p. sq. 8°. (Camden Society. Publications. v. 100.) **CA**

Carlyle, Thomas. A Scotch army enters England — The second "Bishops' war." 1640. (In his: Historical sketches of notable persons and events in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. London, 1898. 2. ed. 8°. p. 334-336.) **CI**

Intentie, De, van het coninghrijcke van Scotlands armade. Waer in vertoont wert de oorsake waerom zy in Enghelandt comen...ende op wat conditie zy daer weerom uyt-trecken sullen. Verclaert aen hare broeders van Enghelandt, by de commissarissen van 't laetste Parlement... n.p., 1640. 14 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

Kirkcudbright. Minute book kept by the War Committee of the Covenanters in the stewartry of Kirkcudbright, in the years 1640 and 1641. Kirkcudbright: J. Nicholson, 1855. xxxii p., 1 l., 250 p. 8°. **CP**

Remonstrance, A, concerning the present troubles from the meeting of the Estaees [sic]...of Scotland, April 16 [1640], unto the Parliament of England. [Edinburgh: R. Bryson,] 1640. 1 p.l., 25 p. 12°. **CP p. box 3**

1641

Declaration, A, of the affections, intentions and resolutions of our brethren in Scotland for the peace and safety of both kingdoms... First printed in Scotland, and now reprinted at London by R. Harford, 1641. 1 p.l., 6 p. 4°. **CI**

J., P. A Scottish journie. Being an account in verse of a tour from Edinburgh to Glasgow in 1641. Edited by C. H. Firth. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1904. 8°. v. 2, p. 271-287.) **† CPA**

National, The, Assembly of Scotland, with the oath taken by the parliament men, &c. Printed at Edinburgh, by James Bryson, 1641. Whereunto is annexed his ...Majesties [Charles I.] speech, to the Parliament of Scotland, the 17. of August, 1641. London: T. Favvcet, 1641. 4, 3-6 p. 4°. **CI**

1641-1660

Livingstone, John. Letters of Mr. John Livingstone relating to the public events of his time. (In: J. K. Tweedie, Select biographies... Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 1, p. 255-276.) **AGH**

1642

Scotland. — Commissioners of Parliament. Advice, sent from his Majesties Commissioners in Scotland: to both the honourable Houses of Parliament in England; January 15th, 1642; for composing the present differencies and distractions in this kingdome... [Signed Ja. Primrose.] Edinburgh, 1642. 1 p.l., 4 p. 12°. **CI**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1643

Anderson, Francis. The copy of a letter from Colonell F. Anderson to Sir Thomas Glemham January 20, 1643, touching the invasion of Scotland. The copy of a letter from the marques of Argyle & Sir William Armyne, to T. Glemham... The copy of Sir T. Glemham's letter in answer to...Argyl's and...Armyne's... [Oxford:] L. Lichfield, 1643. (Reprinted in: Reprints of rare tracts...&c. Historical. Newcastle: M. A. Richardson, 1846. 8°. v. 1.) **C**

Argyll (1. marquis), Archibald Campbell, and Sir W. Armyn. A letter from the marques of Argile and sir W. Armyn, in the name of themselves and their confederates to Sir Thomas Glemham, dated at Barwicke, January 20. With the answer of Sir T. Glemham...dated...January 23. York: Stephen Bulkley, 1643. 8 p. 4°. (12°.) **CP p. box 2**

Placaet van de Staten...van Schotlandt, waer mede alle persoonen van 16 tot 60 jaren op ontboden werden, omme in...van 8 ofte 14 uren, hun wel ghewapent op de monster-plaetse te begheven, &c. [Aug. 18/28, 1643.] Als mede...bewijsredenen, waerom men het Parlement van Engelandt tegens de paepsche... armee behoorde te assisteren. Ghemaeckt by de generale kerckelicke vergaderinghe in Schotlandt. Noch is hier by ghevoeght seecker verbondt ende eedt teghens 't gevollen des pausdoms...by 't Parlement in Engelandt. Eerst gedruckt tot Edinburgh ende nu t' Amsterdam: J. Broersz., 1643. 6 l. 4°. **CP p. box 3**

1643-1650

Civil war papers. I. Correspondence of Sir John Cochran and others with James, duke of Courland, 1643-1650. II. Montrose in Sweden, 1649-1650. III. Intelligence-letter from London, 1649. IV. Montrose's flight from Carbisdale, 1650. Edited with introduction and notes by H. F. Morland Simpson. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 141-225.) **CPA**

1644

Kennedy, John W. The Scottish borderers at Marston Moor, 1644. A paper read to the Hawick and District Literary Society, on 10th November 1902. Hawick: W. & J. Kennedy [1902]. 16 p., 1 map, 1 pl. sq. 8°. **CP p. box 3**

Primrose, Sir Archibald, lord Carrington. A short declaration of the kingdom of Scotland, for information and satisfaction to their brethren of England, concerning the present expedition into England. [By A. Primrose.] Printed at Edinburgh by Evan Tyler...and reprinted at London for Robert Bostocke, 1644. 1 p.l., 6 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

—— —— [London, 1644.] n. t.-p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Scots, The, army advanced into England, certified in a letter from Addarston, the 24 of January [1644] from...Lord General Lesley's quarters... London: R. Bostock, 1644. 15(1) p. 8°. (Reprinted in: Reprints of rare tracts...&c. Historical. Newcastle, 1848. v. 2.) **C**

1644-1645

Duncan, George. Some sidelights on the history of Montrose's campaigns. 1 port. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 8°. v. 2, p. 47-52.) **CPA**
The portrait is that of Montrose.

1645

Declaratio regnorum Angliæ et Scotiæ fœdere & armis junctorum pro vindicanda communi causa patriæ religionis, & libertatis, adversus sceleratam factionem episco-papisticam. Promulgata ab utraque Camera Parlamenti Anglicani, nec non a conventu generali ordinum Scotiæ, anno 1644. Cui præfixa est Declaratio regni Scotiæ, in qua exponuntur apud fratres Anglos causæ præsentis in Angliam expeditionis [by A. Primrose]; et subnexa Epistola reverendi cœtus ecclesiastici &c. unà cum fœdere nationali. Londoni: Excudebat Edw. Griffin, 1645. 1 p.l., 29 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Three, The, late treaties; between the kingdoms of England & Scotland. London: Edw. Husband, 1645. 31 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

1645-1648

Montereul, Jean de. The diplomatic correspondence of Jean de Montereul and the brothers de Bellièvre, French ambassadors in England and Scotland, 1645-48. Edited with an English translation, introduction and notes by J. G. Fotheringham. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1898-99. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 29-30.) **CPA**

1646

Gottfried, Johann Ludwig, pseud. of Johann Philip Abelin. Von dem Königreich Schottland, so nunmehr mit der Gron Engelland vereinbaret. (In his: Newe archontologia cosmica... Franckfurt am Mayn, 1646. f°. p. 301-309.) **Reserve**
With large (copperplate) view of Edinburgh from the south.

Great Britain. — Crown. His Maiesties message, to the kingdome of Scotland; shewing that he hath given order for dis-

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

banding all his forces in both kingdoms, for recalling all commissions to any at sea, and that he is resolved to apply himselfe totally to the councels and advices of his Parliaments, for setling of truth and peace; together with divers papers presented to his majesty at Newcastle by a committee of the estates of the kingdome of Scotland. London: L. Chapman, 1646. 4 l. 12°.

Manifest truths; or, An inversion of Truths manifest, containing a narrative of the proceedings of the Scottish army... London: Printed by M.S. for Henry Overton, 1646. 4 p.l., 74 p., 1 l. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Scotland. — Commissioners of Parliament. Some papers given in by the commissioners of the Parliament of Scotland; to the honourable Houses of the Parliament of England; in answer to their votes of the 24th of September, 1646; concerning the disposing of His Majesties person. Edinburgh: E. Tyler, prtr., 1646. 1 p.l., 30 p. 4°. **CI p. box 1646 S**

Scotlands generall description. 8 p., 6 maps. (In: A prospect of the most famovs parts of the world... London, 1646. obl. 12°.) **Reserve**

The map of Stranauerne has "Petrus Kaerius cælavit 1599," the others simply "Petrus Kaerius cælavit."

Unhappy, An, game at Scotch and English; or, A full answer from England to the papers of Scotland: wherein their Scotch mists and their fogs, their sayings and gainesayings, their juglings, their windings and turnings hither and thither, backwards and forwards, and forwards and backwards again, their breach of covenant, articles, and treaty, their king-craft, present design against the two Houses of Parliament and people of England, their plots and intents for usurpation and government over us and our children, detected, discovered, and presented to the view of the world, as a dreadful omen, all-arme and warning to the kingdom of England. Edinburgh: printed...by Evan Tyler, 1646. (Reprinted in: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1811. 4°. v. 5, p. 68-90.) **C**

A scurrilous tract.

1647

Scotch, The, souldiers speech concerning the kings coronation-oath. [London,] 1647. 1 p.l., 15 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Scotland. — Parliament. The answer of the commissioners of the Kingdome of Scotland, to both houses of Parliament, upon the new proposition of peace, and the foure bills to be sent to His Majestie. London: R. Bostock, 1647. 32 p. 12°. in fours.

Scots-mans, The, remonstrance; or, A vindication of the Scots: with a short relation of all the proceedings since the time they came into England... London: Robert Bostock, 1647. 1 p.l., 16 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

1648

Answer, An, to the chief, or materiall heads and passages in the late declaration, called, The declaration of the kingdome of Scotland; and answer of the commissioners to both Houses of Parliament, upon the new propositions of peace, and the foure bills. London: R. White, 1648. 1 p.l., 22 p. 4°. **CP p. box 1**

Narratives illustrating the duke of Hamilton's expedition to England in 1648. I. The relation of Mr. Thomas Reade. II. The relation of Sir Philip Musgrave. Edited by C. H. Firth. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1904. 8°. v. 2, p. 289-311.) **CPA**

Packets of letters from Scotland...to members of the House of Commons, concerning the transactions of the Parliament of Scotland...[and] Three orders agreed on by the Parliament of Scotland... London: Robert Ibbitson, 1648. 1 p.l., 6 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Scot, Sir John, of Scotstarvet. A trew relation of the principall affaires concerning the state acted be Sr John Scot of Scotstarvet in the raigne of King Charles the First, vindicating him from the aspersions laid upon him by Mr. Saundersone in the history of the life of the sd King Charles 1658. Written in Edr the 9 August 1660. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 164-191.) **CPA**

With introductory note by George Neilson. To be continued.

Scotland. — Parliament. A declaration of the Parliament of Scotland, to all his majesties good subjects of this kingdome; concerning their resolutions for religion, king and kingdoms; in pursuance of the ends of the covenant. [Signed Alex. Gibson, Cler. Regist.] Edinburgh: E. Tyler, prtr., 1648. 15 p. 4°. **CI p. box 1648 S**

Walker, Clement. An appendix to The history of independency; being A briefe description of some few of Argyle's proceedings before and since he joyned in confederacy with the Independent Junto in England. With a parallel betwixt him and Cromwell, and a caveat to all his seduced adherents. London, 1648. 20 p. 4°. (In his: Relations and observations, historical and politick upon the parliament, begun anno. Dom. 1640... [London,] 1648. 4°.) **CI**

1649

Brief van de commissarissen van het coninck-ryck van Schotland residerende

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

tot Londen. Aen Wilhelm Lenthall... spreecker van het huys vande Commvnes. Raeckende de teghenwoordighe proceduyren in dit coninghrijck, teghen de religie, den coningh ende het gouvernement. Mitsgaders, haere declaratie ende protestatie, teghen het weghnemen van sijne majesteyts leven. 's Graven-Haghe: L. Breeckevelt, 1649. 7 l. 4°. **CI p.v. 91, no.36**

Gardiner, Robert, royalist. Een misgeboorte van wonderheeden ofte verraderyen beticht...en ondeckt in de verscheyde onderhandelinghen...van de Hameltonnen; om de croon van Schotlandt te erlanghen... Amsterdam: C. de Leeuw, 1649. 19 l. 4°. **CI p.v. 91**

Howell, James. A perfect description of the people and country of Scotland. London, 1649. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Attributed by Sir Walter Scott and others to Sir Anthony Weldon.

Neilson, George. A larder account in 1649. (Scots lore. Glasgow, 1895. 8°. p. 273-276.) **CPA**

1649-1651

Douglas, W. S. Cromwell's Scotch campaigns. London: Elliot Stock, 1898. x, 308 p., 1 l. 8°. **CP**

1649-1671

Lamont, John. The diary of Mr. John Lamont of Newton, 1649-1671. [Edited by George R. Kinloch.] Edinburgh: [J. Clarke & Co., printers,] 1830. 1 p.l., ix p., 1 l., 230 p., 1 l., xv p., 1 fac. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CA**

1650

Bickley, Francis B. Letters relating to Scotland, January, 1650. [From originals in the British Museum.] (English historical review. London, 1896. 8°. v. 11, p. 112-117.) **BAA**

Birch, Walter de Gray. Remarks upon an unpublished list of Scottish religious houses. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1871. 8°. v. 27, p. 241-245.) **CA**

From a transcript by John Adamson, principal of Edinburgh College in 1650, from an older ms.

Firth, Charles Harding. The battle of Dunbar. 1 pl. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 14, p. 19-52.) **CA**

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson, editor. See **Letters** and papers illustrating the relations between Charles the Second and Scotland in 1650.

King, The, of Scotland's negociations at Rome for assistance against the Common-wealth of England, in certain propositions there made for and on his behalf: in which propositions his affection and disposition to Poperie is asserted. Printed by William Du-gard, 1650. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce and valuable tracts. London, 1811. 4°. v. 6, p. 103-116.) **C**

Last, The, campaign of Montrose. 1 map. (Edinburgh review. London, 1894. 8°. v. 179, p. 122-157.) ***DA**

Letters and papers illustrating the relations between Charles the Second and Scotland in 1650. Edited, with notes and introduction, by Samuel Rawson Gardiner. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1894. xxiv p., 1 l., 201 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 17.) **CPA**

Reid, Alexander George. Notice of an original letter of instructions for Sir William Fleming, by King Charles II., dated at Breda, 22nd May 1650. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1900. sq. 8°. v. 34, p. 199-202.) **CPA**

Roosevelt, Theodore. Oliver Cromwell. IV. The Irish and Scotch wars. (Scribner's magazine. New York, 1900. 8°. v. 27, p. 447-469.) ***DA**

Verklaringe, van de groote blüdtschap, die in Schotlandt onder des Konincks getrouwe onderdanen is, over de komste, van siin majesteydt in dit koninckrijck...overgeset uyt de Engelsche origineele. 's Graven-hage: W. Breeckevelt, 1650. 6 l. 4°. **CI p.v. 91**

1651

Bute (3. marquis), John Patrick Crichton Stuart. Coronation of Charles II. at Scone. [By the marquis of Bute.] (Scottish review. Paisley, 1887. 8°. v. 10, p. 38-93.) ***DA**

Reprinted in his *Scottish coronations.*

Coronation of Charles the Second, king of Scotland...as it was acted and done at Scone, the first day of January, 1651. Aberdene: James Brown, 1651. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1811. 4°. v. 6, p. 117-143.) **C**

1651-1652

Barron, Douglas Gordon. In defence of the regalia 1651-2; being selections from the family papers of the Ogilvies of Barras. Edited, with introduction by D. G. Barron. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1910. xv(i), 371 p., 1 fac., 1 map, 4 pl. sq. 8°. **CP**

Cromwellian, The, union; papers relating to the negociations for an incorporating union between England and Scotland, 1651-1652. With an appendix of papers relating to the negotiations in 1670. Edited with introduction and notes by C. Sanford Terry. Edinburgh: T. & A. Con-

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

stable, 1902. xcvii p., 1 l., 239 p., 1 table. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 40.) **CPA**

The documents printed in this volume extend from Dec. 20, 1651, to Oct. 28, 1652. The introduction traces the course of the negotiations for a union from their inception in 1651 to the restoration of the Scottish Estates in 1661. In the appendix is printed the Official journal of the meetings of the commissioners treating for union, Sept.-Nov., 1670; the Particular journal, between the same dates; the agreement; a note on the Scottish laws of descent; and a letter from Lord Arlington to the duke of Lauderdale, Oct. 19, 1669, on the king's proposals for union.

1651-1653

Scotland and the Commonwealth. Letters and papers relating to the military government of Scotland from August, 1651 to December, 1653. Edited, with introduction and notes, by C. H. Firth. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1895. lv, 383 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 18.) **CPA**

1652

Diurnal of occurrences chiefly in Scotland, commencing 21st August 1652. (The Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 73-208.) **ZDVH**

Extracts from the rare volumes of the *Mercurius Politicus* in the library of the Faculty of Advocates.

Murray, P. Keith. Saving the regalia in 1652. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 309-317.) **CPA**

Ogilvie, Sir George. A true account of the preservation of the regalia of Scotland, viz.: crown, sword, and sceptre, from falling into the hands of the English usurpers, by Sir George Ogiluie of Barras. With the blazon of that family. Edinburgh, 1701. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 11, p. 561-568.) **C**

—— —— 15 p. (In: Papers relative to the regalia of Scotland. Edinburgh: [Bannatyne Club,] 1829. 4°. Appendix.) **† CP**

With facsimile of the original title-page.

—— A clear vindication and just defence for publishing of the foregoing account; with other remarkable instances, and observable passages relating to, and confirming the truth of it. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 11, p. 568-573.) **C**

—— —— 9 p. (In: Papers relative to the regalia of Scotland. Edinburgh: [Bannatyne Club,] 1829. 4°. Appendix.) **† CP**

Papers relative to the preservation of the Honours of Scotland in Dunnottar Castle, 1651-52. Edited with introduction and notes, by Charles R. A. Howden. (Scottish History Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1896. 8°. v. 26, p. 99-138.) **CPA**

Contains an official account of the hiding of the Scottish regalia in Dunnottar Castle.

Verklaringe van 't ghemeene volck in Schotland. Nopende hare tegenwoordige droevige ende jammerlijcken standt, waer in zy, door die meyn eedige zelf soekende parthye, gebrocht zijn, die zich onlangs in de bedieninghen van macht en betrouwe, in dese staet en armee, ingewonden hebben. VVt het Engels... Amsterdam: I. van Hilten, 1652. 4 l. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

1652-1685

Brodie, Alexander. The diary of Alexander Brodie...taken from his own manuscript. Edinburgh: T. Lumisden & F. Robertson, printers, 1740. xvi, 17-148 p. 4°. **CIB**

—— The diary of Alexander Brodie of Brodie, 1652-1680; and of his son James Brodie of Brodie, 1680-1685... [Edited by David Laing.] Aberdeen: Spalding Club. 1863. lxxii p., 1 l., xii, (1)14-560 p. 4°. **CP**

1653-1654

Graham, John, of Deuchrie. An account of the expedition of William, the ninth earl of Glencairn, as general of His Majesty's forces in the Highlands of Scotland, in the years 1653 and 1654... (In: Miscellanea Scotica. Glasgow, 1819. nar. 12°. v. 4, p. 59-80.) **CP**

—— Account of the earl of Glencairn's expedition, as general of His Majesty's forces, in the Highlands of Scotland, in the years 1653 and 1654; by a person who was eye and ear witness to every transaction. (In: J. Gwynne, Military memoirs of the great Civil war... [Edited by Sir Walter Scott.] Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. p. 155-186.) **† CIB**

In an appendix (p. 187-263), the editor has added some extracts from official despatches of the period, which, chiefly composed at General Monk's headquarters at Dalkeith, appeared from time to time in the Public Intelligencer. These extracts throw great light on the miserable estate of Scotland, exhausted by foreign domination and domestic dissensions, during the years 1652-54.

1654

Mackay, William. Three unpublished despatches from General Monck, describing his military operations in the Highlands in 1654. 1 map. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1894. 8°. v. 18, p. 70-78.) **NDO**

1658

Franck, Richard. Northern memoirs, calculated for the meridian of Scotland... Together with collections of various discoveries...observations, theological no-

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

tions... To which is added, The contemplative and practical angler... Writ in the year 1658. London: Printed for the author, 1694. xxxix(i), 304 p. 8°. **MYH**

A large part of this work is reprinted by P. Hume Brown in his *Early travellers in Scotland*, p. 182-216.

See a notice of this work in *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*, v. 5, p. 420-428, Edinburgh, 1819.

—— —— New edition [edited by Sir Walter Scott]. Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1821. 1 p.l., 10, 1 p., 1 l., 379 p. 8°. **CP**

Reprint of the edition of 1694. One of 150 copies printed.

For a critical notice of this work see *The Retrospective review*, v. 8, p. 170-194, London, 1823.

1660

Firth, Charles Harding. A Restoration duel. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904. 4°. v. 3, p. 1-5.) **CPA**

Between the earl of Southesk and the master of Gray.

Mackenzie, Sir George. Memoirs of the affairs of Scotland from the Restoration of King Charles II. A.D. 1660. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] Edinburgh, 1821. xii, 332 p. 4°. **† CP**

Presentation copy from the editor to Samuel Rogers with letter inserted.

1660-1677

Lauderdale (1. duke), John Maitland. Thirty-four letters written to James Sharp, archbishop of St. Andrews, by the duke and duchess of Lauderdale, and by Charles Maitland, Lord Hatton, 1660-1677. Edited from the originals...with introduction and notes, by the Rt. Rev. John Dowden, D.D. 2 port. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 227-292.) **CPA**

1660-1688

Veitch, William, and George Brysson. Memoirs of William Veitch and George Brysson, written by themselves, with other narratives illustrative of the history of Scotland, from the restoration to the revolution. To which are added biographical sketches and notes by Thomas M'Crie. Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1825. xii, 540 p. 8°. **AN** and **CP**

1660-1707

Brown, Peter Hume. The revolution and the revolution settlement in Great Britain. (2) Scotland from the Restoration to the Union of the Parliaments (1600-1707). (In: Cambridge modern history... Cambridge, 1908. 8°. v. 5, p. 278-300.) ***R — BAF**

Bibliography of the period, p. 825-829.

1661

Middleton (1. earl), John Middleton. A short narration of the estate of affairs in Scotland, as they stood at the down sitting of the parliament, January, 1661, and as they are now at the dissolving of the second session of that parliament. Sent by the earl of Middleton, lord commissioner of that kingdom, to K. Ch. II. (In: Thomas Brown, Miscellanea Aulica: or, A collection of state-treatises never before publish'd. London, 1702. 8°. p. 174-187.) **CBA**

Scotland. — Parliament. The charge of high treason, murders, oppressions, and other crimes, exhibited to the Parliament of Scotland against the marquess of Argyle and his complices, Jan. 23, 1661. London: K. Lowndes, 1661. 31 p. 8°. **CI p. box 1**

Two extracts from the "Mercurius Caledonius" of January 8th, 1661. (Clarendon Historical Society. Reprints. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. series 1, v. 1, p. 9-16.) **CBA**

1. Proclamation of Charles II. at Edinburgh.
2. The funeral of Montrose.

1661-1688

Fountainhall, Sir John Lauder, lord. Historical notices of Scotish affairs, selected from the manuscripts of Sir John Lauder of Fountainhall. 1661-1688. Edinburgh, 1848. 2 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

1662-1666

Acts of the parliaments of Scotland for settling the orders in the Parliament House. 1662-1666. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 139-145.) **† CP**

1663

Lauderdale (2. earl), John Maitland. My Lord Lauderdale's charge (then Secretary of Scotland) against the earl of Middleton, lord commissioner of that kingdom. (In: Thomas Brown, Miscellanea Aulica: or, A collection of state-treatises never before publish'd. London, 1702. 8°. p. 206-216.) **CBA**

Middleton (1. earl), John Middleton. The earl of Middleton's answer [to the charge made against him by the earl of Lauderdale]. (In: Thomas Brown, Miscellanea Aulica: or, A collection of state-treatises never before publish'd. London, 1702. 8°. p. 217-236.) **CBA**

1664

Discourse, A, upon the union of England and Scotland, address'd to King Charles II. March 19th in the year, 1664. (In: Thomas Brown, Miscellanea Aulica: or, A collection of state-treatises never before publish'd. London, 1702. 8°. p. 192-198.) **CBA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1665-1676

Fountainhall, Sir John Lauder, lord. Journals of Sir John Lauder with his observations on public affairs and other memoranda, 1665-1676. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Donald Crawford. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1900. li p., 1 l., 326 p., 4 port. 8°. (Scottish History. Publications. v. 36.) **CPA**

1666

Grierson, Sir P. J. Hamilton. After the Pentland rising. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1912. 8°. v. 24, p. 9-30.) **SEA**

Sidgwick, M. The Pentland rising and the battle of Rullion Green. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 449-452.) **CPA**

Terry, Charles Sanford. Pentland rising and Rullion Green. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 114-116.) **CPA**

Wallace, Col. James. Narrative of the rising at Pentland. (In: W. Veitch and G. Brysson, Memoirs... Edinburgh, 1825. 8°. p. 388-432.) **AN**

1667-1699

List of fees and pensions granted to the officers of state and other servants of the crown, etc., in Scotland. 1667-1699. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 147-175.) **† CP**

1668

Grievances, The, of Scotland in relation to their trade with England, sent up to the Council, 3 Febr. 1668. (In: Thomas Brown, Miscellanea Aulica: or, A collection of state-treatises never before publish'd. London, 1702. 8°. p. 199-202.) **CBA**

1670-1682

Airy, Osmund. Lauderdale. 1670-1682. (English historical review. London, 1886. 8°. v. 1, p. 445-469.) **BAA**

—— Lauderdale and the Restoration in Scotland. [By Osmund Airy.] (Quarterly review. London, 1884. 8°. v. 157, p. 407-439.) *** DA**

1673

Blome, Richard. A description of Scotland. 1 map. (In his: Britannia... London, 1673. f°. p. 291-301.) **†† CBD**

Translaet uyt d'Engelsche tael, van een relaes, wegens het gepasseerde in het Parlement van Schotlandt, jongst tot Edendurgh [sic.] by den anderen geweest zijnde. Zedert den $^{12}/_{22}$. Novemb. 1673 tot den $^{2}/_{12}$. Decemb. daeraen volgende. n.p. [1673?] 8 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

1676

Speed, John. The theatre of the empire of Great Britaine... London: T. Bassett, 1676. f°. **Reserve**

The third book contains "a general view of the kingdom of Scotland. The counties divided, and islands thereof described." With double-page map.

1678

Brown, Henry H. A memory of Magus Muir. (Temple Bar. London, 1904. 8°. v. 130, p. 194-198.) *** DA**

Hickes, George. Ravillac redivivus, being a narrative of the late tryal of Mr. James Michel, a conventicle-preacher, who was executed the 18th of January last, for an attempt which he made on the sacred person of the archbishop of St. Andrews. To which is annexed, an account of the tryal of that most wicked Pharisee Major Thomas Weir who was executed for adultery, incest, and bestiality... [By George Hickes.] London, Printed by Henry Hills, 1678. 78 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Narrative of the proceedings of his Majesties privy council in Scotland, for securing the peace of that kingdom, in the year 1678. London, reprinted: A. F., 1678. 19 p. 12°. **CP p. box 3**

Original letter containing some account of the parliament which met at Edinburgh the 26th June 1678, and of the seizure of Sir Patrick Hume of Polwarth, baronet. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1831. 4°. v. 3, p. 245-247.) **† CPA**

1679

Aiton, William. A history of the rencounter at Drumclog, and battle of Bothwell Bridge...June, 1679, with an account of what is correct, and what is fictitious in the "Tales of my landlord," respecting these engagements... Hamilton: W. M. Borthwick & Co., 1821. 131(1) p., 1 pl. 8°. *** C p.v. 367**

Brownlee, Thomas, laird of Torfoot. Description of the battles of Drumclog and Bothwell... (In: John Howie, The Scots worthies... Glasgow, 1835. 8°. v. 1, p. 587-597.) **AGH**

—— Narrative of the battles of Drumclog, and Bothwell Bridge. Glasgow: Printed for the Booksellers [c. 1855]. 24 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Chapbook.

Drummond, James. Notice of "The bluidy banner" of Drumclog and Bothwell Brig, preserved at Dunbar. 3 pl. (Socie-

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

ty of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 253-258.) **CPA**

Terry, Charles Sanford. The duke of Monmouth's instructions in June, 1679. (English historical review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 20, p. 127-129.) **BAA**

Ure, James, of Shargarton. Narrative of the rising at Bothwel Bridge. (In: W. Veitch and G. Brysson, Memoirs... Edinburgh, 1825. 8°. p. 455-483.) **AN**

1681

Purves, Sir William. Revenue of the Scottish Crown, 1681. Edited by D. Murray Rose. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1897. lii, 200 p., 1 l. 4°. **† CP**

One of 350 copies printed.

1682

Mudie, Alexander. Scotiæ indiculum: or, The present state of Scotland, together with divers reflections upon the antient state thereof. By A. M. Philopatris [i. e. A. Mudie]. London: Jonathan Wilkins, 1682. 11 p.l., 274 p. 12°. **CP**

Sibbald, Sir Robert. An advertisement and general queries for the description of Scotland. 1682. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1855. 4°. v. 3, p. 369-380.) **† CP**

1683-1687

Erskine, John. Journal of the Hon. John Erskine of Carnock, 1683-1687. Edited from the original manuscript with introduction and notes by the Rev. Walter Macleod. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1893. xliv p., 1 l., 259 p., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 14.) **CPA**

Throws much light on the earl of Argyll's insurrection in 1685.

1684

Establishment for the pay of His Majesty's standing forces in...Scotland. 16 June 1684. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 71-98.) **† CP**

1688

Balcarres (3. earl), Colin Lindsay. An account of the affairs of Scotland, relating to the revolution in 1688. As sent to the late King James II. when in France. Never before printed. London: J. Baker, 1714. 1 p.l., vi, 5-150 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 510**

This account contains many particulars of the causes and effects of the Revolution in Scotland not to be found elsewhere.

—— —— (In: Somers, A collection of scarce tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 11, p. 487-528.) **C**

Charters, Samuel. Two discourses on the revolution...preached in the church of Wilton, Nov. v, 1788. Edinburgh: C. Elliot, 1793. 1 p.l., 72 p. 8°. **CI p.v. 60, no.25**

Key, A, to the Account &c. [of the affairs of Scotland by Colin Lindsay, 3. earl of Balcarres.] London: J. Moor [171 – ?]. 2 p.l., 16 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 510**

1689

Aanspraak, gedaan door een van de leden der conventie van de Staaten in Schotland. [Uyt het Engelsch vertaald.] [Amsterdam: A. Dz. Oossaan, 1689.] 7 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

Acts, The, and orders of the meeting of the estates of the kingdom of Scotland, holden and begun at Edinburgh, the 14th day of March 1689. Called by circular letters from His Highness the Prince of Orange, under his hand and seal... Edinburgh: J. Menzies, 1867. 41 p. f°. **†† CBA p.v. 10**

Allegiance and Prerogative considered in a Letter from a Gentleman in the Country, to his Friend, Upon his being Chosen a Member of the Meeting of States in Scotland. Edinburgh, printed 1689. Reprinted, London: R. Janeway [1689.] 1 l. 4°.

Incomplete.

Breviate, A, of the state of Scotland, in its government, supreme courts, officers of state, inferior officers, offices, and inferior courts, districts, jurisdictions, burroughs royal, and free corporations. [1689.] (In: A collection of state tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 425-437.) **†† CI**

Chambers, Robert. History of the rebellions in Scotland, under the viscount of Dundee, and the earl of Mar in 1689 and 1715. Edinburgh: Constable and Co., 1829. x p., 1 l., (1)16-332 p. 16°. (Constable's Miscellany. v. 42.) **CP**

With additional engraved title-page.

Instrument, Een, der regeering tot vaststelling van de kroon en koninklijke waardigheid des koninkryks van Schotland, op William III. en Maria II. koning en koninginne van Engelandt, &c. Zijnde de declaratie der staten van dat rijk, om gepresenteert te werden aan de koning en koninginne van Engelandt, &c.... n.p. Na de origineele copy, 1689. 8 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

Instrument van regeringe om de kroon en koninklijcke waerdicheyt van het koninckrijck van Schotlandt, op William de III. en Maria de II. koningh en koninginne van Engelandt &c. vast te stellen. Sijnde de declaratie van de staten van het selve koninckrijck, om aen den koningh en ko-

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

ninginne van Engelandt &c. gepresenteert te werden. Edenburgh 11. April 1689. n.p. Gedruckt na de copye van Londen by R. Chiswell... 1689. 11 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

Journal of a soldier in the earl of Eglinton's troop of horse, anno 1689. Transcribed from his manuscript by Gabriel Neil. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1868. 8°. v. 1, p. 38-50.) **CPA**

Memorial, A, for His Highness the Prince of Orange [i.e., William III., of Great Britain] in relation to the affairs of Scotland: together with The address of the Presbyterian party in that kingdom to His Highness; and some observations on that address. By Two Persons of Quality. London: R. Taylor, 1689. 30 p. 8°. (4°.) **CI p.v. 77**

Millar, Alexander Hastie. Killiecrankie described by an eye-witness. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 63-70.) **CPA**

Philip, James. The Grameid. An heroic poem descriptive of the campaign of Viscount Dundee in 1689; and other pieces, 1691. Edited from the original manuscript, with translation, introduction, and notes, by Rev. A. D. Murdoch. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1888. 1 p.l., lvi p., 1 l., 268 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 3.) **CPA**

Scotland. — Parliament. An address sign'd by the greatest part of the members of the Parliament of Scotland, and deliver'd to his Majesty at Hampton-Court, the 15th day of October, 1689. n.p. [1689?] 7 p. 12°. **CP p. box 5**

—— —— Another edition. (In: Scotland. — Parliament. The late proceedings ... Glasgow, 1689. 4°.) **CP p. box**

—— The declaration of the Estates of the Kingdom of Scotland, containing the claim of right, and the offer of the crown to their Majesties King William and Queen Mary. Edinburgh, 1779. 15 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 177**

—— The late proceedings and votes of the Parliament of Scotland; contained in an address delivered to the king, signed by the plurality of the members thereof, stated and vindicated. Glasgow: A. Hepburn, 1689. 3-46 p. 4°. **CP p. box 5**

—— —— Another edition. [With the Address to the King.] Glasgow: A. Hepburn, 1689. 39, 3-6 p. 4°. **CP p. box**

Sixth, A, collection of papers relating to the present juncture of affairs in England. viz. I. Five letters from Scotland, giving account of expelling Popery from thence. II. The Prince of Orange's speech to the Scots lords and gentlemen met at St. James's. With their advice to the prince, to take upon him the administration of the affairs of Scotland. With His Highness's answer... London: Printed by R. Janeway, 1689. 1 p.l., 34 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Tenth, A, collection of papers relating to the present juncture of affairs in England... III. The Scots grievances: or, A short account of the proceedings of the Scotish Privy Council, Justiciary Court, and those commissioned by them... London: Richard Janeway, 1689. 34 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Twelfth, The, and last collection of papers relating to the present juncture of affairs in England and Scotland... VIII. The declaration of the States of Scotland, concerning their grievances... XI. The Scots proclamation, declaring William and Mary, king and queen of England, to be king and queen of Scotland. XII. The manner of their taking the Scotish coronation oath at Whitehal, May 11. XIII. The coronation oaths of England and Scotland. London: Richard Janeway, 1689. 40 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Verhaal, Een, van de proceduuren der vergadering van de Staaten van Schotland. Beneffens twee brieven van den Koning William, en den geweezen Koning Jacobus, aan de gemelde Staaten. Uyt het Engelsch vertaald. Amsterdam: S. Swart, 1689. 8 p. 4°. **CP p. box**

Vindication, A, of the proceedings of the Convention of the Estates in Scotland, wherein the lawfulness and power of that meeting is clear'd. The original of government, and the nature of our monarchy in particular is enquir'd into. Our laws concerning the king's absolute power, and the texts of scripture for a jure divino monarchy are examin'd. Our allegiance to King James is stated, and whatsoever can be urg'd against the present settlement of the crown resolv'd. The unreasonableness of our present discontents, and the necessity of an intire adherence to King William and Queen Mary. [1689.] (In: A collection of tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 441-465.) **†† CI**

1689-1748

Burton, John Hill. History of Scotland from the Revolution to the extinction of the last Jacobite insurrection (1689-1748). London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1853. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

1690

Crawford (18. earl), William Lindsay Crawford. The speech of William, earl

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

of Crawford, president to the Council of Scotland, the 22d of April, 1690. London: J. C., 1690. broadside. **CI p.v. 81**

Ferguson, James. The expedition of 1690 to the Western Isles. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 4, p. 220-237.) **NDK**

Meldrum, George. A sermon preached in the High-Church of Edinburgh...April 27, 1690...as it was taken from the author's mouth when preached. [By George Meldrum.] Edinburgh: Heir of Andrew Anderson, 1690. 1 p.l., 16 p. 4°. **CP p. box**

1692

Massacre of Glencoe

Argyll (9. duke), John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell. The massacre of Glencoe. illus. (Munsey's magazine. New York, 1902. 8°. v. 26, p. 818-824.) *** DA**

Authentic narrative of the massacre of Glencoe, contained in a report of the commission given by His Majesty for inquiring into the slaughter of the men of Glencoe. Subscribed at Halyrudhouse, the 20th day of June, 1693. Glasgow: J. Wylie & Co., 1818. iv, (1)6-30 p. nar. 12°. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 1.) **CP**

Impartial, An, account of some of the transactions in Scotland, concerning the earl of Breadalbin, viscount and master of Stair, Glenco-men, bishop of Galloway, and Mr. Duncan Robertson. In a letter from a friend. 1695. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 11, p. 547-561.) **C**

A botched vindication of the Secretary Dalrymple, for his share in the massacre of Glencoe.

Le Moine, Sir James Macpherson. Les pages sombres de l'histoire. (Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and transactions. Montreal, 1887. f°. v. 4, Memoirs, section 1, p. 71-84.) *** EC**

Leslie, Charles. Gallienus redivivus, or, Murther will out, &c. Being a true account of the De-Witting of Glencoe, Gaffney, &c... [By Charles Leslie.] Edinburgh, 1695. 24 p. 4°. **CP**

"De-Witting" is an allusion to the murder of Cornelius and John de Witt, by the Orange faction at the Hague, 20th August 1672.

—— —— (In: Memoirs of the Lord Viscount Dundee. London, 1714. 12°. p. 49-91.) *** C p.v. 510**

—— —— (In: Memoirs of the Lord Viscount Dundee... Edinburgh, 1818. 12°. p. 79-112.) **CP**

—— —— (In: Clarendon Historical Society. Reprints. Edinburgh, 1885. 8°. new series, p. 99-128.) **CBA**

Lorne, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, marquis of. See **Argyll** (9. duke), John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell.

Massacre, The, of Glenco: being a true narrative of the barbarous murder of the Glenco Men, in the Highlands of Scotland, by way of military execution, on the 13th of February 1692. Containing the commission under the Great Seal of Scotland, for making an inquiry into that horrid murder: The proceedings of the Parliament of Scotland upon it: The report of the commissioners upon the inquiry, laid before the king and parliament: and the address of the parliament to King William, for justice upon the murderers: Faithfully extracted from the records of parliament, and publish'd for undeceiving those who have been impos'd upon by false accounts. [1703.] (In: A collection of state tracts published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 599-614.) **†† CI**

—— (In: Somers, A collection of scarce ...tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 11, p. 529-547.) **C**

—— (In: T. B. Howell, A complete collection of state trials... London, 1816. 8°. v. 13, cols. 879-916.) **SLN**

With additional notes by Howell. A few passages at the end are omitted in Howell's reprint.

—— Edinburgh: D. Webster, 1818. 52 p. 12°. **CP p.v. 1**

Reprinted from the London edition of 1704.

Massacre, The, of Glencoe. (Pinnock's guide to knowledge. London, 1835. 4°. v. 3, p. 366-367.) **OA**

Massacre, The, of Glencoe. (In: John Brown, Historical gallery of criminal portraitures. Manchester, 1823. 8°. v. 1, p. 389-395.) **AB**

Massacre, The, of Glencoe. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1865. sq. 8°. v. 5, p. 58-60.) **CPA**

Memoirs of the Lord Viscount Dundee, the Highland Clans, and the massacre of Glenco: with an account of Dundee's officers after they went to France. By an officer of the army. London: J. Brown, 1714. xiii p., 1 l., 132 p., 1 port. 8°. *** C p.v. 510**

—— —— Glasgow: J. Wylie & Co., 1818. xv, 99 p. 12°. (Miscellanea Scotica. v. 3.) **CP**

Register containeing the state and condition of every burgh within the kingdome of Scotland, in the year 1692. (In: Scottish Burgh Records Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1881. 4°. p. 49-157.) **CP**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1693

Slezer, John. Theatrum Scotiæ. Containing the prospects of their Majesties castles and palaces: together with those of the most considerable towns and colleges...with a...description of each place. London: A. Swalle, 1693. 4 p.l., 65 p., 2 l., 57 pl. f°. **Stuart 1156**

Of this edition only 175 copies were printed (25 of which were on large paper). The plates were engraved in Holland, of which country the author was a native. Slezer was a captain of artillery in the British service.

—— —— With life of the author and large additional illustrations by John Jamieson. Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1874. 6 p.l., vii-xv, 136 p., 1 plan, 68 pl. f°. **†† CPW**

One of 250 copies printed.

1694-1700

Account of the years of scarcity in Scotland from 1694 to 1700. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1820. 8°. v. 7, p. 46-48.) *** DE**

1695-1747

Mathieson, William Law. Scotland and the Union. A history of Scotland from 1695 to 1747. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1905. xiii, 387 p. 8°. **CP**

1698

Fletcher, Andrew, of Saltoun. Two discourses concerning the affairs of Scotland; written in the year 1698. Edinburgh, 1698. (In his: Political works. London, 1732. 8°. p. 71-175.) **CP**

1698-1701

The Darien Scheme

Barbour, James Samuel. A history of William Paterson and the Darien Company... Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1907. x p., 1 l., 284 p., 1 port. 12°. **HDB**

Belhaven (2. baron), John Hamilton. A Speech in Parliament On the 10th day of January, 1701, On the Affair of the Indian and African Company, and its Colony of Caledonia... Edinburgh: Printed in the year, 1701. 12 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Scott, no. 133.

Bingham, Hiram. The early history of the Scots Darien Company. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 210-217, 316-326, 437-448.) **CPA**

—— Virginia letters on the Scots Darien colony, 1699. (American historical review. New York, 1905. 8°. v. 10, p. 812-815.) **IAA**

Borland, Francis. The history of Darien. Giving a short description of that country, an account of the attempts of the Scotch nation to settle a colony in that place, a relation of the many tragical disasters, which attended that design; with some practical reflections upon the whole ... Glasgow: J. Bryce, printer, 1779. iv, 5-100 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott, no. 214. The most of this work was written in 1700, when the author was serving as a minister of the gospel with the Scots colony at Darien.

Burney, James. The Company of Scotland Trading to Africa and the Indies. History of the colony formed by them at Darien. (In his: Chronological history of the voyages and discoveries in the South Sea... London, 1816. f°. v. 4, p. 359-374.) **† BH**

Burton, John Hill. The Darien expedition, and the trial of Captain Green for piracy and murder. (In his: Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. London, 1852. 8°. v. 1, p. 101-201.) **CP**

—— See also **Darien** papers.

Caledonia; or, the Pedlar turn'd Merchant. A Tragi-Comedy. As it was Acted by His Majesty's Subjects of Scotland, in the King of Spain's Province of Darien. London: Printed and sold by the Booksellers...1700. 30 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Scott, no. 128. A satirical poem. Hume of Crossrig says the Scottish Parliament ordered this book to be burned by the hangman, Edinburgh, 18 November 1700 (Diary p. 17. Bann. Club. 1828).

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. A Letter from the Commission, of the General Assembly, of the Church of Scotland; met at Glasgow, July 21, 1699. To the Honourable Council, and Inhabitants, of the Scots Colony of Caledonia, in America. Edinbvrgh, Printed by George Mosman...1699. 16 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Dalrymple, Sir John. Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland. Edinburgh: J. Bell & Wm. Creech, 1771-88. 3 v. 4°. **CI**

v. 2, book vi, p. 89-123 contains an account of the Darien scheme.

Darien, The, expedition. (In: M. J. L. A. Thiers, The Mississippi bubble... Translated by F. S. Fiske. New York, 1859. 12°. p. 227-257.) **TI**

Reprinted from the *Encyclopædia Britannica.*

Darien, The, papers: being a selection of original letters and official documents relating to the establishment of a colony at Darien by the Company of Scotland Trading to Africa and the Indies. 1695-1700. [Edited by John Hill Burton.] Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1849. xxxii, 417 p., 2 fac., 1 plan. 4°. **† TLN**

Defence, A, of the Scots Settlement At Darien. With An Answer to the Spanish Memorial against it. And Arguments to

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

prove that it is the Interest of England to join with the Scots, and protect it. To which is added, A Description of the Country, and a particular Account of the Scots Colony. [Dedication signed Philo-Caledon.] Edinbvrgh, Printed in the Year 1699. 4 p.l., 86 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott, no. 67.

—— Another issue. Edinburgh, Printed in the Year 1699. 4 p.l., 86 p. 8°. **Reserve**

The collation of the first is A-F 8. A 1a Title; A 1b Errata; A 2-A 4 Dedication to the King, signed Philo-Caledon; A 5-F 7 Text; F 8 blank. The collation of the second is A-M 4. A 1a Title; A 1b Errata; A 2-A 4 Dedication; B 1-M 3 Text; M 4 blank. There are also minor differences in the setting showing it to be an entire reprint.

Defence, A, of the Scots Settlement at Darien. With An Answer to the Spanish Memorial against it. And Arguments to prove, That it is the Interest of England to join with the Scots, and protect it. To which is added A Description of the Countrey, and a particular Account of the Scots Colony. [Dedication signed Philo-Caledon.] Printed in the year 1699. 60 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 68.

Defence, A, of the Scots Settlement at Darien With An Ansvver to the Spanish Memorial against it. And Arguments to Prove that it is the Interest of England to Joyn with the Scots, and Protect it. To which is added, A Description of the Country, and a particular Account of the Scots Colony. [Dedication signed Philo-Caledon.] Edenburgh, Printed in the year 1699. 2 p.l., 57 p. 8°. **Reserve**

A—H in 4s, H 4 lacking. This edition is not in Scott's list.

—— (Reprinted in: A choice collection of papers relating to state affairs; during the late Revolution... London, 1703. 8°. v. 1, p. 1-51.) **CI**

—— (Reprinted in: A collection of state tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 494-520.) **†† CI**

—— (Reprinted in: A collection of scarce and valuable papers... London, 1712. 8°. p. 1-51.) *** C p.v. 872**

Enquiry, An, into the Caledonian Project, with a Defence of England's Procedure (In point of Equity) in Relation thereunto. In a Friendly Letter from London, to a Member of the Scots African and Indian Company in Edinburgh, to guard against Passion. [Signed Timoniculus.] London: John Nutt, 1701. 54 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 135. The last two pages are misnumbered 61 and 92.

Enquiry, An, into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien. Or an Answer to a Libel entituled A Defence of the Scots Abdicating Darien. Submitted to the Consideration of the Good People of England... Glasgow, 1700. 4 p.l., 112 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 104. This book was considered libellous by the English, and was burned by their hangman. A reward of five hundred pounds was offered for apprehension of the author.

—— (Reprinted in: A choice collection of papers relating to state affairs; during the late Revolution... London, 1703. 8°. v. 1, p. 51-134.) **CI**

—— (Reprinted in: A collection of state tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 520-565.) **†† CI**

—— (Reprinted in: A collection of scarce and valuable papers... London, 1712. 8°. p. 51-135.) *** C p.v. 872**

Great Britain. — Crown. By the King. A proclamation [for apprehending author of Darien libel]. 1700, Jan. 29. (In: American Antiquarian Society. Transactions and collections. Worcester, 1911. 8°. v. 12, p. 153-155.) **IAA**

Offering a reward of five hundred pounds for the apprehension of the author of *An enquiry into the causes of the miscarriage of the Scots colony at Darien,* 1700.

Herries, Walter. See **Hodges,** J.

History, The, of Caledonia: or, The Scots Colony in Darien in the West Indies. With an Account of the Manners of the Inhabitants, and Riches of the Countrey. By a Gentleman lately Arriv'd. London: Printed, and Sold by John Nutt ...1699. 54 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 60.

—— Dvblin: Reprinted by Stephen Powell...for Josias Shaw...1699. 32 p. sm. 8°. **Reserve**

This Dublin edition has a map inserted which does not belong to the work, although so stated by Sabin (*Dictionary,* v. 19, p. 128, no. 78218). The map is inscribed: "A New Map of ye Isthmus of Darien in America, the Bay of Panama, The Gulph of Vallona or St. Michael, with its Islands & countries adjacent. By Wm. Hacke & Rt. Morden." It is identical in size and lettering with the map opp. p. 255 in *A new general atlas of the world,* published in London, 1721, with the exception that in the atlas the names of Hacke and Morden are omitted on the map.

Hodges, James? A Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: Including An Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. Authore Britanno sed Dunensi... [By James Hodges?] [Edinburgh:] Printed in the year, 1700. [17], 1-60, 145-165, 167-168 p. 8°. **Reserve**

p. 166 misnumbered 167. Text consecutive.
p. 11 partly, and p. 12, 57-60 wholly, printed in a different type.
This work was ordered to be publicly burned by the hangman. The authorship is also attributed to Walter Herries or Harris.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

—— —— Another issue. [Edinburgh:] Printed in the year, 1700. [17], 1-28, 13-20, 37-60, 145-165, 167-168 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Text consecutive as in the preceding copy. p. 11 partly, and p. 12, 57-60 wholly, printed in a different type.

—— See also under **Just,** A, and modest vindication.

Houston, James. The works of James Houston, containing memoirs of his life and travels...giving a particular account of the Scotch expedition to Darien...the rise, progress and fall of the two great trading African and South Sea Companies ... London: The author, 1753. xviii, 435 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Johnston, George P. Darien bibliography. Additions and corrections. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Papers. Edinburgh, 1906. 4°. v. 6, p. 159-179.) **Reserve**

—— See also under **Scott,** John.

Journal of the Scots, African, and Indian fleet, from the setting forth from Kirkcaldy, 8th July 1698, to the arrival at the Bay of Darien, 1st November 1699. (Analecta Scotica. Edinburgh, 1834. 8°. v. 1, p. 355-363.) **CP**

Just, A, and Modest Vindication of the Scots Design, For the having Established a Colony at Darien. With a Brief Display, how much it is their Interest, to apply themselves to Trade, and particularly to that which is Foreign... [Edinburgh?] Printed in the year 1699. 15 p.l., 214 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 71. 'The authorship is attributed by some to Robert Ferguson and by others to James Hodges.'

K., C. Some Seasonable and Modest Thoughts, Partly occasioned by, and partly concerning the Scots East-India Company. Humbly offered to R. H. Esq.; a Member of the present Parliament. By an unfeigned and hearty Lover of England [C. K.]. [London?] Printed in the Year 1696. 36 p. 4°. **Reserve**

—— —— Edinbvrgh, Re-printed by George Mosman...1699 [sic, 1696.] 31 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Letter, A, From a Member of the Parliament of Scotland To his Friend at London, Concerning their late Act, for Establishing a Company in that Kingdom, Tradeing to Africa and the Indies. [Signed and dated, Philonax Verax. Edinburgh, Novem. 14, 1695.] [Colophon:] Printed at London, and Re-printed at Edinburgh, by the Heirs and Successors of Andrew Anderson...1695. 19 p. 4°. **Reserve**

No title-page.

Letter, A, giving a Description of the Isthmus of Darian: (Where the Scot's Colonie is settled;) From a Gentleman who lives there at present. With an Account of the Fertilness of the Soil, The Quality of the Air, the Manners of the Inhabitants, And the Nature of the Plants, and Animals, &c. And A particular Mapp of the Isthmus, and Entrance to the River of Darian. Edinburgh: Printed for John Mackie...and James Wardlaw...1699. 24 p., 1 map. 4°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 63.

Mathieson, William Law. The Darien scheme. (In his: Scotland and the Union ... Glasgow, 1905. 8°. p. 33-58.) **CP**

Original papers connected with the history and concerns of the Darien Company. (Book of the world. Philadelphia, n.d. 4°. v. 1, p. 67-70.) *** DA**

Original, The, Papers and Letters, Relating to the Scots Company, Trading to Africa and the Indies: From the Memorial given in against their taking Subscriptions at Hamburgh, by Sir Paul Ricaut, His Majesty's Resident there, to Their last Address sent up to his Majesty in December, 1699. Faithfully extracted from the Companies Books. [Edinburgh:] Printed Anno 1700. 56 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 120.

Papers relating to the Darien scheme. (In: John Erskine, Journal of the Hon. John Erskine of Carnock, 1683-1687. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. p. 240-246.) **CPA**

Part of a journal kept from Scotland to New Caledonia in Darien, with a short account of that country. Communicated by Dr. Wallace, F.R.S. (Miscellanea curiosa. London, 1708. 8°. v. 3, p. 413-421.) **OAI**

Paterson, William. Mr. Paterson's land plan for the Darien Company [and] Letter...to the directors of the Darien Company. (In: Sir John Dalrymple, Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland. Edinburgh, 1788. 4°. v. 2, p. 113-123.) **CI**

Perfect, A, list of the several persons residenters in Scotland, who have subscribed as adventurers in the joynt-stock of the Company of Scotland Trading to Africa and the Indies. Together with the respective sums which they have severally subscribed in the books of the said company... Edinburgh: Printed and sold by the heirs and successors of Andrew Anderson...1696. (In: J. S. Barbour, A history of William Paterson and the Darien Company. Edinburgh, 1907. 12°. p. 253-284.) **HDB**

Philo-Caledon. See **Defence** of the Scots Settlement at Darien...

Philonax Verax. See **Letter** from a Member...

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Representation, The, and Petition of the Covncil-General of the Indian and African Company to the Parliament. Edinburgh, Printed in the year 1700. 19 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 113.

Ridpath, George. Scotlands Grievances, Relating to Darien, &c. Humbly offered to the Consideration of the Parliament... [By George Ridpath?] Printed, 1700. [2], 54 p., and 1 p. errata. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 110. This tract was formerly part of *A full and exact collection of all the considerable Addresses, Memorials,* [etc.] *relating to the Company of Scotland Trading to Africa and the Indies* ... Printed 1700. This work contains fifteen tracts and Ridpath's is no. 14.

—— —— (Reprinted in: A collection of state tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 565-598.) **†† CI**

Rules and ordinances by the parliament of New Caledonia for the good government of the colony. (In: William Veitch and George Brysson, Memoirs. Edinburgh, 1825. 8°. p. 510-515.) **AN**

p. 222-251 of this work also contain an account of the Darien expedition, and of the part taken in it by William and Samuel Veitch, sons of the W. Veitch of the memoir.

Scotland's Right to Caledonia (Formerly called Darien) and the Legality of its Settlement, asserted in Three several Memorials presented to His Majesty in May 1699. By The Lord President of the Session and Lord Advocate, on behalf of the Company of Scotland, Trading to Africa and the Indies... [Edinburgh?] Printed in the year, 1700. 34 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 124.

Scott, John. A bibliography of printed documents and books relating to the Scottish company commonly called The Darien Company. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Papers. Edinburgh, 1904. 4°. v. 6, p. 19-70.) **Reserve**

—— —— Revised by George P. Johnston. Edinburgh: privately printed, 1904. 54 p. 4°. **Reserve**

—— —— With additions and corrections by George P. Johnston. Edinburgh: privately printed, 1906. 55-75 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Supplement to the foregoing.

Scottish, The, colony of Darien, 1698-1700. (Retrospective review. London, 1853. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 173-189.) *** DA**

Short, A, and Impartial View of The Manner and Occasion of the Scots Colony's Coming away from Darien. In A Letter to a Person of Quality. [Signed P.C.] Printed in the Year 1699. 40 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 69. Some early former owner of this copy has inserted 'Edinburgh' before, and 'by James Watson' after the word 'Printed.'

Short, A, vindication of Phil. Scot's Defence of the Scots Abdicating Darien: Being In Answer to the Challenge of the Author of the Defence of that Settlement, to prove the Spanish Title to Darien, by Inheritance, Marriage, Donation, Purchase, Reversion, Surrender, or Conquest. With a Prefatory Reply, to the False and Scurrillous Aspersions, of the New Author of, The Just and Modest Vindication, &c. And some Animadversions on the material Part of it, relating to the Title of Darien ... London: Printed in the Year, 1700. 48 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Scott no. 105.

Story, Robert Herbert. Letters from Darien. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1903. sq. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 207-225.) **CPA**

From William Paterson and others. Addressed to William Dunlop, principal of the University of Glasgow.

Taylor, Benjamin. The Darien expedition. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1892. 8°. v. 19, p. 54-73.) *** DA**

Thiers, Marie Joseph Louis Adolphe. The Mississippi bubble: a memoir of John Law. To which are added, Authentic accounts of the Darien expedition, and the South sea scheme. Translated and edited by Frank S. Fiske. New York: W. A. Townsend & Co., 1859. xii p., 1 l., 15-388 p. 12°. **AN**

Timoniculus. See **Enquiry,** An, into the Caledonian Project.

1700-1707

(The Union Negotiations.)

Act ratifying and approving the treaty of the two kingdoms of Scotland and England. [1707.] (In: Cobbett's Parliamentary history of England... London, 1810. 8°. v. 6, appendix 2, cols. clxxxiii-ccxxii.) **CM**

Arbuthnot, John. A sermon preach'd to the people, at the Mercat-Cross of Edinburgh; on the subject of the Union ... [By John Arbuthnot.] London: Reprinted for A. Bell, 1707. 16 p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

Articles of the Treaty of Union agreed on by the Commissioners of both kingdoms, on the 22. of July 1706. London: A. Bell [17 — ?]. 16 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 507**

Baillie, George. Correspondence of George Baillie of Jerviswood, 1702-1708.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

[Edited by the earl of Minto.] Edinburgh, 1842. 8 p. l., 211 p. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) † CP

Of value for the history of the politics of the Union.

Belhaven (2. baron), John Hamilton. Speech in Parliament, 2d. November 1706, on the subject matter of a union betwixt the two kingdoms of Scotland and England. n.t.-p. n.p., n.d. 12 p. 4°. CP

—— The Lord Beilhaven's speech in the Scotch Parliament...the second of November, on the subject-matter of an Union betwixt the two kingdoms of Scotland and England. [London,] 1706. 16 p. 8°. CP p. box 3

—— Lord Belhaven's speech, in the Scotch convention, against the Union. (In: Select speeches, forensick and parliamentary. [Edited] by N. Chapman. [Philadelphia,] 1808. 8°. v. 1, p. 309-319.) NDA

—— —— (In: C. A. Goodrich, Select British eloquence... New York, 1864. 8°. p. 21-26.) NDA

Brown, Peter Hume. The union of the Parliaments of England and Scotland. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 121-134.) CPA

Defoe, Daniel. A collection of original papers...concerning the...union between England and Scotland. Also...journal of the proceedings of the treaty, as well at London as in Edinburgh... In five parts ...collected from the records and registers; by a person concern'd in the said treaty... [Dedication to the Queen... signed: Daniel Defoe. Appendix (in 2 parts) contains an account of the transactions subsequent to the Union.] London: E. Curll, 1711. 9 p.l., xxxii, 60, 116, 76, 274, 38, 131 p., 1 port. f°. †† CI

The first title-page is entitled: "History of the Union of Great Britain. Edinburgh: Heirs...of Andrew Anderson, 1709."

Discourse, A, upon the union of Scotland and England... Humbly submitted to the Parliament of Scotland by a Lover of his country. [Edinburgh:] Printed Anno Dom. 1702. 134 p. 24°. CP p. box 4

Discourse, A, upon an union of the two kingdoms of England and Scotland. London: A. Baldwin, 1707. 47 p. 12°. CP p. box

Downie, John. How the Scottish union was effected. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1892. 8°. v. 20, p. 163-179.) * DA

—— How the Scottish union has worked. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1892. 8°. v. 20, p. 397-420.) * DA

Essay, An, upon the union of the kingdoms of England and Scotland. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 12, p. 510-519.) C

Estates of Scotland. The grievances represented by the Estates of Scotland to the King's majesty, to be redress'd in Parliament. Together with his Majesty's instructions to his commissioner for redressing the same. (In: A collection of state tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 465-469.) †† CI

Fairfax, Blackerby. A discourse upon the uniting Scotland with England: Containing, The general advantage of such an union to both kingdoms...with divers original papers deliver'd by the Commissioners of both nations to one another about an union in 1667... [By B. Fairfax.] London: Printed for James Knapton, 1702. 2 p.l., 92 p. 8°. CP p. box 3

Fletcher, Andrew, of Saltoun. Speeches by a member of Parliament, which began at Edinburgh, the 6th of May, 1703. Edinburgh, 1707. (In his: Political works... London, 1732. 8°. p. 265-361.) CC

Great Britain. The journal of the proceedings of the Lds Commissioners of both nations in the treaty of union, which began on the 16th of April, 1706, and was concluded on the 22d of July following. With the articles then agreed upon. Edinburgh and London [1706]. 79 p. 8°. CI p.v. 60, no.22

Great Britain. — Crown. Her Majesties most gracious letter to the Parliament of Scotland. Together with His Grace the Lord High Commissioner, and Lord High Chancellor's speeches. Edinburgh: A. Anderson, 1703. 4 l. 8°. CP p. box 2

Hume, Sir David, of Crossrig. A diary of the proceedings in the Parliament and Privy Council of Scotland, May 21, 1700 — March 7, 1707. Edinburgh, 1828. 4 p.l., iii-iv, 200 p., 1 l. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) † CP

Keith, Theodora. The economic causes for the Scottish union. (English historical review. London, 1909. 8°. v. 24, p. 44-60.) BAA

Late, The, proceedings and votes of the parliament of Scotland; contain'd in an address deliver'd to the king, signed by the plurality of the members thereof, stated and vindicated. (In: A collection of state tracts published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 469-493.) †† CI

List, A, of the nobility and gentry, now sitting in the Scots Parliament, who were for and against the Union of the two kingdoms. 1706. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 12, p. 524-526.) C

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

McKechnie, William S. The constitutional necessity for the Union of 1707. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 52-66.) **CPA**

Mackinnon, James. The union of England and Scotland. A study of international history. London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1896. xviii, 524 p. 8°. **CP**

Mathieson, William Law. The Union of 1707: its story in outline. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 249-261.) **CPA**

—— Scotland and the Union. A history of Scotland from 1695 to 1747. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1905. xiii, 387 p. 8°. **CP**

Preliminaries, The, to the Crown of Scotland, as propos'd by the Grand Committee. (In: A collection of tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 440.) **†† CI**

Obligations to be exacted from the successor to the Scottish throne.

Reflections on a late speech by the Lord Haversham, in so far as it relates to the affairs of Scotland. Containing, a brief account of the late change in the Scots ministry. Of the miscarrying of the Hanover succession in the Parliament of Scotland. And of the acts of that Parliament for arming their people, and exporting wool, etc. In a letter to a friend. London: R. Bragg, 1704. 32 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

Ridpath, George. An account of the proceedings of the Parliament of Scotland, which met at Edinburgh, May 6, 1703 ... [By George Ridpath.] [Edinburgh?] 1704. 8 p.l., 368 p. 12°. **CP**

—— The proceedings of the Parliament of Scotland: begun at Edinburgh, 6th. May, 1703. With an account of all the material debates which occur'd during that session. To which are subjoyn'd the several acts past in that session, the Act of Security, as it was voted in the House, the articles of the Claim of Right referr'd to in some of these acts. [By G. Ridpath.] [Edinburgh?] 1704. 2 p.l., 70 p., 10 l. 8°. **CP p. box**

Scotch, The, echo to the English legion: or, The Union in danger, from the principles of some old and modern Whigs in both nations, about the power of Parliaments. Being every word collected from their own writings... Edinburgh, 1707. 2 p.l., 21 p. 12°. **CI p.v. 115, no.9**

Scotland. — Parliament. The articles of the Union as they pass'd with amendments in the Parliament of Scotland... London: A. Bell, 1707. 12 p. 4°. **CP p. box**

—— Proceedings in the Parliament of Scotland; from the meeting of the new Parliament upon the 6th of May, 1703, to the Union with England, in the year 1707: including the speeches of Fletcher of Saltoun, &c. (In: Cobbett's Parliamentary history of England... London, 1810. 8°. v. 6, appendix no. 1, cols. i-clxxxiv.) **CM**

Scotland's great advantages by a union with England: shewn in a letter from the country to a member of Parliament. 1706. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce... tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 12, p. 519-524.) **C**

Scottish, The, Union. (Edinburgh review. London, 1892. 8°. v. 176, p. 506-520.) *** DA**

Based on original letters of the duke of Argyll to Lord Godolphin.

Seton, Sir William. The interest of Scotland, in three essays. Viz.: I. Of the true and original and indifferency of Church-government. II. Of the union of Scotland and England into one Monarchy. III. Of the present state of Scotland. [By Sir William Seton.] n. p., 1700. 4 p.l., 114 p. 16°. **CP**

Speech, A, made by a member of the Convention of the States in Scotland. (In: A collection of state tracts, published during the reign of William III. London, 1707. f°. v. 3, p. 437-439.) **†† CI**

Spottiswoode, John. Speech of one of the barons of the shire of Berwick [J.S.], at a meeting of the barons and freeholders of that shire for choosing commissioners to represent them in the ensuing parliament, summoned to convene at Edinburgh 12. November 1702. (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1844. 8°. v. 1, p. 227-240.) **ZDVH**

Treaty, The, of Union between Scotland and England; with an historical introduction by Thistledown. Edinburgh: Waddie & Co., 1883. 48 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 498**

Trimmer, The: or, Some necessary cautions concerning the Union of the kingdoms of Scotland and England, with an answer to some of the chief objections against an incorporating union. Edinburgh, printed in the year 1706. (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1844. 8°. v. 1, p. 241-256.) **ZDVH**

Union, The, of 1707 viewed financially. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1887. 8°. v. 10, p. 213-234.) *** DA**

1700-1785

Fraser, Sir William, editor. Report upon the correspondence of Lord Chancellor Seafield, with Sidney, earl of Godolphin, lord treasurer of England, and others, preserved at Cullen House, Banffshire, now the property of the Right Honourable Caroline, countess dowager of Seafield. (In: Great Britain. — Historical

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, part iii. London, 1894. 8°. p. 191-238.) **C**

1701

Fletcher, Andrew, of Saltoun. A speech upon the state of the nation; in April, 1701. (In his: Political works... London, 1732. 8°. p. 241-263.) **CC**

—— Staatkundige verhandeling, over de noodzakelykheid eener wel ingerigte burger landmilitie... Uit het Engelsch vertaald. Amsterdam: C. N. Guerin, 1774. 71 p. 8°. **VWZH p.v. 4**

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty: The humble representation of the Lords and commissioners of shires and burroughs of the kingdom of Scotland, undersubscribers, and members of this current Parliament now adjourned till the eighth of October next. n. t.-p. n. p. [170 – ?] 3-7 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

1701-1705

List of popish parents and their children in various districts of Scotland, as given in to the lords of the Privy Council and to the Commission of the General Assembly, 1701-1705. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 387-440.) **† CP**

1701-1800

Brown, Peter Hume. Scotland in the eighteenth century. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 343-356.) **CPA**

Colville, James. Lowland Scotland in the last century. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. v. 152, p. 471-490.) *** DA**

Echoes of the eighteenth century. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1885. 8°. v. 5, p. 59-75.) *** DA**

Social history from private letters.

Lovat-Fraser, J. A. Scottish administration in the eighteenth century. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1912. 8°. v. 24, p. 122-127.) **SEA**

Old Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°. v. 143, p. 529-546.) *** DA**

Ramsay, John. Scotland and Scotsmen in the eighteenth century, from the mss. of J. R. Edited by Alexander Allardyce. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1888. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

v. 1: Introduction; The revival of letters in Scotland; The judges; Lord Kames; Church and universities before 1745; Men of genius and taste from 1745 to 1763; Professors and clergymen, 1745-1760.

v. 2: The church and the secession; The Scottish gentry; Some Scottish ladies; Agriculture; Some Scottish worthies; Experiences of a landlord; The Highlanders; Highland superstitions; The Highlands and the Rebellions; Ramsayana; Index.

Scottish, The, in the last century. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1895. 8°. v. 278, p. 332-341.) *** DA**

Walton, F. P. Scotland in the eighteenth century. (McGill University magazine. Montreal, 1903. 8°. v. 3, p. 147-159.) **STK**

Watson, John. The Scot of the eighteenth century. His religion and his life. New York: A. C. Armstrong & Co. [1907.] vi, 345 p. 12°. **CP**

1702

Account, An, of the Scotch plot. In a letter from a gentleman in the city to his friend in the country. Printed 1704. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts ... London, 1814. 4°. v. 12, p. 433-437.) **C**

An account of the plot of Simon Fraser of Lovat in 1702.

1703

Fletcher, Andrew, of Saltoun. Home rule for Scotland, as advocated by Andrew Fletcher of Saltoun, our first home rule statesman, nearly 200 years ago, with its bearing in support of home rule for Ireland. London: "The Leader" [1888?]. 44 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 498**

1707

Hooke, Nathaniel. The secret history of Colonel Hooke. Negociations in Scotland, in favour of the Pretender; in 1707. Including the original letters and papers which passed between the Scotch and Irish lords and the courts of Versailles and St. Germains. With a translation of letters, containing a narrative of the Pretender's expedition into Scotland in 1708, and his return to Dunkirk... London: T. Becket, 1760. viii, 236 p. 8°. **CP**

Scotland in the eighteenth century — 1707. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883-84. 8°. v. 2, p. 234-260; v. 3, p. 209-248.) *** DA**

1707-1755

Clerk, Sir John. Memoirs of the life of Sir John Clerk of Penicuik...extracted by himself from his own journals, 1676-1755. Edited from the manuscript in Penicuik House with an introduction and notes by John M. Gray. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1892. xxxi, 278 p., 3 pl., 7 port. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 13.) **CPA**

Valuable for the Union negotiations (1707) and the post-Union period.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1707-1907

Macrae, Alexander. Scotland from the Treaty of Union with England to the present time (1707-1907). By A. Macrae. With an introductory note by Sir Henry Craik, K.C.B. London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1908. viii p., 2 l., 272 p., 10 port. 12°. **CP**

1. Introductory. 2. The Treaty of Union. 3. The Rebellion of 1715. 4. 1715-1745. 5. The Rebellion of 1745. 6. After Culloden. 7. Whigs and tories. 8. Social life. 9. Industry and commerce. 10. Education. 11. Literature, philosophy, and art. 12. Religion. [Appendix.] Chronicle of principal events. Prime ministers, lord advocates, and Scottish secretaries since the Union. Biographical notes. Index.

1709

Account, An, of the late Scotch invasion; as it was open'd by my lord Haversham in the House of Lords, on Fryday the 25th of February, 170⁸/₉. With some observations that were made in the H — se of C — ns; and true copies of authentick papers. In a letter from a gentleman in South-Brittain to his friend in North Brittain. [London,] 1709. 48 p. 4°. **CP p.v. 2**

—— —— (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1815. 4°. v. 13, p. 421-438.) **C**

—— —— (In: The Harleian miscellany ... London, 1810. 8°. v. 11, p. 66-87.) **C**

Brief, A, view of the late Scots ministry; and of the reasons the Scots had to wish for a deliverance from them by the Union. 1709. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce and valuable tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 12, p. 617-630.) **C**

1714

Address of one hundred and two chief heritors and heads of clans in the Highlands of Scotland, to King George I. on his accession to the throne, which, by court intrigue, was prevented from being delivered to His Majesty... (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1792. 4°. v. 1, p. 562-565.) **† CPA**

The clans, in resentment of the supposed neglect of their address, raised a rebellion in the following year, 1715.

1715-1745

Jacobite Rebellions, 1715-1745

Includes also lives of Prince Charles Edward Stewart, the Young Pretender. See also entries under the section Criminal Trials.

Account of the attempt to surprise the castle of Edinburgh during the Rebellion of 1715. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. v. 2, p 25-26.) *** DE**

With reprint of a letter dated 10 September 1715.

Account of the battle of Sheriffmuir, in a letter from a gentleman in Stirling to a friend in Edinburgh. (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 425-430.) **ZDVH** and **Stuart 4184**

Account of events at Inverness and Culloden. [1746.] (In: G. Lockhart. The Lockhart papers... London, 1817. 4°. v. 2, p. 513-536.) **† CP**

Account, An, of the trials, &c., of the rebels. (Scots magazine. Edinburgh, 1746. 8°. v. 8, p. 319-330.) *** DE**

Account of the Young Pretender's escape. [1746.] (In: G. Lockhart, The Lockhart papers... London, 1817. 4°. v. 2, p. 539-562.) **† CP**

Accounts of the burning of the villages of Auchterarder, Muthill, Crieff, Blackford, Dalreoch, and Dunning, about the beginning of the year 1716. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 441-474.) **† CP**

Albemarle (2. earl), William Anne Keppel. The Albemarle papers, being the correspondence of William Anne, second earl of Albemarle. With an appendix of letters from Andrew Fletcher to the duke of Newcastle, 1746-1748. Edited with introduction and notes by C. S. Terry. Aberdeen: New Spalding Club, 1902. 2 v. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **† CP**

Alger, J. G. A French envoy in 1745. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1891. 8°. v. 17, p. 280-292.) *** DA**

Jean Baptiste de Boyer, marquis d'Eguieles.

Allardyce, James, editor. See **Historical** papers relating to the Jacobite period.

Anecdotes illustrative of the state of the Highlands after the Rebellion of forty-five. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. v. 2, p. 155-159.) *** DA**

Ascanius; or, the young adventurer, a true history. Translated from a manuscript privately handed about at the court of Versailles. Containing a particular account of all that happened to a certain person, during his wanderings in the north ... London: G. Smith [174 – ?]. 64 p. 8°. **CP**

Ascanius, or the young adventurer; containing an impartial history of the Rebellion in Scotland, in the year 1745, 1746. To which is added, a journal of the miraculous adventures and escapes of the Young Chevalier, after the battle of Culloden. Edinburgh: T. Brown and W. Martin, 1802. 193 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 24°. *** C p.v. 1124**

Asgill, John. The Pretender's declaration transpos'd. London: R. Burleigh, 1716. 19 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 300**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

Battle of Sheriffmuir. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. v. 2, p. 240-241.) ***DE**
From a letter dated: Edinburgh, Nov. 15, 1715.

Bentinck, C. D. Letters of a Jacobite chief and a loyalist lady. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 157-182.) **NDO**
Simon, Lord Lovat of the '45, and Isobel Forbes, sister of Lord President Forbes.

Bisset, John. Extracts from the diary of the Rev. John Bisset, minister at Aberdeen. 1745-46. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1841. 4°. v. 1, p. 347-398.) **† CP**
Illustrates the history of the Rebellion of 1745.

Blaikie, Walter Biggar. The Highlanders at Macclesfield in 1745. 2 pl., 1 port. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 225-244.) **CPA**

—— Itinerary of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, from his landing in Scotland July, 1745 to his departure in September, 1746. Compiled from The Lion in mourning, supplemented and corrected from other contemporary sources. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1897. xv, 136 p., 2 pl., 1 map in pocket. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 23.) **CPA**

Browne, Douglas G. The affair at Montrose: a naval footnote to the '45. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1913. 8°. v. 193, p. 181-192.) ***DA**

Burton, John. A genuine and true journal of the most miraculous escape of the Young Chevalier, from the battle of Culloden, to his landing in France. [By John Burton.] Edited by Edmund Goldsmid. Edinburgh: E. & G. Goldsmid, 1885. 113 p. 16°. **CP p.v. 2**
With reprint of the title-page of 1749.

Burton, John Hill. History of Scotland from the Revolution to the extinction of the last Jacobite insurrection. (1689-1748.) London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1853. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

Cadell, Sir Robert. Sir John Cope and the Rebellion of 1745. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1898. xii p., 1 l., 282 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 pl. sq. 8°. **CP**

Cameron, Allan. Allan Cameron's narrative, February-April, 1716. The end of the '15; edited by C. Sanford Terry. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 137-150.) **CPA**

Campbell, John. Leaves from the diary of John Campbell, an Edinburgh banker in 1745. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 537-559.) **CPA**

Carmichael, Alexander. Some unrecorded incidents of the Jacobite risings. (Celtic review. Edinburgh, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 278-283, 334-348.) **NDK**

Carr, Alexander A. Glengorroch. A tale of the forty-five. (Forget-me-not. London [1836?]. 16°. p. 179-194.) **NCA**

Chambers, Robert. History of the Rebellions in Scotland, under the viscount of Dundee, and the earl of Mar in 1689 and 1715. Edinburgh: Constable and Co., 1829. x p., 1 l., (1)16-332 p. 16°. (Constable's Miscellany. v. 42.) **CP**
With additional engraved title-page.

—— History of the Rebellion in Scotland in 1745, 1746. Edinburgh: Constable and Co., 1827. 2 v. 16°. (Constable's Miscellany. v. 15-16.) **CP**
Each volume has additional engraved title-page.

—— —— Philadelphia: E. C. Mielke, 1833. 2 v. 1. Amer. ed. 16°. **CP**

—— Life and adventures of the Chevalier Charles Stuart, and history of the Rebellion in Scotland, in 1745, 1746. (In: Waldie's Select circulating library. Philadelphia, 1833. 4°. v. 2, p. 272-336.) **† * DD**
First American from the third Edinburgh edition.

Charles Edward Louis Philip Casimir Stewart, prince, commonly called the Young Pretender. Harangue faite par Charles Edouard d'Ecosse, a son arme'e, après avoir remporté la victoire sur le Général Cope, dans le comté d'Archite, le 1/12 Septembre; traduit de l'Anglois par M. Ohalon... n.p. [1745.] p. 3-7. 4°. **Reserve**

—— Manifeste véritable du Prince de Galles. Traduit de l'Anglois. n.p., 1745. 8 p. 4°. **Reserve**

—— Traduction de la proclamation du Prince Charles Edouard...portant une abolition générale, de tout les excès qui ont été commis contre le Maison de Stuard, depuis le detronement de Jacques II. & une invitation à tous les Anglois, Ecossois & Irlandois, qui sont au service des Puissances étrangères, de se rendre incessamment dans leur patrie, pour aider le Prince Charles Edouard, à la déliverer de toute domination étrangère & tyrannique. n.p. [1745.] 8 p. 4°. **Reserve**

—— Traduction d'une lettre écrite par le Prince...à son pere Jacques III. Roi d'Ecosse... n.p. [1745.] 4 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Charlton, Edward. Jacobite relics of 1715 and 1745. (Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle. Archæologia Æliana. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1865. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 29-34.) **CA**

Clarke, Peter. A journall of severall occurrences from 2d November 1715, in the Insurrection (began in Scotland) and concluded at Preston in Lancashire, on November 14, 1715. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 513-522.) **CPA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

Culloden papers: comprising an extensive and interesting correspondence from the year 1625 to 1748; including numerous letters from the unfortunate Lord Lovat...the whole published from the originals in the possession of Duncan George Forbes, of Culloden. To which is prefixed an introduction containing memoirs of the Right Hon. Duncan Forbes ... London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1815. 1 p.l., xv(i), xliv, 479 p., 1 fac., 2 port. 4°. **CP**

Declaration, A, of the archbishop of Canterbury, and the bishops in and near London, testifying their abhorrence of the present rebellion... Printed in the year 1715. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce and valuable tracts... London, 1815. 4°. v. 13, p. 710-713.) **C**

Dickson, William Kirk. The Highland campaigns. 3 maps, 3 plans, 1 pl., 4 port. (In: T. B. Johnston and J. A. Robertson, Historical geography of the clans of Scotland... Edinburgh, 1899. 4°. p. 53-176.) **† CPE**

—— See also **Ormonde** (2. duke), James Butler.

Edine, C. Lovat and Lily: a pastoral. [Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1859?] 3 p.l., (1)4-75 p. 16°. **NCM**
t.-p. mutilated.

Elcho, David Wemyss, lord. A short account of the affairs of Scotland in the years 1744, 1745, 1746 by David, Lord Elcho, printed from the original manuscript at Gosford: with a memoir and annotations by the Hon. Evan Charteris. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1907. viii p., 2 l., 477 p., 4 plans, 2 port. 8°. **CP**

Enquiry, An, into the causes of the late rebellion, and the proper methods for preventing the like misfortune for the future. London: M. Cooper, 1746. 1 p.l., 66 p. 12°. **CK p.v. 97**

Erskine, Stuart, editor. See **Mar** (11. earl), John Erskine.

Extracts of letters written by a lady in Edinburgh during its occupation by the rebels in 1745. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1819. 8°. v. 5, p. 540-542.) *** DE**

Fea, Allan. Hiding places in Jacobite dwellings and in Scottish castles and mansions. (In his: Secret chambers and hiding places... London [1908]. 3. ed. 8°. p. 241-254.) **CBA**

—— The Scottish hiding-places of Prince Charles Edward. (In his: Secret chambers and hiding places... London [1908]. 3. ed. 8°. p. 294-311.) **CBA**

Forbes, Robert. See **Lyon,** The, in mourning.

Fraser, Alexander. The battlefield of Culloden. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 354-358.) *** EC**

Garrold, R. P. The Pope and the Forty-five. (Month. London, 1909. 8°. v. 113, p. 66-76.) *** DA**

Gijzen, J. van. De troosteloose Jakobiet, over het huylen van den pretendent, in Schotland. [Signed J. van Gijzen.] Amsterdam: J. van Egmont, 1716. 4 l. 4°. **NHK p.v. 2**

Gordon, Lord Lewis. Letters from Lord Lewis Gordon, and others, to the laird of Stonywood. 1745-1746. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1841. 4°. v. 1, p. 401-439.) **† CP**
Illustrative of the history of the Rebellion of 1745.

Graham, Dougal. An impartial history of the rise, progress and extinction of the Rebellion in Britain in the years 1745 and 1746... 3. ed. with amendments. Glasgow: John Robertson, printer, 1774. 1 p.l., (1)8-190 [2] p. 12°. **CP**
In verse. Portrait lacking.

—— —— (In his: Collected writings. Glasgow, 1883. 8°. v. 1, p. 81-254.)
Reprint of the third edition.

Graham, E. Maxtone. Margaret Nairne: a bundle of Jacobite letters. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 11-23.) **CPA**

Grant, Mrs. Anne. Letters written by Mrs. Grant of Laggan concerning Highland affairs and persons connected with the Stuart cause in the eighteenth century. Edited by J. R. N. Macphail. (Scottish History Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1896. 8°. v. 26, p. 249-330.) **CPA**
These letters deal with persons connected with the Stewart cause in the eighteenth century.

Great Britain. — Statutes. An act to amend...an act...[for] the more effectual disarming of the Highlands in Scotland ... Edinburgh: A. Watkins, 1748. 30 p. 8°. **CP**

—— An act for the more easy and speedy trial of such persons as have levied, or shall levy war against His Majesty; and for the better ascertaining the qualifications of jurors in trials for high treason or misprision of treason in...Scotland. Edinburgh: R. Freebairn, 1746. v. p. 12°. **CP**

—— An act for the more effectual disarming the Highlands in Scotland... Edinburgh: R. Freebairn, 1746. 33 p. 12°. **CP**

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. An act for the more easy and speedy trial of such persons as have levied, or shall levy war against His Majesty. Edinburgh, 1746. 12°.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

—— An act to amend...an act...[for] the more effectual disarming of the Highlands in Scotland... Edinburgh: A. Watkins, 1748. 30 p. 8°. **CP**

Bound with: Great Britain. — Statutes. An act for the more easy and speedy trial of such persons as have levied, or shall levy war against His Majesty. Edinburgh, 1746. 12°.

Grier, R. M. The Tissington mss. and the Rebellion of '45. (Antiquary. London, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 22-25.) **CA**

Haggard, W. D. Medals of the Pretender. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1839-40. 8°. v. 1, p. 219-222; v. 2, p. 37-42, 124-132.) **MHA**

Henfrey, Henry W. The Culloden medals. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1875. 8°. new series, v. 15, p. 90-91.) **MHA**

Herring, Thomas, archbishop of York. A sermon preach'd at the cathedral church of York, September the 22d, 1745. On occasion of the present Rebellion in Scotland. [By Thomas Herring.] London: J. Hildyard, 1745. vi, 34 p. 8°. **CP p.v. 2**

Hibbert, F. Aidan. The '45: further particulars from the Tissington mss. (Antiquary. London, 1894. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 62-67.) **CA**

Highlanders, The, at Macclesfield in 1745. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 285-296.) **CPA**

A contemporary letter written by John Stafford, attorney, Macclesfield.

Historical papers relating to the Jacobite period. 1699-1750. Edited by Colonel James Allardyce. Aberdeen: New Spalding Club, 1895-96. 2 v. port. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **† CP**

v. 1 contains materials relating to the risings of 1715 and 1745, and reports on the condition of the Highlands by Marshal George Wade and Duncan Forbes of Culloden. v. 2 contains depositions against the Jacobite prisoners in 1746. Both volumes contain portraits of the principal characters.

History of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, called by some "The young Pretender," but more frequently, in the North, The young Chevalier, or Bonnie Prince Charlie. Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. and T. Fordyce. 24 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Chapbook.

History, The, of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, commonly called the Pretender. Glasgow: Printed for the Booksellers [c. 1840]. 24 p. 24°. [no.] 120. **Reserve**

Chapbook.

Hogg, James. The Jacobite relics of Scotland; being the songs, airs, and legends, of the adherents to the house of Stuart. series 2. Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1821. 8°. **NDP**

—— —— Reprinted from the original ed. Paisley: Alexander Gardner, 1874. 2 v. port. 8°. **NDP**

Home, John. The history of the Rebellion in the year 1745. London: T. Cadell, jun., & W. Davies, 1802. xx, 394 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 port., 3 plans. 4°. **CK**

Extra illustrated with 2 pl., 2 maps, 1 port.

Hue and cry after the Pretender, Feb. 20, 1716. (Analecta Scotica. Edinburgh, 1834. 8°. v. 1, p. 223-229.) **CP**

A clever but scurrilous attack upon the unfortunate son of James VII.

Jacobites, The. (North British review. Edinburgh, 1846. 8°. v. 5, p. 329-369.) *** DA**

James Francis Edward Stewart, prince of Wales, called the Pretender. Traduction de la résponse du Roi Jacques à la lettre du régent d'Ecosse, son fils. n. p. [1745.] 4 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Translated from the Italian.

Jesse, John Heneage. Advance of the Pretender on Edinburgh and Derby. (In: Classic memoirs...with a special introduction by Robert Abbot. New York [cop. 1901]. 8°. p. 385-437.) **A**

—— Memoirs of the Pretenders and their adherents. London: H. G. Bohn, 1858. xii, 564 p., 3 port. new ed. 12°. **CK**

Lacks other three portraits.

—— —— Philadelphia: J. W. Moore. 1846. 2 v. 16°. **CK**

Extra illustrated.

Johnstone, James Johnstone, chevalier de. Memoirs of the Rebellion in 1745 and 1746... Translated from a French ms. [Edited by Robert Watson.] London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 1821. lxxii, 456 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CP**

Reviewed in *Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany,* v. 8, p. 228-237, 456-464, Edinburgh, 1821.

Journals and memoirs of the Young Pretender's expedition in 1745. (In: G. Lockhart, The Lockhart papers... London, 1817. 4°. v. 2, p. 439-510.) **† CP**

Kirsch, Anton. Treibende Faktoren beidem schottischen Aufstande in den J. 1745-46 und Nachspiel desselben. (Historisches Jahrbuch. München, 1906. 8°. Bd. 27, p. 291-315.) **BAA**

Klose, Charles Louis. Memoirs of Prince Charles Stuart (count of Albany), commonly called "The Young Pretender;" with notices of the Rebellion in 1745. London: Henry Colburn, 1845. 2 v. port. 8°. **CP**

Lamplugh, Thomas, successively bishop of Exeter and archbishop of York. A sermon preached at the cathedral church of York, September the 22d, 1745; on occa-

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

sion of the present rebellion in Scotland ... York: J. Hildyard, 1745. viii, 34 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 317**

Lang, Andrew. The companions of Pickle. Being a sequel to 'Pickle the spy.' London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1898. ix p., 1 l., 308 p., 4 port. 8°. **CP**

—— Historical mysteries. III. The case of Allan Breck. (Cornhill magazine. London, 1904. 8°. new series, v. 16, p. 323-336.) ***DA**

—— Late Jacobite tracts. (Bibliographica. London, 1897. 4°. v. 3, p. 407-417.) **†*GAH**

—— Murray of Broughton. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°. v. 164, p. 220-230.) ***DA**

—— Pickle the spy; or, The incognito of Prince Charles. London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1897. xxi p., 1 l., 344 p., 6 port. 3. ed. 8°. **CP**

—— Prince Charles Edward. London: Manzi, Joyant & Co., 1900. 2 p.l., vii, 300 p., 1 l., 3 fac., 9 pl., 24 port. f°. **†† CP**

no. 710 of 1500 copies printed.
Reviewed in *Blackwood's magazine,* v. 168, p. 536-548.

Lenity, Of, and severity to the rebels. (Scots magazine. Edinburgh, 1746. 8°. v. 8, p. 469-482.) ***DE**

Lettre d'un officier du regiment royal Ecossois, à M. D. ancien capitaine Irlandois. Sur la victoire remportée par le prince [Charles] Edouard, Régent d'Ecosse, sur l'armée Angloise commandée par le général Aweley près de Falkirk, le 28 Janvier, 1746. a Sterling, 1746. 7 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Lovat (11. baron), Simon Fraser. Letters from Simon, Lord Lovat to his kinsman in Aberdeenshire [Charles Fraser of Inverallochy]. 1740-45. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1842. 4°. v. 2, p. 1-27.) **† CP**

See also editor's preface, p. viii-xxi.

—— Trial of Simon, Lord Lovat of the '45. Edited by D. N. Mackay. Edinburgh: W. Hodge & Company [1911]. lv, 314 p., 2 pl., 4 port. 8°. (Notable Scottish trials.) **SLN**

Lyon, The, in mourning; or, A collection of speeches, letters, journals, etc., relative to the affairs of Prince Charles Edward Stuart. By the Rev. Robert Forbes, bishop of Ross and Caithness, 1746-1775. Edited from his manuscript, with a preface by Henry Paton. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1895-96. 3 v. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 20-22.) **CPA**

Mac-Choinnich, Iain. Eachdraidh a' Phrionnsa no bliadhna Thearlaich... Paisley: A. Gardner, 1906. 199 p. 12°. **CP**

A history of Prince Charles Edward Stewart and the Jacobite Rebellion of 1745.

Macdonald, John. A true and real state of Prince Charles Stuart's miraculous escape after the battle of Cullodden. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. New York, 1873. 8°. v. 114, p. 408-418.) ***DA**

With introductory note and comment by George Skene.

—— —— (In: Lyon, The, in mourning ... Edinburgh, 1896. 8°. v. 3, p. 375-383.) **CPA**

Reprint. Without Skene's comments.

Mackay, Charles. Bliadhna Thearlaich. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 54-55.) **NDO**

Mackay, William. The Camerons in the rising of 1715: a vindication of their leader, John Cameron, younger of Lochiel. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 61-80.) **NDO**

—— Unpublished correspondence between Lord Lovat, Macleod of Macleod, Lord Loudon, and others, in connection with the rebellion of 1745. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1889. 8°. v. 14, p. 1-39.) **NDO**

Mackintosh, Charles Fraser. Incidents in the risings of 1715 and 1745. (Gaelic Society of Glasgow. Transactions. Glasgow, n.d. 12°. v. 2, 1891-94, p. 1-29.) **NDO**

Macphail, J. R. N., editor. See **Grant,** Mrs. Anne. Letters.

Macpherson, Alexander. Incidents in the '45, and wanderings of Prince Charlie in Badenoch after Culloden. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1904. 8°. v. 24, p. 278-320.) **NDO**

Macrae, Alexander. Scotland from the Treaty of Union with England to the present time (1707-1907). With an introductory note by Sir Henry Craik. London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1908. viii p., 2 l., 272 p., 10 port. 12°. **CP**

ch. 3: The Rebellion of 1715; ch. 4: 1715-1745; ch. 5: The Rebellion of 1745.

Mahon, Philip Henry Stanhope, viscount. See **Stanhope** (5. earl), Philip Henry Stanhope.

Mar (11. earl), John Erskine. The earl of Mar's legacies to Scotland and to his son Lord Erskine, 1722-1727. Edited from the original ms...with a biographical introduction and notes by Stuart Erskine. (Scottish History Society. Publications. Edinburgh, 1896. 8°. v. 26, p. 139-247.) **CPA**

His legacies include his letters to and from the Old Chevalier.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

Master, The, of Sinclair's narrative of the '15. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Amer. ed. New York, 1859. 8°. v. 81, p. 207-224.) *** DA**

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace. A Jacobite general [Lord George Murray]. (Cornhill magazine. London, 1908. 8°. new series, v. 24, p. 742-754.) *** DA**

Maxwell, James. Narrative of Charles, prince of Wales' expedition to Scotland in the year 1745. Edinburgh: Maitland Club, 1841. viii, 196 p. 4°. **† CP**

Melfort (1. earl and titular duke), John Drummond. Memoirs. Being an account of the secret intrigues of the Chevalier de St. George particularly relating to the present times, M.DCC.XIV. (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 401-424.) **ZDVH**

Memoir regarding the state of the Highlands. 1716. (In: J. Drummond, Memoirs of Sir Ewen Cameron of Locheill ... Edinburgh, 1842. 4°. p. 377-383.) **CP**

The authorship has been attributed to Simon Fraser, Lord Lovat, but "to consider him the author would be to suppose him endowed with an almost incredible degree of duplicity."

Memoirs of the Master of Sinclair. (Edinburgh review. London, 1860. 8°. v. 112, p. 332-360.) *** DA**

Memorial relative to the prisoners engaged in the Rebellion, 1715. (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 473-480.) **ZDVH**

Millar, Alexander Hastie. The battle of Glenshiel. Note upon an unpublished letter in the possession of C. S. Home-Drummond-Moray. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1885. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 64-66.) **CPA**

—— The battle of Glenshiel, 10th June 1719. Note upon an unpublished document in the possession of his grace the duke of Marlborough. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1883. sq. 8°. v. 17, p. 57-69.) **CPA**

—— Note on the proclamation for disarming of the Highlands in 1746. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1896. sq. 8°. v. 30, p. 210-222.) **CPA**

—— See also **Selection,** A, of Scottish forfeited estates papers 1715; 1745.

Mounsey, George Gill. Carlisle in 1745. Authentic account of the occupation of Carlisle in 1745, by Prince Charles Edward Stuart. Edited by...Mounsey [from the narratives of Rev. John Waugh and others]. London: Longman & Co., 1846. x, 270 p., 1 plan, 5 pl. 8°. **CO**

Murray, James. Letters of James Murray, loyalist. Edited by N. M. Tiffany assisted by S. I. Lesley. Boston, printed, 1901. 8°. **AN**

Chap. 1, 'On the Scottish Border, 1713-1735.' With portraits of John Murray of Bowhill and John Murray of Philiphaugh, and sketch of farmhouse of Unthank, Roxburghshire.

Newbigging, Thomas. The Scottish Jacobites and their battles, songs, and music. (Manchester quarterly. Manchester, 1899. 8°. v. 18, p. 32-60.) **NAA**

Nicolson, William. Eight letters by William Nicolson, D.D., bishop of Carlisle, to Sir William Dawes, archbishop of York, 1716. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 523-536.) **CPA**

The letters deal chiefly with the trial of the Scottish prisoners taken at and after the battle of Sheriffmuir.

Nightingale, B. Medal of the Pretender. illus. (Numismatic chronicle. London, 1847. 8°. v. 9, p. 44.) **MHA**

Norcliffe, C. B. General James Wolfe at Culloden. (Genealogist. London, 1883. 8°. v. 7, p. 225-229.) *** R — Room 328**

Notes, from an old diary, relating to the Rebellion of 1745. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1820. 8°. v. 6, p. 336-342.) *** DE**

Omstandig verhaal van de waare toestand der rebellie in Schotland...uit onderschepte brieven van, en aan, den Pretendent...en waarom veele protestanten, de party van de pausgezinden, aldaar, omhelst hebben... Uit het Engels vertaald. Amsterdam: Isaak Graal [1746?]. 1 p.l., 48 p., 1 pl. sq. 8°. **CP p. box**

Ormonde (2. duke), James Butler. The Jacobite attempt of 1719. Letters of James Butler, second duke of Ormonde, relating to Cardinal Alberoni's project for the invasion of Great Britain on behalf of the Stuarts, and to the landing of a Spanish expedition in Scotland. Edited, with an introduction, notes, and an appendix of original documents, by William Kirk Dickson. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1895. lix, 306 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 3 port. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 19.) **CPA**

Papers about the Rebellions of 1715 and 1745. I. A journall of severall occurrences in 1715, by Peter Clarke. II. Eight letters by William Nicolson, bishop of Carlisle, to the archbishop of York, 1716. III. Leaves from the diary of John Campbell, an Edinburgh banker in 1745. Edited... with introduction and notes by Henry Paton. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. v. 1, p. 505-559.) **CPA**

Paton, Henry, editor. See **Lyon,** The, in mourning; also **Papers** about the Rebellions of 1715 and 1745.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

Popery & slavery reviving: or, An account of the growth of popery, and the insolence of Papists and Jacobites in Scotland. In a letter from a gentleman in Edinburgh, to his friend in London. With a postscript... Edinburgh printed. Reprinted London: A. Bell, 1714. 44 p. nar. 12°. **CP p. box**

Power, William. Prince Charlie, by William Power. [Illustrated from paintings by G. O. Reid and others.] London: T. N. Foulis, 1912. 5 p.l., 3-168 p., 1 l., 13 pl., 10 port. 8°. **AN**

Illustrations mounted on blank leaves.

Price, Rees. Notes on Jacobite drinking glasses. 4 pl. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1906. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 2, p. 22-29.) **CPA**

Prince Charles Edward. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 168, p. 536-546.) *** DA**

Prince Charles Stuart. (New quarterly review. London, 1846. 8°. v. 6, p. 159-165.) *** DE**

Prince, Le, Charles Stuart vulgairement nommé le jeune Prétendant. 6 illus. (Le livre des familles. Paris, 1846. 4°. v. 2, p. 311-315.) *** DM**

Prince Charlie's friends; or, Jacobite indictments. Edited by D. Murray Rose. Aberdeen: printed for private circulation, 1896. xliii, 150 p. 4°. **CP**

no. 27 of 50 copies printed.

Proceedings against the rebels at York. (Scots magazine. Edinburgh, 1746. 8°. v. 8, p. 483-486.) *** DE**

p. 483 gives a list of those found guilty and p. 486 a list of seventy-six to be transported.

Ramsay, John. The Highlanders and the Rebellions. (In his: Scotland and Scotsmen in the eighteenth century. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 475-541.) **CP**

Rebellion, The, of 1715. Gathering clouds: being a contemporary account of the events immediately preceding the Rebellion. (Clarendon Historical Society. Reprints. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. series 1, p. 351-398.) **CBA**

Rebellion, The, of 1715. The storm: being a contemporary account of the Rebellion. (Clarendon Historical Society. Reprints. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. series 1, p. 399-476.) **CBA**

Rebellion, The, of 1745. (British critic. London, 1834. 8°. v. 16, p. 132-160.) *** DE**

Relics of the Rebellion, 1745-6. (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 481-518.) **ZDVH**

Letters and correspondence of participants.

Richardson, Andrew. A free and an arbitrary government compared; in two sermons: The first preached in the church of Broughton, on Wednesday the 18th of December, 1745; being the day appointed by the king for a general fast, on account of the present rebellion; and the second preached also in the same place. Edinburgh: R. Fleming and Co., 1746. 50 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 82**

Robertson, J. L. Log of the "Dutillet." (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 11-30.) **NDO**

This log, now published in English for the first time, is of great importance in connection with the beginning of the Young Pretender's operations in the western Highlands in the '45.

Rose, D. Murray. After Culloden. (Scots Magazine. Perth, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 25, p. 434-446.) *** DE**

—— Balmerino of the '45. (Scots magazine. Perth, 1899. 8°. new series, v. 24, p. 252-257.) *** DE**

—— Historical notes; or, Essays on the '15 and '45. Edinburgh: Wm. Brown, 1897. xii, 198 p., 2 fac., 2 port. illus. 8°. **CP**

One of 250 copies printed.

—— See also **Prince** Charlie's friends.

Rowlands, Richard. An impartial account of the Rebellion in the year 1715. 7 l. (In his: History of the life and reigns of the kings of Scotland... Dublin, 1722. sq. 8°.) **CP**

Scotland. — Supervisors of Excise. A list of persons concerned in the Rebellion, transmitted to the commissioners of excise by the several supervisors...in obedience to a general letter of the 7th May 1746. And a supplementary list with evidences to prove the same. With a preface by the earl of Rosebery and annotations by Rev. Walter Macleod. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1890. xviii p., 1 l., 439 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 8.) **CPA**

Selection, A, of Scottish forfeited estates papers 1715; 1745. Edited from the original documents, with introduction and appendices by A. H. Millar. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1909. 2 p.l., vii-xlvii, 386 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 57.) **CPA**

Serious, A, address to the people of Great Britain. In which the certain consequences of the present rebellion, are fully demonstrated... London: M. Cooper, 1745. 47 p. 3. ed. 12°. **CP p. box 1**

Shield, A. In the closing days of Prince Charles. (The Month. London, 1898. 8°. v. 91, p. 178-189, 271-283, 502-511; v. 92, p. 61-75, 292-304.) *** DA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

Short, A, history of the grand Rebellion in Scotland, or A brief account of the rise and progress of Charles Stuart, the Young Pretender, and his associates; and his seasonable defeat by his Majesty's forces under the command of his Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland. [Boston:] Sold by B. Gray, near the Market [1746]. 1 p. (3 cols.) f°. **Reserve**

In verse.

Sinclair, John, master of Sinclair. A true account of the proceedings at Perth, 1716. [By John Sinclair.] (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 431-472.) **ZDVH**

Skene, Felicia Mary Frances. The prisoners of Craigmacaire: a story of the "46." Founded upon fact. [By Felicia M. F. Skene.] London: J. Masters, 1852. viii, 70 p. 24°. **NCW**

Stanhope (5. earl), Philip Henry Stanhope. "The Forty-five": being the narrative of the insurrection of 1745... To which are added, Letters of Prince Charles Stuart... London: J. Murray, 1851. viii, 160 p. 8°. **CK**

Steele, Sir Richard. The British subject's answer to the Pretender's declaration. Printed 1716. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce and valuable tracts... London, 1815. 4°. v. 13, p. 705-710.) **C**

An answer to the proclamation by the Chevalier de St. George (James VIII.).

—— A letter from the earl of Mar to the king, &c. before His Majesty arrived in England. With some remarks on my lord's subsequent conduct. Printed in the year 1715. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce and valuable tracts... London, 1815. 4°. v. 13, p. 723-730.) **C**

Steuart, A. Francis. Information against Jacobites and Papists. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 121-122.) **CPA**

Stevenson, John Horne. A contract of mutual friendship in the '45. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4°. v. 4, p. 159-163.) **CPA**

Stewart, James Francis Edward, the Pretender. See **James** Francis Edward Stewart, the Pretender.

Stuart, James. March of the Highland army, in the years 1745-46. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1841. 4°. v. 1, p. 277-343.) **† CP**

Stuart, John Sobieski, and CHARLES EDWARD STUART. Enormities of 1746. (In their: Lays of the deer forest. Edinburgh, 1848. 8°. v. 2, p. 346-363.) **MYR**

Stuart pretenders. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1885. 8°. v. 5, p. 311-332.) *** DA**

Studies of "the Forty-Five." (Quarterly review. London, 1899. 8°. v. 190, p. 442-466.) *** DA**

Succinct, A, history of the Rebellion. (In: Dodsley's Museum; or, The literary and historical register. London, 1746. 8°. v. 1, p. 25-40, 75-80, 109-120, 507-521.) *** DE**

(1) The rise and progress of the Rebellion, to the time of the Highlanders entering South Britain; (2) The particulars of the invasion from the rebels passing the Tweed to their arrival at Derby; (3) The retreat of the rebels from Derby into North Britain; (4) The proceedings of the rebels, from their return into Scotland, to their flight into the North; (5) The history of the Rebellion, continued to its happy extinction, by the glorious victory at Culloden.

Terry, Charles Sanford. The battle of Glenshiel. 2 plans, (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 412-423.) **CPA**

—— Letters of the Chevalier de St. George. (English historical review. London, 1901. 8°. v. 16, p. 507-513.) **BAA**

Toms, Isaac. An anniversary thanksgiving sermon, on Psalm ix: 16, for the ...victory at Culloden, April 16, 1746. With an abridgement of the history of that unnatural rebellion. To which is added an appendix, in two parts: containing 1. The wanderings of Charles, the Pretender's son, for five months after his defeat, about the Isles and Highlands of Scotland, till he escaped to France... [By I. Toms.] London: R. Hawes, 1776. v, 6-74 p. 12°. **CP p. box 4**

True, A, incident of the Rebellion of Forty-five. (Leisure hour. London, 1860. 4°. v. 9, p. 394-397.) *** DA**

Turnbull, Stuart K. The Loch Lomond expedition. An episode of the rising of 1715. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1907. 8°. v. 302, p. 476-480.) *** DA**

Two Jacobite convicts. (Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore, 1906. 8°. v. 1, p. 346-352.) **IAA**

Letter of Donald MacPherson and narrative of Alexander Stewart, 1717 and 1718.

Two letters of 1746. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1849. 4°. v. 4, p. 321-327.) **† CP**

They refer to the Rebellion.

Vaughan, Herbert M. The youngest Pretender. Henry Stuart, Cardinal Duke of York. (Fortnightly review. London, 1907. 8°. new series, v. 82, p. 283-295.) *** DA**

Veitch, John. Side-lights on the battles of Preston and Falkirk. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1894. 8°. v. 156, p. 98-106.) *** DA**

Virtue in distress: or, Heroism display'd. Containing a succinct and true relation of the politick methods taken by the court of France to save the Young

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods — 1715-1745, continued.

Pretender [i.e. Charles Edward Louis Philip Casimer Stuart], from being made a sacrifice to the late peace. Also the steps taken at the Congress at Aix la Chapelle, to frustrate any resolutions... formed to the prejudice of his claims... in E — d. With...[an] account of everything that happened...at Paris... To which is added a...narrative of the... hardships...that befell him in Scotland after the battle of Culloden, till his escape to France. London: printed for B. Dickinson, 1749. 1 p.l., 48 p., 1 port. 12°. **CP p. box 3**

Watt, Francis. The treason trials at Carlisle after the '45. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1913. 8°. v. 25, p. 124-135.) **SEA**

Webb, Philip Carteret. Remarks on the Pretender's declaration and commission. [By P. C. Webb.] London: E. Say, 1745. 30, 8 p. 12°. **CP p. box 3**

Whitelaw, James W. Some incidents in Nithsdale during the Jacobite rising of 1745. (Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society. Transactions. Dumfries, 1896. 8°. 1894-95, p. 117-138.) *** EC**

Wimberley, Douglas. Selections from the family papers of the Mackays of Bighouse. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1899-1904. 8°. v. 21, p. 120-171; v. 22, p. 74-117; v. 23, p. 8-53; v. 24, p. 29-66.) **NDO**

These papers consist mainly of letters addressed to John Campbell of Barcaldine, some time one of the government factors on the forfeited estates after the '45.

Wolff, Henry W. The Pretender at Bar-le-Duc. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1894. 8°. v. 156, p. 226-246.) *** DA**

Young, The, Pretender in France. (In: G. Lockhart, The Lockhart papers... London, 1817. 4°. v. 2, p. 565-586.) **† CP**

1718

Great Britain. — Commissioners for Debts Due to Scotland. Several reports presented to the House of Commons, by the commissioners for taking and stating the debts due and growing due to Scotland by way of equivalent... London, 1718. v. p. 4°. **† TIF**

1720

Letter, A, from a gentleman at Edinburgh to a member of the House of Commons in London; concerning the proceedings of the commissioners and trustees for the forfeitures in Scotland. London, 1720. 30 p. 12°. **CP p. box 1**

1722

Some thoughts, humbly submitted to the consideration of the barons, freeholders, and burgesses of Scotland; before they proceed to the election of members to represent them in the ensuing parliament. n.p., 1722. 8 p. 4°. **CK p.v. 288**

1725

Atterbury, Francis, bishop of Rochester. The private correspondence of Dr. Francis Atterbury, bishop of Rochester, and his friends, in 1725. Never before published. [London,] 1768. iv, 10 p. 4°. *** C p.v. 1132**

1729-1787

Innes, Thomas. Papers by Thomas Innes, principal of the Scots College at Paris, and documents connected with his family. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1842. 4°. v. 2, p. 353-380.) **† CP**

They cover the period 1729-1787, and include letters from the Old Chevalier.

1730

Gonzales, Manoel, pseud. Voyage... to Great Britain: containing an historical, geographical, topographical, political, and ecclesiastical account of England and Scotland... (In: John Pinkerton, A general collection of...voyages and travels ... London, 1808. 4°. v. 2, p. 1-171.) **† KBD**

Scotland, p. 158-171. Attributed to Daniel De Foe.

1731-1741

Grange, James Erskine, lord. Letters. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1846. 4°. v. 3, p. 1-67.) **† CP**

On public affairs, 1731-1741.

1733-1735

Fare, The, of the Convention of Royal Burghs in 1733-35. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. v. 17, p. 198-200.) **CPA**

1734

Scotland. — Royal Burghs. Answers by the annual committee of the Convention of the Royal Burrows of Scotland, to the dissent made by Lord Drumore, as assessor for the burgh of North Berwick. Edinburgh: J. Davidson, 1734. 52 p. 12°. **CP p. box**

1741

Fransham, John. Scotland. (In his: The world in miniature: or, The entertaining traveller. London, 1741. 12°. v. 2, p. 230-249.) **Reserve**

1744

Brief, A, account of the rise and progress of the watch undertaken by Evan

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Macpherson of Cluny, in the year 1744, for the security of severall countrys in the north of Scotland from thifts and depredations. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1842. 4°. v. 2, p. xxxvii-xxxviii, 85-89.) † CP

Forbes, Duncan. Some considerations on the present state of Scotland, in a letter to the Commissioners and trustees for improving fisheries and manufactures. To which is subjoined, a letter from the Annual Committee of the Convention of Royal Boroughs to the several boroughs of Scotland, for preventing the pernitious practice of smuggling. [By D. Forbes.] Edinburgh: W. Sands, 1744. 1 p.l., 31, 18 p. 8°. * C p.v. 432

1745

(See under 1715-1745)

1746

Hardewicke (1. earl), Philip Yorke. Two speeches in the House of Lords. 1. On the bill for abolishing the heritable jurisdictions in Scotland. 2. On the militia-bill. [By Philip Yorke, 1. earl of Hardewicke.] [London? 1746?] 1 p.l., 77 p. 4°. CP p. box

1747

Ample disquisition, An, into the nature of regalities and other heretable jurisdictions, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, as now under the consideration of Parliament. Shewing. I. Wherein the evil of them consists. II. The reason why they should be annihilated. III. That such annihilation will be for the mutual benefit of both nations, but more especially for Scotland, and in no sense a breach of the Act of Union. Addressed to the consideration of his fellow subjects of Scotland, by an English gentleman. London: M. Cooper, 1747. 3 p.l., 34 p. 8°. * C p.v. 432

Bowen, Emanuel. Scotland: or, North Britain. 1 map. (In his: A complete system of geography... London, 1747. f°. v.1, p. 250-301.) Reserve

Logan, William. A letter to an English member of Parliament, from a gentleman in Scotland, concerning the slavish dependencies, which a great part of that nation is still kept under, by superiorities, wards, reliefs, and other remains of the feudal law, and by clanships and tithes, [By W. Logan.] London: M. Cooper, 1747. 1 p.l., 3-39 p. 8°. * C p.v. 1098

Rose, The: being a detection of the pernicious tendency of two libels lately published, viz. in the Old England journal, and a pamphlet entitled, The Thistle. Together with some considerations for repealing the heretabbe [sic] jurisdictions reserved to the Scots, by the 20th article of the Treaty of Union. London: J. Roberts, 1747. 1 p.l., 50 p. 8°. CP p.v. 2

Thistle, The; a dispassionate examine of the prejudice of Englishmen in general to the Scotch nation; and particularly of a late arrogant insult offered to all Scotchmen by a modern English journalist. In a letter to the Author of Old England of Dec. 27, 1746. London: H. Carpenter [1747]. 52 p. 8°. CP

The authorship of this tract has been ascribed to William Murray, 1. earl of Mansfield.

—— London: H. Carpenter [1747]. 52 p. 2. ed. 8°. * C p.v. 1078

1747-1760

Pococke, Richard, successively bishop of Ossory and of Meath. Tours in Scotland, 1747, 1750, 1760. From the original ms. and drawings in the British Museum. Edited with a biographical sketch of the author by Daniel William Kemp. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1887. lxx, 375 p., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 1.) CPA

1747-1797

Mathieson, William Law. The awakening of Scotland; a history from 1747 to 1797. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1910. xiv, 303 p. 8°. CP

1753

Harris, William. An historical and critical account of the life and writings of James the First, king of Great Britain. After the manner of Mr. Bayle. Drawn from original writers and state-papers. London: J. Waugh, 1753. xv p., 1 l., 256 p., 2 l. 8°. CI

1753-1759

Smail, Adam. The Scottish postal system in 1753 and 1759. (Scots magazine. Perth, 1899. 8°. new series, v. 24, p. 472-476.) * DE

1754

Burt, Edward. Burt's letters from the north of Scotland, with facsimiles of the original engravings. With an introduction by Robert Jamieson. And the history of Donald the Hammerer... Edinburgh: Wm. Paterson, 1876. 2 v. 8°. CP

In many cases this author's statements are exaggerated to the verge of caricature. Lengthy extracts from an earlier edition are printed in the *Magazine of magazines,* v. 8, p. 93, 137-144, 211-217, Limerick, 1754; extracts from the original edition of this work are also published in the *Gentleman's magazine,* v. 24, p. 366-371, London, 1754, under the title "Some account of Scotland and the manners of the inhabitants, from the letters lately published."

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1756-1759

Richards, Frederick B. The Black Watch at Ticonderoga. [An account of the 42. Royal Highlanders. 1756-1759.] Glens Falls, N. Y., [1910?]. 98 p., 2 maps, 21 pl., 5 port. 8°. **IF**

Repr.: New York State Historical Association. Proceedings. v. 10.

Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn. Inverawe and Ticonderoga. (Fraser's magazine. London, 1880. 8°. new series, v. 22, p. 501-510.) *** DA**

Reprinted in the *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature,* new series, v. 32, p. 740-746, New York, 1880; and in *Magazine of history,* v. 4, p. 4-16, New York, 1906.

1759

Ploughman, Old, pseud. A friendly address to the farmers of Scotland; wherein are set forth some heavy grievances under which the farmers presently labour; the causes of them; with some...methods to curb their growth... n.p., 1759. 60 p. 8°. **CP p. box 1**

1760

Answer to the Queries, addressed to the serious consideration of the public. n. t.-p. n. p., 1760. 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1098**

Carlyle, Alexander. The question relating to a Scots militia considered, in a letter to the lords and gentlemen who have concerted the form of a law for that establishment. By a freeholder [i.e. Alex. Carlyle]. Edinburgh: G. Hamilton & J. Balfour, 1760. 2 p.l., 3-45 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1098**

Principal, The, heads of a speech in P.....t, concerning the Scots militia, by a right honourable M-r from a certain county in N — h B — n: being an extract of part of a letter from a gentleman of rank at London to his friend in Edinburgh. n.p., 1760. 4 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1098**

Public, The, catechis'd; or, A few cool questions to the people. n. t.-p. n. p. [1760.] 4 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1098**

Reasons for extending the militia acts to the disarmed counties of Scotland. Edinburgh: G. Hamilton and J. Balfour, 1760. 1 p.l., 3-20 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1098**

1762

Pennant, Thomas. A tour in Scotland, 1762. London: B. White, 1774-76. 3 v. 4°. **† CPW**

v. 1 is 4. ed. v. 2 has title: *A tour in Scotland, and voyage to the Hebrides,* 1762.

1765

Smollet, Tobias George. A North Briton extraordinary. Published at Edinburgh. [Signed: A citizen of Edinburgh, i. e. T. G. Smollet.] London: W. Nicoll, 1765. 23 p. 12°. **CK p.v. 136**

1768

Mitchell, Sir Arthur. James Robertson's tour through some of the western islands, etc., of Scotland in 1768. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 11-19.) **CPA**

1769

Boswell, James. A North Briton extraordinary: written by a young Scotsman, now a volunteer in the Corsican service [i. e. James Boswell]. Corte [Corsica], 1769. 1 p.l., 85 p. 8°. **CP p. box 3**

Pennant, Thomas. Tour in Scotland, 1769. 3 pl. (In: John Pinkerton, A general collection of...voyages and travels ... London, 1809. 4°. v. 3, p. 1-170.) **† KBD**

1772

Camden, William. Scotland, or North Britain. (In his: Britannia... London, 1772. 4. ed. f°. v. 2, p. 243-314.) **†† CBD**

The articles of union are printed on p. 223-235.

Pennant, Thomas. Tour in Scotland, and voyage to the Hebrides in 1772. 5 pl. (In: John Pinkerton, A general collection of...voyages and travels... London, 1809. 4°. v. 3, p. 171-569.) **† KBD**

Walker, John. Dr. John Walker's report concerning the state of the Highlands and islands, to the General Assembly, 1772. (Scots magazine. Edinburgh, 1772. 8°. v. 34, p. 289-293.) *** DE**

1773-1807

Grant, Mrs. Ann, of Laggan. Letters from the mountains, being the real correspondence of a lady, between the years 1773 and 1807. [By Mrs. Grant of Laggan.] London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, & Orme, 1809. 3 v. 4. ed. 16°. **CPW**

—— Letters from the mountains...between the years 1773 and 1803, of Mrs. Grant of Laggan. Edited, with notes and additions, by her son, J. P. Grant. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1845. 2 v. 6. ed. 8°. **Stuart 10350**

1774-1775

Topham, Edward. Letters from Edinburgh, written in the years 1774 and 1775; containing some observations on the diversions, customs, manners and laws of the Scotch nation... Dublin: W. Watson [1780?]. 2 v. 12°. **CP**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1775

D., C. A letter to the real freeholders of Scotland, upon the bill for regulating qualifications. [Signed C. D.] Edinburgh: printed in the year 1775. 32 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 178**

Johnson, Samuel. A journey to the Western Islands of Scotland. Dublin: printed for J. Williams, 1775. 268 p. 16°. **CPW**

Reviewed in the *Edinburgh magazine and review*, v. 3, p. 155-162, Edinburgh, 1775.

—— —— (In his: Works. London, 1787. 8°. v. 10, p. 313-522.) **NCF**

—— —— (In his: Works. New York, 1811. 12°. v. 8, p. 190-373.) **NCF**

—— —— (In his: Works. new ed. London, 1816. 8°. v. 8, p. 205-412.) **NCF**

—— —— (In his: Works. new ed. London, 1820. 8°. v. 8, p. 205-412.) **NCF**

—— —— (In his: Works. Oxford, 1825. 8°. v. 9, p. 1-161.) **NCF**

Letter, A, to the real freeholders of Scotland, upon the bill for regulating qualifications. Edinburgh: [G. Ramsay & Co.,] Printed, 1775. 71 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1084**

Pennant, Thomas. [A tour in Scotland. By Thomas Pennant. Dublin, 1775?] xiii(i), 388 p. 8°. **CPW**

t.-p. and 19 pl. missing.

1778

Buchan (11. earl), David Stewart Erskine. Discourse delivered...at a meeting for the purpose of promoting the institution of a society for the investigation of the history of Scotland, and its antiquities, November 14, 1778. [Edinburgh, 1780.] 31 p. 8°. **CPA p. box 1**

The date 1778 is corrected with a pen in an old hand to 1780.

McGill, John Dalrymple Hamilton. Reflections upon the military preparations which are making at present in Scotland. [By J. D. H. McGill.] Edinburgh, 1778. 13 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 44**

Mitchell, Sir Arthur. David Loch's tour in Scotland in 1778. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1898. sq. 8°. v. 32, p. 19-28.) **CPA**

Scotch modesty displayed, in a series of conversations that lately passed between an Englishman and a Scotchman. Addressed to the worthy patriots of England ... London: J. Bew, 1778. 2 p.l., 77 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CK p.v. 307, no.15**

Short, A, view of the statutes at present in force in Scotland against popery; the nature of the bill proposed...for repealing these statutes; and some remarks showing the propriety and necessity of opposing such repeal... Edinburgh, 1778. 47 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 465**

1779

Grant, David. The living manners of the times, and their consequences; together with the motives to reformation. A sermon... Edinburgh: W. Gray, 1779. 1 p.l., 30 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 465**

1779-1830

Cockburn, Henry Thomas Cockburn, lord. Memorials of his time. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1856. viii, 470 p., 1 port. 8°. **CR**

Reviewed in *The Dublin review*, v. 41, p. 279-306, London, 1856; and in *Tait's Edinburgh magazine*, v. 23, p. 434-440, Edinburgh, 1856.

—— —— American ed. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1856. 442 p. 8°. **CP**

—— —— Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1872. xii, 420 p., 1 port. 8°. **NCG**

—— —— New edition, with introduction by his grandson, Harry A. Cockburn. With portraits in colour by Sir Henry Raeburn and other illustrations. Edinburgh: T. N. Foulis, 1910. xxxv, 445(1) p., 7 pl., 13 port. 8°. **CP**

1780

Cordiner, Charles. Antiquities & scenery of the north of Scotland, in a series of letters to Thomas Pennant. London, 1780. 173, [11] p., 21 pl. 4°. **Stuart 7493**

With engraved title-page. Designed as a supplement to Pennant's *Scottish tour*.

Gough, Richard. Scottish topography. (In his: British topography. London, 1780. 4°. v. 2, p. 553-752*.) **† CBD**

Tears, The, of Scotland. n.t.-p. n.p., n.d. 4 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 1118**

1780-1830

Meikle, Henry W. Scotland and the French Revolution. Glasgow: James Maclehose & Sons, 1912. xix, 317 p. 8°. **CP**

The volume covers the political history of Scotland from 1780 to 1830.

1782

Candid observations on the proposed militia law, and plan of arming the people ... With an appendix, containing all the Scotch acts relating to the militia under the articles weapon-shawing, host, militia and levy, as abridged by Sir James Stewart. Edinburgh: The Booksellers, 1782. 32 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 184**

Critical observations concerning the Scottish historians Hume, Stuart, and

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Robertson: including an idea of the reign of Mary Queen of Scots, as a portion of history; specimens of the histories of this Princess, by Dr. Stuart and Dr. Robertson; and a comparative view of the merits of these rival historians: with a literary picture of Dr. Robertson, in a contrasted opposition with the celebrated Mr. Hume. London: T. Evans, 1782. 53 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 445**

Reformation interest. A particular account of the proceedings of the assembly of the sixteen peers of Scotland, with about forty others of the first nobility and gentry of that kingdom, held in St. Alban's Tavern...May 13, 1782. With relation to a militia. Edinburgh, 1782. 16 p. 8°. **CP p.v. 2**

1783

Address, An, to the landed gentlemen of Scotland, upon the subject of nominal and fictitious qualifications used in the elections of members of Parliament for the shires of Scotland... London: reprinted...for T. Cadell, 1783. 1 p.l., 67 p. 8°. **CP p.v. 2**

Boswell, James. A letter to the people of Scotland, on the present state of the nation. Edinburgh, 1783. 43 p. 8°. **TLN**

1784

Essay, An, on parliamentary representation, and the magistracies of our boroughs royal; shewing...the necessity of a speedy reform. Edinburgh, 1784. 1 p.l., 55 p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

Jobson, Jeremiah. Historical narrative of the exploits of the sheriff of Mid-Lothian. Humbly presented to the consideration of the other sheriffs of Scotland, and to his countrymen at large. London: Printed, 1784. 1 p.l., viii, 45 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 976**

Letter, A, from a member of the general convention of delegates of the royal boroughs to the citizens of the royal boroughs which have not yet acceded to the plan of reform. Paisley: John Neilson, 1784. 24 p. 16°. **CP p. box 1**

1787

Delolme, John Lewis. The British empire in Europe...to which is prefixed, an historical sketch of the...rivalry between...England and Scotland, in former times. Dublin: Moncrieffe, Gilbert, 1787. 1 p.l., iv, 152 p. 4°. **CBA**

Historical accounts of the government and the grievances of the royal boroughs of Scotland, transmitted by the committees of the different boroughs associated for the purpose of reform, or extracted from their correspondence with the committee of delegates. Edinburgh, 1787. 40 p. 4°. **CP p. box 4**

No title-page.

Illustration, An, of the principles of the bill, proposed to be submitted to the consideration of Parliament, for correcting the abuses and supplying the defects in the internal government of the royal revenues, and expenditure of the same, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland. By the committee of delegates. [Also, Appendix to the illustration of the principles of the bill, etc.] Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1787. 2 p.l., 54, 31 p. 4°. **CP p. box 2**

Knox, John. A tour through the Highlands of Scotland, and the Hebride Isles, in MDCCLXXXVI. London: J. Walter, 1787. clxxii, 276, 103(1) p., 2 l. 8°. **CPW**

The 172 preliminary pages contain "Dissertations on the ancient and modern state of the Highlands."

1788

Drummond, William Abernethy, bishop of Edinburgh. A letter...to the lay members of his diocese, April, 1788. Edinburgh, 1788. iv, 5-16 p. 8°. **CP p. box**

Graham, Robert. A letter to the Right Honourable William Pitt...on the reform of the internal government of the royal boroughs of Scotland. With an appendix. London: J. Murray, 1788. 56 p. 8°. **CP p. box 1**

1789

Facts and observations concerning voters for members of Parliament in Scotland. Edinburgh: C. Elliot, 1789. 45 p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

Gilpin, William. Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1776, on several parts of Great Britain; particularly the High-Lands of Scotland. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1789. 2 v. illus. 8°. **CPW**

—— —— London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1808. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°. **KTK**

Knox, John. A view of the British empire, more especially Scotland; with some proposals for the improvement of that country, the extension of its fisheries, and the relief of the people. London: J. Walter, 1789. vi, xl, 670 p. 4. ed. 8°. **CP**

1789-1791

Grose, Francis. The antiquities of Scotland. London: S. Hooper, 1789-91. 2 v. pl. 4°. **† CPW**

1790

Hargrave, Francis. On the admissibility of the votes of the claimants of the earldom of Caithness and barony of Ochil-

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

tree at the election of the sixteen peers for Scotland in July, 1790. (In his: Juridical arguments and collections. London, 1797. 4°. v. 1, p. 511-525.) **XAH**

—— —— (Reprinted in his: Jurisconsult exercitations. London, 1811. 4°. v. 1, p. 181-196.) **XAH**

1791-1799

Sinclair, Sir John. The statistical account of Scotland. Drawn up from the communications of the ministers of the different parishes. Edinburgh: W. Creech, 1791-99. 21 v. 8°. **CPW**

v. 21 contains a general index in three parts: "The first containing an enumeration of all the subjects treated of; the second the names of the persons, and the third the names of the places, mentioned in the statistical volume."

1793

Asmodeus, pseud. Asmodeus; or strictures on the Glasgow democrats, in a series of letters, several of which were lately published in the Glasgow Courier. [Signed Asmodeus.] Glasgow: D. Niven, 1793. 1 p.l., 25 p. 8°. **CP p. box**

Liberty and equality weighed in the balance, and found wanting; in a series of arguments and queries addressed to the farmers, shopkeepers, mechanics, and labourers of Scotland. By one who earnestly desires peace on earth, and goodwill among men. Edinburgh: J. Dickson, 1793. 20 p. 12°. **CP p. box 4**

Morse, Jedidiah. Scotland. (In his: The American universal geography. Boston, 1793. 8°. part 2, p. 125-149.) **Reserve**

1793-1794

Political, The, martyrs of Scotland; persecuted during the years 1793 & 1794. [Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 183-?] 32 p. 4°. *** C p.v. 1093**

No title-page.

Political trials in Scotland: a parallel — 1793 and 1888. (Westminster review. London, 1888. 8°. v. 130, p. 653-658.) *** DA**

Mainly a review of the trial of the leaders of the "Friends of the People" in 1794.

1794

Palinurus, pseud. A justification of the conduct of government in Scotland. Respectfully inscribed to George Rose, M. P. London: the author, 1794. 1 p.l., xiv, 15-63 p. 8°. **CP p. box 1**

1795

Memorial for the burgesses and inhabitants of the royal boroughs of Scotland, associated for the purpose of correcting the abuses, and supplying the defects in the internal government of these burghs. [Edinburgh, c. 1795.] 6 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 472**

Smail, Adam. The Royal Glasgow and Dumfries Volunteers in 1795. (Scots magazine. Perth, 1899. 8°. new series, v. 24, p. 37-43.) *** DE**

1797

Answer to an attack, made by John Pinkerton...of Hampstead in his history of Scotland...upon Mr. William Anderson, writer in Edinburgh. Containing an account of the records of Scotland... Edinburgh: Manners & Miller, 1797. 40 p. 8°. **CP p.v. 2**

Grose, Francis. The antiquities of Scotland. London: Hooper & Wigstead, 1797. 2 v. f°. **† CPW**

1799

Faujas de Saint-Fond, Barthélemy. Travels in England, Scotland and the Hebrides. Translated from the French. London, 1799. 2 v. 8°. **CBD**

Scotland delineated, or a geographical description of every shire in Scotland, including the northern and western isles... 2. ed. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1799. 1 p.l., iv, (1)6-398, [9] p., 9 maps. 8°. **KFT**

1800

Hill, Rowland. Extract of a journal of a second tour from London through the Highlands of Scotland, and the north western parts of England... London: printed by A. Paris, 1800. 39 p. 8°. **CPW p. box**

Leyden, John. Journal of a tour in the Highlands and Western Islands of Scotland in 1800. By John Leyden. Edited, with a bibliography, by James Sinton. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1903. xviii, 318 p. 12°. **CP**

1801

Viator, pseud. Observations made in an excursion into Scotland, by Viator. (In: J. Anderson, Recreations in agriculture, natural-history, arts, and miscellaneous literature. London, 1801-02. 8°. v. 5, p. 362-380, 453-475; v. 6, p. 101-116, 211-224, 262-278, 460-476.) **PQF**

1802

Brown, David, minister of Crailing. A tour in Scotland in 1802 by D. B., Crailing. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. v. 17, p. 15-25.) **CPA**

1803

Cririe, James. Scottish scenery: or, Sketches in verse, descriptive of scenes chiefly in the Highlands of Scotland.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

With notes and illustrations; and with engravings by W. Byrne from views painted by G. Walker. London: T. Cadell, jun., & W. Davies, 1803. xxxiv p., 1 l., 412 p., 20 pl. 4°. † NCM

Wordsworth, Dorothy. Recollections of a tour made in Scotland A.D. 1803. Edited by J. C. Shairp. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1874. xliv, 316 p., 1 l. Post 8°. CPW

—— —— Second edition. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1874. l, 316 p., 1 l. Post 8°. CPW

Text and letterpress same, with addition of a second preface.

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1874. xlviii, 316 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. CPW

1804

Thornton, Thomas. A sporting tour through the northern parts of England and great part of Scotland... London: Vernor and Hood, 1804. 13 p.l., 312 p., 2 l., 16 pl. 4°. † CBD

1806

Reflections on the administration of civil justice in Scotland, and on the resolutions of the committee of the House of Lords relative to that subject. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1806. 115 p. 8°. CP p. box 4

1811

View of the political state of Scotland, at Michaelmas 1811: comprehending the rolls of the freeholders, an abstract of the setts or constitutions of the royal burghs, and a state of the votes at the last elections throughout Scotland; to which is prefixed, an Account of the forms of procedure at elections to parliament from the counties and burghs of Scotland. Edinburgh: P. Hill, 1812. 1 p.l., v-clxxxix p., 1 l., 324 p. 8°. * C p.v. 1059

1812

Cooke, George Alexander. A general description of Scotland... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 143 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 17.]) CBD

—— A topographical description of the middle division of Scotland... London: C. Cooke [18— ?]. 288 p. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 19.]) KTG

—— A topographical description of the southern division of Scotland... West Lothian, Mid Lothian... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 288 p. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 18.]) KTG

1814

Traveller's, The, guide through Scotland and its islands. Illustrated by maps, views of remarkable buildings, &c. Edinburgh: J. Thomson and Company, 1814. 2 v. 6. ed. 12°. KFT

1818

Burgh reform [in Scotland]. (Edinburgh review. Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. v. 30, p. 503-524.) * DA

Some remarks on the progress and present state of Scotland, its habits and improvements. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. v. 2, p. 199-208.) * DE

1819

Account, An, of the principal pleasure tours in Scotland; and the great lines of road in that country... Edinburgh: Michael Anderson, 1819. 2 p.l., 102 p., 1 l., 148 p., 2 maps. 12°. CPW

Lockhart, John Gibson. Peter's letters to his kinsfolk. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood, 1819. 3 v. port. 2. ed. 8°. CP

—— —— Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood, 1819. 3 v. port. 3. ed. 8°. CP

—— 1. American from the 2. Edinburgh edition. New York: A. T. Goodrich & Co., 1820. vii, 575 p. 8°. CP

Macculloch, John. A description of the Western Islands of Scotland, including the Isle of Man... With remarks on their agriculture, scenery, and antiquities... London: A. Constable & Co., 1819. 3 v. 8°. CPW and † CPW

v. 3 is an atlas.

Playfair, James. A geographical and statistical description of Scotland. Containing a general survey of that kingdom ... A description of every county... and a statistical account of every parish ... Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1819. 2 v. xii, 527 p., 1 map; 427 p. 8°. CPW

Y., I. de. Remarks on Scottish scenery and manners in 1819. (Christian observer. London, 1820-21. 8°. v. 18, p. 639-646, 714-717, 779-784; v. 19, p. 21-27, 89-97.) * DA

1820

Journey, A, to Scotland, by a German traveller. (New monthly magazine and universal register. London, 1820. 8°. v. 13, p. 659-666.) * DE

MacDonogh, Felix. The hermit in the country; or, Sketches of English manners. By the author of "The hermit in London."

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

New York: L. & F. Lockwood, 1820. 2 v. 12°. **NCZ**

v. 1, p. 215-223: Scotland; p. 275-292: Edinburgh. v. 2, p. 97-105: Hogmanay, or, New-Year's morn in Edinburgh; p. 145-153: Society in Edinburgh; p. 155-164: Lady Grizelda M'Tab's ball; p. 185-192: The Scot's fire side; p. 219-226: Twal o'clock, or, the rights of friendship on New-Year's morning; p. 273-282: The Highland outlaw.

Meissner. A pedestrian tour through the Highlands. (New monthly magazine and universal register. London, 1820. 8°. v. 14, p. 57-63.) *** DE**

1821

Account, An, of the principal pleasure tours in Scotland: with a copious itinerary of the great lines of road, and the several cross roads in the country. Edinburgh: J. Thomson & Co., 1821. iv, 168, 174 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **KFT**

Mundell, Alexander. Considerations upon the situation of the elective franchise as it represents counties in Scotland; stated in a letter addressed to the landowners of that part of the United Kingdom. [By Alexander Mundell.] London: J. Murray, 1821. 2 p.l., 28 p. 8°. **CP p.v. 2, no. 11**

Necker de Saussure, Louis Albert. Travels in Scotland; descriptive of the state of manners, literature, and science. Translated from the French. London: printed for Sir Richard Phillips and Co., 1821. viii, 112 p. 8°. **KBD**

1822

Scotland sixty years ago: a series of... copperplate etchings of the chief towns in Scotland and their surroundings. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1882. 2 l., 32 pl. f°. **Stuart 518**

1824

Bigelow, A. Leaves from a journal; or, Sketches of rambles in North Britain and Ireland. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1824. 308 p. 12°. **CBD**

1825

Browne, James. A critical examination of Dr. Macculloch's work on the Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland. [By James Browne.] Edinburgh: Daniel Lizars, 1825. 1 p.l., 302 p. 8°. **CP**

Fletcher, Archibald. An examination of the grounds on which the royal burghs, at their...meeting, claimed...the right of ...amending the setts, or constitutions of the individual burghs... Edinburgh: A. Black, 1825. 53 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1310**

Sinclair, Sir John. Analysis of the Statistical account of Scotland; with a general view of the history of that country, and discussions on some important branches of political economy. Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1825. 2 v. 8°.

v. 2 has imprint: London: John Murray, 1826.

1825-1827

Carter, Nathaniel Hazeltine. Letters from Europe, comprising the journal of a tour...in the years 1825, '26, and '27. New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill, 1829. 2 v. 2. ed. 12°. **BTYA**

Scotland described in v. 1, p. 237-351.

1826

Croker, John Wilson. Two letters on Scottish affairs, from Edward Bradwardine Waverly, Esq. [pseud. of J. W. Croker] to Malachi Malagrowther, Esq. [pseud. of Sir Walter Scott.] London: J. Murray, 1826. 1 p.l., 62 p., 1 l. 8°. **TIF**

—— —— London: J. Murray, 1826. 1 p.l., 62 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°. **TB p.v. 22**

Scott, Sir Walter. Provincial antiquities and picturesque scenery of Scotland with descriptive illustrations. London: J. & A. Arch, 1826. 2 v. pl. 4°. **† CPW**

—— —— London: Rodwell & Martin, [1826?]. 1 p.l., lii, 146 p., 38 pl. 4°. **† CP**

1827

Chambers, Robert. The picture of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Tait, 1827. 2 v. 12°. **CPW**

1828

Simpson, James. Letters to Sir Walter Scott, bart., on the moral and political character and effects of the visit to Scotland in August, 1822, of His Majesty, King George IV. [By James Simpson.] Edinburgh: Waugh and Innes, 1828. 1 p.l., iv, 170 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1159**

1829

Botfield, Beriah. Journal of a tour through the Highlands of Scotland, during the summer of 1829. [By B. Botfield.] Norton Hall: [privately printed. Edinburgh: printed by J. Johnstone,] 1830. 2 p.l., xvi, 376 p. 12°. **CPW**

1830

Jones & Co. Jones' views of the seats, mansions, castles, &c., of noblemen and gentlemen in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland...accompanied with historical descriptions of the mansions...and genealogical sketches of the families and their possessors; forming part of the general series of Jones' Great Britain illustrated... [v. 4.] [London:] Jones & Co. [1830?] 1 p.l., [84 p.,] 1 l., 40 pl. 4°. **† CBD**

Lizars, William Home. Lizars' views of the principal cities and towns in Scot-

History and Description, continued.

Special Periods, continued.

land; with illustrative letter-press, historical and descriptive, by John Willox. Edinburgh: W. H. Lizars [1830?]. 2 p.l., 42 p., 18 pl. obl. 16°. **Stuart 7538**

With an additional engraved title-page.

Scotus, pseud. Address to the burgesses of Scotland, on the necessity of immediate burgh emancipation. Glasgow: Thomas Murray, 1830. 83 p. 8°. **CP p. box 1**

1831

Dobie, James. Letter to William Blair, of Blair, Esq...on the Reform Bill for Scotland... Glasgow: Atkinson & Co., 1831. 40 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 217**

Presentation copy.

Leighton, John M. Scenes in Scotland, with historical illustrations, and biographical anecdotes. Glasgow: Richard Griffin & Co., 1831. xii, 168 p., 16 pl. 12°. **CPW**

—— Select views of the lakes of Scotland; from original paintings by John Fleming, engraved by Joseph Swan. With historical and descriptive illustrations by J. M. Leighton. Glasgow: J. Swan [183–?]. 20 l., 9 pl. 4°. (Loch Lomond and Loch Katrine series.) **Stuart 7539**

Lumsden & Son's guide to the romantic scenery of Loch-Lomond, Loch-Ketturin, the Trosachs, &c... new & rev. ed. Glasgow: J. Lumsden & Son, 1831. 52 p., 1 map. 12°. **CRB p. box**

Parliamentary representation of Scotland. (Westminster review. London, 1831. 8°. v. 14, p. 137-146.) *** DA**

Scottish, The, tourist, and itinerary; or, A guide to the scenery and antiquities of Scotland and the western islands, with a description of the principal steam-boat tours. Edinburgh: Stirling & Kenney, 1831. xvi, 432 p., 7 maps, 1 pl. 4. ed. 16°. **KFT**

Teignmouth (2. baron), Charles John Shore. Sketches of the coasts and islands of Scotland and the Isle of Man... London: J. W. Parker, 1831. 2 v. 8°. **CPW**

Reviewed in *Fraser's magazine,* v. 17, p. 31-38, London, 1838.

Wilson, John. The political state of Scotland...concerning the population and representatives of counties and burghs... London: Longman & Co., 1831. 2 p.l., 48 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 469**

1831-1854

Cockburn, Henry Thomas Cockburn, lord. Journal. Being a continuation of the Memorials of his time, 1831-1854. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1874. 2 v. 8°. **CP**

1832

Dennistoun, James. Letter to the Lord Advocate [i. e. Francis Jeffrey] on the Scotish Reform Bill. [Signed, A conservative, i. e. J. Dennistoun.] Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1832. 1 p.l., 5-31 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1107**

To the Right Hon. Earl Grey...on the inadequacy of the proposed number of representatives allotted to Scotland. By a reforming Scottish freeholder. Edinburgh: W. Tait, 1832. 3-28 p. 8°. **CP p.box 4**

1833

Cobbett, William. Cobbett's tour in Scotland, and in the four northern counties of England: in the autumn of the year 1832. London: [printed by Mills, Jowett, & Mills,] 1833. ix, (1)12-264 p. 16°. **CPW**

Scottish tour in p. 82-229.

Mackenzie, Peter. Reply to the letter of Kirkman Finlay, Esq., on the spy system. Glasgow: Muir, Gowans, & Co., 1833. 16 p. 8°. **CP p. box 3**

Report, A, of the debates in the House of Lords, on the Scotch Burgh Reform Bill, on the 13th and 16th days of August, 1833. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1833. iv, 72 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 1050**

Tour of the wandering piper, through part of Scotland and Ireland, written by himself in a series of letters addressed to G. M. F., Esq., county of Carlow, Ireland. Portland: H. J. Little, 1833. iv, 48 p. 8°. **CBD p. box**

1834

Scottish, The, elections. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1834. 4°. new series, v. 1, p. 294-297.) *** DA**

Swan, Joseph. The lakes of Scotland. [Engravings by J. Swan of paintings by John Fleming, with historical and descriptive illustrations.] [Glasgow: Joseph Swan, 1834?] 3 p.l., 104 p., 25 pl. f°. **Stuart 349**

Large paper copy. Query, incomplete?

1834-1835

R., P. S. Q. Sketches of the Highlands and islands of Scotland. (Saturday magazine. London, 1834-35. 4°. v. 4, p. 250-256; v. 5, p. 82-88, 250-256; v. 6, p. 88-96, 162-168, 250-256; v. 7, p. 82-88, 170-176, 250-256.) *** DE**

1835

Report of the proceedings at the dinners in the Waterloo rooms and the Hopetoun rooms, Edinburgh, to celebrate the anniversary of passing the Scots Reform

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Act, July 17, 1835. Edinburgh: Macdonald, printer, 1835. 1 p.l., 50 p. 8°. **CP p. box 1**

Ritchie, Leitch. Scott and Scotland. With...engravings from original drawings by George Cattermole. London: Longman, Rees [etc.], 1835. iv p., 2 l., 256 p., 21 pl. 8°. (Heath's Picturesque annual for 1835.) **CPW**

T. Passages from a journal of a recent tour in Scotland. (Knickerbocker magazine. New York, 1835. 8°. v. 5, p. 183-186.) *** DA**

Tait, William. Exposure of the spy system of 1816-17, in the course of the trial, Richmond the spy versus Tait's magazine [and Exposure of the spy system of 1819-20, which led to the battle of Bonnymuir ...from Tait's magazine...]. [Edinburgh: W. Tait, 1835.] 48 p. sm. 4°. *** C p.v. 1093**

No title-page.

1836

Leigh, Samuel. Leigh's new pocket road-book of Scotland, containing an account of all the direct and cross roads; together with a description of every remarkable place... London: Leigh and Son, 1836. xxviii, 494 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 24°. **KFT**

—— —— London: Leigh and Son, 1840. xxxvi, 496 p., 2 maps. 3. ed. 24°. **CPW**

Scottish, The, tourist, and itinerary; or, A guide to the scenery and antiquities of Scotland and the Western Islands... Edinburgh: Stirling, Kenney, & Co., 1836. xxii, 418 p., 8 maps, 10 pl. 6. ed. 12°. **KFT**

Wright, George Newnham. Landscape historical illustrations of Scotland, and the Waverley novels: from drawings by J. M. W. Turner [and others]. Comic illustrations by G. Cruikshank. Descriptions by the Rev. G. N. Wright... London: Fisher, Son & Co. [1836?] 2 v. 4°. **† NCW**

1837

Edinburgh. — Town Council. Report by the Lord Provosts' and Law Committees of the Town Council of Edinburgh, on the "Bill to provide for the better regulation of municipal corporations in Scotland" ... Edinburgh: H. & J. Pillans, 1837. 12 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 458**

Remarks on the first report of the select committee on fictitious votes in Scotland: with extracts from the evidence. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1837. 44 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 457**

1838

Beattie, William. Caledonia illustrated in a series of views taken expressly for the work, by W. H. Bartlett, T. Allom, and others. The descriptive text by W. Beattie. London: George Virtue [1838?]. 2 v. pl. 4°. **† CPW**

—— Scotland illustrated in a series of views taken expressly for this work by T. Allom, W. H. Bartlett, and H. M'Culloch. London: G. Virtue, 1838. 2 v. maps, pl., port. 4°. **† CPW** and **Stuart 7505**

Each volume has additional engraved title-page.

1839

Leighton, J. M. The lakes of Scotland: a series of views, from paintings...by J. Fleming; with historical and descriptive illustrations, by J. M. Leighton; and...the Highland scenery of Scotland by John Wilson. Glasgow: A. Fullarton & Co., 1839. x p., 1 l., i-lii p., 1 l., 223 p., 55 pl. 4°. **† CPW**

Wilson, John. Remarks on the scenery of the Highlands. (In: J. M. Leighton, The lakes of Scotland... Glasgow, 1839. 4°. p. i-lii.) **† CPW**

1839-1844

Bartlett, William Henry. Ports, harbours, watering-places, and coast scenery of Great Britain; illustrated by views taken on the spot, by Bartlett; with descriptions by William Beattie. London [1839-]44. 2 v. pl. 4°. **† CBD**

1840

Crichton, David Maitland Makgill. The politics of John Balfour analyzed, and the conduct of his chief supporters discussed ... An address delivered in Guild Hall, Cupar, 22d Sept. inst. n. t.-p. n. p. [c. 1840.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 427**

Howitt, William. Visits to remarkable places: old halls, battle fields, and scenes illustrative of striking passages in English history and poetry. London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longman, 1840. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **CBF** and **Stuart 7404**

v. 1 contains: Field of Culloden; Staffa & Iona; Sacrament Sunday at Kilmorac[k]; v. 2: A stroll along the Borders.

Jamieson, John. Select views of the royal palaces of Scotland from drawings by William Brown. With illustrative descriptions of their local situation, present appearance, and antiquities. Glasgow: A. Fullarton & Co., 1840. 2 p.l., 179(1) p., 23 pl. 2. ed. 4°. **Stuart 7533**

Leigh, Samuel. Leigh's new pocket road-book of Scotland: containing an account of all the direct and cross roads; together with a description of every remarkable place...to which are added pleasure

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

tours to the most picturesque parts of the country... London: Leigh & Son, 1840. xxxvi, 496 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 3. ed. 24°. **CPW**

1842

Topographical, The, statistical, and historical gazetteer of Scotland. Glasgow: A. Fullarton & Co., 1842. 2 v. 4°. † **CPW**

Wilson, James. A voyage round the coast of Scotland and the Isles. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1842. 2 v. pl. illus. 8°. **CPW**

1843

Lauder, Sir Thomas Dick. Memorial of the royal progress in Scotland. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1843. 1 p.l., xiv, 495, xxxv p., 1 map, 1 plan, 12 pl. 4°. **Stuart 7532**

1844

Kohl, Johann Georg. Scotland. Glasgow, the Clyde, Edinburgh; the Forth, Stirling; Drummond Castle, Perth, and Taymouth Castle; the Lakes. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1844. 62 p. 8°. **GLX**

Scotland interested in the question of federal or local parliaments. By A Scotchman. Glasgow: J. Macleod, 1844. 15 p. 8°. **TDI p.v. 2**

1845

Arlincourt, Victor d', viscount. The three kingdoms: England, Scotland, Ireland. Translated from the French. (Smith's weekly volume: a select circulating library... Philadelphia, 1845. f°. v. 1, p. 3-46.) † * **DD**

Reprinted from the London edition of 1844. Chapters 8-15 inclusive deal with Scotland.

Guide to the Edinburgh and Glasgow Railway, including guides to Edinburgh and Glasgow. Illustrated with maps. Edinburgh: J. Thomson & Co., 1845. 36 p., 1 map. 24°. **CPW p. box 1**

Society for the Benefit of the Sons and Daughters of the Clergy. The new statistical account of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1845. 15 v. maps. 8°. **CPW**

v. 1. List of parishes; Edinburgh. v. 2. Linlithgow, Haddington, Berwick. v. 3. Roxburgh, Peebles, Selkirk. v. 4. Dumfries, Kirkcudbright, Wigtown. v. 5. Ayr, Bute. v. 6. Lanark. v. 7. Renfrew, Argyll. v. 8. Dumbarton, Stirling, Clackmannan. v. 9. Fife, Kinross. v. 10. Perth. v. 11. Forfar, Kincardine. v. 12. Aberdeen. v. 13. Banff, Elgin, Nairn. v. 14. Inverness, Ross, Cromarty. v. 15. Sutherland, Caithness, Orkney, Shetland; General index.

Swarback, S. D. Sketches in Scotland. Drawn from nature and on stone. London: the author, 1845. 2 p.l., 25 pl. f°. **Stuart 298**

1846

Chambers, Robert, joint author. See **Wilson,** John, and Robert Chambers.

Lewis, Samuel. A topographical dictionary of Scotland, comprising the several counties, islands, cities, burgh and market towns, parishes and principal villages, with historical and statistical descriptions: embellished with engravings of the seals and arms of the different burghs and universities. London: S. Lewis & Co., 1846. 2 v. f°. †† **CPW**

v. 1: Abbey to Jura.
v. 2: Keanlochbervie to Zetland.

Trench, Francis. Scotland, its faith and its features; or, A visit to Blair Athol. London: R. Bentley, 1846. 2 v. 8°. **CPW**

Wilson, John, and Robert Chambers. The land of Burns, a series of landscapes and portraits... The landscapes...by D. O. Hill... Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1846. 2 v. in 1. pl., port. 4°. **Stuart 10440**

1847

Account of the Highlands. 32 p. 12°. (In: Chambers, Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1847. v. 16, no. 141.) * **C**

1848

Abbott, Jacob. A summer in Scotland. New York: Harper & Bros., 1848. 2 p.l., (i)x-xi(i) p., 1 l., (1)14-331 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **CPW**

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1848. xii, 488, i-iv, 5-32 p., 8 maps, 2 plans, 25 pl. 6. ed. 16°. **KFT**

Nattes, John Claude. The beauties of Scotland, illustrated in a series of views drawn by J. C. Nattes, and engraved by J. Fittler... n. p. [1848.] 1 p.l., 12 pl., 1 port. obl. f°. **Stuart 1705**

Student, A. Emerson and his visit to Scotland. (Douglas Jerrold's Shilling magazine. London, 1848. 12°. v. 7, p. 322-331.) * **DE**

1848-1861

Victoria, queen of Great Britain. Leaves from the journal of our life in the Highlands, from 1848 to 1861. To which are prefixed and added extracts from the same journal giving an account of earlier visits to Scotland... Edited by Arthur Helps. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1868. xv p., 2 l., 315 p., 2 pl. 8°. **Stuart 7540**

—— —— London: Smith, Elder, & Co., 1868. xvii p., 1 l., 198 p., 10 pl. f°. † **CL**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1868. xiv p., 1 l., (1)18-287 p., 2 pl. 12°. **CL**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1850

Scotland illustrated in a series of eighty views from drawings by John C. Brown, William Brown, Andrew Donaldson... and other...Scottish artists. With descriptions; and an essay on the scenery of the Highlands by Prof. [John] Wilson. London: A. Fullarton & Co., 1850. v, i-lii p., 1 l., 3-158 p., 80 pl. 4°. **† CPW**

—— Edinburgh: A. Fullarton & Co., 1853. v, lii p., 1 l., 3-158 p., 80 pl. 4°. **Stuart 7534**

1851

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1851. xvi, 453 p., 18 maps, 2 plans, 17 pl. 9. ed. 12°. **Stuart 8754**

Knox, John. Crumbs from the Land of Cakes. Boston: Gould & Lincoln, 1851. viii, (1)10-192 p., 1 pl. 16°. **CPW**

p. 13-16 supplied in ms.

1852

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1852. xv(i), 543 p., 17 maps, 2 plans, 17 pl. 10. ed. 16°. **KFT**

Menzies, John. Menzies' tourist's pocket guide for Scotland, with five maps and plans and eighteen engravings. Edinburgh: John Menzies, 1852. xi, 555 p. maps, pl. 16°. **KFT**

Tappan, Henry P. A step from the new world to the old, and back again... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1852. 2 v. 12°. **BTYA** and **Stuart 7178**

Scotland in v. 1, p. 182-263.

1853

Bell, James. Scotland. 1 map, 1 pl. (In his: A system of geography. London: A. Fullarton & Co., 1853. 8°. v. 3, p. 169-249.) **Stuart 8489**

Littell, Charles Willing. Scotland... Philadelphia: King & Baird, printers, 1853. 34 p. 12°. **NBH p.v. 32**

Verse.

National Association for the Vindication of Scottish Rights. Address to the people of Scotland, and statement of grievances. Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1853. 37 p. 8°. **CP p. box 3**

—— —— To which is appended the Treaty of Union [from the edition of 1731]. Edinburgh: J. Hogg, 1853. 41 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CK p.v. 168**

Scotland illustrated in...views from original drawings...with letterpress descriptions; and an essay on the scenery of the Highlands by Prof. [John] Wilson. Edinburgh: A. Fullarton & Co., 1853. v p., 1 l., 3-158 p., 8 pl. 4°. **Stuart 7534**

1854

Christie, Robert. Injustice to Scotland exposed; in a letter to the Scottish representatives in the Commons' House of Parliament. Edinburgh: T. Constable & Co., 1854. 19 p. 8°. **CP p. box 1**

Fullarton, A., & Co. The topographical, statistical, and historical gazetteer of Scotland; with a complete county-atlas from recent surveys...and the census of 1851. Edinburgh: A. Fullarton & Co., 1854. 2 v. 4°. **Stuart 7503**

Lawson, John Parker. Scotland delineated in a series of views by...[various artists]. Drawn in lithography by J. D. Harding, Carrick, Gauci, Needham, &c. With...letterpress by J. P. Lawson. London: E. Gambart & Co., 1854. 2 v. f°. **Stuart 528**

Scottish rights and grievances. Reasons for declining to join the National Association for the Vindication of Scottish Rights. By a Scotchman. [In a letter to the lord provost of the city of Edinburgh.] Edinburgh: T. Grant, 1854. 23 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 168**

1855

Lawson, John Parker. Scotland delineated. A series of views...from drawings ...[by various artists]. Accompanied by copious letterpress... London: Day & Son [c. 1855]. 2 p.l., 285 p., 73 pl. f°. **Stuart 1118**

True, The, history of Alexander, John, and Patrick, and of the great mercantile & manufacturing concern carried on by them under the firm of "John, Alexander, & Co."...by the professor of ancient history in the College of Saint Mungo... Glasgow: James R. M'Nair, 1855. 43 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 361** and *** C p.v. 625**

1856

Scottish, The, Rights Association and the franchise. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1856. 4°. v. 23, p. 65-69.) *** DA**

Sigourney, Lydia Huntley. Pleasant memories of pleasant lands. Boston: J. Munroe & Co., 1856. 3. ed. 12°. **Stuart 7406**

p. 73-139 relate to Scotland.

1857

Begg, James. Scotland's demand for electorial justice: or, The forty shilling freehold question explained; with answers to objections. Edinburgh: James Nichol, 1857. 36 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1511**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Young, Andrew. The angler and tourist's guide to the rivers, lakes, and remarkable places in the northern counties of Scotland... Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1857. 2 p.l., iv, 117 p. 24°. **MYI**

1858

Scotland and her calumniators: her past, her present, and her future. Remarks suggested by the strictures of the London press. Glasgow: Brown & Miller, 1858. iv, 76 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 418**

1859

Énault, Louis. Angleterre, Écosse, Irlande. Voyage pittoresque. Paris: Morizot, 1859. 532 p., 20 pl. 4°. **Stuart 7515**
Scotland is described in p. 81-406.

Measom, George. Official illustrated guide to the Lancaster and Carlisle, Edinburgh and Glasgow, and Caledonian railways... London: W. H. Smith & Son [1859]. 384 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **KFT**

Scotland. (Great republic. v. 1, p. 576-584, 9 illus. New York, 1859. 8°.) *** DD**
Description.

1860

Cluthensis, pseud. Will the Scotch be able to defend and retain Scotland in the European crisis of 1860-6? Remarks on national danger and security. Edinburgh: I. Wood, 1860. 32 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1314**

Weld, Charles Richard. Two months in the Highlands, Orcadia, and Skye. London: Longman, Green, Longman, & Roberts, 1860. xxi, 404 p. pl. illus. 8°. **CPW**

Wilson, John Marius. Nelson's handbook to Scotland: for tourists... London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1860. 1 p.l., xxviii, 536 p., 14 maps, 2 plans, 22 pl. 12°. **Stuart 8758**

1861

G., W. S. Summer days in Scotland. (Bentley's miscellany. London, 1861. 8°. v. 50, p. 394-404.) *** DA**

Scotland and her accusers. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Amer. ed. New York, 1861. 8°. v. 90, p. 267-283.) *** DA**
On H. T. Buckle's remarks on Scotland in his History of Civilisation.

1862

Back to Scotland. (Temple Bar. London, 1862. 8°. v. 5, p. 140-151.) *** DA**

1862-1882

Victoria, queen of Great Britain. More leaves from the journal of a life in the Highlands from 1862 to 1882. London: Smith, Elder, & Co., 1884. x p., 2 l., 407 p., 13 pl. and port. 3. ed. 8°. **CL**

—— —— London: Smith, Elder, & Co., 1884, x p., 2 l., 407 p., 13 pl. and port. 4. ed. 8°. **CL**

1863

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1863. xxxiii, 578 p., 21 maps, 5 plans, 10 pl. illus. 16. ed. 16°. **KFT**

Bradley, Edward. A tour in Tartanland. By Cuthbert Bede. London: R. Bentley, 1863. xv, 430 p. 8°. **CPW**

1864

Black's guide to the Trossachs, Stirling, Callander, Loch Katrine, Loch Lomond, etc., etc. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1864. 3 p.l., 78 p., 1 folded map. illus. 16°. **KFT**

Burritt, Elihu. A walk from London to John O'Groats. With notes by the way. London: Sampson Low, Son, & Marston, 1864. ix, 345 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°. **CBD**
Scotland occupies p. 278-345.

Ray, Fabius Maximus. A week in Scotland. (Northern monthly. Portland, Me., 1864. 8°. v. 1, p. 291-296, 366-372.) *** DD**

1865

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1865. xxvii, 594 p., 14 maps, 6 plans, 9 pl. 17. ed. 12°. **Stuart 8755**
One folded map in pocket.

1867

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. and C. Black, 1867. xxxiv, 605 p., 20 maps, 8 pl. illus. 18. ed. 16°. **CPW**

Hamerton, Philip Gilbert. A painter's camp. In three books. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1867. 16°. **CPW**
Bk. II., p. 43-245: In Scotland.

1868

Dawson, Adam. Rambling recollections of past times... Falkirk: Falkirk Herald Office, printer [1868?]. 76 p. 8°. **CP**
Printed for private distribution only.

Eddy, Daniel C. The Percy family. Through Scotland and England. Boston: A. F. Graves, 1868. 256 p. illus. 16°. **NAS**
Engraved title-page also.

Escott, T. H. S. Personalities of a Scotch tour. (Belgravia. London, 1868. 8°. v. 6, p. 202-207.) *** DA**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1869

Hawthorne, Mrs. Sophia Peabody. Notes in Scotland. (In her: Notes in England and Italy. London, 1869. 12°. p. 119-195.) **CBF**

1. Burns' region. 2. Glasgow. 3. Dumbarton. 4. Loch Lomond and the Bens. 5. Inversnaid and Loch Katrine and the Trossachs. 6. Bridge of Allan.

1870

Chambers, William. A lord provost's holiday. 32 p., 1 pl. (In: Chambers' Miscellany. Edinburgh [1870]. 12°. v. 6, no. 91.) ***C**

Account of a voyage round Scotland in the "Pharos," the steamer of the Commission of Northern Lights.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Passages from the English note-books of N. Hawthorne. London: Strahan & Co., 1870. 2 v. 8°. **CBF**

His journey in Scotland described in v. 2, p. 26-62, 278-341 (second visit).

Wilson, John. Remarks on the scenery of the Highlands. 24 p. (In: J. S. Keltie, History of the Scottish Highlands... New York [187 – ?]. 8°. v. 5.) **CPE**

1871

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, 1871. xxxii, 616 p., 33 maps, 8 plates. illus. 19. ed. 12°. **CPW**

Bryant, William Cullen. Letters of a traveller; or, Notes of things seen in Europe and America. New York: G. P. Putnam & Sons, 1871. 442 p. 12°. **IID**

Edinburgh, p. 174-180; The Scottish lakes, p. 181-190; Glasgow — Ayr — Galloway, p. 191-199; A visit to the Shetland Isles, p. 408-425.

1872

Tourists', The, shilling handy guide to Scotland; with new charts and illustrations. Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1872. 154 p., 6 maps. 8°. **KFT p. box**

1874

White, Thomas Pilkington. On the west coast: the record of a Highland tour. illus. (Good words. London, 1874. 8°. v. 15, p. 334-340, 424-430, 454-458, 519-525, 634-641.) ***DA**

1875

Handbook for travellers in Scotland. London: John Murray, 1875. viii, (1)10-478 p., 12 maps. 4. ed. 12°. **KFT**

One map in pocket.

Watson, Jean L. The grand Highland tour: Glasgow — the Clyde — Oban [etc.]; by the author of 'Round the Grange Farm' ...etc. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1875. 112 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 16°. **KFT p. box**

1877

Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. 21. ed. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1877. 3 p.l., v-xxxii, 642 p., 26 maps, 14 plans, 8 pl. 16°. **KFT**

Keddie, William. Highland tour. Glasgow to Oban by the river Clyde... With notice of the geology and natural history of the district. Glasgow: Maclure & Macdonald [1877]. 48 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°. **KFT**

—— Highland route no. III. Oban to Fort William & Banavie, by Ballachulish and Glencoe... Glasgow: Maclure & Macdonald, n.d. 40 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 8°. **KFT**

Macdonald, D. C. "The land o' the leal." (Appleton's journal. New York, 1877. 4°. new series, v. 2, p. 330-335.) ***DA**

—— A week in the Scottish Highlands. (Appleton's journal. New York, 1877. 4°. new series, v. 3, p. 176-182.) ***DA**

Miller's royal tourist guides to the Highlands and islands, Staffa, Iona, Mull, and Hebrides. Oban: J. W. Miller, 1877. 2 p.l., 86 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 12°. **KFT**

Sportsman's, The, & tourist's time tables and guide to...Scotland. Edited by J. W. Lyall. Monthly. July, 1877. London [1877]. xx, 319 p., 2 maps. 12°. **Stuart 8759**

1878

Reid, John T. Art rambles in the Highlands and islands of Scotland. London: George Routledge and Sons, 1878. 4 p.l., 183 p., 41 pl. illus. 4°. **† CP**

1. The Firth of Forth. 2. Trossachswards, viâ Stirling. 3. Lochs Katrine and Lomond. 4. A trip to Arran's isle. 5. Among the isles. 6. Glencoe and the great glen. 7. Lochs Maree and Torridon. 8. Days spent in the isle of Skye. 9. Lewis. 10. The north-east coast of Scotland. 11. Aberdeen, and home viâ Balmoral and the Braes of Mar. 12. Edinburgh and its surroundings.

1880

Caledonia described by Scott, Burns, and Ramsay, with illustrations by J. MacWhirter... New York: R. Worthington [c. 1880]. 6 p.l., 241(1) p., 1 pl. sq. 4°. **Stuart 10721**

Official guide from Glasgow to the Highlands, per David Macbrayne's royal mail steamers... [Glasgow: A. Sinclair, 1880.] 86 p., 1 map. 16°. **KFT p. box**

Official guide. Summer tours in Scotland. Glasgow to the Highlands. "The royal route"...with list of sailings and fares by David Macbrayne's royal mail steamers... Glasgow: A. Sinclair, prtr. [1880?] 2 p.l., 92 p., 12 pl. 12°. **KFT p. box**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1881

Baddeley, Mountford John Baddeley. The Highlands of Scotland...with a... description of the various routes from England and the principal places of interest upon them, including Edinburgh, Glasgow, Melrose, and the Falls of Clyde... Maps and plans by Bartholomew... London: Dulau & Co., 1881. xxxvi, 269 p., 26 maps, 3 plans. 16°. **KFT**

Official guide. Summer tours in Scotland. Glasgow to the Highlands...(via Crinan and Caledonian canals...). [Glasgow: D. Macbrayne, 1881.] 2 p.l., 92 p., 1 l., 1 map, 12 pl. 12°. **KFT**

1882

Reclus, Elisée. Southern Scotland [and] Northern Scotland. illus. (In his: The earth and its inhabitants. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1882. 4°. v. 4, p. 302-377.) *** R – KAN**

1883

Dalgleish, W. Scott. Scotland's version of home rule. (Nineteenth century. London, 1883. 8°. v. 13, p. 14-26.) *** DA**

Scottish patriotism and Scottish politics. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 358-382.) *** DA**

State, The, of the Highlands. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 1, p. 101-125.) *** DA**

1883-1885

Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland: a survey of Scottish topography, statistical, biographical, and historical. Edited by Francis H. Groome. Edinburgh: T. C. Jack, 1883-85. 6 v. maps, pl. 4°. **† CPW**

v. 1. Aan to Corvichen.
v. 2. Corwar to Ednam.
v. 3. Edradour to Harthill.
v. 4. Hartree to Libberton.
v. 5. Liberton to Petty.
v. 6. Pettycur to Zetland. General survey.

1883-1901

Caledonian and London and North-Western Railways. Tourists' guide. Season 1883, 1899, 1901. Glasgow: McCorquodale & Co., 1883-1901. 8°. **TPN**

1884

Handbook for travellers in Scotland. London: J. Murray, 1884. viii, 9-501(1) p., 10 maps, with 2 in pockets, 3 plans. 5. ed. 12°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFT**

Scottish, The, parody on home rule. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. v. 135, p. 143-152.) *** DA**

1885

Muir, Thomas S. Ecclesiological notes on some of the islands of Scotland. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1885. xii, 316 p., 35 pl. 8°. **CP**

1886

Conservative, The, cause in Scotland in the light of the general election. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1886. 8°. v. 7, p. 27-47.) *** DA**

Home rule for Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1886. 8°. v. 140, p. 699-711.) *** DA**

Home rule for Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1886. 8°. v. 8, p. 1-20.) *** DA**

1887

Murray, Frances. Summer in the Hebrides. Sketches in Colonsay and Oronsay. [By Frances Murray.] Glasgow: James MacLehose & Sons, 1887. xi, 175 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°. **CRB**

Printed for private distribution.

1888

Mitchell, W. Scotland and home rule. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1888. 8°. v. 11, p. 323-346.) *** DA**

Scottish Home Rule Association, Edinburgh. Statement of Scotland's claim for home rule. Edinburgh: E. & L. Livingstone, 1888. 14 p. 20. thousand. 12°. *** C p.v. 498**

Wallace, William. Nationality and home rule, Irish and Scottish. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1888. 8°. v. 12, p. 171-187.) *** DA**

1889

Local government in Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1889. 8°. v. 145, p. 297-306.) *** DA**

Malet, H. P. The Highlands. (Antiquary. London, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 19, p. 49-53.) **CA**

Mitchell, W. Home rule for Scotland. The opening speech read (in part) at the discussion on that subject in the conference room of the National Liberal Club, on 7. May 1889. London: A Gardner, 1889. 25 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 657**

Scottish Home Rule Association, Edinburgh. Home rule and political parties in Scotland; a review dedicated to and published by the Scottish Home Rule Association. Edinburgh, 1889. 44 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 580**

1890

Argyll (9. duke), John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

Scottish politics. (North American review. New York, 1890. 8°. v. 151, p. 534-547.) ***DA**

MacKenzie, B. D. Home rule for Scotland. Edinburgh: The Scottish Home Rule Association [1890]. 15 p. 8°. ***C p.v. 580**

Repr.: Westminster review.

Scottish Home Rule Association, Edinburgh. The Scottish home rule debate of 19. and 20. Feb. 1890. Analysis of the divisions and remarks on the debate. Also Archibald Alison's article on the old Scottish Parliament, &c. Edinburgh [1890]. 22 p. 8°. ***C p.v. 580**

Wallace, William. The limits of Scottish home-rule. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1890. 8°. v. 15, p. 420-430.) ***DA**

1891

Macbrayne, David. Official guide. New edition, 1891. Summer tours in Scotland. Glasgow to the Highlands. "Royal route" ...with time tables and lists of fares... Royal Mail steamers... [Glasgow, 1891.] 111 p., 2 l., 1 map, 14 pl. 12°. **KFT**

1892

Black's picturesque guide to Scotland. London: A. & C. Black, 1892. xviii p., 2 l., 563 p., 42 maps, 17 plans, 1 pl. 16°. **KFT**

1893

Wallace, Robert. Scotland's revolt against home rule. (New review. London, 1893. 8°. v. 8, p. 1-11.) ***DE**

1894

Government, The, and Scottish affairs. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1894. 8°. v. 155, p. 252-264.) ***DA**

Handbook for travellers in Scotland. London, 1894. 6. ed. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFT**

Scotland and the Unionist cause. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1894. 8°. v. 23, p. 364-380.) ***DA**

1895

Gladstonian, The, revolt in Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. v. 158, p. 137-145.) ***DA**

Roger, James Cruikshank. Reminiscences of a four weeks tour in Scotland; with notes and memoranda relating to sundry matters of antiquity. London: privately printed, 1895. vii, 52 p., 2 pl. 8°. **CP**

1896

James, Thomas L. A summer tour in the Scottish Highlands. 1 pl. 14 illus. (Cosmopolitan. Irvington-on-the-Hudson, 1896. 8°. v. 21, p. 571-581.) ***DA**

Winter, W. Brown heath and blue bells. Being sketches of Scotland, with other papers. New York: Macmillan Co., 1896. 237 p. 24°. **NBY**

1898

Richardson, Ralph. A French lady in Scotland. (Scottish geographical magazine. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 308-314.) **KAA**

Review of *En Écosse* par Mme. Marie Anne de Bovet.

Wiggin, Kate Douglas, afterwards Mrs. C. N. Riggs. Penelope's progress, being such extracts from the commonplace book of Penelope Hamilton as relate to her experiences in Scotland. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1898. 3 p.l., 268 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBO**

1898-1899

Kellner, L. Ein Jahr in England, 1898-1899. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1900. 12°. **CN**

"Im schottischen Hochland," p. 68-77; "Eine Musterstadt" [Glasgow], p. 78-88; "Schottische Kleinstädter," p. 89-99.

1899

Foord, John. "The land of cakes." Speech delivered...by John Foord at the 143d annual banquet of the St. Andrew's Society of the State of New York, December 1, 1899. [New York: Lehmaier Press, 1899.] [10] p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

1900

Cambrian Archæological Association. Report of the excursion of the Cambrian Archæological Association in connexion with the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland, to the western islands of Scotland, Orkney, and Caithness, June, 1899. Edited by R. Cochrane. Dublin, 1900. xii, 186 p. 8°. **CVA**

Lang, Andrew. Scotland and Mr. Goldwin Smith. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 167, p. 541-550.) ***DA**

National Union of Conservative Associations for Scotland. The campaign guide, 1900. A handbook for Unionist speakers... Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1900. viii, 637 p. 8. ed. 8°. **CL**

Roz, Firmin. Impressions d'Écosse. (Revue des deux mondes. Paris, 1900. 8°. v. 161, p. 205-228.) ***DM**

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1901

Stevenson, John Horne. King Edward the Seventh. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. v. 15, p. 175-178.) **CPA**

1902

Chisholm, George G. Europe. London: E. Stanford, 1899-1902. 2 v. 8°. ***R-KFB**

v. 2, ch. xxv: Scotland — physical configuration; ch. xxvi: Rivers and lakes; ch. xxvii: Elements of the Scottish population and establishment of political unity; ch. xxviii: Agriculture and mining; ch. xxix: Manufactures; ch. xxx: Chief towns.

Goodrich-Freer, A., now Mrs. H. H. Spoer. Outer Isles. With illustrations by Allan Barraud. Westminster [London]: Archibald Constable & Co. [1902.] xv, 448 p., map, plates. illus. 8°. **CPW**

Lansdale, Maria Hornor. Scotland historic and romantic. Philadelphia: H. T. Coates & Co., 1902. 2 v. pl., port. 8°. **CP**

Mackinder, Halford John. Scotland. (In his: Britain and the British seas. New York, 1902. 8°. p. 282-296.) **KFO**

Paul, Sir James Balfour. A Scottish note on the coronation. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. v. 14, p. 205-213.) **SEA**

Stevenson, John Horne. The coronation [of Edward VII.] and Scotland. (Scottish antiquary. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. v. 16, p. 11-19.) **CPA**

Wallace, William. The transformation of the Scottish temperament. (Fortnightly review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 77 [new series, v. 71], p. 690-699.) ***DA**

1903

Handbook for travellers in Scotland; edited by S. M. Penney. London: E. Stanford, 1903. liv, 539 p., 33 maps, 12 plans. 8. ed. 12°. **KFT**

Binder's title: Murray's hand-book. Scotland.

Scottish Patriotic Association. [Origin. Constitution and rules. Officebearers.] [Glasgow: the association, 1903.] 2 l. 8°. **CA**

Todd, George Eyre. Through England and Scotland by the West Coast Royal Mail Route. [London: London & N. W. Caledonian R'ways,] 1903. 215 p., 1 illus. 12°. **KFO**

—— —— [Glasgow: McCorquodale & Co., Ltd., 1907.] 224 p., 1 map. 12°. **KFO**

1904

Great Eastern Railway Co. of England. Cathedral route to the north of England and Scotland and the continent. n. t.-p. [Philadelphia: Security Bank Note Co., 1904.] 24 p., 2 maps. nar. 8°. **KFO p. box**

Scottish Patriotic Association. Scottish history in our school books: a matter of national importance. [Report of the association.] [Glasgow: the association, 1904.] 1 l. f°. **†† CBA p.v. 10**

1905

Academicus, pseud. The political outlook in Scotland. (Westminster review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 164, p. 597-605.) ***DA**

Fleming, Archibald. "Is Scotland decadent?" — A reply. (National review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 46, p. 46-54.) ***DA**

Inglis, Harry R. G. The contour road of Scotland. A series of elevation plans of the roads with measurements and descriptive letterpress. Edinburgh: Gall and Inglis, 1905. 1 p.l., xviii, 296 p., maps, plans. 16°. **KFT**

National Union of Conservative Associations for Scotland. Facts for electors. A handbook for Unionist committeemen, 1905. Edinburgh, 1905. 12°.

Vermersch, Albert. Notes et impressions d'un voyage en Écosse. (Société géographique de Lille. Bulletin. Lille, 1905. 8°. v. 43, p. 13-39.) **KAA**

1907

Birkmyre, Robert. Our Highland encampment. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1907. 8°. v. 302, p. 577-583.) ***DA**

Henderson, T. F., and Francis Watt. Scotland of today. London: Methuen & Co. [1907.] xiv, 399 p., 39 pl., 5 port. 12°. **CPW**

Parliament and the Scottish land bill. (Edinburgh review. London, 1907. 8°. v. 206, p. 1-22.) ***DA**

Wallace, William. Limits of Scottish patriotism. (Fortnightly review. London, 1907. 8°. new series, v. 82, p. 610-620.) ***DA**

—— The social transformation of Scottish Liberalism. (National review. London, 1907. 8°. v. 50, p. 295-307.) ***DA**

1908

Cook, Thomas, and Son. Cook's tourist handbook to Scotland... A programme of arrangements for...1908. Edinburgh: T. Cook & Son, 1908. 108 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. **KFT**

1909

National Union of Conservative Associations for Scotland. [Leaflets.] S. N. U. no. 336, 338-341, 343-345. v. p. [1909.] 8°.

History and Description, continued.
Special Periods, continued.

1910

Todd, George Eyre. Scotland for the holidays. [Glasgow: McCorquodale & Co., Ltd.,] 1910. 178 p., 1 map. illus. 12°. **CPW**

Map in pocket.

1912

Johnson, Clifton. The land of heather. Written and illustrated by Clifton Johnson. New York: Macmillan Company, 1912. xii p., 1 l., 258 p., 47 pl. 12°. (Macmillan's travel series.) **CPW**

MacBrayne, David, Ltd. The royal route; summer tours in the western Highlands and islands of Scotland by the Royal Mail steamers "Columba," "Iona," &c. Official guide. [Glasgow: R. Maclehose and Co., Ltd.,] 1912. 180 p., 1 map, 32 pl. illus. new ed. 12°. **KFT**

1913

Lang, Andrew, and John Lang. Highways and byways in the Border; by Andrew Lang and John Lang, with illustrations by H. Thomson. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., vii-xvi, 439(1) p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°. **CBF**

Completed by John Lang after the death of his brother.

MacDonald's Scottish directory and gazetteer, accompanied with railway map and plans. Edition [31] (1912/13). Edinburgh [1912]. 4°. **Pub. Cat.Div. – BAZ**

Olcott, Charles Sumner. The country of Sir Walter Scott. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. xv, 414 p., 1 l., 3 maps, 60 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CRB**

(*To be continued*)

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF CITY DOCUMENTS

Aix-la-Chapelle, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten im Rechnungsjahre 1913. 44 p. 4°.

Allegan, Mich. Report of the Allegan Public Library for the year March 10, 1913 to March 9, 1914. 5 l. 8°. (Bulletin no. 6.)

Attleborough, Mass. Annual report of the trustees of the Public Library of the town for the year ending December 31, 1913. 11 p. 8°.

Becket, Mass. Annual report of the town officers for the year ending February 28, 1914. 40 p. 8°.

Berlin, N. H. Seventeenth annual report of the receipts and expenditures for the year ending January 31, 1914, together with other annual reports and papers relating to the affairs of the city. 259 p., 25 l., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Bielefeld, Germany. Haushalts-Pläne der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1914... 130 p., 1 l. 4°.

Boston, Mass. Manual of the public schools, 1914. 220 p. 24°.

Bremen, Germany. Bericht über den Betrieb und die Verwaltung der Strassenreinigung im Jahre vom 1. April 1912 bis 31. März 1913. 21 p. 8°.

—— Gesetzblatt der freien Hansestadt Bremen 1913. xi, 463 p. 8°.

Brighton, England. — Public Library, Museums and Art Galleries. Report of the director for the period 17th November 1912, to 31st December 1913, to which is added a report on the work of the Publicity Department. 56 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Brockton, Mass. Annual report of the trustees of the Public Library for the year ending November 30, 1913. 39 p., 1 diagr., 5 pl. 8°.

Burlington, Vt. Forty-seventh annual report of the Water Department, and of the water commissioners the twenty-fifth [for the year ending] December 31, 1913. 18 p. illus. 8°.

Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope. Report of the board of trustees of the South African Public Library for the year ended December 31st, 1913. 2 l. 4°.

Chicago, Ill. Annual report of the South Park commissioners for the fiscal year ended February 28, 1913. 97 p., 1 l., 2 tables. 8°.

Chilmark, Mass. Annual financial report of the town for the year ending February 20, 1914, and the school report. 40 p. 8°.

Cincinnati, O. Annual report of the Board of Park Commissioners for the year of 1913. 43(1) p., 1 l., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Colchester, N. Y. Fifty-eighth annual report of the Board of School Visitors of the town for the year 1912-1913. 56 p. 8°.

Cologne, Germany. — Städt. Handels-Hochschule. Vorlesungs-Verzeichnis für das Sommer-Semester 1914. 56 p. 8°.

Colorado Springs, Colo. Annual report of the city auditor for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1913. 36 p. 4°.

Columbus, O. Forty-third annual report of the Division of Water for the year 1913. 77 p., 1 table. illus. 8°.

Covington, Ky. Annual report of the Board of Education for the school year ending June 30, 1913. 91 p., 6 pl. 8°.

Dallas, Texas. Annual reports of the city, May 1, 1912 to May 1, 1913. 244 p. 8°.

Dedham, Mass. Forty-second annual report of the trustees of the Public Library, January 31, 1914. 56 p. 8°.

Detroit, Mich. Detroit Public Library branches, 1914. 17 l. illus. 4°.

Doncaster, England. Forty-fourth annual report of the Borough Free Library Committee, 1913. Presented to the mayor and Town Council, February, 1914. 14 p., 1 l. 8°.

Dover, N. H. — Dover Public Library. Books in the French language added 1913. 2 l. 12°.

—— Books relating to municipal affairs. [1913?] 2 l. 12°.

—— Music added in 1913. 2 l. 12°.

—— Thirty-first annual report of the board of trustees of the Dover Public Library for the year ending Dec. 31, 1913. 16 p. 8°.

Dunkirk, France. Budget de la ville pour 1914. 26 l. 8°.

East Greenwich, R. I. Tax book, 1913. 48 p. 8°.

Edinburgh, Scotland. Librarian's report, Public Library, 1913. 7(1) p., 3 l. 8°.

—— Report on the state of crime and the police establishment, 1913. 35 p. f°.

Elizabeth, N. J. Twelfth report of the Board of Fire Commissioners with reports of the chief of department and the secretary of the Fire Department for the year ending December 31, 1913. 34 p., 6 l. 8°.

Fairhaven, Mass. Annual report of the town officers comprising those of the town clerk, treasurer and collector, selectmen and overseers of the poor, park commissioners, sewer commissioners, Board of Health, tree warden, School Committee and the report of the Millicent Library for the year ending January 31, 1914. 91, 37, 12 p., 1 table. 8°.

Fitchburg, Mass. The old records of the town. A copy of the records contained in volume A, being volume eight of the printed records of the town. Compiled by Walter A. Davis, city clerk. 1913. 5 p.l., 203 p. 8°.

Frankfurt a. M., Germany. Frankfurter Wirtschaftsbericht für das Jahr 1913 erstattet von der Handelskammer. viii, 339 p. 8°.

Freiburg im Breisgau, Germany. Stadtgemeinde. Voranschläge für das Rechnungsjahr 1914. ix, 195 p. f°.

Gary, Ind. The Gary Public Library, 1914. 4 l. 12°.

Hagerstown, Md. — Washington County Free Library. Twelfth annual report [for year ending October 1st], 1913. 21 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Hamborn, Germany. Haushaltsplan der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1913. 71 p. 4°.

Harrisburg, Pa. Annual report of the public schools for the year ending the first Monday in July, 1913. 202 p., 9 pl. 8°.

Hartford, Conn. Twenty-ninth annual report of the Board of Health for the year ending December 31, 1913. March, 1914. 48 p. 8°.

Harvard, Mass. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the town together with other statistical matter for the year ending February 16, 1914. 120, 35 p. 8°.

Havre, France. Budget de l'exercice 1914. 1 p.l., 180 p., 2 tables. f°.

Jacksonville, Fla. — Public Library. Quarterly bulletin containing ninth annual report of the board of trustees for the year ending Dec. 31, 1913, and a selected list of the new books for the months of October to December, 1913. 20 p. 8°.

Kansas City, Mo. Forty-second annual report of the board of directors of the school district for the year ending June 30, 1913. 349 p., 3 fold. pl., 6 tables. illus. 8°.

—— Manual and directory of the public schools containing general information concerning the board of directors, officers, employees, teachers, janitors, location of schools, value of property, bonded debt, etc. Compiled in secretary's office, October 1, 1913. 126 p., 3 l. 12°.

Karlsruhe, Germany. Haupt- und Residenzstadt. Voranschläge über die Einnahmen und Ausgaben der städtischen Kassen für das Rechnungsjahr 1914. 211 p. f°.

—— Städtisches Strassenbahnamt. Verwaltungsbericht für das Jahr 1913. 18 p., 1 diagr. 4°.

Koenigshutte o. S., Germany. Haushalts-Plan der Stadtgemeinde für das Jahr 1914. 97 p. obl. 8°.

Lahr, Germany. Jahresbericht der Handelskammer für den Kreis Offenburg mit Amtsbezirk Ettenheim für 1913. xi, 223 p. 8°.

Lancaster, Mass. Fifty-first annual report of the trustees of the Town Library, 1913-14. 30 p. 8°.

Little Rock, Ark. Fourth annual report, Public Library (Carnegie Library), for the year ending December 31, 1913. 8 p. 8°.

—— Report of the Little Rock Vice Commission, May 20, 1913, and the order of Mayor Chas. E. Taylor to close all resorts by August 25, 1913. 29 p. 8°.

Luebeck, Germany. Bericht der Handelskammer über das Jahr 1912, erstattet im Juni 1913. (Verwaltungsbericht.) 65 p. 4°.

Lyons, France. Budget municipal pour l'exercice 1914. 152 p. f°.

Milwaukee, Wis. Annual report of the Milwaukee water works for the year ending December 31st, 1913. 160 p., 4 diagr., 1 plan, 6 pl., 1 table. 8°.

Minneapolis, Minn. — Public Library. List of additions, 1913. 101 p. 4°. (New series, v. 3, January, 1914.)

New Bedford, Mass. Annual report of the chief of police for the year ending December 31, 1913. 18 p., 1 port. 8°.

—— The sixty-second annual report of the trustees of the Free Public Library, to the City Council, for the year 1913. 42 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°.

New Orleans, La. Annual report of the superintendent of the public schools of the parish of Orleans, 1912-1913. 206 p., 1 diagr., 5 pl., 1 port., 8 tables. 8°.

New York City, N. Y. Resolutions of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment relating to franchises and revocable privileges. Approved by the mayor, 1913. x, 804 p., 1 chart, 8 maps. 4°.

Old Orchard, Me. Thirty-first annual report of the town for the year ending January 31, 1914. 84 p. 8°.

Orleans, France. — Bureau Municipal d'Hygiène. Bulletin annuel par le Docteur Le Page-Viger. Année 1913 (neuvième année). 131 p., 1 l., 1 diagr., 2 maps, 1 table. 4°.

Paisley, Scotland. — Free Public Library and Museum. Report for the year ended 31st December 1913. 29 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Pittsburgh, Pa. — Department of Public Health. Sanitary code. Issued to the public September 1st, 1913. 171 p. 8°.

Pittsfield, Mass. Manual containing the rules and orders of the City Council together with a list of city officers, standing committees, boards and other information concerning the city government, 1914. 69 p., 1 map. 16°.

Plainfield, N. J. Catalogue of statuary, paintings and drawings in pen and ink: the work of Caroline Peddle Ball, Sigismond de Ivanowski and Frederick C. Gordon. On exhibition in the art galleries of the Plainfield Public Library, February 9th to 14th inclusive, 1914. 6 p. illus. 8°.

Plymouth, Mass. Fifty-ninth annual report of the water commissioners, superintendent and collector of water rates of the town, 1913. 24 p., 2 diagr. 8°.

Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Annual report of the president of the Board of Education, superintendent of schools and department reports with directory of the public schools of the city. January 1, 1914. 55 p. 8°.

Providence, R. I. Estimates of the receipts and expenditures for the financial year ending September 30, 1915. Report by the city auditor, March 19, 1914. 43 p. 8°.

Regina, Saskatchewan. — Public Library. Reports of the chief librarian and secretary-treasurer for the year of 1913. 23(1) p. illus. 8°.

Rheydt, Germany. Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten der Stadt für das Kalenderjahr 1913. Erstattet vom Oberbürgermeister Lehwald in der Sitzung der Stadtverordneten-Versammlung vom 20. Januar 1914. 63 p. 8°.

—— Haushalts-Pläne der Stadt für das Rechnungsjahr 1914. 149 p. 4°.

Rochester, N. Y. Proceedings of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and Contract and Supply, 1913. 1 p.l., 119 p., 1 l., 379 p. 8°.

San Francisco, Cal. Report of board of trustees of the Public Library and Reading Rooms for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913. 30 p. 8°.

Seattle, Wash. Annual report of the board of directors of Seattle School District No. 1, for the school and fiscal year ending June 30, 1913. 80 p., 4 pl., 4 tables. 8°.

Sedan, France. — Chambre de Commerce. Séances, rapports & travaux de l'année 1913. 84 p. 8°.

South Hadley, Mass. Annual reports of the town officers for the year ending January 1, 1914. 178 p. 8°.

Spokane, Wash. Twenty-second annual report of the Department of Health and Sanitation for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1913. 15 l. 8°.

Taunton, Mass. Thirty-eighth annual report of the water commissioners for the year ending November 30, 1913. 24 p., 2 l., 1 table. 8°.

Toledo, Ohio. — Public Library. Thirty-eighth and thirty-ninth annual reports of the librarian, 1912 and 1913. 19 p. 8°.

Toronto, Ontario. — Public Library. Thirtieth annual report for the year 1913. 38 p., 2 diagr., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Verona, Italy. Bilancio preventivo delle entrate e delle spese per l'esercizio finanziario 1914. 125 p. f°.

—— Relazione al Consiglie Comunale sul bilancio di previsione per l'anno 1914. 10 p. f°.

Winthrop, Mass. Sixty-second annual report of the officers of the town for the year ending December 31, 1913. 454 p., 1 port. 8°.

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

American Bankers Association. Forms for national and state banks, selected and arranged by a committee of the American Bankers Association from the forms in use by the national and state banks of the United States. Committee: J. M. Miller, jr., J. F. Farrell, J. Wayne, jr. [New York,] 1913. 124 f. obl. 8°. †† **THE**

American state trials: a collection of the important and interesting criminal trials which have taken place in the United States, from the beginning of our government to the present day. With notes and annotations by J. D. Lawson. v. 1. St. Louis: F. H. Thomas Law Book Co., 1914. 8°. **SLN**

Auer, Ignaz. Nach zehn Jahren. Material und Glossen zur Geschichte des Sozialistengesetzes... Beilage: Abschiedsnummer des "Sozialdemokrat" vom 27. September 1890. Nürnberg: Fränkische Verlagsanstalt & Buchdruckerei G.m.b.H., 1913. xiii p., 1 l., 376 p. 12°. **SFC**

Avenel, Georges d', vicomte. Le nivellement des jouissances. Paris, 1913. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **TFI**

Behm, Paul. Der Handelsagent. Seine soziale Stellung und volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Berlin: F. Siemenroth, 1913. xii, 202 p. 4. ed. 8°. **TLC**

Bilgram, Hugo, and L. E. Levy. The cause of business depressions as disclosed by an analysis of the basic principles of economics. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1914. xvii, 531 p., 9 charts. 8°. **TLS**

Bordwell, George Otis. Modern banking methods as applied to the tellers and bookkeepers. San Francisco: Hicks-Judd Co. [1913.] xvi, 122 p., 3 pl. 8°. **THE**

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz. Other people's money; and how the bankers use it. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1914.] xv, 223 p. 12°. **THI**

Bromberger, H. A. Les chemins de fer exotiques. Mexique, Colombie, Nicaragua, Costa Rica... [Paris:] Moniteur économique et financier [1913]. 4 p.l., (1)8-231 p., 1 l. 8°. **TPW**

Cablat, Louis. La sécurite et l'économie des paiements en France spécialement dans le commerce de banque (comptes-courants, chèques, chambre de compensation). Paris: A. Rousseau, 1913. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xii, 313 p. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.) **THI**

Calwer, Richard. Wirtschaftslehre und Wirtschaftspolitik. Berlin: S. Simon [1913]. vi, 139 p. 4°. **TB**

Cannan, Edwin. Wealth; a brief explanation of the causes of economic welfare. London: P. S. King & Son, 1914. xxiii, 274 p. 12°. **TB**

Caullet, Paul. Éléments de sociologie; la science et l'art; lois et hypothèses; systèmes et utopies. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., 356 p. 8°. (Systèmes et faits sociaux.) **SC**

Collings, Jesse. The colonization of rural Britain; a complete scheme for the regeneration of British rural life. London: Rural World Pub. Co., Ltd. [1914.] 2 v. illus. 8°. **TE**

Conway, Thomas, and E. M. Patterson. The operation of the new Bank Act. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1914.] viii, 431 p. 8°. **THI 228**

Cooley, Roger William. Illustrative cases on municipal corporations. A companion book to Cooley on Municipal corporations. St. Paul, Minn.: West Pub. Co., 1913. x, 379 p. 8°. (Hornbook case series.) **SER**

Cornélissen, Christian. Théorie de la valeur. Avec une réfutation des théories de Rodbertus, Karl Marx, Stanley Jevons & Boehm-Bawerk. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1913. 3 p.l., 480 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Bibliothèque internationale d'économie politique.) **TB**

Dale, Bernard. The effect of taxes on food stuffs. When and why a tax on food stuffs does not increase the cost to the consumer. London: E. Wilson, 1914. xv, 64 p. 12°. **TIK**

Davey, Herbert. Poor law settlement and removal. London: Stevens & Sons, Ltd., 1913. xxxvi, 449(1) p. 2. ed. 8°. **SGP**

Dewing, Arthur Stone. Corporate promotions and reorganizations. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1914. ix, 615 p., 8 tables. 8°. (Harvard economic studies. v. 10.) **TN**

Downing, R. F., & Co. Customs Tariff Act, October 3, 1913, with alphabetical

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

schedule and administrative provisions, Cuban reciprocity treaty, pure food act of March 3, 1903, list of parcel post countries. New York: R. F. Downing and Co. [1913.] xx, 649 p. 16°. **TK**

Dufour, Paul, and H. Bernard. La nouvelle école corporative d'apprentissage. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1913. 2 p.l., 128 p. 12°. **TDK**

Duverger, Daniel. Le rôle économique du chèque. Bordeaux: Imprimerie de l'université, 1913. 1 p.l., (i)vi-viii, 352 p. 4°. **THE**

Expert-Bezançon, Jacques. Les organisations de défense patronale. Paris: H. Paulin & Cie. [1911.] xiii, 280 p., 1 l. 8°. **TDC**

Félix, Maurice. Les retraites ouvrières et paysannes; étude de l'organisation administrative et financière du service des retraites et en particulier du rôle des préfets, des maires et de la mutualite dans le fonctionnement de ce service. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1913. 1111 p. 8°. **SIW**

Ferry, Désiré. Le contrôle financier du parlement. (La commission des comptes définitifs.) Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1913. 114 p., 1 l. 8°. **TIF**

Fischer, Louis E. Economics of interurban railways. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1914. ix, 116 p. 12°. **TPY**

Fontaine, Henri. La bourse et ses opérations légales. Traité de droit financier. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1912. vi, 728 p., 1 table. 5. ed. 8°. **TG**

Foster, Roger. A treatise on the federal income tax under the act of 1913. Rochester, N. Y.: Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., 1914. xxvii, 1026 p. 8°. **TIR 228**

Friedegg, Ernst. Millionen und Millionäre; wie die Riesen-Vermögen entstehen. Berlin: Vita, Deutsches Verlagshaus, G.m.b.H. [1914.] 383 p. 8°. **TB**

Friesenhahn, P. Handbuch der Reklame für Kaufleute, Industrielle, gewerbetreibende Handlungsgehilfen und Reklamefachmänner von P. Friesenhahn. Zweite, neu bearbeitete Auflage von A. Schwering. Stuttgart: W. Violet [1914?]. viii, 312 p., 5 pl. illus. 12°. (Violets Globus-Bücherei.) **TW**

Gantt, Henry Laurence. Work, wages, and profits. New York: Engineering Magazine Co., 1913. 312 p., 6 charts. 2. ed. 12°. (Works management library.) **TM**

Gerlach, Kurt Albert. Theorie und Praxis des Syndicalismus. Habilitationsvorlesung an der Universität Leipzig gehalten am 31. Juli 1913. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1913. 21(1) p. 8°. **TDR**

Gettell, Raymond Garfield. Problems in political evolution. Boston: Ginn and Co. [1914.] vii, 400 p. 8°. **SEC**

Goernandt, Rudolf. Die Boden- und Wohnungspolitik der Stadt Ulm. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 66 p. 8°. **TDN**

Goodyear, Lloyd Earnest. Principles of accountancy. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Goodyear-Marshall Pub. Co. [cop. 1913.] 189 p. 12°. (American bookkeeping series.) **TM**

Griffith, James B. Corporation accounts and voucher system: a working handbook of approved methods of corporation accounting, with special reference to records of stock issues, manufacturers' accounts and the use of the voucher system. Chicago: American School of Correspondence, 1914. v.p. plates. 8°. (American accountants' library.) **TM**

Guckenmusz, Franz. Die Unterstützung der französischen Handelsmarine durch Prämien. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co., 1914. iv, 233 p. 8°. **TR**

Guyot, Yves. Where and why public ownership has failed. Translated from the French by H. F. Baker. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. ix(i) p., 2 l., 459 p. 12°. **SEB**

Hahn, Julius. Handbuch der Krankenversicherung nach der Reichsversicherungsordnung, den Nebengesetzen und den Ausführungsvorschriften Ausführlicher Kommentar von Julius Hahn. Des Kommentars zum Krankenversicherungsgesetz siebente... Auflage. Bd. 1. Berlin: A. Troschel, 1913. 8°. **SIL**

Haines, Charles Grove. The American doctrine of judicial supremacy. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xviii p., 1 l., 365 p. 8°. **SEB**

Hardy, Edward John. Still happy though married. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1914. 353(1) p. 12°. **SNV**

Hathaway, Charles E., and J. B. Griffith. Factory accounts: a working handbook of departmental organization and methods as applied to factories, with special reference to purchases... and cost accounts. Chicago: American School of Correspondence, 1913. 3 p.l., 9-207 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (American accountants' library.) **TM**

Herzfelder, Emil. Haftpflichtversicherung. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1914. x, 173(1) p. 8°. (Versicherungs-Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) **SIE**

Hodenpyl, Hardy & Co. Federal income tax; digest, law, and record of income. New York [1913]. 45(1) p., 13 l. 8°. **TIR**

Hoffmann, Géza von. Die Rassenhygiene in den Vereinigten Staaten von

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Nordamerika. Mit einer Figur im Text. München: J. F. Lehmann, 1913. xii, 237 p. 8°.

Hopkins, Tighe. The romance of fraud. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1914. viii, 280 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 8°. **SLE**

Hunter, Robert. Violence and the labor movement. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xiv p., 2 l., 3-388 p., 2 port. 12°. **SFK**

Ichenhaeuser, Eliza. Was die Frau von Berlin wissen muss. Ein praktisches Frauenbuch für Einheimische und Fremde. Unter Mitwirkung der berufensten Vertreterinnen auf den verschiedenen Gebieten der Frauenarbeit, hrsg. von E. Ichenhaeuser. Berlin: H. S. Loesdau [1914]. 456 p. 8°. **SB**

Kautsky, Karl. The high cost of living; changes in gold-production, and the rise in prices. Translated by A. Lewis. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co., 1914. 114 p., 1 diagr. 16°. **TFI**

Kenna, Edward Dudley. Railway misrule. New York: Duffield & Co., 1914. xii, 163 p., 1 l., 1 table. 12°. **TPR**

Koch, Heinrich. Die deutsche Hausindustrie. M. Gladbach: Volksvereins-Verlag G.m.b.H., 1913. 1 p.l., 5-294 p. 8°. **TDI**

Krauss, Rudolf. Die Frau. Ernstes und Lustiges, Weises und Törichtes, Süsses und Bitteres, aus den geistigen Schatzkammern aller Zeiten und Völker, entwendet von Rudolf Krauss. Stuttgart: J. Hoffmann. [1913]. 4 p.l., 370 p. 8°. **SNF**

Lacey, Thomas Alexander. Marriage in church and state. London: R. Scott, 1912. xxi, 243 p. 8°. (Library of historic theology.) **SNV**

Lehmann, Eduard. Erziehung zur Arbeit. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1914. 3 p.l., 86 p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 459.) **SSM**

Levainville, J. Rouen, étude d'une agglomération urbaine. Paris: A. Colin, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)4-418 p., 1 map, 4 plans, 13 pl. 8°. **SB**

Lewin, Karl Moritz. Industrielle Organisationspraxis. Leipzig: C. E. Poeschel, 1913. 4 p.l., 131 p. 8°. (Sammlung von Unterrichtswerken für Schulen und für die kaufmännische Praxis. Bd. 25.) **TM**

Link, Adolf. Die Lederindustrie (erzeugende und verarbeitende). Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1913. iii, 97 p. 8°. (Ueber den Standort der Industrien. Teil 2, Heft 3.) **TB**

Lorulot, André. Les théories anarchistes. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1913. vi, 836 p. 12°. (Collection des doctrines politiques. [v.] 8.) **SFK**

Lynch, Frederick. What makes a nation great. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [1914.] 120 p. 12°. **SEB**

MacDonald, John Angus. Successful retail advertising. A revised edition of the book, Successful advertising: how to accomplish it. Revised by H. J. Rutherford... Chicago: Dry Goods Reporter Co. [1913.] 3 p.l., 430 p. illus. 8°. **TW**

MacGregor, Theodore Douglas. Talks on thrift: a protest against reckless extravagance: a plea for commonsense saving. New York: Bankers Pub Co., 1913. 116 p. 12°. **TB**

Madelung, Ernst. Die Entwicklung der deutschen Portland-Zement-Industrie von ihren Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kartelle. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1913. 2 p.l., 99 p. 8°. **TN**

Mallet, Bernard. British budgets, 1887-88 to 1912-13. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xxiv p., 1 l., 511(1) p. 8°. **TIF**

Maria, Paul. Des modifications du capital social au cours de la vie sociale dans les sociétés commerciales par actions. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1913. xx, 254 p., 1 l. 4°. **TNG**

Marks, T. E. The land and the commonwealth. By T. E. Marks. With an introduction by J. H. Edwards. London: P. S. King & Son, 1913. xxv, 314 p. 8°. **TE**

Masson-Forestier, Lionel. Les caisses de conversion et la réforme monétaire en Argentine et au Brésil. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1913. 1 p.l., (1)6-240 p. 4°. **TF**

Mataré, Franz. Die Arbeitsmittel; Maschine, Apparat, Werkzeug. Eine Abhandlung über ihren Einfluss auf den Industriebetrieb unter eingehender Berücksichtigung des Apparatwesens. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1913. iv, 214 p. 8°. **TDI**

Mathews, Frederic. Taxation and the distribution of wealth... Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1914. xiii p., 2 l., 3-680 p. 8°. **TIK**

Minor, Raleigh Colston. Notes on the science of government and the relations of the states to the United States. [Charlottesville:] Anderson Bros., 1913. x, 171 p. 8°. **SEC**

Moride, Pierre. Les maisons à succursales multiples en France et à l'étranger. Paris: F. Alcan, 1913. 2 p.l., 234 p., 1 l. 12°. **TLC**

Moxey, Edward Preston. Principles of factory cost keeping. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1913. 102 p. 12°. **TM**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Mueller, Rudolf. Anlage und Verwaltung der Kapitalien privater Versicherungsunternehmungen. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1914. x, 178 p., 1 table. 8°. (Versicherungs-Bibliothek. Bd. 6.) **SIE**

Nearing, Scott. Social religion; an interpretation of Christianity in terms of modern life. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xvi p., 2 l., 227 p. 12°. **SB**

Newmayer, Solomon W. Medical and sanitary inspection of schools: for the health officer, the physician, the nurse and the teacher. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger [cop. 1913]. vi p., 1 l., (1)18-318 p., 14 pl. illus. 8°. **STC**

Obst, Georg. Das Bankgeschäft. Bd. 1. Leipzig: C. E. Poeschel, 1914. 8°. **THD**

Bd. 1. Verkehrstechnik und Betriebseinrichtungen.

Poincaré, Raymond. Ce que demande la cité (vingt causeries familières). 27 illustrations. Paris: Hachette et Cie. [1912.] 2 p.l., 112 p., 2 l. 4°. **SER**

Raine, G. E. Lloyd George and the land; an exposure and an appeal. London: G. Allen & Co., Ltd., 1914. xvi, 174 p. 12°. **TE**

Randolph, Joseph Fitz. New Jersey inheritance and transfer tax laws, containing all New Jersey's statutes and reported decisions, with other cases bearing on such provisions in other states as have been enacted in New Jersey. Newark, N. J.: Soney & Sage, 1913. 2 p.l., 183 p. 8°. **TIR**

Reeder, Robert Patterson. The validity of rate regulations, state and federal. Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson Co., 1914. xv, 440 p. 8°. **TPG**

Ressel, Gustav Andreas. Das Archiv der Bäckergenossenschaft in Wien. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Wiener Handwerkes. Hrsg. von der Wiener Bäckergenossenschaft. Wien: Gerlach & Wiedling, 1913. lxxxvii, 154 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 4°. **TDK**

Revelli, Paolo. Manuale coloniale, pubblicato per iniziativa della Società di esplorazioni geografiche di Milano. Prefazione del P. Vigoni. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. xii, 240 p., 4 maps, 1 table. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **SEV**

Rosenthal, Eduard. Der Wandel der Staatsaufgaben in der letzten Geschichtsperiode. Rede gehalten zur Feier der akademischen Preisverteilung am 21. Juni 1913. Jena: G. Fischer, 1913. 32 p. 4°. **† SEB**

Sandiford, Peter. The mental and physical life of school children. London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1913. xii, 346 p. illus. 12°. **SOD**

Scanlan, John James. The mutilated hand and the workmen's compensation act, 1906, having special reference to "missing" fingers... London: Scientific Press, Ltd. [1913.] vii, 90 p. illus. 12°. **TDO**

Schack, Béla. Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen in Ungarn. Von Béla Schack. Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen in Kroatien und Slawonien. Von E. Gelcich. Wien: A. Hölder, 1913. viii, 261 p., 6 tables. 4°. (Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen der europäischen und aussereuropäischen Staaten. Teil 7.) **TM**

Schaub, Friedrich. Studien zur Geschichte der Sklaverei im Frühmittelalter. Berlin: W. Rothschild, 1913. 6 p.l., 116 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen zur mittleren und neueren Geschichte. Heft 44.) **SEK**

Schmid-Burgk, H. Cl. Der Wartestand nach deutschem Beamtenrecht. Bonn: A. Marcus und E. Weber, 1913. vi p., 1 l., 74 p. 8°. (Kölner Studien zum Staats- und Wirtschaftsleben. Heft 3.) **SEB**

Schuecking, Walther. Neue Ziele der staatlichen Entwicklung; eine politische Studie. Marburg i. H.: N. G. Elwert, 1913. 116 p. 2.-3. ed. 8°. **SEB**

Scott, William Amasa. Money. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1913. 6 p.l., 124 p. 12°. (National social science series. no. 2.) **TF**

Selden, George Charles. Investing for profit. New York: Magazine of Wall street [1913]. 170 p. 16°. **TG**

Siegfried, Bernhard. Repetitorium der National-Ökonomie. Bern: M. Drechsel, 1914. 104 p. 12°. **TB**

Sombart, Werner. Der Bourgeois; zur Geistesgeschichte des modernen Wirtschaftsmenschen. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1913. vii, 540 p. 8°. **TDC**

Spiecker, Friedrich. Die Abhängigkeit des erfolgreichen Fernsprechanrufes von der Anzahl der Verbindungsorgane. Berlin: J. Springer, 1913. 65(1) p. 4°. **TTH**

Van Antwerp, William C. The stock exchange from within. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1914. 5 p.l., 3-459 p., 1 l. 12°. **TG**

Verinder, Frederick. Land, industry and taxation. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1914]. 94 p. 16°. (People's books. no. 121.) **TIN**

Walling, William English. Progressivism — and after. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xxxv p., 1 l., 406 p. 12°. **SFC**

Webb, J. J. Industrial Dublin since 1698, & The silk industry in Dublin; two essays. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1913. viii p., 1 l., 210 p. 12°. **TAH**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Wells, Herbert George. Social forces in England and America. New York: Harper & Bros., 1914. 4 p.l., 414 p., 1 l. 8°. **SB**

Wernicke, Johannes. Die Steuern in Deutschland; die Besteuerung von Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie in Reich, Staat und Gemeinde. Leipzig: G. A. Gloeckner, 1913. 91 p. 8°. **TIN**

Whetham, William Cecil Dampier, and C. D. Whetham. The family and the nation: a study in natural inheritance and social responsibility. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1909. viii, 233 p. 8°. **SDK**

Wilgus, William J. Physical valuation of railroads. With discussion by M. G. Parsons, J. F. Aldrich [and others]. [New York, 1913.] 203-345 p. 8°. **TPF**

Repr.: American Society of Civil Engineers. Transactions. 1913.

Willis, Walter Addington. The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906. With notes, rules, orders, and regulations. By W. A. Willis. Being the fourteenth edition of Willis's "Workmen's Compensation Acts." London: Butterworth & Co., 1914. lv, 400, 43(1) p. 12°. **TDO**

Wiltzius, Eugene. How to organize and equip a modern bank. Indianapolis, Ind.: U. S. Bank Note Co. [1913.] 3 p.l., 69(1) p. illus. 4°. **THE**

Woman, The, citizen's library. A systematic course of reading in preparation for the larger citizenship. Editor, Shailer Mathews, D.D. Chicago: Civics Society [1913]. 11 v. illus. 12°. **SEB**

Wright, Sir Robert S., and H. Hobhouse. An outline of local government and local taxation in England and Wales (excluding London). London: Sweet & Maxwell, Ltd., 1914. vii(i), 211 p. 4. ed. 4°. **SER**

Wyer, Samuel S. Regulation, valuation, and depreciation of public utilities. Columbus, O.: Sears and Simpson Co. [1913.] 313 p. illus. 8°. **THN**

Industries and Industrial Arts

Adams, C. C. Switchboards, switching, protective apparatus. An up-to-date discussion of switchboard equipment, wiring methods and safety devices to meet the requirements of the common users of direct and alternating current. Chicago: American School of Correspondence, 1914. 4 p.l., 119 p. illus. 8°. **VGM**

Aubry, Charles. Calcul du béton armé. Formules, tableaux et abaques, établis en application des formules de la circulaire du Ministre des Travaux Publics du 20 octobre 1906. Texte [and plates]. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1913. 2 v. 8°. and obl. 4°. **VEOM** and **†† VEOM**

Avery, Alfred H. Electric lighting: a practical guide to the wiring of houses and the installing of electric-light plants. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1913. viii. 150 p., 1 plan. 12°. **VGS**

Barrett, Edwin C. Principles and processes of metal plate work; compiled to meet the requirements of the City and Guild of London Institute examination, and those engaged in the various branches of the metal plate trade. London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, 1914. vii, 124 p., 2 diagr. illus. 12°. **VIB**

Belfort, Roland, and A. J. Hoyer. All about coconuts. London: St. Catherine Press, 1914. xii, 201 p., 26 pl. 8°. **VQM**

Bennett, Charles A. Problems in mechanical drawing. With drawings by F. D. Crawshaw. Peoria, Ill.: Manual Arts Press, 1913. 18 p., 88 pl. ob. 16°. **VFE**

Bitmead, Richard. French polishing and enamelling; a practical work of instruction, including...recipes for making polishes, varnishes, glaze-lacquers, revivers, etc. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1913. x, 111 p. 4. ed. 12°. **VEY**

Björling, Philip R. Practical handbook on pump construction. London: E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1912. vii, 86 p., 1 l., 9 diagr. 2. ed. 12°. **VDM**

Chalkley, Alfred Philip. Diesel engines for land and marine work. With an introductory chapter by Rudolf Diesel. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1913. xiv, 284 p., 16 diag., 10 pl. 3. ed. 8°. **VFM**

Chandler, Ernest. Awnings and tents; construction and design. New York: E. Chandler [1914]. vi p., 1 l., 9-325 p. illus. 8°. **VEC**

Collis, A. G. Switchgear and the control of electric light and power circuits. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. 85 p. illus. 16°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Cyclopedia of applied electricity. A general reference work...prepared by a corps of electrical experts, engineers, and designers of the highest professional standing. Chicago: American Technical Society, 1914. 7 v. illus. 8°. **VG**

Duncan, J. Applied mechanics for engineers. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xiv, 718 p. illus. 8°. **VFC**

Edminster, Clothier Franklin. Structural drawing. [New York:] the author [1913]. 148 p., 7 l. 2. ed. obl. 12°. **VFE**

Ekblaw, K. J. T. Farm structures. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. viii p., 1 l., 347 p., 4 pl. 8°. **VPK**

Gattefossé, R. M. Technique de la fabrication des parfums naturels et artificiels. Lyon: P. Legendre & Cie. [1913.] 30 p. illus. 4°. (Office technique de chimie appliquée.) **† VSH**

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

Hall, John Howe. The steel foundry. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. ix, 271 p., 1 pl. 8°. **VIR**

Hart, Richard N. Welding; theory, practice, apparatus and tests, electric, thermit and hot-flame processes. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1914. xiv, 210 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **VID**

Hausner, A. The manufacture of preserved foods and sweetmeats. A handbook of all the processes for the preservation of flesh, fruit, and vegetable, and for the preparation of dried fruit...and fermented beverages, and of all kinds of candies... Translated from the German of the third enlarged edition, by A. Morris, and H. Robson. London: Scott, Greenwood & Son, 1912. viii, 238 p. 2. ed. 12°. **VTG**

Hazen, Allen. Clean water, and how to get it. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1914. xii, 196 p., 18 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **VDL**

Hill, Leonard. Caisson sickness and the physiology of work in compressed air. London: E. Arnold, 1912. xi, 255 p. illus. 8°. (International medical monographs.) **VEF**

Hodgson, Frederick Thomas. Commonsense stair building and handrailing...and in addition, twenty-five moderate priced house designs. Showing perspective view and floor plans. Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co. [1913.] 190, vi p., 58 l. illus. 12°. **VEN**

Houston, Alexander Cruikshank. Studies in water supply. London: Macmillan and Co., 1913. xii, 203(1) p., 1 chart, 3 tables. 8°. (Macmillan's science monographs.) **VDL**

Jackson, Walter. Electric car maintenance. Selected from the Electric railway journal. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. x, 275 p. illus. 8°. **TPYM**

Jacoby, Henry Sylvester. Structural details; or, Elements of design in timber framing. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1913. ix, 663 p., 3 diagr. illus. 8°. **VEM**

Kelly, Albanis Ashmun. The expert house painter; a complete exposition of the art and practice of house and structural painting, interior and exterior. Malvern, Pa.: Master Painter Pub. Co., 1913. 2 p.l., (1)4-597 p. 12°. **VEY**

Kerr, Eugene Wycliffe. Power and power transmission. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1914. xii, 391 p. illus. 3. ed. 8°. **VFR**

Kershaw, John Baker Cannington. Electro-thermal methods of iron and steel production, with an introduction by J. A. Fleming. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. xxiii, 239 p. illus. 8°. **VIP**

Latham, Ernest. The maintenance of foreshores, by E. Latham, with contributions, by R. E. B. Crompton and A. B. Carey. London: C. Lockwood and Son, 1914. 4 p.l., 84 p. 12°. **VDP**

Lindner, Georg. Spinnerei und Weberei. Karlsruhe: F. Gutsch [1913]. vi p., 1 l., 264 p. obl. 8°. **VLD**

Ludin, Adolf. Die Wasserkräfte, ihr Ausbau und ihre wirtschaftliche Ausnutzung. Ein technisch-wirtschaftliches Lehr- und Handbuch. Berlin: J. Springer, 1913. 2 v. 4°. † **VDL**

Milligan, Frank Marshall. The cultivation of the oil palm: some essential notes. London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, 1914. xii p., 1 l., 100 p., 1 pl. illus. 16°. **VQM**

Morris, Clyde T. Designing and detailing of simple steel structures. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. xi, 260 p., 1 diagr. 3. ed. 8°. **VEH**

Munro, Donald Smeaton. The practice of electrical wiring. London: E. Alabaster, Gatehouse & Co., 1913. viii, 248 p. illus. nar. 12°. **VGM**

Ogley, Daniel H. Incandescent electric lamps and their application. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1914. x p., 1 l., 407 p. 12°. (Longmans' technical handicraft series.) **VGS**

Paine, Paul McClary, and B. K. Stroud. Oil production methods, by P. M. Paine and B. K. Stroud. With a chapter on accounting systems by W. F. and W. B. Sampson. San Francisco: Western Engineering Pub. Co., 1913. 3 p.l., (1)16-239 p., 1 pl., 1 table. illus. 8°. **VHY**

Pence, William David, and M. S. Ketchum. A manual of field and office methods for the use of students in surveying. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1913. 6 p.l., 256 p., 1 pl. illus. 3. ed. 16°. **VDE**

Pickels, George Wellington, and C. C. Wiley. Text book on railroad surveying. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1914. ix, 263 p. 12°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Pinchot, Gifford. The training of a forester. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1914. 3 p.l., 5-149 p., 8 pl. 12°. **VQR**

Ragno, Saverio. Die autogene Schweissung der Metalle, von S. Ragno. Ins Deutsche übertragen von E. Schütz. Halle a. S.: W. Knapp, 1910. v p., 1 l., 84 p. 8°. **VID**

Reed, Henry Albert. Topographical drawing and sketching, including applications of photography. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1912. 2 v. in 1. diag., pl. 4. ed. f°. † **VDE**

v. 2. has title: Photography applied to surveying.

Searle, Alfred Broadhead. Cement, concrete, and bricks. London: Constable &

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xi, 412 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (Outlines of industrial chemistry.) **VEOM**

Stephan, P. Die Drahtseilbahnen, ihr Aufbau und ihre Verwendung. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. iv p., 1 l., 288 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **VFG**

Taggart, William Scott. Cotton spinning. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1911-13. 3 v. 12°. **VLLE**

v. 1 is 4. ed; v. 2, 5. ed.; v. 3, 3. ed.

Taylor, F. Noel. A manual of civil engineering practice: specially arranged for the use of municipal and county engineers. London: C. Griffin & Co., Ltd., 1911. xii, 809 p., 35 diagr. illus. 8°. **VDB**

Trudelle, V. La lumière électrique et ses différentes applications au théatre. Installation et entretien. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1914. vi, 295 p. illus. 8°. **VGS**

Uebele, Charles Ludwig. Paint making and color grinding: a practical treatise for paint manufacturers and factory managers: including comprehensive information regarding factory arrangement...as well as practical working formulas and recipes. New York: Painters Magazine, 1913. 483 p. 8°. **VOP**

Weber, C. Heinrich. Die elektrischen Metallfadenglühlampen, insbesondere aus Osmium, Tantal, Zirkon und Wolfram. Ihre Herstellung, Berechnung und Prüfung. Leipzig: M. Jänecke, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 453 p. 8°. **VGS**

Wilda, Hermann. Cranes and hoists: their construction and calculation. Translated from the German and adapted to British practice, by Charles Salter. London: Scott, Greenwood & Son, 1913. viii, 159 p. illus. 12°. (Broadway series of engineering handbooks. v. 6.) **VFG**

Wood, Sir Henry Trueman. A history of the Royal Society of Arts. With a preface by Lord Sanderson. London: J. Murray, 1913. xviii, 558 p., 1 fac., 1 map, 1 plan, 9 pl., 13 port. 8°. **VA**

Science

Allen, H. Stanley. Photo-electricity; the liberation of electrons by light. With chapters on fluorescence and phosphorescence, and photo-chemical actions and photography. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1913. x p., 1 l., 221 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Monographs on physics.) **PEK**

American Public Health Association.—Laboratory Section. Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. New York: American Public Health Association, 1913. vi, 144 p. 2. ed. 8°. **PMD**

Arup, Paul S. Industrial organic analysis for the use of technical and analytical chemists and students by P. S. Arup; with a foreword by J. C. Irvine. Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1913. xii, 340 p. illus. 12°. **PMB**

Asch, Wladislaw, and D. Asch. The silicates in chemistry and commerce: including the exposition of a hexite and pentite theory, and of a stereo-chemical theory of general application. Translated, with critical notes and some additions, by A. B. Searle. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xx, 456 p. 8°. **PLM**

Bell, Robert J. T. An elementary treatise on coordinate geometry of three dimensions. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1912. xviii, 381 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **OLM**

Bensaude, Joachim. L'astronomie nautique au Portugal à l'époque des grandes découvertes. Bern: M. Drechsel, 1912. 1 p.l., (1)6-290 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. **OMD**

Beyschlag, Franz, and others. Die Lagerstätten der nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine nach Form, Inhalt, und Entstehung dargestellt von F. Beyschlag, P. Krusch, J. H. L. Vogt. Bd. 2. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1913. 4°. **PTK**

Burkhardt, Heinrich. Theory of functions of a complex variable. Authorized translation from the fourth German edition with the addition of figures and exercises by S. E. Rasor. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co. [1913.] xiii, 432 p. 8°.

Cordeiro, Frederick Joaquin Barbosa. The gyroscope. New York: Spon & Chamberlain, 1913. vii, 105 p. 8°. **PBK**

Cornish, Vaughan. Waves of sand and snow; and the eddies which make them. London: T. Fisher Unwin [1914]. 3 p.l., 8-383(1) p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **PSD**

Daly, Reginald Aldworth. Igneous rocks and their origin. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. xxii, 563 p., 2 pl. illus. 8°. **PWS**

Darboux, Gaston. Leçons sur la théorie générale des surfaces et les applications géométriques du calcul infinitésimal. partie 1. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1914. 8°. **OLP**

Dessauer, Friedrich. Radium, Mesothorium, und harte X-Strahlung, und die Grundlagen ihrer medizinischen Anwendung, mit einem Beitrage aus dem Königl. Institut für experimentelle Therapie. Leipzig: O. Memnich, 1914. 156 p. 8°. **PLE**

Dunlop, Henry Cleland, and C. S. Jackson. Slide-rule notes. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. 4 p.l., 127 p. 12°. (Longmans' modern mathematical series.) **OEO**

Science, continued.

Effront, Jean. Les catalyseurs biochemiques dans la vie et dans l'industrie. Ferments protéolytiques. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1914. xi, 772 p. 4°. **PPH**

Ehrlich, Paul. Paul Ehrlich: eine Darstellung seines wissenschaftlichen Wirkens von H. Apolant, H. Aronson, A. Bertheim [and others]. Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstage des Forschers. Jena: G. Fischer, 1914. viii, 668 p., 1 port. 8°. **OAL**

Fuerth, Otto von. Probleme der physiologischen und pathologischen Chemie; fünfzig Vorlesungen über neuere Ergebnisse und Richtungslinien der Forschung für Studierende, Ärtzte, Biologen und Chemiker. Bd. 1. Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel, 1912. 4°. **PPB**

Bd. 1. Gewerbschemie.

Gattermann, Ludwig. The practical methods of organic chemistry by Ludwig Gattermann. Translated by W. B. Schober and V. S. Babasinian. Third American from the eleventh German edition. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xvii, 401 p. illus. 12°. **PRW**

Geikie, James. Mountains; their origin, growth and decay. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1913. xix, 311 p., 3 charts, 2 maps, 79 pl. 8°. **PSK**

Gevrey, Maurice. Sur les équations aux dérivées partielles du type parabolique. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1913. 2 p.l., 212, 2 p., 1 l. 4°. **† OIE**

Gleichen, Alexander, and E. Klein. Schule der Optik für Optiker, Okulisten und zum Gebrauch in optischen und mechanischen Werkstätten. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1914. xvi, 440 p. illus. 8°. **PEH**

Grabau, Amadeus William. Principles of stratigraphy. New York: A. G. Seiler & Co., 1913. 3 p.l., (i)vi-xxxii, 1185 p. illus. 8°. **PTC**

Graetz, Leo. Die Elektrizität und ihre Anwendungen. Stuttgart: J. Engelhorns Nachf., 1912. xvi, 720 p. illus. 16. ed. 8°. **PGE**

Houllevigue, Louis. La matière, sa vie et ses transformations. Préface de E. Bouty. Paris: A. Colin, 1913. xxxii, 318 p., 1 l. 12°. **PAW**

Iddings, Joseph Paxson. Igneous rocks; composition, texture and classification, description and occurrence. v. 2. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1913. 1. ed. 8°. **PWK**

Johannsen, Albert. Manual of petrographic methods. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. xxviii, 849 p. illus. 8°. **PWR**

Kuester, F. W. Lehrbuch der allgemeinen, physikalischen und theoretischen Chemie in elementarer Darstellung für Chemiker, Mediziner, Botaniker, Geologen und Mineralogen... Bd. 1. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1913. illus. 8°. **PLB**

Liesegang, Raphael Ed. Geologische Diffusionen. Dresden: T. Steinkopff, 1913. vi p., 1 l., 180 p. 8°. **PTI**

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph. Continuity. The presidential address to the British Association for 1913. Supplemented by explanatory notes. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1914. iv p., 1 l., 131 p. 12°. **OAL**

Loeb, Morris. The scientific work of Morris Loeb... Edited by T. W. Richards. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1913. xxiii, 349(1) p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°. **OAL**

McAdie, Alexander. The clouds and fogs of San Francisco. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1912. 5 p.l., 106 p., 2 pl. illus. 8°. **PRL**

Mahin, Edward G. Quantitative analysis. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. ix, 511 p. 8°. (International chemical series.) **PMI**

Mair, David Beveridge. Exercises in mathematics. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1914. xi, 469 p. 12°. **OER**

Mill, Hugh Robert. The realm of nature; an outline of physiography. London: J. Murray, 1913. xii, 404 p., 17 maps. illus. [2. ed.] 12°. **PSC**

Osmond, Floris. The microscopic analysis of metals. Edited by J. E. Stead. Second edition, revised...by L. P. Sioney. London: C. Griffin & Co., Ltd., 1913. xvii, 313 p., 3 diagr. illus. 2. ed. 12°. (Griffin's metallurgical series.) **PMN**

Pahl, Franz. Geschichte der naturwissenschaftlichen und mathematischen Unterrichts. Leipzig: Quelle und Meyer, 1913. ix, 368 p. 8°. (Handbuch des naturwissenschaftlichen und mathematischen Unterrichts. Bd. 1.) **OAP**

Partington, James Riddick. A text-book of thermodynamics (with special reference to chemistry). London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. vi p., 2 l., 544 p. 8°. **PDN**

Philip, Alexander. The reform of the calendar. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner, & Co., Ltd., 1914. xiii, 127 p., 1 pl. 8°. **OYF**

Poincaré, Henri. Dernières pensées. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1913. 2 p.l., 258 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **OAL**

L'évolution des lois. L'espace et le temps. Pourquoi l'espace à trois dimensions. La logique de l'infini. Les rapports de la matière et de l'éther. La morale et la science, etc.

—— The foundations of science; science and hypothesis, the value of science, science and method. Authorized translation by G. B. Halsted: with a special pref-

Science, continued.

ace by Poincaré, and an introduction by J. Royce... New York: Science Press, 1913. xi, 553 p. 8°. (Science and education. v. 1.) **O**

Robinson, Wirt. The elements of electricity. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1914. xv, 596 p. illus. 8°. **PGE**

Schmidlin, Julius. Das Triphenylmethyl. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1914. xii, 233 p. 8°. (Chemie in Einzeldarstellungen. Bd. 6.) **POH**

Sheppard, Samuel Edward. Photochemistry. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1914. ix p., 1 l., 431(1) p. illus. 12°. (Text-books of physical chemistry.) **PLC**

Sieveking, Hermann. Moderne Probleme der Physik. Vortraege von H. Sieveking. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 146 p. 8°. **PAH**

Smith, Edgar Fahs. Chemistry in America: chapters from the history of the science in the United States. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1914. viii, 356 p., 3 pl., 14 port. 8°. **PKB**

Stewart, Alfred Walter. Chemistry and its borderland. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1914. xi(i), 314 p., 2 pl., 1 table. 12°. **PKR**

Swaine, A. T. The earth; its genesis and evolution considered in the light of the most recent scientific research. London: C. Griffin & Co., Ltd., 1913. xviii p., 1 l., 277 p., 12 pl. 8°. **PTI**

Thomson, Sir Joseph John. Rays of positive electricity and their application to chemical analyses. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1913. vii, 132 p., 5 pl. 8°. **PGM**

Tilden, Sir William Augustus. The progress of scientific chemistry in our own times; with biographical notes. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1913. xii, 366 p., 1 chart. 2. ed. 8°. **PKB**

Walther, Johannes. Das Gesetz der Wüstenbildung in Gegenwart und Vorzeit. Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer, 1912. xv, 342 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **PSG**

Zeeman, Pieter. Magnetooptische Untersuchungen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der magnetischen Zerlegung der Spektrallinien. Deutsch von Max Iklé. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1914. xi, 242 p., 8 pl. 8°. **PET**

America

Adams, Charles Francis. Trans-Atlantic historical solidarity. Lectures delivered before the University of Oxford in Easter and Trinity terms, 1913. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1913. 184 p. 8°. (Oxford University. Lectures... [v. 2.] 1913.) **IK**

Ambler, Charles Henry. Thomas Ritchie; a study in Virginia politics. Richmond, Va.: Bell Book & Stationery Co., 1913. 5 p.l., (1)10-303, xvi p., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°. **ITC**

Browne, Belmore. The conquest of Mount McKinley; the story of three expeditions through the Alaskan wilderness to Mount McKinley, North America's highest and most inaccessible mountain. Appendix by H. C. Parker; with...illustrations from original drawings by the author and from photographs and maps. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. xvii, 381 p., 1 map, 63 pl. 8°. **PSK**

Child, Frank Samuel. A country parish; ancient parsons and modern incidents. New York: Pilgrim Press [cop. 1911]. xi, 251 p., 8 pl. 12°. **IQM**

Cleveland, Grover. The Venezuelan boundary controversy. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1913. 2 p.l., iii-v, 122 p., 1 pl. 12°. (Princeton University. The Stafford Little lectures [on public affairs]. 1901.) **ICE**

Eliot, Samuel Atkins. A history of Cambridge, Massachusetts (1630-1913), together with biographies of Cambridge people. Cambridge, Mass.: Cambridge Tribune, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)10-308 p., 4 pl., 18 port. illus. 4°. **†IQH**

Enock, C. Reginald. The republics of Central and South America; their resources, industries, sociology and future. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1913. 544 p., 7 maps, 16 pl. 8°. **HCB**

Fife, Charles W. Domville-. Guatemala and the states of Central America. London: F. Griffiths [1913]. 3 p.l., 310 p., 1 map, 32 pl. 8°. **HMD**

Goodrich, Joseph King. The coming Canada. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1913. x, 309 p., 29 pl. 12°. (World today series.) **HWB**

Grubb, W. Barbrooke. A church in the wilds; the remarkable story of the establishment of the South American mission amongst the hitherto savage and intractable natives of the Paraguayan Chaco. Edited by H. T. M. Jones. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 1914. xv(i) p., 1 l., 19-287 p., 16 pl. 8°. **HBC**

Holland, William Jacob. To the river Plate and back; the narrative of a scientific mission to South America, with observations upon things seen and suggested. With...plates in color from drawings by the author. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. xiii, 387 p., 39 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **HCY**

Hopkins, J. Castell. French Canada and the St. Lawrence, historic, picturesque and descriptive. Philadelphia: J. C. Winston Co. [1913.] 431 p., 25 pl. 8°. **HXP**

America, continued.

James, Winifred. The mulberry tree. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1913. xi, 281(1) p., 1 map, 35 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. **HRC**

Jenkins, Stephen. The old Boston post road. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. 3 p.l., v-xxiv p., 1 l., 453 p., 3 maps, 5 plans, 61 pl. 8°. **IQ**

Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways from the St. Lawrence to Virginia. Written and illustrated by Clifton Johnson. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. 2 p.l., vii-xi(i), 340 p., 47 pl. 12°. **ILD**

Johnston, Robert Matteson. Bull Run; its strategy and tactics. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 293(1) p., 2 maps, 9 plans. 8°. **IKE**

Kephart, Horace. Our southern highlanders. New York: Outing Pub. Co., 1913. 395 p., 1 map, 30 pl., 1 port. 8°. **IT**

Landor, Arnold Henry Savage. Across unknown South America. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1913]. 2 v. maps, pl., port. 4°. **HFY**

Lefroy, Augustus Henry Frazer. Canada's federal system; being a treatise on Canadian constitutional law under the British North America Act. Toronto: Carswell Co., Ltd., 1913. lxviii, 898 p. 8°. **HWF**

Lizars, Kathleen Macfarlane. The valley of the Humber, 1615-1913. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1913. 2 p.l., iii-x p., 1 l., 170 p., 1 diagr., 11 maps, 1 plan, 12 pl. 8°. **HXW**

MacHugh, R. J. Modern Mexico. With illustrations from photographs, a map, and an appendix, containing the full text of the Mexican constitution. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1914.] xi, 342 p., 1 l., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°. **HTY**

Marine, William Matthew. The British invasion of Maryland, 1812-1815. Edited with an appendix, containing eleven thousand names, by Louis Henry Dielman. Baltimore: Society of the War of 1812 in Maryland, 1913. viii p., 1 l., 519 p., 1 map. 8°. **IIH**

Martin, Frederick Townsend. Things I remember. New York: J. Lane Co., 1913. 297 p., 4 pl., 4 port. 8°. **AN**

Mather, Frederic Gregory. The refugees of 1776 from Long Island to Connecticut. Albany, N. Y.: J. B. Lyon Co., 1913. 1204 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. ***R-328**

Minisink Valley Reformed Dutch Church records. [Edited, with an introduction, by R. W. Vosburgh.] New York: the society, 1913. 4 p.l., xxx p., 1 l., 349(1) p., 1 fac., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. (New York Genealogical and Biographical Society. Collections. v. 5.) **APR**

no. 50 of one hundred numbered and signed copies.

Newton (2. baron), T. W. Legh. Lord Lyons; a record of British diplomacy. By Lord Newton. London: E. Arnold, 1913. 2 v. pl., port. 8°. **AN**

O'Connor, Elizabeth Paschal. My beloved South. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. viii p., 1 l., 427 p., 1 port. 8°. **IT**

Putnam, George Haven. Memories of my youth, 1844-1865. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 447 p., 2 port. 8°. **AN**

Quaife, Milo Milton. Chicago and the old northwest, 1673-1835. A study of the evolution of the northwestern frontier, together with a history of Fort Dearborn. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press [1913]. vii, 480 p., 3 fac., 1 map, 5 pl., 2 port. 8°. **IVF**

Raleigh, Alan. The real America. London: F. Palmer [1913]. 2 p.l., xii p., 2 l., (1)4-288 p. 12°. **ILD**

Schauffler, Robert Haven. Romantic America. New York: Century Co., 1913. 9 p.l., 3-339 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **ILD**

Sears, Anna Wentworth. Two on a tour in South America. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1913. 4 p.l., 311(1) p., 16 pl. 8°. **HCY**

Shepherd, William Robert. Latin America. New York: H. Holt and Co. [1914.] viii, 9-256 p., 1 map. 16°. (Home university library. no. 78.) **HCK**

Smith, Jonathan. Peterborough, New Hampshire, in the American Revolution. Peterborough: Peterborough Historical Society, 1913. viii, 423 p. 8°. **IGF**

Stackpole, Everett Schermerhorn, and L. Thompson. History of the town of Durham, New Hampshire (Oyster River Plantation), with genealogical notes. Durham: Published by the town [1913]. 2 v. 8°. **IQD**

v. 2, by E. S. Stackpole and W. S. Meserve.
no. 92 of 1000 copies printed.

Tweedie, Ethel B. Harley. America as I saw it; or, America revisited. By Mrs. Alec-Tweedie. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 475 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 8°. **ILD**

Van Denburgh, Elizabeth Douglas. My voyage in the United States frigate "Congress." New York: D. FitzGerald, Inc. [1913.] 10 p.l., 338 p., 1 fac., 5 pl., 4 port. 8°. **KBK**

Wadleigh, George. Notable events in the history of Dover, New Hampshire, from the first settlement in 1623 to 1865. Dover, N. H., 1913. 4 p.l., 334 p. 8°. **IQD**

Walle, Paul. La Bolivie et ses mines. Paris: E. Guilmoto [1913]. xvi, 444 p., 1 map, 35 pl., 1 port. 8°. **HLB**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	39,791	20,912	1,011	---	1,180
Children's Room	4,548	4,205	77	---	258
Travelling Libraries	79,518	---	---	---	1,642
Blind Library	2,194	---	7	---	8
East Broadway, 33	16,828	11,501	246	3,023	733
East Broadway, 192	28,989	29,377	614	12,348	785
Rivington street, 61	20,331	13,570	380	4,667	800
East Houston street, 388	30,789	11,456	416	5,955	1,387
Leroy street, 66	14,558	7,308	193	2,331	494
Bond street, 49	11,080	3,036	164	---	327
8th street, 135 Second avenue	19,559	1,308	224	3,527	538
10th street, 331 East	22,110	12,183	386	4,956	317
13th street, 251 West	10,810	3,091	144	---	250
23rd street, 228 East	9,775	2,585	108	4,202	275
23rd street, 209 West	12,180	4,914	165	3,864	162
36th street, 303 East	10,146	4,400	125	---	462
40th street, 457 West	10,738	3,862	346	782	347
50th street, 123 East	6,583	1,793	88	205	176
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	13,208	4,410	127	1,650	266
58th street, 121 East	12,966	2,358	140	6,105	386
67th street, 328 East	15,821	5,272	161	---	328
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	12,510	3,385	129	---	298
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	18,056	7,903	200	3,526	521
79th street, 222 East	25,282	8,098	234	2,492	769
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	16,934	4,010	188	2,946	203
96th street, 112 East	32,114	7,664	405	8,718	1,219
100th street, 206 West	19,460	3,762	223	1,300	519
110th street, 174 East	24,969	10,930	421	1,772	857
115th street, 201 West	26,065	7,138	355	3,372	400
124th street, 9 West	19,256	6,067	260	2,546	378
125th street, 224 East	13,107	4,457	165	1,430	248
135th street, 103 West	12,359	2,528	148	2,858	353
145th street, 503 West	20,518	3,122	297	1,876	722
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	20,398	3,102	302	1,812	1,239
179th street, 535 West	8,540	2,962	2,160	809	11,189
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	18,622	5,547	271	1,156	504
Morris avenue, 910	17,158	6,472	333	1,085	438
160th street, 759 East	31,969	5,460	999	1,530	1,704
168th street, 78 West	3,995	1,426	42	---	143
169th street, 610 East	25,180	7,030	522	2,685	1,678
176th street and Washington avenue	32,014	7,925	496	2,305	1,108
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,237	2,178	48	---	200
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,422	2,297	66	1,944	222
Port Richmond	5,665	819	42	1,384	44
Stapleton	7,801	2,264	56	1,352	86
Tottenville	3,499	1,744	11	---	107
Totals	819,652	265,831	13,495	102,513	36,270

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL

	VOLS.	PMS.
Ashbridge, W. T.	1	
Atkinson, Mrs. Eleanor	1	
Beckham, James Madison	1	
Bergen, Mrs. A. Beekman	14	
Berlin, Germany, Königliche Bibliothek	1	
Bicknell, Thomas W.	4	6
Brady, Daniel M.	1	
Brassey, Earl		1
Breniser, Ross D.		11
Bullinger, E. W.	1	
Cadwalader, Estate of John L. (361 prints)	992	69
Child, Frank Samuel	1	
Cleveland Public Library	2	
Collège Saint-Rombaut	3	
Colonial Dames of America	8	
Conkling, Clinton L.	1	
Cooper Union	216	
Cord, J. D.	59	63
Corwin, Rev. Edward Tanjore	1	
Dodge, (The F. W.) Company	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry (2 prints)	50	40
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S.	6	1
Fall, Charles G.	2	
Fort Worth Record	1	
Gordon, Miss Alice (1 print)		
Haffkin, Mrs. L.		5
Hammell, Rev. George M.	1	
Harris, Francis B.	1	
Heins, Charles R. (700 periodicals)		
Hoar, Roger Sherman		1
Huntington, Miss Anne	3	1
Hyde Park Presbyterian Church	1	
Industrial Press (291 periodicals)		
Jockey Club	10	
Jones, A. F.	2	
Keene, N. H., City Clerk	3	1
Keschischian, (Garo) & Co.	126	
McDonald, Captain William	2	
Machen, H. B.	2	
Macropuolo, X. A.	20	36
Mallett, Dwight S.	330	6
Mandel, Prof. John A.	3	
Marburg Brothers	17	374
Melcher, Webster A.		4
Mooney, William West	1	
New York City — Board of Aldermen	41	
New York City — Comptroller	368	
Norton, Mrs. Dessie E., Mrs. Augusta Norton Simpson, and Mrs. Olivia Norton MacGregor	648	194
Ochoa, Clovis	1	
Paque, Rev. Père E.		1
Parsons, Mrs. Herbert	1	
Persian-American Educational Society		8
Phelps, James Andrew		1
Plassmann, Rev. Thomas	1	
Pomeroy Association		2
Radosavljevich, Dr. Paul R.	1	
Rieser, Miss S. (300 pictures)	54	7
Roeder, A. L.	1	
Roosevelt, Hon. Theodore	1	
Roosevelt, W. Emlen	1	
Rossell, John S.		1
Ryland, Charles H.		3
Sampson, Rev. Holden E.	3	
Sanborn, Victor Channing		2
Schramm, William G.		1
Second Baptist Church		9
Shipping Illustrated Company (116 periodicals)		
Sisca, Marziale	1	
Sperry, Lewis		1
States, James Noyes	1	
Stetson Kindred of America		1
Stevens, Dr. Samuel E.	1	
Stevenson, Edward Prime	3	
Stickney, A. B.		1
Stieglitz, Alfred (2 periodicals)		
Stowell, Hugh		1
Strong, Dr. Augustus H.	1	
Sudeley, Lord Charles Douglas Richard Hanbury-Tracy		2
Sweden, Riksgadens Bibliotek	57	
Terry, Rev. Roderick	42	348
Thompson, David Allen	2	
Westminster, England, Town Clerk	11	
Wherry, William M., Jr.		1
Whitcomb, Miss Caroline E.	1	
Woodhull, Henry S.	1	
Ye Olde Settlers' Association of Ye West Side	1	

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOLUME XVIII | JUNE, 1914 | NUMBER 6

THE SPENCER COLLECTION

BY HENRY W. KENT

Secretary, Metropolitan Museum of Art

THE Spencer Collection of modern book-bindings is now displayed at the Central Building of The New York Public Library. It consists of one hundred and fifty eight titles (two hundred and three volumes) by twenty six different binders, and illustrated by more than two hundred artists. A descriptive catalogue of the books appears in the following pages.

The donor, William Augustus Spencer, was the son of Lorillard Spencer, of New York City, and his wife, Sarah Johnson Griswold of Lyme, Conn. He was a grandson of Captain William Augustus Spencer of the United States Navy, and great-grandson of Judge Ambrose Spencer of the Supreme Court of the State of New York.

Mr. Spencer was born in New York City, and was educated in Europe, partly in Geneva. He made his home in Paris, frequently visiting the United States. He began book collecting as a diversion, many years ago, making a specialty of modern French bindings and illustrated books.

On his last visit to New York he inspected the Central Building of The New York Public Library, not then entirely finished. He was greatly interested, and declared his intention of leaving his books to the Library. Mr. Spencer perished in the sinking of the "Titanic," April 15, 1912.

Even a hasty glance at the books named in the following pages will disclose the fact that nearly all are the product of the latter half of the nineteenth century. With few exceptions, the authors, the publishers, the printers, the engravers, and the bookbinders are all representative of what is modern in their several spheres. Taken together, they present material for a study of bookmaking in France during a period, which, though short when compared with its whole history, has been long enough to be full of vital and lasting results.

The story of the Book, with all of its chapters on printing, illustration, binding, publishing, and collecting, is one in which the French people have had a larger and more important share than any other; indeed, they may be said to have made the fields of book collecting and binding their own.

Fine bookbinding more than anything else depends upon patronage for its existence. Its history is inseparably linked with the social history of the countries where it is practised. The covers of the books of French binders reflect in their polished sides as vividly as literature does in its pages the story of society in France. Johannis Guigard in his "Nouvel Armorial du Bibliophile," (Paris, 1890) says: "The love of books has always been the special domain of the kings of France; all have formed collections of considerable merit for their times." We have to-day the evidence of the aristocratic taste of a long line of kings, emperors, and princes, beginning with Louis XII and Anne of Brittany, in the bindings from the princely libraries of Louis XII, covered with decoration in the fashion of the architectural ornament of his time — diapers and stripes of repeated forms interspersed with coats-of-arms; of Francis I, with their strong feeling for the bindings done in Italy, but with the king's crowned shield or cypher; of Henry II, reflecting the Italian influence also, but with French innovations; of Francis II, with a series of cyphers and fleurs-de-lis; of Charles IX, Henry III, Henry IV, Louis XIII, down to the last Emperor, in all, we may trace the history of book-collecting in its wisdom and its vagaries.

That the love of books and their suitable care were not kingly prerogatives alone, we learn from the recital of the long list of distinguished collectors whose names add lustre to the chapter. Jean Grolier, Viscount d'Aguisy (1479-1565), Treasurer-General of the Duchy of Milan, friend of Francis I, and his ambassador to Pope Clement VII, Treasurer-General of France, friend of Aldus, most lavish patron and promoter of the art of collecting and of binding books, heads the list. To him is accorded the first place among all the names in the history of bibliophilism, and to him, more than to any other one person, we owe not only the dignified position that book collecting occupies among the gentler arts, but also the most important, fundamental style in the decoration of book covers. A worthy successor to Grolier was the celebrated historian of his times, Jacques Auguste de Thou, or Thuanus, as he is more often called, a statesman of repute and a distinguished character. Coming upon the scene at a time when bookbinding was in the golden age of its development, he played an important part — how important, the volumes of his library show — if not as the originator of a new style of decoration, as some writers would have us think, certainly as a lavish and discriminating patron.

The importance of the lay-collector in the book arts is amply illustrated by these two men, but there were many others of their time each distinguished in his way. There was, for instance, Jean Baptiste Colbert, the statesman, and minister of finance, under Louis XIV, an encourager of commerce and the industries, and the founder of the Academy of Inscriptions. Nor may we fail to mention Mazarin, the Italian and French cardinal and statesman, and the founder of one of the great libraries of the world, which bears his name.

The lives of such men as these, "standard-bearers of culture in the citizen-army," covered the period of the French Renaissance, and, as Sidney Lee says, in his "French Renaissance in England," "help to indicate the alluring versatility of the culture" of the period.

To what extent the patronage of kings, princes, and the great ones of the earth is responsible for styles in binding would require nice discrimination to determine, because into such a discussion must enter the consideration of the interdependence of the arts, great and small; the subtle influence of the grand styles of the different periods; the question of tools and of materials; the economic and commercial conditions affecting the uses of leathers, papers, gold; and a knowledge of the associations of binders, or guilds, with their laws, masters, and apprentices. The guilds cannot be overlooked, not only because of their immediate influence, but also because of their later effects upon styles. Last, but by no means least, we should be obliged to consider the influence of the individual binder, with his taste and inventive faculty.

The first of the bindings made in France, like the products of the other arts, show the signs of forms transplanted from Italy, but with certain changes in design and in handling of materials strongly tinged with the individuality of the race, and of the royal and noble patrons. The unsurpassed books bound for Grolier in Italy by unknown workmen, like the first fruits of Gutenberg's press, although the genesis of them all, are among the most perfect examples of the art of book-ornamentation ever produced. In their strongly designed and painted interlacing bands, and

534a

BINDING (DOUBLURE) BY CUZIN
(LES BAISERS, BY C. J. DORAT)

gold-tooled arabesques of graceful lines and fleurons, may be found the reflection of the absorbing interest felt by Venice for the decoration of the East, — especially for the painted manuscripts and lacquered covers of the Persions, introduced by Aldus, the Printer, — together with the technique of the goldsmith's art of her own Renaissance. Thereafter, little influence from the outside seems to have affected the binders of France, except, when, the Revolution having laid its ban on all symbols or tools suggestive of the past, they turned to England for help from Roger Payne (the only great binder that country ever produced), and when, later, in our own day, they once more adopted a style of English manufacture.

The effects of the other arts upon binding design is not difficult to unravel. To the early binders of the printed book typography gave of its ornament which it in turn had received from the illuminations on the manuscripts and from the lovely rolls and stamps of their pig-skin covers. We see in successive periods the influence of architecture, of iron-work, of lace-work, of the Chinese porcelains and stuffs, of Boule's inlays in wood, brass, ivory and lacquer, his designs for his cabinet-work, of many things, monumental, grave, and dignified, or, again, flippant and even silly.

During the whole of the period from Louis XII down to the beginning of the nineteenth century, leather was the material chiefly used for the bindings of printed books, with ornamentations in gold stamped on with many little tools or rolls brought to a heat, or with small pieces of varicolored leather, inlaid to form the pattern with the gold. Other materials had been used before and our binders could not have been entirely ignorant of them, — like the ivory covers of the Romans, the enameled metal covers of the Byzantines, the jeweled gold and silver covers of the Italians, the lacquered paper of the Persians, as well as the stamped pig-skin and vellum of the Middle Ages and the painted leather of the Italians.

So early as 1401, the binders of books were granted a charter by Charles VI to form a guild, which continued in active operation until 1791, although the gilders and forwarders separated, the gilders to form an association of their own in 1686. And even after the disruption of guilds, the encouragement to the art of binding was continued by the State after 1798, through what have been called "Assises industrielles" or Expositions. Napoleon himself issued the order for the second exhibition in 1801.

The first important name in the list of French bookbinders is that of the Eves, — Nicolas, who was binder to Henry III; Clovis, binder to Henry IV and Louis XIII; and Robert, son and successor of the latter. These men appeared upon the scene when the style of binding had already assumed racial characteristics in its natural development from the bindings of Italy introduced by Grolier, those adopted from manuscripts, and the early books of the first French printers. Their names are associated with the intricate and graceful branches of foliage, spirals, and flowers, evolved quite naturally from the curved lines and graceful fleurons of the earlier styles, which were interspersed on the field in the spaces between the interwoven curved and straight lines of the bands which now extended across the cover forming irregular shaped panels. Such designs are called "fanfare." Many of the most beautiful bindings of this kind are said to have come from their hands, just as the duplicating of the design of the front on the back cover and the harmonious designing of the back of the cover are ascribed to them.

Another name of importance, belonging to the latter half of Louis XIII's reign, is that of Le Gascon, a binder about whom almost nothing is known. To him are ascribed bindings with designs based upon the earlier forms, but executed with tools having dotted outlines, thus producing an effect that seems to show that their originator was strongly influenced by the laces of the day — and it was the day of wonderful laces. The finest bindings of this kind are those in which the field — the spaces between the bands — is filled quite solidly with filmy patterns, leaving the fillets themselves as if in relief. It is the custom of writers on this subject to call Le Gascon the greatest of binders.

A large family bearing the name of Padeloup became famous through the admirable work of Antoine Michel of the name, who lived during the first half of the eighteenth century, and who, with the Derômes, may be said to represent the best of the art of binding in the reign of Louis XIV. In Padeloup's bindings appear a new set of tools, quite different in character from those which preceded them. A new arrangement of the ornament, of the division of the space to be decorated, a freer use of leathers and colors, and,

perhaps, most noticeable of all, an entire departure from the older forms of bands and fleurons characterize his work. It is customary to recite at this point a story of the appearance of a volume of Daphnis and Chloë by Longus, published in 1718, having on its covers a diaper formed of a mosaic of small pieces of varicolored leather, which marked an epoch in bookbinding. These diaper patterns in mosaic were favorites of Padeloup and his followers, many of them recalling the delightful volumes bound for Margaret of Valois in which the tooled branches of leaves divide the cover into panels, which have in their centres the daisy and lily emblems of this princess.

If Le Gascon may be called the finest of binders, Padeloup may be safely characterized as the most individual. He was an innovator, and he is distinguished for his departure from the conventional. Many bright-colored bindings ascribed to him, some bearing his name, with large conventionalized flowers, leaves, and other ornaments suggestive of the study of Chinese porcelain and stuffs, were as far as possible from what had preceded, and furnish the excuse for much of what has been done in the nineteenth century.

While adhering to the older styles in the main, Jacques Antoine Derôme, most distinguished of a long line of binders of this name, by his perfection of workmanship, his adaptation of the lace-like patterns of the previous century, made heavier and stiffer, and by his application of his ornament as a border to his covers, takes rank among the most important in the history of the art.

Many other names exist, some attached to the bindings which their bearers executed, but by far the greater number without such identification. Among them are Badier, Bradel, Boyer, Dubuisson, Duseuil, Le Monnier, Piqué, and Ruette, all following the styles of the times in which they lived.

In the reign of Louis XVI, prettiness was the key-note of the binder's art, exaggeratedly charming and graceful sometimes, in the hands of the best men, working in the traditions of Padeloup and Derôme, but like all of the arts of the period, rapidly declining from the beginning furnished by Padeloup's art. Inlays of lace, miniatures, colored paper, and tinsel covered the little almanacs and frippery diaries. In a period of decadence, these volumes, like the frivolities of the last years of the tottering monarchy, came to an abrupt end.

With the nineteenth century came the rise and fall of styles in quick succession, following daintily in the footsteps of the more serious realities of political events. The styles of the Empire, the Restoration, the Second Empire, and the Republic crowded close upon one another. Napoleon's adoption of the classical style of decoration in his architecture and decorations, was followed by all of the arts and crafts, bookbinding among them, and the borders of frets, palmettes, garlands, trophies, and other Pompeian things, as translated by the architects, Percier and Fontaine, found their way, in the hands of the Bozérian brothers and their followers, to the covers of books. This was done, however, after a timid dallying with the graceful dots and floral sprays of the one really great English binder, Roger Payne, whose designs proved then, as ever since, tempting, but baffling of reproduction. Most of the bindings of the period are characterized by their straight-grained moroccos and their thin and careless tooling when compared with the work of Derôme and of the following decade.

Under the Restoration, Thouvenin, Purgold, and Simier were the most important binders. With heavier tools, more solid gilding, bastard fleurons, the wheel and heavy stamps, they produced original combinations of some merit, in which the predominating motives were adapted to the cover spaces with ingenuity. The culmination of their style expressed itself in architectural forms, Gothic traceries and rose windows, "à la cathèdrale," a sympathetic expression of the Romantic literature of the time.

There came, about 1830, a reversion to type, in the hands of the most impeccable of binders, Trautz-Bauzonnet, and the tools of the Eves, Le Gascon, Padeloup, and Derôme once more found their way to the covers of books with a splendor of the most accomplished tooling, in the richest gold, the most sumptuous leathers and doublures (the insides of the covers) which have ever been seen. It was what Marius Michel has called it, a period of "archæological zeal." It was a period also of a new kind of collector-patron, of the societies which were now formed to print books, and to collect them. There sprang up a furore for collecting, for binding, and especially, for the bindings of Trautz, prices of which soared to fantastic figures, a furore which assumed such proportions

BINDING BY MERCIER
(JEAN ET JEANNETTE, BY THÉOPHILE GAUTIER, SR.)

that it has been characterized by the name of "Trautzology."

It was but natural that an episode like this should come to an end. The younger men, from 1870 to 1885, under the influence of the new art, "art nouveau," which had its inception in England, began their struggle against the "archæological," raising the standard of individualism — the expression of themselves and of the subject of their books. Now for the first time was heard the plea for the characterization of the book in the design of its cover.

We have said that fine bindings depend upon patronage for their existence. With the fall of the Empire, patronage in its old sense died, but a new kind arose with the formation in 1874 of an association of collectors calling themselves "Les amis des livres," who determined to produce books in which authors, artists, printers, and binders were to collaborate in obtaining harmonious results.

Publishers, also, like Couquet, C. Lévy, P. Dauze, A. Ferroud, Romagnol, and others, were quick to follow in the new development, associating with them the best artists and illustrators of the day, like Félix Bracquemond, Adolphe Lalauze, M. Leloir, A. Lepère, and many others.

With the movement, the binders were intimately associated, and very important factors they were. Entirely new relations between the contributors to the production of the book came into existence. The binder from being a workman, became a person, an "artist;" he began to write books; to exhibit in salons of his own; and, generally, was one to be reckoned with. The whole period is distinguished by his ambition to surpass and to obtain recognition. Men trained in the rendering of the archæological styles, pastmasters in the art of gilding, like those whose works are in the Spencer Collection, Gruel, Canape, Capé, Chambolle, Cuzin, Lortic, Mercier, and Marius Michel, broke away gradually but surely from the traditions, to make and execute their own designs. The desire for harmony between the cover and the book extended even to materials and methods of workmanship, as for instance — an extreme one — in the "Aurora Australis" of the Spencer Collection, for which the wood of a packing case which contained provisions for the British Antarctic expedition of 1907, is used.

Mosaics, in the richest of leathers, crushed and plain, cover the sides, backs, and doublures of these books, while the richest of silks, satins, and other stuffs are often added to give greater luxuriance. New methods for the treatment of the leather, unheard of before, are adopted, such as modeled leather to produce the effect of sculpture in relief; chiseled leather, to produce the effect of etching; and material other than leather, such as porcelains, metals, and enamels.

Many of the designs made under the influence of these new conditions are varied and striking, having no suggestion of anything which had gone before, with the possible exception of some of Padeloup's most extreme mosaics in the Chinese style. They range through the conventionalized renderings of motives, the partly conventionalized to the naturalistic, and they embrace all forms of ornament, animal, vegetable, and human. The influence of the Japanese method of ornamentation, for which a craze had been worked up, and the influence of the picture-poster, are strongly felt.

Perhaps the most striking thing about these modern bindings is the large size of the lines with which the design is constructed, epecially when compared with the delicacy of line of the older forms of decoration. This is due to the bigness of the design itself, — large wreaths of flowers and leaves, large birds, or butterflies, large pictures covering the whole of the boards, and not to any lack of skill in the rendering of this part of the binder's art. Skill was never more in evidence, it had never been called upon to such an extent, and technical difficulties hardly seem to exist except to be played with. Largeness is the keynote to the whole movement.

Of the individual binders, Marius Michel may be said to be the dominating spirit, the most original and important name today. While master of the older styles, thére is no method of the new styles that he does not essay with an individuality which may easily be distinguished from those of his competitors. Although thought so revolutionary at first, his designs have come to be accepted as the best examples of the search for a new style. In the twenty-five books collected by Mr. Spencer, the range of Michel's work in mosaics is well shown, especially his fondness for partly conventionalized flower motives. Illustrations of five of his bindings are given herewith.

In the twenty-seven examples of Émile Mercier's work collected by Mr. Spencer

may be seen the perfection of gilding by this "impeccable" master of that art, one who has never advanced so far afield from the traditions as Michel, but whose designs are always characterized by elegance and taste. One of the illustrations herewith shows his binding for Gautier's "Jean et Jeannette."

Léon Gruel, while not so strongly individual in his designs as Michel, is yet as versatile in his methods of expressing them. His chiseled bindings, like the "Imitation of Christ" here shown, is a good example of his work.

To be convinced of the consummate workmanship of the French binders, to see the extent of their manual dexterity, one has but to examine the gilding and the inlaying of these men, and of Lortic and Joly. Theirs is the skill of the goldsmith and the enameler. Whether or not the art of their designs is as great as that of the older binders, it is idle to discuss at this time. Decorative art is good if it serves its purpose well, is appropriate, and is well done. It is certain, however, that the best of the work of the present-day binders, like that shown in the Spencer Collection, will take its place in the history of book-binding, together with the work of the Eves, Le Gascon, the Padeloups, and the Derômes.

(A catalogue of the Spencer Collection begins on page 540)

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

Of the gifts received by the Library during the month of May the two following are especially worthy of mention:

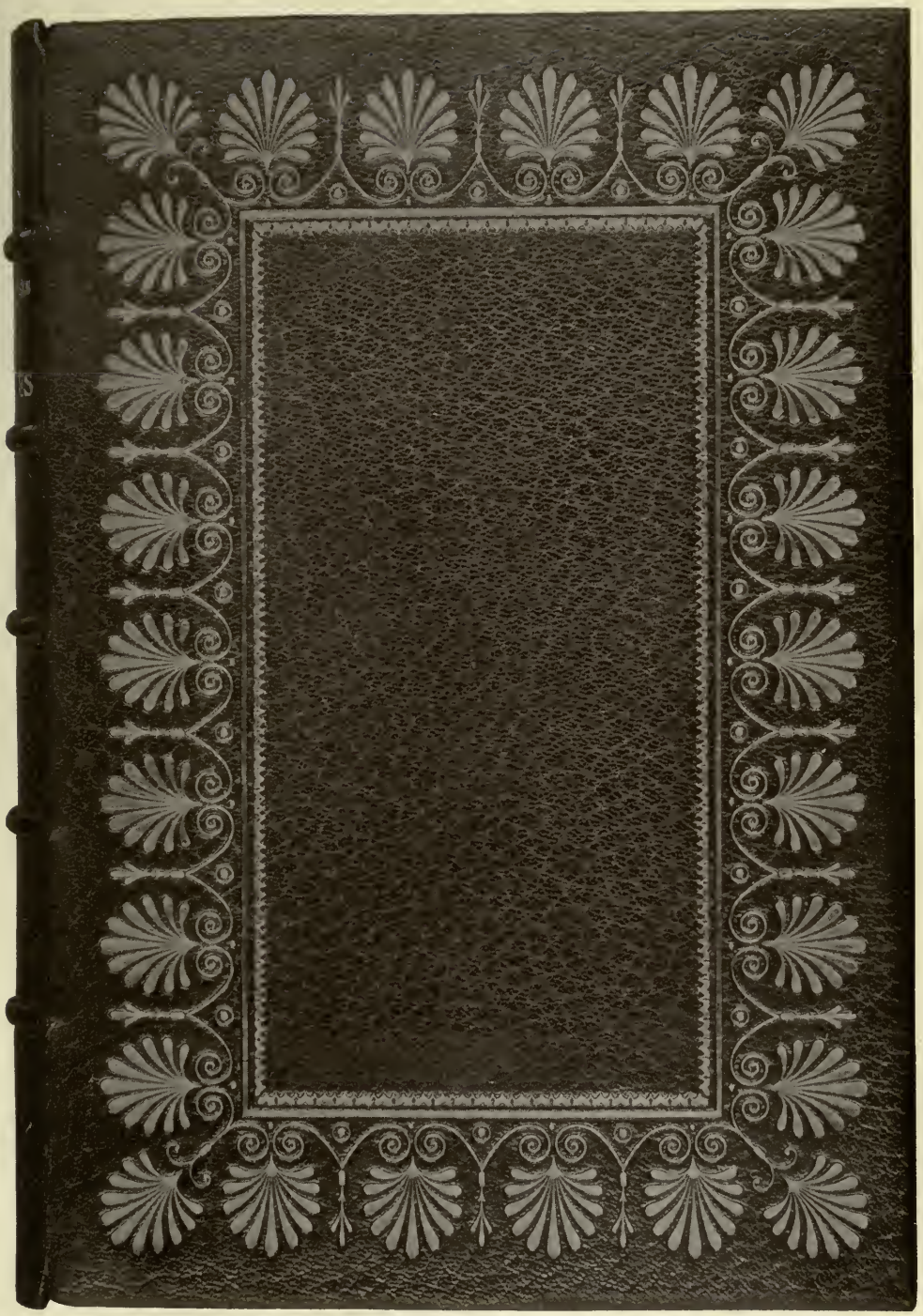
From Mrs. Hiram Lake of Conneaut, Ohio, came two manuscripts of interest in connection with the history of Mormonism — an agreement between Solomon Spalding and Henry Lake, dated Conneaut, Ohio, 8 March 1811, and an unsigned letter dated Conneaut, 31 December 1833, relating to the recognition by the writer of the identity between entries of the Book of Mormon and the Solomon Spalding manuscript.

From Mrs. Benjamin S. Church of New York came 15 volumes and 35 pamphlets, among which were the following: Minutes of the Aqueduct Commissioners, vols. 1-5 (1883-1889), N. Y. 1889-90; Report to the Aqueduct Commissioners by the President, James C. Spencer, containing reports of the Secretary, John C. Sheehan, and of the Chief Engineer, Benjamin S. Church; "Reports on researches concerning the design and construction of high masonry dams, in view of the proposed building of Quaker Bridge Dam," by B. S. Church, Chief Engineer, 1889; and other reports on the construction of Quaker Bridge Dam, the Washington Bridge over the Harlem River, Boston Water Works, etc.

Among the interesting miscellaneous gifts were the following: From the Bahai Assembly of New York City, 8 volumes and 44 pamphlets relating to the Bahai Movement; from the Metropolitan Opera Company, the opera programmes for the season 1913/1914; from Mr. Louis Marshall of New York the "Proceedings of the Court for the trial of Impeachments — The people of the State of New York by the Assembly thereof against William Sulzer as Governor, held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, New York, Sept. 18, 1913 to October 17, 1913" (Volumes 1 and 2); from Mr. Joseph H. Fussell of Point Loma four pamphlets on theosophical subjects; from the American Telephone & Telegraph Co., New York, 172 volumes and 86 pamphlets (43 sets) of the "Brief of Arguments against public ownership," vol. 1-3; and Supplements No. 6, 8, 9 for "Brief of Arguments against public ownership."

Additions to the Library's collection of genealogical works were received from the following: Mr. William N. Barrows of New York, Mr. J. W. Hull of New York, Mr. John N. McCue of Crystal City, Mo., Mr. William Nelson of Paterson, N. J., Mrs. Caroline Gaylord Newton of New Haven, Conn., Mr. W. B. O'Connor of Brooklyn, N. Y., Mrs. Henry C. Swords and Miss Grace C. Clarkson of New York, and Miss Florence Whittlesey Thompson of Portland, Maine.

The following authors presented the Library with copies of their works: Mr. John Rutledge Abney of New York, Mr. William Edward Barry of Kennebunk, Maine, Baron de Borchgrave of Brussels, Sr. Coll y Toste of Santurce, Puerto Rico, Mr. Frederick L. Hoffman of Newark, N. J., Mr. Robert C. James of Albany,



BINDING BY CANAPE, 1909
(LES ERINNYES, BY LECONTE DE LISLE)

N. Y., Mr. Harvey Worthington Loomis of New York, Mr. Aristotle Machelas of New York, Mr. Thomas Holt Murray of Clearfield, Penna., Mr. William H. Roystone of Brooklyn, Dr. Guilherme Studart, Ceara-Fortaleza, Brazil, and Don Manuel Valladares of New York.

MAY WORK

DURING the month of May there were received at the Library 15,050 volumes and 3,745 pamphlets, of which 4,185 volumes and 3,543 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 10,865 volumes and 202 pamphlets to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts 2,167 volumes and 768 pamphlets were purchases, 2,016 volumes and 2,768 pamphlets were gifts, and 2 volumes and 7 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 10,478 volumes were purchases and 387 volumes and 202 pamphlets were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 3,326 volumes and 2,999 pamphlets; for this work were written 2,983 cards, 4,526 copy slips for the printer, and 226 slips for the duplicating machine. From these 226 slips, and 100 slips written for special catalogues, 1,971 cards were manifolded. Cataloguing of 1,002 volumes and 564 pamphlets was completed by addition to 2,608 cards.

In the printing office 6,463 titles were set, from which 68,818 cards were printed.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 652 cards for the union catalogue, entered 3,354 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 588 volumes. At the branches 7,729 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 8,050 books were asked for and 6,096 were supplied.

EXHIBITIONS

THE exhibition illustrating the "Making of an Etching" in the Print Gallery (321) has been replaced by the Library's collection — one of the few large and notable ones — of etchings and mezzotints by Sir Francis Seymour Haden. With the exception of a few later additions, the prints all form part of the S. P. Avery collection of prints, which latter forms the very backbone of the Library's portfolios of 19th century etchings. The collection offers a complete view of the various manifestations of Haden's art. The dominant note in his work was expressed with much diversity of method; now in unhesitating vigor — almost austerity — of line, and again with the delightful freedom of drypoint or the richness of mezzotint; now with a calm serenity, and again with quick, spontaneous seizure of picturesque effect. A number of portraits of Haden and the usual caseful of literature add their part in the explanation of a most vigorous personality in the annals of etching.

The "Recent additions" in the Stuart Gallery (316) and the Cadwalader prints in gallery 322, remained on view.

READERS AND VISITORS

DURING May the total number of readers in the Central Building was 51,924. They consulted 169,192 volumes.

Visitors to the building numbered 183,560.

ALEXANDER E. ORR, ESQ., a trustee of The New York Public Library from its incorporation until his resignation May 10, 1911, died at his home in Brooklyn, June 3, 1914, in his eighty-fourth year.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS BEQUEATHED TO THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY BY WILLIAM AUGUSTUS SPENCER

Authors

Adam, Paul. Basile et Sophia. Dessins de C.-H. Dufau, gravés sur bois par G. Lemoine. Paris: P. Ollendorff, 1900. 3 p.l., 325 p., 1 l. 8°.

no. 33 of forty copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: 27 vignettes in the text and 13 plates, paged in. On the leaf preceding the half-title, mounted, the cover of the ordinary edition, printed in colors. In all, 41 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1910, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Back tooled and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Alexandre, Arsène. Les reines de l'aiguille; modistes et couturières. (Étude parisienne.) Illustrations dessinées et gravées par François Courboin. Paris: T. Belin, 1902. 2 p.l., 189 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 76 extra pl. 8°.

no. 65 of 100 copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 3 vignettes, 15 head-pieces, 5 plates, and 15 tail-pieces, with proofs of all, in two states, on 74 plates; appended, plate proofs in two states of a design not used. In all, 114 illustrations.

Binding, by Gruel, of white crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within two frames of fillets inlaid in olive green, the inner adorned with small flowers in gilt and with semicircular indentations at the corners, containing the arms of Paris in gold and silver on a mosaic of blue and red, and small ornaments composed of thimbles, scissors, needles, and thread. Doublé with white morocco. Center panel within two fillets inlaid in olive green, and an inner frame of two fillets in gilt interlacing and entwined with delicately tooled foliage and small flowers in gilt and colors. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid. With gilt edges and lining of green grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Anne of Brittany. Book of hours of. See **Catholic** Church, Roman.

Aucourt de Saint Just, Claude Godard d', baron. See **Godard d'Aucourt de Saint Just,** Claude, baron.

Audsley, George Ashdown, and J. L. Bowes. Keramic art of Japan, by George Ashdown Audsley and James Lord Bowes. London: published for the subscribers by the authors, 1875. 2 v. 63 pl. illus. f°.

One of 1000 copies printed.

v. 1. Introductory essay on Japanese art, p. I-LXXI, illustrated by 13 photo-lithograph and autotype plates and numerous wood engravings printed in colors; text, p. 1-61. v. 2, 35 plates printed in gold and colors, and 15 plates in autotype, each preceded by a leaf with descriptive text.

Originally published in 7 parts. Appended, in v. 2, a list of the subscribers.

Binding, by Champs, three-fourths dark green crushed levant morocco. Back lettered; panels tooled with a vine in gilt and inlaid with flowers in red. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top.

Aumale, Henri Eugène Philippe Louis d'Orléans, duc d'. La bataille de Rocroy, par Henri d'Orléans, duc d'Aumale. Paris: Société des bibliophiles françois, 1899. 3 p.l., 87 p., 3 l., 7 pl., 1 port. 66 extra pl. 4°.

no. 3 of thirty copies on Japan paper printed for members of the society; this copy printed for M. le duc de Fitz-James. Appended, a list of the members of the society, December 30, 1899.

Illustrations: etchings by Adolphe Lalauze from original aquarelles by his son Alphonse Lalauze, consisting of a frontispiece and a portrait of the author, each in two states; title-page vignette portrait of Auguste de Thou; initial head-piece, 6 plates, and final tail-piece, in colors, and with plate proofs in one tone and in colors; following the text, an original aquarelle by Alphonse Lalauze designed for the tail-piece, but refused by the society; mounted on the leaf preceding the original cover, a manuscript note of M. Germain Bapst referring to the cancelled tail-piece; inserted following the half-title, a second original aquarelle by Lalauze; appended, 46 plate proofs in colors in various states, including 17 with remarques or notes by the artist in the margins. In all, 77 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1909, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within fillets and an ornamental frame inlaid in blue and tooled in the manner of Derome. Doublé with white morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel surrounded by a deep dentelle border in the style of Derome. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of red grosgrain silk. Original covers, dated 1900, bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Aurora australis. [Published at the winter quarters of the British Antarctic expedition, 1907, during the winter months of April, May, June, July, 1908. Illustrated with lithographs and etchings; by George Marston. Printed at the sign of "The Penguins;" by Joyce and Wild. Latitude 77° 32′ south, longitude 166° 12′ east. Antarctica, 1908.] 99 l., 10 pl. 4°.

David, T. W. E., The ascent of Mount Erebus. Nemo, Midwinter night. A messman, Trials of a messman. Putty, A pony watch. Lapsus linguæ, Southward bound. M., A. F., Erebus. Shellback, An ancient manuscript. Murray, J., Life under difficulties. Mawson, D., Bathybia.

One of ninety copies printed. Title within ornamental border, with vignette in colors. At head of title: 1908-09.

Text said to have been partly printed in the south Polar regions; edited by E. H. Shackleton. Loose sheets, laced in. Plate called for in the text

5409

BINDING (DOUBLURE) BY LORTIC, 1900
(ZADIG, BY VOLTAIRE)

Authors, continued.

of "Life under difficulties," by J. Murray, omitted; said never to have been published.

Illustrations: 10 plates (3 etchings and 7 lithographs), and one lithograph in the text.

Binding: covers made from the wood of packing-cases which contained the provisions; leather back.

B., L. La tribu indienne; ou, Èdouard et Stellina. Par le citoyen L. B. [i. e., Lucien Bonaparte, prince of Canino.] Paris, An VII [1799]. 2 v. in 1. 5 pl. 12°.

One of the few copies printed on wove paper, and reputed to be the only one recorded in that state.

Illustrations: 5 plate proofs before letters (including the rare Soif de l'or) by Roger and Godefroy after Prud'hon, three bearing the signatures of the artist and the engraver. For a detailed account of these plates, see: Cohen, Henry. Guide de l'amateur de livres à gravures du XVIIIe siècle. Paris, 1886. 5. ed. 8°.

Binding, by Mercier, of red straight-grain morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with a frame in the manner of Bozérian. Doublé with pale blue watered silk within a border of the Greek key pattern. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over marbled and lining of light blue watered silk. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

From the library of M. Lebarbier de Tinan and of M. Montgermont. Bookplate of W. A. Spencer.

Badauderies parisiennes; les rassemblements; physiologies de la rue; observées et notées par Paul Adam, Alfred Athys... et Eugène Veek. Prologue par Octave Uzanne. Gravures hors texte de Félix Vallotton. Vignettes dans le texte par François Courboin. Paris: Imprimé pour les Bibliophiles indépendants, chez H. Floury, 1896. 2 p.l., xii, 232 p., 30 pl. 8°.

no. 124 of 200 copies on hand-made Japan paper; plates on machine-made Japan paper. Edited by Octave Uzanne.

Illustrations: 126 vignettes in the text, and 30 plates. In all, 156 illustrations.

Binding, by Carayon, 1897, three-fourths dark red crushed levant morocco. Back lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges. Original covers and outside wrapper bound in.

Baisers, Les. See **Dorat,** Claude Joseph.

Balzac, Honoré de. Les contes drolatiques, colligez ez abbayes de Touraine et mis en lumière par le sieur de Balzac pour l'esbattement des Pantagruelistes et non aultres. Cinquiesme édition. Illustrée de 425 dessins par Gustave Doré. Paris: Société générale de librairie, 1855. xxxi(i), 614 p., 1 l. 8°.

First impression. One of the few copies on India paper.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1909, of black crushed levant morocco. Sides surrounded by a three-line fillet tooled in blind, enclosing an inlaid panel of gutta percha; front panel embossed with an oak leaf scroll intertwined at the top with a ribbon lettered: Une drachme de joyeulsetez; pendant from the scroll, a shield stamped with a figure from the vignette on the title-page; back panel embossed with a vine and clusters of grapes. Doublé with red morocco, gilt. Center panel plain, within a border of conventionalized oak leaves inlaid in black, and surrounded by an inlaid frame of black morocco with an inner and outer fillet in gilt. Back lettered in blind. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of black figured silk. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Bookplates of W. A. Spencer and the Bibliothèque de Paul de Saint-Victor.

—— Histoire de l'empereur, racontée dans une grange par un vieux soldat. Préface de Henry Houssaye. [Les eaux-fortes en couleurs gravées par Adolphe Lalauze d'après les aquarelles originales de son fils Alphonse Lalauze.] Paris: H. Leclerc, 1904. 3 p.l., (i)iv-viii, 59 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 31 extra pl. sq. 8°.

no. 76 of 100 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece, and 14 vignettes in the text, with one of five sets of 15 artist's proofs (no. 2), autographed by the engraver; appended, 15 impressions in black from the original plates; inserted following the half-title, an original aquarelle by Alphonse Lalauze. In all, 46 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1906, of green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides inlaid with bands of dark brown morocco forming a frame and a large diamond-shaped center panel, both outlined with fillets in gilt. Center panel tooled with a border of curved fillets and small ornaments in the angles; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer; corners tooled with the Napoleonic eagle within a victor's wreath and small ornaments surrounded by two-line fillets. Mosaic doublure consisting of large circular compartments outlined by fillets of dark brown and gilt intersecting at right angles; the interspaces tooled with a victor's wreath on a mosaic of blue and adorned with small ornaments in gilt on a mosaic of orange. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid. With edges gilt over marbled and lining of dark brown silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

—— Les proscrits. Dix-neuf compositions dessinées et gravées à l'eau-forte par Gaston Bussière. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1905. 2 p.l., 80 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 37 extra pl. sq. 4°.

no. 17 of twenty large paper copies reimposed on Japan or wove paper; this copy on wove paper. Initialed by F. Ferroud.

Illustrations: original designs, consisting of a title-page vignette, initial head-piece, 10 vignettes in the text, 5 plates, and final tail-piece, all with plate proofs in two states; inserted before the title-page, an original aquarelle by Bussière. In all, 55 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1909, of green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three frames of three-, three-, and one-line fillets respectively, the second with small ornaments at the corners. Doublé with maroon grosgrain silk within an ornamental border of fillets and small tools; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of maroon grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Banville, Théodore de. Les princesses. Compositions de Georges Rochegrosse, gravées à l'eau-forte par E. Decisy. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1904. vi p., 1 l., 42 p., 2 l., 20 pl., 1 port. 49 extra pl. 8°.

no. 23 of forty-five copies on Japan paper. Initialed by F. Ferroud.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, title-page vignette, initial head-piece, 20 plates, and final tail-piece, all with plate proofs in two states; inserted before the half-title, an original aquarelle by Rochegrosse. In all, 73 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1908, of black crushed levant morocco. Sides within a frame of two double fillets. At the center, an ornamental circle within a wreath, and at the corners quadrants of the same design; the intervening space divided into compartments of irregular size and shape, four filled with dots, and the remainder tooled with branches of foliage and small ornaments. Doublé with red morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a frame of fillets and tooled with a Grolieresque pattern; the interspaces part stippled and part plain. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over marbled and lining of red

Authors, continued.

silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Barbey d'Aurevilly, Jules Amédée. Le chevalier Des Touches, par J. Barbey d'Aurevilly. Dessins de Julien le Blant, gravés par Champollion. Paris: Librairie des bibliophiles, 1886. 2 p.l., 239 p., 2 l., 6 pl., 1 port. 14 extra pl. 8°.

no. 92 of 100 large paper copies on wove Holland paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, and 6 plates, all with plate proofs in two states. In all, 21 illustrations.

Binding, three-fourths dark reddish brown crushed levant morocco. Back stamped with a small ornament and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges. Original covers bound in.

Bookplates of W. A. Spencer, and of Ch. Bouret.

Bastide, Jean François de. La petite maison. Préface d'Abel Patoux. Seize aquarelles dessinées et gravées en couleurs par Ad. Lalauze. Paris: H. Leclerc, 1905. 2 p.l., (i)vii-xiv p., 1 l., 51(1) p., 1 l. 48 extra pl. 8°.

no. 1 of 150 copies. On wove paper.

Illustrations: original cover vignette, title-page vignette, 2 head-pieces, 10 vignettes in the text, and final tail-piece, with the original aquarelles for the same, and an additional original design for a frontispiece omitted in this copy; appended, plate proofs in two states for all 16 designs. In all, 63 illustrations.

Binding, by Gruel, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within ornate borders of small tools, fillets inlaid in olive green, and an inner frame tooled with three-line fillets forming a diaper of diamond-shaped lozenges alternately inlaid in olive green and each stamped with a small tool. Doublé with green morocco. Center panel tooled with a repeat pattern of small flowers and enclosed by six fillets. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Bayard, Histoire du gentil Seigneur de. See **Mailles,** Jacques de, called "le Loyal serviteur."

Beraldi, Henri. Estampes et livres. 1872-1892. Paris: L. Conquet, 1892. xiii, 277 p., 1 l., 42 pl. (12 col.) 8°.

no. 20 of 390 copies on wove paper. Autograph presentation copy from the author to M. Chambolle.

A descriptive account of the Beraldi collection of 12,000 portraits and prints, catalogues of which were issued under title "Mes estampes" (1. ed., 1884; 2. ed., 1887); and 400 illustrated books (about 1,000 volumes) in fine bindings, forming the greater part of the Paillet collection, a catalogue of which was issued by Beraldi in 1885 under title "Bibliothèque d'un bibliophile."

Illustrations: frontispiece and 41 facsimiles of bindings, consisting of 12 chromotypes by Danel, and 29 heliogravures by Dujardin; following the text, a vignette portrait of Cuzin. In all, 43 illustrations.

Binding, by Chambolle-Duru, of light brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a fillet inlaid in olive green and an inner frame of fillets of red and olive green interlacing in a Greek pattern. Inside border of two fillets enclosing three two-line fillets intersecting at the sides and corners. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— La reliure du XIXe siècle. partie 1-4. Paris: L. Conquet, 1895-97. 4 v. 10 fac., 283 col. pl., 8 port. on 2 pl. illus. 4°.

no. 266 of 295 copies on hand-made wove paper. Large paper copy.

Illustrations: 10 facsimiles of letters, 283 heliogravure reproductions of rare bindings, and 8 portraits of modern French binders. In all, 301 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1899-1902, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within two frames of six- and five-line fillets respectively, and an inner frame of three-line fillets intersecting at the corners. Doublure by four different binders, viz.: v. 1, by Lortic, 1902; orange morocco within a border of small tools; three-line fillets forming a repeat pattern of rectangular compartments, each containing a rose inlaid in red and adorned with small tools; interspaces inlaid in blue and adorned with small tools on a stippled ground. v. 2, by Gruel, 1901; olive green morocco; oriental mosaic in brown and blue, with stippled and blind-tooled ornamentation. v. 3, by Mercier, 1900; blue morocco within a border of small tools; borders of fillets in gilt and inlaid in dark blue surrounding a Louis XVth frame inlaid in dark blue and adorned with fillets in gilt, small tools azuré, and sprays of small flowers inlaid in red and pink. v. 4, by Marius Michel, 1899; citron morocco within a border of small tools; large flowers, buds, and leaves inlaid in green and two shades of blue tooled in gilt and entwined with a ribbon inlaid in dark blue. Back tooled and lettered; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and linings of colored silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip cases.

Béranger, Pierre Jean de. Dernières chansons de Béranger, de 1834 à 1851, avec une préface de l'auteur. Illustrées de 14 dessins de A. de Lemud, gravés sur acier par MM. Balin, Brunet [and others]. Paris: Perrotin, 1860. 2 p.l., iii, 374 p., 14 pl., 1 port. 14 extra pl. 8°.

At head of cover title: Œuvres posthumes de Béranger.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, and 14 plates with plate proofs before letters on India paper and mounted. In all, 29 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1898, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Doublé with light green morocco within four fillets; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of red grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Bound in at the end, the covers to parts 27-41 of Perrotin's 1847 edition of Béranger's "Œuvres complètes." Binder's title: Béranger. Œuvres.

—— Ma biographie, écrite par Béranger; avec un appendice et des notes. Ornée d'un portrait en pied dessiné par Charlet, d'une photographie d'après le marbre de M. Geoffroy-Dechaume, et de huit gravures d'après d'Aubigny, Sandoz et Wattier, exécutées par Durond, Massart, Lalaisse, Nargeot et Ruhierre. Paris: Perrotin, 1860. 2 p.l., 416 p., 1 l., 7 pl., 4 port. 10 extra pl. 8°.

At head of title: Œuvres posthumes de Béranger.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, 2 other portraits, and 6 plates, each with plate proof before letters on India paper and mounted; one double plate, and one photograph, together with a second copy not retouched. In all, 21 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1898, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Doublé with light green morocco within four fillet; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of red gros-

Authors, continued.

grain silk. Original covers bound in. Bound in at the end, the covers to parts 42-54 of Perrotin's 1847 edition of Béranger's "Œuvres complètes." Binder's title: Béranger. Œuvres.

—— Musique des chansons de Béranger; airs notés anciens et modernes. Neuvième édition, revue par Frédéric Bérat, augmentée de la musique des chansons posthumes d'airs composés par Béranger, Halévy, Gounod et Laurent de Rillé, avec deux tables, l'une alphabétique, l'autre historique, des 450 airs du recueil. Paris: Perrotin, 1865. 3 p.l., 344 p., 78 pl., 1 port. 121 extra pl. 8°.

On leaf preceding text: Album Béranger par Grandville.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, and a second portrait by Reynolds after A. Scheffer; facsimile of part of a letter from the author to Grandville; 78 plates by various engravers after Grandville, with plate proofs on India paper, and 41 extra plates by the same artists on India paper. In all, 200 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1898, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Doublé with light green morocco within four fillets; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of red grosgrain silk. Original covers, dated 1866, bound in. Binder's title: Béranger. Œuvres.

—— Œuvres complètes de P.-J. de Béranger. Nouvelle édition revue par l'auteur. Illustrée de cinquante-deux belles gravures sur acier entièrement inédites, d'après les dessins de MM. Charlet, A. de Lemud [etc. Édition augmentée de dix chansons nouvelles et du fac-simile d'une lettre de Béranger.] Paris: Perrotin, 1847. 2 v. 1 fac., 52 pl. 62 extra pl. 8°.

Originally published in 56 parts; covers to issues 1-26 bound in at the end; those to issues 27-56 bound in at the end of the copies of Perrotin's 1860 edition of "Ma biographie," and the "Dernières chansons" belonging to the Spencer collection.

Illustrations: facsimile letter from the author to the publisher, together with a second impression of the same; frontispiece portraits of the author by Sandoz; that to v. 1 engraved by Pannier, that to v. 2 engraved by Massart; engraved title-page to v. 2, with plate proof in two states; and 52 plates, each with plate proof before letters on India paper and mounted; the plate facing p. 358 in v. 1, and that facing p. 75 in v. 2, and the proof before letters to the plate facing p. 57 in v. 2, repeated. In all, 114 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1898, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Doublé with light green morocco within four fillets; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of red grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Binder's title: Béranger. Œuvres.

Blackmantle, Bernard, pseud. of C. M. Westmacott. The English spy: an original work, characteristic, satirical, and humorous. Comprising scenes and sketches in every rank of society, being portraits of the illustrious, eminent, eccentric, and notorious. Drawn from the life by Bernard Blackmantle. The illustrations designed by Robert Cruikshank. London: Sherwood, Jones, and Co., 1825-26. 2 v. 72 pl. 8°.

First edition. v. 2 published by Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 1826. Continued by the same editor under title: St. James royal magazine.

Illustrations: 72 copperplates, etched, aquatinted, and colored by Cruikshank.

Binding by Riviere and Son, of red straight-grain morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Inside dentelles. Back tooled and lettered; panels mitred and cornered, with center tool. With marbled end papers and gilt edges.

Bookplate of W. A. Spencer, and armorial bookplate of Daniel Cooper.

Boëx, J. H. H. See **Rosny,** J. H., pseud. of J. H. H., and S. J. F. Boëx.

Boëx, S. J. F. See **Rosny,** J. H., pseud. of J. H. H., and S. J. F. Boëx.

Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas. Œuvres poétiques de Boileau-Despréaux, avec une introduction et des notes par F. Brunetière. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1889. 2 p.l., xxxi, 473 p., 3 l., 22 pl., 1 port. 4°.

One of 25 copies on India paper; this copy numbered 129.

Illustrations: etchings, consisting of 4 head-pieces, 1 tail-piece, 22 plates, and 1 portrait, engraved by Barbant, Haussoulier, and others, after designs by Rossigneux, Lechevalier-Chevignard, and others. In all, 28 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1910, of dark brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a broad ornamental gilt border, with fleurons of thistles inlaid at the corners. Doublé with dark green morocco. Center panel within a border of three three-line fillets interlacing in a Grolieresque pattern; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark green grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, lettered and inlaid, and inserted in slip case.

Boufflers, Stanislas Jean de, marquis. Aline, reine de Golconde; conte par le Chevalier Stanislas de Boufflers. Paris: Gravé & imprimé pour la Société des amis des livres, 1887. 2 p.l., iv, 29(1) p., 3 l. illus. 18 extra pl. 8°.

Edited by O. Uzanne. Text engraved by A. Leclère. Appended, a list of the members of the society.

One of two copies, numbered 115 bis and 115 ter, reserved for copyright; this copy no. 115 ter.

Illustrations: 15 etchings (including 3 aquatints) in the text, by E. Gaujean after A. Lynch, with plate proofs before letters of all except the vignette on p. 8, and with plate etchings in the pure state of the vignettes on p. 6 and 25 (on Japan paper), and p. 8 and 20 (on Holland paper). In all, 33 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1909, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with a medallion within a wreath suspended from a frame with ornaments in the corners and at the top and bottom; the whole within an outer border of three fillets. Doublé with blue morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a scrollwork border with crowns and thistles and surrounded by a three-line fillet; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of red watered silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Bourdeille, Pierre de, seigneur de Brantôme. See **Brantôme,** Pierre de Bourdeille, seigneur de.

Bourges, Élémir. L'enfant qui revient. Illustré par Louis Malteste. Paris: A.

Authors, continued.

Romagnol [1905]. 2 p.l., xl, 12 p., 1 l., 5 pl., 1 port. 22 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies. p. i-xl, script text, with illustrated borders; p. 1-12, text in roman type.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, a second half-title illustrated in colors, 41 borders illustrated in colors, and 5 colored plates, with 20 plate proofs, in one tone, of 40 of the illustrated borders, appended, and with a plate proof, in colors, of the first border inserted before p. 1. In all, 69 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Inside roll-produced border. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Bourget, Paul. Tirages successifs pour Pastels. [Paris: L. Conquet, 1895.] 200 pl. 4°.

Binder's title.

Forms v. 2 of the Spencer copy of Bourget's: Pastels. Dix portraits de femme. v. 1 missing.

v. 2 contains 27 head- and tail-pieces, with progressive lithograph plate proofs to each in from five to ten different states; the last state of two wanting.

Binding, by Mercier, 1901, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Back tooled in gilt, lettered, and inlaid with violet leaves and flowers in appropriate colors; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. In loose leather protective cover, inlaid and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Bowes, James Lord, joint author. See **Audsley,** George Ashdown, and J. L. Bowes.

Brantôme, Pierre de Bourdeille, seigneur de. Les sept discours touchant les Dames galantes du Sieur de Brantôme, publiés sur les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale par Henri Bouchot. Dessins d'Édouard de Beaumont, gravés par É. Boilvin. Paris: Iovavst, 1882. 3 v. 9 pl., 1 port. 20 extra pl. 8°.

no. 2 of 20 copies on India paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, and 9 plates, all in two states, together with a complete set of artist's proofs on old Japan paper autographed in pencil by Boilvin. In all, 30 illustrations.

Binding, by Canape, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with fillets interlacing at the corners, and forming, at the ends of the board, compartments ornamented with small tools. Inside border of two double fillets, with ornaments at the corners. Backs tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip cases.

Brillat-Savarin, Jean Anthelme. Physiologie du goût de Brillat-Savarin, avec une préface par Ch. Monselet. Eaux-fortes par Ad. Lalauze. Paris: Jouaust, 1879. 2 v. 1 port. 51 extra pl. 8°.

no. 55 of 170 copies on Holland paper.

Illustrations: v. 1, frontispiece portrait of the author and 27 vignettes in the text; v. 2, 24 vignettes in the text; with plate proofs to all the vignettes in both volumes. In all, 103 illustrations.

Binding, by Champs, half dark green crushed levant morocco. Back lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Broglie, Charles Jacques Victor Albert de, duc. Le jour de Fontenoy, par le duc de Broglie. Navarre: Sous la direction d'un amateur, 1897. 4 p.l., iii, 74 p., 8 pl. 73 extra pl. 8°.

no. 55 of seventy-five copies on wove paper. With autograph of Adolphe Lalauze and of Alphonse Lalauze.

Illustrations: etchings in colors by Adolphe Lalauze after his own designs and those of his son Alphonse Lalauze; in detail: original cover vignette, title-page vignette, initial head-piece, 8 plates, and final tail-piece, all with plate proofs in black; inserted preceding the text, an original aquarelle signed by both artists, and appended, one of six sets of plate proofs in colors, in five states, of all the illustrations. In all, 85 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1906, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a border of small tools and fillets surrounding a frame inlaid in red and adorned with small tools in the style of Louis xv. Doublé with white morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel plain, within fillets and a deep dentelle border in the style of Derome. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled, lettered, inlaid, and inserted in slip case.

C., de, comte. Les contes rémois, par M. le Cte. de C... [i. e., Louis Marie Joseph le Riche, comte de Chevigné.] Dessins de E. Meissonier. Paris: M. Lévy frères, 1858. 3 p.l., (1)4-239 p., 3 port. 3. ed. 8°.

On large-size Holland paper.

Illustrations: 3 portraits, including one of Meissonier, and 49 head-pieces, all on India paper and mounted. In all, 52 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1907, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of two double fillets, the corners left open, tooled with a floreated harp, and inlaid with a yellow rose; the interspaces tooled with branches of leaves and buds. Doublé with ochre morocco inlaid with a Grolieresque pattern in blue, the interspaces filled with delicate branches of leaves and flowers tooled in gilt and inlaid in red, yellow, white, and green. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered in gilt. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of dark gray-brown grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Catholic Church, Roman. Le livre d'heures de la Reine Anne de Bretagne. Traduit du Latin et accompagné de notices inédites par M. l'Abbé Delaunay. Paris: L. Curmer, 1861. 2 v. illus. 49 extra pl. 4°.

[v. 1.] Text. 477 p.
[v. 2.] Translation. 474 p.

One of 850 copies printed. Originally published in 50 parts.

Text, in 15th century gothic type, from the original manuscript in the Bibliothèque nationale at Paris. Prefixed to v. 2, a list of the subscribers; appended, a catalogue of the plants used in the decorative borders.

Illustrations: 63 large miniatures, including the calendar, and nearly 350 borders, the work of Jean Bourdichon, reproduced by lithography in the original colors. At p. 7, a portrait of Queen Anne. Inserted in the text, mounted photographs of 49 of the miniatures.

Binding, by Capé, of brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within two frames inlaid in black, each surrounded by two fillets in gilt. In the center, the arms of Anne of Brittany tooled in gilt and inlaid in leather of five different colors. Doublé with dark green watered silk within a border of small tools. Backs inlaid and lettered in gilt. With lining of dark green watered silk and gilt edges, those of v. 1 tooled, with the letter L painted in red at the top and bottom, and the letter A in red, black, and white on the front. In loose leather protective covers, lettered in gilt, and inserted in slip cases.

544 a

BINDING (DOUBLURE) BY LORTIC, 1897
(LE BIBLIOMANE, BY CHARLES NODIER)

Authors, continued.

Chants et chansons populaires de la France. [série 1-3. Paris:] H. L. Delloye, 1843. 3 v. illus. 8°.

First impression. On wove paper. Engraved title-page also to each volume. Title to série 3 reads: Chants et chansons populaires de la France. Notices par M. Du Mersan. Original cover to série 3 dated 1844. Each volume originally published in 28 parts. Leaves in this copy washed and sized.

Illustrations: 338 steel engravings by various artists on 169 leaves. For detailed information concerning the illustrations, see: Brivois, Jules. Guide de l'amateur. Bibliographie des ouvrages illustrés du XIXe siècle. Paris, 1883. 8°. p. 94.

Binding, by Mercier, 1902, of green straight-grain morocco, gilt. Sides within fillets surrounding a border with floreated ornamentation at the corners and sides joined by fillets of five lines; center panel adorned with a floreated lozenge in a frame composed of a single line fillet with a small ornament at the corners. Doublé with red watered silk within fillets and a border of small tools. Backs tooled and lettered. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip cases.

Charnay, Désiré. Les anciennes villes du Nouveau monde; voyages d'exploration au Mexique et dans l'Amérique centrale, par Désiré Charnay, 1857-1882. Ouvrage contenant 214 gravures et 19 cartes ou plans. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1885. xii, 469 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 port. 4°.

no. 1 of twelve copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, 187 designs in the text, and 45 plates, paged in. In all, 233 illustrations.

Binding, by Bretault, three-fourths red crushed levant morocco. Back lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top.

Chateaubriand, François Auguste René de, vicomte. Les aventures du dernier Abencerage. Portrait d'après David d'Angers, interprété par Florian, 43 illustrations de Daniel Vierge, gravées par Florian. Paris: É. Pelletan, 1897. 135(1) p. 44 extra pl. 4°.

no. 54 of fifty-five copies on India paper. This copy printed for Mr. Spencer.

Illustrations: ornamental half-title; portrait of the author after the medallion of David d'Angers; frontispiece; 3 head- and 3 tail-pieces; 25 vignettes in the text, and 10 plates, with 44 plate proofs appended. Plates paged in. In all, 88 illustrations.

Binding, by Canape, 1911, of red crushed levant morocco. Sides within fillets surrounding a border of twisted rope tooled in blind, with gilt dots at the sides and in the interstices; center panel adorned with a large diamond-shaped lozenge and corner ornaments tooled in blind, filled with knots, and twisted rope interspersed with gilt dots. Doublé with green morocco tooled in gilt in the same manner as the sides, but with a circular panel stamp showing a six-pointed star interlaced with semicircles, with knots in the interspaces. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges and lining of red grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The works of Geoffrey Chaucer, now newly imprinted. [Colophon: Here ends the book of the Works of Geoffrey Chaucer, edited by F. S. Ellis; ornamented with pictures designed by Sir Edward Burne-Jones, and engraved on wood by W. H. Hooper. Printed by me William Morris at the Kelmscott Press, Upper Mall, Hammersmith, in the county of Middlesex. Finished on the 8th day of May, 1896.] 2 blank l., ii p., 1 l., 554 p. f°.

One of 425 copies. Side notes and headings in red.

"The hearty thanks of the editor and printer are due to the Reverend Professor Skeat for kindly allowing the use of his emendations to the Ellesmere ms. of the Canterbury tales, and also of his emended texts of Chaucer's other writings. The like thanks also the editor and printer give to the delegates of the Oxford University Press for allowing them to avail themselves of Professor Skeat's permission."

Illustrations: 87 pictures by Burne-Jones; full-page woodcut title, 14 large borders, 18 borders or frames for the pictures, and 26 large initial words, together with small and large initial letters, designed by W. Morris.

Binding, by Riviere, 1910, of red crushed levant morocco. Sides within three ornamental embossed borders separated by fillets tooled in blind and surrounding a center panel tooled in blind with ornamental fillets forming compartments, each stamped with a center tool. Doublé with vellum within a frame of fillets tooled in blind and enclosing an embossed border. Center panel surrounded by a broad Florentine border of fillets and small tools in gilt. Back lettered and embossed. With rough edges and vellum paper end papers; gilt top. In red morocco box of book form, adorned with blind tooling, lettered on the back, and lined with red watered grosgrain silk.

Chevigné, Louis Marie Joseph le Riche de, comte. See **C.,** de, comte.

Claretie, Jules. La canne de M. Michelet; promenades et souvenirs. Préface par Alfred Mézières. Douze compositions de P. Jazet, gravées à l'eau-forte par H. Toussaint. Paris: L. Conquet, 1886. 3 p.l., iv, 256 p., 1 l., 12 pl., 1 port. 26 extra pl. 8°.

no. 18 of 150 copies on large-size hand-made wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, and 12 plates, all with plate proofs in two states; on the half-title, an original aquarelle by Jazet. In all, 40 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1896, of full black crushed levant morocco, without ornament. Doublé with red morocco, within a border of small tools. Center panel surrounded by a frame of two fillets and an inner frame of three, broken and ornamented at the corners. Back lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of pale gold silk brocaded in black and white. Original covers bound in.

Coignet, Jean Roch. Les cahiers du Capitaine Coignet (1776-1850), publiés d'après le manuscrit original par Lorédan Larchey. Illustrés par J. Le Blant. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1888. 3 p. l., (i)-viii, 294 p., 1 l., 18 pl. 5 extra pl. f°.

One of 25 copies on Japan paper. This copy reserved for E. Martinet, the printer of the book.

Illustrations: 66 vignettes in the text, reproduced by the process of Guillaume frères, 18 photogravure reproductions by the process of Dujardin, each mounted and accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress, and 5 original pen and ink drawings by Le Blant. In all, 89 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1897, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides inlaid with a frame of green morocco tooled in gilt and surrounded by fillets of five lines; corners square, with floreated armorial ornaments of different design on dark green morocco tooled in gilt and surrounded by fillets of octofoil inlaid in the same way. Doublé with brown morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a deep ornamental border, the design inlaid in leather of six different colors; the whole within a border of three inlaid fillets, the

Authors, continued.

outer and inner of ochre, and the center of green morocco tooled with a Greek fret. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark green grosgrain silk. In loose leather protective cover, lettered, inlaid in colors, and inserted in slip case. Exhibited by Mercier at the Exposition universelle, Paris, 1900.

Coppée, François. Le passant; comédie en vn acte en vers. Réproduction en facsimile du manuscrit de l'auteur et d'une page de musique de J. Massenet. Compositions de Louis Édouard Fournier. Eaux-fortes de Léon Boisson. Édition avtorisée par Alphonse Lemerre. Paris: A. Magnier, 1897. 4 p.l., xxxix(i) p., 2 l. 4°.

One of four copies only, printed on white satin. Autograph letter of A. Romagnol, director of the Librairie de la collection des dix, inserted.

Illustrations: 39 illustrated borders for the text proper, and 8 designs for the preliminary and subsequent matter. In all, 47 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1908, of white crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with an arabesque border enclosing a diamond-shaped center ornament of the same design, both inlaid in leather of six different colors; the whole within a frame of three fillets. Doublé with light blue morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel tooled with a repeat pattern of plain and floreated fleurs-de-lis within oval frames of two sizes, and enclosed by an inlaid border of light brown. Back lettered and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges and lining of white watered silk. In blue morocco box lined with old rose plush.

—— —— Paris: A. Magnier, 1897. 7 p.l., xxxix f., 1 l., 1 fac., 1 pl. 144 extra pl. 4°.

One of thirty-eight copies on India or handmade wove paper, numbered 16 to 53; this copy on India paper, no. 30.

Illustrations: 39 illustrated borders for the text proper, 8 designs for the preliminary and subsequent matter, 1 facsimile, and 1 plate, with plate proofs in three states for all except the plate and the design on the second preliminary leaf, and with one additional state of the design on the fifth preliminary leaf, appended; inserted following the first preliminary leaf, a portrait of the author and one of the illustrator, both no. 19 of an impression of 20 copies, on Japan paper, and autographed by M. Romagnol, the engraver. In all, 193 illustrations.

Binding, by Gruel, 1903, of full tan-colored calf. Sides within fillets in gilt and in blind forming at the ends of the board rectangular compartments adorned with branches of flowers and foliage, and at the corners, square compartments containing eight bust medallions after motifs from the gates of the Baptistry in Florence; the entire ornamentation modelled by hand and chiselled in the leather. Doublé with dark blue morocco. Center panel within five fillets plain, a sixth au pointillé, and an inner frame of two fillets enclosing a third in blind; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges and lining of blue grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in the end papers, an autograph letter from M. Gruel concerning the binding. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Cours de danse fin de siècle. See **Rodrigues,** Eugène.

Curtis, George William. Prue & I, by George William Curtis. Illustrated from drawings by Albert Edward Sterner. New York: Harper & Bros., 1892. xix, 271(1) p. 1 extra pl. 8°.

no. 73 of 250 large paper copies.

Illustrations: frontispiece etching (signed artist's proof, with remarque), 9 head-pieces, 72 vignettes in the text, 7 tail-pieces, and 15 plates, paged in. In all, 104 illustrations.

Binding, by the Club Bindery, 1898, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets and almost covered with an elaborate spray of roses and leaves. Doublé with pale blue silk within six fillets enclosing a border of small tools. Back lettered; panels mitred and cornered, with center tool. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of pale blue silk. Inserted in slip case.

Dante Alighieri. Vita nova. Illustrée par Maurice Denis. Traduite par Henry Cochin. Paris: Le Livre contemporain, 1907. 2 p.l., (i)iv-viii, 110 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°.

no. 73 of 130 copies printed for members of the society; this copy printed for M. J. Raynal. Text and translation.

Illustrations: frontispiece, 40 vignettes, and 84 initial letters, all in colors. In all, 125 illustrations.

Binding, by Ruban, of light tan crushed levant morocco. Sides tooled and inlaid with fleurs-de-lis in white and silver and sprays of carnations in green, red, and gilt around a frame inlaid in brown; at the inner corners and passing over the back, imitation hinges inlaid in brown. Doublé with pink brocaded silk within a frame of fillets, with groups of pink forget-me-nots, and white fleur-de-lis inlaid in the sides and corners. Back inlaid with a pink scroll bearing the title inlaid in red letters outlined in silver. With gilt edges and lining of pink brocaded silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Daudet, Alphonse. La Comtesse Irma. Illustrations et gravures en couleurs de Pierre Vidal. Paris: A. Romagnol [1905]. 3 p.l., 16 p., 1 l., 1 port. 21 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, with smoke proof on tissue paper, and 10 vignettes in the text, with plate proofs in black and in colors appended. In all, 32 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of mauve crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Inside border of small tools. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

—— Contes choisis de Alphonse Daudet, avec sept eaux-fortes par E. Burnand. Paris: Librairie des bibliophiles, 1883. 2 p.l., iii, 311 p., 2 l., 6 pl., 1 port. 7 extra pl. 8°.

One of twenty copies on Whatman paper; this copy numbered 36.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, and 6 plates, all with plate proofs before letters; on the half-title, margins, etc., 74 original aquarelles by Robaudi. In all, 88 illustrations.

Binding, by Chambolle-Duru, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a two-line fillet, and an inner frame of two- and five-line fillets broken and intersecting at the corners. Inside border of seven fillets. Back lettered; panels within five-line fillets. With edges gilt over rough and marbled end papers. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— Tartarin sur les Alpes; nouveaux exploits du héros tarasconnais. Illustré d'aquarelles Aranda, de Beaumont, Montenard, de Myrbach, Rossi. Gravure de

Authors, continued.

Guillaume frères. Paris: C. Lévy, 1885. 4 p.l., (1)6-334 p., 4 l. 2 extra pl. 8°.

At head of title: Édition du Figaro.

Sequel to "Tartarin de Tarascon."

no. 24 of twenty-five copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, with smoke proof on tissue paper, 15 head-pieces, 105 vignettes in the text, 15 tail-pieces, and 16 colored plates, paged in; inserted before the half-title, an original aquarelle by Rossi. In all, 154 illustrations.

Binding, by Gruel, 1908, of light brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a one-line fillet, and an inner frame of two fillets in dark brown, each enclosed in two fillets in gilt and intersecting at the corners. Doublé with light gray-green morocco. Center panel within two fillets of dark gray-green enclosed by two in gilt. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered. With gilt edges and lining of bronze colored silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Daudet, Léon. Un sauvetage. Illustrations de Ch. Fouqueray, reproduites en couleurs par Fortier-Marotte. Paris: A. Romagnol [1908]. 2 p.l., 34 p., 1 l., 1 port., 14 pl. 17 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, 2 vignettes in the text, and 14 plates, all with plate proofs in black. In all, 34 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside border of four fillets. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

De la Borde, Jean Benjamin. See **La Borde,** Jean Benjamin de.

Denon, Dominique Vivant. Point de lendemain. [By Dominique Vivant Denon.] Illustré de treize compositions de Paul Avril. Paris: P. Rouquette, 1889. vii, 38 p., 1 l., 1 port. 28 extra pl. 8°.

One of 12 copies on Japan paper, numbered 14 to 25; this copy no. 16. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, and 13 vignettes in the text, all with plate proofs in two states. In all, 42 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1907, of green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with a floreated scrollwork frame of 18th century design, the interspaces inlaid in dark green morocco and adorned with flowers and foliage; the whole within an outer border of three fillets. Doublé with old rose morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel covered with a semis of roses and dots within a delicately tooled frame, a single unit at the bottom being replaced by the monogram of Mr. Spencer; the whole within an outer border of two fillets. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of old rose watered silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Followed by an historical notice of the author, by Anatole France.

Descaves, Lucien. Flingot. Illustrations et gravures de Georges Jeanniot. Paris: A. Romagnol [1907]. 2 p.l., 37 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 1 port. 38 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author by Charles Fouqueray, engraved by E. Gaspé, with plate smoke proof on India paper autographed by Fouqueray; plate proof of a second portrait of the author, autographed by Jeanniot; 14 vignettes in the text, and 4 plates, with plate proofs in two states appended. In all, 57 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Inside border of four fillets. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Diderot, Denis. Jacques le fataliste et son maître, par Diderot. Douze dessins de Maurice Leloir, gravés à l'eau forte par Courtry, De los Rios, Mongin, Teyssonnières. Paris: Imprimé pour les Amis des livres, 1884. 2 p.l., 402 p., 2 l., 10 pl., 1 port. 29 extra pl. 8°.

no. 76 of 138 copies; this copy printed on Japan paper for M. le Comte Alfred Werlé.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, in two states; engraved title-page also, in two states; 2 vignettes in the text, and 9 plates, with 11 plate proofs before letters; 12 original aquarelles used for the illustrations, and 2 cancelled plates with plate proofs before letters. In all, 42 illustrations.

Binding, by Champs, of garnet red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of fillets; center panel tooled with branches, leaves, and flowers, straight and curved fillets, and small ornaments inlaid in blue and green. Doublé with sage green morocco. Center panel plain, with branches of foliage in the corners inlaid with a heart-shaped ornament in green; the whole surrounded by fillets and a broad border divided into square compartments inlaid with semicircles at the sides and triangles at the corners in green, and adorned with small ornaments tooled in gilt and inlaid in red. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers, gilt top, and lining of maroon watered silk. Inserted in slip case.

Dorat, Claude Joseph. Les baisers précédés du Mois de mai, poëme [by C. J. D.] La Haye: Lambert, 1770. 119 p., 2 pl. 1 extra pl. 8°.

First impression; large paper copy, on Holland paper. Title-page and captions rubricated. p. 29-30, 33, 35-36, and 104 wrongly numbered 5-6, 31, 11-12, and 204 respectively.

Illustrations: engraved title-page by Eisen engraved by Ponce; 1 plate by Eisen engraved by de Longueil; title-page fleuron, 23 vignettes, and 20 tail-pieces by Eisen, and 2 tail-pieces by Marillier, engraved by Aliament, Baquoy, and others. In all, 47 illustrations. For detailed information concerning the illustrations, see: Cohen, Henry. Guide de l'amateur de livres à gravures du XVIIIe siècle. Paris, 1886. 5. ed. 4°. col. 160-161.

Binding, by Cuzin, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of five fillets ornamented in the style of Louis XV. Doublé with blue morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel surrounded by a deep dentelle border in the manner of Derome. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papres, and lining of blue grosgrain silk.

Inserted following the end papers at the front, a plate impression in colors of a bookplate inscribed: C'est ma toquade. Jean s'en alla comme il étoit venv, and bearing the monogram J. F. T. Bookplate of W. A. Spencer.

Droz, Gustave. Monsieur, madame, & bébé. Édition illustrée par Edmond Morin et ornée d'un portrait de l'auteur en frontispice gravé par Léopold Flameng. Paris: V. Havard, 1878. 4 p.l., 436 p. 8°.

no. 50 of fifty copies on India paper. Autograph letter from the publisher to M. L. Conquet inserted.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author and 248 vignettes, initial letters, etc., in the text,

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1900, of greenish-blue crushed levant morocco. Sides inlaid with an oval frame of orchids in lavender and dark blue, the stems in black and intertwined, a single stem at

Authors, continued.

the bottom forming the letter S. Doublé with light brown morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel plain, within a frame inlaid in blue and surrounding a border of delicate conventionalized leaves and buds springing from stems parallel to the frame, tooled in gilt, and inlaid in blue, dark purple, and green. Back inlaid and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of light green brocaded silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Dudevant, Mme. Amantine Lucille Aurore Dupin. See **Sand,** George, pseud. of A. L. A. D. Dudevant.

Dumas, Alexandre, the elder. La dame de Monsoreau. Compositions de Maurice Leloir. Gravures sur bois de J. Huyot. Paris: C. Lévy, 1903. 2 v. 2 pl. 255 extra pl. f°.

Unique copy on Japan paper, autographed by the publisher.

Illustrations: 2 original engraved covers, the fronts ornamented with a frame, the backs with a vignette; 2 title vignettes; 2 frontispieces; 237 designs in the text; 245 smoke proofs, and 10 original aquarelles by Leloir, 2 occurring on the half-titles, and 8 at p. 38, 170, 300, and 349 in v. 1, and p. 53, 117, 401 and 468 in v. 2, respectively, the last 8 accompanied by guard sheets with descriptive letterpress. In all, 500 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1907, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides surrounded by fillets and a broad Grolieresque border, the interspaces filled with delicate tooling. Doublé with dark blue morocco. Center panel surrounded by two inlaid fillets of gray-blue inclosing an inlaid border of ochre with conventionalized flowers inlaid in rose and green springing alternately from parallel straight stems intertwined with foliage in gilt and passing around the border; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Backs tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue grosgrain silk. In loose leather protective covers, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip cases.

—— Histoire de mes bêtes, par Alexandre Dumas. Édition illustrée d'un beau portrait de l'auteur, de 11 dessins hors texte par Adrien Marie, et de nombreuses vignettes dans le texte. Paris: C. Lévy [1878]. 2 p.l., 399 p. 8°.

no. 10 of ten copies on India paper.

Illustrations paged in.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1912, three-fourths olive green crushed levant morocco. Back lettered; panels mitred in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

—— Les trois mousquetaires, avec une lettre d'Alexandre Dumas fils. Compositions de Maurice Leloir. Gravures sur bois de J. Huyot. Paris: C. Lévy, 1894. 2 v. 4°.

One of four copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 250 woodcuts in the text. On the half-title, an original aquarelle by Leloir. A third volume, containing 250 smoke proofs, missing.

Binding, by Carayon, three-fourths blue crushed levant morocco. Backs tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Bookplate of W. A. Spencer, and one bearing the monogram L. C., and inscribed: H. Giacomelli à son ami Conquet.

Dumas, Alexandre, the younger. Herminie, l'Amazone, par Alexandre Dumas. Paris: C. Lévy, 1888. 2 p.l., 111 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 45 extra pl. 8°.

no. 201 of 225 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: etchings by Delville after Robaudi, consisting of a frontispiece, 7 head-pieces, and 7 tail-pieces, all with plate proofs in two states, and with the original pen and ink and wash drawings, each signed by Robaudi. In all, 60 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of two double fillets. Doublé with red morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a frame of three fillets, broken and ornamented at the corners. Back lettered; panels tooled with a floral ornament. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of blue brocaded silk. Original covers bound in.

From the Hoe library. Bookplates of W. A. Spencer, and of Robert Hoe.

Duruy, Victor. Histoire des Grecs, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la réduction de la Grèce en province romaine, par Victor Duruy. Nouvelle édition revue, augmentée et enrichie d'environ 2000 gravures dessinées d'après l'antique et 50 cartes ou plans. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1887-89. 3 v. 8°.

First impression. On India paper.

Binding, by Champs, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Backs tooled and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top.

—— Histoire des Romains, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu' à l'invasion des barbares, par Victor Duruy. Nouvelle édition, revue, augmentée et enrichie d'environ 2500 gravures dessinées d'après l'antique, et de 100 cartes ou plans. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1879-85. 7 v. 8°.

First impression. On India paper.

Binding, by Champs, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Backs tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top.

Erasmus, Desiderius. Éloge de la folie; augmenté de la préface d'Érasme adressée à Thomas Morus, son ami. Notice de Gabriel Hanotaux. Quarante six compositions gravées sur bois de Auguste Lepère. Paris: Pour les Amis des livres, 1906. 3 p.l., vii p., 1 l., 143 p., 3 l. 8°.

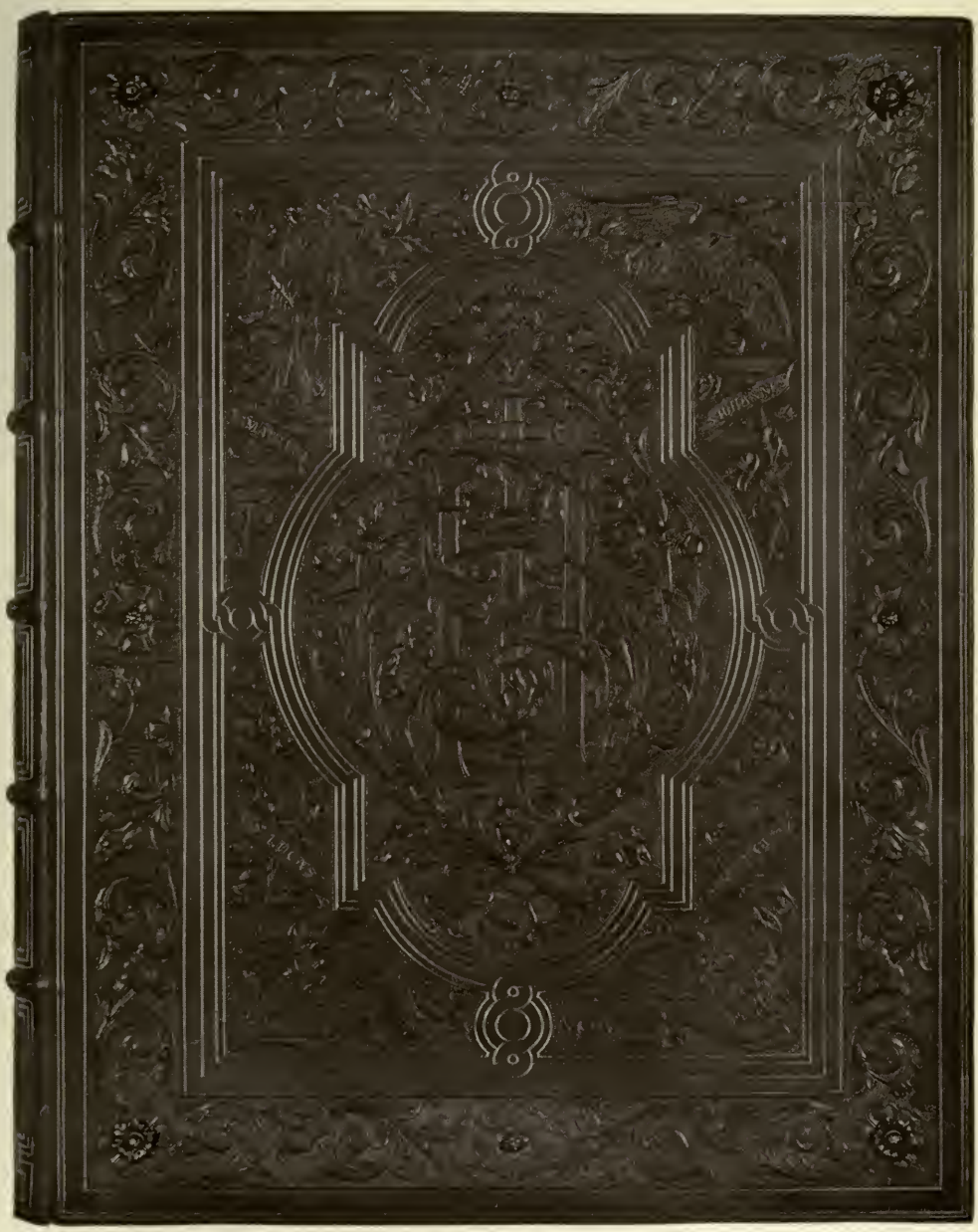
no. 129 of 135 copies on hand-made laid paper. Text within ruled lines and rubricated.

Illustrations: 46 woodcuts in colors.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1907, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within two eight-line fillets and an inner fillet au pointillé broken and interlacing at the corners to form small compartments, each stamped with a jester's wand. Doublé with light brown morocco. Center panel surrounded by three fillets enclosing a repeat pattern of squares formed by intersecting two-line fillets, each square containing a circle at the center and adorned with small tools; the interspaces stippled. Back lettered; panels within five-line fillets and stamped with the same tool used in the compartments on the sides; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With gilt edges and lining of dark blue silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Flaubert, Gustave. Un cœur simple. Illustré de vingt-trois compositions par Émile Adan, gravées à l'eau-forte par Champollion. Préface par A. de Claye.

548c



BINDING BY GRUEL
(IMITATION DE JÉSUS CHRIST, BY THOMAS À KEMPIS)

Authors, continued.

Paris: A. Ferroud, 1894. 2 p.l., xviii p., 1 l., 79 p., 1 l., 10 pl. 46 extra pl. 8°.

no. 75 of eighty copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: frontispiece, 5 head-pieces, title-page vignette and 2 others in the text, 9 plates, and 5 tail-pieces, all with plate proofs in two states. In all, 69 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1897, of dark green crushed levant morocco. Sides within a frame of two fillets inlaid respectively in light brown and light green. Doublé with light brown morocco. Center panel inlaid with a spray of conventionalized purple buds and flowers surrounded by an oval and a rectangular frame, the interspace filled with conventionalized leaves and white flowers with green and yellow centers, springing from the outer frame. Back lettered and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark green grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— Hérodias. Compositions de Georges Rochegrosse, gravées à l'eau-forte par Champollion. Préface par Anatole France. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1892. 2 p.l., xxxii, 88 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 38 extra pl. 8°.

no. 73 of eighty copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: 4 head-pieces, 8 vignettes in the text, 3 tail-pieces, and 4 plates, all with plate proofs in two states. In all, 67 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1897, of black crushed levant morocco. Sides within a frame of two fillets inlaid respectively in red and yellow. Doublé with brown morocco. Center panel inlaid with a spray of conventionalized lotus flowers in leather of five different colors; in the corners, triangular compartments of plum-colored leather outlined with bands of black; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer; the whole surrounded by a border of plum-colored leather inlaid in black with a Greek fret. Back lettered and inlaid in colors. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of gold-colored satin. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— La légende de Saint Julien l'hospitalier. Illustrée de vingt-six compositions par Luc-Olivier Merson, gravées à l'eau-forte par Géry-Bichard. Préface par Marcel Schwob. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1895. 2 p.l., xxx, 72 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 52 extra pl. 8°.

no. 80 of eighty copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: 3 head-pieces, 17 vignettes in the text, 3 plates, and 3 tail-pieces, all with plate proofs in two states. In all, 78 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1897, of brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of two fillets inlaid in black and light brown respectively. Doublé with light green morocco. Center panel inlaid in brown with a frame of conventionalized leaves surrounding a lily with green leaves and stem, white buds and flowers, and stamens of bright yellow; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back lettered and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark brown grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— Madame Bovary. Compositions de Alfred de Richemont, gravées à l'eau-forte par C. Chessa. Préface par Léon Hennique. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1905. 3 p.l., iv, 334 p., 1 l., 20 pl. 54 extra pl. 8°.

no. 72 of 200 copies on Japan or wove paper; this copy on wove paper, initialed by F. Ferroud.

Illustrations: title-page vignette, 3 head- and 3 tail-pieces, and 20 plates, all with plate proofs in two states appended. In all, 81 illustrations.

Binding, by Gruel, 1907, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame inlaid in green and a border of floreated scrollwork, straight and curved fillets, and small ornaments, inlaid in leather of seven different colors. Doublé with green morocco. Center panel within two fillets, a border of small tools, and an inner frame of six fillets with ornaments at the sides and corners. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark blue silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

—— Salammbô. Compositions de Georges Rochegrosse, gravées à l'eau-forte par Champollion. Préface par Léon Hennique. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1900. 2 v. 18 pl. 108 extra pl. 8°.

no. 17 of twenty large-size copies on laid or Japan paper; this copy on laid paper. Two autograph letters of Rochegrosse inserted in v. 1.

Illustrations: 2 frontispieces and 2 title vignettes, each in three states; 15 head-pieces, 15 tail-pieces, and 18 plates, all in three states, and 4 original aquarelles by Rochegrosse, two specially designed at the request of Mr. Spencer. In all, 150 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1905, of reddish-brown crushed levant morocco. Sides within an inlaid border of light green leather thongs interlacing at the ends, and at intervals apparently passing through imitation incisions in the cover; corners adorned with inlaid fleurons in two shades of light green, with a dot of light brown at the center. Doublé with dark green morocco. Center panel within an inlaid border of highly conventionalized buds in light green and red with stems tooled in gilt, and surrounded by an inlaid fillet in light brown. Backs inlaid and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of light green brocaded silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip cases.

—— La tentation de Saint Antoine. Compositions de Georges Rochegrosse, gravées en couleurs par E. Decisy. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1907. 2 p.l., 213 (1) p., 1 l., 6 pl. 61 extra pl. 8°.

no. 14 of twenty copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: an original aquarelle by Rochegrosse, 26 vignettes in the text, and 6 plates, with 30 plate proofs before letters in the finished state in black, and 30 in colors. In all, 93 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1912, of red crushed levant morocco. Sides within a frame inlaid in black, with a large circle in the center inlaid with a trefoil of leaves in dark green and a large conventional flower in gray-green and two shades of red; at the corners, four smaller circles inlaid with trefoils of holly leaves and berries in red and three shades of green; interlacing with the two upper, and extending about the center circle, a scroll inlaid in citron and light brown bearing the title tooled in blind; at the bottom, the letter S inlaid and intertwined about a leaf of holly. Doublé with pale green morocco. Center panel within two frames inlaid in dark green enclosing a border of conventionalized holly leaves in red inlaid on a band of light green. Back panels framed and inlaid with units from the design on the sides. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of pale green brocaded silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, lettered in gilt, and inserted in slip case.

France, Anatole. Au petit bonheur; comédie en un acte. Représentée, pour la première fois, le 1er juin 1898. Paris: P. Dauze, 1898. 3 p.l., 83 f., 1 l., 1 port. 4°.

no. 11 of fifteen copies on Holland paper. Lithograph facsimile of the entire original manuscript. Inserted, an autograph letter from the publisher to M. le baron de Claye.

Illustrations: frontispiece etched portrait of the author.

Binding, by Noulhac, of full red levant morocco, without ornament. Inside border of two double

Authors, continued.

fillets, a scroll and flowers at the corners, and at the top, a small ornament repeated at the side and bottom. Back plain; at the bottom, the monogram A. C. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and fly-leaves of tinted hand-made paper lightly embossed with Tudor roses.

—— Balthasar et la reine Balkis. Aquarelles originales d'après Henri Caruchet. Paris: L. Conquet, 1900. 2 p.l., 38 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

One of 300 copies on wove paper, privately printed; this copy printed for Mr. Spencer.

Illustrations: frontispiece, 5 head-pieces, 3 vignettes, 20 decorative borders, and 5 tail-pieces. In all, 34 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1912, of dark orange crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a border of circles and links composed of two fillets and adorned with small tools. Doublé with light brown watered silk within a chain border enclosed by two fillets. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of light brown watered silk. Original covers bound in.

—— Clio. Illustrations de Mucha. Paris: C. Lévy, 1900. 4 p.l., (1)4-188 p., 3 l., 7 pl., 1 port. 26 extra pl. 8°.

no. 43 of fifty copies on India paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece etched portrait of the author, 6 vignettes in the text, and 7 plates, with 13 plate proofs in black and 13 in colors. In all, 40 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1911, of citron crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a border of twisted rope on a mosaic of red; at the top, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Doublé with brown morocco. Center panel within fillets and a border tooled with a Greek motif. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid with the design used on the sides. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of brown silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

—— Histoire comique. Points sèches et eaux-fortes par Edgar Chahine. Paris: C. Lévy [1905]. 2 p.l., 186 p., 1 l. 29 extra pl. 8°.

no. 12 of twenty copies on India paper.

Illustrations: 28 vignettes in the text, with plate proofs on India paper; appended, an impression from a cancelled plate of the design on p. 97. In all, 57 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1911, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of three fillets inlaid in two shades of blue, and fourteen fillets in gilt. Doublé with black morocco. Center panel surrounded by a frame of two-line fillets interlacing at the corners in an intricate geometrical design. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid. With gilt edges, marbled end-papers, and lining of dark blue silk. Original covers bound in.

—— Le jonglevr de Nôtre-Dame. Texte calligraphié, enluminé et historié par Malatesta. Paris: F. Ferroud, 1906. 4 p.l., xxxii p., 1 l. 34 extra pl. sq. 4°.

Modern prose version of the Old French poem, Le tombeor Nostre Dame, first published in the author's "L'étui de nacre," 1892.

no. 10 of twelve copies reimposed on Japan paper. Initialed by the publisher. Text, illuminations, and miniatures in imitation of a mediaeval manuscript.

Illustrations: 35 designs in the text, engraved by Reymond and photomechanically reproduced in gilt and in colors, together with numerous initial letters; inserted before the title-page, an unpublished body-color drawing by Malatesta; appended, dry-point etchings by Malatesta of 33 of the illustrations. In all, 69 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1909, of light brown crushed levant morocco. Sides within two fillets in gilt and a frame of fillets in gilt and in blind enclosing oblong and square compartments adorned with Gothic tooling. Doublé with blue grosgrain silk within a border of fillets and Gothic ornaments. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue grosgrain silk. Inserted in slip case.

—— La leçon bien apprise; conte par Anatole France, imagé par Léon Lebègue pour les Bibliophiles indépendants, Paris, 1898. Paris: Bibliophiles indépendants, 1898. xxiv p., 1 l. 25 extra pl. 8°.

—— no. 98 of 200 copies on wove Japan paper printed for members of the society; this copy printed for Mr. Spencer. Let into a fly-leaf at the end, an ornamental envelope designed by Lebègue and addressed to Mr. Spencer.

Illustrations: original cover design, and 25 aquarelle borders and designs in the text, hand-colored under the direction of the artist, and in this copy, touched up with gilt; appended, 25 plate proofs in black of the illustrations in the text. In all, 51 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1909, of reddish brown crushed levant morocco. Sides within a border of twisted rope tooled in gilt. Doublé with brown morocco. Center panel inlaid with a Grolieresque pattern in greenish yellow and light brown. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over marbled and lining of brown silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

—— Le lys rouge. Compositions de A.-F. Gorguet, gravées sur bois par Desmoulins, Dutheil, Romagnol, et en couleurs par Ch. Thévenin. Paris: A. Romagnol, 1903. 2 p.l., 303(1) p., 1 l., 13 col'd pl. 198 extra pl. and insertions. 4°.

Unique copy, in two volumes, specially printed for Mr. Spencer.

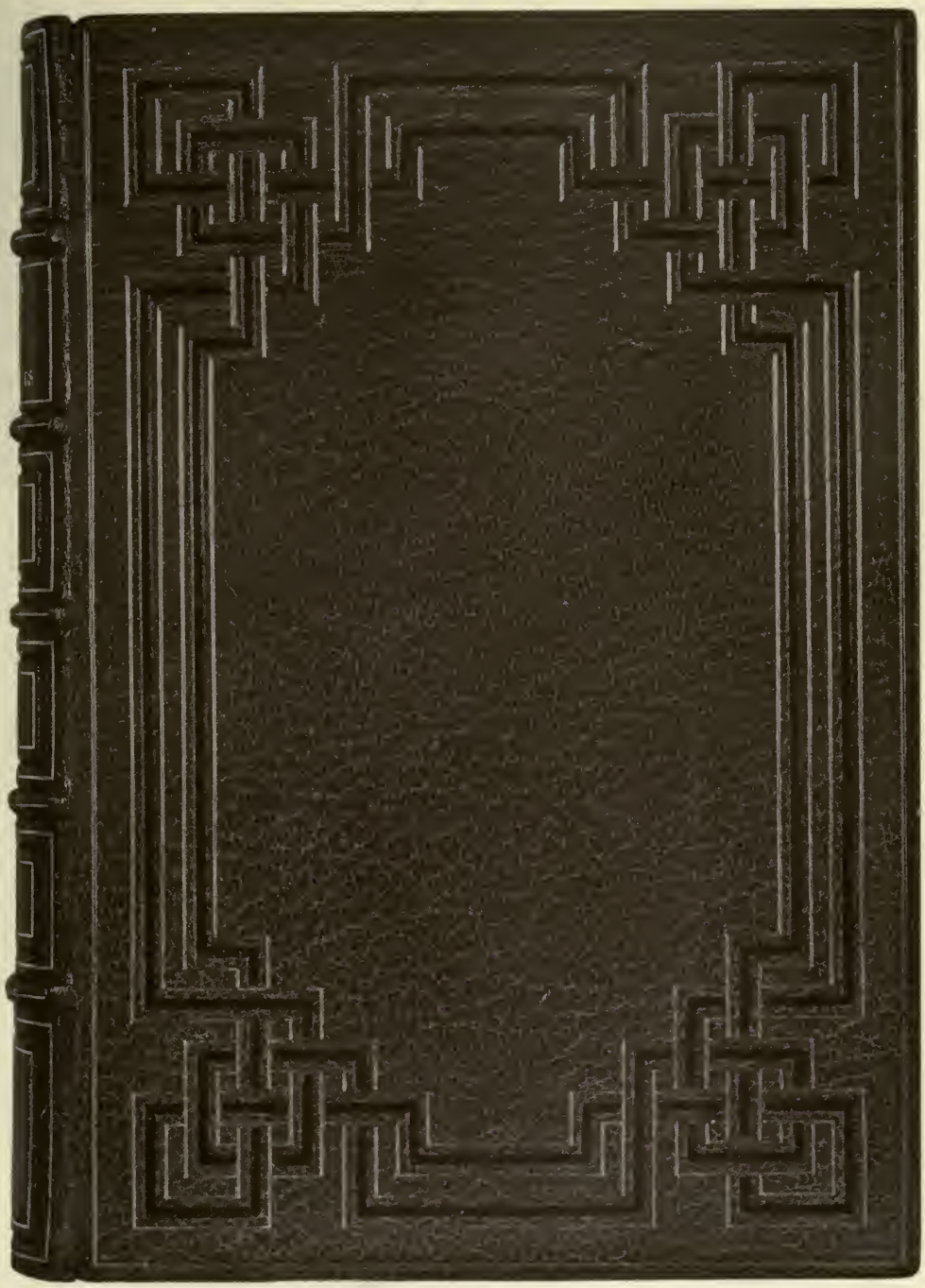
Illustrations: v. 1, frontispiece etched portrait of the author in black, with plate proof in bistre and the original pen and ink drawing; 35 designs in the text, all with smoke proofs and the original pen and ink drawings, and an additional smoke proof to the head-piece on p. 49; 22 colored plates, including two states of the frontispiece and back cover vignette and 7 plates not called for in the list, 21 bearing the autographed approval of the publisher. v. 2, 113 plate proofs in various states, including 67 on satin; a leaf of trial sketches in crayon, and an autograph letter from the publisher to Mr. Spencer. In all, 211 pieces.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1907, of green crushed levant morocco. v. 1 inlaid with leather of ten different colors. Sides adorned with conventionalized leaves, buds, and groups of flowers, and surrounded by a frame of three fillets, the two inner apparently passing through loops suspended from the outer. Doublé with light brown morocco. Center panel plain, within a border of conventionalized leaves and flowers inlaid in green and red, and surrounded by a frame inlaid in black and two fillets tooled in gilt; at the side, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of gold-colored satin figured in rose. Original covers bound in. v. 2, three-quarters binding only. Back inlaid and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. In loose leather protective covers, lettered, and inserted in slip cases.

—— Mémoires d'un volontaire. Compositions de Adrien Moreau, gravées à l'eau-forte par Xavier Lesueur. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1902. 3 p.l., 96 p., 5 pl. 53 extra pl. 8°.

no. 3 of twenty copies on Japan or wove paper; this copy on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 15 vignettes, 3 head-pieces, 5 plates, and 3 tail-pieces, all with plate proofs in two states;



BINDING BY GRUEL, 1908
(TARTARIN SUR LES ALPES, BY DAUDET)

Authors, continued.

inserted before the half-title, an original aquarelle by Moreau. In all, 79 illustrations.

Binding, by René Kieffer, of full blue crushed levant morocco, without ornament. Doublé with blue-green morocco. Center panel within a frame of two fillets enclosing a design of garlands of flowers and foliage and fillets inlaid in dark blue and tooled in gilt. Back lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of silk brocaded in stripes and in colors. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— Notice historique sur Vivant Denon. Paris: P. Rouquette et fils, 1890. xii p. 8°.

Bound with: Dominique Vivant Denon, Point de lendemain. Paris, 1889. 8°.

Title from cover.

—— Sainte Euphrosine. Les actes de la vie de Sainte Euphrosine d'Alexandrie, en religion frère Smaragde, tels qu'ils furent rédigés dans la laure du Mont Athos, par Georges, diacre. Avec les illustrations & encadrements de Louis Édouard Fournier, les eaux-fortes de E. Pennequin, & les gravures sur bois de L. Marie. Paris: F. Ferroud, 1906. 2 p.l., 47 p. 33 extra pl. sq. 4°.

First published in the author's "L'étui de nacre," 1892.

no. 13 of fifteen copies reimposed on Japan or wove paper; this copy on wove paper; initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: original aquarelle by Fournier on the half-title; 12 vignettes in the text, with plate proofs in two states; borders, partly colored, of 9 different designs, with 9 plate proofs on India paper appended. In all, 55 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1909, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within four fillets, the two inner enclosing an ornamental border of small tools. Doublé with maroon grosgrain silk within fillets and a border of small tools; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of maroon grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— Thais. Compositions de Paul-Albert Laurens. Gravures à l'eau-forte de Léon Boisson. Paris: Librairie de la collection des dix, 1900. 2 p.l., 240 p., 1 l. 235 extra pl. and illus. 4°. (Collection des dix.)

Unique copy, in three volumes, on large-size paper, specially printed for M. Albert Bélinac.

Illustrations: 65 vignettes, together with the original aquarelles for the same, and the various states of the engravings, including the artist's proofs; in all, 235 pieces.

Binding, by Marius Michel, of brownish-red crushed levant morocco. Sides inlaid with parallel thongs of citron morocco, interlacing at the ends and apparently passing through imitation incisions in the cover. Each volume doublé respectively with blue, light green, and brown morocco; the center panels within borders of buds and flowers of the lotus, papyrus, and euphorbia inlaid in different colors, the stems passing through a border of two fillets of dark green, the interspace inlaid at regular intervals with blocks of red. Backs inlaid and lettered in gilt. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of brown brocaded silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective covers, lettered in gilt, and inserted in slip cases.

—— Vie de Jeanne d'Arc. Paris: Manzi, Joyant & Cie. [1909-10.] 4 v. 11 fac. (2 col'd), 4 plans, 61 pl. (8 col'd), 26 port. (13 col'd). illus. 4°.

no. 2 of 300 copies on Holland paper; unique copy, extra-illustrated with the additional plates found in the copies of this edition on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 35 steel engraved head-pieces; 35 woodcut tail-pieces, and 102 plates, including 23 in colors. In all, 172 illustrations. Each plate and illustration in the text accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress.

Binding, by Canape, 1910, of dark brown crushed levant morocco. Sides within a frame of parallel intersecting vertical and horizontal fillets tooled in blind surrounding a center panel embossed with fleurs-de-lis and small ornaments in square and triangular compartments. Doublé with blue morocco, gilt. Center panel within a frame of parallel intersecting vertical and horizontal fillets, the corner compartments inlaid in light blue with shields bearing an armorial device; the compartments at the ends tooled with rows of fleurs-de-lis. Backs embossed and lettered in blind; dated 1910. With edges gilt over rough, and lining of gray-blue grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective covers, tooled and lettered in gilt, and inserted in slip cases.

Gautier, Théophile, the elder. Jean et Jeannette. Illustré de vingt-quatre compositions par Ad. Lalauze. Préface par Léo Claretie. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1894. 2 p.l., xxxii, 207 p., 1 l. 76 extra pl. 4°.

no. 1 of ten copies on Whatman paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: title-page vignette, 12 head-pieces, and 12 tail-pieces, accompanied by the original drawings in pen and India ink for the same, and by plate proofs in two states; inserted before the text, an original unpublished full-page aquarelle by Lalauze. In all, 101 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, of blue levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with an ornamental frame of Louis XVth design, the corners tooled pointillé with a diaper of diamond-shaped lozenges containing each a small flower; the whole within an outer border of three fillets. Doublé with orange morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a delicately tooled frame surrounded by fillets. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of blue-gray grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

—— Jettatura. Compositions et gravures en couleurs de François Courboin. Paris: A. Romagnol, 1904. 2 p.l., 193 p., 1 l. 219 extra pl. and insertions. 4°. (Collection des dix.)

Unique copy, in two volumes, on large-size wove paper.

Illustrations: v. 1, original cover vignette and 25 etchings in the text, with the original aquarelles of the same and an original pen and crayon drawing by Courboin inserted before the half-title; v. 2, plate proofs in various states, artist's proofs, three pages of trial sketches in pen and ink, and 3 pages of manuscript relating to the illustrations; 192 pieces in all.

Binding, by Gruel, of citron crushed levant morocco. v. 1 inlaid with leather of ten different colors. Sides adorned with foliage and flowers and three frames of ornamental fillets intertwined with scrollwork and surrounding a diamond-shaped floreated center ornament; symbolic ornaments at the corners. Doublé with olive green morocco. Center panel within eight fillets tooled in gilt and in blind. Back inlaid and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue silk. Original covers bound in. v. 2, three-quarters binding only. Back inlaid and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt top. In loose leather protective covers lined with red plush, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip cases.

—— Militona. Un portrait et dix compositions de Adrien Moreau gravés par A.

Authors, continued.

Lamotte. Paris: L. Conquet, 1887. 2 p.l., 255 p., 8 pl., 1 port. 11 extra pl. 8°.

no. 124 of 150 copies on Japan or wove paper; this copy on Japan paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, initial head-piece, 8 plates, and final tail-piece, all with plate proofs before letters on wove paper. In all, 22 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, of orange crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of six fillets, the three inner ornamented at the corners and inlaid with a small blue flower. Doublé with blue silk embroidered with birds and flowers. Center panel within a frame of six fillets, the corners left open and inlaid with a small blue flower. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue silk embroidered with flowers. Original covers bound in.

—— Le petit chien de la marquise. Préface par Maurice Tourneux. Vingt et un dessins de Louis Morin. Paris: L. Conquet, 1893. 2 p.l., v p., 1 l., 67 p., 2 l. 25 extra pl. 16°.

no. 113 of 150 copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: 24 colored engravings, all with plate proofs in black on India paper. Inserted to face the title, an original aquarelle by Morin. In all, 49 illustrations.

Binding by Marius Michel, of green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of fillets of one, two, and three lines, the latter entwined with a garland of leaves, and with fleurons at the corners. Doublé with brown morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a double fillet plain and a second au pointillé with fleurons and marchioness' crowns at the corners. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of changeable silk brocaded in Persian colors. Original covers bound in.

Gebhart, Émile, 1839-1908. Autour d'une tiare. 1075-1085. Paris: L. Conard, 1908. xiii(i), 353(1) p., 2 l., 8 pl. illus. 23 extra pl. 8°.

no. 6 of ten copies on Japan paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: designs by G. Bondoux, consisting of 9 head-pieces and 8 tail-pieces etched by Norrigat printed in one tone, all with plate proofs, and 8 copperplate engravings by Mortier printed in colors; appended, 2 plate proofs cancelled by the publisher, and progressive plate proofs in four states of the plate facing p. 128, the final state bearing the remarques of the artist. In all, 48 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1909, of light green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides adorned with a diaper of diamond-shaped lozenges inlaid with a conventionalized leaf, outlined in dark green, and separated by bands inlaid in dark maroon. Doublé with maroon morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a frame of double fillets tooled in gilt and interlacing in a geometrical pattern. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered in gilt; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With edges gilt over marbled and lining of maroon silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered and inserted in slip case.

Geffroy, Gustave. La servante. Illustrations de Géo-Dupuis, gravées sur bois. Paris: A. Romagnol [1905]. 3 p.l., 36 p., 2 l., 1 port., 4 pl. 25 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies on India paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, with plate proof; 20 vignettes in the text, and 4 plates, with plate proofs appended. In all, 50 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside roll-produced border. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Gérard de Nerval, pseud. of G. Labrunie. Sylvie; souvenirs du Valois. Préface par Ludovic Halévy. 42 compositions dessinées et gravées à l'eau-forte par Ed. Rudaux. Paris: L. Conquet, 1886. 2 p.l., xxiv, 134 p., 1 pl. 88 extra pl. 12°.

no. 25 of twenty-five copies on Japan paper. Autographed by the publisher.

Illustrations: frontispiece, and 40 vignettes in the text (one of the designs called for on the title being omitted), with 42 plate proofs in two states, and 4 original unpublished aquarelles by Rudaux; on the half-title, an additional aquarelle by Rudaux. In all, 130 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1902, of citron crushed levant morocco. Sides within two fillets inlaid in maroon and green. Doublé with light green morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel inlaid in maroon with fillets interlacing to form a frame enclosing ovals and small circles, the interspaces inlaid with conventionalized oak leaves in dark green and sprays of buds and flowers in white. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of reddish-brown and green changeable brocaded silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Godard d'Aucourt de Saint Just, Claude, baron. Thémidore; ou, Mon histoire et celle de ma maitresse. Illustré de vingt-deux lithographies originales en couleurs par Lubin de Beauvais. Paris: A. Ferroud [1908]. 2 p.l., 93(1) p., 8 pl. 1 extra pl. 8°.

no. 101 of 120 copies on hand-made wove paper. Initialed by F. Ferroud.

Illustrations: 14 colored lithographs in the text, and 8 on separate leaves, all separately printed on India paper, and mounted; inserted before the half-title, an original drawing in colored crayons by Beauvais. In all, 23 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1912, three-fourths brownish-red crushed levant morocco. Back tooled and lettered in gilt. With rough edges and gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de, and J. A. H. de Goncourt. Les aventures du jeune baron de Knifausen, par E. & J. de Goncourt. Illustrations et gravures de Louis Morin. Paris: A. Romagnol [1905]. 3 p.l., 39(1) p., 1 l., 8 pl., 1 port. 37 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 132 copies.

Illustrations: smoke proof on tissue paper of a portrait of E. de Goncourt; frontispiece portrait of the authors, with smoke proof on tissue paper; 2 vignettes in the text, and 8 plates, with plate proofs in two states; 2 additional plate proofs to the plate facing p. 28, 3 to that facing p. 36, and one of two sets of 10 plate proofs on vellum paper, appended. In all, 48 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of light blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside roll-produced border. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Gresset, Jean Baptiste Louis. Ver-vert, suivi de la Chatreuse, l'Abbaye et autres pièces. Édition mignardise. [Paris: Laurent et Deberny,] 1855. 2 p.l., 160 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 1 port. 64°.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait and 4 plates, by Guillaumot fils?

Binding, by Lortic, 1897, of dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of three fillets. Doublé with light green morocco within a

552 a

BINDING (DOUBLURE) BY MARIUS MICHEL
(LA RELIURE DU XIX SIÈCLE, BY HENRI BERALDI)

Authors, continued.

border of small tools. Center panel surrounded by fillets and a dentelle border. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of light green watered grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Gruel, Léon. Manuel historique et bibliographique de l'amateur de reliures, par Léon Gruel. Paris: Gruel & Engelmann, 1887-1905. 2 v. 3 fac., 137 col'd pl. illus. 4°.

Partie 1, no. 440 of 1000 copies on wove paper; partie 2, no. 129 of 600 copies on wove paper. Bibliography, v. 1, p. 179-186.

Illustrations: 3 facsimiles and 137 reproductions in colors of fine bindings, together with numerous vignettes, initial letters, etc., in the text.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1910, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Backs tooled and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Gruyer, François Anatole. La peinture au château de Chantilly. [v. 1.] Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie., 1896. 4 p.l., iii, 378 p., 1 l., 1 plan, 40 pl. 4°.

[v. 1.] Écoles étrangères.

Each plate protected by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress. v. 2, L'école française, published in 1898. The above copy of v. 1 printed for Mr. Spencer. In the original paper covers.

Halévy, Ludovic. Mariette. Quarante compositions de Henry Somm. Paris: L. Conquet, 1893. 2 p.l., 36 p., 1 l. 44 extra pl. 8°.

no. 91 of 100 copies on Japan paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: 2 frontispiece portraits of the author engraved respectively by Le Nain and Guillaumot fils, both proofs before letters on Japan paper, and 2 vignettes and 39 borders hand-colored by the artist, with 41 plate proofs in black for the same, appended; inserted before the half-title, an original aquarelle by Henry Somm. In all, 85 illustrations.

Binding, by Lanscelin, of orange crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a double frame of three-line fillets with small ornaments tooled in gilt and same material at the doublure. Original covers brocaded silk flowered in pink and green, within fillets and borders of small tools. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered. With gilt top, and lining of the same material as the doublure. Original covers bound in.

Halsey, Richard T. Haines. Pictures of early New York on dark blue Staffordshire pottery, together with pictures of Boston and New England, Philadelphia, the South and West. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1899. xxvi, 328 p., 1 l. 4°.

One of 268 copies on hand-made paper.

Illustrations: 163 photogravure reproductions in colors, and 4 potter's marks stamped in the margins. In all, 167 illustrations.

Binding, by the Club Bindery of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame inlaid in black, with mosaic ornamentation in the corners. Center panel tooled and inlaid in light blue and white to represent a specimen of the Staffordshire ware. Doublé with blue morocco. Center panel surrounded by a frame inlaid in light blue and fillets in gilt. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue brocaded silk. In loose pasteboard protective cover, lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Hamilton, Anthony, 1646?-1720. Mémoires du comte de Grammont, par Antoine Hamilton. Un portrait de A. Hamilton et trente-trois compositions de C. Delort, gravés au burin et à l'eau-forte par L. Boisson. Préface de H. Gausseron. Paris: L. Conquet, 1888. 2 p.l., xv, 371(1) p., 10 pl., 1 port. 68 extra pl. 8°.

no. 14 of 200 copies on Japan or wove paper; this copy one of the few printed on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: original cover vignette, title-page vignette, frontispiece portrait of the author. 9 vignettes in the text, 11 head-pieces, and 11 tail-pieces, all with plate proofs in two states. In all, 102 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1902, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a border of small tools enclosing a frame of double fillets, flowers, foliage, and scrollwork in the style of Louis xv; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Doublé with red morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel surrounded by a broad mosaic border of blue adorned with small tools and fillets forming compartments inlaid with orange tooled au pointillé with a diamond pattern with dots of blue at the intersections; the whole enclosing an inner frame of Louis xivth design. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of blue grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The scarlet letter; a romance. Literally reprinted from the first edition. With fifteen original colored illustrations by A. Robaudi and C. Graham. New York: Privately printed, 1904. 5 p.l., 333 p., 15 pl. 36 extra pl. 8°.

Unique copy, on vellum. Autograph letter of C. Graham relating to the illustrations, inserted.

Illustrations: 15 colored plates, with the 15 original water-color drawings by Robaudi and Graham for the same, 15 plate proofs in black, and for the plate facing p. 64, 5 plate proofs in different tones and a small trial sketch by Robaudi, mounted. In all, 51 illustrations.

Binding, by the Club Bindery, of citron crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within an ornate frame of fillets and flowers inlaid in red, white, and black leather. Doublé with citron morocco within two fillets. Center panel plain; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Hoe. Back lettered and inlaid in colors. With edges gilt over rough. Original vellum covers bound in.

From the Hoe library. Bookplates of Robert Hoe, and of W. A. Spencer.

—— The scarlet letter, by Nathaniel Hawthorne. Illustrated by George H. Boughton. [New York:] The Grolier Club of the City of New York, 1908. 5 p.l., 325(1) p., 13 pl. 13 extra pl. 8°.

One of 300 copies on French hand-made paper. Reprinted from the second edition.

Illustrations: one initial letter in colors, one half-tone tail-piece, and 13 hand-colored engravings, together with 13 impressions of the same in one tone. In all, 28 illustrations.

Binding, by the Bradstreet Co., 1910, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of eight fillets, five broken enclosed by three plain. Doublé with crimson morocco within fillets and a border of small tools. Center panel inlaid with two frames in dark red outlined in blind tooling; issuing from the corners, sprays of roses, rose buds, and rose leaves, tooled in gilt. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges and lining of old rose watered grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Hennique, Léon. Benjamin Rozes. Illustrations et gravures de Vadasz. Paris: A. Romagnol [1906]. 2 p.l., 57 p., 1 l., 3 pl.,

Authors, continued.

1 port. 49 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, with smoke proof on tissue paper; 13 vignettes in the text, and 3 plates, with plate proofs in two states, and one of 3 sets of 16 plate proofs on vellum paper, appended. In all, 66 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside roll-produced border. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Histoire d'une épingle. See **Ségur,** Alexandre Joseph Pierre.

Histoire du gentil Seigneur de Bayard. See **Mailles,** Jacques de, called "le Loyal serviteur."

Hoe, Robert. The library of Robert Hoe; a contribution to the history of bibliophilism in America, by O. A. Bierstadt. With one hundred and ten illustrations taken from manuscripts and books in the collection. New York: Duprat & Co., 1895. xii, 224 p., 30 fac., 1 port. 8°.

Half-title: Private libraries of New York.

no. 112 of 350 copies.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of Mr. Hoe, and 110 facsimiles, consisting of 4 borders, 3 initial letters, 7 head-pieces, 56 vignettes and illustrations in the text, 10 tail-pieces, and 30 plates. In all, 111 illustrations.

Binding, by the Club Bindery, of olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within two frames of four-line fillets, the inner in eight compartments, those at the corners adorned with a small floreated ornament. Doublé with olive green morocco within a border of small tools and four fillets; issuing from the corners, branches of leaves; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Hoe. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of red watered grosgrain silk. In loose leather protective cover, lettered, and inserted in slip case.

From the Hoe library. Bookplates of Robert Hoe, and of W. A. Spencer.

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte. Notre-Dame de Paris. Paris: E. Testard et Cie, 1889. 2 v. 10 pl. 156 extra pl. 4°.

At head of title: Édition nationale.

no. 49 of fifty copies on Japan paper. Originally issued in 10 parts.

Illustrations: etchings by Luc Olivier Merson engraved by Géry-Bichard, consisting of 62 vignettes in the text, with plate proofs of the pure etching, and one of 12 sets of plate proofs before letters of the finished state; and 10 plates, with plate proofs in three states, each accompanied by tissue guard sheet with descriptive letterpress; appended, in v. 2, a portrait of the author by Deveria engraved by Abot, and a portrait of Sophie Trebuchet, the author's mother, engraved by Cl. Faivre, both proofs before letters. In all, 228 illustrations, all on Japan paper.

Binding, by Mercier, 1906, of dark red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides inlaid with a Gothic frame in leather of seven different colors, the fillets forming compartments enclosing a repeat border, with blue and orange the predominating tones. Doublé with maroon morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within ten fillets in gilt and two in blind enclosing a scrollwork border of small tools; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back lettered and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of maroon grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective covers, tooled, lettered, inlaid in colors, and inserted in slip cases.

—— Le Rhin. Dessins de Victor Hugo. [Paris: E. Hugues, 1890.] 288 p. illus. 8°.

no. 21 of sixty copies on India paper.

Illustrations: title vignette, and 89 designs in the text.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1912, of green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside borders of small tools. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego. Vie de Lazarille de Tornes. [By Diego Hurtado de Mendoza.] Traduction nouvelle et préface de A. Morel-Fatio. Nombreuses illustrations et eaux-fortes de Maurice Leloir. Paris: H. Launette & Cie., 1886. 3 p.l., xxii p., 1 l., 146 p., 2 l., 10 pl. 21 extra pl. 8°.

Édition de grand luxe, with wide margins.

One of fifty copies on Japan paper, numbered 56 to 105; this copy no. 71.

Illustrations: original cover design, with plate proof; on the half-title, an original wash drawing by Leloir; 122 vignettes, head- and tail-pieces, etc., in the text; and 10 plates, with plate proofs in two states; appended, with separate title, 54 leaves containing separate impressions of the 122 designs in the text. In all, 277 illustrations.

Binding, by Chambolle-Duru, of brown crushed levant morocco. Sides within five gilt fillets, the two inner enclosing a border embossed with a quatrefoil of fleurs-de-lis in a repeat pattern. Inside border of fillets and small tools. Back tooled, lettered, and embossed. With gilt edges and marbled end papers. Original covers bound in.

Huysmans, Jorris Karl. La cathédrale. Cinquante-quatre eaux-fortes originales de Charles Jouas. Paris: A. Balziot, 1909. 2 p.l., 359(1) p. 109 extra pl. 4°.

no. 4 of 20 copies on wove or Japan paper; this copy on wove paper.

Illustrations: 54 etchings in the text, all with plate proofs in two states. Inserted preceding the half-title, an original aquarelle by Jouas. In all, 163 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1910, of brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a double frame of six fillets forming half-circles at the ends; the interspaces tooled with fillets of three lines interlacing with circles at the sides and enclosing trefoils at the corners. Doublé with red morocco. Center panel plain, within a border of three fillets interlacing in an intricate geometrical pattern. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of brown watered silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

—— Le qvartier Nôtre-Dame, par J.-K. Huysmans. Illustrations et gravures de Ch. Jouas. Paris: A. Romagnol [1905]. 2 p.l., 36 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 1 port. 90 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 150 copies. Text in gothic type.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, with smoke proof on tissue paper; 22 vignettes in the text, and 9 plates, with plate proofs in two states, and one of six sets of 31 plate proofs on vellum paper, appended; the woodcut tail-piece at the end occurs but once, and the plate proof on vellum paper to the vignette on p. 4 is lacking, making the total number of plates 100. In all, 122 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of red crushed levant morocco. Sides tooled with three fillets. Inside roll-produced border. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and edges gilt over rough. Original covers bound in.

554 a

BINDING BY MARIUS MICHEL, 1907
(LE LYS ROUGE, BY ANATOLE FRANCE)

Authors, continued.

Imitation de Jésus Christ. See **Thomas Hæmmerlein à Kempis.**

Jacobus, de Voragine, archbishop of Genoa. La légende dorée. Traduction française de H. Piazza. Dessins et lithographies de A. Lunois. Paris: G. Boudet, 1896. 2 p.l., 152 p., 1 l. illus. 270 extra pl. f°.

no. 5 of ten copies on Japan paper. Initialed by the translator and illustrator.

Illustrations: cover design, with smoke proof; 76 colored lithographs in the text, with plate proofs in black and in colors to all, and to three, progressive plate proofs in two states; 13 woodcut borders, with smoke proofs; 8 vignettes (5 colored), with plate proofs in colors to four; appended, 4 trial sketches and 90 cancels, making 270 plates. The plate proofs in black on India, and those in colors on wove paper. On the half-title, an original aquarelle by Lunois. In all, 368 illustrations.

Binding, by Carayon, of vellum. Sides within a frame of fillets with fleurons in the corners, both painted in red. With rough edges and marbled end papers. Original covers bound in. In marbled paper cover.

La Borde, Jean Benjamin de. Choix de chansons mises en musique par M. de La Borde. Ornées d'estampes par J. M. Moreau, dédiées à madame la dauphine. Paris: De Lormel, 1773. 4 v. in 2. port. 8°.

Text and music engraved by Moria and Mlle. Vendôme.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of de Laborde by Masquelier after Denon; engraved titles to v. 2-4 by Le Bouteux and Le Barbier, engraved by Masquelier and Née, and 100 designs by Moreau, Le Barbier, Le Bouteux, and Saint-Quentin, engraved by Moreau, Masquelier, and Née. In all, 104 illustrations. The portrait of the author, known as the portrait "à la lyre," does not belong to the book, but was executed after the impression; it bears the date 1774. For a detailed account of the illustrations, see: Cohen, Henry. Guide de l'amateur de livres à gravure du XVIIIe siècle. Paris 1885. 5. ed. 4°. col. 293-295.

Binding, by Trautz-Bauzonnet, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with three fillets. Inside dentelles. Backs tooled and lettered; panels mitred and cornered and stamped with a lyre. With marbled end papers and edges gilt over rough.

Labrunie, G. See **Gérard de Nerval,** pseud. of G. Labrunie.

Lady, The, of Shalott. See **Tennyson** (1. baron), Alfred Tennyson.

La Fayette, Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne de, comtesse. La princesse de Clèves. Préface par Anatole France. Un portrait et douze compositions de Jules Garnier, gravés par A. Lamotte. Paris: L. Conquet, 1889. xxviii, 344 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 1 port. illus. 26 extra pl. 8°.

no. 5 of 150 copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, 8 vignettes in the text, and 4 plates, all with plate proofs in two states. In all, 39 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1905, of green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Center panel within six fillets plain and a seventh au pointillé, with fleurons at the corners. Doublé with citron morocco. Center panel inlaid in pink and green leather in the Grolieresque style, within a frame of inlaid red morocco tooled with crosses and forming squares at the corners, the spaces at the sides and ends inlaid with scrollwork and flowers in leather of six different colors. Back tooled and lettered; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of rose and olive green changeable watered silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

La Fontaine, Jean de. Les amours de Psyché et de Cupidon, suivies d'Adonis, poëme, par Jean de La Fontaine. Nouvelle édition ornée de 26 figures de Borel, gravées en couleurs par Vigna Vigneron. Préface de Jules Claretie. Paris: T. Belin, 1899. 2 v. 26 pl. 60 extra pl. 4°.

no. 98 of 250 copies.

Illustrations: etchings from aquarelles by Borel executed in the 18th century to illustrate an edition of this work never published; in detail: engraved title-page also to each volume, and 24 plates, all with plate proofs in bistre, and in outline in the same tone; appended, in v. 1, plate proofs in colors in four states of the plate facing p. 64; appended, in v. 2, plate proofs in colors in four states of the plate facing p. 4. In all, 86 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of two fillets plain and a third au pointillé enclosing a large oval of fillets inlaid in green and entwined with garlands of roses and foliage; corners adorned with a small tool within broken fillets; at the top, the monogram of Mr. Spencer; in the center, the attributes of music: lyre, harp, etc., with knots of ribbon and foliage; the whole ornamented with small tools in 18th century style. Doublé with green morocco within a frame of fillets and small tools. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of maroon grosgrain silk. In loose leather protective covers, tooled and inlaid, and inserted in slip cases.

—— Fables de J. de La Fontaine. Édition miniature. Paris: Laurent et Deberny, 1850. 3 p.l., 250 p. 64°.

Binding, by Lortic, 1899, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of three fillets. Doublé with red morocco within a border of small tools, four fillets, and an inner dentelle border in the style of Derome. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of red grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Lazarille de Tornès. See **Hurtado de Mendoza,** Diego.

Lebesgue, O. See **Montorgueil,** Georges, pseud. of O. Lebesgue.

Leconte de Lisle, Charles Marie. Les Érinnyes; tragédie antique. Illustrée des compositions et gravures à l'eau forte de François Kupka. Paris: A. Romagnol [1908]. 89 p., 3 pl. 61 extra pl. 8°.

Illustrations: 21 head-pieces, 3 plates, and a final tail-piece, etched and printed from copper plates, all with plate proofs in two states appended; cover design, 2 half-titles, 8 tail-pieces, engraved on wood and printed in colors, all with plate proofs appended. In all, 97 illustrations. Text within colored woodcut borders.

Binding, by Canape, 1909, of dark brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of fillets surrounded by an appropriate border of Greek design. Doublé with morocco of the same color as the sides; the front panel inlaid with the copper-plate to the head-piece on p. 66, and the back panel with that to the final tail-piece, both surrounded by a scrollwork frame inlaid in red. With gilt edges and lining of silver-gray grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Leloir, Maurice. Une femme de qualité au siècle passé. [Text and illustrations by

Authors, continued.

Maurice Leloir.] Paris: J. Boussod, Manzi, Joyant & Cie., 1899-[1900]. 87 col. pl. 10 extra pl. f°.

no. 44 of 200 copies printed. Issued in 10 parts from 1899 to 1900. Text engraved, within borders illustrated in color.

Illustrations: 87 illustrated borders; appended, plate proofs in colors of 8 of the borders on thin paper, one on satin, and one in one tone only. In all, 97 illustrations.

Binding, by Meunier, of dark red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a deep dentelle border, with the monogram of Mr. Spencer in the corners. Doublé with green figured silk within a frame of fillets with fleurons in the corners. Back lettered; panels tooled with the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With marbled end papers and lining of green figured silk. Inserted in slip case.

—— Une femme de qualité au siècle passé. Paris, 1778. Paris, 1899. 3 v. 87 pl. f°.

A complete collection of the original designs by Maurice Leloir for the edition of Une femme de qualité au siècle passé published by Boussod, Manzi, Joyant & Cie., in ten parts from 1899 to 1900, viz.: 10 aquarelles for the plates without text, and 77 drawings in pen and India ink for the half-title, fleurons, tail-piece, and frames. Text supplied in manuscript.

Binding, by Meunier, of dark red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a deep dentelle border, with the monogram of Mr. Spencer in the corners. Doublé with green figured silk within a frame of fillets with fleurons at the corners. Back lettered; panels tooled with the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With marbled end papers and lining of green figured silk. Inserted in mahogany boxes of book form lined with red velvet.

Le Riche, Louis Marie Joseph, comte de Chevigné. See **C.,** de, comte.

Le Roux, Hugues. Les jeux du cirque et la vie foraine, par Hugues Le Roux. Illustrations de Jules Garnier. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie. [1889.] 3 p.l., v p., 1 l., 250 p., 1 l. 4°.

no. 21 of fifty copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 23 facsimiles (6 colored), and 218 colored designs, all in the text. In all, 241 illustrations.

Binding, by Meunier, three-fourths crushed levant morocco. Back lettered in gilt and inlaid with a mask and the figure of a clown in leather of different colors. Original covers bound in.

Liez, Émile, joint author. See **Nouvion,** Pierre de, and É. Liez.

Livre, Le, d'heures de la Reine Anne de Bretagne. See **Catholic** Church, Roman.

Longus. Daphnis et Chloé [d'après la traduction de J. Amyot, revue, corrigée et complétée par Paul-Louis Courier. Lettre de Paul-Louis Courier à M. Renouard, libraire, sur une tache faite à un manuscrit de Florence]. Compositions de Raphaël Collin, gravées à l'eau-forte par Champollion. Préface de Jules Claretie. [Paris:] H. Launette et Cie., 1890. 6 p.l., viii, 190 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 94 extra pl. 4°.

no. 21 of fifty copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 29 vignettes in the text, and 12 plates, all with plate proofs in two states; appended, 12 proofs before letters, with remarques, 10 bearing the observations of R. Collin. In all, 135 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1910, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with a frame composed of fillets of different colored leather surrounded by a deep lace-work border and enclosing a center panel filled with a mosaic inlay, the interspaces tooled and inlaid with flowers and foliage of different colors. Doublé with light brown morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a fillet of the Greek key pattern enclosed in a scrollwork border inlaid in dark red morocco, with small ornaments and fleurs-de-lis inlaid at the corners. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark brown grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In blue morocco box lined with old rose plush.

Louÿs, Pierre. Les chansons de Bilitis. Trente-trois compositions de Raphaël Collin, gravées à l'eau-forte par Ch. Chessa. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1906. 3 p. l., ix(i), 181(1) p., 1 l., 7 pl. 100 extra pl. 8°.

no. 14 of twenty copies on wove or Japan paper; this copy on wove paper. Initialed by F. Ferroud.

Illustrations: original unpublished drawing in colors by Collin on vellum paper; 26 vignettes in the text, and 7 plates, all with plate proofs in two states, and one of 4 sets of 33 plate proofs before letters on vellum paper. In all, 133 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1909, of dark blue crushed levant morocco. Sides within a sunk border inlaid with fillets of red and brown in a modification of the Greek key pattern, the spaces at the sides and corners inlaid with berries and branches of conventionalized mistletoe in white and yellow. Doublé with citron morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within an ornamental frame outlined by a fillet inlaid in blue and enclosing a vine of roses tooled in gilt and inlaid in appropriate colors. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of yellow brocaded silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled in gilt, and inserted in slip case.

Loyal, Le, serviteur. See **Mailles,** Jacques de, called "le Loyal serviteur."

Mailles, Jacques de, called "le Loyal serviteur." Histoire du gentil Seigneur de Bayard, composée par le Loyal serviteur. Édition rapprochée du français moderne, avec une introduction, des notes et des éclaircissements, par Lorédan Larchey. Ouvrage contenant 8 planches, 3 titres et une carte en chromolithographie, un portrait en photogravure, 34 grandes compositions et portraits tirés en noir, et 187 gravures intercalées dans le texte. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1882. 4 p.l., xvi, 540 p. 4°.

Copy privately printed on India paper for the editor, and presented by him with his autograph to Mme. Charpentier, the wife of the publisher.

Binding, by Pouillet, three-fourths crushed levant morocco. Back lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top.

Margueritte, Paul. À la mer. Illustrations de Henri A. Zo, gravées sur bois par Gaspé, Piselli, etc. Paris: A. Romagnol [1906]. 2 p.l., 62 p., 1 l., 1 port., 7 pl. 23 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies on India paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, with plate proof, and smoke proof on tissue paper; 14 vignettes in the text, and 7 plates, with 21 plate proofs appended. In all, 45 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of light brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside roll-produced border. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Matrone, La, du pays de Soung. Les deux jumelles. (Contes chinois.) Avec

556a

BINDING BY MARIUS MICHEL
(LES NUITS ET SOUVENIR, BY ALPHONSE DE MUSSET)

Authors, continued.

une préface par É. Legrand. Paris: A. Lahure, 1884. xxx, 100 p., 2 l., 12 pl. 48 extra pl. 8°. (Collection Lahure. [v.] 3.)

From the Chinese Kin koo ke kwan.

no. 30 of fifty copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 12 vignettes in the text, and 12 plates, all with plate proofs in one tone and in colors. In all, 72 illustrations.

Binding, by Champs, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Mauclair, Camille. Trois femmes de Flandre. Illustrations de H. Cassiers. Paris: H. Piazza & Cie. [1905.] 3 p.l., iii-vii(i), 45(1), 46 p., 1 l., 50 p., 3 l., 3 pl. 99 extra pl. sq. 8°.

no. 7 of ten copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 46 vignettes in the text, and 3 plates, all with plate proofs in black, and in colors on thin Japan paper; inserted as frontispiece, an original aquarelle by Cassiers. In all, 148 illustrations.

Binding, by Joly fils, 1912, of light green crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of conventionalized tulip leaves and blossoms inlaid in brown, two shades of green, and red. Doublé with vellum, tooled in gilt; the field covered with a fine lace net surrounded by a border of daisy heads and small lace medallions. Center panel tooled with a semis of four petal units and surrounded by a meander frame with flower heads in the interspaces and branches of foliage extending inwards from the sides and corners. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of cream-white watered silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Maupassant, Guy de. Contes choisis. Publiés par les Bibliophiles contemporains. Paris: Imprimé aux frais et pour les sociétaires de l'Académie des beaux livres, 1891-92. 10 parts in 1 v. 12 pl. illus. 8 extra pl. 8°.

Le loup. Hautot père et fils. Allouma. Mouche. La Maison Tellier. Un soir. Le champ d'oliviers. Mademoiselle Fifi. L'épave. Une partie de campagne.

no. 132 of 188 copies printed for members of the society; this copy printed for M. Frédéric Raisin, with his bookplate. Text within ornamental watermarked borders. Inserted, part of an autograph letter of the author to Mme. Maupassant.

Illustrations: colored etchings, engravings, lithographs, etc., by Van Muyden, Jeanniot, Avril, Gueldry, Vidal, Scott, Gervais, Gérardin, and Morel, engraved by various artists, and consisting of 126 vignettes in the text, and 12 plates. Extra illustrations: general engraved title-page by P. Avril after F. Rops, 6 lithographs by Lunois on Japan paper for "l'Épave," and a colored frontispiece and 5 original aquarelles on the margins by H. Dillon for "Une partie de campagne." In all, 151 illustrations.

Binding, by Meunier, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Front panel adorned with conventionalized daisies, leaves, and sprays of pinks inlaid in appropriate colors, a large letter S inlaid and entwined with the stems, and with swallows in the open space. Back panel tooled and inlaid with a spray of forget-me-nots passing through a life-preserver inscribed Bel ami, with swallows in the open spaces. Doublé with light blue morocco inlaid with doves and a spray of red flowers and green buds and leaves. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of silk, brocaded with flowers and stripes in colors. Original covers, together with those to each part, bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Mayneville, Léon Hennique. Chronique du temps qui fut la jacquerie, par Mayneville. Illustrations de L. O. Merson. Paris: A. Romagnol, 1903. 39 l., 1 pl. 80 extra pl. 8°.

One of thirty copies on hand-made wove paper. This copy numbered 97. Inserted at the end, an autograph letter from the publisher to Mr. Spencer concerning the extra illustrations.

Illustrations: etchings by Chessa, consisting of the original cover vignette, title-page vignette, frontispiece, and 37 vignettes in the text, all with plate proofs in bistre; appended, unique set of 40 plate proofs on satin. In all, 120 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1911, of red crushed levant morocco, without ornament. Doublé with olive green morocco. Center panel within a frame of two fillets inlaid in red and black respectively, the inner with large fleurs-de-lis in the corners and joined to the outer by small imitation hinges inlaid in purple. Back lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of yellow figured silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de. See **Hurtado de Mendoza,** Diego.

Mérimée, Prosper. Chronique du règne de Charles IX, par Prosper Mérimée. Édition ornée de cent dix compositions par Édouard Toudouze. Paris: É. Testard et Cie., 1889. 4 p.l., (i)vi-xv(i), (i)vi-xv, 322 p., 1 l. 32 extra pl. 8°.

One of 1000 copies on wove paper. Title-page to the plates reads: Chronique du règne de Charles IX. Compositions de Édouard Toudouze, gravées à l'eau-forte par Eugène Abot. Préface par Francisque Sarcey. Paris: É. Testard et Cie., 1890.

Illustrations: 28 head-pieces, 53 vignettes in the text, and 29 tail-pieces, all woodcuts, and 8 plate etchings, each in four states, on India paper, mounted. In all, 142 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1896, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of three fillets, with fleurs-de-lis in the corners. Doublé with silk figured in colors with an oriental design. Center panel surrounded by a frame of two fillets, with fleurs-de-lis extending from the corners to the corners of the board. Back lettered and tooled with a semis of fleurs-de-lis. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of silk of the same pattern as the doublure. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

—— L'enlèvement de la redoute. Compositions de Maurice Orange, gravées en couleurs par Decisy. Paris: A. Rouquette, 1902. 14 l. 38 extra pl. 8°.

no. 3 of 125 copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher. Text engraved by A. Leclère.

Illustrations: 19 vignettes in the text, with plate proofs in black in two states, appended. In all, 57 illustrations.

Binding, by Noulhac, of red straight-grain morocco, gilt. Sides adorned with curved fillets and small tools on a stippled field, leaving a diamond-shaped center panel without ornament. Doublé with dark blue watered silk within a border of small tools and two double fillets. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark blue watered silk. Original covers bound in. Enclosed in slip case.

—— La jaquerie; scènes féodales. 41 compositions de Luc-Olivier Merson gravées à l'eau-forte par Chessa. Paris: A. Blaizot, 1909. 2 p.l., 285 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 83 extra pl. 4°.

One of 200 copies on wove paper; this copy no. 246.

Illustrations: 40 vignettes in the text, and one plate, each with plate proofs in two states. Mounted on the leaf preceding the half-title, an original

Authors, continued.

drawing in crayon and ink by Merson. In all, 124 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1912, of yellow-green crushed levant morocco. Sides adorned with sunk compartments in a geometrical design, each outlined with inlaid black morocco and filled with a conventionalized oak leaf design inlaid in carmine, crimson, and morocco of four other colors. Doublé with crimson morocco. Center panel plain, within a border of highly conventionalized oak leaves, tooled in gilt and inlaid in green leather of two shades; the whole within an inlaid band of black morocco between an inner and outer fillet tooled in gilt. Back tooled in blind, lettered in black, and inlaid in carmine and crimson morocco. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of yellow-green figured silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Michelet, Jules. L'insecte, par J. Michelet. Nouvelle édition, illustrée de 140 vignettes sur bois dessinées par H. Giacomelli. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1876. 3 p.l., (1)4-463 p. 4°.

no. 48 of fifty copies on India paper.

Illustrations: 108 vignettes, illustrated borders, etc., and 32 plates, paged in. In all, 140 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1899, of brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three frames, the outer and inner of two-line fillets in blind, and the center inlaid in black, tooled with branches of foliage, and enclosed in two-line fillets. Doublé with blue morocco. Center panel within two inlaid borders of dark blue, the outer adorned with a small tool, and the inner enclosed in two-line fillets with fleurons at the corners inlaid in red and green on a background of black. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of brown grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Mirbeau, Octave. Dans l'antichambre. (Histoire d'une minute.) Illustrations et gravures d'Edgar Chahine. Paris: A. Romagnol [1905]. 3 p.l., 30 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 16 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, in two states; 11 vignettes in the text, and 1 plate, with plate proofs appended; and an additional plate proof to the plate and to 2 vignettes. In all, 29 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside roll-produced border. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Montesquieu, Charles de Secondat, baron de la Brède et de. Lettres persanes. Édition Louis Lacour. Imprimée par D. Jouaust. Paris: Académie des bibliophiles, 1869. 2 p.l., xvj, 330 p., 3 l., 3 p., 8 pl., 1 port. 9 extra pl. 8°.

no. 496 of 493 copies privately printed on laid paper and numbered 33-525. A close reprint of the edition of 1721, with imitation facsimile title-page inserted.

Illustrations: 9 plate etchings by E. Boilvin after E. de Beaumont, from an impression of 10 sets only, of which this is no. 6, with 9 plate proofs before letters signed by the engraver. In all, 18 illustrations.

Binding, by Chambolle-Duru, of citron morocco, gilt. Sides plain, within three fillets. Doublé with blue morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a broad garland of flowers surrounded by fillets. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of dark blue grosgrain silk.

Bookplate of W. A. Spencer, and a second bookplate with the monogram L. C., and inscribed: Giacomelli à son ami Conquet.

Montorgueil, Georges, pseud. of O. Lebesgue, 1857-. La parisienne, peinte par elle-même. Vingt et une pointes sèches tirées hors texte et quarante et une compositions par Henry Somm. Paris: L. Conquet, 1897. 3 p.l., 199(1) p., 21 pl. 62 extra pl. 8°.

One of 150 copies. On wove paper; large paper copy, printed for Mr. Spencer, and initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: 41 head- and tail-pieces, with plate proofs on India paper, and 21 plates, with plate proofs with remarques on Japan paper; on the half-title, an original aquarelle by Somm. In all, 125 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1898, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets and an inner frame of ten fillets plain and an eleventh au pointillé, the corners broken and ornamented with branches of foliage and flowers. Doublé with light blue morocco. Center panel within fillets enclosing a border of small ornaments; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark blue grosgrain silk. Original decorative cover in blue, and a second in gold, bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Musset, Alfred de. Lorenzaccio; drame par Alfred de Musset. Décoration d'Albert Maignan. Paris: Pour la Société des amis des livres, 1895. 4 p.l., 276 p., 2 l. 8°.

no. 104 of 115 copies on India paper. This copy printed for M. Charpentier, the publisher. Appended, a list of the members of the society.

Illustrations: 69 lithographs in color, including 20 tail-pieces in one color and 5 full-page illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1907, of ochre crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides inlaid with a Grolieresque mosaic in dark green, the interspaces inlaid with large fleurs-de-lis in red and gilt and small ornaments in red and blue. Doublé with red morocco. Center panel inlaid in green with a frame of two fillets, the ends crossing and ornamented. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered in gilt. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of old rose changeable silk brocaded with an oriental pattern in yellow. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and inlaid, and inserted in slip case.

—— La mouche. Illustrée de trente compositions par Ad. Lalauze. Préface par Philippe Gille. Paris: A. Ferroud, 1892. 3 p.l., xvi, 84 p., 2 l., 7 pl., 1 port. 90 extra pl. 4°.

Autograph presentation copy on Japan paper from the publisher to M. Lalauze.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, 22 vignettes in the text, and 7 plates, all with the original drawings in pen and India ink, and with plate proofs in two states. In all, 120 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1909, of dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with an ornamental frame of Louis XVth design, outlined with inlaid bands of red morocco, with a mosaic inlay of light blue in the corners tooled pointillé with a diaper of diamond-shaped lozenges with dots; the whole within an outer border of five fillets. Doublé with blue morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a frame outlined with inlaid dark blue morocco intertwined with a gilt tooled vine; the whole within two fillets; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled, inlaid, and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of light blue grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Authors, continued.

—— Les nuits et Souvenir. Portrait d'après David d'Angers, interprété par Florian. Illustrations de A. Gérardin, gravées par Florian. Paris: É. Pelletan, 1896. 4 p.l., (1)6-101(1) p., 1 l., 1 port. 36 extra pl. sq. 4°.

One of fifty copies on thick India paper, numbered 51-100; this copy no. 59.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, 6 head-pieces, 6 plates (paged in), and 5 tail-pieces, all with plate proofs on Japan and on India paper. In all, 54 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, of dark blue crushed levant morocco. Sides covered with honeysuckle leaves and flowers blind-tooled and inlaid in lavender and three shades of blue. Doublé with light blue watered silk within two fillets inlaid in blue and a third tooled in blind. Leaves entirely uncut. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of light blue watered silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, lettered in gilt, and inserted in slip case.

Néel, Louis Balthazar. Voyage de Paris à Saint-Cloud par mer, et retour de Saint-Cloud à Paris par terre, par Néel. Avec une préface et des notes par É. Legrand. Aquarelles de Jeanniot gravées par Gillot. Paris: A. Lahure, 1884. 5 p.l., (i)iv-xxxi, 116 p., 2 l., 1 map, 10 pl. 24 extra pl. 8°. (Collection Lahure. [v.] 2.)

no. 36 of fifty copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 2 vignettes in the text, one with plate proofs in colors in two states, the other with plate proofs in black and in colors; one map; and 10 plates, each with plate proofs in black and in colors. In all, 37 illustrations.

Binding, by Champs, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Back tooled and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Nodier, Charles. Le bibliomane. Vingt-quatre compositions de Maurice Leloir gravées sur bois par F. Noel. Préface de R. Vallery-Radot. Paris: L. Conquet, 1894. 2 p.l., xvii p., 1 l., 44 p., 2 l. 25 extra pl. 16°.

One of four copies printed without the wood engravings; on wove paper.

Illustrations: 24 original aquarelles by Cortazzo, that on the title-page covering the portion of the title following the word "compositions." Appended, 25 plate proofs on Japan paper of the designs by Leloir. In all, 49 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1897, of brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame inlaid in blue and tooled with long foliated scrolls, the corners left open and ornamented with small tools. Doublé with blue morocco. Center panel inlaid in brown with scrollwork forming a repeat pattern of quatrefoils, the interspaces adorned with small tools and dots; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back inlaid in blue and tooled with a long foliated scroll. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue watered silk. Original covers, dated 1893, bound in. In loose leather protective cover, lettered, and inserted in slip case.

—— Le dernier chapitre de mon roman. Préface de Maurice Tourneux. Nouvelle édition illustrée de trente-trois compositions de Louis Morin. Paris: L. Conquet, 1895. xiv p., 1 l., 106 p., 1 l. 8°.

no. 103 of 200 copies on wove paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: aquarelles, consisting of vignettes on the original cover and title-page, and 31 borders.

Binding, by Champs, of citron crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three frames of four-, four-, and three-line fillets respectively, enclosing two borders adorned with the same tool in gilt and in blind, and a center panel filled with a small tool of oriental design. Doublé with violet morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within fillets and a broad border adorned with small tools and flowers inlaid in citron and pink. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and edges gilt over rough. Original covers bound in.

—— Trilby; ou, Le lutin d'Argail; nouvelle écossoise, par Charles Nodier. Lyon: Société des amis des livres, 1887. xxiii, (1)26-200 p., 10 pl. 22 extra pl. 8°.

no. 12 of thirty-five copies on laid paper printed for members of the society and autographed by the president.

Illustrations: etchings by Paul Avril, consisting of a frontispiece portrait of the author engraved by Delauney; 2 vignettes in the text, with plate proofs in two states on Japan paper; 10 plates, with plate proofs in the pure etched state on Japan paper; plate proofs in the pure state on Japan paper of 6 vignettes not called for in the list; and an original aquarelle by Paul Avril. In all, 34 illustrations. Autograph letter of author inserted.

Binding, by Lanscelin, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of three fillets. Doublé with green morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a single line fillet in gilt and a frame inlaid in orange and tooled with a fillet au pointillé with fleurons at the corners. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers and wrapper bound in.

Nouvion, Pierre de, and É. Liez. Un ministre des modes sous Louis xvi; Mademoiselle Bertin, marchande de modes de la reine, 1747-1813. Illustrations gravées en couleurs par G. Ripart. Paris: H. Leclerc, 1911. 2 p.l., 223 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 2 port. 4°.

no. 78 of 400 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of Mlle. Bertin after Janinet; portrait of Marie Antoinette after Dagoty, and 9 plates showing the style of women's hats from 1776-1792. In all, 11 illustrations. Plates accompanied by mat with lettering and oval opening.

Binding by Stroobants, 1912, three-fourths dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Back lettered in gilt; panels mitred and cornered with center tool. With marbled end papers and rough edges. Original brocaded silk covers bound in.

Perrault, Charles. Contes du temps passé, par Charles Perrault; contenant Les fées, le petit Chaperon-Rouge, Barbe-Bleue, le Chat botté, la Belle au bois dormant, Cendrillon, le Petit-Poucet, Riquet à la Houppe et Peau-d'Âne. Précédés d'une notice littéraire sur Charles Perrault par M. É. de La Bédollierre. Illustrés par MM. Pauquet, Marvy, Jeanron, Jacque et Beaucé. Texte gravé par M. Blanchard. Paris: L. Curmer, 1843. 3 p.l., (i)iv-lii p., 43 l., 10 pl. 8°.

First impression, with full margins. Text engraved. Interleaved.

Illustrations: additional engraved general title-page, dated 1842; engraved title to each of the 9 tales; 8 tail-pieces, and 79 designs in the text. In all, 97 illustrations.

Binding, by Noulhac, of dark blue straight-grain morocco. Sides completely covered with small tools and a mosaic of fillets in dark red, curved and interlacing on a stippled ground; the whole within a frame inlaid in dark red and tooled with fillets in gilt. Doublé with dark red morocco. Center panel within an ornate frame of curved and interlacing fillets inlaid in black and adorned with small tools and branches of foliage with flowers in-

Authors, continued.

laid in light blue. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid. With rough edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark blue watered silk. Original covers bound in.

—— —— Paris: L. Curmer, 1843. 3 p.l., (i)iv-lii p., 43 l., 10 pl. 7 extra pl. 8°.

First impression, with full margins. Text engraved. Interleaved. Autograph presentation copy from M. A. Durel to M. L. Conquet.

Illustrations: additional engraved general title-page, dated 1842; engraved title to each of the 9 tales, with plate proofs to 6; 8 tail-pieces, and 79 designs in the text; inserted before the half-title, a plate impression of a bookplate pasted inside the front cover, with the monogram L. C., and inscribed: H. Giacomelli à son ami Conquet. In all, 104 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, of red straight-grain morocco, in imitation of the style of the period. Back tooled and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges. Original covers bound in.

Pléiade, La. Ballades, fabliaux, nouvelles et légendes. Homère, Veda-Vyasa, Marie de France, Burger, Hoffmann, Ludwig Tieg, Ch. Dickens, Gavarni, H. Blaze. Paris: L. Curmer, 1842. 10 parts in 1 v. pl., illus. 8°.

Burger, Léonore. Hoffmann, E. T. A., Le conseiller Krespel. Dickens, Ch., Le baron de Grogzwig. Emmich, Matthias, Geneviève de Brabant. Homère, Le combat des rats et des grenouilles. Blaze, Henri, Rosemonde. Mahābhārata, Sāvitrī. Gavarni, Madame Acker. Marie de France, Lai des deux amants. Lai du Bisclaveret. Tieck, Ludwig, La réconciliation.

Issued in parts from 1840-42. Original binder's title: La pléiade; littérature sanskrite, grecque, française, anglaise et allemande.

Illustrations: 9 etched title-pages, and 67 woodcuts in the text by Jacque, Daubigny, and others, engraved by the same artists and others. Illustrations in "Rosemonde" and in "Madame Acker" on India paper, mounted. For detailed information concerning the illustrations, see: Brivois, Jules. Guide de l'amateur. Bibliographie des ouvrages illustrés au XIXe siècle. Paris, 1883. 8°. p. 336-338.

Binding, by Mercier, 1903, of dark blue straight-grain morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets; center panel tooled with a Grolieresque pattern. Doublé with maroon straight-grain morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within seven fillets in gilt and two in blind enclosing a border ornamented with small tools and surrounding a frame of a single fillet with small ornaments at the corners. Back tooled and lettered. With edges gilt over rough and lining of dark blue watered silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.

Point de lendemain. See **Denon,** Dominique Vivant.

Racinet, Albert Charles Auguste. Le costume historique. Cinq cents planches, trois cents en couleurs, or et argent, deux cents en camaïeu. Types principaux du vêtement et de la parure rapprochés de ceux de l'intérieur de l'habitation dans tous les temps et chez tous les peuples, avec de nombreux détails sur le mobilier, les armes, les objets usuels, les moyens de transport, etc. Recueil publié sous la direction de M. A. Racinet, avec des notices explicatives, une introduction générale, des tables et un glossaire. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1888. 6 v. f°.

Issued in 21 parts, from 1876-88.

Binding, by Champs, 1897, three-fourths red crushed levant morocco. Backs tooled and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt tops, other edges uncut.

—— L'ornement polychrome. Cent planches en couleurs, or et argent, contenant environ 2,000 motifs de tous les styles: art ancien et asiatique, moyen âge, renaissance, XVIIe et XVIIIe siècle. Recueil historique et pratique, publié sous la direction de M. A. Racinet, avec des notices explicatives et une introduction générale. [Série 1]-2. Paris: Firmin-Didot, frères, fils, et Cie. [1875-87.] 2 v. f°.

Série 1, 2. ed. Title to série 2 reads: L'ornement polychrome... Cent vingt planches en couleur... First edition of série 1 published from 1869-73 in 10 parts; second edition published in 1875; série 2 published from 1885-87 in 10 parts.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1905, three-fourths dark blue crushed levant morocco. Backs tooled and lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges.

Régnier, Henri de. Trois contes à soi-même. Miniatures de Maurice Ray, gravées par A. Bertrand. Paris: Pour les Cent bibliophiles, 1907. 3 p.l., 3-62 p., 2 l., 3 pl., 1 port. sq. 8°.

no. 68 of 130 copies on paper watermarked with the name of the society. This copy printed for M. Léon Manchon.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, 37 vignettes in the text, and 3 plates, etched and colored. In all, 41 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1912, of blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with fillets surrounding a running vine, and enclosing a center panel tooled with a diaper of diamond-shaped lozenges with circular ornaments at the intersections. Doublé with red grosgrain silk. Center panel surrounded by a border of fillets, the two inner forming compartments alternating with a circular ornament; at the bottom, a single ornament replaced by the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of red grosgrain silk. Original vellum paper covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Renard, Jules. Ragotte. Illustrations et gravures de Malo Renault. Paris: A. Romagnol [1909]. 2 p.l., 117 p., 2 l., 1 port. 71 extra pl. 8°.

no. 84 of 115 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the author, with plate proof on India paper; 35 etchings in the text, with plate proofs on wove paper, and one of two sets of 35 plate proofs on vellum paper, appended. In all, 107 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of light brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside border of small tools. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Renouard, Paul. La danse; vingt dessins de Paul Renouard, transposés en harmonies de couleurs. Paris: C. Gillot, 1892. 4 l., 20 pl. f°.

The work consists of 20 numbered plates, the title, the printer's mark, the publisher's note, and the table of the harmonies. The former owner of the above copy, finding the size of the book inconvenient (51½ x 37 centimeters), had reprinted the title, the publisher's note, the account of the impression, and the table, and the plates mounted on Japan paper (32 3/10 x 25 3/5 centimeters), so as to make the book easier to handle; for this reason, the leaf with the printer's mark is now at the end of the book. The copy thus altered was originally no. 123 of 275 copies on India paper.

Binding, by Lortic, 1898, of full red crushed levant morocco. Sides and back panels within two

560

BINDING BY MARIUS MICHEL
(MONSIEUR, MADAME ET BÉBÉ, BY GUSTAVE DROZ)

Authors, continued.

fillets, blind tooled. Inside wide border of two fillets, interlacing at the corners; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. With marbled end papers and gilt edges.

Rodrigues, Eugène. Cours de danse fin de siècle. [By Eugène Rodrigues.] Illustrations de Louis Legrand. Paris: E. Dentu, 1892. 3 p. l., 59 p., 2 l., 11 pl. 23 extra pl. 4°.

A manuscript note on the leaf preceding the half-title reads: Livre d'Eugène Rodrigues (Ramiro) illustré par Louis Legrand. Exemplaire sur Japon avec les figures doubles, avec la suite de premières épreuves aux marges chargées de croquis spirituels, qui ont été effacés au tirage définitif. Un des livres, certainement les plus originaux et les mieux réussis comme texte et illustrations de cette fin de siècle. [Signed:] Edmond de Goncourt.

Illustrations: 23 colored vignettes, initial letters, etc., in the text, repeated on 8 plates appended; 11 etchings, with plate proofs with sketches in the margins by the artist, effaced in the final state; appended, 4 mounted photographs. In all, 57 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, 1899, of brown crushed levant morocco. Sides inlaid with a spray of large green leaves, white flowers, etc., with a depending festoon hung with seven small bells inlaid in yellow. Doublé with green morocco. Center panel within two fillets and a border of small tools adorned with a small conventionalized flower inlaid in orange. Back lettered. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of dark green figured silk. Original covers bound in.

Rogers, Samuel. Italy, a poem. London: T. Cadell, 1830. vii, 284 p. illus. 8°.

Illustrations: 55 steel engravings in the text, after Turner, Stothard, and others.

Bound in red crushed levant morocco, with gilt tooled borders and back. Inside dentelles enclosing a vellum panel hand-painted with a flowering vine. Edges gilt over flowers and foliage in colors.

—— Poems. London: T. Cadell, 1834. 2 p.l., (i)viii, 295(1) p. illus. 8°.

Illustrations: 71 steel engravings in the text, after Turner, Stothard, and others.

Bound in red crushed levant morocco, with gilt tooled borders and back. Inside dentelles enclosing a vellum panel hand-painted with a flowering vine. Edges gilt over flowers and foliage in colors.

Rosny, J. H., pseud. of J. H. H. and S. J. F. Boëx. Bérénice de Judée. Illustrations de Léonce de Jonicères, gravées à l'eau-forte [by Busière, Massard, Pennequin, and Thévenin]. Paris: A. Romagnol [1906]. 2 p.l., 22 p., 2 l., 9 pl. 32 extra pl. 8°. (Collection de l'Académie des Goncourt.)

no. 84 of 130 copies on wove paper.

Illustrations: frontispiece portrait of the authors, with smoke proof on tissue paper; 2 vignettes in the text, and 8 plates, all with plate proofs in two states, and one of 2 sets of 10 plate proofs on vellum paper, appended; inserted before the portrait, smoke proof on India paper of an unpublished wood engraving, by Joncières. In all, 43 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1911, of gray crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within three fillets. Inside border of small tools. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges. Original covers bound in.

Sand, George, pseud. of A. L. A. D. Dudevant. Mauprat. Dix compositions par Le Blant, gravées à l'eau-forte par H. Toussaint. Paris: A. Quantin, 1886. 4 p.l., 404 p., 10 pl. 10 extra pl. 4°. (Chefs-d'oeuvre du roman contemporain.)

Collection Calmann Lévy.

no. 82 of 100 large paper copies on Japan paper.

Illustrations: 10 plate etchings, with plate proofs before letters. On the half-title, an original aquarelle, signed Van Muyden. In all, 21 illustrations.

Binding, by Ruban, of deep blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides plain, within a three-line fillet. Inside border with units of two doves and a torch, with horns of plenty and foliated scrollwork. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges and marbled end papers. Original covers bound in.

Ségur, Alexandre Joseph Pierre. Histoire d'une épingle. [By A. J. P. Ségur.] n. p. [1900?] 2 p.l., 27 f., 2 pl. 4°.

A modern French manuscript written upon the rectos of 27 leaves of paper, and illustrated by 66 large and small original aquarelles by Paul Avril.

Binding, by Mercier, of deep blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides tooled with an ornamental frame of Louis XVth design, outlined with an inlaid band of maroon morocco, with a mosaic inlay of black in the corners tooled pointillé with a diaper of diamond-shaped lozenges containing each a small flower; in the center, the arms of the Vicomte de La Croix-Laval; the whole within an outer border of three fillets. Doublé with rose morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel within a garland of flowers adorned with small tools and surrounded by a broad border outlined with two bands of maroon morocco, the space between inlaid with a mosaic in blue, citron, red, and mauve. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue-gray grosgrain silk. Original hand-painted covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case. Exhibited by Mercier at the Exposition universelle, Paris, 1900.

From the Hoe library. Bookplates of W. A. Spencer, and of Robert Hoe.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe. The sensitive plant [and Early poems] by Percy Bysshe Shelley. [Illuminated manuscript on vellum paper. London, 1910.] 37 l. sq. 8°.

Title-page adorned with an illuminated initial and frame around a miniature of the author, bearing the monogram A. S. and the date 1910. Following the title-page, a water-color of the Lady in the garden, surrounded by an illuminated frame. Text on 34 pages, with 7 large illuminated initials, 4 borders, and 95 smaller initials in gilt and colors. At p. 25, a second title, in gilt. Following the text, a water-color landscape within an illuminated frame. Colophon reads: This manuscript...was designed, illuminated, and bound by Messrs. Robert Rivière & Son, London...and will not be duplicated.

Binding of brown crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides inlaid with bands of green and blue, two forming at the center a large club-shaped ornament enclosing a twig of the sensitive plant inlaid in brown and green; the space between the round and straight bands filled with a mosaic of branches, leaves, and flowers in leather of six different colors; the whole surrounded by two fillets inlaid in green enclosing a border of alternate red hearts and blue forget-me-nots. Doublé with three shades of green morocco within fillets of gilt and light blue. Center panel tooled and inlaid with a twig of the sensitive plant in a circular compartment at the center, and butterflies and sprays of snowdrops in four contiguous compartments, each compartment outlined with a fillet in light blue within a border of violet leaves with flowers in each corner and in four pendant semicircular groups. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid in colors. With gilt edges and lining of dark green watered silk. Inserted in slip case.

Silvestre, Paul Armand. Le conte de l'archer, par Armand Silvestre. Aquarelles de A. Poirson, gravées par Gillot. Im-

Authors, continued.

pression chromotypographique par A. Lahure. Paris: A. Lahure, 1883. 4 p.l., 193 p., 2 l., 5 pl. 103 extra pl. 8°.

At bead of title: Chroniques du temps passé.
no. 30 of fifty copies on Japan paper.
Illustrations: original cover design, with progressive plate proofs in eleven states; title-page design, 40 vignettes in the text, and 5 plates, all with plate proofs in one tone, and in colors. In all, 150 illustrations.
Binding, by Champs, three-fourths brown crushed levant morocco. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Sonnets [by Coppée, Gautier, Houssaye, Sainte-Beuve, Catulle Mendès, Verlaine, and others] et eaux-fortes [by Haden, Corot, Millet, Bracquemond, Daubigny, Manet, and others]. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1869. 46 l., 43 pl. 42 extra pl. f°.

One of 350 copies. This copy on large paper.
Illustrations: engraved title-page by A. Prunaire after E. Renard; and 42 plate etchings in bistre, each with plate proof in black mounted on India paper. In all, 85 illustrations.
Binding, by Reymann, three-fourths dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt. Back lettered; panels mitred and cornered, with center tool. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top.
From the Hoe library. Bookplates of W. A. Spencer, and of Robert Hoe.

Tennyson (1. baron), Alfred Tennyson. The Lady of Shalott. [By Lord Tennyson.] [Decorated by Howard Pyle. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1881.] 31 l. 109 extra pl. and insertions. sq. 4°.

Illustrations: 45 lithograph reproductions, together with the original water-color drawings, and plate proofs of the same mounted on satin. In all, 135 illustrations. 19 pages of text on satin mounted and inserted.
Binding, by Lortic, of maroon crushed levant morocco. Sides within three two-line fillets enclosing a border embossed with diamond-shaped lozenges, small ornaments in the interstices and at the intersections, and a single unit at the outer corners. Doublé with green morocco within a border of small tools. Center panel surrounded by four fillets and a border of small tools. Back tooled, lettered, and embossed. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of green watered grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. Inserted in slip case.
From the Hoe library. Bookplates of W. A. Spencer, and of Robert Hoe.

Theocritus. L'oaristys. Texte grec et traduction de M. André Bellessort. Précédée d'une lettre de Sicile par M. Anatole France. Illustrations de Georges Bellenger, gravées par E. Froment. Paris: É. Pelletan, 1896. 4 p.l., xi p., 1 l., (1)16-46 p., 2 l., 4 pl. 25 extra pl. 4°.

no. 16 of twenty-five copies on Japan paper; this copy printed for M. le Comte Werlé.
Illustrations: 4 head-pieces, 4 plates, and 4 tail-pieces, all with signed artist's proofs on Japan and on China paper; inserted before the half-title, an original aquarelle by Bellenger. In all, 37 illustrations.
Binding, by Champs, of fawn color crushed levant morocco. Front panel stamped with a lyre, back panel with the pipes of Pan, on a mosaic of brown surrounded by a fillet inlaid in brown and a border in black tooled with a Greek fillet. Inside borders of fillets and small tools. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.
Bookplates of W. A. Spencer, and of M. le Comte Werlé.

Theuriet, André. Nos oiseaux. Aquarelles de Hector Giacomelli. Paris: H. Launette et Cie., 1886. 6 p.l., (1)x-xii p., 2 l., 86 p., 1 l., 20 pl. 4°.

no. 477 of 500 copies on tinted Marais paper.
Illustrations: 76 head-pieces, ornamental frames, initial letters, and other designs in the text, and 20 plates. In all, 96 illustrations.
Binding, by Mercier, 1896, three-fourths light green crushed levant morocco. Back lettered; panels tooled in gilt and inlaid in leather of four different colors. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

—— Les oeillets de Kerlaz, par André Theuriet. Édition originale, illustrée de quatre eaux-fortes de Rudaux, de huit entêtes et culs-de-lampe de Giacomelli, gravés par T. de Mare. Paris: L. Conquet, 1885. 3 p.l., vii, 77 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 25 extra pl. 12°.

Autograph presentation copy to the publisher, on Japan paper. Two autograph letters of Rudaux inserted.
Illustrations: original cover vignette, band-colored; frontispiece portrait of the author, in two states; 8 vignettes in the text, and 4 plates, with plate proofs in two states, making 30 plates. On the half-title, an original design by Rudaux, and in the text, 2 aquarelles by Giacomelli. In all, 42 illustrations.
Binding, by Marius Michel, of black crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within four fillets; the front cover inlaid with a spray of pinks in leather of different colors. Doublé with terra-cotta grosgrain silk within a border of six fillets. Back tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of terra-cotta grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in.
Bookplate of W. A. Spencer, and a second bookplate with the monogram L. C., and inscribed: Giacomelli à son ami Conquet.

Thomas Hæmmerlein à Kempis. Imitation de Jésus Christ. Traduction de F. de Lamennais. [L'imitation de Iésvs-Christ. Historiqve de l'ornementation des manuscrits & explication des planches par H. Michelant.] Paris: Gruel [&] Engelmann [1883]. cii p., 1 l., 128 p. illus. 4°.

Originally issued in 24 parts. Text, illuminations, and miniatures in imitation of mediaeval manuscripts. Appended, a list of 402 subscribers.
Illustrations: 4 full-page miniatures and 98 borders, frames, etc., lithographic reproductions from 13th and early 14th century manuscripts.
Binding, by Gruel, of full tan-colored calf. Sides covered with foliage, compartments of fillets and bands, and allegorical figures, the entire ornamentation except the fillets and lettering chiselled and repoussé on a stippled background. Front panel adorned with a border of leaves and heraldic roses, with bosses, surrounding compartments containing the letters I H S interwoven and the emblems of the apostles. Back panel adorned with a border resembling that on the front, surrounding a large escutcheon in a frame of olive branches. Doublé with red brocaded satin within a border of small tools. Back tooled, chiselled, and lettered. With gilt edges and lining of red brocaded satin. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Toudouze, Gustave. La vengeance des Peaux de Bique, par Gustave Toudouze. Illustrations de J. Le Blant. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1896. 3 p.l., 313 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 156 extra pl. 4°.

Unique copy, on wove paper.
Illustrations: 36 head- and tail-pieces, and 16 plates, all with plate proofs on thin wove paper and plate proofs before letters on India paper,

Authors, continued.

mounted; 52 original designs by Le Blant, 16 intended for the plates, in water colors, and the remaining 36 in India ink. In all, 208 illustrations.

Binding, by Marius Michel, of green crushed levant morocco. Sides within a fillet of light brown, and inlaid with a mosaic figure of dark brown and with branches of holly with dark blue leaves and red berries. Doublé with dark green brocaded silk of Japanese pattern. Center panel within three fillets tooled in blind, with a leaf of holly inlaid at the corners. Back inlaid and tooled in gilt. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of dark green brocaded silk of the same pattern as the doublure. In loose leather protective cover, lettered in gilt, and inserted in slip case.

Valon, Alexis de, comte. Nos aventures pendant les journées de février; récit publié par Alexandre de Laborde. Paris: H. Leclerc, 1910. 2 p.l., xix, 88 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 4 port. illus. sq. 8°.

no. 20 of 150 numbered copies.

Illustrations: 5 aquarelles by Mme. G. Delessert, Eugène Giraud, and Mme. Éd. Odier, photomechanically reproduced, and 17 vignettes in the text by Viollet Leduc. Mounted on the original cover, a plate bearing the title illuminated by hand. In all, 23 illustrations.

Binding, by Stroobants, 1912, three-fourths red crushed levant morocco. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top. Original covers bound in.

Verlaine, Paul. Fêtes galantes. Illustrations de A. Robaudi, gravées à l'eau-forte en couleurs et reproduites à la poupée. Paris: C. Meunier, 1903. 2 v. 4°.

no. 1 of 125 copies; unique copy on Japan paper.

Illustrations: v. 1, front and back cover vignette, frontispiece, title-page vignette, 22 borders, and 23 tail-pieces in bistre; appended, 49 plate proofs of the same in black or bistre. Inserted before the half-title, an original aquarelle by Robaudi. v. 2, 49 original aquarelles by Robaudi used for the illustration of the printed book, and 9 others. In all, 157 illustrations.

Text of v. 1 engraved in script. Text of v. 2 supplied in manuscript; plates inlaid. Leaves in both volumes mounted on guards.

Binding, by Meunier, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of two fillets and a deep dentelle border, with the monogram A. B., i. e., Albert Bélinac, in the corners. Doublé with citron morocco. Center panel tooled with trophies repeated in compartments enclosed in scrollwork frames; the whole surrounded by an inlaid border of olive green tooled with small flowers. Backs tooled and lettered. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of reddish-brown watered silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective covers, lettered, and inserted in slip cases.

Vie de Lazarille de Tornès. See **Hurtado de Mendoza,** Diego.

Villon, François. Œuvres de François Villon. Texte revisé et préface par Jules de Marthold. Quatre-vingt-dix illustrations en deux teints de A. Robida. Paris: L. Conquet, 1897. 2 p.l., xxxiv p., 2 l., 3-339(1) p., 1 l., 3 pl. 180 extra pl. 4°.

no. 6 of 150 copies on India paper. Initialed by the publisher.

Illustrations: 87 vignettes in the text, and 3 plates, tinted blue-gray, and repeated twice on plates, one set in one tone, and the other in colors on Japan paper. On the half-title, an original aquarelle by Robida. In all, 271 illustrations.

Binding, by Mercier, 1908, of light brown crushed levant morocco. Sides inlaid with a frame intertwined with scrollwork, both of dark reddish-brown morocco outlined in black. Doublé with blue-gray morocco. Center panel within a double link border inlaid with light reddish-brown and intertwined with scrollwork inlaid in citron morocco, with small gargoyles at the corners extending from a circle and quatrefoil inlaid in crimson; at the bottom, the monogram of Mr. Spencer. Back inlaid and lettered with wine-colored morocco. With gilt edges, marbled end papers, and lining of blue-gray grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, lettered and inlaid, and inserted in slip case.

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de. Zadig; ou, La destinée; histoire orientale par Voltaire. Paris: Imprimé pour les Amis des livres, 1893. 4 p.l., 154 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 35 extra pl. 4°.

One of 25 copies on wove paper, numbered 89 to 115; this copy no. 112. Appended, a list of the members of the society.

Illustrations: 8 engravings in colors by Gaujean after J. Garnier, F. Rops, and A. Robaudi, with 29 plate proofs of the same in from three to four successive states, appended; and 6 original aquarelles by Robaudi. In all, 43 illustrations.

Binding, by Lortic, 1900, of red crushed levant morocco, gilt. Sides within a frame of six fillets enclosing a border inlaid with a small circular ornament of red and white on a background of green, and an inner frame of vine pattern with leaves inlaid in green. Doublé with orange morocco. Center panel inlaid with a frame in red enclosing irregular compartments of black and orange inlaid in an intricate design of foliage and small flowers of many colors; the whole within a broad border inlaid with a running design of conventionalized leaves and flowers. Back tooled, lettered, and inlaid. With edges gilt over rough, marbled end papers, and lining of burnt orange watered grosgrain silk. Original covers bound in. In loose leather protective cover, tooled and lettered, and inserted in slip case.

Voragine, Jacobus de, archbishop of Genoa. See **Jacobus,** de Voragine, archbishop of Genoa.

Westall, Richard. Illustrations to Gray's poems, comprising five original watercolor drawings by Richard Westall, accompanied by the engravings made from them by W. Radclyffe, J. H. Robinson, George Corbould, R. Rhodes, and W. Finden; also, a portrait of Gray, proof before letters on India paper, mounted, by Anker Smith after E. F. Burney. Engravings dated 1819-21. n.t.-p. 10 pl., 1 port. sq. 8°.

Binding, by W. Matthews, of dark green morocco, gilt. Sides within a roll-produced border and a frame of four fillets with small ornaments in the corners. Inside border of fillets and small tools. Back tooled and lettered. With marbled end papers and gilt edges.

From the Hoe library; on front fly-leaf, a manuscript note and autograph of Mr. Hoe. Bookplates of W. A. Spencer, and of Robert Hoe.

Westmacott, C. M. See **Blackmantle,** Bernard, pseud. of C. M. Westmacott.

Witt, Henriette Guizot de. Les chroniqueurs de l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'au XVIe siècle. Texte abrégé, coordonné et traduit par Mme. de Witt, née Guizot. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1883-86. 4 v. 36 pl. illus. 4°.

One of ten copies on India paper.

Illustrations: 36 chromolithographs on Japan paper, mounted; 187 plate wood engravings, paged in; and 1256 woodcut designs in the text. In all, 1479 illustrations.

Binding, by Affolter, three-fourths red crushed levant morocco. Backs lettered in gilt. With marbled end papers and rough edges; gilt top.

Index of Engravers and Illustrators

Abot, E. M. J., engr.
Hugo, V. M., comte. Notre-Dame de Paris, 1889.
Mérimée, P. Chronique du règne de Charles IX, 1889.

Adan, L. É., illus.
Flaubert, G. Un cœur simple, 1894.

Agoty, É. Gautier d'. *See* Gautier d'Agoty, É.

Aliamet, J. J., engr.
Dorat, C. J. Les baisers, 1770.

Angers, D. d', illus.
Chateaubriand, F. A. R. de, vicomte. Les aventures du dernier Abencerage, 1897.
Musset, A. de. Les nuits, 1896.

Aranda, J. J., illus.
Daudet, A. Tartarin sur les Alpes, 1885.

Aubigny, C. F. d.' See Daubigny, C. F.

Avril, P., illus.
Denon, D. V. Point de lendemain, 1889.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.
Nodier, C. Trilby, 1887.
Ségur, A. J. P. Histoire d'une épingle, 1900?

Ballin, Joel, engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Dernières chansons, 1860.

Baquoy, J. C., engr.
Dorat, C. J. Les baisers, 1770.

Barbant, C., engr.
Boileau-Despréaux, N. Œuvres poétiques, 1889.

Beaucé, V., engr.
Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.

Beaumont, C. É., illus.
Brantôme, P. de Bourdeille, sr. de. Les sept discours touchant les Dames galantes, 1882.
Montesquieu, C. de Secondat, baron de la Brède et de. Lettres persanes, 1869.

Beaumont, de, illus.
Daudet, A. Tartarin sur les Alpes, 1885.

Beauvais, L. de, illus.
Godard d'Aucourt, baron. Thémidore, 1908.

Bellenger, G., illus.
Theocritus. L'oaristys, 1896.

Bertrand, A., engr.
Régnier, H. de. Trois contes à soi-même, 1907.

Blanchard, A. T. M., engr.
Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.

Boilvin, É., engr.
Brantôme, P. de Bourdeille, sr. de. Les sept discours touchant les Dames galantes, 1882.
Montesquieu, C. de Secondat, baron de la Brède et de. Lettres persanes, 1869.

Boisson, L., engr.
Coppée, F. Le passant, 1897.
France, A. Thais, 1900.
Hamilton, A. Mémoires du comte de Grammont, 1888.

Bondoux, J. G., illus.
Gebhart, É. Autour d'une tiare, 1908.

Borel, A., illus.
La Fontaine, J. de. Les amours de Psyché et de Cupidon, 1899.

Boughton, G. H., illus.
Hawthorne, N. The scarlet letter, 1908.

Bourdichon, J., illus.
Catholic Church, Roman. Le livre d'heures de la Reine Anne de Bretagne, 1861.

Bourget, P., illus.
Bourget, P. Tirages successifs pour Pastels, 1895.

Bracquemond, F., engr.
Sonnets et eaux-fortes, 1869.

Brunet, Ad., engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Dernières chansons, 1860.

Burnand, E., illus.
Daudet, A. Contes choisis, 1883.

Burne-Jones, Sir Edward, illus.
Chaucer, G. The works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 1896.

Burney, E. F., illus.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

BINDING (DOUBLURE) BY MARIUS MICHEL
(MILITONA, BY THÉOPHILE GAUTIER, SR.)

Busière, L., engr.
Rosny, J. H. Bérénice de Judée, 1906.

Bussière, G., illus. and engr.
Balzac, H. de. Les proscrits, 1905.

Caruchet, H., illus.
France, A. Balthasar, 1900.

Cassiers, H., illus.
Mauclair, C. Trois femmes de Flandre, 1905.

Chahine, E., illus. and engr.
France, A. Histoire comique, 1905.
Mirbeau, O. Dans l'antichambre, 1905.

Champollion, E. A., engr.
Barbey d'Aurevilly, J. A. Le chevalier Des Touches, 1886.
Flaubert, G. Un cœur simple, 1894.
Flaubert, G. Hérodias, 1892.
Flaubert, G. Salammbô, 1900.
Longus. Daphnis et Chloé, 1890.

Charlet, N. T., illus.
Béranger, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes, 1847.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

Chessa, C., engr.
Flaubert, G. Madame Bovary, 1905.
Louÿs, P. Les chansons de Bilitis, 1906.
Mayneville, L. H. Chronique du temps qui fut la jacquerie, 1903.
Mérimée, P. La jaquerie, 1909.

Chevignard. *See* Lechevalier-Chevignard.

Collin, L. J. R., illus.
Longus. Daphnis et Chloé, 1890.
Louÿs, P. Les chansons de Bilitis, 1906.

Corbould, G., engr.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

Corot, C. J. B., engr.
Sonnets et eaux-fortes, 1869.

Cortazzo, O., illus.
Nodier, C. Le bibliomane, 1894.

Courboin, F., illus. and engr.
Alexandre, A. Les reines de l'aiguille, 1902.
Badauderies parisiennes, 1896.
Gautier, T., the elder. Jettatura, 1904.

Courtry, C. J. L., engr.
Diderot, D. Jacques le fataliste, 1884.

Cruikshank, R., illus.
Blackmantle, B. The English spy, 1825-26.

Dagoty, É. Gautier. *See* Gautier d'Agoty, É.

Daubigny, C. F., illus. and engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.
Pléiade, La, 1842.
Sonnets et eaux-fortes, 1869.

Decisy, E., engr.
Banville, T. de. Les princesses, 1904.
Flaubert, G. La tentation de Saint Antoine, 1907.
Mérimée, P. L'enlèvement de la redoute, 1902.

Delauney, engr.
Nodier, C. Trilby, 1887.

Delort, C. E., illus.
Hamilton, A. Mémoires du comte de Grammont, 1888.

Delessert, Mme. G., illus.
Valon, A. de. Nos aventures pendant les journées de février, 1910.

Delville, engr.
Dumas, A., the younger. Herminie. 1888.

Denis, M., illus.
Dante. Vita nova, 1907.

Desmoulins, engr.
France, A. Le lys rouge, 1903.

Deveria, J. J. M. A., illus.
Hugo, V. M., comte. Notre-Dame de Paris, 1889.

Dillon, H. P., illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

Doré, G., illus.
Balzac, H. de. Les contes drolatiques, 1855.

Dufau, C. H., illus.
Adam, P. Basile et Sophia, 1900.

Durond, J., engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

Dutheil, engr.
France, A. Le lys rouge, 1903.

Eisen, C., illus.
Dorat, C. J. Les baisers, 1770.

Faivre, C., engr.
Hugo, V. M., comte. Notre-Dame de Paris, 1889.

Finden, W., engr.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

Flameng, L., engr.
Droz, G. Monsieur, madame, & bébé, 1878.

FLORIAN, F., engr.
Chateaubriand, F. A. R. de, vicomte. Les aventures du dernier Abencerage, 1897.
Musset, A. de. Les nuits, 1896.

FOUQUERAY, C., illus.
Daudet, L. Un sauvetage, 1908.
Descaves, L. Flingot, 1907.

FOURNIER, L. É., illus.
Coppée, F. Le passant, 1897.
France, A. Sainte Euphrosine, 1906.

FROMENT, E., engr.
Theocritus. L'oaristys, 1896.

GARNIER, J., illus.
La Fayette, comtesse. La princesse de Clèves, 1889.
Le Roux, H. Les jeux du cirque, 1889.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Zadig, 1893.

GASPÉ, E., engr.
Descaves, L. Flingot, 1907.
Margueritte, P. À la mer, 1906.

GAUJEAN, E., engr.
Boufflers, S. J. de, marquis. Aline, reine de Golconde, 1887.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Zadig, 1893.

GAUTIER D'AGOTY, É., illus.
Nouvion, P. de. Un ministre des modes sous Louis XVI, 1911.

GÉO-DUPUIS, illus.
Geffroy, G. La servante, 1905.

GEOFFROY DE CHAUME, A. V., illus.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

GÉRARDIN, A., illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.
Musset, A. de. Les nuits, 1896.

GERVAIS, P. J. L., illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

GÉRY-BICHARD, A. A., engr.
Flaubert, G. La légende de Saint Julien l'hospitalier, 1895.
Hugo, V. M., comte. Notre-Dame de Paris, 1889.

GIACOMELLI, H., illus.
Michelet, J. L'insecte, 1876.
Theuriet, A. Les oeillets de Kerlaz, 1885.
Theuriet, A. Nos oiseaux, 1886.

GILLOT, engr.
Néel, L. B. Voyage de Paris à Saint-Cloud, 1884.
Silvestre, P. A. Le conte de l'archer, 1883.

GIRAUD, P. F. E., illus.
Valon, A. de. Nos aventures pendant les journées de février, 1910.

GODEFROY, J., engr.
B., L. La tribu indienne, 1799.

GORGUET, A. F. M., illus.
France, A. Le lys rouge, 1903.

GRAHAM, C., illus.
Hawthorne, N. The scarlet letter, 1904.

GRANDVILLE, i. e., J. I. I. Gérard, illus.
Béranger, P. J. de. Musique des chansons de Béranger, 1865.

GUELDRY, F. J., illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

GUILLAUMOT, A. É., illus.
Gresset, J. B. L. Ver-vert, 1855.
Halévy, L. Mariette, 1893.

HADEN, Sir F. S., engr.
Sonnets et eaux-fortes. 1869.

HAUSSOULIER, G., engr.
Boileau-Despréaux, N. Œuvres poétiques, 1889.

HOOPER, W. H., engr.
Chaucer, G. The works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 1896.

HUGO, V. M., comte, illus.
Hugo, V. M., comte. Le Rhin, 1890.

HUYOT, J. J. M. J., engr.
Dumas, A., the elder. La dame de Monsoreau, 1903.
Dumas, A., the elder. Les trois mousquetaires, 1894.

JACQUE, C. É., illus. and engr.
Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.
Pléiade, La, 1842.

JANINET, J. F., illus.
Nouvion, P. de. Un ministre des modes sous Louis XVI, 1911.

JAZET, P., illus.
Claretie, J. La canne de M. Michelet, 1886.

JEANNIOT, P. G., illus. and engr.
Descaves, L. Flingot, 1907.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.
Néel, L. B. Voyage de Paris à Saint-Cloud, 1884.

JEANRON, P. A., engr.
Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.

JONCIÈRES, L. de, illus.
Rosny, J. H. Bérénice de Judée, 1906.

JOUAS, C., illus. and engr.
Huysmans, J. K. La cathédrale, 1909.
Huysmans, J. K. Le qvartier Nôtre-Dame, 1905.

KUPKA, F., illus. and engr.
Leconte de Lisle, C. M. Les Érinnyes, 1908.

LALAISSE, C. de, engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

LALAUZE, ADOLPHE, illus. and engr.
Aumale, Henri d'Orléans, duc de. La bataille de Rocroy, 1899.
Balzac, H. de. Histoire de l'empereur, 1904.
Bastide, J. F. de. La petite maison, 1905.
Brillat-Savarin, J. A. Physiologie du gout, 1879.
Broglie, C. J. V. A. de, duc. La jour de Fontenoy, 1897.
Gautier, T., the elder. Jean et Jeannette, 1894.
Musset, A. de. La mouche, 1892.

LALAUZE, Alphonse, illus.
Aumale, Henri d'Orléans, duc de. La bataille de Rocroy, 1899.
Balzac, H. de. Histoire de l'empereur, 1904.
Broglie, C. J. V. A. de, duc. La jour de Fontenoy, 1897.

LAMOTTE, A., engr.
Gautier, T., the elder. Militona, 1887.
La Fayette, comtesse. La princesse de Clèves, 1889.

LAURENS, P. A., illus.
France, A. Thais, 1900.

LEBÈGUE, L., illus.
France, A. La leçon bien apprise, 1898.

LE BLANT, J., illus.
Barbey d'Aurevilly, J. A. Le chevalier Des Touches, 1886.
Coignet, J. R. Les cahiers du Capitaine Coignet, 1888.
Sand, George. Mauprat, 1886.
Toudouze, G. La vengeance des Peaux de Bique, 1896.

LECHEVALIER-CHEVIGNARD, illus.
Boileau-Despréaux, N. Œuvres poétiques, 1889.

LECLÈRE, A., engr.
Boufflers, S. J. de, marquis. Aline, reine de Golconde, 1887.
Mérimée, P. L'enlèvement de la redoute, 1902.

LEDUC, Viollet. *See* VIOLLET-LEDUC, E. E.

LEGRAND, L., illus.
Rodrigues, E. Cours de danse fin de siècle, 1892.

LELOIR, M., illus. and engr.
Diderot, D. Jacques le fataliste, 1884.
Dumas, A., the elder. La dame de Monsoreau, 1903.
Dumas, A., the elder. Les trois mousquetaires, 1894.
Hurtado de Mendoza, D. Vie de Lazarille de Tornès, 1886.
Leloir, M. Une femme de qualité au siècle passé, 1899.
Leloir, M. Une femme de qualité au siècle passé, 1899-1900.
Nodier, C. Le bibliomane, 1894.

LEMOINE, G., engr.
Adam, P. Basile et Sophia, 1900.

LEMUD, A. de, illus.
Béranger, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes, 1847.
Béranger, P. J. de. Dernières chansons, 1860.

LE NAIN, L., engr.
Halévy, L. Mariette, 1893.

LEPÈRE, A., engr.
Erasmus. Éloge de la folie, 1906.

LESUEUR, X., engr.
France, A. Mémoires d'un volontaire, 1902.

LONGUEIL, J. de, engr.
Dorat, C. J. Les baisers, 1770.

LOS RIOS, R. de, engr.
Diderot, D. Jacques le fataliste, 1884.

LUNOIS, A., illus. and engr.
Jacobus, de Voragine. La légende dorée, 1896.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

LYNCH, A., illus.
Boufflers, S. J. de, marquis. Aline, reine de Golconde, 1887.

MAIGNAN, A., illus.
Musset, A. de. Lorenzaccio, 1895.

MALATESTA, H., illus.
France, A. Le jonglevr de Notre-Dame, 1906.

MALTESTE, L., illus.
Bourges, É. L'enfant qui revient, 1905.

MANET, É., engr.
Sonnets et eaux-fortes, 1869.

MARE, T. de, engr.
Theuriet, A. Les oeillets de Kerlaz, 1885.

MARIE, A., illus.
Dumas, Alexandre, the elder. Histoire de mes bêtes, 1878.

MARIE, L., engr.
France, A. Sainte Euphrosine, 1906.

MARILLIER, C. P., illus.
Dorat, C. J. Les baisers, 1770.

MARSTON, G., illus. and engr.
Aurora australis, 1908.

MARVY, L., engr.
Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.

MASSARD, J. M. R. L., engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes, 1847.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.
Rosny, J. H. Bérénice de Judée, 1906.

MEISSONIER, J. L. E., illus.
C., de, comte. Les contes rémois, 1858.

MERSON, L. O., illus.
Flaubert, G. La légende de Saint Julien l'hospitalier, 1895.
Hugo, V. M., comte. Notre-Dame de Paris, 1889.
Mayneville, L. H. Chronique du temps qui fut la jacquerie, 1903.
Mérimée, P. La jaquerie, 1909.

MILLET, J. F., engr.
Sonnets et eaux-fortes, 1869.

MONGIN, A., engr.
Diderot, D. Jacques le fataliste, 1884.

MONTENARD, illus.
Daudet, A. Tartarin sur les Alpes, 1885.

MOREAU, A., illus.
France, A. Mémoires d'un volontaire, 1902.
Gautier, T., the elder. Militona, 1887.

MOREAU, J. M., the younger, illus. and engr.
La Borde, J. B. de. Choix de chansons, 1773.

MOREL, C., illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

MORIN, E., illus.
Droz, G. Monsieur, madame, & bébé, 1878.

MORIN, L., illus.
Gautier, T., the elder. Le petit chien de la marquise, 1893.
Goncourt, E. L. A. H. de. Les aventures du jeune baron de Knifausen, 1905.
Nodier, C. Le dernier chapitre de mon roman, 1895.

MORRIS, W., illus.
Chaucer, Geoffrey. The works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 1896.

MORTIER, L., engr.
Gebhart, É. Autour d'une tiare, 1908.

MUCHA, A., illus.
France, A. Clio, 1900.

MUYDEN, E. van, illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.
Sand, George. Mauprat, 1886.

MYRBACH, F. von, illus.
Daudet, A. Tartarin sur les Alpes, 1885.

NARGEOT, J. D., engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

NOEL, engr.
Nodier, C. Le bibliomane, 1894.

NORRIGAT, E., engr.
Gebhart, É. Autour d'une tiare, 1908.

ODIER, Mme. É., illus.
Valon, A. de. Nos aventures pendant les journées de février, 1910.

ORANGE, M., illus.
Mérimée, P. L'enlèvement de la redoute, 1902.

PANNIER, engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes, 1847.

PAUQUET, H., engr.
Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.

PENNEQUIN, E., engr.
France, A. Sainte Euphrosine, 1906.
Rosny, J. H. Bérénice de Judée, 1906.

PISELLI, engr.
Margueritte, P. À la mer, 1906.

POIRSON, A., illus.
Silvestre, P. A. Le conte de l'archer, 1883.

PONCE, N., engr.
Dorat, C. J. Les baisers, 1770.

PRUD'HON, P. P., illus.
B., L. La tribu indienne, 1799.

PYLE, H., illus.
Tennyson, A. The Lady of Shalott, 1881.

RADCLYFFE, W., engr.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

RAY, M., illus.
Régnier, H. de. Trois contes à soi-même, 1907.

RENAULT, M., illus. and engr.
Renard, J. Ragotte, 1909.

RENOUARD, P., illus.
Renouard, P. La danse, 1892.

REYMOND, engr.
France, A. Le jonglevr de Notre-Dame, 1906.

REYNOLDS, S. W., engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Musique des chansons de Béranger, 1865.

RHODES, R., engr.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

RICHEMONT, A. de, illus.
Flaubert, G. Madame Bovary, 1905.

RIPART, G., engr.
Nouvion, P. de. Un ministre des modes sous Louis XVI, 1911.

ROBAUDI, A., illus.
Daudet, A. Contes choisis, 1883.
Dumas, A., the younger. Herminie, 1888.
Hawthorne, N. The scarlet letter, 1904.
Verlaine, P. Fêtes galantes, 1903.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Zadig, 1893.

ROBIDA, A., illus.
Villon, F. Œuvres, 1897.

ROBINSON, J. H., engr.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

ROCHEGROSSE, G., illus.
Banville, T. de. Les princesses, 1904.
Flaubert, G. Hérodias, 1892.
Flaubert, G. Salammbô, 1900.
Flaubert. G. La tentation de Saint Antoine, 1907.

ROGER, B. J. F., engr.
B., L. La tribu indienne, 1799.

ROMAGNOL, engr.
Coppée, F. Le passant, 1897.
France, A. Le lys rouge, 1903.

ROPS, F., illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Zadig, 1893.

ROSSI, L., illus.
Daudet, A. Tartarin sur les Alpes, 1885.

ROSSIGNEUX, C., illus.
Boileau-Despréaux, N. Œuvres poétiques, 1889.

RUDAUX, E. A., illus. and engr.
Gérard de Nerval. Sylvie, 1886.
Theuriet, A. Les oeillets de Kerlaz, 1885.

RUHIERRE, F. T., engr.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

SANDOZ, A., illus.
Béranger, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes, 1847.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

SCHEFFER, A., illus.
Béranger, P. J. de. Musique des chansons de Béranger, 1865.

SCOTT, G., illus.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

SMITH, Anker, engr.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

SOMM, H., illus
Halévy, L. Mariette, 1893.
Montorgueil, G. La parisienne, 1897.

STERNER, A. E., illus.
Curtis, G. W. Prue & I, 1892.

STOTHARD, T., illus.
Rogers, S. Italy, a poem, 1830.
Rogers, S. Poems, 1834.

TEYSSONNIÈRES, engr.
Diderot, D. Jacques le fataliste, 1884.

THÉVENIN, C., engr.
France, A. Le lys rouge, 1903.
Rosny, J. H. Bérénice de Judée, 1906.

TOUDOUZE, É., illus.
Mérimée, P. Chronique du règne de Charles IX, 1889.

TOUSSAINT, H., engr.
Claretie, J. La canne de M. Michelet, 1886.
Sand, George. Mauprat, 1886.

TURNER, J. M. W., illus.
Rogers, S. Italy, a poem, 1830.
Rogers, S. Poems, 1834.

VADASZ, illus.
Hennique, L. Benjamin Rozes, 1906.

VALLOTTON, F., illus.
Badauderies parisiennes, 1896.

VIDAL, M. L. P., illus. and engr.
Daudet, A. La Comtesse Irma, 1905.
Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

VIERGE, D., illus.
Chateaubriand, F. A. R. de, vicomte. Les aventures du dernier Abencerage, 1897.

VIGNA-VIGNERON, engr.
La Fontaine, J. de. Les amours de Psyché et de Cupidon, 1899.

VIOLLET-LEDUC, E. E., illus.
Valon, A. de. Nos aventures pendant les journées de février, 1910.

WATTIER, C. É., illus.
Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

WESTALL, R., illus.
Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

ZO, H. A., illus.
Margueritte, P. À la mer, 1906.

Index of Binders[1]

Affolter, Paul, 1886?
- Witt, H. G. de. Les chroniqueurs de l'histoire de France, 1883-86.

Bradstreet Co., 1910.
- Hawthorne, N. The scarlet letter, 1908.

Bretault, 1885?
- Charnay, D. Les anciennes villes du nouveau monde, 1885.

Canape, J., 1909-11.
- Brantôme, P. de Bourdeille, sr. de. Les sept discours touchant les Dames galantes, 1882.
- Chateaubriand, F. A. R. de. Les aventures du dernier Abencerage, 1897.
- France, A. Vie de Jeanne d'Arc, 1909-10.
- Leconte de Lisle, C. M. Les Érinnyes, 1908.

Capé, 1861?
- Catholic Church, Roman. Le livre d'heures de la Reine Anne de Bretagne, 1861.

Carayon, Émile, 1897.
- Badauderies parisiennes, 1896.
- Dumas, A., the elder. Les trois mousquetaires, 1894.
- Jacobus, de Voragine. La légende dorée, 1896.

Chambolle-Duru, 1869-92?
- Beraldi, H. Estampes et livres, 1892.
- Daudet, A. Contes choisis, 1883.
- Hurtado de Mendoza, D. Vie de Lazarille de Tornès, 1886.
- Montesquieu, C. de Secondat, baron de la Brède et de. Lettres persanes, 1869.

Champs, V., 1884-97?
- Audsley, G. A. Keramic art of Japan, 1875.
- Brillat-Savarin, J. A. Physiologie du gout, 1879.
- Diderot, D. Jacques le fataliste, 1884.
- Duruy, V. Histoire des Grecs, 1887-89.
- Duruy, V. Histoire des Romains, 1879-85.
- Matrone, La, du pays de Soung, 1884.
- Néel, L. B. Voyage de Paris à Saint-Cloud, 1884.

Champs, V., 1884-97? — *Continued.*
- Nodier, C. Le dernier chapitre de mon roman, 1895.
- Racinet, A. C. A. Le costume historique, 1888.
- Silvestre, P. A. Le conte de l'archer, 1883.
- Theocritus. L'oaristys, 1896.

Club Bindery, 1900-05?
- Curtis, G. W. Prue & I, 1892.
- Halsey, R. T. H. Pictures of early New York, 1899.
- Hawthorne, N. The scarlet letter, 1904.
- Hoe, R. The library of Robert Hoe, 1895.

Cuzin, Francisque, 1885?
- Dorat, C. J. Les baisers, 1770.

Gruel, Léon, 1901-08.
- Alexandre, A. Les reines de l'aiguille, 1902.
- Bastide, J. F. de. La petite maison, 1905.
- Beraldi, H. La reliure du XIXe siècle, 1895-97.
- Coppée, F. Le passant, 1897.
- Daudet, A. Tartarin sur les Alpes, 1885.
- Flaubert, G. Madame Bovary, 1905.
- Gautier, T., the elder. Jettatura, 1904.
- Thomas Hæmmerlein à Kempis. Imitation de Jésus Christ, 1883.

Joly fils, 1906-12.
- Balzac, H. de. Histoire de l'empereur, 1904.
- Banville, T. de. Les princesses, 1904.
- Boileau-Despréaux, N. Œuvres poétiques, 1889.
- Erasmus. Éloge de la folie, 1906.
- France, A. Balthasar, 1900.
- France, A. Clio, 1900.
- France, A. Histoire comique, 1905.
- France, A. La leçon bien apprise, 1898.
- Gebhart, É. Autour d'une tiare, 1908.
- Huysmans, J. K. La cathédrale, 1909.
- Mauclair, C. Trois femmes de Flandre, 1905.

Kieffer, René, 1902?
- France, A. Mémoires d'un volontaire, 1902.

[1] The dates following the names of the various binders are in most cases approximately those of their bindings executed for Mr. Spencer.

LANSCELIN, 1887-93?

Halévy, L. Mariette, 1893.

Nodier, C. Trilby, 1887.

LORTIC, 1897-1902.

Beraldi, H. La reliure du XIXe siècle, 1895-97.

Béranger, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes, 1847.

Béranger, P. J. de. Dernières chansons, 1860.

Béranger, P. J. de. Ma biographie, 1860.

Béranger, P. J. de. Musique des chansons de Béranger, 1865.

Gresset, J. B. L. Ver-vert, 1855.

La Fontaine, J. de. Fables, 1850.

Michelet, J. L'insecte, 1876.

Montorgueil, G. La parisienne, 1897.

Nodier, C. Le bibliomane, 1894.

Renouard, P. La danse, 1892.

Tennyson, A. The Lady of Shalott, 1881.

Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Zadig, 1893.

MICHEL, MARIUS, 1896-1912.

Balzac, H. de. Les contes drolatiques, 1855.

Beraldi, H. La reliure du XIXe siècle, 1895-97.

C., de, comte. Les contes rémois, 1858.

Claretie, J. La canne de M. Michelet, 1886.

Droz, G. Monsieur, madame, & bébé, 1878.

Dumas, A., the younger. Herminie, 1888.

Flaubert, G. Un cœur simple, 1894.

Flaubert, G. Hérodias, 1892.

Flaubert, G. La légende de Saint Julien l'hospitalier, 1895.

Flaubert, G. Salammbô, 1900.

Flaubert, G. La tentation de Saint Antoine, 1907.

France, A. Le lys rouge, 1903.

France, A. Thais, 1900.

Gautier, T., the elder. Militona, 1887.

Gautier, T., the elder. Le petit chien de la marquise, 1893.

Gérard de Nerval. Sylvie, 1886.

Louÿs, P. Les chansons de Bilitis, 1906.

Mayneville, L. H. Chronique du temps qui fut la jacquerie, 1903.

Mérimée, P. Chronique du règne de Charles IX, 1889.

Mérimée, P. La jaquerie, 1909.

Musset, A. de. Lorenzaccio, 1895.

MICHEL, MARIUS, 1896-1912 — *Continued.*

Musset, A. de. Les nuits, 1896.

Rodrigues, E. Cours de danse fin de siècle, 1892.

Theuriet, A. Les oeillets de Kerlaz, 1885.

Toudouze, G. La vengeance des Peaux de Bique, 1896.

MATTHEWS, WILLIAM, 1865?

Westall, R. Illustrations to Gray's poems, 1819-21.

MERCIER, ÉMILE, 1896-1911.

Aumale, Henri d'Orléans, duc d'. La bataille de Rocroy, 1899.

B., L. La tribu indienne. 1799.

Balzac, H. de. Les proscrits, 1905.

Beraldi, H. La reliure du XIXe siècle, 1895-97.

Boufflers, S. J. de, marquis. Aline, reine de Golconde, 1887.

Bourget, P. Tirages successifs pour Pastels, 1895.

Broglie, C. J. V. A. de, duc. La jour de Fontenoy, 1897.

Chants et chansons populaires de la France, 1843.

Coignet, J. R. Les cahiers du Capitaine Coignet, 1888.

Coppée, F. Le passant, 1897.

Denon, D. V. Point de lendemain, 1889.

Dumas, A., the elder. La dame de Monsoreau, 1903.

France, A. Le jonglevr de Notre-Dame, 1906.

France, A. Sainte Euphrosine, 1906.

Gautier, T., the elder. Jean et Jeanette, 1894.

Hamilton, A. Mémoires du comte de Grammont, 1888.

Hugo, V. M., comte. Notre-Dame de Paris, 1889.

La Fayette, comtesse. La princesse de Clèves. 1889.

La Fontaine, J. de. Les amours de Psyché et de Cupidon, 1899.

Longus. Daphnis et Chloé, 1890.

Musset, A. de. La mouche, 1892.

Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.

Pléiade, La, 1842.

Régnier, H. de. Trois contes à soi-même, 1907.

Ségur, A. J. P. Histoire d'une épingle.

Theuriet, A. Nos oiseaux, 1886.

Villon, F. Œuvres, 1897.

MEUNIER, CHARLES, 1890-1903.

Leloir, M. Une femme de qualité au siècle passé, 1899.

Leloir, M. Une femme de qualité au siècle passé, 1899-1900.

Le Roux, H. Les jeux du cirque, 1889.

Maupassant, G. de. Contes choisis, 1891-92.

Verlaine, P. Fêtes galantes, 1903.

NOULHAC, 1898-1902?

France, A. Au petit bonheur, 1898.

Mérimée, P. L'enlèvement de la redoute, 1902.

Perrault, C. Contes du temps passé, 1843.

POUILLET, LOUIS, 1882?

Mailles, J. de. Histoire du gentil Seigneur de Bayard, 1882.

REYMANN, 1869?

Sonnets et eaux-fortes, 1869.

RIVIERE, ROBERT, & SON, 1896-1910?

Blackmantle, B. The English spy, 1825-26.

Chaucer, G. The works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 1896.

Shelley, P. B. The sensitive plant, 1910.

RUBAN, PETRUS, 1886-1907?

Dante. Vita nova, 1907.

Sand, George. Mauprat, 1886.

STROOBANTS, J., 1905-12.

Adam, P. Basile et Sophia, 1900.

Bourges, É. L'enfant qui revient, 1905.

Daudet, A. La Comtesse Irma, 1905.

Daudet, L. Un sauvetage, 1908.

Descaves, L. Flingot, 1907.

Dumas, A., the elder. Histoire de mes bêtes, 1878.

Geffroy, G. La servante, 1905.

Godard d'Aucourt, baron. Thémidore, 1908.

Goncourt, E. L. A. H. de. Les aventures du jeune baron de Knifausen, 1905.

Gruel, L. Manuel...de l'amateur de reliures, 1887-1905.

Hennique, L. Benjamin Rozes, 1906.

Hugo, V. M., comte. Le Rhin, 1890.

Huysmans, J. K. Le qvartier Nôtre-Dame, 1905.

Margueritte, P. À la mer, 1906.

Mirbeau, O. Dans l'antichambre, 1905.

Nouvion, P. de. Un ministre des modes sous Louis XVI, 1911.

Racinet, A. C. L'ornement polychrome, 1875-87.

Renard, J. Ragotte, 1909.

Rosny, J. H. Bérénice de Judée, 1906.

Valon, A. de. Nos aventures pendant les jours de février, 1910.

TRAUTZ-BAUZONNET, 1880?

La Borde, J. B. de. Choix de chansons, 1773.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO SCOTLAND

PART V

History and Description

(*Continued*)

Ecclesiastical History

The following outline of the ecclesiastical history of Scotland is inserted in order to make clear the relationship of the different church bodies to each other.

Although Christianity was preached in the south of Scotland as early as 397 A.D. by St. Ninian, yet the introduction of the new faith is generally ascribed to St. Columba, since his conversion of the Picts in 563 A.D. "may fairly be regarded as the governing fact in Scottish history." Notwithstanding the fact that his work of conversion was carried out independently of the Church of Rome, the doctrines of the ancient Church of Scotland were those of the rest of western Christendom. Only in points of ritual were there some slight differences, but these, by the twelfth century, had been smoothed out and the Church of Scotland had become identical with the church of western Europe.

As early as the year 1400, if not indeed earlier, the opinions of Wycliffe had penetrated into the south of Scotland, particularly into the south-eastern counties, where his followers were known as "Lollards" (i. e., mumblers, from the middle Dutch *lollen*, to mumble). These teachings prepared the way for the doctrines of Luther, which indeed had made such headway in Scotland that in 1525 the importation of Lutheran books was prohibited by an act of the Scottish parliament. The piety and virtues of Patrick Hamilton, abbot of Ferne, "the protomartyr of the Scottish Reformation," who was burned in 1528, encouraged many others to follow his teaching and example. By 1559 the new faith had made such rapid progress that its followers were actually in the majority, and in the following year (August 8th, 17th and 24th, 1560) they were able to pass several acts of parliament whereby the Pope's jurisdiction in Scotland was abolished, the mass proscribed, and the Reformers' Confession of Faith ratified.

The new Confession of Faith adhered in all essentials of belief to the ancient creed of the church but differed widely in regard to the administration of the sacraments and the details of church polity. The First Book of Discipline, drawn up by Knox and his associates, was published in the following year, and supplied a scheme of church government though never approved of by the Estates. Finally the assembly of the Reformed Church which met in Glasgow in 1581 established the Presbyterian form of government as we now know it, and gave formal sanction to the Second Book of Discipline.

On his accession to the English throne King James VI. endeavored to bring the Church of Scotland into conformity with that of England, and in 1610 began by introducing Episcopacy into Scotland as the legal church system. This and other acts in favor of the new communion introduced by him and his son and successor, Charles I., caused much dissatisfaction and bitter persecution during the following eighty years. In 1690 Presbyterianism was again re-established and the Westminster Confession of Faith was ratified as the national standard of belief. At the same time the right of patrons to nominate ministers to vacant churches was taken away.

In 1712 an act was passed in the British parliament restoring the law of patronage in Scotland. This statute caused much discontent among the members of the Established Church and led, in 1733, to the formation of a separate communion which took the name of The Associate Presbytery, but was more commonly known as Seceders. This body shortly afterwards divided into the Burgher and Anti-burgher Synods. In 1761 there was another secession from the Established Church when the Presbytery of Relief was formed. Meanwhile the Church itself was divided into two parties, the Moderates and the Evangelicals, the former of whom were favorable, the latter hostile, to the law of patronage. In 1834 the Evangelical or popular party succeeded in carrying an act of Assembly known as the Veto Act, which declared it to be a fundamental law of the church that no minister should be "intruded" on a congregation contrary to the will of the majority of the flock. The legality of this act was doubted by many, and in connection with the celebrated "Auchterarder case" (1838), the doubt was confirmed by the Court of Session — the highest judicial tribunal in Scotland. The outcome was the great Disruption of 1843, when 451 ministers withdrew from the Establishment and formed The Free Church of Scotland. Patronage in the Established Church was finally abolished by an act of Parliament in 1874, and the right of choosing the minister again restored to the congregation.

The Burgher and Anti-Burgher Seceders were reunited in 1820 under the name of the Associate Synod of the Secession Church, and twenty-seven years later the Associate Synod and the Presbytery of Relief were united under the name of the United Presbyterian Church. In 1876 the greater part of the Cameronian communion, an elder sister of the Church of Scotland, formally united with the Free Church. An attempt was made in 1873 to unite the Free and United Presbyterian Churches, but the union was not completed till 1900, when the United Free Church of Scotland was established.

Periodicals and Transactions

Aberdeen Auxiliary Society for Improving the System of Church Patronage in Scotland. Account of the proceedings of the first annual meeting, May, 1826. Aberdeen: D. Chalmers & Co., 1826. 8°.
*** C p.v. 493**

Anti-patronage, The, and Church of Scotland magazine. no. 1-3. [Edinburgh,] 1841. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Christian warder. v. 1, no. 1-4 (Jan.-April, 1826). n.p. [1826.] 12°.
ZPWA p. box

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Church, The, patronage reporter. no. 9-19 (1832-34). Edinburgh, 1832-34. 8°. **ZWGS**

no. 14-19 title reads: Anti-patronage reporter.

Church of Scotland. Church congress. no. 1 (1899). Official report of proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. 8°. **ZWX**

Congress held in Glasgow.

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Roll of members. 1839. Edinburgh, 1839. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 1**

—— Roll of members... May, 1874. [Standing orders.] Edinburgh: Neill and Co. [1874.] 24, 12 p. sm. 8°. **ZWX p.v. 1**

Church of Scotland Young Men's Association. [Its purpose.] [Edinburgh: W. H. Lizars, 1855.] 3-14 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1228**

Extract from *Church of Scotland magazine and review,* March, 1855.

Episcopal Church in Scotland. — Representative Church Council. Annual report ...with constitution, list of members, and returns, no. 9 (1884/5). Edinburgh, 1885. 8°. **ZPWX**

Free Church of Scotland. The home and foreign record. v. 5-6; new series, v. 1-5. Edinburgh, 1855-61. 8°. **ZWA**

—— Monthly series of tracts. no. 1-13 (Oct., 1844-Oct., 1845). Glasgow, 1844-45. 8°. **ZDVH**

no. 12-13 mutilated.

—— Quarterly missionary paper. no. 30, 32 (1867). Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. **ZKVO**

—— Report. Abstract of the public accounts. no. 31 (1873/4). [Edinburgh, 1874.] 8°. **ZWHF**

—— Report of the Finance Committee to the General Assembly... no. 1 (1843). [Edinburgh, 1843.] 8°. **ZWHF**

—— Yearbook. 1888. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°. **ZWA**

Free Church of Scotland Defence Association. Constitution and rules. n. p., 1870. broadside. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Free Church Temperance Society. Report of the annual meeting. no. 6 (May, 1855). [Edinburgh, 1855.] 8°. *** C p.v. 1138**

—— —— Supplement. [Edinburgh, 1855.] 8°. *** C p.v. 1138**

Free High Church Congregation, Edinburgh. Annual report by the Deacon's Court. no. 9, 11, 13 (1851/2, 1853/4, 1855/6). Edinburgh, 1852-56. 8°.

no. 9 is in * C p.v. 497; no. 11 and 13 in * C p.v. 1138.

Glasgow Association for Promoting the Interests of the Church of Scotland. Annual report. no. 1 (1834). Glasgow, 1834. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Lesson, The, system magazine, for parents and Sunday school teachers. v. 1-2. Edinburgh, 1833-35. 12°. **ZICN**

Scottish Anti-state Church Association. Annual report. no. 1 (1848). Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb, 1849. 8°. *** C p.v. 1165**

Scottish Association for Opposing Prevalent Errors. [Appeal for aid...] [Edinburgh, 1848.] 3 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1165**

Scottish Central Board for Extending the Principle of Voluntary Churches, and Vindicating the Rights of Dissenters. Report. no. 4 (July, 1838). Edinburgh, 1838. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Scottish Coast Mission, Edinburgh. Annual report with list of subscriptions and donations. no. 1 (1852/3). Edinburgh, 1853. 12°. **ZKXN**

Scottish Disestablishment Association. [Tracts.] no. 1-2. [Edinburgh?] n.d. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

no. 1. The new patronage act...
no. 2. The establishment principle demanding disestablishment in Scotland.

Scottish Monthly Tract Society. Annual report no. 13, 26-29 (1844/5, 1858/9-1861/2). Edinburgh, 1845-62. 8°. **SHO**

Scottish Reformation Society. Statement and appeal for 1856. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh: J. Lindsay, 1856?] 4 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1138**

Scottish Sailors' and Soldiers' Bethel Flag Union. Report. no. 1-3. (1835/6, 1839/40, 1842/3). Edinburgh, 1836-43. 8°. **ZKXN**

no. 1 is called Annual report.
no. 3 contains list of subscriptions and donations from 1839 to 1843.

Scottish Society for Promoting the Due Observance of the Lord's Day. First annual report. March 10, 1840. Edinburgh, 1840. 41 p. 8°. **ZICH p. box**

—— Report of the general meeting... January 21, 1839. Edinburgh: the society, 1839. 1 p.l., 84 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Society for Improving the System of Church Patronage in Scotland. Account of the proceedings at annual meeting. no. 1-3. Edinburgh, 1825-29. 8°. *** C p.v. 493; ZWGS p.v. 5**

—— Account of the proceedings of an extraordinary general meeting... Edinburgh, 1833. 22 p. 8°. (The Anti-patronage reporter. no. 15.) **ZWGS p.v. 5**

—— Report of the directors. no. 2 (1826). Edinburgh, 1826. 4°. **ZWGS**

Spottiswoode Society. The Spottiswoode miscellany; a collection of original papers and tracts, illustrative chiefly of the civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland. Edited by James Maidment. Edinburgh: The Spottiswoode Society, 1844-45. 2 v. 8°. **ZDVH**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Watchword, The. A magazine for the defence of Bible truth, and the advocacy of Free Church principles. v. 1, no. 12 (March, 1867); v. 2, no. 13-21 (April-Dec., 1867); v. 3, no. 28-33, 35-36(July-Dec., 1868, Feb.-March, 1869); v. 4, no. 37-48(April, 1869-March, 1870); v. 5, no. 49-57, 59-60 (April-Dec., 1870, Feb.-March, 1871); v. 6. no. 61-70, 72(April, 1871-Jan., March, 1872); v. 7, no. 73-79, 81-82, 84(April-Oct., Dec., 1872-Jan., March, 1873); v. 8, no. 85-88(April-July, 1873). Edinburgh, 1867-73. 8°. **ZWA**

Ceased publication with the issue for July, 1873.

Wodrow Society. Laws and list of the members of the Wodrow Society. Instituted May, 1841. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing Society, 1842. 20 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

General Works

Addison, W. Innes, joint author. See **Young,** John, and W. Innes Addison.

Aikman, James. Annals of the persecution in Scotland, from the Restoration to the Revolution. Edinburgh: Hugh Paton, 1842. xii, 556 p. 8°. **CP**

—— An historical account of covenanting in Scotland, from the first band in Mearns, 1556, to the signature of the Grand National Covenant, 1638. Edinburgh: J. Henderson & Co., 1848. 2 p.l., 90 p. 8°. **ZDVH**

Aiton, John. The life and times of Alexander Henderson, giving a history of the second Reformation of the Church of Scotland, and the Covenanters, during the reign of Charles I. Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1836. xx, 674 p., 1 fac., 1 port. 8°. **ZWG**

Alexander, John. A history of the church in Scotland. [Leeds: T. W. Green, prtr., 1842.] 46 p. 12°. (The Christian miscellany. v. 2.) **ZDV p.v. 8**

Anderson, Christopher. Scotland. From James the Fifth to the Commonwealth. (In his: Annals of the English Bible. London, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 394-543.) *** YC**

Anderson, John. Chronicles of the Kirk. Scenes and stories from the history of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1849. xi, 588 p. 12°. **Stuart 4142**

Anderson, Peter John, editor. See **Inventories** of ecclesiastical records of northeastern Scotland.

Andrews, William, editor. See **Bygone** church life in Scotland.

Baillie, Robert. The letters and journals of Robert Baillie, principal of the University of Glasgow, 1637-1662. Edited by David Laing. Edinburgh: Robert Ogle, 1841-42. 3 v. nar. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

This copy is of the impression printed for sale. See the critical notice of this work by Thomas Carlyle in the *Westminster review,* v. 37, p. 43-71, London, 1842 (reprinted in the *Museum of foreign literature, science, and art,* v. 44, p. 454-465, Philadelphia. 1842). The essay is also reprinted in Carlyle's *Critical and miscellaneous essays.*

Balfour of Burleigh (6. baron), Alexander Hugh Bruce. Church and state in Scotland. (Fortnightly review. London, 1885. 8°. new series, v. 38, p. 277-285.) *** DA**

—— An historical account of the rise and development of Presbyterianism in Scotland. Cambridge: University Press, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 172 p. 16°. **ZWG**

Baptist Church, Edinburgh. A short sketch of the church order and social religious practices of the original Baptist Church at Edinburgh... Edinburgh: Guthrie & Tait, 1808. 23 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 90**

Bayne, Peter. The Covenanters, Charles II., and Argyle. (Contemporary review. London, 1875. 8°. v. 25, p. 683-712.) *** DA**

Begg, James. The antiquity of church extension; with the methods by which it was promoted by the Church of Scotland, nearly two hundred years ago; interspersed with remarks adapted to the present time. With an appendix. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1838. 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 17**

—— God's gift to Scotland in John Knox and the Reformation. A sermon preached...on...November 24... Perth: Dewar, Mitchell, & Co., printers, 1872. 11 p. 8°. **AN**

Repr.: Perthshire Courier.

Blaikie, William Garden. The genesis of the Scottish pulpit. (Presbyterian review. New York, 1888. 8°. v. 9, p. 407-426.) *** DA**

—— The two streams of Presbyterian history. (Catholic Presbyterian. London, 1879. 8°. v. 1, p. 133-140.) *** DA**

Blair, Robert. The life of Robert Blair, minister of St. Andrews, containing his autobiography, from 1593 to 1636, with supplement to his life, and continuation of the history of the times to 1680, by... William Row. Edited for the Wodrow Society, from the original manuscript, by Thomas M'Crie. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1848. xxiv, 627 p. 8°. **AN**

Book, The, of Perth: an illustration of the moral and ecclesiastical state of Scotland before and after the Reformation. With introduction, observations, and notes by John Parker Lawson. Edinburgh:

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Thomas G. Stevenson, 1847. xl, 318 p., 3 pl. 8°. **CR**

Introduction. The Dominican or Black Friars' monastery. The Carmelite or White Friars' monastery. The Carthusian monastery or Charterhouse. Church of St. John the Baptist and its chapels. Obits in St. John the Baptist's church. Religious houses and chapels in Perth. The Reformation in Perth. The demolition of the monasteries. The contrast (a. Extracts from the kirk-session registers of Perth. b. The Episcopal kirk-session register. c. The Perth General Assembly of 1618. d. Continuation of the Episcopal kirk-session register). Index.

Breed, William P. Jenny Geddes, or Presbyterianism and its great conflict with despotism. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication [1869]. 480 p. 12°. **Stuart 4166**

Brown, J. Wood. The Covenanters of the Merse, their history and sufferings as found in the records of that time. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson, & Ferrier, 1893. 259 p. 12°. **ZWG**

Brown, Rev. John. An apologetical relation of the particular sufferings of the faithful ministers and professors of the Church of Scotland, since August, 1660... together with the rise, reign, and ruin of the former prelates in Scotland... Edinburgh: R. Ogle & Oliver & Boyd, 1845. xii, (1)6-212 p. 8°. **ZWG**

Brown, John. An historical account of the rise and progress of the secession. Glasgow: W. Smith, 1780. 75 p. 4. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 652**

Bruce, Robert. Sermons by the Rev. Robert Bruce, minister of Edinburgh, reprinted from the original edition of 1590 and 1591; with collections for his life, by the Rev. Robert Wodrow, now first printed from the manuscript in the library of the University of Glasgow; edited by Rev. William Cunningham. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1843. xxiii, 399 p. 8°. (Wodrow Society. Publications.) **ZIZ**

Bryce, James. Ten years of the Church of Scotland from 1833 to 1843. With historical retrospect from 1560. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1850. 2 v. 8°. **Stuart 4145**

Buchan, George. Historical sketch of the ecclesiastical establishment in Scotland, more particularly with reference to the present state and future prospects of the Church of Scotland; to which are added, remarks on the speech delivered by Lord Brougham, in the House of Lords, in the Auchterarder case. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 2 p.l., 99 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 14**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 2 p.l., 135 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Buchanan, David, editor. See **Knox,** John. The historie of the reformation of the Church of Scotland.

Buchanan, Robert. The ten years' conflict: being the history of the disruption of the Church of Scotland. Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1849. 2 v. 8°. **Stuart 4143**

Burke, Sarsfield Hubert. Relations between the English and Scotch pirates and the "Reformation movement." (Catholic world. New York, 1886. 8°. v. 42, p. 124-134.) *** DA**

'Puritan pirates in Scotland,' p. 129-134.

Burns, Robert, editor. See **Wodrow,** Robert. The history of the sufferings of the Church of Scotland.

Burton, John Hill. Proceedings against the Covenanters. (In his: Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. London, 1852. 8°. v. 2, p. 173-278.) **CP**

—— Proceedings against the Episcopalians. (In his: Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. London, 1852. 8°. v. 2, p. 278-319.) **CP**

—— Proceedings against the Roman Catholics. (In his: Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. London, 1852. 8°. v. 2, p. 117-172.) **CP**

Busse, Joseph. A collection of the sufferings of the people called Quakers... from...1650 to...1689. London: Luke Hinde, 1753. 2 v. f°. **Reserve**

Scotland (1653-1677), v. 2, p. 494-533.

Bygone church life in Scotland. Edited by William Andrews. London: William Andrews & Co., 1899. 4 p.l., 269 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°. **ZDVH**

The cross in Scotland. Bell lore. Saints and holy wells. Life in the Pre-Reformation cathedrals. Public worship in olden times. Church music. Discipline in the kirk. Curiosities of church finance. Witchcraft and the kirk. Birth and baptisms, customs and superstitions. Marriage laws and customs. Gretna Green gossip. Death and burial customs and superstitions. The story of a stool. The Martyrs monument, Edinburgh.

Caie, Norman Macleod. The Bible in Scottish ecclesiastical polity. (Scots magazine. Perth, 1899. 8°. new series, v. 24, p. 425-429.) *** DE**

Calderwood, David. The history of the Kirk of Scotland. Edited from the original manuscript by Rev. Thomas Thomson. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1842-49. 8 v. 8°. **ZWG**

v. 8 edited by David Laing.

Campbell, Douglas. The Scottish Kirk and its influence on English and American Puritanism. (In his: The Puritan in Holland, England, and America. 4. ed. New York, 1899. 8°. v. 2, p. 1-43.) **IQ**

Carstares, William. The Scottish toleration argued: or, An account of all the laws about the Church of Scotland ratify'd

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

by the Union Act. In a letter from a Scots gentleman [W. Carstares] to a Member of Parliament. London: S. Popping, 1712. 1 p.l., 3-23 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 432**

Christie, James, editor. See **Church** of Scotland. — General Assembly. The records of the commissions of the General Assemblies...

Church of Scotland. The booke of the universall Kirk of Scotland: Wherein the headis and conclusionis devysit be the ministers and commissionaris of the particular kirks thereof, are specially expressed and contained. Edited by Alexander Peterkin. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing & Publishing Co., 1839. xii, 619 p. 8°. **ZWG**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. An abridgement of the acts of the General Assemblies of the Church of Scotland, from the year 1638 to 1810 inclusive, alphabetically arranged. To which is subjoined, an appendix, containing an abridgement of all the acts of Parliament relating to the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1811. 1 p.l., xv, 515 p., 8 l. 8°. **ZWX**

—— Acts of the Generall Assembly for cleering and confirming the said books of discipline, and against the adversaries thereof. [Edinburgh? 16 — ?] 5 p.l., 100 p. 4°. (12°.) **ZWGM p.v. 10**

Title-page lacking. Title taken from heading on p. 1.

—— Acts and proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland from the year M.D.LX... [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] Edinburgh, 1839. 3 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

v. 1: 1560-1577.
v. 2: 1578-1592.
v. 3: 1593-1618.

—— Annals of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, from the final secession in 1739 to the origin of the relief in 1752: with an appendix of biographical sketches, illustrative documents, and notes. Edinburgh, 1838. viii, 423 p. 12°. **ZWX**

—— Assembly papers, and, Reports of committees. 1871-85, 1888-89, 1890, v. 1-2, 1894, v. 1. Edinburgh [1871-94]. 8°. **ZWX**

Some volumes prefix: Roll of members. 1874, 1884, 1885 in 2 v. each.

—— Proceedings of the General Assembly... 1840-42. Edinburgh, 1840-42. 8°. **ZWX**

1841 title reads: Report of the proceedings...

—— Proceedings of the General Assembly [1835]. (Presbyterian review. Edinburgh, 1835. 8°. v. 7, p. 1-490.) **ZDV p.v. 10**

—— The records of the commissions of the General Assemblies holden in Edinburgh...1646 and 1647, (1648 and 1649). Edited from the original manuscript by Alexander F. Mitchell, D.D., LL.D., and James Christie, D.D., with an introduction by the former. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1892-96. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 11, 25.) **CPA**

—— The records of the commissions of the General Assemblies of the Church of Scotland, holden in Edinburgh in 1650, in St. Andrews and Dundee in 1651, and in Edinburgh in 1652. Edited from the original manuscript by James Christie, D.D. With an introduction by Lord Guthrie. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1909. xxx, 591 p., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 58.) **CPA**

—— Report of the proceedings at the meetings of commission of the Gen. Assembly of the Church of Scotland, held on the 11th & 25th August 1841 [being supplementary report to Assembly's Report for 1841]. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 59 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

—— Report of proceedings, 23d May 1826; in the case of the suspension of the Rev. Roderick Macleod, minister of Bracadale. Edinburgh: J. Lindsay & Co., 1826. iii, 43 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 7**

Collection, A, of the acts of Parliament relating to patronage, and the settlement of vacant parishes: with remarks; shewing, that the law gives no countenance to the rigour that has, of late years, been exercised by the supreme Judicatory of this church. Glasgow: Daniel Reid, 1772. 42 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 489**

Collection, A, of important acts of Parliament and Assembly connected with patronage, and the right of the Christian people of Scotland to choose their own ministers, beginning with the Reformation, and continued till the present time. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 36 p. 8°. (Select anti-patronage library.) **ZWGF p.v. 2**

Conæus, Georgius. Georgii Conæi de dvplici statv religionis apvd Scotos libri duo. Romæ: Typis Vaticanis, 1628. 6 p.l., 176 p., 4 l. 4°. **Reserve**

On the fly-leaf is written "Liber Thomæ Camerarii Ex Dono Auctoris Anno Dñi 1633."

Concerning the constitution of the Church of Scotland. (In: T. Pennant, A tour in Scotland. London, 1776. 4°. v. 3, p. 367-379.) **† CPW**

Cook, George. The history of the Church of Scotland, from the...Reformation to the Revolution... Edinburgh: George Ramsay & Co., 1815. 3 v. 8°. **ZWG**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Copious, A, and comprehensive summary of the laws and regulations of the Church of Scotland, from A.D. 1560 to A.D. 1850; comprising acts of Parliament, books of discipline, forms of process, directory for public worship, extracts from various authorities, Lord Aberdeen's bill, &c., &c. Aberdeen: G. & R. King, 1853. xxviii, (1)30-344 p. 12°. **ZWGM**

Courts, The, and the Kirk. (British critic. London, 1840. 8°. v. 28, p. 1-92.) *** DE**

The Auchterarder case, etc.

Cunningham, William. Some differences between Scotch and English Christianity. (National review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 45, p. 679-692.) *** DA**

—— See also **Bruce,** Robert.

Curtis, William A. The value of confessions of faith; a Scottish Presbyterian estimate. (Hibbert journal. London, 1914. 8°. v. 12, p. 316-321.) **ZAA**

Dalrymple, Sir David. An account of lay-patronages in Scotland and of the fatal differences they have occasioned betwixt the Church and lay-patrons; with observations on the arguments for restoring them. [By Sir David Dalrymple.] London, 1712. 20 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 432**

Dempster, Thomas. Historia ecclesiastica gentis Scotorum: sive, de scriptoribus Scotis. Ed. altera. [Edited by David Irving.] Edinburgh: A. Balfour & Co., 1829. 2 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.)

De Quincey, Thomas. Secession from the Church of Scotland. (In his: Theological essays and other papers. Boston, 1854. 12°. v. 2, p. 1-57.) **NCZ**

Dixon, James Main. Methodism in the Scottish capital. (Methodist review. New York, 1907. 8°. v. 89, p. 195-202.) *** DA**

Dunblane Diocesan Synod. Register of the Diocesan Synod of Dunblane, 1662-1688, with an introduction and biographical notes, by John Wilson, D. D. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1877. xxv, 276 p. sq. 8°. **ZPWY**

With autograph letter by the editor inserted.

Edgar, Andrew. Old church life in Scotland: lectures on kirk session and presbytery records. Paisley: Alexander Gardner, 1885-86. 2 v. 8°. **ZWGF**

v. 1: 1. Churches, manses, and churchyards in olden times. 2. Public worship in olden times. 3. Communion service in olden times. 4-6. Church discipline in olden times.

v. 2: 1. Provision for the poor in olden times. 2. Provision for education in olden times. 3. Marriages in olden times. 4. Baptisms and burials in olden times. 5-6, Ministers and ministerial life at Mauchline.

Episcopacy in Scotland. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1844. 4°. new series, v. 11, p. 294-303.) *** DA**

Episcopacy in Scotland. (North British review. Edinburgh, 1846. 8°. v. 5, p. 66-99.) *** DA**

Episcopal, The, Church in Scotland. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1843. 1 p.l., 13 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 8**

Ewing, Alexander, bishop of Argyll and the Isles. Episcopacy in Scotland. London: Burns and Son, 1845. 15 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 9**

—— A plea for the Highland and nonjuring congregations of 1688-1745, &c. of Scotland. London: Harrison, 1869. 35 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZPE p.v. 1**

Fairbairn, Andrew Martin. The Westminster confession of faith and Scotch theology. (Contemporary review. London, 1873. 8°. v. 21, p. 63-84.) *** DA**

Ferguson, Charles. The early history of church patronage; being a precise statement of the acts of Assembly and of the Scottish Parliament before the revolution of 1688, in relation to the subject; also, of the acts of Parliament 1690, of the Act of Union, and of the act 1712, c. 12; with an interpretation of certain passages in the second Book of discipline. By a member of the Faculty of Advocates [i.e. C. Ferguson]. Edinburgh: John Waugh, 1833. vii, 70 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 24**

Fergusson, Robert Menzies. Presbytery and Popery in the sixteenth century. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 20-26.) **CPA**

Fleming, David Hay. The influence of Knox. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 131-135.) **CPA**

—— Notes on a manuscript volume of Covenanting testimonies, letters, and sermons. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1911. sq. 8°. v. 45, p. 225-249.) **CPA**

—— The story of the Scottish covenants in outline. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier, 1904. xii, 84 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **ZWG**

—— See also **St. Andrews** Kirk Session.

Flint, Robert. The covenant 1660 to 1690, A. D. n. t.-p. Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers [188 – ?]. 193-224 p. 12°. (St. Giles lectures. series 1: The Scottish Church. Lecture 7.) **ZWG p. box**

Flower, George Edward. John Knox and the Puritans. (In his: Life and writings edited by I. Errett. Cincinnati, 1885. 8°. p. 257-267.) **AN**

Forbes, John. Certaine records touching the estate of the Kirk... M.DC.V. &

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

M.DC.VI. See **Scot,** William. An apologetical narration...

Forsyth, Robert. Remarks on the Church of Scotland: its history, constitution, and recent proceedings; the different questions that have been agitated; its present peril; and a suggestion of remedies. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing & Publishing Co., 1843. 2 p.l., 118 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWGM**

Fraser, Donald. The life and diary of Ebenezer Erskine, of Stirling, father of the Secession Church. To which is prefixed, a memoir of his father, Rev. Henry Erskine, of Chirnside. Edinburgh: William Oliphant, 1831. xix, 543 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Free Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Proceedings of General Assembly. [no. 1-3] (May, Oct., 1843; May, 1844). Edinburgh, 1843-44. 8°. **ZWXC**
no. 1 (May, 1843) includes sketch of the proceedings of the residuary assembly.

—— A report of the...proceedings of the...General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland... With an introductory narrative by A. Moody Stuart. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1844. 46 p. 8°. **Stuart 3807**
Bound with: Discourses [and sermons. A collection of pamphlets,] 1841-55. v. 3.

Froude, James Anthony. The influence of the Reformation on the Scottish character. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1865. 32 p., 1 port. 12°. *** C p.v. 362**
Reprinted in *Hours at home,* v. 3, p. 52-59, 137-143, New York, 1866.

Full, A, and true state of the controversy, concerning the Marrow of Modern Divinity, as debated between the General Assembly, and several ministers in the year 1720 and 1721... Glasgow: John Bryce, 1773. 184 p. 12°. **Stuart 3035**

Further considerations on proposed changes in the Scottish liturgy. (Church quarterly review. London, 1890. 8°. v. 29, p. 288-307.) *** DA**

G., T. Scraps of the Covenant. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1822-23. 8°. v. 11, p. 695-701; v. 12, p. 257-266.) *** DE**
1. Alexander Peden, or, "The Cock o' the North." 2. Dunottar Castle.

Gallovidian, A, pseud. Presbyterianism: ancient and modern. Manchester: M. Wynne [187 – ?]. 16 p. 32°. **ZEC p.v. 71**
In verse.

Galloway Synod. The register of the Synod of Galloway, from October, 1664 to April, 1671. Kirkcudbright: J. Nicholson, 1856. 1 p.l., xiii p., 1 l., 204 p. 8°. **ZPWY**

Gilfillan, George. The martyrs, heroes, and bards of the Scottish covenant. New York: Robert Carter, 1853. viii, (1)10-264 p., 8 pl. 16°. **ZDVH**

Gillespie, George. Notes of debates and proceedings of the Assembly of Divines and other commissioners at Westminster, February, 1644 to January, 1645. By G. Gillespie. From unpublished manuscripts. Edited by David Meek. Edinburgh: Robert Ogle and Oliver and Boyd, 1846. xi, (i)x-xl, 120 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 93**

Gordon, James Frederick Skinner. Ecclesiastical chronicle for Scotland... Glasgow: John Tweed, 1867. 4 v. pl., port. illus. 4°. **ZDVH**
Contents: v. 1-2. Scotichronicon; comprising Bishop Keith's Catalogue of Scottish bishops, enlarged. v. 3. Monasticon; an account, based on Spottiswoode's, of all the abbeys, priories, collegiate churches, and hospitals in Scotland, at the Reformation. v. 4. Journal and Appendix to Scotichronicon and Monasticon [containing the vicars apostolic of Scotland and missioners in Scotland and members of the Society of Jesus].

Hallen, Arthur Washington Cornelius. Scottish kirk session records. illus. (Antiquary. London, 1889. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 41-46.) **CA**

Halyburton, Thomas. Memoirs of the life of Thomas Halyburton... With... an account of the Church of Scotland during the times of Halyburton... Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, n.d. xvi, (1)18-320 p., pl. 12°. **ZWG**

Hetherington, William Maxwell. History of the Church of Scotland. From the introduction of Christianity to the period of the Disruption in 1843. 1. Amer. ed. from the 3. Edinburgh ed. New York: R. Carter, 1844. 500 p. 8°. **ZWG**
Written from the Free Church point of view.

—— —— With an introductory essay on the principles and constitution of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1848. 2 v. 7. ed. 8°. **ZWG**

Hewison, James King. "Bands" or covenants in Scotland, with a list of extant copies of the Scottish covenants. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 166-182.) **CPA**

Hill, George. Theological institutes. Edinburgh, 1803. xii, 444 p. 8°. **ZFF**
Title-page missing. Entry taken from the British Museum catalogue.

—— A view of the constitution of the Church of Scotland. With the original appendix, and notes, by Alexander Hill. Edinburgh: Waugh & Innes, 1835. xii, 153 p. 3. ed. 12°. **ZWGM**

Hurd, William, and others. A new and universal history of the religious rites and ceremonies of all nations... London [1800?]. f°. **† ZAZB**
History of the Church of Scotland, p. 530-562; Seceders (Burghers and Anti-Burghers, etc.), p. 562-570; Glassites, p. 570-576.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Inglis, William. A brief history of the old church of Scotland, commonly called "The Episcopal Church." By W. Inglis. With an introductory preface by the Most Rev. the Primus of the Scottish Church. Aberdeen: Alexander Murray, 1891. 5 p.l., (1)12-54 p. 3. ed. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 71**

Innes, Alexander Taylor. Church and state: a historical handbook. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark [1878]. 3 p.l., 275 p. 12°. **ZKB**

Chapters vii, ix, xi, deal in part with Scotland.

—— Ten years of contemporary church history in Scotland: a European problem illustrated. (Contemporary review. London, 1873. 8°. v. 21, p. 886-914.) ***DA**

Inventories of ecclesiastical records of north-eastern Scotland. [Edited by Peter John Anderson.] (New Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1890. 4°. v. 1, p. lv-lxii, 163-356.) **†CP**

Irving, David, editor. See **Dempster,** Thomas.

Keith, Robert, bishop of Fife. An historical catalogue of the Scottish bishops, down to the year 1688. Also, an account of all the religious houses that were in Scotland at the time of the Reformation: by John Spottiswoode. A new edition, corrected and continued to the present time, with a life of the author: by the Rev. M. Russell. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1824. 4 p.l., [xi]-cx p., 1 l., 576 p. 8°. **ZDVH**

—— —— See also under **Gordon,** J. F. S.

—— History of the affairs of church and state in Scotland, from the beginning of the Reformation to 1568. With biographical sketch, notes, and index by [J. P. Lawson]. Edinburgh: Spottiswoode Society, 1844-50. 3 v. 8°. **Stuart 4152**

v. 3 was edited by C. J. Lyon. The misleading second title-page is merely a reprint of that of 1735. v. 1 and 3 have valuable appendices of contemporary documents.

Kinloch, George R., editor. See **Melvill,** James. Diary.

Kirkton, James. The secret and true history of the Church of Scotland, from the Restoration to the year 1678. To which is added, An account of the murder of Archbishop Sharp. By James Russell, an actor therein. Edited from the mss. by Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. Edinburgh: J. Ballantyne & Co., printers, 1817. xlix, 484 p., 1 pl., 2 port. 4°. **ZWG**

Knox, John. The first blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of women, 1558. London: E. Arber, 1878. 1 p.l., xviii, 62 p. 12°. (The English scholars' library... no. 2.) **NCE**

—— —— (Reprinted in: John Knox, The works of John Knox, edited by D. Laing. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. v. 4, p. 349-422.) **ZOV**

—— The historie of the reformation of the Church of Scotland; containing five books: together with some treatises conducing to the history. [Edited with life of Knox by David Buchanan.] London: printed by John Raworth, 1644. 35 p.l., 460, 122 p. f°. **†ZOO**

So many unwarrantable liberties were taken by the editor of this edition, in altering and adding passages, that for long discredit was thrown on the whole work.

—— The history of the reformation of religion within the realm of Scotland. Containing the manner, and by what persons, the light of Christ's gospel has been manifested unto this realm... Together with the life of the author, and several curious pieces wrote by him, viz., I. His appellation from the...sentence pronounced against him, by the false bishops and clergy of Scotland... II. His faithful admonition to the true professors of the gospel of Christ within the kingdom of England. III. His letter to Queen Mary. IV. His Exhortation to England ... V. The first blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of women. VI. A sermon, on Isaiah xxvi. 13. &c. By J. Knox. To which is added, I. An admonition to England and Scotland...written by Antoni Gilby. II. The first and second books of discipline... III. The form of process in the Judicatories of the Church of Scotland, with relation to scandals and censures. IV. A large alphabetical index to this history, and the other pieces. Edinburgh: H. Inglis, 1790. 2 p.l., lx, (1)62-572 p., 1 port. sq. 4°. **ZWG**

—— The history of the reformation of religion in Scotland, to which are appended several other pieces of his writing, including the first book of discipline, and his dispute with the abbot of Crossraguel... With a memoir, historical introduction and notes by William M'Gavin. Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1831. 2 p.l., lxxi, 581 p., 1 pl., 3 port. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWG**

—— —— Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1841. 2 p.l., lxxi, 581 p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWG**

—— Select practical writings. Issued by the committee of the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland... Edinburgh: Assembly's Committee, 1845. xxx, 32-352 p. 12°. **ZEP**

—— Works. Collected and edited by David Laing. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1846. 2 v. 8°. **ZWG and ZOO**

v. 1: Notes on the chief events of his life. History of the Reformation in Scotland, books I. and II., with an appendix.
v. 2: History of the Reformation, books III.-V., with an appendix. Index of persons and of places.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— The works of John Knox, collected and edited by David Laing. Edinburgh: James Thin, 1895. 6 v. fac., pl., ports. 8°. **ZOV**

—— See also section on LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Laing, David. An incident at the era of the Reformation; from a contemporary manuscript. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°. v. 11, p. 517-525.) **CPA**

—— Notice of two original documents, with signatures exhibited to the meeting: — I. The National Covenant, November, 1638; II. The Common or Godly Band, December, 1557. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1878. sq. 8°. v. 12, p. 216-217.) **CPA**

—— Notices regarding the metrical versions of the Psalms received by the Church of Scotland. [By David Laing. From the appendix to Principal Baillie's Letters and Journals. v. 3.] Edinburgh, 1842. 53 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Presentation copy from David Laing to Lea Wilson. Letter from W. K. Clay inserted.

—— See also **Calderwood,** David; **Knox,** John. Works; **Row,** John; **Original** letters relating to the ecclesiastical affairs of Scotland; **Rothes** (6. earl), John Leslie; and **Wodrow** Society. Miscellany.

Lamond, Robert. Ecclesiastical persecution in the seventeenth century. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1909. 4°. v. 6, p. 373-382.) **CPA**

Extracts from a ms. narrative by the Rev. Robert Landess of Robroyston. The part published covers the period between 1662 and 1672.

Landels, William. The Scottish Covenanters. (In: Lectures delivered...in Exeter Hall, 1860-61. London, 1861. 12°. p. 33-86.) **ZAD**

Lang, Andrew. Historical mysteries. XII. The mystery of the Kirks. (Cornhill magazine. London, 1904. 8°. new series, v. 17, p. 782-793.) ***DA**

Lawson, John Parker. The Episcopal Church of Scotland from the Reformation to the Revolution... Edinburgh: Gallie & Bayley, 1844. iv p., 1 l., 880 p. 8°. **ZPWC** and **Stuart 4169**

—— History of the Scottish Episcopal Church from the Revolution to the present time. Edinburgh: Gallie & Bayley, 1843. xl, 588 p. 8°. **Stuart 4169**

—— See also **Book,** The, of Perth; also **Keith,** Robert. History of the affairs of church and state in Scotland.

Lee, John. Memorial for the Bible Societies in Scotland: containing remarks on the complaint of His Majesty's printers against the marquis of Huntly and others. With an appendix. [By John Lee.] Edinburgh: Edinburgh Bible Society, 1824. 3 p.l., (i)vi-xxxii, 256, 96 p. 8°. ***YC** and ***YIH**

The sale of this book was prohibited by the Court of Session. It contains much bibliographical information relating to the early literature of Scotland.

—— Additional memorial on printing and importing Bibles: containing remarks on the answers for Sir David Hunter Blair, and J. Bruce, His Majesty's printers, to the petition of George Buchan and others... Edinburgh: A. Balfour & Co., printers, 1826. 1 p.l., 185 p. 8°. ***YIH**

With manuscript notes by the author.

Lorimer, George. The Scottish Church militant of 1640-3. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 385-388.) **CPA**

Lorimer, J. G. An historical sketch of the Protestant church of France...with parallel notices of the Church of Scotland... Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, 1842. 1 p.l., 7-514 p. 12°. **Stuart 4036**

Luckock, Herbert Mortimer. The church in Scotland. London: Wells Gardner, Darton & Co. [1893.] xi, 375 p., 2 maps. 12°. ***R – ZLNG**

Lyon, C. J., editor. See **Keith,** Robert. History of the affairs of church and state in Scotland.

M'Crie, Thomas, the elder. Life of Andrew Melville: containing illustrations of the ecclesiastical and literary history of Scotland, during the latter part of the sixteenth and beginning of the seventeenth century... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1824. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **AN**

—— Life of John Knox: containing illustrations of the history of the Reformation in Scotland. With biographical notices of the principal reformers...and an appendix. Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1831. 2 v. 5. ed. 8°. **AN**

—— —— New York: Eastburn, Kirk & Co., 1813. xix, 582 [9] p., 1 port. American ed. 8°. **AN**

—— A vindication of the Scottish Covenanters: consisting of a review of the first series of the "Tales of my landlord." Philadelphia: J. M. Campbell & Co., 1843. 147 p. 12°. ***C p.v. 1414**

Repr.: Christian instructor, 1817.

M'Crie, Thomas, the younger. Sketches of Scottish church history: embracing the period from the Reformation to the Revolution. In 2 v. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1846]. v. 1. 4. ed. 12°. **ZWG**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1849. 2 v. 6. ed. 12°. **ZDVH**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— See also **Blair,** Robert; and **Wodrow,** Robert. The correspondence of the Rev. Robert Wodrow.

M'Gavin, William. See **Knox,** John. The history of the reformation of religion in Scotland.

Origin of the Secession. (Edinburgh theological magazine. Edinburgh, 1832. 8°. v. 7, p. 24-46.) **ZDC p.v. 4**

Macpherson, John. A history of the church in Scotland, from the earliest times down to the present day. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1901. viii, 458 p. 8°. *** R – ZDVH**

Maitland, Frederick William. The Anglican settlement and the Scottish Reformation. (Cambridge modern history. Cambridge, 1903. 8°. v. 2, p. 550-598.) *** R – BAF**

Bibliography of the period, p. 806-813.

Melvill, James. The diary of Mr. James Melvill. 1556-1601. [Edited by George R. Kinloch.] Edinburgh, 1829. 4 p.l., iii, 351 p., 1 fac. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

This diary is of great value for the ecclesiastical and political history of the reign of James VI.

Mercey, Frédéric. Les premiers réformistes d'Écosse. (Revue des deux mondes. Paris, 1837. 8°. série 4, v. 12, p. 321-353.) *** DM**

Millar, Alexander Hastie. Life in the pre-Reformation cathedrals. illus. (In: Bygone church life in Scotland. Edited by W. Andrews. London, 1899. 8°. p. 64-97.) **ZDVH**

Mitchell, Alexander F., editor. See **Church** of Scotland. — General Assembly. The records of the commissions of the General Assemblies holden in Edinburgh ...1646 and 1647...

Moncrieff, James. The influence of Knox and the Scottish Reformation on the Reformation in England. (In: Lectures delivered...in Exeter Hall, 1859-60. London, 1860. 12°. p. 1-39.) **ZAD**

Monfries, Alexander. The Church established in Scotland. A historical study. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren & Son, 1879. 28 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 29**

Notices concerning Archbishop Sharp, with the acts of his first diocesan synod at St. Andrews, containing a directory for discipline and worship. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. v. 2, p. 208-212.) **† CPA**

Maclaren, Duncan. History of the resistance to the annuity tax under each of the four church establishments for which it has been levied; with a statement of its annual produce since 1690. From authentic documents. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1836. 96 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 1187**

Original letters relating to the ecclesiastical affairs of Scotland, chiefly written by, or addressed to His Majesty King James the Sixth after his accession to the English throne. [Edited by David Laing.] Edinburgh, 1851. 2 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

v. 1, 1603-1614.
v. 2, 1614-1625.

Paton, Robert. The Scottish church and its surroundings in early times. Edinburgh: James Gemmell, 1884. viii, 160 p. 12°. **ZDVH**

Paul, Sir James Balfour. The post-Reformation elder. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 253-262.) **CPA**

Persecutions, The, in Scotland. 32 p. 12°. (In: Chambers, Miscellany... Edinburgh [1846]. v. 12, no. 109.) *** C**

—— (Chambers's Miscellany. new ed. Edinburgh [1870]. 12°. v. 6, no. 86.) *** C**

Peterkin, Alexander. The constitution of the Protestant Church of Scotland, as established at the Revolution, 1689-90; exemplified in the acts of the Estates of Parliament and the proceedings of the Church. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1845. 2 p.l., iv, 133, 92 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

—— The churchman. Containing, historical sketches of the Church of Scotland, and notices and reviews, touching the antipatronage and voluntary church societies. [By Alexander Peterkin.] Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1835. 48 p. 16°. **ZDV p.v. 11**

—— See also **Church** of Scotland. The booke of the universall Kirk of Scotland.

Pollard, Albert Frederick. Church and state in England and Scotland. (In his: Factors in modern history. London, 1907. 8°. p. 182-207.) *** R – BAL**

Progress, The, of theology in Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 1, p. 1-30.) *** DA**

Proposed changes in the Scottish liturgy. (Church quarterly review. London, 1890. 8°. v. 29, p. 49-72.) *** DA**

Puritanism in the Highlands — "The Men." (Quarterly review. London, 1851. 8°. v. 89, p. 307-332.) *** DA**

Purves, James. An old Scotch kirk session record. (Antiquary. London, 1881. sq. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 112-114.) **CA**

Of the town of Haddington.

Rait, Robert S. John Knox and the Scottish Reformation. (Quarterly review. London, 1906. 8°. v. 205, p. 169-195.) *** DA**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Rees, R. Wilkins. Curiosities of church finance. (In: Bygone church life in Scotland. Edited by W. Andrews. London, 1899. 8°. p. 130-161.) **ZDVH**

Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland. — Constitutional Associate Presbytery. An act, by the Constitutional Associate Presbytery, for a public fast. 1807-10, 1812-13, 1815-16, 1818, 1820, 1822, 1824, 1829. Edinburgh, 1807-29. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

Reformed Presbytery. Act, declaration, and testimony, for the whole of our covenanted reformation, as attained to and established in Britain and Ireland; particularly betwixt the years 1638, and 1649, inclusive... Glasgow: Young, Gallie, & Co., prtrs., 1818. 182 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 7**

Reith, John. Ecclesiastical history [of Scotland]. (In the: Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1885. 4°. v. 6, General survey, p. 120-129.) **† CPW**

Rise, The, and growth of fanaticism; or, A View of the principles, plots and pernicious practices of the dissenters, for upwards of 150 years. Also, an extract of the life of that pretended reformer John Knox. And an account of the writings and life of Buchanan. Together with King James the First's character of the Presbyterians... London: J. Morphew, 1715. 46 p., 1 l. 4°. **ZPG p. box 1**

Rothes (6. earl), John Leslie. A relation of proceedings concerning the affairs of the Kirk of Scotland, from August, 1637 to July, 1638. [Edited by David Laing.] Edinburgh, 1830. 4 p.l., iv, 227 p., 2 fac., 1 port. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

Row, John, minister of Carnock. The history of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year 1558 to August, 1637. With a continuation to July, 1639, by his son, John Row. [Edited by David Laing.] Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1842. lxxix, 566 p., 1 fac. 8°. **ZWG**

The earlier part of this narrative is founded upon papers written by the Rev. David Ferguson, father-in-law of Row.

—— The historie of the Kirk of Scotland, 1558-1637, by J. Row. With additions and illustrations by his son. Glasgow: Maitland Club, 1842. lxiii p., 1 l., 544 p. 4°. **CA**

p. 197-307: Coronis: being a continuation of the historie of the Kirk of Scotland by William Row... compiled from his father's mss. and those of Rev. David Ferguson. p. 309-509: Additional illustrations of Mr. John Row, minister of Carnock's Historie...with various readings by his son, Mr. William Row.

Russell, Michael. History of the church in Scotland. London: J. G. & F. Rivington, 1834. 2 v. port. 16°. **ZDVH**

—— See also **Keith,** Robert. An historical catalogue of the Scottish bishops; also **Spottiswoode,** John.

Ryley, George Buchanan. Scotland's Free Church; a historical retrospect and memorial of the disruption. With a summary of Free Church progress and finance 1843-1893 by J. M. McCandlish. New York: A. D. F. Randolph & Co. [189 – ?] xvi, 392 p., 1 diagr., 7 pl., 1 port., 1 table. 8°. **ZWH**

S., P. The church history of Scotland. (Journal of sacred literature. London, 1861. 8°. series 3, v. 12, p. 313-373.) *** DA**

—— The early church history of Scotland. (Journal of sacred literature. London, 1859. 8°. series 3, v. 9, p. 274-296.) *** DA**

St. Andrews Kirk Session. Register of the minister, elders, and deacons of the Christian congregation of St. Andrews. Comprising the proceedings of the kirk session and of the court of the superintendent of Fife, Fothrik, and Strathearn. 1559-1600. Transcribed and edited from the original manuscript...by D. H. Fleming. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1889-90. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 4, 7.) **CPA**

Schofield, J. Faber. The church in Scotland under the penal laws. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 35, p. 292-308.) *** DA**

Scot, William. An apologetical narration of the state and government of the Kirk of Scotland since the Reformation. [Together with:] Certaine records touching the estate of the Kirk in the years M.DC.V. & M.DC.VI. By John Forbes. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1846. lxxxviii, 578 p. 8°. **ZWG**

Forbes's work occupies p. 343-558.

Scotch, The, liberationists. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. v. 131, p. 531-542.) *** DA**

Scotch preaching and preachers. (Fraser's magazine. London, 1856. 8°. v. 53, p. 189-198.) *** DA**

Scott, David. Annals and statistics of the Original Secession Church: till its disruption and union with the Free Church of Scotland in 1852... Edinburgh: A. Elliot [pref. 1886]. xv p., 1 l., 612 p., 2 fac., 1 plan, 3 pl., 12 port. 8°. **ZDVH**

Scott, Hew. Fasti ecclesiæ Scoticanæ: the succession of ministers in the parish churches of Scotland, from the Reformation, A. D. 1560 to the present time. Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1866-71. 3. v. sq. 4°. **ZWGS**

v. 1, part 1: Synod of Lothian and Tweeddale.
v. 1, part 2: Synods of Merse and Teviotdale, Dumfries, and Galloway.
v. 2, part 1: Synod of Glasgow and Ayr.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

v. 2, part 2: Synods of Fife, and Perth and Stirling.
v. 3, part 1: Synods of Argyll, Glenelg, Moray, Ross, Sutherland and Caithness, Orkney and Zetland.
v. 3, part 2: Synods of Aberdeen, and Angus and Mearns.
The work gives an account of the life and work, date of birth and death of every minister of the Church of Scotland within the period covered.

Scott, J. Moffat. The martyrs of Angus and Mearns: sketches in the history of the Scottish Reformation. Paisley: Alexander Gardner, 1885. 3 p.l., 296 p., 6 pl., 2 port. 12°. **CP**

Pre-Reformation times in Scotland. The dawn of the Reformation. David Stratoun of Whitstoun. George Wishart, the schoolmaster of Montrose. George Wishart, the evangelical preacher. George Wishart, the martyr. Walter Myln, the vicar of Lunan. Cardinal Beaton.

Scottish Catholics under Mary and James. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1885. 8°. v. 6, p. 263-275.) ***DA**

Scottish church history. By A Free Church elder. Glasgow: W. G. Blaikie & Co., n.d. 4 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Scottish, The, Episcopal Church. (The Evergreen. New Haven, 1847. 8°. v. 4, p. 165-168.) ***DD**

Scottish Episcopal Church Society. Brief sketch of the history, state, and prospects of the Scottish Episcopal Church. [Edinburgh:] Edinburgh Printing Co. [c. 1842.] 4 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

Scottish, The, Reformation. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1860. 4°. v. 27, p. 381-387.) ***DA**

Selection, A, of extracts from the ancient minutes of kirk-session of Kinghorn, with slight explanatory notes, and glossary. Published for the benefit of the Kinghorn or 11th Fifeshire Artillery Volunteers, by a member of the corps. Kirkcaldy: J. Crawford, 1863. iv, 5-56 p., 1 l. 12°. **ZWGF**

Sharpe, Charles Kirkpatrick, editor. See **Kirkton,** James.

Short account of the grievances of the Episcopal clergy in Scotland. (Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. v. 2, p. 385-400.) **ZDVH**

Sime, William. History of the Covenanters in Scotland. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, 1841. 2 v. 1. American ed. 16°. **Stuart 4174**

Simpson, Robert. Traditions of the Covenanters; or, Gleanings among the mountains. series 1-3. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, n.d. 3 v. pl. 1. American ed. 16°. **Stuart 4176**

Skinner, John. An ecclesiastical history of Scotland, from the first appearance of Christianity in that kingdom, to the present time. With remarks on the most important occurrences. In a series of letters to a friend. London: T. Evans, 1788. 2 v. 8°. **ZDVH**

Smith, James. A popular sketch of the history of the Kirk of Scotland from the dawn of the Reformation to the settlement at the Revolution. Glasgow: William Collins, 1840. iv, 5-72 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 9**

Spalding, Martin John. The history of the Protestant Reformation in Germany and Switzerland; and in England, Ireland, Scotland...in a series of essays. New York: P. O'Shea, 1860. 2 v. 8°. **ZOF**

From the Roman Catholic stand-point. "The Reformation in Scotland — John Knox," v. 2, p. 223-275; "Moral character of John Knox," p. 489-496; "Innocence of Mary, queen of Scots," p. 496-504.

Spottiswoode, John, archbishop of St. Andrews. History of the Church of Scotland, beginning...203, and continued to the end of the reign of King James VI. With biographical sketches and notes by Rev. Michael Russell. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1851. 3 v. 1 fac. 8°. **Stuart 4181**

Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn. Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland, delivered in Edinburgh in 1872. New York: Scribner, Armstrong, and Co., 1872. xiv, 207 p. 8°. **ZWG**

Stavert, A. Baptist. A pilgrimage to a Scottish monastery [Fort Augustus]. (Irish ecclesiastical record. Dublin, 1907. 8°. series 4, v. 22, p. 269-278.) **ZLPS**

Stephen, Thomas. The history of the Church of Scotland, from the Reformation to the present time. London: J. Lendrum, 1843-45. 4 v. port. 8°. **ZWG**

—— The life and times of Archbishop Sharp (of St. Andrews). London: J. Rickerby, 1839. 1 p.l., xvi, 640 p. 8°. **ZPWC**

Stephen, William. History of the Scottish Church. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1894-96. 2 v. maps. 8°. **ZDVH**

Steuart, A. Francis. Scotland and the Papacy during the great schism. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1907. 4° v. 4, p. 144-158.) ***DA**

Steuart, Walter, of Purdivan. Collections and observations methodised; concerning the worship, discipline, and government of the Church of Scotland. In four books. To which is added, the form of process, in the judicatories of the Church of Scotland. As also an abridgment of the acts of Parliament, relating to the Church of Scotland, from the Reformation to the present times. Arbroath: I. Findlay, printer, 1802. viii, 234 p. 8°. **ZWGM**

Stewart, A. Morris. The origins of the United Free Church of Scotland. A

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

sketch of Scottish Presbytery. By Rev. A. M. Stewart. With illustrative chart by Rev. T. Ratcliffe Barnett. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier, 1901. 98 p. 12°. **ZWH**

Strathbogie, Presbytery of. Extracts from the presbytery book of Strathbogie. A.D. 1631-1654. [Edited by John Stuart.] Aberdeen: Spalding Club, 1843. xxxi, 269 p. 4°. **CP**

Struthers, Gavin. The history of the rise of the Relief Church. (In: A. Thomson, Historical sketch of the origin of the Secession Church... Edinburgh, 1848. 16°. p. 179-333.) **ZWI**

Symington, William. The character and claims of the Scottish martyrs: a discourse, delivered in St. Michael's churchyard, Dumfries, Thursday, June 16th, 1831: on occasion of a collection for erecting a monument commemorative of some who suffered in the cause of Reformation. Dumfries: David Halliday, 1831. 57 p. 8°. **ZIY p.v. 49**

Ten, The, years conflict: a forgotten chapter. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1873. 8°. v. 7, p. 525-533.) **ZWA**

Thomson, Andrew. Historical sketch of the origin of the Secession Church by the Rev. A. Thomson; and The history of the rise of the Relief Church by the Rev. Gavin Struthers, D.D. Edinburgh: A. Fullarton and Co., 1848. viii, 333 p. 16°. **ZWI**

Thomson, Thomas, editor. See **Calderwood,** David; also **Church** of Scotland.—General Assembly. Acts and proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland.

Tricentenary of the Scottish Reformation. (Eclectic review. London, 1860. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 127-139.) *** DA**

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature,* v. 51 (misnumbered 50), p. 403-410, New York, 1860. 8°.

Tyack, George S. Discipline in the kirk. (In: Bygone church life in Scotland. Edited by W. Andrews. London, 1899. 8°. p. 108-129.) **ZDVH**

Ward, A. W. James VI. and the Papacy. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 249-252.) **CPA**

Warrick, John. The moderators of the Church of Scotland from 1690 to 1740. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier, 1913. 388 p., 6 port. 8°. **ZWX**

Willcock, John. Sharp and the Restoration policy in Scotland. A study in the relations of church and state. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1906. 8°. new series, v. 20, p. 149-169.) **CA**

Williamson, S. The teinds: where did they come from? Kilmarnock: Dunlap & Drennan [1894]. 87 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 593**

Wilson, John, editor. See **Dunblane** Diocesan Synod. Register.

Witnesses for the truth in the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: printed by J. Greig, 1843. 42 l., 7 port. illus. 4°. **ZWG**

Wodrow, Robert. Analecta: or, Materials for a history of remarkable providences; mostly relating to Scotch ministers and Christians. Edinburgh: Maitland Club, 1842-43. 4 v. 4°. **† CP**

Large paper copy.

—— The correspondence of the Rev. Robert Wodrow. Edited from the manuscripts...by the Rev. Thomas M'Crie. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1842-43. 3 v. 8°. **ZWG**

This correspondence covers the years 1709-1739.

—— Extracts from the manuscript collections of the Rev. Robert Wodrow. 1605-1697. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1842. 4°. v. 2, p. 149-173.) **† CP**

See also editor's preface, p. lii-lxxiii.
These extracts throw light on the ecclesiastical history of the north-east of Scotland.

—— The history of the sufferings of the Church of Scotland, from the Restauration to the Revolution... Edinburgh: Printed by James Watson, 1721. 2 v. f°. **†† ZWG**

—— —— With an original memoir of the author, extracts from his correspondence, a preliminary dissertation, and notes by Rev. Robert Burns. Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1835. 4 v. port. 8°. **ZWG**

Wodrow Society. The miscellany of the Wodrow Society: containing tracts and original letters, chiefly relating to the ecclesiastical affairs of Scotland during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Selected and edited by David Laing. v. 1. Edinburgh: Wodrow Society, 1844. xiii p., 1 l., 615, 16 p., 4 fac. 8°. **CP**

No more published.

Contents: (1) The confession of faith of the churches of Switzerland; translated from the Latin, by George Wishart, 1536. (2) Certamen cum Lutheranis, Saxoniæ habitum, per Jacobum Melvil, Scotum, Bononiæ, 1530. (3) Historie of the estate of Scotland, from July, 1558 to April, 1560. (4) Ane compendius tractive, &c., set furth be maister Quintine Kennedy, abbot of Crosraguell, in the zeir of God 1558. (5) Ane answer to the Compendius tractive...be Maister Johne Davidsone. (6) Letter from Mr. Quintine Kennedy, abbot of Crossraguell, to James, Archbishop of Glasgow, together with the correspondence of the abbot and John Willock, at Ayr, 1559. (7) Letters to John Campbell of Kinyeancleuch, Ayrshire, 1564-74. (8) The forme and maner of buriall used in the kirk of Montrois. (9) Roberti Pontani parvus catechismus, carmine iambico, Andreapoli, 1573. (10) Register of ministers in the Kirk of Scotland, from the book of the assignation of stipends, 1574. (11) Supplication of

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

the General Assembly to the regent earl of Morton, April, 1578. (12) The presbytery of Haddington's subscription to the Second book of discipline, September, 1591. (13) Act of presbytery, appointing two ministers to the Lords at Falkirk, 12th August 1578. (14) Letters and papers of Mr. James Carmichael, minister of Haddington, 1584-1586. (15) Account of the death and funeral of Mr. James Lawson, minister of Edinburgh, 1584. (16) Visitations of the kirk of Holyroodhouse, by the presbytery of Edinburgh, 1583-1588. (17) Vindication of the Church of Scotland, in reply to Dr. Bancroft's sermon at Paul's Cross, London, February, 1588-9. (18) Ane forme of sindrie maters to be usit in the elderschip, 1589-1592. (19) A short forme of evening and morning prayer, by John Davidson, 1595. (20) Letters of Mr. John Welsch, minister of Ayr, to Robert Boyd of Trochrig, 1607-1619. (21) Ane afold admonition to the ministerie of Scotland, by Mr. Alexander Hume, minister of Logie, 1609. (22) The forme and maner of ordaining ministers, and consecrating of archbishops and bishops, used in the Church of Scotland, 1620.

Young, John, and W. Innes Addison. Notes on two copies of the Solemn League and Covenant, preserved in the Hunterian Museum...Glasgow. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1903. sq. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 121-154.) **CPA**

From the Introduction of Christianity to the Reformation, 563-1560.

For chartularies of individual monasteries see entries under their respective names in the section Local History.

Adamnan, Saint, 9. abbot of Hy. The life of St. Columba, founder of Hy... To which are added copious notes and dissertations, illustrative of the early history of the Columbian institutions in Ireland and Scotland by William Reeves. [Latin.] Dublin: The Archæological and Celtic Society, 1857. lxxx, 497(1) p., 1 map, 5 pl. 4°. **CS**

—— Life of Saint Columba, founder of Hy. [In Latin and English.] Edited by William Reeves. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1874. clxxxiv, 385 p., 1 map, 1 table. 8°. (Historians of Scotland. v. 6.) **CP**

—— Adamnani vita S. Columbae; edited from Dr. Reeves's text, with an introduction on early Irish church history, notes and a glossary, by J. T. Fowler. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1894. xcv, 201 p., 1 table. 12°. **ZDVH**

—— De vita S. Columbæ libri tres. (In: J. P. Migne, Patrologiæ cursus completus ... Paris, 1850. 4°. series prima, v. 88, cols. 725-776.) **ZEL**

Allaria, A. The Culdees. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1895. 8°. v. 25, p. 1-22.) ***DA**

Anderson, James Maitland. The altar of St. Fergus, St. Andrews. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 108-110.) **CPA**

Anderson, Peter John. Aberdeen Friars: Red, Black, White, Grey. Preliminary calendar of illustrative documents. Compiled by P. J. Anderson. Aberdeen: His Majesty's Printers, 1909. 158 p., 1 l. 4°. (University of Aberdeen studies. no. 40.) **ZMT**

Archibald, John. The historic episcopate in the Columban church and in the diocese of Moray. With other Scottish ecclesiastical annals. Edinburgh: St. Giles' Prtg. Co., 1893. x p., 1 l., 32 p., 1 l., 33-406 p. 8°. **ZPWC**

Argyll (8. duke), George Douglas Campbell. Iona. London: Strahan & Co., 1871. 141 p., 6 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **ZDVH**

Bain, Joseph. Notes on the Trinitarian or Red Friars in Scotland, and on a recently discovered charter of Alexander III. confirming the foundation of Houston by Cristiana Fraser, widow of Sir Roger de Moubray. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1888. sq. 8°. v. 22, p. 26-32.) **CPA**

Barrett, Michael. Ancient Scottish devotion to Mary. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°. v. 30, p. 311-331.) ***DA**

—— The pre-Reformation church of Scotland. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1898-99. 8°. v. 23, p. 779-801; v. 24, p. 58-78.) ***DA**

—— Scottish Benedictine houses of the past. (Dublin review. London, 1899-1900. 8°. v. 125, p. 360-384; v. 126, p. 275-296.) ***DA**

—— Scottish Cistercian houses. (Dublin review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 130, p. 372-391; v. 131, p. 74-96.) ***DA**

—— The story of the Scottish Reformation. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1900. 8°. v. 25, p. 350-366, 584-603, 738-757.) ***DA**

Birch, Walter de Gray. Remarks upon an unpublished list of Scottish religious houses. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1871. 8°. v. 27, p. 241-245.) **CA**

From a transcript by John Adamson, principal of Edinburgh College in 1650, from an older ms.

Bryce, W. Moir. Bishop Wardlaw and the Grey Friars. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 219-221.) **CPA**

A supplementary note by J. Maitland Thomson follows on p. 222-223.

—— The Black Friars and the Scottish universities. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 1-9.) **CPA**

Campbell, James Alexander. The early Scottish church. (Dublin review. London, 1879. 8°. v. 85, p. 257-279.) ***DA**

Based on Skene's *Celtic Scotland,* v. 2; and Forbes, *Kalendars of Scottish saints.*

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Chalmers, P. Macgregor. The shrines of S. Margaret and S. Kentigern. 2 pl. (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1903. 8°. v. 34, p. 315-322.) ***EC**

Church of Scotland. Concilia Scotiae: Ecclesiae Scoticanae statuta tam provincialia quam synodalia quae supersunt, 1225-1559. [Edited by Joseph Robertson.] Edinburgi, 1866. 2 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **† CP**

—— Statutes of the Scottish Church, 1225-1559; being a translation of Concilia Scotiae: Ecclesiae Scoticanae statuta tam provincialia quam synodalia quae supersunt, with introduction and notes by David Patrick. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1907. cxiv p., 1 l., 311 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 54.) **CPA**

The introduction traces the supersession of the early Celtic Church by the Church of the Roman obedience, and the characteristics of the latter as revealed in its general and synodal statutes from 1225 to 1559. The two appendices contain important relative documents.

Devastation, The, of the Reformation in Scotland. (Celtic monthly. Glasgow, 1907. 8°. v. 15, p. 7-9.) **NDM**

Dowden, John, Episcopal bishop of Edinburgh. The appointment of bishops in Scotland during the mediæval period. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 1-20.) **CPA**

—— The bishops of Dunkeld. Notes on their succession from the time of Alexander I. to the Reformation. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1904-05. 4°. v. 1, p. 197-203, 314-321, 421-428; v. 2, p. 61-71.) **CPA**

—— The bishops of Glasgow. 3 pl. illus. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 76-88, 203-213, 319-331, 447-458.) **CPA**

—— The bishops of Scotland, being notes on the lives of all the bishops, under each of the sees, prior to the Reformation, by the late Right Rev. John Dowden. Edited by J. M. Thomson. Glasgow: J. Maclehose and Sons, 1912. xxix, 472 p. 8°. **ZLPK**

—— Boyamund's valuation of ecclesiastical benefices in the archdeaconry of Lothian (1274-1275); with an alphabetical list of the more difficult place-names in the accounts for the second year (1275-1276). (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 42, p. 40-55.) **CPA**

—— The Celtic church in Scotland... London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1894. viii, 9-338 p., 1 pl. illus. 16°. **ZDVH**

—— The medieval church in Scotland; its constitution, organisation and law, by the Right Rev. John Dowden. With biographical sketch [by A. Dowden]. Glasgow: J. Maclehose and Sons, 1910. xlviii, 352 p., 13 pl., 7 port. 8°. (Rhind lectures [in archæology] for 1901.) **ZDVH**

Bibliography, p. xliv-xlviii.

—— Notes on the true date of the October festival of St. Regulus of St. Andrews, as bearing on the suggested identification of St. Regulus and the Irish St. Riaghail. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1893. sq. 8°. v. 27, p. 247-254.) **CPA**

—— The parish church and its privileges during the mediæval period. 1 port. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 217-231.) **CPA**

—— The Scottish crown and the episcopate in the mediæval period. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 130-140.) **CPA**

Edwards, John. Greyfriars in Glasgow. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1906. 4°. v. 3, p. 179-193.) **CPA**

—— The Hospitallers in Scotland in the fifteenth century. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 52-68.) **CPA**

—— The order of Sempringham, and its connection with the west of Scotland. 2 fac. (Glasgow Archæological Society. Transactions. Glasgow, 1905. sq. 8°. new series, v. 5, part 1, p. 66-95.) **CPA**

—— The religious orders in Scotland under our early kings. (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. Proceedings. Glasgow, 1907. 8°. v. 38, p. 1-24.) ***EC**

—— The Templars in Scotland in the thirteenth century. 1 fac. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1908. 4°. v. 5, p. 13-25.) **CPA**

Eeles, Francis Carolus. The altar of St. Fergus in Holy Trinity, St. Andrews. A sixteenth century ms. rental and inventory. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 260-267, 478-480.) **CPA**

—— A mass of St. Ninian. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 10, p. 35-38.) **CPA**

Erskine, R. The Scottish Gaels and the "Reformation." (Month. London, 1910. 8°. v. 115, p. 259-267, 487-494.) ***DA**

Forbes, Alexander Penrose, bishop of Brechin. Kalendars of Scottish saints. With personal notices of those of Alba, Laudonia & Strathclyde... Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1872. 4 p.l., lxv p., 1 l., 468 p., 1 fac. sq. 4°. **† ZDVH**

—— Lives of S. Ninian [by Ælred of Rievaux] and S. Kentigern [by Jocelin of

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Furness]. Edited [with introduction and notes] by A. P. Forbes. Latin and English. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1874. 9 p., 1 l., cv, 380 p. 8°. (Historians of Scotland. v. 5.) **CP**

Goodall, Walter. Preliminary dissertation on the first planting of Christianity in Scotland, and on the history of the Culdees. (In: R. Keith, An historical catalogue of the Scottish bishops... new ed. Edinburgh, 1824. 8°. p. xliii-cx.) **ZDVH**

Gordon, James Frederick Skinner. Ecclesiastical chronicle for Scotland... Glasgow: John Tweed, 1867. 4 v. pl., port. illus. 4°. **ZDVH**

Contents: v. 1-2. Scotichronicon; comprising Bishop Keith's Catalogue of Scottish bishops, enlarged. v. 3. Monasticon; an account, based on Spottiswoode's, of all the abbeys, priories, collegiate churches, and hospitals in Scotland, at the Reformation. v. 4. Journal and appendix to Scotichronicon and Monasticon [containing the vicars apostolic of Scotland and missioners in Scotland and members of the Society of Jesus].

Grant, Colin C. The Culdees. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1888. 8°. v. 11, p. 217-244.) ***DA**

Grub, George, editor. See **Innes,** Thomas.

Haddan, Arthur West, and William Stubbs. Councils and ecclesiastical documents relating to Great Britain and Ireland, edited after Spelman and Wilkins. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1869-78. 3 v. in 4. 8°. **ZDV**

v. 2 contains (1) Church of Cumbria or Strathclyde: A. D. 600-1188; (2) British churches abroad: (a) British Church in Armorica: A.D. 387-818; (b) See of Bretoña in Gallicia: A.D. 569-830; (3) Church of Scotland during the Celtic period and until declared independent of the see of York: A.D. 400-1188.

Howorth, Sir Henry Hoyle. The Columbian clergy of North Britain, and their harrying by the Northmen. (Royal Historical Society. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 7, p. 395-444.) **CA**

Innes, Thomas. The civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland. A.D. lxxx-dcccxviii. [Edited by George Grub.] Aberdeen: Spalding Club, 1853. lxiv, 340 p. 4°. (Spalding Club.) **† CP**

Jamieson, John. An historical account of the ancient Culdees of Iona, and of their settlements in Scotland, England, and Ireland. Edinburgh: J. Ballantyne & Co., 1811. viii, 417 p., 1 pl. 4°. **ZDV**

Keith, Duncan. A history of Scotland, civil and ecclesiastical, from the earliest times to the death of David I., 1153. Edinburgh: William Paterson, 1886. 2 v. 12°. **CP**

v. 1: Civil; v. 2: Ecclesiastical.

Keith, Robert, bishop of Fife. An historical catalogue of the Scottish bishops, down to the year 1688. Also, an account of all the religious houses that were in Scotland at the time of the Reformation: by John Spottiswoode. A new edition, corrected and continued to the present time, with a life of the author: by the Rev. M. Russell. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1824. 4 p.l., [xi]-cx p., 1 l., 576 p. 8°. **ZDVH**

—— See also under **Gordon,** James Frederick Skinner.

Lockhart, William. Churches consecrated in Scotland in the thirteenth century. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1886. sq. 8°. v. 20, p. 190-200.) **CPA**

Macbain, Alexander. The Culdees. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. Transactions. Inverness, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 146-153.) **NDO**

Mackinlay, J. M. "In Oceano desertum" — Celtic anchorites and their island retreats. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1899. sq. 8°. v. 33, p. 129-133.) **CPA**

—— Traces of the cultus of St. Fergus in Scotland. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh. 1904. sq. 8°. v. 38, p. 445-453.) **CPA**

M'Lauchlan, Thomas. The early Scottish Church: the ecclesiastical history of Scotland from the first to the twelfth century. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1865. vii, 450 p. 8°. **Stuart 4172**

Missa Sancti Kentigerni (Mass for the feast of S. Mungo). (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Glasgow, 1847. 4°. v. 4, p. 1-19.) **† CP**

The Mass for the feast of St. Mungo is printed from the Arbuthnot Missal.

Mitchell, Alexander F. Pre-Reformation Scotland, 1513 to 1559 A.D. n. t.-p. Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers [1880?] 97-128 p. 12°. (St. Giles lectures. series 1; no. 4.) **ZON p.v. 1, no.7**

Title from cover.

Moffat, James C. History of the early Scottish Church. (Presbyterian review. New York, 1880. 8°. v. 1, p. 631-651.) ***DA**

Montalembert, Charles Forbes de Tryon, comte. Saint Columba, apostle of Caledonia. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1868. xiv, 171 p. 16°. **ZDVH**

O'Donnell, Manus. The life of Columbcille. [Transcript and translation by R. Henebry.] (Zeitschrift für celtische Philologie. Halle a. S., 1901-04. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 516-571; Bd. 4, p. 276-331; Bd. 5, p. 27-87.) **RPA**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Patrick, David, editor. See **Church** of Scotland. Statutes of the Scottish Church, 1225-1559.

Reeves, William. On the Céli-dé, commonly called Culdees. (Royal Irish Academy. Transactions. Dublin, 1874. f°. v. 24, p. 119-263.) ***EC**

—— Saint Maelrubha: his history and churches. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1862. sq. 8°. v. 3, p. 258-296.) **CPA**

—— See also **Adamnan,** Saint, 9. abbot of Hy.

Robertson, Joseph, editor. See **Church** of Scotland. Concilia Scotiae.

Russell, H. The early church dedications of the south of Scotland. (Archæological review. London, 1889. 8°. v. 3, p. 165-174.) **ZBA**

Short, A, account of Scotish money and coins, with tables of their value at different periods, and the price of commodities, &c. Together with tables of the revenues of the archbishoprics, bishoprics, abbeys, nunnerys, &c. at the Reformation. Edinburgh: D. Webster, 1817. 16 p. 8°. **CP p. box 2**

Some account of the nature and constitution of the ancient Church of Scotland. (In: The Spottiswoode miscellany ...edited by James Maidment. Edinburgh, 1844. 8°. v. 1, p. 425-526.) **ZDVH**
Written about 1730.

Spotiswood, John. An account of all the religious houses that were in Scotland at the time of the Reformation. (In: Sir Thomas Hope, Practical observations upon divers titles of the law of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1734. 8°. (16°.) p. 411-538.) **XH**

—— —— (In: R. Keith, An historical catalogue of the Scottish bishops... new ed. Edinburgh, 1824. 8°. p. 381-480.) **ZDVH**

—— See also under **Gordon,** James Frederick Skinner.

Stevenson, William. The legends and commemorative celebrations of St. Kentigern, his friends and disciples. Translated from the Aberdeen Breviary and the Arbuthnott Missal, with an illustrative appendix. Edinburgh: T. G. Stevenson, 1874. ix p., 1 l., 31 double p., 32-125 p. 4°. **ZDVH**
p. 1-31 Latin and English.

Stubbs, William. See **Haddan,** Arthur West, and William Stubbs, Councils and ecclesiastical documents...

Thomson, George. The antiquity of the Christian religion among the Scots. From the original Latin of George Thomson, Scot., 1594. Translated and edited by Henry D. G. Law. (Scottish History Society. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1904. 8°. v. 2, p. 115-132.) **CPA**

Walcott, Mackenzie Edward Charles. The ancient Church of Scotland: a history of the cathedrals, conventual foundations, collegiate churches, and hospitals of Scotland... London: Virtue, Spalding & Daldy, 1874. xxvii, 428 p., 1 map, 14 plans, 24 pl. 4°. **†ZDVH**

Wallace, Thomas D. Notes on the early churches [of the ancient province of Moray]. 1 pl. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. Inverness, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 88-93.) ***EC**

Watson, William John. The Celtic church in Ross. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. v. 6, p. 1-14. Inverness, 1910. 8°.) ***EC**

From the Reformation to the Present Day

1557

Young, James. The "common," or, "Godlie" band of 1557; being a comment on that document read at the tercentenary of the Scottish Reformation, celebrated at Edinburgh on the 14th, 15th, 16th, and 17th days of August, 1860... Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1860. 1 p.l., 17 p. 12°. **CP p. box 2**

1561

Kennedy, Quentin, abbot of Corsraguell. Ane oratioune in favouris of all thais of the congregatione, exhortand thaim to aspy how wonderfullie thai ar abusit be thair dissaitfull prechouris, set furth be Maister Quintine Kennedy, commendatour of Corsraguell, ye zeir of Gode 1561. [Edited by A. B., i. e., Sir Alexander Boswell.] vii p., 1 l., 20 p. Edinburgh: G. Ramsay & Co., printers, 1812. 8°. ***C p.v. 367**
Blackletter, with advertisement by [Sir] A[lexander] B[oswell].
This Oratioune is also printed in the *Works* of John Knox, edited by David Laing, v. 6, p. 157-165, Edinburgh, 1895.

1563

Macphail, J. R. N. Hamilton of Kincavil and the General Assembly of 1563. (Scottish historical review. Glasgow, 1912. 4°. v. 10, p. 156-161.) **CPA**

1581

Church of Scotland. The Scottish national covenant, Feb. 27, 1638. The confession of faith of the Kirk of Scotland, subscribed at first by the king's majesty and his household in 1580; thereafter by persons of all ranks in 1581... 16 p. (Old South leaflets. Boston, 1891. General series, no. 25.) ***R – Room 300**
Contains also The solemn league and covenant, p. 10-13

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1606

MacCunn, Florence. Scottish divines and English bishops, 1606. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1891. 8°. v. 18, p. 377-393.) *** DA**

1610

Hannan, Thomas. The Scottish consecrations in London in 1610. (Church quarterly review. London, 1911. 8°. v. 71, p. 387-413.) *** DA**

1620

Parasynagma Perthense et ivramentvm ecclesiæ Scoticanæ [by David Calderwood] et A[ndrew] M[elville] antitamica-micategoria. [St. Andrews: Raban?] Anno M.DC.XX. 47 p. 4°. **Reserve**

p. 22 misnumbered 14 and p. 25 misnumbered 26. Melville's initials are given on p. 41. See J. P. Edmond, *Aberdeen printers,* p. 2.

Spottiswoode, John, archbishop of St. Andrews. Refutatio libelli de regimine ecclesiæ Scoticanæ. 1620. [By John Spottiswoode.] (The Spottiswoode miscellany. Edinburgh, 1844. 8°. v. 1, p. 29-62.) **ZDVH**

Reprinted from the original edition published in London, 1620. This was the only work of the archbishop published by himself.

1624

Scot, Thomas. Boanerges; or, The hvmble svpplication of the ministers of Scotland, to the high covrt of Parliament in England. [By Thomas Scot.] Printed in Edenburgh, 1624. 34 p. 12°. **CI**

1627

Proceedings of the Commissioners of the Kirk, at a meeting held at Edinburgh in July, 1627. (Bannatyne Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1855. 4°. v. 3, p. 217-225.) **† CP**

1628

Leighton, Alexander. An appeal to the parliament; or Sions plea against the prelacie. The summe whereoff is delivered in a decade of positions. In the handling whereoff, the Lord Bishops, and their appurtenances are manifestlie proved...to be intruders upon the privileges of Christ, of the king, and of the Common-weal... [By Alexander Leighton.] Printed the year & moneth wherein Rochell was lost [September, 1628]. 6 p.l., 176 p., 2 pl. 4°. **Reserve**

Incomplete, last leaf wanting.
The author was the father of Robert Leighton, archbishop of Glasgow.
Leighton returned to England from Holland, where he published this book, and copies of it falling into the hands of the authorities, he was tried by the star chamber court in 1630. He was sentenced "to pay a fine of £10,000, to be degraded from holy orders, to be then brought to the pillory at Westminster and whipped, to have one of his ears cut off, one side of his nose slit, and his face branded with S.S., for sower of sedition...to have his other ear cut off and other nostril slit, and then to be imprisoned for life." The first part only of this barbarous sentence seems to have been executed, and he was released in 1640.

1637

Story, The, of a stool. illus. (In: Bygone church life in Scotland. Edited by W. Andrews. London, 1899. 8°. p. 255-259.) **ZDVH**

1638

Church of Scotland. The Confession of Faith of the Kirk of Scotland. Subscribed by the Kings Maiestie and his Housholde, in the yeare of God 1580. With a designation of such Acts of Parliament, as are expedient, for justifying the Vnion, after mentioned. And subscribed by the Nobles, Barrons, Gentlemen, Burgesses, Ministers, and Commons, in the yeare of God 1638. [Quotations.] [Edinburgh?] Printed... 1638. 24 p. 4°. **Reserve**

—— The Scottish national covenant, Feb. 27, 1638. The confession of faith of the Kirk of Scotland, subscribed at first by the king's majesty and his household in 1580; thereafter by persons of all ranks in 1581... 16 p. (Old South leaflets. Boston, 1891. general series, no. 25.) *** R – Room 300**

Contains also The solemn league and covenant, p. 10-13.

—— Fac-simile of the national covenant of Scotland [for the burgh of Peebles, 1638], in its original form, with the autographs of the principal leading personages. Fr. Schenck, lith. Edinburgh. Edinburgh: J. Henderson & Co. [1847?] 1 sheet folded to 8°. boards. **Reserve**

1640

Maxwell, John, bishop of Killala. The epistle congratulatorie of Lysimachus Nicanor of the Societie of Jesu to the Covenanters in Scotland... [By John Maxwell.] n. p., 1640. 1 p.l., 78 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

1641

Gillespie, George. An assertion of the government of the Church of Scotland, in the points of ruling elders, and of the authority of presbyteries and synods. With a postscript, in answer to a treatise lately published against presbyterial government. Edinburgh: Robert Ogle and Oliver and Boyd, 1846. vii, (i)vi-vii, (1)10-78 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 93**

Reprinted from the edition of 1641.

Henderson, Alexander. The government and order of the Church of Scotland.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

[By Alexander Henderson.] Edinbrugh [sic]: Printed for James Bryson, 1641. 6 p.l., 68 p. 4°. **CI**

1643

Certain observations upon the new league or Covenant, as it was explained by a divine of the New Assembly, in a congregation at London... With a copy of the said Covenant. Bristoll: R. Harsell, 1643. 44 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. The answer of the Generall Assembly in Scotland, to the letter of some of their reverend brethren of the ministry in England... London: Henry Overton, 1643. Sept. 16. 5 p. 4°. **CP**

The letter is signed 'Arch. Johnson, cler. Eccles.'

Great Britain. — House of Commons. The covenant: with a narrative of the proceedings and solemn manner of taking it by the honourable House of Commons, and reverent Assembly of Divines the 25th day of September...also...Two speeches...the one by Philip Nye, the other by Alexander Hendersam [sic, Henderson]. London: Printed for Thomas Vnderhill, 1643. 1 p.l., 34 p. 4°. **Reserve**

This is the first London edition of the "Solemn league and covenant." The original was printed at Edinburgh in 1643.

D'Ootmoedighe svpplicatie vande gecommitteerde der generale kerckelicke vergaderinghe der Schotten tot Edenburgh gehouden den 14. Jany 1643. Aen syn koninckclycke majesteyt van Engelandt... overgheset nae d'Engelsche copye. Amsterdam: J. Broersz, 1643. 4 l. 4°. **ZWGF p.v. 29, no. 4**

1644

C., C. The Covenanter vindicated from periurie, wherein is fully cleared, that it's no perjury, for him to yet doubt, whether the classicall coercive Presbyterian government of churches, be jure divino; albeit hee hath taken the late National Covenant. Though this periurie be injuriously charged upon him in a ly-tell[d] by Adam Stevart in his...answer to the Coole Conference... London: Printed by T. Paine, 1644. 3 p.l., 90 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Coole, A, conference between the Scottish commissioners Cleared Reformation, and the Holland ministers Apologeticall Narration, brought together by a wellwiller of both. 1644. [London, 1644.] 18 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Langbaine, Gerard. A review of the Covenant, wherein the originall, grounds, means, matter, and ends of it are examined ... n.p., 1644. 6 p.l., 106 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Memorial, The, of the Presbyterians, exemplified in the Solemn League and Covenant, as it passed in England, Jan. 29, 1644, with the persons' names then present... London, 1706. 4 p.l., 56 p. 4°. **CI p.v. 60**

Nye, Philip. An exhortation to the taking of the Solemne League and Covenant, for reformation and defence of religion, the honour and happinesse of the king, and the peace and safety of the three kingdomes of England, Scotland, and Ireland. [By P. Nye.] [London, 1644.] 40 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

Prynne, William. Romes master-peece; or, The grand conspiracy of the Pope and his jesuited instruments, to extirpate the protestant religion, re-establish Popery, subvert lawes, liberties, peace, parliaments, by kindling a Civill war in Scotland...revealed out of conscience to Andreas ab Habernfeld...who discovered it to Sir William Boswell... He, under an oath of secresie, to the Arch-bishop of Canterbury (among whose papers it was...found by...Prynne...) London: Printed for M. Sparke, 1644. 3 p.l., 37 p. 2. ed. 4°. **Reserve**

Rutherfurd, Samuel. The due right of Presbyteries or, a peaceable plea for the government of the Church of Scotland... London: Printed by E. Griffin for R. Whittaker and A. Crook, 1644. 12 p.l., 1-484, 185-468 p. 4°. **Reserve**

The error in pagination is explained in a note at the end of the table of contents.

Steuart, Adam. An answer to a libell intituled, A coole conference betweene the cleered Reformation and the Apologeticall Narration, brought together by a Welwiller to both; wherein are cleerly refuted what ever he bringeth against the Reformation cleared... Imprinted at London, 1644. 3 p.l., 62 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Westminster Assembly of Divines. Reformation of Church-government in Scotland, cleered from some mistakes and prejudices, by the commissioners of the Generall Assembly of the Church of Scotland, now at London. [London:] Printed for R. Bostock, 1644. 1 p.l., 26 p. 4°. **CI** and **Reserve**

Williams, Roger. Qveries of highest consideration, proposed to Mr. Tho. Goodwin [and others] and to the Commissioners from the Generall Assembly (so called) of the Church of Scotland; vpon occasion of their late printed apologies for themselves and their churches... Presented to...the Houses of...Parlament. [By Roger Williams.] London: Imprinted in the yeare 1644. 3 p.l., 13 p. 4°. **Reserve**

1646

Parker, Henry. The Trojan horse of the presbyteriall government unbowelled.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

[By H. Parker.] n.p., 1646. 1 p.l., 22 p. 12°. **CI**

Gillespie, George, minister at Edinburgh. Aaron's rod blossoming. Or, The divine ordinance of church government vindicated, so as the present Erastian controversie concerning the distinction of civill and ecclesiastical government, excommunication, and suspension, is fully debated... London: Printed by E. G. for R. Whitaker, 1646. 32 p.l., 590 p. 4°. **Reserve**

With two autographs of Simon Bradstreet, governor of Massachusetts, 1679-1686 and from 1689-1692.

1647

Gillespie, George, minister at Edinburgh. One hundred and eleven propositions concerning the ministry and government of the church. Edinburgh: Robert Ogle and Oliver and Boyd, 1844. 23, 3 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 94**

Reprinted from the Edinburgh edition by Evan Tyler, 1647.

1648

Declaration, A, of the Parliament of Scotland to all his majesties good subjects of this kingdome; concerning their resolutions for religion, king and kingdoms; in pursuance of the ends of the covenant. [Signed, Alex. Gibson, Cler. Regist.] Edenburgh: E. Tyler, printer, 1648. 15 p. 8°. **CI p. box 1648 – S**

Solemn, A, acknowledgment of publick sins, and breaches of the Covenant...with two Acts of the Commission of the General Assembly...for renewing the Solemn League and Covenant... Together with an Act of the Committee of Estates...for renewing the League and Covenant. Edenburgh: Evan Tyler, and Reprinted at London for R. Bostock, 1648. 18 p. 4°. (12°.) **CI**

p. 9-18 misnumbered 7-16.

Testimony, A, to the truth of Jesus Christ, and to our solemn league and covenant; as also against the errours, heresies and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them... London: T. Underhill, 1648. 1 p.l., 38 p. 12°. **ZDV p.v. 3, no.15**

1649

Baillie, Robert. Ondersoeck van Doktor Brambels, gewesen bisschop van Londonderij in Irelant, waerschouwinge tegens de kercken-regeringe der Schotten, door R. B... Uijt het Engelsch... Vtrecht: J. van Waesberge, 1649. 10, 64 p. 4°. **ZWGM p.v. 10**

Bramhall, John. A faire warning, to take heed of the Scotish discipline, as being...injurious to the civill magistrate ... [By J. Bramhall.] [London?] 1649. 36 p. sq. 16°. **ZWGM p.v. 10**

Title-page mutilated.

—— Een schoone waerschouwinge, om sich voor de Schotsche Kerck-discipline te hoeden. Als zijnde meer dan eenighe andere, de civile overicheyt seer schadelijck, de onderdanen seer onderdruckende, ende haer beyden gansch verderffelijck... overgheset uyt het Engelsch. [By John Bramhall.] 's Gravenhaghe: S. Broun, 1649. 47 p. 4°. **ZWGM p.v. 10, no.2**

1651

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Causes of the Lord's wrath against Scotland, manifested in his late sad dispensations, whereunto is added a paper particularly holding forth the sins of the ministry. Agreed upon by the General Assembly, 1651. Edinburgh: R. Ogle & Oliver & Boyd, 1844. 46 p. 8°. **ZKB p.v. 2, no.7**

Reprinted from the edition of 1653.

1652

Irvine, Sir Alexander, of Drum. Protestation against the presbytery of Aberdeen. [1652.] (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1846. 4°. v. 3, p. 205-207.) † **CP**

Illustrates the relations of the Presbyterians with the Independents.

1661

Execution, The, of the Covenant, burnt by the common hangman Edward Dun, presbyter, May 22, 1661. Published for the use of Dr. B. and Mr. Notcros, and the rest of the rigid Presbyterians. n. p., n. d. 11½ x 6½ in. Broadside. **Reserve**

1671

Blundell, Odo. The state of the Catholic religion in the Hebrides in 1671. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1911. 8°. v. 36, p. 232-243.) *** DA**

1681

Declarations by the clergy and nobility of Scotland, and by the barons and commissioners of burghs, against the National Covenant, and the Solemn League and Covenant, Jul. 1681. 1 fac. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. v. 3, p. 379-385.) † **CP**

1685

Declaratie, De, en apologie der protestanten, dewelke nu in de wapenen zijn in het koninkrijk van Schotlandt. Vertaalt uit de Schotsche copye... n.p., 1685. 8 p. 4°. **CI p.v. 93**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Irving, Joseph. The drowned women of Wigton, a romance of the Covenant; suggested by Mr. Napier's "Memoirs of Dundee:" with a series of documents relating to the occurrence... Glasgow: Porteous & Hislop, 1862. iv, (1)6-34 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1515**

Stewart, Archibald, minister of Glasserton. History vindicated in the case of the Wigtown martyrs, Margaret Lauchlison and Margaret Wilson, drowned at Wigtown 11th May 1685; in answer to Mr. Mark Napier's "Case for the Crown, in re The Wigtown Martyrs proven to be myths," etc. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1867. 64 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 92**

1687

Eenige reflecties op sijn majesteyts proclamatie, van den 12. Febr. 1686/7 tot vryheyd van religie in Schotland, zijnde de voorsz. proclamatie, tot meerder bewijs, daar by gevoegd. n. p., 1687. 1 p.l., 10 p. 4°. **ZDV p.v. 4, no.5**

James II., king of Great Britain and Ireland. Proclamation [of protection to subjects of the Protestant religion]. June 28, 1687. Edinburgh: Heirs of A. Anderson, prtrs., 1687. 1 l. f°. (Scotland.-Crown.) **Reserve**

1689

Memorial, A, for his highness the Prince of Orange, in relation to the affairs of Scotland: together with the address of the Presbyterian party in that kingdom to his highness; and some observations on that address. By two persons of quality. London: Randal Taylor, 1689. 30 p. 8°. (4°.) **CI p.v. 77**

Park, Robert. The rights and liberties of the Church asserted and vindicated, against the pretended rights and usurpation of patronage. Edinburgh, 1689. 98 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22, no.10**

1690

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. The principal acts of the General Assembly...convened at Edinburgh, the 16th day of October, 1690. Collected and extracted from the records of the said assembly, by the clerk thereof. Edinburgh; London, reprinted: N. Ranew, 1692. 39 p. 12°. **ZWX**

Great Britain. — Secretary for Scotland. Church (Scotland) Bill. Return of extracts from acts of the parliaments of Scotland relating to the church...passed in the years 1690, 1693, and 1707... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1905. 6 p. f°. **†† ZWG**

Robertson, Joseph. Notice of an unpublished letter from General Mackay to the laird of Grant, dated at London, 4th December 1690, on the comparative strength of ecclesiastical parties in Scotland at the Revolution. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. 8°. v. 2, p. 336-338.) **CPA**

1691

Account, An, of the purging and planting of the congregation of Dalkeith. Containing I. The Copy of a late paper, intituled, Information for Mr. Alexander Heriot, &c. II. A Short relation of the Presbytery...their procedure in...sentencing...Mr. Heriot. III. An Answer to that paper, called Information [etc.]. Edinburgh: E. Mosman, 1691. 2 p.l., 48 p. 8°. (4°.) **CI p.v. 77**

1692

Monro, Alexander. An Apology for the Clergy of Scotland [written by Alexander Monro], chiefly oppos'd to the censures, calumnies, and accusations of a late presbyterian Vindicator [i. e., Gilbert Rule], in a letter to a friend... Together with a Postscript, relating to a...pamphlet [by George Ridpath (Will Laick, pseud.)] intituled, An Answer to the Scotch Presbyterian eloquence. Sept. 24, 1692. London: J. Hindmarsh, 1693. 2 p.l., 108 p. 8°. (4°.) **CI p.v. 77**

—— A letter to a friend, giving an account of all the Treaties that have been publish'd, with relation to the present persecution against the Church of Scotland. [By Alexander Monro.] London: J. Hindmarsh, 1692. 32 p. 8°. **CI p.v. 77**

Shields, Alexander. The History of Scotch-Presbytery: being an epitome of The Hind let loose, by Mr. S. With a preface by a Presbyter of the Church of Scotland. London: J. Hindmarsh, 1692. 3 p.l., 55 p. 8°. (4°.) **CI p.v. 77**

Vindication, A, of the Presbyterians in Scotland, from the malicious aspersions cast upon them in a late pamphlet, written by Sir George Mackenzie...intituled, A Vindication of the Government in Scotland during the reign of King Charles II., &c. By a Lover of Truth. London: Edward Golding, 1692. 1 p.l., 30 p. 8°. (4°.) **CI p.v. 77**

1693

Great Britain. — Secretary for Scotland. Church (Scotland) Bill. Return of extracts from acts of the parliaments of Scotland relating to the church...passed in the years 1690, 1693, and 1707... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1905. 6 p. f°. **†† ZWG**

Laick, W., pseud. of George Redpath or Ridpath. An Answer to the Scotch Pres-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

byterian eloquence: in Three parts... [Dedication signed Will Laick, i. e. pseudonym of George Redpath or Ridpath.] London: T. Anderson, 1693. 4 p.l., 80 p. 8°. (4°.) **CI p.v. 77**

Sage, John. An account of the late establishment of Presbyterian government by the Parliament of Scotland, anno 1690. Together with the methods by which it was settled, and the consequences of it: as also several publick Acts, speeches, pleadings...relating to the Church in that kingdom...a summary of the visitation of the universities there; in a fifth letter from a gentleman at Edinburgh [J. Sage] to his friend at London. London: J. Hindmarsh, 1693. 4 p.l., 100 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.12**

Scotch, The, Presbyterian eloquence; or, The foolishness of their teaching discovered from their books, sermons, and prayers; and some remarks on Mr. Rule's late Vindication of the Kirk. [Also, a Postscript. Dedication signed Jacob Curate, pseud.] London: Randal Taylor, 1693. 3 p.l., 104 p. 2. ed. 4°. **CI p.v. 77**

1695

Philopresbyter, Britannus, pseud. Presbyterial government described; or, A methodical synopsis of it, as it is professed and practized in the Church of Scotland. Gathered out of the Confessions of faith, and other public records of that church ... Edinburgh, 1695. 12 p. 4°. (8°.) **ZDV p.v. 1**

1699

Moncreif, John. A seasonable admonition and exhortation to some who seperate themselves from the communion of the Church of Scotland. Wherein is also discovered, that the things they complain of, are either false on the matter, or not sufficient to warrand a seperation. Unanimously agreed unto by the Commission of the General Assembly, December 9, 1698. [Signed Jo. Moncreif.] Edinburgh: G. Mosman, 1699. 27 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.3**

Proper, A, project for Scotland, to startle fools, and frighten knaves, but to make wise men happy, being a safe and easy remedy to cure our fears, and ease our minds. With the undoubted causes of God's wrath, and of the present national calamities. By a person neither unreasonably Cameronian, nor excessively Laodicean... n. p., 1699. 2 p.l., 5-78 p., 1 l. 4°. (8°.) **ZDV p.v. 1**

1700

Blundell, Dom Odo. Bishop Nicholson's visitation of the Highlands in 1700. (American Catholic quarterly review. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 35, p. 595-606.) *** DA**

Dickson, John. A copy of a letter by Mr. John Dickson, to a person a little before his death, who died in the year 1700. (In: A letter to a minister in the country ... n. p., 1727. 16°. in fours. p. 73-81.) **ZWV p.v. 1**

Seton, Sir William. The interest of Scotland, in three essays. Viz.: I. Of the true and original and indifferency of Church-government. II. Of the union of Scotland and England into one Monarchy. III. Of the present state of Scotland. [By Sir William Seton.] n.p., 1700. 4 p.l., 114 p. 16°. **CP**

1701

Grant, Sir Francis, Lord Cullen. A letter from *** a magistrate in the countrey, to *** his friend; giving a new historical account of designs, through the Christian world, for reforming manners therein; discovering, how its not the publick's fault that the laws against immoralities are not execute in Scotland...with which are intermixed some directions, for the orderly and successful carrying on, of this blessed enterprise; and there is added an abbreviate of some acts of the Assembly, Commission; Town Council of Edinburgh, &c. to this purpose. [By Sir Francis Grant.] Edinbvrgh: George Mosman, 1701. 22 p., 1 l. 4°. (8°.) **ZDV p.v. 1**

Hamilton, John. A sermon [on pleasing God] preached before...James, duke of Queensberry, &c....and the honourable Estates of Parliament... Sunday, the 24th day of November, 1700. Edinburgh: J. Vallange, 1701. 19 p. 4°. (12°.) **ZDV p.v. 1**

1703

Bannatyne, James. A letter from a Presbyterian minister in the countrey, to a member of Parliament, and also of the commission of the Church concerning toleration and patronages. [By James Bannatyne.] n. p., 1703. 19 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.15**

Cromarty (1. earl), George Mackenzie. A few brief and modest reflexions perswading a just indulgence to be granted to the Episcopal clergy and people, in Scotland. [By George Mackenzie.] n.p., 1703. 7 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.8**

Garden, George. The case of the Episcopal clergy, and of those of the Episcopal perswasion, consider'd, as to the granting them a toleration and indulgence. [By George Garden.] n. p., 1703. 40 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.13**

Grant, Sir Francis, Lord Cullen. An essay, for peace by union in judgement;

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

about church government in Scotland. In a letter from ****** [i. e., Sir Francis Grant] to his neighbour in the countrey. Edinburgh: Heirs and successors of A. Anderson, 1703. 21 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1**

Sage, John. Some remarks on the late letter from a gentleman in the city, to a minister in the countrey; and Mr. Williamson's sermon preached before the late General Assembly. In a letter, from a person in the countrey [i. e., John Sage], to his friend in the city. Edinburgh, 1703. 29 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.22**

Seton, Sir William. A continuation of A few brief and modest reflexions perswading a just indulgence to be granted to the Episcopal clergy and people in Scotland, together with a postscript vindicating the Episcopal doctrine of passive obedience, and the archbishop of Glasgow's sermon concerning it. [By Sir Wm. Seton.] n. p., 1703. 12 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.9**

Also ascribed to George Mackenzie, 1. earl of Cromarty.

Sutherland, Alexander. The practice and doctrine of the Presbyterian preachers about the sacrament of baptism, examined ... [By Alexander Sutherland.] [Edinburgh, 1703.] 19 p. 4°. **ZHE p.v. 7, no.15**

Title-page mutilated.

Webster, James. An essay upon toleration. By a sincere lover of the church and state [i.e., James Webster]. n. p., 1703. 24 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1**

Wyllie, Robert. Letter from a gentleman in the city, to a minister in the country. [By R. Wyllie.] n.p. [1703.] 21 p. 8°. **ZDV p. v. 1**

—— A short answer to a large paper, intituled, A continuation of brief and modest reflections, &c. [By R. Wyllie.] n. p. [1703.] 4 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1**

—— A short answer to a short paper, intituled, A few brief and modest reflections, perswading a just indulgence to be granted to the Episcopal clergy and people in Scotland. [By Robert Wyllie.] n. p., 1703. 8 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1, no.10**

1704

Webster, James. A discourse, demonstrating that the government of the Church, which is of divine right, is fixed, and not ambulatory. In answer to An essay for peace, by union in judgement, about church government in Scotland... Edinburgh: J. Reid, junior, 1704. 23 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 1**

1707

Case, The, of the Episcopal clergy of Scotland truly represented. 1707. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce...tracts... London, 1814. 4°. v. 12, p. 358-367.) † **C**

Great Britain. — Secretary for Scotland. Church (Scotland) Bill. Return of extracts from acts of the parliaments of Scotland relating to the church...passed in the years 1690, 1693, and 1707... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1905. 6 p. f°. †† **ZWG**

1711

Begg, James. History of the act of Queen Anne, 1711, restoring church patronage in Scotland. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. v. 4, p. 215-223, 248-260.) **ZWA**

1711-1712

Blackwell, Thomas. Letters from Professor Blackwell, and others, to John Ross of Arnage, provost of Aberdeen. 1711-1712. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1841. 4°. v. 1, p. 197-223.) † **CP**

See also editor's preface, p. 55-70.
The letters relate to the proposed re-introduction of church patronage and the Act of Toleration.

1715

Erskine, J. R. The position of Catholics in Scotland in 1715. (Dublin review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 133, p. 331-340.) * **DA**

Oldmixon, John. Memoirs of North Britain; taken from authentick writings, as well manuscript as printed, in which it is prov'd, that the Scots nation have always been zealous in the defence of the protestant religion and liberty... London: J. Baker & J. Graves, 1715. 5 p.l., vi, 289 p., 7 l. 12°. **ZWG**

1716

Few, A, remarks on an essay designed to expose the Reverend Mr. Simpson, prof. of theology in the University of Glasgow. By a Member of the church of Christ, and a preacher of the gospel... Edinburgh: J. Webster [1716]. 23 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 82**

Letter, A, to the right honourable the e —— of ——, concerning the oath of abjuration, as it relates to the Church of Scotland, in a bill now depending in parliament... [London:] Printed in the year 1716. 16 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 82**

1717

Mitchell, William, minister at Edinburgh. Diary. 1717. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. Aberdeen, 1841. 4°. v. 1, p. 227-253.) † **CP**

Relates to the proposed re-introduction of church patronage and the Act of Toleration.

1727

Currie, John. Jus populi divinum, or, The People's right to elect their pastors;

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

made evident by Scripture confirmed from antiquity [etc., etc.]. By A Minister of the Church of Scotland [i. e., John Currie]. Edinburgh: W. Brown, 1727. xvi, 164 p. 16°. **ZWGS p.v. 14**

Letter, A, to a minister in the country; asserting the national covenant, the solemn league and covenant, well warranted from the New Testament, and therefore lawful and perpetually binding. In answer to a late anonimous letter, holding them forth as having no ground or warrant from the New Testament... By a lover of the covenanted reformation, as a happy mean of conservation of truth and peace. n. p., 1727. 81(1) p. 16°. in fours. **ZWV p.v. 1, no.1**

Letter, A, wherein the Scriptural grounds and warrants for the Reformation of churches by way of covenant, are succinctly considered and cleared; in opposition to some, who, of late, have too boldly (and yet without censure) vented their heterodox notions against our solemn and sacred national covenants. By a Wellwisher to a covenanted Reformation. Edinburgh: Printed in the year 1727. 16 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 82**

1731

Bisset, John. Modern Erastianism unvailed: or, A Further survey of the right of Patronages. In which the rights of the church, and the privileges of its members...are cleared and vindicated from the unjust representations of a pamphlet intituled, "The Right of Patronages reconsidered." With an appendix, containing answers to some Questions moved upon occasion of the Overture of the General Assembly, 1731. By a Minister of the Church of Scotland [i. e., John Bisset]. Edinburgh: Thomas Lumisden and John Robertson, 1732. viii, 238, 48 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 14**

—— The right of patronages considered, and some of the antient and modern arguments for the exercise of that right in presenting to churches, surveyed. Together with remarks on an anonymous writ, industriously handed about...called, The case of patronage. [By John Bisset.] Edinburgh, 1731. 71 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 21**

Currie, John. Queries anent the Assembly's Overture, concerning the method of planting vacant churches, of the date May 14, 1731; in a letter to a member of the ensuing General Assembly. [Signed Jo. Currie.] n. t.-p. [Kinglassie, 1732.] 53 p. 16°. **ZWGS p.v. 14**

Logan, George. The publick testimony of above 1600 Christian people against the overture of the assembly 1731, made more publick and set in its due light. Being a full confutation of their arguments adduced for the divine right of popular elections. By the author of the Modest and humble inquiry. [By George Logan.] Edinburgh: Printed for G. Hamilton, 1733. 74 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 22, no.3**

1732

Angus and Mearns, Synod of. A warning and admonition by the Synod of Angus and Mearns, met at Dundee Octr. 21, 1732; against the undue accepting of presentations to parishes. With a preface and postscript by a private hand... n.p., 1733. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 2**

Gordon, Sir Thomas. The defection of the Church of Scotland from her Reformation-principles considered: being a protest by some members of the General Assembly of that Church against her Act pass'd the 15th of May 1732, anent the method of planting vacant churches. With an introduction and appendix... [By Sir Thomas Gordon.] Edinburgh: Printed by Thomas Lumisden and John Robertson, 1733. 80 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 21**

—— An Enquiry into the method of settling parishes, conform to the acts and practice of the Church of Scotland, from the Reformation to this present time. [By Sir Thomas Gordon.] Edinburgh: Printed, 1732. 91 p. 16°. **ZWGS p.v. 14**

Moncrieff, Alexander. The duty of contending for the faith. A sermon preached before the Provincial Synod of Perth and Stirling, at their meeting at Stirling, April, 1732. On Jude ver. 3... Edinburgh: Printed by R. Fleming and Company, 1732. 2 p.l., 44 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v 21**

Populi Suffragia: seu, Argumentum ex Actorum xvi, 23. Quo probatur, electionem præpositorum suorum ab Apostolis singulis Ecclesiis concessam [etc.]. Edinburgh: T. & W. Ruddimann, 1732. 72 p. 16°. **ZWGS p.v. 14**

1733

Mutual, A, negative to parish and presbytery in the election of a minister, in opposition to episcopacy on the one hand, and independency on the other. Instructed from both Books of Discipline. Containing also a reply to what the modest and humble enquirer has...advance[d] against the pamphlet, intituled, The defection of the Church of Scotland from her Reformation-principles, considered. By some members of the last Assembly who protested against the Act anent the method of planting vacant churches. Edinburgh: Printed by Thomas Lumisden and John Robertson, 1733. 78 p. 12°. **ZWGS p. v. 21**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1734

Observations upon church affairs, addressed to Principal Smith. [Signed X.Y.] Edinburgh, 1734. 38 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 432**

1737

Lindsay, George. Some observations on these two sermons of Doctor Wishart's [on Charity, and on the difference betwixt moral good and evil], which have given offence to the presbytery of Edinburgh. [By George Lindsay.] Edinburgh, 1737. 3 p.l., 46 p. 12°. **ZWGF p.v. 5**

1738

Wishart, William. Answers for W. Wishart...to the charge exhibited against him before the rev. synod of Lothian and Tweeddale, by...George Logan, Neil McVicar, James Walker, John Walker, and George Lindsay, of articles of error alleged to be contained in two sermons preached by him... Edinburgh: T. & W. Ruddimans, 1738. 62 p. 12°. **ZWGF p.v. 5**

1739

Serious, A, address to the Church of Scotland, with relation to the growth of deism and immorality: Examining some parts of their discipline and constitution. London: A. More, 1739. 42 p. 8°. **ZHFK p.v. 1**

1741

Society in Scotland, for Propagating Christian Knowledge. State of the society...giving a brief account of the condition of the Highlands and Islands of Scotland...and what the society has done, and have further in view, for their improvement... Edinburgh: R. Fleming, 1741. 75 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 750**

1742

Robe, James. Narrative of the revival of religion at Kilsyth, Cambuslang, and other places, in 1742. By the Rev. J. Robe. With an introductory essay by the Rev. Robert Buchanan. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1840. xxxvii p., 1 l., 295 p. 12°. (Select Christian authors, with introductory essays. no. 64.) **ZKY**

1744

Secession Church. Acts of the Associate Presbytery; viz. I. Act concerning the doctrine of grace... II. Act for renewing the National Covenant of Scotland, and the Solemn League and Covenant of the three nations... Edinburgh: T. W. & T. Ruddimans, printers, 1744. x, 11-128 p. 12°. **Stuart 3366**

1746

Great Britain. — Statutes. Anno regni Georgii II. regis...decimo nono. At the parliament begun...the first day of Dec., 1741...and...continued...to the seventeenth day of Oct., 1745... [An Act more effectually to prohibit and prevent pastors or ministers from officiating in Episcopal meeting-houses in Scotland, without duly qualifying themselves according to law...] Edinburgh: R. Watkins, 1746. 27 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 26**

1747

Currie, John. Plain reasons for new secession, whereby seceding Seceders returned to the Church of Scotland are vindicated; also the sinfulness and danger of being either the stated or occasional hearers of seceding brethren, is evidenced. In frank familiar dialogues between a Seceder...adhering to the Associate Presbyteries; a Seceder lately returned from them; a Seceder in suspense about returning; and one doubtful whether to leave the Established Church and join the Secession. Part 1 [-2]. By the Author of the Essay on Separation [John Currie]. Edinburgh: J. Paton, 1747. 4 p.l., 100, 56 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 82**

1748

Erskine, John. A fair and impartial account of the debate in the synod of Glasgow and Air, sixth October, 1748, anent employing Mr. Whitefield. [By John Erskine, D.D.] Edinburgh: T. Lumisden and Co., 1748. 1 p.l., 28 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 6**

Reasons, The, for augmenting ministers' stipends in Scotland, illustrated and inforced, with remarks on a pamphlet, intitled, The reasons for applying to the king and parliament examined; in a letter to a friend. By a sincere well-wisher to our happy Constitution in Church and State. Edinburgh: W. Sands, 1748. 1 p.l., 29 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1098**

1751

Detection, A, of some real and artificial errors in an impartial account of the rise, progress, and nature of the scheme for augmenting the livings of the Scots Clergy. By the author of the "Exposition of the reasons of dissent, &c." Edinburgh, 1751. 1 p.l., 72 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22, no.2**

Incomplete. All p. following p. 72 missing.

Report from the committee to whom the petition of the commissioners of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland; and also the petition of James, earl of Morton, and others, on behalf of themselves, and other noblemen, gentlemen, freeholders, and heretors, in Scotland;

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

was referred. [Edinburgh:] Printed in the year 1751. 64, 72 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 475**
p. after 64 missing.

1752

Address to the venerable Assembly of the Church of Scotland, more particularly to the presbyteries in the North Highlands and Islands, concerning the more frequent administration of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and proposing a method for it. By a Minister of that Church. Edinburgh: R. Fleming, printer, 1752. 34 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 89**

Hamilton, Gilbert. The disorders of a church, and their remedies; a sermon preached at the opening of the provincial synod of Lothian and Tweeddale, 1752. Edinburgh: Hamilton, Balfour & Neill, printers, 1752. 32 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 475**

Letter, A, from a gentleman in town to his friend in the country: containing a copy of some authentick papers relative to the conduct of the Presbytery of Dunfermline, in the affair of the settlement of Inverkeithing. Edinburgh: T. Lumisden and Co., 1752. 15 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 6**

Private judgment defended; or, The lawfulness and duty of refusing obedience to the highest of Church Judicatures when their commands are judged unlawful, asserted and vindicated... In sundry dialogues between Timotheus and Ireneus Senior. Edinburgh: T. Lumisden & Co., 1752. viii p., 1 l., 172 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 2**

1753

Maclaurin, John. The terms of Ministerial and Christian communion imposed on the Church of Scotland by a prevailing party in the General Assembly, in opposition to the great bulk both of office-bearers and private Christians, considered ...the reasons of the dissent from the Commission in March, 1752, are fairly examined: with an appendix relating to the new pamphlet [by Rev. J. Hyndman] call'd, A just view of the constitution of the Church of Scotland, &c. [By John Maclaurin.] Glasgow, 1753. xii, 140 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 6**

Potts, John. Seceding Presbyterianism delineated; in the case of Mr. John Potts; or, A protest against the seceding Presbytery of Edinburgh: and an appeal to the Protestant reformed churches, as to the whole process depending betwixt the said presbytery and Mr. Potts. Edinburgh: T. Lumisden and Co., 1753. xvi, 73 p. 12°. **ZWIF**

1754

Maclaurin, John. The nature of ecclesiastic government, and of the constitution of the Church of Scotland illustrated. Being a second conference on the terms of communion attempted to be imposed on the Church of Scotland by a prevailing party in the General Assembly. [By John Maclaurin.] Glasgow: J. Bryce and D. Paterson, 1754. xii, 152 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 6**

Secession Church. Act of the Associate Synod, at Edinburgh, April 18, 1754. Containing an assertion of some gospel truths; in opposition to Arminian errors... Edinburgh: J. Reed, 1754. 12 p. 12°. **Stuart 3366**

Wallace, Robert. The doctrine of passive obedience and non-resistance considered; with some observations on the necessity and advantages of the revolution in the year 1688. Published on occasion of Lord Dun's Friendly and familiar advices. Edinburgh: Hamilton, Balfour, and Neill, 1754. 1 p.l., 39 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 82**

Witherspoon, John. Ecclesiastical characteristics; or, The arcana of church policy. Being an humble attempt to open up the mystery of moderation. Wherein is shewn a plain and easy way of attaining to the character of a moderate man, as at present in repute in the Church of Scotland. [By John Witherspoon, D.D.] Glasgow, 1754. xii, 7-49 p. 2. ed. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 6**

—— —— New edition, with an introductory preface. Edinburgh: Reprinted by John Johnstone, 1842. xvii, (2)20-54 p. 8°. (Reprints of scarce tracts connected with the Church of Scotland. no. 1.) **ZWGF p.v. 37**

1759

Associate Presbytery. Act of the Associate Presbytery, for renewing the National Covenant of Scotland, and the Solemn League and Covenant of the three nations. Glasgow: J. Bryce, 1759. 55 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 652**

—— —— Edinburgh: Neill and Co., prtrs., 1789. 44 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 81**

1763

Church of Scotland. — General Kirk Sessions, Edinburgh. Minutes of the General Kirk Sessions of Edinburgh at their several Sederunts held anent the Town-Council of this city; their giving a Presentation to supply the present vacancy of a Minister. Edinburgh: W. Gray, 1763. 31 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 2**

Witherspoon, John. Ecclesiastical characteristics: or, The arcana of church policy. Being an humble attempt to open up the mystery of moderation; wherein is shewn a plain and easy way of attaining to the character of a moderate man, as

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

at present in repute in the Church of Scotland. [By John Witherspoon.] Edinburgh: printed in the year 1763. xii, (1)18-68 p. 5. ed. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 74**

1765

Oswald, J. Letters concerning the present state of the Church of Scotland and the consequent danger to religion and learning from the arbitrary and unconstitutional exercise of the law of patronage. [By J. Oswald.] Edinburgh: W. Gray, 1765. 49 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 429**

Witherspoon, John. The history of a corporation of servants, discovered a few years ago in the interior parts of South America. Containing some very surprising events, and extraordinary characters. Glasgow: John Gilmour, 1765. 76 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 29**

Satire on the abuses in the Church of Scotland.

—— —— London: Edward and Charles Dilly, 1765. 76 p. 8°. **ZWGF**

1766

Baine, James. Memoirs of modern church-reformation; or, The history of the General Assembly, 1766; and occasional reflections upon the proceedings of the said Assembly. With a brief account and vindication of the Presbytery of Relief. Edinburgh: W. Gray, 1766. 28 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 488**

Historical, An, account of the Seceders, in a letter to ****** chosen member for the ensuing General Assembly. From a real friend to the Church of Scotland. [Signed, Soph. Philander.] Edinburgh: Printed in the year 1766. 75 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 13**

Letters to a young Presbyterian divine. Edinburgh, 1766. 48 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 465**

Philopatris: or, The Committee of overtures. A Dialogue. Inscribed to a friend in the country. Edinburgh: Printed in the year 1766. 29 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 1076**

T., A., blacksmith, pseud. of John Witherspoon. A letter from a blacksmith, to the ministers and elders of the Kirk of Scotland: in which the manner of public worship in that Kirk is considered; its inconveniences and defects pointed out; and methods for removing them humbly proposed. [Signed by A. T., blacksmith.] Leith: A. Robertson, 1766. 128 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 1449**

Upper margin cropped.

1767

Kinnear, Thomas, and others. Reasons of protest, by three elders of the Associate Congregation of Edinburgh, against an act of the synod, at Edinburgh, April 9, 1767, exalting the Rev. Adam Gib to a supremacy over the said synod, and judicatories subordinate thereto; and debarring the said three elders, and a multitude of...members of the said congregation, from communion with the church, unless they approve of that act. [By Thomas Kinnear, Andrew Beatson, and Robert Morton.] Edinburgh: J. Reid, 1767. viii, 124 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 4**

Letter, A, to Messrs. T——s K——r, A——w B——n, and R——t M——n, occasioned by reading their pamphlet, entitled, Reasons of protest against the Associate Synod, for exalting the Revd. Mr. Adam Gib to a supremacy, &c... By a member of the present established church of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1767. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 14**

Narrative, A, of the case of a considerable number of the Associate Congregation of Edinburgh, who are debarred from sealing ordinances, because they cannot in conscience acquiesce in an act of the Associate Synod, of April 9, 1767. With a detection of some gross falsehoods and misrepresentations relating to them, advanced by the Rev. Mr. Adam Gib, in his Refuge of Lies... Edinburgh, 1768. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 14**

Remarks on a letter, pretended to be dated at St. Andrew's, October 26, 1767 and addressed to Mess. K——r, B——n, and M——n. Shewing the error, inconsistency, and gross absurdity of the letter-writer; and detecting the sinful...conduct of Mr. Gib and his Synod. By a Well-wisher to Mr. Gib. Edinburgh, 1768. 12 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 14**

1768

Drummond, William Abernethy, bishop of Edinburgh. Remarks upon the second part of principles political and religious ...in answer to Norman Sievwright... [By A. Drummond.] Edinburgh: J. Wilson, 1768. 36 p. 8°. **ZPWF**

Bound with: John Skinner, A letter to Norman Sievwright... Aberdeen [1768?]. 8°.

Gib, Adam. A refuge of lies sweeped away: in an answer to a most false and abusive libel lately published by Thomas Kinnear...Andrew Beatson...and Robert Morton...late elders in the Associate Congregation at Edinburgh... [By A. Gib.] Edinburgh: R. Fleming and A. Neill, 1768. xii, 13-194 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 14**

Moir, Andrew. The indictment, trial, and sentence of Mess. T[homa]s K[innea]r, A[ndre]w B[eatso]n, and R[ober]t M[orto]n, before the Associate Synod, at the instance of the Rev. Mr. Adam Gib. By a gentleman of the law [i. e., Andrew Moir]. Edinburgh: W. Gray, 1768. viii, 106 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 29**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Plain truth: or, Some reasons against a late decision of the Associate Synod, whereby a considerable number of Seceders in and about Edinburgh, who cannot in conscience acquiesce in said deed, are ...cast out of communion with the church in sealing ordinances. By and with the advice of those who are aggrieved. Edinburgh, 1768. 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 14**

Skinner, John. A letter to Norman Sievwright in vindication of the Episcopal clergy of Scotland from his charge of innovations in politics and religion... [By Rev. John Skinner.] Aberdeen: F. Douglas, prtr. [1768?] 140 p. 8°. **ZPWF**

1769

Crosbie, Andrew. Thoughts of a layman concerning patronage and presentations. [By Andrew Crosbie.] Edinburgh: W. Gray, 1769. iv, 52 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 465**

Essay, An, on the Secession. Being an attempt to delineate the character of that party, to decipher their conduct, and expose their sentiments... Edinburgh, 1769. 2 p.l., iv-v, 99 p. 16°. **ZWIF p. box 1**

Observations on the overture concerning patronage, with remarks on a late pamphlet entitled "Thoughts of a layman concerning patronage and presentation." Edinburgh, 1769. 63 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 465**

1770

Drummond, William Abernethy, bishop of Edinburgh. The rebuffer rebuffed; or, A vindication of the Remarks on the second part of principles political and religious, and of several ms. letters sent to the Reverend Mr. Sieveright, anno 1767. In answer to that gentleman's exceptions in his pamphlet, intitled, Miscellaneous tracts. No. 1. A rebuff. [By W. A. Drummond.] Edinburgh: W. Robertson & Tennent, 1770. 52 p. 8°.

1771

Extract, An, from a pamphlet entitled An humble acknowledgement of the sins of the ministry of Scotland. Published ...1732. Edinburgh, 1771. xii, 13-23 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 2**

Hall, Archibald. An appeal to the public: In four parts. Containing, Some general observations; A preface, wherein the nature and seasons of public covenanting are explained upon Scripture principles, in order to satisfy the scrupulous about the expediency of renewing our solemn covenants at present; A defence of solemn covenanting, in opposition to that preface, by the Rev. Mr. Adam Gib; and, A display of the spirit, principles, and fallacy of the said defence. Edinburgh: Gavin Alston [1771?]. 1 p.l., 95 p. 8°. **ZWHF p. v. 13**

—— An impartial survey of the religious clause in some burgess-oaths; of the constitution of the antiburgher-judicatures; and, of the censures inflicted on their brethren of the Burgher denomination. In three parts. With a preface; wherein the nature and seasons of public covenanting are explained upon Scripture-principles, in order to satisfy the scrupulous about the expediency of renewing our solemn covenants at present. Edinburgh: Wilson, Robertson, & Tennant [1771]. xxiv, 112 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 13**

1774

Thomson, John. Steadfastness in the faith explained and recommended. A sermon preached at Cumbernauld...4th July 1774, after the celebration of...the Lord's Supper; from I. Cor. xvi, 13... With an appendix enlarging the design of the sermon. Glasgow: J. Bryce, 1774. 39 p. 12°. **ZWIF p.v. 5**

1778

Short, A, view of the statutes at present in force in Scotland against popery: the nature of the bill proposed...for repealing these statutes; and some remarks showing the propriety and necessity of opposing such repeal... Edinburgh, 1778. 47 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 465**

2000 copies of this issue were printed for distribution gratis.

—— Edinburgh, 1779. 48 p. 8°. **ZMY p.v. 3**

This issue was intended for sale at sixpence a copy.

1779

Letter, A, to all opposers of the repeal of the penal laws against Papists in Scotland: wherein is proposed an effectual method of suppressing Popery, without touching the persons or property of Papists. Edinburgh: W. Gray, 1779. 23 p. 12°. **ZMY p.v. 3**

1780

Burn, James, minister at Forgan. A narrative of some of the proceedings of the last General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, met, at Edinburgh, May 25, 1780. In a letter to a friend. Edinburgh: William Gray, 1780. 1 p.l., 38 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 74**

1781

Letter, A, to all the friends of religion, their king, and country, in Scotland. Wherein is shewn, the unlawfulness of patronage in Scotland; the opposition it has met with in former times; the mischief that has attended it; and a method

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

whereby it may be removed for ever... Glasgow: John Bryce, 1781. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 2**

1782

Walker, David. A candid examination of the Rev. Mr. Hutchison's animadversions: wherein his objections to covenanting are answered... Glasgow: W. Smith, 1782. 178 p. 8°. **ZWIF**

1783

Logan, George. A continuation of the modest and humble inquiry concerning the right and power of electing and calling ministers to vacant churches... By a minister of the Church of Scotland [George Logan]. Edinburgh: G. Hamilton, 1783. 170 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 429**

Progress, The, and present state of the law of patronage in Scotland, from which it appears, that the people of Scotland have a constitutional right to demand a repeal of the act restoring patronages... Edinburgh: C. Denovan, 1783. x, 11-38, x p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

1784

Speech, A, addressed to the Provincial Synod of Glasgow and Ayr, met at Ayr, 14th April 1784. By one of the Members of that Court, upon Patronage. [Added, the letter referred to in the Speech.] Edinburgh: Printed, 1784. 1 p.l., 5-47 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 2**

1785

Witherspoon, John. A letter from a blacksmith, to the minsters and elders of the Church of Scotland; in which the manner of public worship in that Church is considered, its inconveniences and defects pointed out, and methods for the removing of them humbly proposed. [Signed: A. T. blacksmith, pseud. of Rev. John Witherspoon.] London printed: Reprinted by John Mycall in Newburyport [1785]. 72 p. 7. ed. 8°. **Reserve**

1788

Drummond, William Abernethy, bishop of Edinburgh. A letter...to the lay members of his diocese, April, 1788... Edinburgh, 1788. iv, 5-16 p. 8°. **CP p. box 5**

1789

Act, declaration and testimony: for the doctrine, worship, discipline and government of the Church of Scotland... By some ministers... With an introduction: containing the grounds of their associating into a Presbytery; and the reasons of their emitting this act and testimony. To which is added the declinature. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1789. xii, 13-108 p. 8°. **ZWG**

Associate Presbytery. Act of the Associate Presbytery, concerning the doctrine of grace...with an introduction... Edinburgh: Neill and Co., prtrs., 1789. viii, (1)10-68 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 81**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. Sketch of a plan for augmenting the livings of the ministers of the Established Church of Scotland, by means of the vacant stipends. With tables and illustrations, and a postscript. Edinburgh: J. Simpson, 1789. 1 p.l., 48 p. 4°. *** C p.v. 1084**

1790

General Associate Synod. An overture of an act, of the General Associate Synod in Scotland, concerning the sacramental test, and the duty and interest of Presbyterians in Scotland in reference to its repeal. Edinburgh: General Associate Synod, 1790. 2 p.l., 28 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1141**

Graham, William. A candid vindication of the Secession Church...in a letter to a clergyman. Newcastle: The Author, 1790. vi, 7-42 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. box 1**

Jamieson, John. Socinianism unmasked: in four letters to the lay-members of the Church of Scotland, and especially to those of the Collegiate Church of Ayr: occasioned by Dr. M'Gill's Practical essay on the death of Jesus Christ...to which are added, a letter to the doctor, and an humble address to the members of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland. By a Friend to truth [i. e., John Jamieson]. Edinburgh: W. Laing, 1790. 1 p.l., 168 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 81**

Lamont, David. Subscription of the Confession of Faith of the Church of Scotland, consistent with liberty of conscience; or, an attempt to vindicate it from the misrepresentations of those who maintain the contrary. Edinburgh: Printed for the Booksellers, 1790. vi, (1)10-69 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 7**

1792

Memorial, A, and remonstrance concerning the proceedings of the Synod of Glasgow and Ayr, and of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, in the cause of Dr. William M'Gill, one of the ministers of Ayr. By some members of the Church of Scotland, who took an active part in that prosecution. n. p., 1792. 87(1) p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 81**

Procedure, The, of our Church courts in the case of Dr. William McGill: with a complaint lately exhibited against him; and a narrative of the rise, progress and termination of a prosecution carried on against him before our Church Judicato-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

ries, by the Laity of Scotland: To which is added a conclusion, containing reflections on the defection of our Church Courts, &c., &c. By the Friends of Truth. [Ayr,] Printed, 1792. 1 p.l., xxiii, 170 p. 8°. **ZWVI p.v. 2**

Skinner, John, bishop of Aberdeen. A narrative of the proceedings relating to the bill...intituled an act for granting relief to pastors, ministers and lay persons, of the Episcopal communion in Scotland. By a member of their committee [i. e., John Skinner, bishop of Aberdeen]. Aberdeen, 1792. 32 p. 8°. **ZPWC p. box 1**

1793

Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland. — Constitutional Associate Presbytery. Act of the Associate Presbytery of Kirkcaldy, for a public fast. 1793. n. t.-p. 7 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

1794

Blake, Mark. A letter to the clergy of the Church of Scotland. London: D. I. Eaton, 1794. 36 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 200**

Gellatly, David. Relief procedure justly exhibited...and the charges of immorality by the Relief clergy, against Mr. David Gellatly...disproved...in opposition to a bundle of lies...entitled Clerical Gallantry... Edinburgh, 1794. 1 p.l., 94 p. 8°. **ZWVI p.v. 1**

1795

Reformed Presbyterian Church. Act of the Reformed Presbytery for a public fast, with summary of the causes thereof. [Glasgow, 1795.] 8 p. 12°. **Stuart 3034**

1796

Johnston, Robert. A letter to the clergy of the Church of Scotland, respecting their late political conduct. Glasgow: The Author, 1796. 41 p., 1 l. of errata. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 29**

Religious execrations: a Lent sermon. By an orthodox British Protestant. London: J. Johnson, 1796. iii-viii, 32 p. 8°. **CK p.v. 35**

Thomson, John. An address and warning to Seceders: wherein the present distracted state of Secession is laid open to view. Glasgow: The Author, 1796. 56 p. 12°. **ZWIF p.v. 5**

1797

Lawson, George. Considerations on the overture, lying before the Associate Synod, respecting some alterations in the formula concerning the power of the Civil magistrate in matters of religion... Edinburgh: J. Ritchie, 1797. 83 p. 3. ed. 12°. **ZKBK p.v. 2, no.5**

Thomson, John. A few strictures on a late publication by the Reverend George Lawson; entitled, Considerations on the overture lying before the Associate Synod, &c. Glasgow: The author, 1797. 20 p. 12°. **ZWIF p.v. 5**

1798

Thomson, John. An apology for Seceders, shewing, the propriety and consistency of their conduct, in opposing the plan carried on for overturning their principles, and in withdrawing from the ministry of their backsliding leaders. With a brief view of the similar conduct of the Antiburgher Synod in their defection from their professed zeal. Glasgow: The author, 1798. 40 p. 12°. **ZWIF p.v. 5**

1799

Associate Synod. An address of the Associate Synod, to the people under their charge, respecting the present differences on the subject of the preamble to the formula... Edinburgh: J. Ogle, 1799. iv, 27 p. 12°. **ZWIF p.v. 5**

General Associate Synod. Act of the General Associate Synod, concerning an acknowledgment of sins, profession of faith, and engagement to duties; adapted to the present time; together with an Act respecting the power of the civil magistrate in matters of religion. Edinburgh: A. Neill and Co., 1799. 32 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 78**

Testimony, A, to the original principles of the Secession, and against all apostacy therefrom; exhibiting their principles, and the ground of their offence at all such as are chargeable with said apostacy. By a society of Seceders in and about Glasgow. Glasgow: W. Paton, 1799. 16 p. 12°. **ZIF p.v. 5**

Thomson, George. Confession, covenants, and secession testimony, vindicated and defended... Glasgow: the author, 1799. 128 p. nar. 8°.

1800

Brown, William Laurence. Substance of a speech...in the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland...respecting the settlement, at Kingsbarns, of the Rev. Dr. Robert Arnot... Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1800. 51 p. nar. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Culbertson, Robert. A vindication of the principles of Seceders, upon the head of occasional communion; with answers to the principal objections... Edinburgh: J. Pillans & Sons, printers, 1800. 78 p. 12°. **Stuart 3035**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Haldane, Robert. Address to the public, concerning political opinions, and plans lately adopted to promote religion in Scotland, &c., &c. Edinburgh: J. Ritchie, printer, 1800. 1 p.l., 141, 38 p. 8°. **ZIY p.v. 45**

Hill, Rowland. A plea for union and for a free propagation of the Gospel. Being an answer to Dr. Jamieson's Remarks ...addressed to the Scots Society for Propagating the Gospel at Home. London: A. Paris, 1800. 2 p.l., viii, 9-91 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 8**

Peddie, James. A defence of the Associate Synod against the charge of sedition: addressed to William Porteous, D.D., in reply to his pamphlet, entitled "The new light examined"... Edinburgh: P. Hill and J. Ogle, 1800. 78 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 2**

Porteous, William. The new light examined: or, Observations on the proceedings of the Associate Synod against their own standards. Glasgow: D. Niven, 1800. 55 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 7**

1801

General Associate Synod. Testimony, agreed upon, and enacted, by the General Associate Synod, October 16, 1801. Edinburgh: J. Guthrie, 1801. 1 p.l., ii, 104 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 2**

—— —— Edinburgh: Adam Neill & Co., printers, 1802. ii, 104 p. 2. ed. 12°.

1803

Skinner, John. Primitive truth and order vindicated from modern misrepresentation: with a defence of Episcopacy, particularly that of Scotland, against an attack made on it, by the late Dr. Campbell of Aberdeen in his lectures on ecclesiastical history: and a concluding address. Aberdeen: printed by J. Chalmers & Co., 1803. 3 p.l., 5-545 p., 1 l. 4°. **ZKD**

Thomson, Andrew. A letter to the R-v-r-nd Pr-nc-p-l H-ll, on some of the proceedings of last G-n-r-l Ass-mbly of the Ch-rch of Sc-tl-nd. [By A. Thomson.] Edinburgh: printed by J. Pillans & Sons, 1803. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF**

1804

Robertson, Charles, and others. A brief narrative of the proceedings of the church, which meets in the Tabernacle of Perth, under the pastoral charge of Mr. R. Little, from 30th January to 27th February 1804 ... Edinburgh: the editors, 1804. 44 p. 16°.

Skinner, John. The duty of holding fast the doctrine of the gospel. A sermon, preached at a convocation of the bishops and clergy of the Scotch Episcopal Church, holden at Laurencekirk, in the county of Kincardine, on the 24th day of October, 1804... Aberdeen: J. Chalmers and Co., 1804. iv, (1)4-45 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 2**

1805

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of the proceedings and debate in the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, respecting the election of Mr. Leslie to the mathematical chair in the University of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1805. 1 p.l., v-xvi, 239 p. 8°. **STH p.v. 6**

—— —— Edinburgh: A. Constable and Co., 1806. xiv p., 1 l., (1)10-184 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 1307**

This edition has a supplement which does not appear in the first.
See also under Leslie in the section of biography.

Couper, James. Sermon and address, delivered August 11, 1805, to the West Stirlingshire Volunteer Legion, then upon permanent duty at Stirling. Glasgow: J. and A. Duncan, 1805. 28 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 78**

Ewing, Greville. An exposure of some things, contained in Mr. Brown's Vindication of Presbyterian church government, which seem calculated...to excite popular prejudice, and personal irritation. Glasgow: W. Lang, 1805. 1 p.l., 5, 18 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 8**

Jaffray, Robert. An essay on the reasons of secession from the national church of Scotland. Kilmarnock: H. & S. Crawford, 1805. 68 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 78**

Thomson, Andrew. A second letter to the Rev. Principal Hill, on some of the proceedings of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, held in 1803. [By Andrew Thomson.] Edinburgh: Mundell & Son, 1805. 85 p. 8°. **ZWGF**

1806

Copies of the National Covenant of Scotland, the Solemn League and Covenant, and, of the Bond hitherto used by Seceders in the renovation of our public national covenants: with a few explanatory notes. [Haddington: G. Miller, 1806?] 16 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

Haldane, James Alexander. Observations on Mr. Brown's Vindication of the Presbyterian form of church government, as professed in the standards of the Church of Scotland. With an appendix... Edinburgh: printed by J. Ritchie, 1806. 67 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 8**

Little, Robert. Remarks on Mr. Brown's Vindication of the Presbyterian form of church government, &c.; containing reflections on the present state of the Church

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

of Scotland. Edinburgh: Guthrie & Tait, 1806. 57 p. 12°. **ZEC** p.v. 90
Lacks all between title-page and p. 11.

Remarks upon the new deeds lately adopted in the Secession: being a paper, subscribed and given in to the Associated Session, Havannah-street, Glasgow, by some members of that congregation. Glasgow: D. Mackenzie, 1806. 16 p. 8°. **ZWIF** p.v. 3

Walker, James. The condition and duties of a tolerated church: a sermon, preached in Bishop Strachan's chapel, Dundee...9th February 1806; at the consecration of the Right Rev. Daniel Sandford, D.D., to the office of a bishop in the Scotch Episcopal Church. Edinburgh: S. Cheyne, 1806. xi, (1)14-67 p. 8°. **ZPWF** p.v. 2

1807

Allan, Alexander. The power of the civil magistrate in matters of religion, and the nature of religious covenanting, considered: being the substance of two remonstrances presented to the General Associate Synod...1804 and 1805, and of the answers to them, prepared by a committee. At the desire of the synod, collected and arranged, by Alexander Allan...a member of the committee. Edinburgh: J. Pillans & Sons, 1807. viii, 9-164 p. 8°. **ZWIF** p.v. 1

Chalmers, Robert. Address to the Associate Congregation of Haddington: shewing the departure from the reformation-principles of the Church of Scotland, and of the Secession, by the present General Associate Synod... Also, some remarks upon a pamphlet, by the Rev. Mr. Culbertson, entitled, "Consolation to the church." Edinburgh: Ogle & Aikman, 1807. 2 p.l., 140 p. 8°. **ZWIF** p.v. 1

Culbertson, Robert. Consolation to the church: in two discourses; together with an Address; delivered before the Associate Congregation of Haddington, Aug. 2, 1807, on occasion of the intimation of a sentence of the Associate Presbytery of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: Ogle & Aikman, 1807. iv, 5-52 p. 8°. **ZWIF** p.v. 1

Glasgow Presbytery. A statement of the proceedings of the Presbytery of Glasgow, relative to the use of an organ in St. Andrew's Church, in the public worship of God, on the 23d August 1807. Glasgow: W. Lang, 1808. xxiv, 270 p. 12°. **ZWGM**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. Remarks on a pamphlet, entitled, "Substance of Principal Hill's speech in the General Assembly, May 23, 1807, upon... Protestant establishment." Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1807. 26 p. 8°. *** C** p.v. 426

Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland. — Constitutional Associate Presbytery. Minutes of the Constitutional Associate Presbytery: containing the deed of constitution, with the reasons; and an act for a public fast. To which is subjoined an appendix, relative to some previous contendings with the General Associate Synod. Edinburgh: Ogle & Aikman, 1807. 1 p.l., 37 p. 8°. **ZWIF** p.v. 3

1808

Fisher, Alexander. The principles of the Reformed Presbytery, not the principles of the Church of Scotland, upon the head of magistracy, in a letter. Berwick: W. Gracie, 1808. 70 p. 8°. **ZWIF** p.v. 7

Fleming, Alexander. Answers to a statement of the proceedings of the Presbytery of Glasgow, relative to the use of an organ, &c...in the public worship of God. By the author of the two letters to the lord provost of Glasgow [A. Fleming]. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Co., 1808 99 (1) p. 8°. **ZWGM**
Bound with his: To the lord provost of Glasgow the two...letters are...addressed, on the subject of the organ... Glasgow, 1808. 8°.

—— To the lord provost of Glasgow, the two following letters are respectfully addressed, on the subject of the organ, which...was introduced into St. Andrews Church, Glasgow. To which are added, remarks on the Rev. J. Begg's Treatise on the use of organs. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Co., 1808. 81(1) p. 8°. **ZWGM**

Singers, William. A statement of the numbers, the duties, the families, and the livings of the clergy of Scotland. Edinburgh: printed by George Ramsay & Co., 1808. 71 p. 8°. **ZWGM** p.v. 7

1809

Haldane, Robert. Remarks on a late publication by Mr. Greville Ewing, entitled, Facts & documents, &c. Edinburgh: J. Ritchie, printer, 1809. 135(1) p. 8°. **ZDVH** p.v. 2

1811

Associate Presbytery of Perth *vs.* Robert Imrie. An exhibition of the libel presented, May, 1811, by...the Associate Presbytery of Perth against R. Imrie... for error of doctrine, with his answers to it, and the proof adduced on both sides. Perth: R. Morrison, prtr., 1811. 69 p. 16°. **ZWVI** p. box 1

Irvine, A. An inquiry into the discipline of the Church of Scotland, as founded in law, in order to ascertain the duty of the civil magistrate in enforcing that disci-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

pline, and the right of church-courts to call for his aid in doing so... Perth: printed by R. Morison, 1811. xi, (1)14-86 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 7**

Milne, James. The difference stated betwixt the Presbyterian establishment, and the Episcopal Church of Scotland. Aberdeen: D. Chalmers & Co., 1811. 80 p. new ed. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 2**

1812

Noble, Joshua. A report of the procedure adopted by the session of the Chapel of Ease, Glasgow, in an investigation of charges against John Craig, one of their elders; also, an analysis of the pretensions of certain persons... Written in answer to an anonymous and vindictive placard... Glasgow: the author, 1812. 16 p. 8°. **ZWVI p.v. 1**

1814

Balances: in which the remarks and strictures, by an old seceder, and a review of four pamphlets on secession within the Church, in the Edinburgh Christian instructor, are weighed against the speech and the lash, and are found wanting. Edinburgh: J. Robertson, 1814. v. p., 1 l., 182 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 66**

1815

Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland. — Constitutional Associate Presbytery. An act by the Constitutional Associate Presbytery, for a public thanksgiving, &c. 1815. [Edinburgh: G. Caw,] 1815. 12 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

1816

Cook, George. Substance of a speech, delivered in the General Assembly, 22. May 1816; containing an inquiry into the law and constitution of the Church of Scotland respecting residence and pluralities. Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1816. 113 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 4**

M'Gavin, James. A letter to the editors of the Christian herald, in answer to their review of the historical sketches of the Scots Old Independent and Inghamite Churches, and the correspondence which led to their union. To which is added the correspondence betwixt the author [i. e., James M'Gavin] and the editors. Paisley: J. Neilson, 1816. 26 p. 8°. **ZWIF p. box 1**

1817

Antidote, An, to the acid of Lucius' Letter to the Rev. Andrew Thomson... by an alkali. Edinburgh: J. Robinson, 1817. 1 p.l., 5-23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Candidus, pseud. of Henry Mayo. Observations on a letter by Lucius, to the Rev. Andrew Thomson. Edinburgh: Macredie, Skelly & Co., 1817. 1 p.l., 5-22 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Douglas, Neil. An address to the judges and jury, in a case of alleged sedition, on 26th May 1817, which was intended to be delivered before passing sentence. Glasgow: D. Mackenzie, printer, 1817. 40 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 2**

Lucius, pseud. A letter to the Rev. Andrew Thomson...on the respect due to national feeling, with...postscript. Edinburgh: D. Stevenson & Co., 1817. 22 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Scotus, pseud. of John Gibson. Strictures upon the letter of Lucius, to the Rev. Andrew Thomson, on the respect due to national feeling. Edinburgh: A. Jameson, 1817. 21 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

1818

Associate Synod. A statement of evidence that the Burgher Synod, generally called New Light, have abandoned the original principles of the Secession Church; in answer to a pamphlet lately published by them, in which the contrary is asserted. By a committee of the original Burgher Associate Synod. Glasgow: M. Ogle, 1818. 82 p. 8°. *** YIA p.v. 3**

Thomson, Andrew. Christianity and the Church of Scotland vindicated from the charge of priestcraft; a sermon preached May 22, 1818, before the Society ...for the Benefit of the Sons of the Clergy of the Established Church of Scotland...to which is added, An account of the objects and constitution of the society. Edinburgh: printed for the society, 1818. 2 p.l., 54, 10 p. 8°. **ZIY p.v. 40**

1819

Observations on the proposed union of seceders in Scotland. By a Seceder. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1819. 1 p.l., 36 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

On the state of religion in the Highlands of Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1819. 8°. v. 5, p. 136-147.) *** DA**

1820

Basis, The, calmly considered. A series of papers on important subjects, involved in the interesting question of union between the two synods. [no. I-VII.] Edinburgh: Ogle, Allardice, & Thomson, 1820. 2 p.l., 68 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 6**

Gleig, George. Correspondence...respecting an accusation lately published in a charge delivered to the clergy of the

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Episcopal communion of Brechin. Edinburgh: J. Hay & Co., printers, 1820. 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°. **ZPXF p.v. 1**

Jamieson, Hugh. The sentiments and conduct suited to Seceders in consequence of their union: a sermon. Edinburgh: William Oliphant, printer, 1820. 2 p.l., 39 p. 8°. **ZIY p.v. 42**

Key, A, not unnecessary to understand the basis of union of the United Secession Church as it is now approved by both synods. Edinburgh: Ogle, Allardice & Thomson, 1820. 3 p.l., 7-32 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 2**

Turnbull, Alexander. Addresses, delivered to the Associate Congregation, Campbell-street, Glasgow, on the proposed union between the two large bodies of the Secession Church. Glasgow: M. Ogle, W. Turnbull, J. Steven & Co., 1820. 56 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 2**

United Secession Church. Basis of union, agreed upon by the Associate and General Associate Synods, April 28, 1820; together with the draughts of a proposed formula for ordination, and of a summary of the principles of the Secession Church. Edinburgh: P. Neill, 1820. 1 p.l., 22 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 2**

1821

Case, The, as it is; or, A documented detail of the occurrences in the Perth cause, which seem to have imposed upon the judges in their conceiving of its merits. Addressed to the public, by the Associate Session of Perth. Edinburgh: Associate Session of Perth, 1821. 1 p.l., 70 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

Presbyterian Clergyman, A. A few observations on Dr. Chalmers's speech in the last General Assembly, in support of the Glasgow overture. (Edinburgh magazine and literary miscellany. Edinburgh, 1821. 8°. v. 8, p. 506-511.) *** DE**

Review of appendix to "The case as it is." n. t.-p. n. p. [1821?] 4 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

Vindex, pseud. Remarks on an act of the Constitutional Presbytery appointing a fast to be observed on the 13th of October, 1820. Edinburgh: David Brown, 1821. 32 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

1822

Examination, An, of the charges brought against the General Associate Synod, by those who separated from it on occasion of the union. By a member of the United Synod. Edinburgh: D. Brown, 1822. 34 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 2**

Examination, The, examined, or, A vindication of the charges brought against the Basis, by those members of the General Associate Synod, who adhere to their principles; in reply to a member of the United Synod. By a protester. Edinburgh: Thomsons Brothers, 1822. 1 p.l., 54 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 2**

Gleig, George, bishop of Brechin. Observations on some prevalent modes of contending for the faith once delivered to the saints. A charge, delivered in July, 1822, to the clergy of the Episcopal communion of Brechin. Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1822. 40 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 2**

Protesters, The, no separatists; or, A reply to the charge of separation, in a pamphlet, entitled, An examination of charges brought against the General Associate Synod, &c. By a member of the Associate Synod. Edinburgh: Thomsons Brothers, 1822. 68 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 2**

Spectator, A, pseud. Thoughts on a more intimate connection between the Established Church and Presbyterian Dissenters: in a letter to the Rev. Dr. Burns, Glasgow. Edinburgh: James L. Huie, 1822. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Stevenson, George. A plea for the covenanted Reformation, in Britain and Ireland. In three parts. Edinburgh: Thomsons Brothers, 1822. 2 p.l., 76 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 2**

1823

Chalmers, Thomas. A speech delivered before the synod of Glasgow and Ayr, on the 15th October 1823, in the case of Principal M'Farlane, on the subject of pluralities...with a preface, by S. MacGill, D.D. ... Glasgow: Chalmers & Collins, 1823. 22 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22**

Church of Scotland. — Synod of Glasgow and Ayr. Report of proceedings... in the case of Principal [Duncan] M'Farlane. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1823. 84 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 7**

Connell, Sir John, and J. Murray. Remarks, by the procurator and agent for the church, on an abstract of the law proceedings in the case of the manse of Aberdour, in Aberdeenshire. [Signed J. Connell, J. Murray.] Edinburgh: Waugh & Innes, 1823. 1 p.l., 41 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22, no.8**

1824

Bridges, James. An appeal to all classes on the subject of church patronage in Scotland, with a plan for its amendment. Glasgow: Chalmers & Collins, 1824. 40 p. 4°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Church of Scotland. State of the question respecting the seat rent of the

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

churches of the city of Edinburgh between the kirk sessions of the High Church, St. Andrew's Church...[and others] and the magistrates of Edinburgh...with an appendix. Edinburgh, 1824. 75 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Reformed Presbytery. A short account of the old Presbyterian dissenters, in Scotland, Ireland, and North America: comprehending also an abstract of their principles... Glasgow: Andrew Young, 1824. 39 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 7**

1825

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of the debate on the overtures anent the Union of offices. May, 1825 [and 1826]. Edinburgh: J. Lindsay & Co., 1825-26. 2 v. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 7**

—— A report of the proceedings of the General Assembly, 24th May 1825, relative to the presentation of the Rev. Thomas Nelson to the parish of Little Dunkeld. Edinburgh: J. Lindsay & Co., 1825. v. 91 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 7**

—— Statement as to the want of schools and catechists in the Highlands and islands. Edinburgh: D. Stevenson, 1825. 7 p. nar. 8°. *** C p.v. 1119**

Kurioikouphilos. Vox populi or, Patrons paid off by their successors in office, the Church Patronage Society. To which is added a prospectus of its principles and projects by Kurioikouphilos. Edinburgh: [W. Aitken, prtr.,] 1825. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20, no.7**

Presbyter, pseud. of James Bridges. Patronage the divine right of the people. [Signed Presbyter.] [Edinburgh? 1825?] 11 p. nar. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Thom, David. Memorial [submitted... to the presbytery of Glasgow, in the cause between John McCulloch, and others, and himself]. [Glasgow: Kuhl, Blackie & Co., printers, 1825.] 1 p.l., 30 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 457**

1826

Cuninghame, William. Remarks on a recent act of the kirk session of Stewarton, denying admission to the Lord's Supper to two members of the Wesleyan Methodists. Glasgow: M. Ogle, 1826. 24 p. 2. ed. 16°. **ZHF p.v. 2, no.5**

Fleming, Alexander. Letters to "An antipluralist;" showing the incompetency of church courts to entertain the question of pluralities: proving the union of teaching, in schools, colleges, and universities, with the ministration of religion, to be sanctioned by the word of God...and the practice of the church, from the Reformation downwards to this present hour. [By Alexander Fleming.] Edinburgh: Alexander Macredie, 1826. 68 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 33**

With presentation inscription: To Thomas Campbell, Esq., Lord Rector of the University of Glasgow, from his sincere and admiring friend, Alexander Fleming.

Jolly, Alexander. A friendly address to the Episcopalians of Scotland, on baptismal regeneration: shewing, that it is the doctrine of Scripture...and of the reformed Episcopal Church, as expressed in its liturgy... Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1826. 56 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Reply, A, to the arguments adduced by the Irish presbyter in his letter to the Inverary blacksmith. By the author of the letter to J. A. Haldane, Esq., on his sermon upon the late fires, the musical festival, &c. Edinburgh: J. Anderson, 1826. 22 p. 8°. (In: A. T., pseud. of J. Witherspoon, A letter from a blacksmith, to the ministers and elders of the Church of Scotland.) *** C p.v. 436, no.5**

T., A., blacksmith, pseud. of J. Witherspoon. A letter from a blacksmith, to the ministers and elders of the Church of Scotland; in which the manner of public worship in that church is considered, its conveniences and defects pointed out, and methods for removing them humbly proposed... [Signed A. T., blacksmith.] Fifth edition. [Together with:] A reply to the arguments adduced by the Irish presbyter in his letter to the Inverary blacksmith. By the author of the letter to J. A. Haldane, Esq., on his sermon upon the late fires, the musical festival, &c. Edinburgh: J. Anderson, 1826. iv, (1)6-39, 22 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 436, no.5**

1827

Account, An, of the present state of religion throughout the Highlands of Soctland... By a lay member of the Established Church. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, Brown & Wardlaw, 1827. vii, 112 p. nar. 8°. *** C p.v. 1119**

Cunningham, William. Dr. Cunningham on the church and church establishments. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1869-70. 8°. v. 4, p. 310-315, 354-359, 390-395, 483-489; v. 5, p. 18-24.) **ZWA**

Written in 1827, when he was twenty-two years of age. Published here for the first time.

1828

C., J. O. Remarks on the annuity-tax and seat-rents. Written for the committee of inhabitants, by J. O. C. Edinburgh: the committee, 1828. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22, no.1**

1830

Ballantyne, John. A comparison of established and dissenting churches. By a

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Dissenter [i. e., John Ballantyne]. Edinburgh: David Brown [1830?]. 108 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Glasgow and Ayr, Synod of. Report of a committee of the synod of Glasgow and Ayr on the right of provincial synods of the Church of Scotland to be regarded as incorporated bodies. 13th April 1830. Glasgow: W. Lang, 1830. 11 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 74**

Lewis, James. Defence of ecclesiastical establishments; in reply to the Rev. Andrew Marshall's letter to the Rev. Andrew Thomson, D.D. By the reviewer [James Lewis, D.D.]. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1830. 165 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 9**

Macindoe, Peter. A vindication of the Reformed Presbyterian Church in Scotland, from various charges preferred against her on the subject of civil government. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1830. 2 p.l., 57 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 18**

Repr.: Edinburgh Christian instructor, April-June, 1830.

Maclean, Hugh Baillie. An account of the whole proceedings in the case of the Rev. H. B. Maclean, before the presbytery of Irvine and the synod of Glasgow and Ayr. Irvine: E. Macquistan, 1830. 1 p.l., 78 p. 8°. **ZWVI p.v. 1**

Marshall, Andrew. A letter to the Rev. Andrew Thomson, D.D....occasioned by a review in the Edinburgh Christian instructor for August, 1829, on the subject of ecclesiastical establishments. Glasgow: M. Lochhead, 1830. 175 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 9**

Morison, George. State of the Church of Scotland in 1830 and 1840, contrasted... Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1840. 14 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 20**

1831

Appeal, An, to the ministers and churches of the various Christian denominations in Great Britain and Ireland, on the importance of unity; including a concise report of the mission of the "United Christian Church." Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1831. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Burns, Robert. Hints on ecclesiastical reform: addressed to the lay eldership of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Whyte and Co., 1831. 42 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1207**

Clark, Alexander. Rights of members of the Church of Scotland. A letter to the ministers and elders of the Established Church of Scotland. On the concurrence of the people who are in full communion with the church previous to the induction of parochial ministers. Inverness: printed by Alexander Fraser, 1831. 73(1) p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 7**

Punishment, On the, of the wicked; a sermon, preached by an eminent divine of the Church of Scotland, to his congregation. On the moral death of a reverend brother, and a few other ministers and elders, &c., of the city of Edinburgh, in a way unprecedented. Edinburgh: the author, 1831. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 29, no.11**

Speeches of the members of the presbytery of Stirling on giving judgment on the libel preferred by them against the Rev. Christopher Greig. Stirling: Journal Office, 1831. 38 p. 8°. **ZWVI p.v. 1**

Testimony of the United Associate Synod of the Secession Church. In two parts, historical and doctrinal. Edinburgh: United Associate Synod, 1831. vi, 202 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 6**

1832

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of the debate...on the overtures anent calls. 24th May 1832. Edinburgh: W. Whyte and Co., 1832. 3 p.l., vii-xii, 98 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

Dick, Andrew Coventry. Substance of a speech delivered at a meeting of evangelical dissenters of different denominations held at Edinburgh on 13th September 1832. [By A. C. Dick.] Edinburgh: J. Wardlaw, 1832. 18 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 4**

Edinburgh. — Inhabitants' Committee. Report of the sub-committee appointed by the Inhabitants' Committee to investigate the origin, progress, and present state of the various assessments in support of the ecclesiastical establishment of Edinburgh; with a recommendation for an immediate application to Parliament for the repeal of the annuity and impost taxes. Likewise an appendix, containing official statements relative thereto. Edinburgh: D. Lizars, 1832. 14, viii p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1140**

King, David. Examination of the equity and expediency of ecclesiastical establishments. [By David King.] Edinburgh: John Wardlaw, 1832. 42 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 80**

Published under the superintendence of the Voluntary Church Association.

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Wardlaw, 1832. 42 p. 2. ed. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 4**

Lorimer, John Gordon. Church establishments defended: being a review of the speeches, delivered in Dr. Beattie's chapel ...the 12th November 1832, by the leading men of the Voluntary Church Association.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

By A Churchman [Rev. J. G. Lorimer]. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1832. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 18**

—— —— Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1833. 32 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Nisbet, Alexander. The principles of ecclesiastical finance; deduced from an estimate of pensioned and self-supported churches. With a sermon on the principles and position of the Secession Church. Preached...March, 1832. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1834. 86 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1049**

Report of the speeches delivered in Gordon Street Church, Glasgow, at the formation of the Glasgow Voluntary Church Society, on Monday, 12th November 1832. Glasgow: W. Lang, 1832. 58 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 4**

Solemn, A, appeal on the subject of church communion and evangelical ordinances. By an ordained minister of the Church of Scotland... Glasgow: George Gallie, 1832. 139 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 68**

1833

Brown, Charles John. Church establishments defended, with special reference to the Church of Scotland. Glasgow: M. Ogle, 1833. 2 p.l., 236 p. 12°. **ZWGM**

Brown, John. Letter to the Rev. Dr. Chalmers...on the extent of the powers which ought to be vested in the people, in the settlement of ministers. Edinburgh: W. Whyte and Co., 1833. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

Bruce, John. A discourse, preached in the New North Church, Edinburgh, on... 29. Dec. 1833. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1834. iv, 5-24 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 484**

Calm answers to certain angry questions proposed to voluntary churchmen. Edinburgh: J. Wardlaw, 1833. 43 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 4**

Campbell, John, of Carbrook. The question of church patronage in Scotland, attempted to be rightly stated, and fairly considered; in a series of short essays, which originally appeared in the Edinburgh Advertiser. [By John Campbell, of Carbrook.] Edinburgh: Laing & Forbes, 1833. 2 p.l., 41 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Attributed also to William Penney, Lord Kinloch.

Careful, A, and strict inquiry into the pretensions and designs of Dr. Heugh; or, his "Considerations on civil establishments of Christianity," plainly discovered to be full of specimens of ignorance...and contradictory arguments...with...strictures on the...attempts of the dissenters... By a watchman. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1833. 48 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Church establishments indefensible, on the ground of their opposition to scripture, their tendency to substitute a form of godliness for real religion... By a member of the Church of Christ. Glasgow: George Gallie, 1833. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 38**

Church, The, of Scotland vindicated from the cavils of dissenters; with a postscript, containing strictures on Dr. Wardlaw's late sermon on civil establishments of Christianity. Edinburgh: William Whyte & Co., 1833. viii, 72 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 38**

Clason, Patrick. Considerations on the propriety of erecting the chapels of ease in the parish of St. Cuthbert into parish churches... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1833. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Collins, William. The Church of Scotland the poor man's church. [Glasgow: Glasgow Association for Promoting the Interests of the Church of Scotland [1833]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Cook, George. Substance of a speech... on the overtures relating to the appointment of ministers. Dundee: D. Hill, 1833. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Crawford, David. The interference of the civil magistrate with the religious concerns of his subjects concerned: a sermon, preached at the opening of the Relief Synod, May 13, 1833. Glasgow: John Reid & Co., 1833. 28 p. 8°. **ZIY p.v. 43**

Dunlop, Alexander. Speech delivered from the bar of the General Assembly on the 20th May 1833, in support of the petitions of certain ministers of chapels of ease to be admitted...as pastors of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1833. 30 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v 5**

Edinburgh. — Kirk Sessions: Committee of Lay Members. Report by the committee of the lay members... Edinburgh: J. & C. Muirhead, printers, 1833. 5, 11 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 458**

Fox, Francis. Convivium juvenile: or, A colloquy between Martin and Erasmus, anent ecclesiastical establishments and Voluntary Church Associations. With a preface and notes. Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., 1833. 44 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Full, A, report of the speeches against patronage in the Church of Scotland, delivered at the public meetings held in Glasgow and Edinburgh, on 14th November, and 2d December 1833. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1833. 2 p.l., 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Gibson, James. The principle of voluntary churches, and not the principle of an establishment, proved to be the real

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

origin of Romish and priestly domination. An historical essay. Glasgow: William Collins, 1833. 96 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 35**

Grant, Duncan. Modern voluntary churches incapable of defence, on account of their practical inefficiency, and uniform tendency to become not only compulsory, but also oppressively burdensome: and the established church defended, as efficient and scriptural. Elgin: A. C. Brander, 1833. 98 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 669**

Henderson, James. Strictures on a pamphlet, entitled "Voluntary church association, and their manifesto against establishments," considered. Edinburgh: J. Wardlaw, 1833. 47 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 4**

Historical sketch, illustrative of the law, civil and ecclesiastical, relative to church patronage in Scotland. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1833. 11 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 24**
Reprinted from the *Fife Journal.*

Historical, An, view of the state of church patronage in Scotland; with a summary of the arguments advanced in support of the various plans proposed for removing the evils of the present system. Edinburgh: John Waugh, 1833. 3 p.l., 39 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 24**

Inglis, John. A vindication of ecclesiastical establishments. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1833. viii, 254 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 38**

Knox, John, the younger, pseud. The first blast of the trumpet against the monstrous usurpation of church-patrons in Scotland. Edinburgh: Waugh & Innes, 1833. 2 p.l., iv, (1)6-44 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 21**

Lockhart, J., of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. A new exposure of the reverend leaders [i. e., Ralph Wardlaw, D. D., and others] of the Voluntary Church Associations, lately organized to oppose the established churches of the Empire, and particularly the Church of Scotland; in a letter... by Anglo-Scotus [i. e., J. Lockhart, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne]. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson, 1833. 58 p. 8°. **ZWHF p. box 1**

Lorimer, John Gordon. A second defence of church establishments: being a second review of the speeches, delivered in Dr. Beattie's chapel, on...12th November 1832, by the leading men of the Voluntary Church Association... By a churchman [i. e., Rev. J. G. Lorimer]. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1833. 71 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 38**

Lowrie, William. The whole question of ecclesiastical establishments stated and considered. [By William Lowrie.] Edinburgh: J. Wardlaw, 1833. 52 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 4**

McCrie, Thomas. What ought the General Assembly to do at the present crisis? Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood, 1833. 1 p.l., 58 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28** and **ZWIF p.v. 3**

McFarlan, Patrick. Thoughts on popular election, patronage, and calls; or, An examination of some of the modes of electing to the pastoral office. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1833. 27 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Mackray, William. A defence of civil establishments of religion, being the substance of several discourses in which the question is considered, particularly in its bearing on the history and prospects of the Church of Scotland, and on the Secession. Aberdeen: G. Clark & Son, 1833. 117 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

—— On the causes, influence, and prospects, of the secession, in connection with the prospects of the Church of Scotland. Glasgow: William Collins, 1833. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 35**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. A brief account of the constitution of the Established Church of Scotland; and of the questions concerning patronage and the secession. Revised and edited, with... preface, by Sir James Wellwood Moncreiff, bart. Edinburgh: R. Cadell, 1833. xiv, 113 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 7**

—— —— Edinburgh: Robert Cadell, 1833. xv, 112 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 24**

Murray, David. Statement made by the Rev. David Murray, one of the ministers of Dysart. [With, Second statement to the parishioners of Dysart. Cupar: Fife Herald Office, 1833.] 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 23, no.6**

Observations on patronage and calls. By a minister of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1833. 48 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

Our national church: what is the popular party to do? Edinburgh: J. Stillie, 1833. 2 p.l., 36 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Petition to the General Assembly claiming seats in the presbyteries for the ministers of chapels of ease, the Seceders, &c. [Edinburgh, 1833.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 23**

Question, The, of church patronage in Scotland, attempted to be rightly stated and fairly considered; in a series of short essays, which originally appeared in the Edinburgh Advertiser. Edinburgh: Laing and Forbes, 1833. 2 p.l., 41 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Remarks on the power of the civil magistrate in reference to religion. Glasgow: D. Robertson, 1833. 28 p. 8°. **ZIY p.v. 43**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Report of the speeches delivered in the Secession Church, Abbey Close, Paisley, at the formation of the Paisley Voluntary Church Association, on Monday, the 14th Jan. 1833. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1833. 82 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 4**

Review of objections to ecclesiastical establishments. Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., 1833. 1 p.l., 36 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Reprinted from the *Edinburgh Christian instructor,* February, 1833.

Scotus, pseud. An exposure of the sentiments and projects of the Voluntary Church Associations; in a letter to the reverend gentlemen who constitute them. Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., 1833. 1 p.l., 38 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

—— —— Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., 1833. 38 p. 3. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 384**

—— A second exposure of the sentiments and projects of the Voluntary Church Associations; in another letter to the reverend gentlemen by whom they are constituted... Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., 1833. 1 p.l., 34 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 484**

Speeches delivered at the public meeting held in St. George's Church, Glasgow, for the purpose of forming a society for promoting the interests of the Church of Scotland, Jan. 31, and Feb. 1, 1833. Glasgow: William Collins, 1833. 4,135 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 35**

Tawse, John. Report on the present state of the Society in Scotland for Propagating Christian Knowledge. 1833. Edinburgh, 1833.] 38 p., 1 l., 16 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Wardlaw, Ralph. Sermon. Civil establishments of Christianity tried by their only authoritative test, the word of God. Glasgow: A. Fullarton & Co., 1833. iv, 52 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

1834

Account of a meeting held at Arbroath, on the 16th April 1834, in defence of church establishments; with a full report of the speeches delivered on that occasion, by the Rev. Messrs. Stevenson, Meek, Whitson, Lee, Guthrie, and Muir. Arbroath: Wilson and Nichol, 1834. 96 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Adelphos, pseud. A letter to the Rev. D. Simpson...Aberdeen, on "The question of questions." Humbly submitted to the serious consideration of the Rev. Dr. Chalmers, the Rev. Dr. M'Crie, the Rev. Mr. Willis, and other evangelical supporters of church establishments. Aberdeen: John Davidson and Co., 1834. 28 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Anglo-Scotus, pseud. of J. Lockhart? A further exposure of the Reverend Dr. Ralph Wardlaw, his meeting-house, and his voluntary associates; in a letter addressed to him. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson, 1834. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

—— A new exposure of the reverend leaders of the Voluntary Church Associations...in a letter, containing eight demonstrations that they are a degenerate body ... With an appendix, containing...a reply to the Rev. Dr. Wardlaw's "Exposure exposed." Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson, 1834. iv, 5-69 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 484**

Balfour, Andrew. Speech delivered in the presbytery of Edinburgh on the subject of church patronage, April 30, 1834. [By Andrew Balfour.] [Edinburgh?] 1834. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Bryce, James? Aye or no? on the patronage question: a few words to the Church of Scotland. [By James Bryce?] Edinburgh: Alexander Macredie, 1834. 34 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 24**

Cook, George. A few plain observations on the enactment of the General Assembly, 1834, relating to patronage and calls... Edinburgh: Waugh and Innes, 1834. iv, (1)6-111 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Dundee Association for Promoting the Interests of the Church of Scotland. Speeches delivered at the public meeting of the Dundee Association for Promoting the Interests of the Church of Scotland... 1834. Published under the superintendence, and for the benefit of the Dundee Church Association. Dundee: A. Allardice & F. Shaw, 1834. 32 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 506**

Ensuing General Assembly. View of the constitution of the Church of Scotland as it regards her membership and eldership: taken from the standards and acts of Assembly... Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., 1834. 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 458**

Repr.: Christian instructor, January, 1834.

Esdaile, James. The voluntary church scheme without foundation in Scripture, reason, or common sense. With an examination of Mr. Young's reply to Mr. Esdaile's animadversions. Perth: J. Dewar, 1834. 1 p.l., 58 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Gray, Andrew. The chapel question considered, in a letter to the Rev. George Cook, D.D.... By the minister of a chapel of ease [i. e., Andrew Gray]. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1834. 50 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Letter to...James Abercromby on the ecclesiastical affairs of Edinburgh, by an old friend. Edinburgh: T. Rutherfoord, 1834. 14 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 458**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Letter to the lord provost of Edinburgh, on the seat rents of the city churches, &c. By a member of the presbytery of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1834. 26 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Lothian, Maurice. The expediency of a secure provision for the ministers of the gospel, a few suggestions for the improvement of the Established Church, and illustrations of voluntaryism. By a sincere friend of the people [i. e., Maurice Lothian]. Edinburgh: W. Whyte and Co., 1834. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

M'Clellan, John. The Veto Act, as vindicated in the General Assembly of 1834, wherein it was enacted as an interim law, and transmitted to presbyteries for their consideration. Edinburgh: John Anderson, 1840. 2 p.l., (1)6-16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

Maclure, David. A letter to Ralph Wardlaw, D.D., on the extraordinary position in which he at present stands before the public, by connecting himself with that degenerate race of Scotsmen who have, as it were, bound themselves...to destroy the venerable and beautiful fabric of the Church of Scotland. [Signed: David Maclure.] Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1834. 8 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Might, The, and mastery of the Established Church laid low: a review and refutation of the principal arguments of the Reverend Drs. Inglis and Chalmers, in vindication of ecclesiastical establishments. By various voluntary assailants. Edinburgh: J. Wardlaw, 1834. iv, 93 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 9**

More voluntary quackery detected; or, Remarks on a letter from Largs, and other matters. By a genuine Anti-burgher. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1834. 24 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

Proceedings of the meeting of the friends of the Church of Scotland, held in the Mid Parish Church, on Saturday, the 18th of October, 1834. Greenock: W. Johnston & Son, printers, 1834. 16 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 506**

Rights, The, and liberties of the church asserted and vindicated, against the pretended right and usurpation of patronage. Edited by James Kidd, D.D. Aberdeen: W. Collie, 1834. 1 p.l., v-vii, 86 p., 1 l. new ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

Scotus-Ignotus, pseud. Scotching performed on the first report of the Perthshire Voluntary Church Association. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1834. 18 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 28**

Short, A, account of the life and hardships of a Glasgow weaver; with his opinion upon the question at present in hot dispute between churchmen and voluntaries. Written by himself. Containing, also, Remarks, by David Maclure, printer. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1834. 16 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Thomson, Adam. Appeal from Scotland; or, The cry of a whole nation of dissenters, urging their claims to the redress of their grievances; a speech, addressed to...the lord chancellor of England, as judge in equity. By a Voluntary advocate [i. e., Rev. Adam Thomson, D.D.]. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1834. 80, 4 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Vindication of the principles of the Church of Scotland, in relation to questions presently agitated: an address, by the Associate Synod of Original Seceders. [Extracted by Robert Shaw.] Edinburgh: Guthrie & Tait [1834]. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Voluntaryism — a curious retrospect. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 203-209.) **ZWA**
On the deposition of Hugh Craig, elder, in 1834.

1835

Act appointing a day of humiliation. [Signed by John Lee.] [Edinburgh? 1835?] 8 p. 16°. **ZWG p. box 1**

Alexander, John. An essay on church government. By a Layman of the Church in Scotland [i. e., John Alexander]. Edinburgh: Thomas Stephen, 1835. x, (1)12-36 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

Allen, William. A letter to Dr. Chalmers...on the subject of a grant of public money to the Scotch Church. (In: J. A. Roebuck, Whigs and radicals... [London, 1835.] 8°. p. 5-11.) **CK p.v. 8**

Anglo-Scotus, pseud. The West of Scotland arch-voluntary; or, The Rev. Andrew Marshall, the Anti-burgher minister at Kirkintilloch, called to account, for his mendacious, dishonest, and impertinent lucubrations in the 24th number of the United Secession magazine. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson, 1835. 26 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Appeal, An, to the members of the Church of Scotland, and to the people of Scotland; and a call to address the General Assembly and the imperial Parliament of 1836. Aberdeen: P. Gray, 1835. 27 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

Black, Adam. The church its own enemy, being an answer to the pamphlets of the Rev. Dr. Chalmers; particularly to his aspersions on the Town-Council of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1835. iv, 60 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

—— —— Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1835. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Brewster, Patrick. The claims of the Church of Scotland to the support and affection of the people: a sermon preached in the Abbey Church of Paisley...23d July 1835. Paisley: Alex. Gardner, 1835. 28 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Brown, Charles J. Lecture on the duty of the state to endow the church, &c. Delivered at Edinburgh on the 23d of January 1835... Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1835. 26 p. 12°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

—— On the spiritual independence of the church, as distinguished from the separation of church and state. That a union may be formed between the church and the state without any sacrifice of the church's independence. That an establishment of the true religion does not imply the necessity of patronage; but on the contrary, if rightly constituted, forbids it.—That the Church of Scotland, while she has maintained her connection with the state, has at the same time asserted in her constitution and her standards, and struggled to preserve in her practice, her spiritual independence. Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 15 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 4.) **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Brown, Thomas. On the Church of Scotland as the church of the poor—the importance of endowments, for the purpose of securing, permanently and efficiently, the benefits of religious instruction and ministerial superintendence to the poor. Teinds—the efforts necessary for recovering the church's patrimony. Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 16 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 9.) **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Buchanan, Robert. On the nature and importance of the question at issue. Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 11 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 1.) **ZWGF p.v. 9**

—— Reply to an attack on the General Assembly's church accommodation circular. [Glasgow: W. Collins & Co., 1835.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

—— Speech delivered at a public meeting of the friends of the Church of Scotland...8th May 1835. [Glasgow: W. Collins & Co., 1835.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Burns, Robert. Lecture on religious endowments, delivered in the High Church of Paisley, on Monday evening, May 4th, 1835. With a historical vindication of new erections. London: James Burns, 1835. 24 p. 16°. **ZDV p.v. 11**

Published under the superintendence of the Church of Scotland Society of Paisley.

Case, The, of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland shortly considered, in an outline of its present application to government for additional endowment. Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1835. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 21**

Chalmers, Thomas. On the distinction between parochial and congregational, and between endowed and unendowed churches. Glasgow: W. Collins & Co. [1835.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Abridged from his *Churches and chapels.*

—— On the evils which the Established Church in Edinburgh has already suffered, and suffers still, in virtue of the seat-letting being in the hands of the magistrates... Edinburgh: J. Anderson, jun., 1835. iv, 5-90 p., 1 table. 4. ed. 12°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

—— Reply to the attempt to connect the cause of church accommodation with party politics. [Glasgow: W. Collins & Co., 1835.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Reprinted from the *Edinburgh Advertiser.*

Church of Scotland.—General Assembly. General Assembly's fast, containing the act and address. Edinburgh: Young Men's Association for Promoting the Interests of the Church of Scotland [1835]. 8 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 1130**

Churchman, A, pseud. A letter to the ...lord provost of the city of Edinburgh, on the question of church accommodation, and the necessity of an official document to satisfy the public on the subject. Edinburgh: John Anderson, jun., 1835. 12 p., 1 l. 16°. **ZDV p.v. 11**

Clark, W. B. Voluntary misrepresentation detected and exposed, in two letters, ddressed to the editor of the Scotsman and of the Scottish Congregational magazine. Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1835. 16 p. 16°. **ZDV p.v. 11**

Clason, Patrick. Strictures on the statement of the Central Board of Scottish Dissenters, in a series of letters to Bailie M'Laren. Letter 1 [-2]. Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1835. 43, 34 p. 16°. **ZDV p.v. 11**

Cook, George. A few plain observations on the enactment of the General Assembly, 1834, relating to patronage and calls ... Edinburgh: Waugh & Innes, 1835. 76 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

Cooke, Henry. Letter, &c. [A reply to Rev. Mr. Massie, by Henry Cooke.] [Belfast: Office of the Ulster Times, 1835?] 12 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

Dunlop, Alexander. Lecture on the union between church and state as it exists in Scotland. Delivered at Edinburgh on the 27th of March, 1835... Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1835. 45 p. 2. ed. 12°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Edinburgh Young Men's Church Association. First report, with the speeches, delivered at the annual meeting, held in St. Andrew's Church, on Thursday, the 12th November 1835. The speeches taken in shorthand by Mr. S. Macregor. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1835. 56 p. 16°.
ZDV p.v. 11

Published under the superintendence of "The Edinburgh Association for Promoting the Interests of the Church of Scotland."

Fleming, Alexander. The reviewer reviewed; being a criticism on the articles inserted in nos. x, xii, and xiii of the Church of Scotland magazine, which attempted to impugn the Rev. Dr. Cook's pamphlet on calls. Glasgow: W. R. McPhun, 1835. 1 p.l., 28 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Gibson, James. On the tendency of the voluntary principle to make the church either a slave or a tyrant, as illustrated by ecclesiastical history; with an answer to the objection, that the establishment principle interferes with the private rights of conscience, and necessarily leads to injustice and persecution. Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 24 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 6.)
ZWGF p.v. 9

—— The poor man's enemies exposed; being a plain statement of matters of fact, principally for the consideration of the poor themselves. [Glasgow: W. Collins & Co., 1835.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Hawkins, J. W. Narrative of proceedings in the parish of Dunnichen, relative to the appointment of an assistant to the minister of that parish. Edinburgh: John Lindsay & Co., 1835. 57 p. 8°.
ZWGF p.v. 23

Hewley, On the, charities, and the state of the Presbyterian churches in England; with remarks on the expediency of forming a closer connection than now subsists between these and the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. Balfour and Co., 1835. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 74**

Extracted from no. xxiv of the *Presbyterian review.*

Lectures on the church establishment controversy, and subjects connected with it, delivered in Glasgow, at the request of "The Glasgow Association for Promoting the Interests of the Church of Scotland." Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 11 pamphlets. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 9**

1. Buchanan (R.) On the nature and importance of the question at issue. 11 p.
2. Smyth (J.) On the scriptural argument for civil establishments of religion... 11 p.
3. Willis (M.) Specific application of the scripture argument to the doctrine of national responsibility...the duty of Christian covenanting. 15 p.
4. Brown (C. J.) On the spiritual independence of the church, as distinguished from the separation of church and state... 15 p.
5. Lorimer (J. G.) On the doctrine held by the Protestant churches on the question of civil establishments of religion... 16 p.
6. Gibson (J.) On the tendency of the voluntary principle to make the church either a slave or a tyrant, as illustrated by ecclesiastical history... 24 p.
7. Turner (A.) A summary of the evidence which America has furnished in the controversy. 16 p.
8. McCorkle (R.) On the parochial system of the Church of Scotland as essential to the Christianization of the country... 24 p.
9. Brown (T.) On the Church of Scotland as the church of the poor — the importance of endowments... 16 p.
10. McCorkle (R.) On the history of patronage, and its evils... 16 p.
11. Paterson (N.) Who would gain by the destruction of the Established Church? 20 p.

Lorimer, John Gordon. On the doctrine held by the Protestant churches on the question of civil establishments of religion...during successive periods. The rise and progress of voluntary church principles, especially in the Secession Church, with an analysis of their demoralizing effects in the present day. The difference between the principles of modern voluntaries, and voluntary liberality in support of religion. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1835. 16 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 5.) **ZWGF p.v. 28**

—— The poor man's church defended; or, Popular objections answered. [Glasgow: W. Collins & Co., 1835?] 4 p. 8°.
ZWGF p.v. 9

M'Corkle, Robert. On the history of patronage, and its evils, showing it to be a main cause of the defections in the Church of Scotland. Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 16 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 10.)
ZWGF p.v. 9

—— On the parochial system of the Church of Scotland as essential to the Christianization of the country — its effects in the best periods of the church — the departure from this system a leading cause of the spiritual ignorance and infidelity of the present day. The necessity of...making the churches and the schools, in connection with the establishment, coextensive with the population. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1835. 24 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 8.)
ZWGF p.v. 28

MacFarlan, Patrick. Letter to the people of Scotland, in answer to the "Statement by the Central Board for vindicating the rights of dissenters." Edinburgh: J. Anderson, Jun., 1835. 20 p. 8°.
ZWGF p.v. 28

—— The testimony of Jesus to the truth; or, The first principles of religious establishments: a sermon preached at the opening of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, on the 21st...May 1835. Edinburgh: William Whyte & Co., 1835. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Macfarlane, Hugh. A statistical account of the income and expenditure of the Established Church in Paisley, for the last hundred years; being a refutation of the "Statement" put forth by the Rev. J. Macnaughtan...on that subject. Paisley: A. Gardner, printer, 1835. 50 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Mackenzie, Mungo Campbell, and J. Robson. Correspondence between the Rev. M. C. Mackenzie and the Rev. J. Robson. Edinburgh: R. Marshall, 1835. 35 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

Macnaughtan, John. A statement of the actual income and expenditure of the Established Church in the burgh of Paisley; with remarks. Paisley: A. Gardner [1835]. 24 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Manson, Thomas. Question of the return of Original Seceders to the fellowship of the Established Church of Scotland considered: with an appendix. Edinburgh: Wm. Whyte and Co., 1835. 1 p.l., 72 p. 8°. **ZWIF p.v. 3**

Mentor, pseud. A letter to the Honourable Lord Moncreiff, respecting two acts of the General Assembly of 1834 — namely, on "Calls" and "Chapels of ease," with observations on their competency, &c. [Signed Mentor.] Edinburgh: W. Hunter, 1835. 1 p.l., 18 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Musselburgensis, pseud. A letter to Baillie Smart, of Musselburgh, upon his inconsistency in presiding at a Voluntary meeting lately held in that place, together with strictures on the petition agreed to at that meeting. Edinburgh: Bishop and Co., 1835. 40 p. 16°. **ZDV p.v. 11**

Paterson, Nathaniel. Who would gain by the destruction of the Established Church? Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 20 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 11.) **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Rae, William. The dissenters and voluntary churchmen; or, Reflections on the principles and conduct of the voluntaries. By a probationer of the Church of Scotland [i. e., Wm. Rae]. Edinburgh: Waugh & Innes, 1835. 2 p.l., 5-81 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

Relief Presbytery. Report of the meetings of the Relief Presbytery, to take under consideration charges against the Rev. Mr. Smith, of that connection, supposed to be under the influence of anti-voluntary principles, &c. Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 16 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Report of speeches delivered at a public meeting of the friends of the Established Church of Scotland, desirous of obtaining, through the aid of the state, an extension of the means of religious instruction and parochial superintendence, held in the Assembly Rooms, Wednesday, April 15, 1835. Taken in short-hand by Mr. S. Macgregor. Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1835. 1 p.l., 44 p. 16°. **ZDV p.v. 11**

Saint Cuthbert, parish, Edinburgh. — Committee of Heritors. Statement of the question between the heritors of the parish of St. Cuthberts, or Westkirk, and the kirk-session of that parish... Edinburgh: the managers, 1835. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Scottish Central Board for Vindicating the Rights of Dissenters. Statement relative to church accommodation in Scotland; in answer to the representations in the circular of the moderator of the General Assembly, &c. Edinburgh: J. Wardlaw, 1835. 20 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 632**

Smyth, John. On the scriptural argument for civil establishments of religion — proving the lawfulness and the duty of the civil magistrate's supporting the true religion in his official capacity, and refuting the objections that have been urged from Scripture. The iniquity of endowing all sects of religion, with a reference especially to the endowment of popery. Glasgow: William Collins. 1835. 11 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 2.) **ZWGF p.v. 9**

Statement of the causes which led to the dissolution of the late Berwickshire Auxiliary Bible Society. By a majority of the directors. Edinburgh: A. Balfour & Co., 1835. 40 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 74**

Thomson, Adam. The church and the voluntaries: two letters addressed to George Buchan of Kelloe, occasioned by the attacks made from the hustings at Greenlaw, against voluntary churches and their supporters, by him and Sir Hugh P. H. Campbell, bart., on Tuesday 13th, and Monday 19th January 1835. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1835. 64 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

United Associate Synod. Report of the deputation appointed by the United Associate Synod, to present a memorial to His Majesty's government on church accommodation and endowments in Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant and Son, 1835. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Published by order of the synod.

Willis, Michael. Specific application of the scripture argument to the doctrine of national responsibility; the qualifications necessary in Christian rules; the duty of national covenanting. Glasgow: William Collins, 1835. 15 p. 8°. (Lectures on church establishments. Lecture 3.) **ZWGF p.v. 9**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1836

Chalmers, Thomas. An attempt to point out the duty which the church owes to the people of Scotland; and more especially to settle the question of precedency between these two objects, the work that should be done, and the payment that should be made for the doing of it; being the argument on chapel bonds. Edinburgh: John Anderson, 1836. 43(1) p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 84**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of the committee appointed by the last General Assembly, to inquire into the present state of popery in Scotland. [Edinburgh, 1836.] n. t.-p. 7 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 74**

—— Report of the statistical sub-committee of the General Assembly's Church Extension Committee. [Edinburgh, 1836.] 20 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 17**

Churchman, A, pseud. A hint to the voluntaries in reference to the honesty and candour of their champion, the Rev. Andrew Nicol. [Glasgow, 1836?] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Collins, William. Statistics of the church accommodation of Glasgow, Barony, and Gorbals, presented to the royal commissioners appointed to inquire into the means of religious instruction...afforded to the people of Scotland...in behalf of the Glasgow Church Building Society... Glasgow: W. Collins, 1836. 68 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 21**

Cooke, Henry. A letter...to the Rev. Dr. Ritchie, Edinburgh, in answer to Dr. Ritchie's challenge. [Edinburgh:] Waugh & Innes [1836]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

Edinburgh. — Town Council. Report by the Lord Provost's Committee...regarding the probable future value of the revenues of the city clergy, with...relative documents. Edinburgh: T. Allan & Co., printers, 1836. 17, 3-19 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 458**

Grierson, Thomas. Ten letters on the subject of church patronage. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1836. 36 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 48**

Leckie, Charles. The reviewer reviewed ...being an exposure of "The gross inaccuracies of" Mr. Harvey's review of the report of the Barrhead voluntary discussion. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1836. 16 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

—— Voluntaryism weighed in the balance of the sanctuary, and found wanting; or, Strictures upon two sermons by the Rev. Mr. Bruce of Newmilns, and a lecture by the Rev. Mr. Tait. Glasgow: P. Salmon, 1836. vi, 5-88 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

Lee, John. Evidence of the Rev. John Lee, D.D., minister of the Old Church, Edinburgh, before the Commission of Religious Instruction, Scotland, in February and March, 1836... Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1837. 21 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

Macindoe, Peter. Christ's headship over all things to the church: a discourse delivered at the opening of the Reformed Presbyterian Synod, Glasgow, April 18, 1836. Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson, 1836. 30 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 10**

Maclaren, Duncan. History of the resistance to the annuity tax, and of the origin and application of seat rents for payment of ministers' stipends. From authentic documents. With the memorial of the ministers to His Majesty's government. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1836. viii, 9-144 p. 3. ed. 12°. *** C p.v. 1062**

Shanks, Robert. Some causes of Protestant alarm stated; and the speeches of the Hon. Lord Moncreiff, and the Rev. Principal Dewar, delivered in the General Assembly, on popery, dissected. In a letter to his lordship. Edinburgh: Waugh and Innes, 1836. 47 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 84**

Thomson, Adam. The claims of dissenters on the government of the country: a letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount Melbourne... Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1836. 135 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 18**

U., U. The arithmetic and arguments of compulsories examined, in reply to a pamphlet by Wm. Collins, entitled "Statistics of the church accommodation of Glasgow, Barony, and Gorbals." Glasgow: John Reid & Co., 1836. 64 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 21**

1837

Bell, Robert. Observations on the conference of the Rev. Thomas Chalmers with certain ministers and elders of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1837. 34 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 23**

—— —— Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1837. 34 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 27**

Brown, John. Documents respecting the Rev. Dr. John Brown's opposition to the payment of the annuity tax. Edinburgh: R. Marshall, 1837. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Bruce, John. A testimony and remonstrance regarding the moderatorship of next General Assembly. To which are added the declarations of several individuals...present during the delivery of Dr. Lee's evidence... Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1837. 1 p.l., 17 (misnumbered 19) p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 24**

—— —— Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1837. 17 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 23**

—— —— Edinburgh: William Whyte & Co., 1837. 17 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 40**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Chalmers, Thomas. A conference with certain ministers and elders of the Church of Scotland, on the subject of the moderatorship of the next General Assembly; to which is added, An address on the same subject, to the church at large. Glasgow: William Collins, 1837. 36 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 40**

—— —— [With Supplement.] Glasgow: W. Collins, 1837. 67 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 23**

—— —— Glasgow: W. Collins, 1837. 67 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 24**

—— —— [Supplement lacking.] Glasgow: W. Collins, 1837. 36 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 27**

—— Supplement to his late pamphlet on the subject of the moderatorship of the next General Assembly. Glasgow: William Collins, 1837. 37-67 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 27**

Cooke, Henry. A second letter...to the Rev. John Ritchie, D. D., in reply to his second challenge. Edinburgh: J. Anderson, 1837. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

Cumming, John. An apology for the Church of Scotland; or, An explanation of its constitution and character. London: F. Baisler, 1837. 35 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Cunningham, William. Reply to the Statement of certain ministers and elders, published in answer to Dr. Chalmers's "Conference" on the subject of the moderatorship of the next General Assembly. Edinburgh: J. Lindsay & Co., 1837. 2 p.l., 49 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 23**

—— Edinburgh: John Lindsay & Co., 1837. 2 p.l., 49 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 40**

Defence, A, of the ministers of the Church of Scotland against the charge of political partisanship, and their duty in the present crisis... By a minister of the Established Church. Edinburgh: Fraser & Co., 1837. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 27**

Edinburgh. — Town Council. Report by the Lord Provost's Committee...regarding the probable future value of the revenues of the city clergy; with an appendix of relative documents. Edinburgh: T. Allan & Co., printers, 1837. 18, 20 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 458**

Ewing, James C. Remarks on Lord Moncreiff's interlocutor and note in the Campbelton case. Glasgow: John Symington and Co., 1837. 36 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Leckie, Charles. An exposure of Dr. John Ritchie's notice of the author, in his pamphlet to Dr. Cook. Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1837. 16 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

Lee, John. Dr. Lee's refutation of the charges brought against him by the Rev. Dr. Chalmers and others, in reference to the question of church extension and university education. Part 1. With an appendix, containing the evidence of Dr. Lee before the commissioners of religious instruction. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1837. 107, 21 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 27**

—— Dr. Lee's additional refutation of the charges brought against him by the Rev. Dr. Chalmers and others, in reference to the questions on church extension and university education. Part 2. Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1837. 21 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 20**

Moncreiff, Sir James Wellwood. A word more on the moderatorship; in a letter to the Rev. William Cunningham ... By a Bystander [i. e., Sir J. W. Moncreiff]. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1837. 54 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 40**

Monypenny, David. The claims of the Established Church of Scotland on the country, to promote its extension, in the present crisis, considered and enforced on legal and constitutional principles... Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co. [1837?] 84 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 23**

Moscrip, George, and others. Reunion of Seceders with the Church of Scotland defended, in speeches...Glasgow, September, 1837. By George Moscrip, John Anderson and James Stark. Greenock: A. M'Iver, 1837. 36 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

Presbyterian Church, Edinburgh. — City Elders. Report by a committee of city elders regarding the proposal for a commutation of the annuity tax...for support of the Edinburgh clergy. [Edinburgh: J. & C. Muirhead, 1837.] 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Smith, James. An exposition of the principles of the Relief Church, and of the proceedings of the Relief Synod in the Campbeltown case... Edinburgh: W. Whyte and Company, 1837. 104 p. 8°. **ZWIF**

Statement in answer to the Rev. Dr. Chalmers' pamphlet, on the subject of the moderatorship of the next General Assembly: on the part of the "ministers and elders" therein addressed. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1837. 41 p. 8°. **ZWX p.v. 14**

—— —— Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1837. 44 p. 2. thousand. 8°. *** C p.v. 674**

Statements respecting the annuity and other ecclesiastick revenues [of the city of Edinburgh], the future value of the stipends from 7 years' averages, from 1829-30 to 1835-36. n. t.-p. Edinburgh [1837?]. 2 p. ob. 8°. **†† * C p.v. 1387**

Title from ms. endorsement on back.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1838

Account of the proceedings connected with the testimonial presented to John Wood, on 23d December 1837... And a preface, containing an account of the Edinburgh Sessional School, and of Mr. Wood's connection with that institution. Edinburgh: William Whyte & Co., 1838. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

Annan, Scotland. Statement of religious destitution in the parish of Annan, and proposals to remedy it: with remarks on the necessity and advantages of parochial church extension. Dumfries: J. Anderson. 1838. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 17**

Annuity Tax Abolition Society. Remarks on the annuity tax [especially in its bearing on dissenters]. Extracted from the 3. edition of Dr. Brown on "The law of Christ respecting civil obedience..." n. t.-p. [Edinburgh: J. Burnet, 1838.] 12 p. 12°.

Begg, James. Seat rents brought to the test of Scripture, law, reason, and experience; or, The spiritual rights of the people of Scotland vindicated against modern usurpations... With a special explanation of the case of Edinburgh, and an appendix containing extracts from the records of kirk-sessions... Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1838. viii, 9-84 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1838. viii, 9-88 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 17**

Brown, John. On the law of Christ respecting civil obedience especially in the payment of tribute, with an appendix of notes and documents. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1838. x, 104, lxxxvi p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 45, no.22**

—— Sentiments and feelings of voluntary churches, respecting the Establishment, its supporters, and proposed additional endowments. Edinburgh: William Oliphant, jun., & Co., 1838. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Extracted from the 3. ed. of his *Civil obedience.*

Bryce, James. The present position of the Church of Scotland; a letter to George Cook, D.D. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1838. 1 p.l., 53 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 14**

Buchanan, Robert. Speech on the independence of the church, delivered in the General Assembly, on the 23rd May 1838, with a preface and appendix. Glasgow: William Collins, 1838. 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 25**

Chalmers, Thomas. Lectures on the establishment and extension of national churches, delivered in London from April 25 to May 12, 1838. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1838. 3 p.l., 182 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 603**

—— —— Glasgow: W. Collins, 1838. 75 p. 6. thousand. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 13**

Chalmers and the church establishment question. (Fraser's magazine. London, 1838. 8°. v. 17, p. 742-758; v. 18, p. 396-404.) *** DA**

Church of Scotland.—General Assembly. Report made to the General Assembly's committee on church extension, by their deputation to London, April 24, 1838...Appended, "Statement relative to church extension in Scotland," drawn up ...by the deputation there. Edinburgh: Balfour & Jack, 1838. 20 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

—— Pastoral letter to the people of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1838. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

Cook, George. A speech delivered in the General Assembly, 23d May 1838, on the overtures relating to the spiritual independence of the church. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1838. iv, (1)6-51 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 14**

Digest of reports of the commissioners of religious instruction in Scotland; exhibiting the church establishment, teinds, stipends, and surplus teinds, and the accommodation and population of all the landward parishes; with a summary of the law of teinds. By a member of the College of Justice. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1838. 3 p.l., 40, 33 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Digest of reports of the commissioners of religious instruction in Scotland, Part II and III; exhibiting the church establishment, revenues, and stipends of the established clergy and voluntary churches in the cities of Edinburgh and Glasgow; with the population and division of the inhabitants as members of the Established Church or otherwise. By a member of the College of Justice. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co. [1838.] 2 p.l., 19, 10, 14, 7 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Dixon, Thomas. Ecclesiastical establishments. Doctor Cooke "answered," with a word by the way for "The incomparable Chalmers." Dublin: William Warren, printer, 1838. 1 p.l., 122 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Duncan, Abraham, and Charles Leckie. A full and accurate report of the debate betwixt Mr. A. Duncan and Mr. C. Leckie, on the church question. Glasgow: William Marshall [1838]. iv, (1)6-47 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1508**

Edinburgh Association for Promoting Voluntary Church Principles. Report of the speeches delivered at the great soiree, held on...28th November 1838...under the superintendence of the Edinburgh As-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

sociation for Promoting Voluntary Church Principles. Edinburgh: M. Paterson [1838?]. 44 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 10, no.9**

Haldane, Robert. The duty of paying tribute enforced; in letters to Rev. Dr. John Brown, occasioned by his resisting the payment of the annuity tax. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1838. 2 p.l., v-xii, (1)14-95 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

—— Further considerations for the ministers of the Church of Scotland, occasioned by Rev. Mr. Menzies' apology for Dr. Tholuck's perversions of the word of God... Edinburgh: Wm. Whyte & Co., 1838. 79 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 45, no.5**

Harvey, Alexander, and David Maitland Makgill. Report of the public discussion on church extension and endowment, between the Rev. A. Harvey and D. M. Makgill, at Anstruther, Fifeshire, on the 2d and 3d of October, 1838... Edinburgh: The Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Co., 1838. 2 p.l., 87 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 65**

King, David. Review of the proceedings of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, May, 1838, in relation chiefly to the Auchterarder case and the independence of the church. Glasgow: J. Symington & Co., 1838. 2 p.l., 5-48 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

—— Two lectures in reply to the speeches of Dr. Chalmers, on church extension. Delivered...18 and 23 October 1838. Glasgow: D. Robertson, 1838. iv, 5-100 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 1062**

Leckie, Charles. Charles Leckie's letter to the voluntaries of Edinburgh, containing an answer to Mr. Nicol's last speech in the recent discussion on the church question. [Edinburgh:] Charles Ziegler [1838]. 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

M'Farlan, John. Who are the friends of religion and the church? Being an answer to Sir A. Edmonstone's six letters to the electors of Stirlingshire. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1838. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 450**

—— —— Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Co., 1839. 70 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

M'Laren, Duncan. Report regarding the revenue and expenditure of the corporation of Edinburgh, on which the recent reduction of the church seat rents, and the abolition of the one per cent assessment, were founded... Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1838. 1 p.l., 41 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 458**

—— Substance of a speech regarding the bishops' teinds delivered... at Edinburgh 4th January 1838; with additional notes and references to the different acts of Parliament. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1838. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

Repr.: Scotsman.

Marshall, John. Letter to Sir George Sinclair...in reference to certain speeches delivered in the Assembly Rooms, Edinburgh...Dec. 20, 1838, in commemoration of the Glasgow Assembly of 1638. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1839. 40 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Memorial of the ministers of Edinburgh respecting the annuity assessment, and relative documents. [Edinburgh: Neill & Co.,] 1838. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 5**

Ministerial patronage in Scotland. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1838. 4°. v. 5, p. 427-429.) *** DA**

Morrison, and Charles Leckie. Discussion on church establishments, at Falkirk, 2d January 1838... Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun, 1838. 1 p.l., 70 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 5**

Muir, William. The whole service as conducted in the High Church of Glasgow, on Thursday, 20th December 1838, at the commemoration of the General Assembly of 1638. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1838. 2 p.l., 5-31, 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 1**

Remarks on the Rev. Dr. Brown's discourses on the payment of tribute. Addressed chiefly to the dissenters of Edinburgh. By a Voluntary. Edinburgh: Wm. Whyte & Co., 1838. 11 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 45, no.4**

Extracted from the *Edinburgh Christian instructor* for June, 1838.

Report of the great meeting of the tradesmen and working classes, in support of the Church of Scotland, in the Assembly Room...Edinburgh...the 14th November 1838. Taken in shorthand by Mr. Simon Macgregor. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing & Publishing Co., 1838. 2 p.l., 45 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

—— Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Co., 1838. 49 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 75**

Report of the great public meeting held in the Assembly Rooms, Edinburgh... Dec. 20, 1838, to commemorate the restoration of civil and religious liberty, and of Presbyterian church government, as secured by the Glasgow Assembly of 1638. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Co., 1838. 71 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 10**

1839

Auchterarder case. Revised speeches of George Cook, D.D., and Robert Whigham in the General Assembly, May 22, 1839, and of the earl of Dalhousie...with the various reasons of dissent from the de-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

cision of the assembly, and list of dissentients. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1839. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 3**

Begg, James. The seat rent question. The duty of the friends of the Church of Scotland, in consequence of the judgment of the Lord Ordinary in the case of the Tolbooth kirk-session v. the magistrates of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 20**

Brown, John. The United Secession Church vindicated from the charge made by James A. Haldane, of sanctioning indiscriminate admission to communion. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1839. v, (1)8, 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Bryce, James. A second letter on the present position of the Church of Scotland; addressed to George Cook, D.D. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1839. 2 p.l., 5-35 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 14**

—— Speech in the Commission of the General Assembly, on Wednesday, the 11th of December, 1839, on the Strathbogie case. Revised. To which is added the speech of the Rev. W[illiam] Liston, on seconding Dr. Bryce's motion; and an address to the clergy of the Church of England, on the present position of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1839. 60 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

Buchanan, Robert. The presbyteries of the Church of Scotland threatened with imprisonment in the discharge of their official duty, in an address from the lord president of the Court of Session, with an answer to the same, in two letters to his lordship, by a minister of the Church of Scotland [i. e., Robert Buchanan]. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1839. 31 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1130**

Repr.: Scottish guardian, June 18 and July 2, 1839.

—— —— Glasgow: W. Collins, 1839. iv. 5-31 p. Fourth thousand. 8°.

Burns, Robert, and others. Report of speeches of the Rev. Dr. Burns, Rev. Robert S. Candlish, and of Alexander Earle Monteith in the General Assembly ...May 22, 1839, in the Auchterarder case ... With an appendix, containing reasons of adherence to the Church of Scotland; and answers to the various reasons of dissent from the decision of the assembly. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 51 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 1**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 51 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 3**

Candlish, Robert Smith. Remarks on the dean of faculty's [John Hope] letter to the lord chancellor. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 48 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 25**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 48 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 15**

—— Report of the speech delivered at a meeting of the commission of the General Assembly, 11th Dec. 1839, on the Marnoch case. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

Centenary services at Gateshaw Brae, October 17, 1839, to celebrate the ordination of the Rev. John Hunter, the first minister ordained by the Seceders from the Established Church: containing a display and defence of the great principles of the Scottish Secession. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1839. 1 p.l., 41 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

Chalmers, Thomas. Remarks on the present position of the Church of Scotland; occasioned by the publication of a letter from the dean of faculty to the lord chancellor. Glasgow: William Collins, 1839. 130 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 18**

—— —— Glasgow: W. Collins, 1839. 130 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 13**

—— Substance of a speech delivered in the General Assembly...May, 1839, respecting the decision of the House of Lords on the case of Auchterarder. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1839. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of the committee for increasing the means of education in Scotland particularly in the Highlands and Islands. Submitted to the General Assembly, May, 1839. Edinburgh, 1839. 67 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 1**

—— Reprint of statement by a committee of the General Assembly, anent the calling of ministers; and of supplementary note relative thereto... Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Co., 1839. 33 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

—— The state of the case for the Church of Scotland, in her negociation with the government and the legislature, on the subject of the law against the intrusion of ministers. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 25**

Church of Scotland. — Presbytery of Edinburgh. Report of the committee on Sabbath observance, given in and read on Wednesday, November 27, 1839, by the convener of committee. Edinburgh, 1839. 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1203**

Cunningham, William. Letter to John Hope, Esq., dean of faculty, occasioned by his letter to the lord chancellor, on the present claims of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Lindsay and Co., 1839. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

—— Speech on the independence of the church in reference...to the present state

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

of the Auchterarder case. Delivered at the meeting of the Edinburgh Tradesmen's Association for Advancing the Interests of the Church of Scotland... April, 1839. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Dunlop, Alexander. An answer to the dean of faculty's [John Hope] "Letter to the lord chancellor," "on the claims of the Church of Scotland in regard to its jurisdiction, and the proposed changes in its polity." Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. iv p., 1 l., 185 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 18**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. ix p., 1 l., 198 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 10**

Gordon, Robert, and others. Report of the speeches of Dr. Gordon, Dr. Buchan, and Rev. R. S. Candlish in the commission of the General Assembly...August 14, 1839, on the Auchterarder case. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Gray, Andrew. The present conflict between the civil and ecclesiastical courts examined, with historical and statutory evidence for the jurisdiction of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 98 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 1**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 102 p. stereotype ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Haldane, James Alexander. The voluntary question political, not religious. A letter to the Rev. Dr. John Brown, occasioned by the allusion in his recent work to the author's sentiments upon national churches. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co. [1839.] 32 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 10, no.5**

Hamilton, John, advocate. The present position of the Church of Scotland explained and vindicated. By a lay member of the church [i. e., John Hamilton]. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1839. 2 p.l., 53 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 14**

—— —— Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1840. 2 p.l., 83 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 12**

—— —— 3. ed. with extensive alterations and additions. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1840. 2 p.l., 85 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

—— —— Edinburgh: Bell and Bradfute, 1840. 2 p.l., 85 p. 4. ed. 8°.

—— —— Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1840. 2 p.l., 86 p. 5. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 23**

Hope, John. A letter to the lord chancellor, on the claims of the Church of Scotland in regard to its jurisdiction and on the proposed changes in its polity. Edinburgh: Wm. Whyte & Co., 1839. 14, 290, 11 p. 8°. **ZDVH**

—— —— Edinburgh: William Whyte & Co., 1839. 14, 290, 11 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 25**

Kennedy, C. J., and Charles Leckie. Report of a public discussion on national establishments of Christianity, in the High Church, Paisley... Paisley: Murray and Stewart, 1839. 44 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1508**

Leckie, Charles, joint author. See **Kennedy,** C. J., and Charles Leckie; also **Marshall,** and Charles Leckie.

Macfarlane, James. Remarks on the tracts lately published, on the intrusion of ministers on reclaiming congregations. Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1839. 16, 20, 15 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 19**

Mackenzie, William. Present duty of the Church of Scotland to her sole king and head: a discourse preached at the opening of the provincial synod of Perth and Stirling... Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 8**

Marshall, and Charles Leckie. Report of a public discussion on the important question of national establishments of Christianity... Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing Co., 1839. iv, (1)6-74 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1508**

Miller, Hugh. Letter from one of the Scotch people to the Right Hon. Lord Brougham & Vaux, on the opinions expressed by his lordship in the Auchterarder case. [By Hugh Miller.] Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

—— Picture of a parish under a forced settlement. (Extracted from Hugh Miller's "Whiggism of the old school.") n.t.-p. [Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 23**

—— The Whiggism of the old school, as exemplified by the past history and present condition of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 8**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 31 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Muir, William. A letter to the congregation of St. Stephens, Edinburgh, on the present church question. Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1839. 38 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

—— —— 3. ed. with a postscript. Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1840. 49 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 8**

—— Report of the speech of the Rev. Dr. Muir in the General Assembly, on the Auchterarder case, on May 22, 1839... With the resolutions moved by him, and his reasons of dissent. Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1839. 22 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 3**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— The test of religious opinions: A sermon preached at the opening of the General Assembly in the High Church, Edinburgh...May 16, 1839. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. 2 p.l., 5-27 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 8**

Observer, An. Review of certain recent proceedings of the Kirk; and a report of the speeches delivered in the Assembly Rooms of Edinburgh, on Thursday evening, 20th Dec. 1838, in commemoration of the Glasgow Assembly of 1638. Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black, 1839. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

Peterkin, Alexander. A layman's letters to the Rev. William Cunningham... in reference to his letter to the dean of faculty. [By Alexander Peterkin.] Edinburgh: Bell and Bradfute, 1839. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 11**

Presbytery, The, of Auchterarder and others against Thomas Robert, earl of Kinnoull, and the Rev. Robert Young. Judgment of the House of Lords on appeal from the Court of Session, May 2 and 3, 1839. (In: Great Britain.—State trials Commission. Reports of state trials. London, 1892. 8°. new series, v. 4, cols. 1-84.) **SLN**

Present position of the Church of Scotland. The following official documents contain a clear and condensed view of the present position and duty of the Church of Scotland in reference to the Veto Law and the civil courts. [Glasgow: W. Collins, 1839.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1130**

Present, The, position of the Church of Scotland explained and vindicated. By a lay member of the church. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1839. 53 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**

Report of the speeches delivered at the meeting in the Assembly Rooms...June 19, 1839, for an effectual remedy against the intrusion of ministers on resisting congregations. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1839. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Review of pamphlets on the commemoration of the General Assembly, 1638. Edinburgh: Balfour and Jack, 1839. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 1**
Repr.: Presbyterian review, April, 1839.

Robertson, Charles. Supplement to the report of the Auchterarder case; containing the speeches of the lord chancellor and Lord Brougham. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, 1839. 2 p.l., 66 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 35**

Series of tracts on the intrusion of ministers on reclaiming congregations. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1839. v. p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 8**

—— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. v. p. Stereotyped ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Smith, Sydney. First letter to Archdeacon Singleton, on the Ecclesiastical Commission. London: Longman, Orme ..., 1839. 72 p. 8. ed. 12°. *** C p.v. 711**

Statement relative to church extension and endowment. Edinburgh: Balfour and Jack, 1839. 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 13**

1840

Aberdeen, 4. earl, George Hamilton Gordon. Church of Scotland. The speech of the earl of Aberdeen in the House of Lords, on Tuesday, the 5th of May, 1840. Corrected report. London: J. Murray, 1840. 56 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 1187**

—— Church of Scotland. Speech of the earl of Aberdeen in the House of Lords...May 5, 1840. With copy of the bill, intituled An act to remove doubts respecting the admission of ministers to benefices in that part of the United Kingdom called Scotland. Edinburgh: Standard office, 1840. 36 p. 24°. **ZWGF p.v. 20**

—— The earl of Aberdeen's correspondence with the Rev. Dr. Chalmers and the secretaries of the non-intrusion committee: from 14th January to 27th May 1840. Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1840. 1 p.l., ii, 83 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

Adamson, J. What ought England to do with respect to church patronage in Scotland? Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. iv, 5-22 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Analogy, The, which subsists between the British constitution in its three estates of queen, lords, and commons, and that of the Church of Scotland, in its mutual relations of patron, presbytery, and people, shortly considered... by the Head of a family, in communion with the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: Fraser & Crawford [1840]. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

Bannerman, James. Letter to the... marquis of Tweeddale, in reply to the speeches delivered at the intrusion meeting at Haddington on the 28th February 1840. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 20 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 20 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Bell, Robert. Substance of a speech in the case of the presbytery of Strathbogie, delivered...on August 12, 1840... With an appendix on the bond of union for the abolition of patronage. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 51 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 2**

Bridges, James. Patronage in the Church of Scotland considered. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 52 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 2**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— —— With proofs of the people's right of free call. Edinburgh: John Johnstone [1840]. 4 p., 1 l., (1)6-49 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Brydon, Robert. The revival of spiritual Christianity the great means of healing carnal divisions, and promoting holy union among the churches of Christ. A sermon preached at the opening of the provincial synod of Dumfries, April 21, 1840. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 2 p.l., (1)6-23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Buchan, George. Historical sketch of the ecclesiastical establishment in Scotland, more particularly with reference to the present state and future prospects of the Church of Scotland; to which are added remarks on the speech delivered by Lord Brougham, in the House of Lords, in the Auchterarder case. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 2 p.l., 99 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 14**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 2 p.l., 135 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Buchanan, James. The scriptural argument for non-intrusion considered, with reference to letters by Dr. Muir and Mr. Tait. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 44 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 10**

Burns, Robert. A lecture on the use of the Episcopal liturgy in Presbyterian churches: delivered in the High Church of Paisley...Dec. 4, 1840. Paisley: Alex. Gardner, 1840. 15 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

Campbell, John. Six letters on the church question. Edinburgh: William Whyte & Co., 1840. 30 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**

Candlish, Robert Smith. Speech at the commission of the General Assembly, Aug. 12, 1840, on the motion for serving the suspended ministers of the presbytery of Strathbogie with a libel. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

Chalmers, Thomas. What ought the church and the people of Scotland to do now? Being a pamphlet on the principles of the church question. With an appendix ... Glasgow: William Collins, 1840. 62 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**

Colquhoun, John Campbell. Hints on the question now affecting the Church of Scotland, addressed to members of the Church of England, with a letter to Viscount Sandon, M. P. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1840. iv, iv, 5-98 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

Cunningham, William. Defence of the rights of the Christian people in the appointment of ministers, from the constitutional standards and history of the Church of Scotland; with continuation of strictures on Mr. Robertson's Observations on the Veto Act. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. viii, 126 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 2**

—— Strictures on the Rev. James Robertson's...Observations upon the Veto Act. Part I. Legal and scriptural branches of the argument. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Debate in the House of Lords on the earl of Aberdeen's bill for regulating the appointment of ministers of the Church of Scotland; on 16th June 1840. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 28 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 35**

Dunlop, Alexander. A letter to the earl of Aberdeen on the correspondence [between him and Dr. Chalmers and the secretary of the General Assembly's non-intrusion committee]... Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 1 p.l., 49 p. 8°. **ZWGS p. box 1**

—— A letter to the earl of Aberdeen on the correspondence recently published by his lordship. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 1 p.l., 44 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20, no.16**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 1 p.l., 49 p. 3. thousand. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 25**

p. 45-49: Appendix.

Edmond, James. Letters to Sir William Seton of Pitmedden...regarding the veto and non intrusion. By a member of the kirk-session of the West parish, Aberdeen [i. e., James Edmond]. Letter I. Aberdeen: Wm. Collie, 1840. 18 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

—— —— Letter II. Aberdeen: Wm. Collie, 1840. 29 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Few, A, letters concerning church government in Scotland in 1690, from the collection of the earl of Leven and Melville. [Edited by William Henry Leslie Melville.] Edinburgh: printed for private circulation, 1840. 53 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 20**

Fleming, Alexander. Strictures on the hypothesis of two supreme co-ordinate powers; with reference to patronage & non-intrusion. By Gnimelf Rednaxela, M.A. [i. e., Alexander Fleming.] Glasgow: James Brash, 1840. iv, (1)6-44 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

Friendly address to the dissenters of Scotland, by ministers of the Established Church. [Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 483**

Gray, Andrew. A letter to the inhabitants of Aberdeenshire, and the neighbouring counties, in answer to the address of the Rev. James Paull and the Rev. W. R. Pirie, to the people of Scotland, on the subject of the intrusion of ministers, and the present position of the Church of Scotland. Aberdeen: P. Gray, 1840. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Hamilton, John. The present position of the Church of Scotland explained and vindicated. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1840. 2 p.l., 86 p. 5. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 23**

Hetherington, William Maxwell. Thoughts on the connection between church and state, applied to the present position of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 52 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Heugh, Hugh. Christian liberty, as opposed to its restrictions by the Veto Act, patronage, and the dependence of the church on state support. A sermon. Glasgow: David Robertson, 1840. 36 p. 12°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

Lewis, James. The Church of Scotland obeying the law of the land and the law of God, in her present opposition to the civil courts... Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 34 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 34 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

M'Farlan, John. An honest man's creed, with the grounds thereof; and some hints to clergymen of all denominations. Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black, 1840. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

Mackay, M. Address to the parishioners of Dunoon and Kilmun. [On church patronage. Signed M. Mackay.] Greenock: J. Hislop, 1840. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22, no.4**

Memorial submitted to Her Majesty's government, by a committee, appointed at a meeting of ministers, elders, and others, members of the Church of Scotland, held at Edinburgh, 12th August 1840. [Signed George Cook, written by John Inglis.] Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1842. 1 p.l., 3-43 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**
On the non-intrusion question.

Moffat, William. Late disturbances in Stewarton respecting the allocation of a parish quoad sacra, the jurisdiction of the ruling elders, &c., as forming the groundwork of a controversy between the Rev. C. B. Steven, minister, and Mr. William Moffat, late parish missionary... Glasgow: W. Marshall, 1840. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. A letter to Lord Melbourne on the expedience of Parliament to remove the present difficulties in the appointment of ministers in the Church of Scotland... Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 1 p.l., v-vii, 147 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 1 p.l., v-vii, 147 p. 2. thousand. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

Morison, George. State of the Church of Scotland in 1830 and 1840, contrasted ... Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1840. 14 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 20**

Nixon, William. Civil and spiritual jurisdiction: a sermon, preached...April 28, 1840, before the synod of Angus and Mearns. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1840. 36 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Paull, James, and William Robinson Pirie. Letter, in explanation of the present position of parties in the church, more especially with reference to the subjects of the Veto Act, and the non-intrusion of ministers, addressed to the people of Scotland. Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1840. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

—— Non-intrusion. Some notice taken of the Rev. Andrew Gray, minister of West parish, Perth... Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1840. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

Pirie, William Robinson, joint author. See **Paull,** James, and William Robinson Pirie.

Presbuterion, pseud. A plain appeal to the church in Scotland, meaning thereby the entire people of Scotland, so far as Christian, as to the character and station of ministers in the church; with a scheme for their induction into parishes... Edinburgh: Fraser & Crawford, 1840. 28 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 9**

Revolution, The, settlement, considered in reference to the independence and present position of the Church of Scotland. With remarks on certain statements of the Rev. Andrew Gray and other writers on the church controversy. By a minister of the Reformed Presbyterian Church. Glasgow: William Collins, 1840. 1 p.l., 77 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 30**

Robertson, James. Observations on the Veto Act. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1840. 270, xiii p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 14**

Rose, Lewis. An humble attempt to put an end to the present divisions in the Church of Scotland, and to promote her usefulness. With an appendix containing ...all the acts of Assembly and Parliament...necessary as proofs and illustrations of the constitution of the church... An address to the ministers and people of Scotland. Glasgow: G. Gallie, 1840. 1 p.l., 148 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 2**

S. Church of Scotland question. Overture and interim act on calls. (Law magazine. London, 1840. 8°. v. 24, p. 131-165.) **XAA**

Strathbogie, Presbytery of. Plain statement by the majority of the presbytery of Strathbogie, regarding their proceedings in William Blackwood & Sons, 1840. 14 p. the settlement of Marnoch. Edinburgh: 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 39**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Stuart, A. Moody. A pastoral letter on the present position of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1840. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 6**

Sympathy of Irish Presbyterians with the Church of Scotland. Speeches delivered at the great non-intrusion meeting, held in the Presbyterian Church, May street, Belfast...26th February 1840, by the Rev. Dr. Hanna, Rev. Dr. Reid, Rev. James Morgan, Rev. Dr. Cooke, Rev. Josias Wilson, on the invaded rights of the Church and people of Scotland. Belfast: William M'Comb, 1840. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 35**

Tait, Adam Duncan. A letter to the moderator of the Church of Scotland, on the functions and responsibilities of the pastoral office, in regard to the settlement of ministers: occasioned by the present church question. Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1840. 56 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**

Willis, Michael. Remarks on the late union between the Church of Scotland and Associate Synod, in opposition to certain statements of the dean of faculty; with the documents pertaining to the union. Glasgow: William Collins, 1840. 51, 19 p. 8°. **ZDC p.v. 4**

Word, A, to the churchmen of Dunfermline, on the recent proceedings of the minority of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, including the Rev. John Tod Brown. By a parishioner. [Edinburgh: Johnstone and Fairly, 1840.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

1841

Aberdeen, Presbytery of. Evidence on the subject of revivals, taken before a committee of the presbytery of Aberdeen, and ordered by the presbytery to be printed. Aberdeen: Peter Gray and George Davidson, 1841. 1 p.l., ii, 97, xv p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Alexander, Andrew. Another answer to the question, What ought the church to do? With an appendix, proving that, by the statutes, the Church of Scotland is relieved from the grievance of patronage. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1841. 20 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

Alexander, William. The Church of Scotland a church of Christ. A sermon preached in the church of Duntocher, on Thursday, the 22nd of July, 1841. Glasgow: William Collins, 1841. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 73**

Argument, An, on the duty of the Church of Scotland in her present emergency. By a minister of the old popular party. Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1841. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 9**

Bryce, James. Speech...in the General Assembly...27 May 1841, in the case of the Strathbogie ministers. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1841. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

Buchanan, James. Speech delivered at the formation of a church-defence association in St. John's parish, Leith, December, 1841. [Edinburgh: Johnstone and Fairly, 1841.] 7 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Candlish, Robert Smith. A letter to the marquis of Normanby. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1841]. 11 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 7**

—— Summary of the question respecting the Church of Scotland, with special reference to the present stage of the controversy. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1841. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Repr.: Presbyterian review, Jan., 1841.

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Memorial, addressed to the members of Her Majesty's government, by Robert Gordon, D.D., moderator of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, and others, commissioners appointed by the church, September, 1841. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1841]. viii, 32 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 2**

—— —— Glasgow: William Collins, 1841. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 15**

—— Non-intrusion Committee. Report presented May, 1841. [Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1841.] 15 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

—— Non-intrusion Committee. Statement respecting the non-intrusion principle of the Church of Scotland and the modes of its legislative recognition, respectfully submitted to...Her Majesty's government...Dec., 1841. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1841?] viii, 33 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 460**

—— Pastoral address, relative to the appointment of Thursday, July 22, 1841, as a day of humiliation, thanksgiving, and prayer. [Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

—— Report of the committee of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland on church extension, being formerly the committee on church accommodation. Given in...by Thomas Chalmers, D.D., convener. [no. 1]-7 (1835-41). Edinburgh, 1835-41. v.p. 8°.

no. 1, 2, 4-7 in ZWGF p.v. 17; no. 3 in ZWGS p.v. 5. no. 2-3 (1836-37) are both 2. ed.

—— Report of the Strathbogie case in the General Assembly, 1841... With an appendix. Edinburgh: P. Brown, 1841. 132 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

—— [Beginning] Unto the Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel...and the other members of Her Majesty's government, the memorial of the Rev. Robert Gordon...and

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

others, commission of the General Assembly of the said church, sheweth... n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1841.] 32 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 460**

Clark, Thomas. Speech...by the Rev. Mr. Clark of Methven, in the presbytery of Perth, on the independence of the church. n. t.-p. [Perth: David Dron, 1841.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**
Repr.: Constitutional, February, 1841.

Crichton, David Maitland Makgill, joint author. See **Johnston,** R. S., and D. M. M. Crichton.

Cushny, Alexander, and others. Answer to the "Remonstrance and warning" of a committee of the commission of the General Assembly against holding communion with the Strathbogie ministers... [By Alexander Cushny, R. Stirling, and others.] Edinburgh, 1841. viii, 9-152 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 19**

Dissenting, The, minister's friendly reply to a "second friendly address from ministers of the Establishment." [Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, jun., 1841?] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

Fleming, Alexander. Strictures on the hypothesis of two supreme co-ordinate powers; with reference to patronage & non-intrusion, &c. With addenda & notes. Glasgow: M. Ogle & Son, 1841. iv, 5-75 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

Forbes, Patrick. Considerations on the constitution of the Church of Scotland; on the nature, intention, and advantages of an established church, particularly of the Scottish Establishment; and on the modes of appointing ministers to vacant parishes. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1841. 103 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

Friendly reply to the "Friendly address to the dissenters of Scotland, by ministers of the Established Church," by dissenting ministers. [Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1841.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

Gordon, Robert, and others. Report of speeches, delivered by Dr. Gordon, Dr. Chalmers, Dr. Macfarlan, Dr. Brewster, Dr. Buchanan, Mr. Cunningham, Mr. Candlish, at meetings held in Edinburgh, August 25, 1841. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 30 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Hamilton, John. A remonstrance, respectfully addressed to the members of the legislature and others, in relation to the Scottish church question, embodying an answer to an article, on the same subject, in the Quarterly review, no. 133. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1841. 2 p.l., 108 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 10**

Johnston, R. S., and D. M. M. Crichton. Report of the debate on the independence of the church, which took place...between the Rev. R. S. Johnston and D. M. M. Crichton...18. Nov. 1841. Taken in shorthand by Mr. S. Macgregor. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 35 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 632**

Kirk, The, controversy. (Monthly chronicle. London, 1841. 8°. v. 7, p. 409-420.) *** DE**

Letter to Dr. Cook and the moderate brethern on the non-intrusion controversy. By the author of a Letter to the dissenters. Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., 1841. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 9**

Letter to the people of Marnoch. 1841. Aberdeen: Constitutional Office [1841]. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 9**

Letter, A, to the Rev. Robert S. Candlish. By a parishioner of St. George's parish, Edinburgh. Edinburgh: A. Macredie [1841]. 11 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Lorimer, John Gordon. The statistics of Scottish moderateism: being a few facts to aid the country in coming to a right decision on the threatened appeal of the minority of the General Assembly to the legislature to be found the only legal Church of Scotland. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1841. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 15**
No title-page.

M'Crie, Thomas, the elder. What ought the General Assembly to do at the present crisis? (In his: Miscellaneous writings, chiefly historical. Edinburgh, 1841. 8°. p. 611-667.) **NCG**

M'Leod, John. Speech delivered by the Reverend John M'Leod...before the commission of the General Assembly, on August 12, 1841, in the case — Sir James Miles Riddell...against the presbytery of Mull and the Rev. Angus M'Laine. Edinburgh: printed for private circulation, 1841. 14 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 9**

Marnoch, The, intrusion. [Edinburgh: Johnstone and Fairly, 1841.] 15 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Mr. Adam Black called to account for his misdemeanours, in reference to the Old Church vacancy, &c., in a letter, addressed to him, by a citizen. Edinburgh: A. Colston, 1841. 24 p. 8°. **ZWVI p.v. 1**

Morison, Robert. Review of "Statement of principles," &c., issued by a committee of the United Associate Synod, in reference to certain doctrines discussed in synod, June, 1841. Glasgow: George Gallie, 1842. 32 p. 12°. **ZFHF p.v. 3**

Non-intrusion. [Greenock: Advertiser Office, 1841.] 7 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 15**

North Leith (parish). Report by the committee of the congregation of the parish of North Leith. [Edinburgh: J. Gall & Son,] 1841. 20 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Original Seceders Associate Synod. An address on the position of the Church of Scotland, and the duty of Seceders, at the present time. Published by authority of the Synod of Original Seceders... Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 42 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 18**

Pastoral address, relative to the appointment of Thursday, July 22, 1841, as a day of humiliation, thanksgiving, and prayer. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Practical remarks on the Scotch church question. London: J. Murray, 1841, 1 p.l., 166 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

Report of the proceedings at the Aberdeen great public meeting, held on 8th June 1841, to express the sympathy of the inhabitants for the clergymen composing the majority of the presbytery of Strathbogie, and their disapprobation of the General Assembly's proceedings as to these clergymen. Aberdeen: W. Bennett, 1841. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 15**

Report of the proceedings at the public meeting held at Edinburgh, on 2d June 1841, to express sympathy with the Strathbogie ministers. Taken in shorthand by Mr. Simon MacGregor. Edinburgh: P. Brown, 1841. 28 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Scottish, The, church question. (Monthly chronicle. London, 1841. 8°. v. 7, p. 289-312.) *** DE**

Second friendly address to the dissenters of Scotland. [Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1841?] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

Smith, Sir Culling Eardley. An Englishman's thoughts on the Scotch Church. London: W. Tyler, 1841. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Reprinted at the request of the Edinburgh Association for Promoting Voluntary Church Principles.

Steuart, Robert. A letter to the moderator of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, on the settlement of the patronage question. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 23 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 20, no.9**

Strathbogie, Presbytery of. Statement for the presbytery of Strathbogie, and for the minority of the late General Assembly, &c. Edinburgh: P. Brown, 1841. 16 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 493**

—— —— Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1841. 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 460**

Whyte, William. An address on the position of the Church of Scotland, and the duty of Seceders, at the present time. Published by authority of the Synod of Original Seceders... [By William Whyte.] Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 42 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 18, no.4**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1841. 42 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 16**

1842

Argyll (8. duke), George Douglas Campbell. Letter to the peers, from a peer's son, on the duty and necessity of immediate legislative interposition in behalf of the Church of Scotland, as determined by considerations of constitutional law. [By the duke of Argyll.] Edinburgh: W. Whyte and Co., 1842. x, 101 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 10**

—— A letter to the Rev. Thomas Chalmers, D.D., on the present position of church affairs in Scotland, and the causes which have led to it. By the marquis of Lorne [afterwards duke of Argyll]. Edinburgh: W. Whyte and Co., 1842. 1 p.l., 46 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

Auchterarder case. Speeches by the lord chancellor, Lord Brougham, Lord Cottenham, and Lord Campbell, in the House of Lords, 9. August 1842, in the appeal, the presbytery of Auchterarder, against the earl of Kinnoull and Rev. R. Young, with the judgment of the House of Lords. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1842. 28 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Auchterarder case. Speeches by the lord chancellor, Lord Brougham, Lord Cottenham, and Lord Campbell, in the House of Lords... Aug. 9, 1842, at giving judgment in the appeal, the Rev. J. Ferguson ...against the earl of Kinnoull, and the Rev. R. Young... With the judgment appended... Edinburgh: J. Gall & Son [1842]. 56 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

Bagot, Daniel. A letter to some of the members of the vestry of St. James' Chapel, in reference to the Scottish communion service. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1842. 15 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 3**

Burns, Robert. Statement regarding the convocation. [Paisley: Alex. Gardner, 1842.] 8 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

Campbelton case. Revised report of the speeches of the Rev. Messrs. French, Struthers, Boyd, Jeffrey, Gorrie, and Anderson, at the meeting of the Relief Synod, held in Edinburgh on Wednesday 11th May 1842, on the occasion of presenting a service of plate to the Rev. Gavin Struthers, Glasgow, for his services in the Campbelton case. Edinburgh: J. Hogg, 1842. 23 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 80**

Candlish, Robert Smith. Narrative relating to certain recent negociations for the settlement of the Scottish church question. Edinburgh: John Johnstone [1842?] 40 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 19, no.10**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— The principle of free inquiry and private judgment, and its special importance in the present times: a sermon addressed...to students and young men. Preached...December 18, 1842. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1842. 1 p.l., 26 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Church of Scotland. An address to the people of Scotland, issued by appointment of the convocation of ministers held at Edinburgh, November, 1842. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1842]. 27 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**
The address was written by Dr. James Buchanan.

—— —— Glasgow: printed by W. Collins [1842]. 16, 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 15**

—— Memorial submitted to...Sir Robert Peel, bart., first lord of the treasury, and the other members of Her Majesty's government; adopted by a meeting of ministers of the Church of Scotland, assembled at Edinburgh, on the 17-24 November 1842. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1842]. 36 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Church of Scotland. — Constitutional Church Committee. Memorandum for the solicitor-general for Scotland, by a deputation from the Constitutional Church Committee appointed to wait on him, and represent the views of the minority of the members of last General Assembly. [Signed James Grant.] Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1842. 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 460**

—— —— Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1842. 36 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Church of Scotland. —General Assembly. The Church of Scotland's claim of right. To which are prefixed the speeches of Dr. Chalmers, Dr. Gordon, and Mr. Dunlop in the General Assembly, in support of the same, May 24, 1842. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1842. xxiii, 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

—— Proceedings of the General Assembly's non-intrusion committees; in relation to a settlement of the church question on the footing of the Liberum arbitrium. Edinburgh: John Johnstone [1842]. 36 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 19**

Church, The, of Scotland. (British monthly magazine, and historical record. London, 1842. 8°. v. 1, p. 25-29.) *** C p.v. 460**

Cook, George, and others. Memorial submitted to Her Majesty's government, by the Rev. George Cook, D.D., and a committee appointed at a meeting of ministers, elders, and others, members of the Church of Scotland, held at Edinburgh, 12th August 1840. With improvements, annotations & strictures, by a non-intrusionist [i. e., John Hamilton]. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1842. 49 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Craig, Edward. On the important discrepancy between the Church of England and the Scottish Episcopal community; showing the schismatical character of a subscription by English clerics to the Scottish communion office of 1765. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing and Publishing Co., 1842. 37 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 3**

Culsamond case. Report of the opinions of the judges, and decisions by the Court of Session (first division), in the cause of Rev. William Middleton and others, suspenders, against Alex. Anderson, and others, respondents: March 10, 1842. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1842. 1 p.l., 96 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Cunningham, William. Letters on the church question, in answer to a speech of the Rev. Mr. Robertson of Ellon. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1842. 54 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20, no.18**
Repr.: Witness newspaper.

Drummond, David Thomas Kerr. Reasons for withdrawing from the Scottish Episcopal Church, and for accepting an invitation to continue his ministrations in Edinburgh, as a clergyman of the Church of England. With a full reply to the charge of schism. Edinburgh: John Lindsay & Co., 1842. 39 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 3**

—— Reply to resolutions of the clergy of the Scottish Episcopal Church of the diocese of Edinburgh, in which the Rev. D. Drummond is declared to have separated himself from that church "totally without cause." Edinburgh: J. Lindsay & Co., 1842. 21 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 436**

—— The Scottish communion office examined, and proved to be repugnant to Scripture, and opposed to the articles, liturgy, and homilies of the Church of England. Edinburgh, 1842. 55 p., 1 table. 8°. *** C p.v. 436**

—— See also **Terrot,** Charles Hughes, and D. T. K. Drummond.

Drummond, The, schism examined and exposed. By a layman of the church. Edinburgh: R. Grant & Son, 1842. 32 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 3**

Essay on the headship of the Lord Jesus Christ. By an office-bearer of the Church of Scotland as by law established. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1842. 20 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 460**

Exposure, An, of Rev. William Nixon's erroneous statements as to moderation... and intruding into the parishes of his brethren. In four letters... By a friend to truth. Montrose: J. & D. Nichol, 1842. 36 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Ferguson, John, minister of Monivaird, and others (majority of the presbytery of Auchterarder) against Thomas Robert, earl of Kinnoull, and the Rev. Robert Young, presentee to the church and parish of Auchterarder. Judgment of the House of Lords on appeal from the Court of Session, August 9, 1842. (In: Great Britain. — State trials Commission. Reports of state trials. London, 1892. 8°. new series, v. 4, cols. 785-838.) **SLN**

Fleming, Alexander. Letter to Sir Robert Peel. Glasgow: J. Smith & Son, 1842. iv, 5-92 p. 8°. **ZWGS p. box 1**

Grant, James. See **Church** of Scotland. — Constitutional Church Committee.

Hamilton, John. Letter to Sir George Sinclair, bart., occasioned by his recent publication of a "selection from correspondence" in reference to the Scotch church question. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1842. 1 p.l., 20 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Hardy, Thomas. The principles of moderation, addressed to the clergy of the popular interest in the Church of Scotland. Aberdeen: reprinted by W. Bennett, 1842. 1 p.l., 44 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 37**

"Holel," pseud. Mr. Morison and the United Associate Synod: or, Strictures on "Remarks by James Morison on doctrinal errors condemned by the United Associate Synod." Kilmarnock: W. Muir, 1842. 16 p. 12°. **ZFHF p v. 3**

Letter to Dr. Chalmers on the liberum arbitrium, with additional remarks. Edinburgh: Johnstone and Fairly, 1842. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Letter, A, to the moderate brethren. By a friend. Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co. [1842.] 16 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

List of ministers & probationers who adhered to the resolutions of the Convocation at Edinburgh, 22d Nov. 1842. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1843. 10 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Macfarlan, John. The Presbyterian empire, its origin, decline, and fall. Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black, 1842. 32 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Mackay, M. Address to the parishioners of Dunoon and Kilmun. Reasons for petitioning Parliament. [Signed M. Mackay.] Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1842. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Morren, Nathaniel. Letter to the editor of the Greenock Advertiser. [Greenock: John Mennons and Co., 1842.] 4 p. 12°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Reply to Dr. M'Farlan's criticism of his *My church politics.*

—— My church politics: in letters to my people; with special reference to the present position of the Church of Scotland in its relations to the state. Greenock: A. M'Iver, 1842. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

Letter I only.

—— —— Greenock: A. M'Iver, 1842. 80 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 33**

Letters I-V.

Penney, William, Lord Kinloch. A tract for the times, adapted to the position of both churches. Edinburgh: Laing & Forbes, 1842. 39 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

—— —— Edinburgh: Laing and Forbes, 1842. 39 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 427**

Present, The, ruined and degraded aspect and position of the Kirk of Scotland, stated in a letter addressed to the non-intrusion priesthood. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1842.] 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Resignation of the Rev. D. T. K. Drummond. Statement by the committee of Mr. Drummond's friends. November 12, 1842. Edinburgh: John Lindsay and Co., 1842. 16 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

On his resignation from the Scottish Episcopal Church.

St. Thomas's English Episcopal Chapel, Edinburgh. A few plain questions, which Mr. Drummond is bound in common honesty plainly to answer. [Edinburgh, 1842.] 2 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 3**

Extracted from the Remonstrance lately addressed to him by a presbyter.

Scotus, pseud. Address to the parishioners of the Church of Scotland; and letter to the lord provost of Edinburgh. With a postscript by the author. Edinburgh: Andrew Shortrede, 1842. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 19**

Selection from the correspondence carried on during certain recent negociations for the adjustment of the Scottish church question. Edited by Sir George Sinclair, bart. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1842. 2 p.l., 5-186 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 10**

Simpson, Alexander Lockhart. Statement in reference to a late division in the General Assembly's Non-intrusion Committee, on the admissibility of the measure recently proposed for the settlement of the church question. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute. 1842. 29 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 19**

Sinclair, Sir George, editor. See **Selection** from the correspondence.

Terrot, Charles Hughes, and D. T. K. Drummond. Correspondence between... C. H. Terrot, bishop of the Scottish Episcopal Church in Edinburgh and...D. T. K. Drummond, minister of Trinity Chapel, Dean Bridge, Edinburgh, in consequence of which the latter has resigned his charge. Edinburgh: J. Lindsay & Co., 1842. 33 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 436**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Wright, Ronald. Fifth letter to Dr. Wardlaw. Presbyterianism more scriptural than Independency, as administered by Dr. Wardlaw. With an appendix. Being no. 5 of a series of letters addressed to Ralph Wardlaw, D.D., and the members of West George Street Chapel. Glasgow: Geo. Gallie, 1842. 32 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 80**

Young, Edward. Letters on Sabbath-day travelling: addressed to the editor of the "Railway times." Republished at the request of directors and shareholders in the Edinburgh and Glasgow Railway disapproving of Sabbath-day travelling. Glasgow: David Robertson, 1842. 46 p. 2. thousand. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 76**

1843

Adamson, John Lindsay. Letters against non-intrusion, addressed to a friend. With an appendix on the causes and probable consequences of that movement. [By J. L. Adamson.] Edinburgh: Miles Macphail, 1843. 67 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Anderson, John. Address to the minister & parishioners of Flisk, delivered on the occasion of the induction there on Friday, April 14, 1843. Cupar-Fife: John Gibson, 1843. 23 p. 4. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Answer to "A letter to the managers, constituent members, and congregation of St. Paul's Chapel, Aberdeen, by the Rev. Sir William Dunbar, bart..." By one of the congregation of St. Paul's, Aberdeen. Aberdeen: Lewis Smith, 1843. 20 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Appeal, An, to the Christian candour of the Rev. Dr. Chalmers, and the other ministers who have withdrawn from the Established Church of Scotland. [Signed: An adherent to the Established Church.] [Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1843.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Barr, James. An address to his parishioners on the present position of the Church of Scotland. With an appendix. Greenock: John Hislop, 1843. 40 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Begg, James. Reply to Sir James Graham's letter; being the substance of an address delivered in Roxburgh Church on Thursday evening, 19th January 1843... Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Bickersteth, Edward. The Episcopal Church in Scotland. [By Edward Bickersteth.] Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy [1843]. 13 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

An account of the controversy connected with the Rev. D. T. K. Drummond's separation from the Scottish Episcopal Church, on the ground of infringement of Christian liberty, and the papistical character of her communion service. Reprinted from the *Churchman's monthly review*, January, 1843.

Brander, Alexander. Pastoral letter to the parishioners of Duffus. [Edinburgh: printed by Peter Brown, 1843.] 7 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Breadalbane (2. marquis), John Campbell, and John Brown. A brief statement of facts respecting certain interviews with Her Majesty's ministers on the Scottish church question, with documents submitted to them, by the marquis of Breadalbane, and the Rev. Dr. Brown of Langton. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1843. 1 p.l., 50 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

Brodie, James. Remarks on the headship of Christ, and the present position of the Church of Scotland. [Cupar-Fife: Fifeshire Journal Office, 184–? 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Brown, John, joint author. See **Breadalbane** (2. marquis), John Campbell, and John Brown.

Bryce, James. Letter to the ministers of the convocation. A brief summary of "moderate" principles and policy, as they affect the present position of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1843. 1 p.l., v. 7-94 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

—— —— 2. ed. with an appendix. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1843. 110, 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Canaan; or, The land of promise: a friendly response to "The harp on the willows" and "Farewell to Egypt." By a member of the United Secession Church of Scotland. London: Thomas Ward and Co., 1843. 16 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 36**

Candlish, Robert South. Notes on Rev. John Cumming's letter to the marquis of Cholmondeley on the present state of the Church of Scotland. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1843. 24 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Carment, David. The two parties in the church brought to the test; or, Moderatism and evangelism contrasted. [By Rev. David Carment.] Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Carmichael, John. A letter to the ministers and elders who are to form the Church of Scotland's General Assembly of 1843, assigning five reasons why they ought to maintain inviolate the "veto" and the "sole headship of Christ." [Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Chalmers, Thomas. The address delivered at the commencement and conclusion of the first General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 22 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— Remarks on the right exercise of church patronage... [Glasgow: W. Collins & Co., 1843?] 54 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 424**

Extracted by permission of the author, from his *The Christian and civic economy of large towns.*

—— A sermon preached at the opening of the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, holden at Glasgow, 17th October 1843. Glasgow: William Collins, 1843. 23 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 77**

Church, The, of England and the Scottish Episcopal Church. Aberdeen: Geo. Cornwall [1843]. 1 broadside. 4°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Church of Scotland. The Church of Scotland's Claim of Right; to which are appended the memorial of the commission to government, in November, 1842, and the petition to Parliament by the extraordinary commission of 31st Jan. 1843. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 1 p.l., 21 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 23**

—— Lord Aberdeen's bill. Edinburgh: Alexander Macredie, [1843]. 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

—— Memorial of a meeting of elders of the Church of Scotland, held at Edinburgh, on the 1st of February, 1843, to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, bart., &c., and the other members of Her Majesty's government. [Prepared by Alexander Dunlop.] [Edinburgh, 1843.] 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Pastoral letter...to the people under their charge, on the present circumstances of the church. Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

—— Proposed report by committee for answering Protest. Read by Mr. Milne, in General Assembly, on 29th May 1843. [Edinburgh, 1843.] 4 p. 4°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

—— See also **Graham,** Sir James Robert George.

Church, The, of Scotland. (Christian lady's magazine. London, 1843. 16°. v. 19, p. 448-458.) *** DE**

Clerical agitation unmasked. By a Friend of the people. [Ayr: Ayr Advertiser office, 1843?] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Cochrane, James. Substance of an address on the present state of the church, delivered in the parish of St. Michael's churches, Cupar-Fife, June 4, 1843. Cupar-Fife: J. Gibson [1843]. 8 p. 3. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Colquhoun, John Campbell. A letter to certain members of the convocation [on the affairs of the Church of Scotland]. Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

—— Two letters addressed to the deputation from Glasgow, and the ministers and elders adhering to the majority of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: T. Paton, 1843. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

Conduct, The, of the seceders. By a member of the Established Church. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Cook, John. Substance of a speech delivered at a meeting called by a deputation from the convocation, held at Laurencekirk, Feb. 15, 1843. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1843. 16 p. 4. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 31**

Crawford, James. The disruption of the Scottish church-establishment. By an elder of the Free Church [i. e., James Crawford]. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 20 p. 12°. **ZWH p. box 1**

Cumming, John. Present state of the Church of Scotland: a letter addressed to ...the marquess of Cholmondeley. London: J. F. Shaw, 1843. viii, (1)10-26 p. 2. ed. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Cunningham, William. Animadversions upon Sir William Hamilton's pamphlet entitled "Be not schismatics, be not martyrs, by mistake," &c. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. vii p., 1 l., (1)12-78 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

—— "Circa sacra." Dr. Cunningham's second letter [and] Dr. [James] Bryce's second letter. Edinburgh: A. Macredie [1843]. 14 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

—— "Circa sacra." Dr. Cunningham's third letter [and] Dr. [James] Bryce's third letter. Edinburgh: A. Macredie [1843]. 18 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

—— Remarks on the twenty-third chapter of the Confession of Faith, as bearing on existing controversies. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 34 p. 24° . **ZEC p.v. 5**

—— Three letters of Dr. Cunningham and Dr. [James] Bryce on the "Circa sacra" power of the civil magistrate. Edinburgh: Alexander Macredie, 1843. 1 p.l., 8, 14, 18 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

—— Three letters on Sir William Hamilton's pamphlet, entitled "Be not schismatics, be not martyrs, by mistake." With Sir William Hamilton's reply to the first letter. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1843]. 22 p. 16°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

Reprinted from *The Witness* newspaper.

Cunningham, William, and others. The claims and grievances of the Church of Scotland briefly stated; being a report of the speeches...favourable to the spiritual independence of the Church of Scotland... Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 1 p.l., 51 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 65**

Declaration by the committee of the constitutional party in the Church of Scot-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

land, in reference to the present state of ecclesiastical controversy in the church, and its relations to the government and constitution of the country. Edinburgh: J. Goldie, 1843. 18 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Duff, Alexander. The cause of Christ and the cause of Satan; or, The hopes and expectations of the righteous and the wicked... A discourse... 13. August at the first meeting...in connection with the Free Protesting Church of Scotland, Calcutta [India]. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

Dunbar, Sir William. A letter to the managers, constituent members, and congregation of St. Paul's Chapel, Aberdeen. Aberdeen: Wyllie & Son, 1843. 31 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Printed on blue paper. With ms. notes at end.

Dunlop, Alexander Murray. Which party still breaks the law? [By Alex. Murray Dunlop.] Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 184 – ?]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 12**

Duty, The, of excommunicating the "moderate" ministers of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: Wm. Tait, 1843. 22 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 15**

Established Church, The, of Scotland the truly "Free Church," and friend of the people. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons [1843]. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 36**

Explanatory statement respecting the recent proceedings of the missionaries of the Church of Scotland in Calcutta [India]. [Glasgow: S. I. Dunn, 1843.] 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

Facts for the Free Church; or, Some reasons for not sending a deputation from the Relief Synod to the first assembly of the Free Church of Scotland. With notes on some kindred topics... Edinburgh: Oliphant & Sons [1843]. 16 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Repr.: Relief magazine.

Fergusson, James. A brief refutation of the doctrine of Erastianism. By Rev. James Fergusson. With a prefatory note by Dr. Candlish. Cupar: Fife Sentinel Office, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Forsyth, Robert. Remarks on the Church of Scotland: its history, constitution, and recent proceedings; the different questions that have been agitated; its present peril; and a suggestion of remedies. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing & Publishing Co., 1843. 2 p.l., 118 p. 1 l. 8°. **ZWGM**

Free, The, Church: its history and prospects. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail [1843]. 4 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Extracted from the *Dumfries Courier.*

Free, The, Church a schismatical church. Dialogue between a churchman and a free Dissenter. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail [1843?]. 3 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Free Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Proceedings...with a sketch of the proceedings of the Residuary Assembly: 1843. Edited by Rev. John Baillie. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 1 p.l., 254 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1187**

Free, A, churchman's plea. [Glasgow: W. G. Blackie & Co., 1843.] 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p. box 1**

Full, A, and impartial report on the important debate in the House of Commons on Mr. Fox Maule's motion regarding the Church of Scotland, on...the 7th and 8th March 1843. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Printing & Publishing Co., 1843. 50 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Gift from the ladies of the Irish Presbyterian Church to the marquis of Breadalbane, presented...23. October 1843, in the Assembly Rooms, Glasgow. Belfast: Wm. M'Comb, 1844. 22 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 2. ed. 24°. **AN**

Γνησιος, pseud. A letter to the Rev. Thomas Chalmers, D.D. [Edinburgh: University Press, 1843?] 16 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Graham, Sir James Robert George. Letter of Sir James Graham embodying the decision of government in the Scottish church question: addressed to the Rev. Dr. Welsh, moderator of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland. n. p. [1843.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

—— —— Edinburgh: Q. Dalrymple, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

—— Letter from Sir James Graham [in answer to the Church of Scotland's claim of right] to the moderator of the General Assembly: with the reply; being the minute of the General Assembly's special commission, adopted at a meeting held at Edinburgh, Jan. 12, 1843. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 10, no.8**

—— Liter bho'n Ridire Seumas Graham, gu ceann-suidhe Eaglais na h-Alba, mu thaobh cor na h-eaglais. Glasgow: J. & P. Campbell, 1843. 12 p. 12°. **RP p.v. 1**

Gray, Andrew. Persecution. The lairds, the lawyers, and the moderate clergy, against the Free Church of Scotland. Being the substance of a speech delivered [in Perth]...30. August 1843. [Perth: Perth Printing Co., 1843.] 16 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

—— —— [Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843.] 16, 2 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

Gray, James. Day and duty: the late disruption of the Church of Scotland and

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

the present duty of the Free Church and of Original Seceders. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 36**

Gregory, Alexander. Good reasons for leaving the present ecclesiastical establishment in Scotland, and no reason for remaining in it. Edinburgh: Charles Ziegler, 1843. 12 p. 12°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Grey, Henry. Address to the congregation and parishioners of St. Mary's on the present position and duty of the church... Jan. 3, 1843. Edinburgh: J. Lindsay & Co., 1843. 17 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 450**

—— Thoughts suggested by the present crisis of the church: a sermon preached before the Edinburgh presbytery of the Free Church of Scotland, at its first meeting, on Wednesday, June 7, 1843. To which is appended An address to the congregation of St. Mary's, in the prospect of his quitting that church on Sunday the 15th of May. Edinburgh: John Lindsay & Co., 1843. 30 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Grierson, Thomas. Sermon preached before the synod of Dumfries, on the 17th October 1843. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1844. 19 p. 2. ed. rev. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Published at the request of the synod.

Guthrie, John. The new views true views; being a review of doctrinal questions and cases under discussion in the synod of the United Secession Church. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1843. 82 p. 12°. **ZFHF p.v. 3**

Hamilton, Sir William. Be not schismatics, be not martyrs, by mistake. A demonstration that "The principle of non-intrusion," so far from being "fundamental in the Church of Scotland," is subversive of the fundamental principles of that and every other Presbyterian Church Establishment...no. 1. Edinburgh: Maclachlan, Stewart, & Co., 1843. 54 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

—— —— Edinburgh: Maclachlan, Stewart & Co., 1843. 54 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

Heads of a proposed bill regarding the affairs of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1843. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Headship, The, of Christ and the power of the civil magistrate. By a member of the Established Church. Edinburgh: Peter Brown [1843]. 11 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Henderson, James. The Redeemer's claims upon his redeemed people: a sermon, preached on 5th February in St. Enoch's Church, Glasgow. Glasgow: David Bryce, 1843. 15 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

Highland parishes. Secession from the Church of Scotland in 1843. Glasgow: J. Maclehose, 1874. 12 p. 8°. **ZWH p. box 1**

Hints to strolling parsons, and a word or two respectfully addressed to the people of New Kilpatrick. By one of themselves. Glasgow: Robert Stuart, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22**

In what respect is the Established Church of Scotland changed? or, An attempt to show that it still possesses its vital principles entire. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail [1843?]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Innes, Alexander Taylor. The Church of Scotland crisis, 1843 and 1874; and the duke of Argyll... With appendix of correspondence. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1874. 2 p.l., 3-69 p. 4. ed. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Is there just reason for seceding from the Church of Scotland? By a member of the Established Church. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Kennedy, John. The recent secession from the Established Church of Scotland, considered in its bearings on the advancement of religion... Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 23 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

"Kirk," The, in danger! By a "moderate"... [Cupar-Fife: Fifeshire Journal Office,] 1843. v. 7-31 p. 16°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Kirkwood, Anderson. The Scottish church question: its origin, history, and results. Glasgow: David Bryce, 1843. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 3**

Law, William. An humble, earnest, and affectionate address to the clergy. London: J. Darling, 1843. 2 p.l., 68 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 970**

Lawson, John Parker. The Scottish Episcopal Church and the Rev. Sir William Dunbar, bart...and his "defenders," in reference to his Letter to the managers, constituent members, and congregation of St. Paul's Chapel, Aberdeen. By J. P. L. Edinburgh: R. Grant & Son, 1843. 35 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Layman, A, pseud. A letter to the non-intrusion clergy of the Church of Scotland, on their proposed secession. Montrose: Watt and Co., 1843. 14 p. 12°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Previously published in the *Montrose Standard,* 7th April 1843.

Lewis, James. The Church of Scotland. The crisis and preparation; with directions to the collectors of congregational and parochial associations. Delivered at the formation of St. John's Congregational Association, Leith. Leith: W. S. Sutherland, 1843. 12 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 1187**

—— Finance of the Free Church of Scotland: suggestions on the principles of

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

distribution, for the consideration of the fathers and brethren of the Free Assembly. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Lockhart, Lawrence. Address to the people of Inchinnan on the present troubles in the church, delivered...4. May [1843]. Paisley: Murray & Stewart, 1843. 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

—— Facts for the times; or, The recent schism, and the present position and prospects of the church... Glasgow: Murray & Stewart, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Macbeth, James. The Bible argument for a free church; or the divine rights of Christ's people, and the true form of Church government, determined by the word of God, with remarks on Puseyism. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843. 60 p. 2. ed. enlarged. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Macfarlan, Duncan. The church on a rock. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1843. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

—— Whether the Church of Scotland is now to be found in the church established by law, or in the Free Protesting Church. [Paisley: Alex. Gardner, 184 – ?] 4 p. 8°. (Tracts for the times, under the sanction of the Free Protesting Presbytery of Paisley. no. 2.) **ZEC p.v. 77**

—— Whether the Free Protesting Church was founded on the resolutions of the convocation, or on those of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland. [Paisley: Alex. Gardner, 184 – ?] 4 p. 8°. (Tracts for the times, under the sanction of the Free Protesting Presbytery of Paisley. no. 1.) **ZEC p.v. 77**

M'Farlan, James. Reasons for thinking that the time for the convocation to resign has not yet come. [Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1843?] 4 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

M'Farlan, Patrick. Letters to the friends of the Established Church, on the first principles of the church controversy and the nature and effects of the recent judgment of the House of Lords in the Auchterarder case. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1843. 65 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

—— —— Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1843. 64 p. 4. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

—— Supplementary letters to the friends of the Established Church, being a review of "My church politics, by the Rev. N. Morren," nos. 1, 2, and 3. Addressed especially to the inhabitants of Greenock and its vicinity. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1843. 1 p.l., 34 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Macleod, Norman. A crack aboot the kirk for kintra folk. [By Norman Macleod.] [Glasgow: John Smith and Son, 1843.] 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

—— —— Glasgow: J. Smith and Son [1843]. 16 p. 5. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

—— —— Glasgow: John Smith & Son [1843]. 16 p. 8. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

—— A third crack about the kirk; or, Questions for the times answered by modern reformers. [By Norman M'Leod.] Glasgow: J. Smith & Son [1843]. 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

M'Morine, Andrew. Congregationalism deserted by Dr. Wardlaw, and Rev. Messrs. Alexander and Campbell, in the case of the Independent Church, Dumfries. Edinburgh: C. Ziegler, 1843. 43 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 76**

Macnair, Robert. Address to the parishioners, especially the congregation, of the Abbey, on their duty in the present circumstances of the Church of Scotland. Paisley: Murray & Stewart, 1843. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

—— Separation between Paul and Barnabas. A discourse. Paisley: Murray & Stewart, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

The train of thought in this discourse was "suggested in a great measure by the circumstances in which the Church of Scotland is at present placed."

Marjoribanks, Thomas. A few plain remarks for plain men, upon the present unhappy controversy in the church. [By Thomas Marjoribanks.] Dumfries: Herald Office, 1843. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Maule, Fox, and Andrew Rutherfurd. Speeches delivered...in the House of Commons on the evening of Tuesday, 7th March 1843, in reference to the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Missionary sympathy with the Free Church, I. The cause of Christ and the cause of Satan. A sermon by Alexander Duff, D.D. II. Documents of adherence to the Free Church, by the missionaries to the Jews, and the missionaries in Calcutta, Bombay, and Madras. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. Letter to the kirk-session and congregation of the Established Church, East Kilbride, regarding the late convocation of ministers. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1843. 1 p.l., 13 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Morren, Nathaniel. Dialogues on the church question, with the Rev. P. Macfarlan and others. Greenock: A. M'Iver, 1843. 2 pamphlets. 8°. *** C p.v. 450**

—— Dialogues on the Church question. Dialogue III. [Glasgow: W. G. Blackie and Co., 1843?] 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 36**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— My church politics... Greenock: A. M'Iver, 1843. 120 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Letters I-VII. Letters I-IV, 3. thousand; Letter V, 2. ed., Letter VI, 3. thousand; Letter VII, 2. thousand.

—— A word for myself, and a word for my people. [Glasgow: W. G. Blackie & Co., 184 – ?] 12 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 450**

Myles, Thomas, of Aberlemno. The kernel of the controversy; or, The church question brought to a point. By X. Y. Z. [Thomas Myles of Aberlemno.] Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1843. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

—— —— Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 15 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

—— —— Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 15 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Omicron, pseud. of Rev. John Otho West. The Free Church of Scotland; its doctrine and practice. Being a letter from Liverpool, by Omicron, to his countrymen in Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1843. 17 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Onesimus, pseud., and Adelphos, pseud. Present crisis of the Free Church; or, A scriptural examination of the question, Ought females to have a voice in the calling of pastors in the Church of Christ? Considered with special reference to the constitution of the Free Church of Scotland as expressed in her standards. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1843. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Original rallying cry of the Free Church. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 391-398.) **ZWA**

Ought the non-intrusionists to join with the United Secession? A letter addressed to Rev. Dr. Candlish, by a minister of the United Secession Church. Edinburgh: J. Brydone [1843?]. 4 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Pacificator, pseud. The Scotch church question; the law and the facts: with an appeal to the non-intrusionists and Sir Robert Peel. London: Hatchard and Son, 1843. 73 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Paisley, Robert. The headship of Christ and the duty of remaining in the Established Church asserted, on anti-patronage grounds, with reference to the schismatical and Erastian position of the adherents to the convocation: being the substance of a speech delivered in the synod of Glasgow and Ayr...in April, 1843. Glasgow: M. Ogle & Son, 1843. 12 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 4**

—— —— Glasgow: M. Ogle & Son, 1843. 12 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Penney, William, Lord Kinloch. An opinion on Lord Aberdeen's bill. With a copy of the bill appended. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1843. 27 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 5 and ZWGS p.v. 20**

Proudfoot, William. Exhortation to my people not to secede. A discourse preached in the parish church of Avondale on Saturday May 14, 1843. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1843. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 29**

R., J. The Free Kirk. (Westminster review. London, 1843. 8°. v. 40, p. 189-215.) *** DA**

Reprinted in the *Eclectic museum of foreign literature,* united series, v. 3, p. 305-319. New York, 1843.

Reasons of adherence to the Church of Scotland, addressed by a clergyman (a late member of the presbytery of Cupar) to his parishioners. n. p. [1843?] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 632**

Reformed Presbyterian Church in Scotland. Commemoration of the bicentenary of the Westminster Assembly of divines, and of the centenary of the Reformed Presbytery, at Glasgow, July 4, 5, 6, 1843, by the synod of the Reformed Presbyterian Church in Scotland. Glasgow: William Marshall, 1843. x p., 1 l., 240 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 87**

Rev. The, Sir William Dunbar defended, in a reply to a recent pamphlet entitled An answer to Sir William Dunbar's Letter to the managers, and congregation of St. Paul's. Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & Son, 1843. 26 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Robert Candlish and the Disruption of 1843. (Quarterly review. London, 1906. 8°. v. 204, p. 418-437.) *** DA**

Robertson, James. The past conduct and present duty of dissenters towards their non-intrusion brethren. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22**

Robertson, John. The fall of the Kirk. March, 1843. n. p. [1843.] 16 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

—— The occasional articles. no. 1. The fall of the Kirk. [London: V. Torras & Co., printers, 1843.] 12 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Robertson, Patrick, Lord Robertson. Speech of the dean of faculty, in the Court of Session, on the hearing, in the presence of the whole court...of the sentence of deposition, the presbytery of Strathbogie against the Rev. Dr. Gordon & others. January 26, 1843. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1843. 13 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Rutherford, Alexander C. The question of deposition: being the first of a series of questions to come before the synod of

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

the United Secession Church in May, 1843, from the presbytery of Stirling and Falkirk. Falkirk: A. Johnston [1843]. 24 p. 12°. **ZFHF p.v. 3**

Rutherfurd, Andrew, joint author. See **Maule,** Fox, and ANDREW RUTHERFURD.

Shand, Alexander. Letter to the Rev. Mr. McFarlan...in reply to his circular containing the declaration of a meeting of probationers in reference to the church controversy. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1843. 9 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 10**

Simple, A, address to the people of Scotland, on the present emergency of her religious freedom. By a true friend to religious liberty... Edinburgh: printed for the author, 1843. 28 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 36**

Simpson, David. A sermon preached on the occasion of taking farewell of Trinity Church, on Sabbath the 11th June 1843 ... With an appendix, containing the conclusion of a sermon preached in Trinity Church, on the 14th of May last, being the day appointed by the "Special Commission" for humiliation and prayer in reference to the approaching crisis in the Church of Scotland. Aberdeen: George and Robert King, 1843. 24 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 67**

Spirit, The, of the Secession illustrated by the speeches of Seceders. By a member of the Established Church. Edinburgh: Peter Brown, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Stark, James. The church question briefly considered: with special reference to the "Church politics" of the Rev. Mr. Morren, and the "Address" of the Rev. Dr. Barr. Greenock: J. G. Bankier, 1843. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Sym, Andrew. Uzziah and Hezekiah: a discourse, on the power of civil magistrates in matters of religion. Glasgow: J. Smith & Son, 1843. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 12**

Taylor, Isaac. Two letters on the Scottish Church. I. On patronage and non-intrusion; II. On spiritual independence. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843. 16 p. 16°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Taylor, James William. Considerations for the conscientious: Can I remain in connection with the church presently established in Scotland? [By J. W. Taylor.] Perth: James Dewar, 1843. 12 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

—— —— Perth: James Dewar, 1843. 16 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 36**

—— A few words to the parishioners of Flisk, in reply to the induction address which the Rev. Dr. Anderson of Newburgh delivered in the church of Flisk, on Friday, April 14, 1843. Cupar-Fife: T. Armstrong, 1843. 26 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Thanksgiving in 1843. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1873. 8°. v. 8, p. 104-109.) **ZWA**

Tracts upon Tracts on the intrusion of ministers. new series, [no.] I. [-III]. Edinburgh: Alexander Macredie [1843?]. 4, 4, 4 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 75**

Twa, The, kirks. A dialogue of 1843. Edinburgh: W. M. Cannon, 1886. 20 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 903**

Waddell, Peter Hately. A letter to Thomas Chalmers, D.D., and Rev. Thomas Guthrie, on the question of co-operation with dissenters; with special reference to the case of Rev. W. L. Alexander, of Edinburgh. Glasgow: John Miller, 1843. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 36**

Why should you secede? containing observations on spiritual independence and non-intrusion in reference to secession. Edinburgh: T. Paton, 1843. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

Wood, James Julius. Address to the congregation of the New Greyfriars' Church, Edinburgh, on Sabbath, 7th August 1843, on the occasion of his quitting the Establishment. [Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843.] 1 l. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

—— —— Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1843. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

—— Letter of Reverend Mr. Wood to the congregation of New Greyfriars. [Edinburgh, 1843.] 4 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Read at their prayer meeting, on Monday evening, the 15th May 1843.

—— To the congregation of Greyfriars Free Church. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1843.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1508**

1844

Brown, John Tod. A parting statement: addressed to those now or recently professing to worship in the Abbey Church of Dunfermline. Liverpool: C. Philip, 1844. 20 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Brydon, Robert. The practical bearings of the doctrine of Christ's headship over the church, with reference to the great church controversy. Dumfries: D. Halliday, 1844. 22 p. 12°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Claims, The, of the Free Church of Scotland. An article from the Princeton review for April, 1844. Princeton, N. J.: J. T. Robinson, 1844. 35 p. 8°.

Collection, A, of the various objections made to presentees to parishes in Scotland, since the passing of Lord Aberdeen's

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Act on 17th August 1843. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Crawford, Thomas Jackson. Reasons of adherence to the Established Church of Scotland. Addressed by a minister [i. e., Thomas J. Crawford] to his parishioners. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 16 p. 11. ed. rev. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Crichton, Andrew. Sutherland and the Sutherlanders; their religious and social condition; or, The duties of the church and the chieftain. [By Dr. Andrew Crichton.] Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Difficulties about the "Protest," laid on the table of the last General Assembly, and the claim of the Free Church to spiritual independence within the Establishment. By a member of the Established Church. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Son, 1844. 37 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 450**

Duff, Alexander. Explanatory statement addressed to the friends of the India mission of the Church of Scotland, as it existed previous to the Disruption in May, 1843. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1844. 16 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 94**

Established, The, Church of Scotland the truly "Free Church," and friend of the people. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 7 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Fawcett, R. M. The spirit of the Scotch secession. Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, and T. Stevenson, 1844. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Free Church of Scotland. The first constitutional catechism. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [184 – ?]. 1 p.l., 24 p. 12°. **ZGP p.v. 1**

Free Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. A report of the whole proceedings of the late General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, relative to the state of religion in the land, containing the deliberations of Friday the 17th, of Tuesday the 21st, with the sermon of that day, and of Tuesday the 28th of May. With an introductory narrative by the Rev. A. Moody Stuart. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1844. 45 p. 8°.

—— Second report on the state of religion, by a committee of the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, as approved by the commission, August 14, 1844. Glasgow: W. Collins, 1844. 32 p. 8°. **ZWXC**

Gladstone, William Ewart. The theses of Erastus and the Scottish Church Establishment. 1844. (In his: Gleanings of past years. 1844-78. v. 3. Historical and speculative. New York [1879?]. 16°. p. 1-40.) **NCG** and **NCZ**

Reprinted from the *Foreign and colonial quarterly review,* 1844.

Hamilton, James. The harp on the willows; or, The captivity of the Church of Scotland. Addressed to the people of England. From the forty-fifth London edition. New York: R. Carter, 1844. 34 p. 16°. **ZWGS p.v. 23, no.7**

Lee, Robert. The querist. Not Bishop Berkeley. [By Robert Lee, D.D.] [Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844?] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

On intrusion and non-intrusion.

—— The popery of spiritual independence; being a sequel to the Veto church. [By Robert Lee, D.D.] Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 18 p. 2. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

—— The veto church: or, What is non-intrusion? [By Robert Lee.] Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Letter to Thomas Chalmers, D.D., LL.D., on the present position of the Free Church of Scotland. By a Free Church Presbyterian. Edinburgh: Quintin Dalrymple, 1844. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Logan, David. Observations on the peculiar and surpassing excellence of the Church of Scotland; as illustrated in the late disruption, and present continued struggle. [By David Logan.] Edinburgh: Myles M'Phail, 1844. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Logie, William. The church in Orkney. Address of a minister to the members of the Established Church on the late secession. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

M'Neile, Hugh. Speech at the great meeting in Exeter Hall, 10th May 1844. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail [1844]. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

On the Church of Scotland.

Miles, Charles Popham. An address to the members of St. Jude's congregation, Glasgow. Glasgow: David Bryce, 1844. 2 p.l., (1)6-76 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 94**

—— Further disclosures of Scottish Episcopacy; a third address to the members of St. Jude's congregation, Glasgow. Glasgow: David Bryce, 1844. 2 p.l., (1)6-50 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 94**

—— Reply to Bishop Russell: a second address to the members of St. Jude's congregation, Glasgow. Glasgow: David Bryce, 1844. 2 p.l., (1)6-54 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 94**

Moderate Calvinist, A, pseud. A letter to the Rev. William Scott, Leslie; in

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

which his own position to his presbytery, and to the United Secession Synod, is examined; as well as that of the Rev. Robert Wilson, Greenock. Edinburgh: M. Paterson, 1844. 23 p. 12°. **ZFHF p.v. 3**

Montgomery, Robert. Letter from the Rev. Robert Montgomery, M. A., to one of the managers of St. Jude's. [Glasgow: D. Russell, 1844.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1509**

Morren, Nathaniel. The national church a national blessing. Edinburgh: M. Macphail, 1844. 32 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 450**

—— —— no. 1 [-3]. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 48 p. 2. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Myles, Thomas, of Aberlemno. The kernel farther discussed; or the Convocation resolutions based on an erroneous doctrine. By X. Y. Z. [i. e., Thomas Myles of Aberlemno]. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1844. 21(1) p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 31**

Nixon, Edward John. The facts as they are, or a comparison of certain statements recently made in Cambridge, by the Rev. Dr. Candlish and others, in behalf of the Free Church of Scotland, with acts of Parliament and ecclesiastical documents of the Scottish Presbyterian Church. By a member of the University of Cambridge [i. e., E. J. Nixon]. Cambridge: T. Stevenson, 1844. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Noel, Baptist Wriothesley. The case of the Free Church of Scotland. London: James Nisbet & Co., 1844. 112 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

—— Free Church of Scotland. The substance of a speech delivered... 11. March 1844. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1844. 24 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Penney, William, Lord Kinloch. A tract on Christian charity adapted to the present times. Edinburgh: Laing & Forbes, 1844. 33 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 427**

Russell, Michael. An affectionate address to the managers and congregation of St. Jude's, Glasgow. Glasgow: James Maclehose, 1844. 32 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 94**

—— Reply to certain statements contained in the Rev. C. P. Miles's Address to the congregation of St. Jude's; by the Right Rev. M. Russell, their bishop. [Glasgow: David Russell, 1844.] 8 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 94**

St. Andrews, Presbytery of. Extract libel, Presbytery of St. Andrews versus Sir David Brewster... n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1844.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 492**

Scottish church history. [Signed, A Free Church elder.] [Glasgow: W. G. Blackie and Co., 184 – ?]. 4 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Scottish, The, Episcopal Church proved to differ essentially from the Church of England, both in doctrine and government. By an English Episcopalian. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1844. 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 8**

Scriptural reasons for seceding from the Established Church of Scotland. Paisley: Alex. Gardner, 1844. 35 p. 24. **ZWGF p.v. 33**

Senex, pseud. The present position of the Established Church of Scotland vindicated, in a letter to Alexander Campbell, Esq., of Monzie. Perth: Charles Paton, 1844. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

Smyth, Thomas. The exodus of the Church of Scotland: and the claims of the Free Church of Scotland to the sympathy and assistance of American Christians. New York: Leavitt, Trow, & Co., 1844. xii, 13-146 p. 2. ed. 16°. **ZWH**

Struthers, Gavin. "A Free Churchman" sifted; or, An answer to a pamphlet, entitled "Dr. Struthers on the Free Church, by a Free Churchman." Glasgow: Robert Jackson, 1845. 40 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 10**

Stuart, Alexander Moody. A report of the whole proceedings of the late General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, relative to the state of religion in the land, containing the deliberations of Friday the 17th...with the sermon of that day... With an introductory narrative. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1844. 45 p. 3. thousand. 8°. **ZWXC**

Taylor, James William. Hints for the considerate. How should the members and adherents of the Free Church conduct themselves towards the Establishment and those adhering to it? [By J. W. Taylor.] Perth: James Dewar, 1844. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

—— —— Perth: J. Dewar, 1844. 12 p. 5th thousand. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

—— What shall be the end of these things? An inquiry regarding the probable issues of the Scottish Free Church controversy. By the author of "Considerations for the conscientious." Perth: James Dewar, 1844. 117 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 86**

United Associate Synod of the Secession Church. Testimony. In two parts, historical and doctrinal. Edinburgh: United Associate Synod [184 – ?]. vi p., 1 l., (1)10-178, 14 p. 4. ed. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 87**

Wilson, John. The church glorious before the Lord: a sermon, preached in behalf of the Free Church of Scotland, in the New Road Chapel, Oxford, on the 17th of March, 1844. Oxford: Henry Cooke, 1844. 26 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 34**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1845

Address of the elders and deacons to the congregation of St. George's, attached to the Free Church of Scotland, Jan. 1, 1845. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1845.] 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

Begg, James. Reasons why no seat rents should be in the Free Church, with practical directions for getting on better without them. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone [1845?]. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 34**

Brown, John. Statement made April 1, 1845, before the United Associate Presbytery of Edinburgh, on asking their advice. Edinburgh: William Oliphant and Sons, 1845. 32 p. 12°. **ZFHF p.v. 3**

Printed at the request of the presbytery for the information of the church.

Bryce, James. Speech delivered in the General Assembly, on the 27th May 1845, on the bill for the abolition of tests in the universities of Scotland. Revised and corrected. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1845. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Chalmers, Thomas. The economics of the Free Church of Scotland. Glasgow: William Collins, 1845. 1 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 76**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland's committee on quoad sacra churches. Given in and read by the Rev. Dr. Bennie, convener, 27th May 1845. Edinburgh: J. Goldie & Co., 1845. 7 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Daly, Robert, lord bishop of Cashel. Second letter on the subject of the Scotch Episcopal Church. By...the lord bishop of Cashel [i. e., Robert Daly]. Aberdeen: G. Cornwall, 1845. 16 p. sm. 16°. *** C p.v. 1112**

Repr.: Christian examiner, Dublin, Dec. 1, 1845.

English Episcopal chapels in Scotland. A letter from a committee of managers and constituent members of St. Paul's Chapel at Aberdeen, to...the lord bishop of London; containing a statement of the proceedings in the case of that chapel, and of its minister, the Rev. Sir William Dunbar, bart., wherein the ecclesiastical and civil position of the English Episcopal congregations in Scotland, as separate from, and entirely independent of, the Scotch Episcopal Church, is distinctly set forth... Aberdeen: David Wyllie & Son, 1845. 1 p.l., 64 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Free, The, Church catholic and missionary, — not national. London: James Nisbet and Co., 1845. 8 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Repr.: *Border watch,* February 13th, 1845.

Free Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Inverness assembly. Digest of the proceedings of the General Assembly [of the Free Church of Scotland]. August 21-27, 1845. [Dundee: M'Cosh, Park, & Dewars, 1845.] 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

—— Zendbrief uit Schotland van wege de Vrije Kerk aldaar aan eenige geloofsen Strijdgenooten in Holland. 's Gravenhage: P. C. Dill, 1845. 37 p. 8°. **ZXAC p.v. 2, no.15**

Text in English and Dutch.

Gray, Andrew. Dr. Struthers on the Free Church. By a Free Churchman [i. e., Andrew Gray]. Perth: James Dewar & Son, 1845. 31 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

K. The beautiful garden. A Scotch Episcopalian's dream. By K. n. t.-p. [Glasgow: Bell and Bain, 1845?] 8 p. 8°. **ZPWF**

—— The Covenanter's daughter: a Scotch Episcopalian's dream. By K. Glasgow: Bell & Bain, 1845. 23 p. 16°. **ZPWF**

—— The Englishman. A Scotch Episcopalian's dream. By K. n. t.-p. [Glasgow: Bell and Bain, 1845?] 8 p. 16°. **ZPWF**

—— The railway. A Scotch Episcopalian's dream. By K. n. t.-p. [Glasgow: Bell & Bain, 1845?] 4 p. 16°. **ZPWF**

Letter to Thomas Chalmers, D.D., LL.D., on "co-operation without incorporation." By a Free Church Presbyterian. Edinburgh: Quintin Dalrymple, 1845. 42 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Lockhart, Laurence. Facts not falsehoods; or, A plain defence of the Church of Scotland, suited to the times. By a parish minister [i. e., Rev. Laurence Lockhart]. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1845. 55 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

—— —— Edinburgh: M. Macphail, 1845. 1 p.l., vi, 55 p. 2d thousand. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

Maxwell, George. Letters to the people of Canonbie, by a parishioner. [no.] i [-iv]. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail [1845]. 16, 16, 16, 20 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 17**

Letters iii and iv are in ZWGF p.v. 36.

Report of the speeches delivered at the great meeting of Scottish dissenters, held in the Music Hall, Edinburgh, on Wednesday evening, the 2d July 1845, by James Douglas, Rev. Dr. Wardlaw, Rev. Dr. Heugh, Rev. Dr. Russell [and others]. Revised by the respective speakers. With an introductory preface, and a letter from the moderator of the General Assembly of the Free Church. Edinburgh: Grant & Taylor, 1845. 46 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Sayings and doings of the Free Church orators; or An address to Orkneymen, by one of themselves. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1845. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Sorley, William. Prospects and perils of the Free Church. Edinburgh: Q. Dalrymple, 1845. 47 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

—— —— Edinburgh: Q. Dalrymple, 1845. 1 p.l., 34 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Vindex, pseud. An answer to the charges of the Rev. Robert Inglis, against the Church of Scotland, contained in his pamphlet "Where lies the difference." Montrose: Smith & Co., 1845. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

1846

Address by the Deacons' Court of the Free High Church, to the congregation, relative to the new church on the Mound. [Edinburgh, 1846.] 4 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 497**

Answer, An, to the protest of the Free Church, prepared in consequence of a challenge from an elder of that church. By a minister of the Establishment. Edinburgh: M. Macphail, 1846. 2 p.l., ii, 31 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 10**

Arkley, Patrick. Letter to Rev. Alexander Beith, one of the secretaries of the Gaelic School Society, on the recent decision of the committee of that society. Edinburgh: Thomas Paton, 1846. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 20**

Beith, Rev. Alexander. Letter to Patrick Arkley, in reply to a letter addressed by him to Rev. A. Beith... Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1846. 14 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 5**

Campbell, Robert, of Skerrington. An earnest exhortation to forsake the devices and inventions of men; and to follow the pattern given in the word of God. By a convert from the Presbyterian religion, in a letter to his brother Scotchmen. [By Robert Campbell.] Edinburgh: R. Seton, 1846. 20 p. 8°. **ZKD p.v. 3, no.6**

Candlish, Robert Smith. Four letters to the Rev. E. B. Elliott, on some passages in his Horæ apocalypticæ; relative to the question of church establishments, and the recent disruption of the Church of Scotland... London: J. Johnstone, 1846. 128 p. 8°. **ZFB p.v. 4, no.1**

Carlisle, A. The claim, declaration, and protest of the General Assembly of 1842, subversive of the authority of Christ, as respects the Church of Scotland, and of the spiritual rights of its members. [By A. Carlisle.] Edinburgh: M. Macphail, 1846. 27(1) p. 8°. *** C p.v. 450**

Chalmers, Thomas. An earnest appeal to the Free Church of Scotland on the subject of its economics. Edinburgh: J. D. Lowe, 1846. 55 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of proceedings in the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, May, 1846. Edinburgh, 1846. 95 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1320**

Church of Scotland. — Lay Association. Meeting of the Lay Association in support of the five schemes of the Church of Scotland. [Edinburgh, 1846.] xii p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Clerical prosecutors: or, The established presbytery of Paisley, and their alleged claim to the quoad sacra churches within their bounds. Paisley: Robert Stewart [1846]. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Edinburgh. — Town Council. Review of the proceedings of a minority of the Town Council of Edinburgh, in presenting the freedom of the city to Mr. George Thompson. Being a report of the speeches delivered at a subsequent meeting of that body. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1846. 14 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

English, On, Episcopal chapels in Scotland. London: J. Lendrum, 1846. 20 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 9**

This tract was originally printed in the *Inverness Courier.*

Free, The, Church and her accusers in the matter of American slavery; being a letter to Mr. George Thompson, regarding his recent appearances in this city. [Signed: A Free Churchman.] Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1846. 35 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1846. 38 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

Free Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. A report of the proceedings... May 27, 1846, on the subject of Christian union. Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1846. 78 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

—— Report of the proceedings...May 30, and...June 1, 1846, regarding the relations of the Free Church of Scotland, and the Presbyterian churches of America. Edinburgh, 1846. 52 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

Gibson, James, and Andrew King. Speeches...in the synod of Glasgow and Ayr; with a review of the principles maintained in the speeches of Rev. Dr. Candlish and others on Christian union, delivered in Glasgow on the 28th October 1845; also remarks on the "Narrative" and "Address" of the Liverpool conference. By the Rev. James Gibson. Glasgow: W. Blackwood, 1846. 1 p.l., ii, 5-102 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Laing, Benjamin. What ought the Reformed Presbyterians and the Original Seceders to do now? Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1846. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Layman, A, pseud. Remarks on the Scottish church question. Aberdeen: George Davidson, 1846. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

M'Cosh, James. Does the Established Church acknowledge Christ as its head? The question answered, by a reference to the official statements of the judges and statesmen of the land, and the recent acts of the Established Church. Brechin: David Burns, 1846. 16 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 6**

M'Culloch, James Melville. The Establishment shewn to be "laid prostrate at the feet of the civil magistrate." Perth: J. Dewar & Son, 1846. 26 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Maclagan, J. Lecture delivered at the opening of the Free Church Divinity Hall, Aberdeen, 5th January 1846. Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co. [1846.] 24 p. 12°. **ZDV p.v. 6**

Plea for the country ministers who resigned their livings in 1843. To which is added, A list of the demitting ministers, with a statement of the stipend resigned by each, his present situation, and his ecclesiastical income for 1846. Cupar-Fife: G. S. Tullis, A. Lees, and J. Gibson, 1847. 18 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Plea, A, for the divine right of the Church of Scotland, as an orthodox national communion. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1846. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 36**

Principles of toleration — Free Church sites. (North British review. Edinburgh, 1846. 8°. v. 5, p. 222-245.) *** DA**

Remarks and suggestions, relative to the proposed endowment scheme for quoad sacra churches, with statistical details, the overture from the presbytery of Dunfermline to the General Assembly, and an appendix, containing the recent communications of the press on the subject. By a minister of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1846. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Speirs, Graham. Correspondence between G. Speirs, convener of Site Committee, and James E[lphinstone] Dalrymple, in regard to a site for a Free Church in the parish of Oyne. [Aberdeen: J. Finlayson, 1846.] 24 p., 1 map. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Thompson, George, and Henry C. Wright. The Free Church and her accusers: the question at issue. A letter from George Thompson to H. C. Wright; and one from H. C. Wright to ministers and members of the Free Church of Scotland. Glasgow: George Gallie, 1846. 58 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Veritas, pseud. Slavery and the Free Church; being a remonstrance with the members of the Free Church upon their connexion with the slave holders of America, and their duty at the present time. [Signed Veritas.] Edinburgh: T. & W. M'Dowall [1846]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 1**

Wright, Henry C., joint author. See **Thompson,** George, and Henry C. Wright.

1847

Calm, A, retrospect. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1847. 16 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1508**

Repr.: Macphail's Edinburgh ecclesiastical journal and literary review.

Chalmers, Thomas. An earnest appeal to the Free Church of Scotland on the subject of its economics. With an introduction by the American editor. 1. Amer. ed. from the 2. Edinburgh ed. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, 1847. 64 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Statement by the committee of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland on chapels of ease. Edinburgh: Mould & Tod, 1847. 26 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Craig, John. Relief principles: reasons for declining to enter the United Presbyterian Church. An address to the Relief Church, Provost Wynd, Cupar-Fife. Cupar-Fife: G. S. Tullis, 1847. 20 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Crichton, David Maitland Makgill. Quicksands avoided and breakers a-head: or, The dangers to the Free Church of centralisation. Edinburgh: C. Ziegler, 1847. 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 970**

Dods, Selby Ord. The chief points of difference betwixt the Established and the Free Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: Charles Ziegler, 1847. 12 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 666**

Elliott, Edward Bishop. Reply to Dr. Candlish's four letters, on certain passages in the "Horae apocalypticæ." London: Seeley, Burnside, & Seeley, 1847. vii, 118 p. 8°. **ZFB p.v. 14, no. 2**

Forbes, John Hay. Address to the members of the Episcopal Church in Scotland. By a layman [i. e., J. H. Forbes]. Edinburgh: R. Lendrum & Co., 1847. 3 p. l., 169 p. new ed. 16°. *** C p.v. 654**

Free Church Anti-Slavery Society. An address to the office-bearers and members of the Free Church of Scotland, on her present connection with the slave-holding

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

churches of America. Edinburgh: Charles Ziegler, 1847. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

—— The sinfulness of maintaining Christian fellowship with slave-holders. Strictures on the proceedings of the late General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, regarding communion with the slave-holding churches of America... Edinburgh: Charles Ziegler, 1847. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Free Church of Scotland. Memorial. Refusal of sites. February, 1847. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1847. iv, (1)6-41 p., 1 table. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Gamaliel; or, The Perthshire Free Churchman's faithful address to the ministers of the present Scottish Establishment. Perth: James Dewar, 1847. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Gray, Andrew. Public religious intercourse with the office-bearers of the Establishment. A speech delivered in the Free Presbytery of Perth...30th Dec. 1846. [Perth: J. Dewar & Son, 1847.] 8 p. 8°. **ZFB p.v. 14, no.15**

Published at the request of the presbytery.

Great Britain. — Sites for Churches (Scotland) Committee. Reports [first to third] from the select committee on sites for churches (Scotland); together with the minutes of evidence, appendixes, and index. [London, 1847.] 1 p.l., iii, 110; iv, 144; vi, 206, 56 p. f°. (House of Commons. Papers. 237:311:613.) **† ZDVH**

Letter to the moderator and members of the next General Assembly, regarding pluralities, or the union of offices in the Church of Scotland. To which are appended two letters to Principal Lee on the same subject. By a member of the last assembly. Edinburgh: T. Paton, 1847. 1 p.l., 29 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 790**

Montgomery, Robert. The Scottish church and the English schismatics; being letters on the recent schism in Scotland: with a dedicatory epistle to the Right Reverend the Bishop of Glasgow; and a documentary appendix. London: Joseph Masters, 1847. 140 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 9**

Refusal of sites. Evidence of the Rev. Dr. Thomas Chalmers. Extracts from the third report of the parliamentary committee. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1847. 34 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 666**

Scott, William. Free Church heresy: or, Regeneration, and the means of it. Glasgow: Christian News Offices, 1847. 32 p. 12°. **ZWVI p. box**

Some of the last words of Dr. Chalmers, as to the means for maturing and consolidating the sustentation fund. Edinburgh: J. D. Lowe, 1847. 12 p. 16°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

1848

Crichton, David Maitland Makgill. Failure of the movement in behalf of the sustentation fund; and its cause. n. p. [1848.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Ferrier, James Frederick. Observations on church and state, suggested by the duke of Argyll's essay on the ecclesiastical history of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1848. 37 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 10**

Free Church of Scotland. Sites. February, 1848. Edinburgh: John Greig, prtr., 1848. 1 p.l., 10 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Gray, Andrew. Letter to the duke of Argyll, in reference to certain passages in his...work, entitled, "Presbytery examined." [Signed Andrew Gray.] Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1848. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

—— Our sins, our dangers, our duties. An address to the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, delivered on Friday the 19th of May, 1848... Edinburgh: John Greig, prtr., 1848. 19 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 67**

—— —— n. t.-p. [Edinburgh: John Greig, prtr., 1848.] 8 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Remarks on the memorial presented to Her Majesty's government by a committee of the Free Church, relative to the quoad sacra churches or chapels in connection with the Church of Scotland... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1848. 59 p. 8°. **ZPE p.v. 4, no. 4**

Scheme of mutual assistance in the support of ministers. Edinburgh: printed for private circulation, 1848. v, (1)8-24 p. 8°. **ZDVH p.v. 1**

Stuart, Alexander Moody. An inquiry into the character of the present educational connection between the Free Church and the government. Edinburgh: John Johnstone, 1848. iv, (1)6-102 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Sustentation, The, Fund no failure; or, A plan for the proper distribution of the funds raised for the supply of ordinances in the Free Church. By an elder of the Free Church at Selkirk. [Galashiels: James Brown, 1848.] 4 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 75**

1849

Argyll (8. duke), George Douglas Campbell. Correspondence between the duke of Argyll and the Rev. Andrew Gray, Perth, in reference to His Grace's essay, entitled "Presbytery examined." Edinburgh: J. Johnstone, 1849. 78 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 10**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

—— Correspondence between ... the duke of Argyll and the Right Rev. W. J. Trower. Glasgow: M. Ogle & Son, 1849. 19 p. 8°. **ZPE p.v. 4**

Buchanan, James. A letter to the office-bearers and members of the Free Church of Scotland on the college question. Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1849. 36 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 439**

Candlish, Robert Smith. College extension in the Free Church of Scotland, considered with reference to the present state of the question. Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1849. 31 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

—— —— Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1849. 32 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 439**

Letter, A, to the Right Hon. Henry, Lord Brougham & Vaux, in reference to his lordship's speech in the House of Lords on the 22d of May, respecting Episcopacy in Scotland, with a postscript on Sir W. Dunbar's "Protest." By a Scottish clergyman. Edinburgh: R. Grant and Son, 1849. 28 p. 8°. **ZDV p.v. 9**

Muir, William. A letter to the members of the late General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, on his having resigned the convenership of the Education Committee, and...on the subject of education; with appendix. Edinburgh: Paton & Ritchie, 1849. 2 p.l., 55 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 427**

Union with the Free Church. Observations upon the pamphlet of the Rev. Matthew Murray of Glasgow, on the position, principles, and present duty, of Original Seceders; with strictures upon an article, entitled "Dismissal of the Free Church testimony," contained in the "Original Secession magazine," for September, 1849. By a member of the Original Secession church. Edinburgh: Johnstone and Hunter, 1849. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

1850

Cunningham, W. Bruce. Collegiate education versus collegiate extension, with animadversions on the pamphlet of the Rev. Andrew Gray. Edinburgh: William P. Kennedy, 1850. 29 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 446**

—— —— Edinburgh: William P. Kennedy, 1850. 29 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 446**

Edmond, Francis. A letter to the office-bearers and members of the Free Church of Scotland, in reference to Dr. James Buchanan's letter on the college question. Aberdeen: George Davidson, 1850. 28 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Extension, The, of the means of theological education in the Free Church. By a Disruption minister. Glasgow: Blackie and Son, 1850. 43 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Free Church of Scotland. — Acting Education Committee. Explanatory minute. [Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1850.] 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

A reply to statements in the *Witness* newspaper as to the financial state of the education scheme of the Free Church.

Gibson, James. Extension of divinity halls: a letter addressed to Free Churchmen, and especially to the Free Churchmen of Glasgow; with a reply to the pamphlets of the Rev. Dr. Candlish and Rev. Dr. James Buchanan. Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1850. 48 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Gray, Andrew. The college question. Perth: James Dewar, 1850. vi, 49 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Sinclair, Sir George, of Ulbster. Six letters on the position and prospects of the Established Church of Scotland, especially in the northern countries. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1850. v, 58 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 446**

Statement by a committee of the booksellers subscribing the memorial to the General Assembly of the Free Church, May 23, 1850. [Edinburgh: Andrew Jack, prtr., 1850.] 15 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Thomson, John. A full report of the speech of the Rev. John Thomson, of Paisley, in the Free synod of Glasgow and Ayr on...10th April 1850, in regard to the conduct of five elders of Free St. George's Church; with documents read in the court, and the speeches of the members of synod in giving judgment. Paisley: Alex. Gardner, 1850. 40 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 12**

Wardlaw, Ralph. Vindication of their pastor and themselves, from the charge of the Rev. S. T. Porter...including Dr. Wardlaw's own statement...by the deacons of West George Street Congregational Church. Glasgow: G. Gallie, 1850. 71 p. 8°. **CO**

Bound with: S. T. Porter, A letter, etc. [Glasgow, 1850.] 8°.

1851

Agnew, David Carnegie. Englishmen introduced to the Free Church of Scotland. Perth: J. Dewar & Son, 1851. 71 p. 8°. **ZWHF p. box 1**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Facts and heads of arguments in support of the General Assembly's endowment scheme, shewing 1. The great extent and urgency of the evils which it is the object of the scheme to remedy. 2. The nature of the remedy required... 3. The duties incumbent on the members and friends of the church as to the provision of those means. Edinburgh: Paton & Ritchie, 1851. 18 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Edinburgh. — Free High Church. Statement by the Deacon's Court to the con-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

gregation, relative to the congregational fund. n. t.-p. [Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1851.] 44 p. 8°. * C p.v. 497

Trower, Walter John, bishop of Glasgow and Galloway. Letter to the Rev. A. J. D. D'Orsey, incumbent of St. John's Episcopal Chapel, Glasgow, on certain recent changes in the ritual of his church. Glasgow: Maurice Ogle and Son, 1851. 12 p. 8°. ZDV p.v. 9

What ought the next General Assembly of the Free Church to do? or, Suggestions as to a plan for remodelling the financial arrangements of the Free Church: with a few thoughts on questions of ecclesiastical finance, recently under consideration... Glasgow: J. R. MacNair & W. Collins [1851?]. 48 p. 8°. ZWHF p.v. 11

1852

Beckett, W. "Uncle Tom" in the Free Church; or, An appeal against the usurpation of patronage by the clergy. By a Free Churchman [i. e., W. Beckett]. Edinburgh: Forbes & Wilson, 1852. 32 p. 8°. ZWHF p. box 1

Dialogue on Free Church door, between "the Rev. Archibald Brown, A.M., Adam Square," and "Nominis Umbra." Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1852. 31 p. 16°. * C p.v. 1316

Free Church of Scotland. — General Assembly: Committee of the Sustentation Fund. Report of the Sustentation Committee on the returns made by presbyteries relative to the proposed scheme for the distribution of the fund, and deliverance of the commission of assembly thereon. Edinburgh: Johnstone and Hunter, 1852. 16 p. 8°. ZWHF p.v. 11

Free New North Church, Edinburgh. Report of the Deacons' Court of Free New North Church: 1851-2. Submitted to the congregation in terms of act of assembly thereanent. Edinburgh: A. Walker, 1852. 16 p. 12°. * C p.v. 674

Investigator, pseud. Fanaticism in the north; letter to the editor of the Witness [Hugh Miller] upon the abrupt termination of his recent attempt to defend "The men." Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1852. 47 p. 8°. ZWH p. box 1

Lay membership in church synods considered, with reference to the constitution of the church in Scotland; an address... at the annual synod of the united diocese of St. Andrews, Dunkeld, and Dunblane ...June 16, 1852... London: F. & J. Rivington, 1852. 37 p. 8°. * C p.v. 1163

Robertson, William. The Sustentation Fund, and the proposed alteration in its constitution and distribution... Aberdeen: G. Davidson, 1852. 40 p. 16°. * C p.v. 1316

Suggestions for an equitable distribution of the Sustentation Fund. By a non-disruption minister. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1852. 16 p. 12°. * C p.v. 1316

Thomson, Edward Anderson. The national covenants, considered in their bearing on the question of union between the Free Church and the Original Secession. Dundee: William Middleton, 1852. 1 p.l., 54 p. 8°. ZWHF p.v. 11

Trower, Walter John, bishop of Glasgow and Galloway. A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Glasgow and Galloway, at the visitation, September 8, 1852. Edinburgh: Grant & Son, 1852. 32 p. 8°. ZPE p.v. 2

1853

Agnew, David Carnegie. An eye upon the Scottish Established Church, with reference to the law of patronage and the proposed codification of the laws of Scotland. By a Free Church minister [Rev. D. C. Agnew]. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1853. 25 p. 12°. ZWGF p.v. 8

Aitchison, David. A free inquiry into the duties of the bishops of the Church of Scotland, missionary as well as episcopal. Edinburgh: Robert Seton, 1853. 55 p. 8°. * C p.v. 1511

Buchanan, Robert. Free Church of Scotland Sustentation Fund; [communication] to the office-bearers of the Free Church of Scotland, June, 1853. [By Robert Buchanan.] n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1853.] 3 p. 8°. * C p.v. 497

—— Statement relative to the Sustentation Fund of the Free Church of Scotland ...submitted to the General Assembly of 1853...also, financial report of the committee for 1852-53. Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1853. 23 p. 8°. * C p.v. 497

MacGregor, James. Three smooth stones from the brook; or, A brief exhibition of the case of Mr. James Lamont, the case of the Free Church of Scotland, and the case of the church established in Scotland. Edinburgh: Johnstone & Hunter, 1853. 51 p. 8°. ZWGS p.v. 20, no.11

1854

Wordsworth, Charles, bishop of St. Andrews. A primary charge delivered to the clergy and laity of the United diocese of St. Andrews, Dunkeld, and Dunblane, in St. Ninian's Cathedral, Perth, on St. Matthew's day, 1854. [By the bishop of the diocese, Charles Wordsworth.] Perth: E. G. Sydey, 1854. 30 p. 8°. ZWGF p.v. 8

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1856

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly: Endowment Committee. Appendix to report by the Endowment Committee to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, 2nd June 1856. Edinburgh: Mould & Tod, 1856. 55 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1223**

Free Church of Scotland. Glasgow evangelization. Report to the General Assembly 1856. [Edinburgh? 1856.] 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 444**

Organ, The, question. (Fraser's magazine. London, 1856. 8°. v. 53, p. 660-668.) *** DA**

Phin, Kenneth M'Leay. Scottish Episcopacy the pioneer of popery. Letter to the Right Hon. Lord John Scott, on the recent movements of Scottish episcopacy in the counties of Roxburgh and Selkirk. Edinburgh: Paton & Ritchie, 1856. 38 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

1857

Aitchison, David. Scottish Presbyterianism not Presbyterian: a letter to Kenneth M. Phin, minister of Galashiels. Edinburgh: R. Lendrum & Co., 1857. 39 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Church of Scotland. Patronage and popular rights, as embodied in the Scottish Benefices Act, and discussed in the last General Assembly. Edinburgh: Paton & Ritchie, 1857. iv, 35 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Church of Scotland endowment scheme. Report of a public meeting held in... Edinburgh, in support of the endowment scheme of the Church of Scotland... April 8, 1857. Edinburgh: Paton & Ritchie, 1857. 18 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Church of Scotland endowment scheme. Report of a public meeting held in the Town Hall, Kelso, in aid of the endowment scheme of the Church of Scotland... February 27, 1857. Edinburgh: Paton & Ritchie, 1857. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Phin, Kenneth M'Leay. Reasons against legalizing the admission to English livings of clergymen in Scottish Episcopal orders. Letter to... the earl of Shaftesbury. [Galashiels: Border Advertiser Office, 1857.] 3 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 8**

Sinclair, Sir George. Letters on the ecclesiastical condition of Scotland, addressed to the editor of the Scottish Press. Edinburgh: Shepherd and Elliot, 1857. 54 p 12°. **ZEC p.v. 70**

1858

Cheyne, Patrick. Answers for the Rev. Patrick Cheyne, to the appeal by the Reverend Gilbert Rorison, and others, against a judgement pronounced by the bishop of Aberdeen, on 15th June 1858. [Aberdeen, 1858.] 5 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

—— Reasons of appeal...against the judgement pronounced by the bishop of Aberdeen [i. e., Thomas George Suther] on 5th August 1858. [Aberdeen, 1858.] 58 p. 8°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

—— Reasons of appeal...against two judgements pronounced by the bishop of Aberdeen, on 15th June 1858. [Aberdeen, 1858.] 15 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

Drummond, David Thomas Kerr. A letter to the Very Rev. Dean Ramsay, in reference to the primary charge of Bishop Forbes and a declaration by Bishops Terrot, Ewing, and Trower. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1858. 10 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 669**

Liston, William. The service of the house of God, according to the practice of the Church of Scotland. By the Rev. William Liston... Edinburgh: Paton & Ritchie, 1858. xviii p., 1 l., 411 p. 8°. **ZHN**

Wordsworth, Charles, bishop of St. Andrews. Notes to assist towards forming a right judgement on the eucharistic controversy [between A. P. Forbes, bishop of Brechin, and the synod of the Scotch Episcopal Church]. [With supplement.] [By Charles Wordsworth, Bishop of St. Andrews.] [Edinburgh: T. Constable, prtr., 1858.] 66, 14 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

1859

Cheyne, Patrick. Reasons of appeal by the Reverend Patrick Cheyne, against a judgement on the merits and sentence pronounced by the bishop of Aberdeen [i. e., Thomas George Suther], on 26th and 27th May 1859. [With appendix, containing the accusation, judgement, sentence, and legal opinion.] [Aberdeen, 1859.] 53 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

—— Reasons of appeal by the Reverend Patrick Cheyne, against a judgment on the relevancy pronounced by the bishop of Aberdeen [i. e., Thomas George Suther] on 3rd May 1859. [Aberdeen, 1859.] 5 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

—— Reply...to the Answers for the bishop of Aberdeen [i. e., Thomas George Suther]. [Aberdeen, 1859.] 9 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

Free Church of Scotland. A full report of the proceedings in the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, regarding the recognition of B. North. May, 1859. With notes and addenda by the Rev. J. Rhenius. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1859. 16 p. 8°. **ZKY p.v. 3, no.13**

Gibson, James. The minute of the Free Church College Committee on the case of the Glasgow Free Church College, with

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

strictures and relative evidence. Glasgow: T. Murray & Son, 1859. 1 p.l., 143 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** C p.v. 433**

Henderson, William, and others. Unto the Right Reverend the Primus, and the other members of the College of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in Scotland: [presentment against A. P. Forbes, bishop of Brechin]. [Signed William Henderson, Pat. Wilson, David Smith.] n. t.-p. [Edinburgh, 1859.] 6 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

Ross, George. Answers for...Thomas George Suther, bishop of Aberdeen, to the presentment by George Grubb...George Ogilvie...and Alexander Ross... [Signed George Ross.] [Aberdeen, 1859.] 3 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

Smith, James. Reasons of appeal... against a revocation of his appointment by the bishop of Moray and Ross. n. p. [1859.] 8 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

Suther, Thomas George, bishop of Aberdeen. Answers for...the bishop of Aberdeen [i. e., Thomas George Suther] to the Reasons of appeal for the Reverend Patrick Cheyne. n. t.-p. [Aberdeen, 1859.] 20 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

—— [Summoning Rev. Patrick Cheyne to the synod held in Aberdeen, May 3, 1859.] n. t.-p. [Aberdeen, 1859.] 3 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

1860

Cardross, The, case and the Free Church of Scotland. (Macmillan's magazine. Cambridge, 1860. 8°. v. 2, p. 293-303.) *** DA**

Cardross, The, case in the light of the ecclesiastical history of Scotland. By a minister of the Reformed Presbyterian Church. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co., 1860. 29 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 22**

Church and state: the spiritual and civil courts. Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1860. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**
Extr.: North British review, May, 1860.

Forbes, Alexander Penrose, bishop of Brechin. Answers...to the presentment against him [A. P. Forbes] at the instance of the Rev. William Henderson...Patrick Wilson, and David Smith... Edinburgh: Reid & Reynolds, 1860. 229 p. 4°. **ZPWF p.v. 1**

Free Church of Scotland. The Cardross case; proceedings at the commission of the General Assembly...Jan. 18, 1860... Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons, 1860. 62 p., 1 l. 8°. *** C p.v. 433**

Nobody, pseud. An epigram: dedicated (without permission) to the laity of the Episcopal Church of Scotland, by Nobody. Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1860. 2 l. 12°. **NCI p.v. 50**

1861

Free Church of Scotland. Declaration of the Association in Connexion with the Free Church of Scotland for Promoting the Principles of the Covenanted Reformation in regard to contemplated schemes of union between Presbyterian churches. n.p. [1861.] 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Review, A, by an editor of the "Original Secession magazine," of the Memoir of the Rev. John Brown, D.D., by the Rev. John Cairns, D.D., with special reference to the atonement controversy, and union of the U. P. church with other Presbyterian churches, &c. Moffat: W. Muir, 1861. 1 p.l., 25 p. 2. thousand. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

1862

Bi-centenary of 1662. The year 1662, and its lessons to Scotland in 1862. Edinburgh: John McLaren, 1862. 15 p. 16°. **ZWGM p.v. 10**

Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Report of the committee of the General Assembly on unexhausted teinds and augmentations. Edinburgh, 1862. 1 l. 8°. **TIS p. box 2**

1863

Brown, Charles John. The disruption question stated. Edinburgh: T. Nelson and Sons, 1863. 16 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**
Repr.: Free Church record.

Essential condition in the appointment of the Committee on Union, 1863. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. v. 6, p. 162-167.) **ZWA**

Free Church of Scotland. Christian union. Report of speeches on union with the United Presbyterian Church, delivered in the General Assembly of the Free Church, Thursday, May 28, 1863. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1863. 59 p. rev. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 16**

King, David. The contemplated union of Presbyterian churches. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1863. 2 p.l., 5-41 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 16**

Moffat, William. The proposed union of the Free and United Presbyterian Churches, in its bearing upon Calvinistic doctrine. Glasgow: D. Bryce & Co. [1863.] 48 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

Tyndal, John. Free and United Presbyterian union opposed to the principles of the Reformation: review of speeches on union in the Free Church General Assembly of 1863. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter and Co., 1864. 2 p.l., 5-72 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

United Presbyterian Church. Christian union. Report of speeches on union with the Free Church, delivered in the United Presbyterian synod, Friday, 15th May 1863. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1863. 39 p. rev. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 16**

Repr.: Caledonian Mercury.

—— —— Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1863. 40 p. rev. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

This issue has a list of "Committee on Union" on back of title-page.

1864

Davidson, Peter. Civil magistracy and Christianity; a letter, addressed to John Brown, Esq., M.D., containing a full report and brief vindication of a speech delivered in the United Presbyterian synod on May 11, 1864. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1864. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 16**

Full and revised report of the discussions on union, in the Free Church Assembly, and in the synods of the United Presbyterian, English Presbyterian, Reformed Presbyterian, and Original Secession Churches, in April and May, 1864. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1864. xx, 100 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Macrae, John. Address delivered at the meeting of the synod of Merse and Teviotdale, 11th October 1864, on the doctrinal errors brought under the review of the Privy Council and the attitude of the Episcopal Church towards the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1864. 32 p. 8°. **ZPE p.v. 1**

Review of the Rev. Mr. White's Principles of Christian union. Glasgow: D. Bryce, 1864. 31 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Extracted from the *Original Secession magazine,* for June, 1864.

1865

Begg, James. Free Church Presbyterianism in the United Kingdom: its principles, duties, and dangers. Four addresses delivered in the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, 1865. Edinburgh: Duncan Grant, 1865. 2 p.l., 5-48. p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Dow, William. The elements of unity. Edinburgh: R. Grant & Son, 1865. 22 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Reprinted from v. 1 of Sermons.

Drummond, James. A letter on the Sabbath question, addressed to all lovers of liberty. Edinburgh: R. P. Smith, 1865. 8 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 92**

Free Church of Scotland. Report of Committee on Union to the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, May, 1865. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1865. 12 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

1866

Buchanan, Robert. The present state of the union question: being the speech on that subject delivered in the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, on the 30th May 1866. Edinburgh: T. Nelson, 1866. 31 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Free Church of Scotland. Report of the Committee of the Free Church of Scotland on union with other churches. May, 1866. no. xxvi. [With appendix.] [Edinburgh?] 1866. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Gibson, James. The union question: its present position. Delivered in the Free presbytery of Glasgow, September 5, 1866. Glasgow: T. Murray and Son, 1866. 88 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 16**

Hill, David Octavius. The disruption of the Church of Scotland (containing four hundred and fifty portraits) representing the signing the deed of demission by the ministers of the first General Assembly of the Free Church. Painted by D. O. Hill... Edinburgh: Schenck & M'Farlane, 1866. 30 p. 1 fac., 1 pl. 8°. **MCT p.v. 1, no.6**

M'Corkle, Robert. The decline of the Free Church, and the need of a reformed Free Church in Scotland. [Stirling: Observer Office, 1866.] 48 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Macnair, Robert, the younger. Noli subscribere. On the subscription to the Westminster Confession of Faith. Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1866. 78 p. 8°. **ZG p.v. 1**

Moffat. Is the Free Church of Scotland to continue free? Substance of speech delivered at a pro re nata meeting of the Free presbytery of Strathbogie, 31st July 1866...in regard to a deputation appointed by the General Assembly to visit part of the synod of Moray, including the presbytery of Strathbogie, in reference to the state of religion. With copy of "Suggestions for the use of...deputation"... Banff: Banffshire Journal Office, 1866. 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v 4**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. Speech on the union question, as at present brought before presbyteries, delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, 10th October 1866. With a note on the state and prospects of that question. [By Sir H. W. Moncreiff, bart.] Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1866. 23 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 4**

Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland. Returns from the presbyteries of the Reformed Presbyterian Church, on the remit from synod, 1866. Edinburgh: C. Gibson, 1867. 12 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1867

Adamson, William. The doctrine of the atonement as taught by the United Presbyterian divines and the "Standards": a critique on a correspondence with Dr. Marshall, ex-moderator of the U. P. Synod, and on union discussions. Glasgow: T. Adamson, 1867. 28 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

Balfour, William. The proposed union. Vital doctrine of Christ's headship over the nations. Essential difference between the views held by the Free and United Presbyterian churches as brought out by the present negotiations. [Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1867?] 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

—— Union and the "Daily Review." [Edinburgh,] 1867. 4 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

Crawford, Thomas Jackson. Address delivered at the close of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, 3d June 1867, by the moderator. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1867. 20 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

Doctrine in the U. P. Church. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. v. 2, p. 279-283.) **ZWA**

Fraser, Donald. Comprehensive Presbyterian union in Scotland. Edinburgh: John Maclaren, 1867. 1 p.l., (1)6-26 p., 1 l. 8°. *** C p.v. 1516**

Free Church of Scotland. — General Assembly. Overtures. [Anent union.] n. p., 1867. 1 p.l., 135-142 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

—— Report of the committee of the Free Church of Scotland on union with other churches. May, 1867. (no. xxxii.) [With appendix to report.] [Edinburgh?] 1867. 20, 50 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

Guthrie, Thomas. An unspoken speech or plea for union. Edinburgh: A. & C. Black, 1867. 30 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 16**

Ker, John. Some thoughts on the relation of the magistrates to religion, and the question of church union, as connected with it. Glasgow: D. Robertson and D. Bryce, 1867. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 16**

Layman, A, pseud. Union and the principles of the Free Church. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. v. 2, p. 34-41.) **ZWA**

Proposed, The, change in the Sustentation Fund. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. v. 2, p. 284-287.) **ZWA**

Romance in real life: the courtship of Widow Freekirk and Mr. U. Peabody. (In: Diogenes among the D. D.'s. Glasgow, 1867. p. 87-108.) *** C p.v. 363**

Scottish, The, Episcopal communion office. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. v. 2, p. 73-79, 169-175.) **ZWA**

Statement explanatory and defensive of the position assumed by certain ministers and elders of the Free Church of Scotland, in consequence of the decision of last General Assembly in regard to the present scheme of union. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1867. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Attributed to Rev. James Begg, D.D.

Thorburn, David. The union question: being the substance of two speeches partially delivered in the Free Church presbytery of Edinburgh, on 9th January and 27th March 1867. With an appendix. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1867. 40 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

United Presbyterian Church. — Committee on Union. Suggestions by presbyteries, anent the committee's report to synod. January, 1867. Edinburgh: Crawford and M'Cabe [1867]. 40 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

1868

Ardmillan, James Craufurd, lord. Union: address by Lord Ardmillan. Edinburgh: John Maclaren, 1868. 13 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 2**

Balfour, William. Dr. Rainy's position indefensible; or, The real question at issue in the union movement. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1868. 48 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

—— —— Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1868. 48 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

Begg, James. The late Dr. Chalmers on the establishment principle and Irish Protestantism; with some forgotten chapters of Free Church history. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1868. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

—— The union question. Speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on Monday, March 2, 1868. With a preface in regard to our connection with the Australian Union, and other matters. Edinburgh: J. Nichol [1868]. 31 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

Bonar, Horatius. Speech on the union question, delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on the 26th February 1868. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter, & Co., 1868. 39 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

Brown, Charles John. Some materials of thought in the union question: the civil magistrate. With an appendix. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1868. 2 p.l., 5-15 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

—— The union question. Speech delivered in the Free Church presbytery of Edinburgh, 2d March 1868. Edinburgh: A. Elliot [1868]. 22 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Brown, David. The union question. Address [at Inverness]. [Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1868.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Buchanan, James. Substance of a speech on the union question, delivered in the presbytery of Edinburgh on the 26th of February, 1868. With some corrections and additions. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co. [1868.] 43 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Cameron, Andrew. A forgotten chapter in the history of the union movement. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1868. 30 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 2**

—— —— Edinburgh: Andrew Elliot, 1868. 32 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Candlish, Robert Smith. The disruption testimony and its bearing on present duty: being the address delivered at the opening of the New College, Edinburgh, on Wednesday, 4th November 1868. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1868. 15 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Creeds and establishments. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1868. 36 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1516**

Dr. Harper's statement of the United Presbyterian position of the union question. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. v. 3, p. 215-226.) **ZWA**

Erastianism, disestablishment, and George Gillespie. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. v. 3, p. 309-316.) **ZWA**

Forbes, John. The union question. What is to be substituted for the Sustentation Fund? being the minutes of meeting of the Union Committee of December 17, 1867, and a speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Glasgow, on February 5, 1868. Edinburgh: J. Nichol [1868]. 16 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

Free Church of Scotland. Extract from last report of the Free Church Union Committee to the General Assembly, in regard to the views entertained with respect to the province of the civil magistrate in relation to religion and the church. I. Articles of agreement. [II. Distinctive articles.] n. p., 1868. 4 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

—— Report of the Committee...on union with other churches. May, 1868. [Edinburgh, 1868.] 7 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Gall, James. Six letters to the Rev. Dr. Begg and his protesting minority, shewing that their "Statement, explanatory and defensive," involves an abandonment of Free Church principles, a denial of the divine authority of Presbyterianism, and the adoption of the distinctive principle of the Seceders. From one of the majority [i e., Rev. James Gall]. Edinburgh: A. Elliot [1868]. 23 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 2**

Gibson, James. The union question: speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Glasgow, March 23, 1868, with a statement on the question of doctrine intended for the General Assembly, 1867. Also, appendix — Principles of Dr. M'Crie. Glasgow: T. Murray and Son, 1868. 40 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Harper, James. The difficulties of the union question: a letter addressed to James Buchanan, D.D., LL.D. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1868. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

I., A. E. Church union, viewed in the light of the Westminster Confession and of historical fact: being a Free Churchman's inquiry. Glasgow: J. Mackie, 1868. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Kirkwood, Anderson. The union question: its status quo, and the present duty of its promoters. An address... Glasgow: David Bryce & Co., 1868. 78 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

M'Corkle, Robert. The decline of the Free Church, and the need of a reformed Free Church in Scotland. With a preface, containing strictures on the proceedings of the Free General Assembly of 1867, relative to the question of union. Edinburgh: J. Wood, 1868. 1 p.l., xix, 3-48 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Main, Thomas. Speech on the union question, in the Free Church presbytery of Edinburgh. Delivered on the 26th February 1868. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1868. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. The union question. Speech...in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on the 26th of February, 1868: being a reply to Mr. Main, Professor Smeaton, Dr. Thomas Smith, and Dr. James Buchanan. With an appendix, relative to statements by Dr. James Buchanan and Dr. Begg. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1868. 36 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Presbyterian, The, churches in Scotland. Can nothing be done? Edinburgh: Ogle & Murray, 1868. 15 p. 8°.

Rainy, Robert. The present position of the union question in the Free Church, with special reference to a recent "Statement, explanatory and defensive." Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1868. 54 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 8**

—— —— Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1868. 54 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

With marginal ms. notes by C. M. Christie of Durie.

Rankin, James. Union and reunion among Scottish Presbyterians; being a consideration of the union question from

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

the stand-point of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1868. 2 p.l., 51 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 2**

Rev. Dr. Robert Buchanan's novel opinions regarding the principle of establishments: with remarks on Mr. Coleridge's (M. P. for Exeter) views on the same subject. Glasgow: G. Gallie, 1868. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

Repr.: Original Secession magazine.

Ritchie, E. The question of the day: the duty of nations to the true religion and the church of Christ. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1868. 34 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 2**

Smith, Thomas. The union question: in reply to Dr. Rainy's pamphlet. Edinburgh: J. Nichol [1868]. 40 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

Stuart, Alexander Moody. Is the "Establishment of religion" outside of the Confession? A speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on the 25th November 1868. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren [1868]. 1 p.l., 54 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Thomson, Edward Anderson. The union question. Speech in favour of the union, delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on the 2d March 1868. With appendix. Edinburgh: A. Elliot [1868]. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

Union of Presbyterian churches. Report of speeches at the public meeting of office-bearers, at Aberdeen, on 1st April 1868. Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1868. 18 p., 1 l. 16°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Repr.: Aberdeen Free Press, April 3, 1868.

Union, The, question. Edinburgh, 1868. 7 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Repr.: Edinburgh Courant, March 4, 1868.

Union, The, question. Speeches delivered at a meeting of office-bearers of the Free Church, on the present position of the union question. Glasgow: Clow & Thomson, 1868. 46 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

United Presbyterian Church. The union question. Synod of the U. P. Church, 13th May 1868. n. p., 1868. 15 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Walker, James. The union question, and the minority of last assembly. Edinburgh: T. Nelson and Sons, 1868. 56 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 11**

1869

Balfour, William. Articles of agreement between the Free and United Presbyterian committees on the question of the civil magistrate examined. Edinburgh: Ballantyne & Co., 1869. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

—— Voluntaryism of the United Presbyterian Church unchanged, and directly opposed to the distinctive principles of the Free Church of Scotland: including a reply to Dr. Rainy. With an appendix. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co., 1869. 48 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Begg, James. Free Church principles since the disruption, with special reference to some remarks made by Dr. Buchanan at a meeting of the Free Church presbytery of Glasgow, on the 3d February 1869. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1869. 19 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Beith, Alexander. The Scottish Church in her relations to other churches at home and abroad. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1869. iv p., 1 l., 7-79 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZPE p.v. 1**

Buchanan, Robert. The freedom of the church of Christ, viewed in connection with certain events and questions of the time: being the substance of a speech delivered in the Free Church presbytery of Glasgow, on the 3d February 1869. Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1869. 31 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Cameron, Andrew. Forgotten facts of the voluntary controversy, and their bearing on union. With other matters of present interest. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1869. 2 p.l., 5-66 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Dr. Robert Buchanan and the confessions of faith of the Reformed churches. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. v. 3, p. 408-414.) **ZWA**

Free Church principles since the disruption. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. v. 3, p. 453-469.) **ZWA**

Free Church of Scotland. Report of committee on union with other churches, to the General Assembly, May 1869. With revised and completed findings of the joint committee on the several heads of the programme. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1869. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

Lawrence, S. The province and duty of the civil magistrate, as laid down by the Union Committee, with remarks & proposed emendations. Montrose: G. Walker, 1869. 15 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Macleod, Norman. The concluding address to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, May, 1869. London: Strahan & Co. [1869]. 52 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

Title from cover.

M'Naught, James. What voluntary liberality has done and left undone for ministers of the Free Church of Scotland...2. ed. containing correspondence with the earl of Dalhousie, and additional observations, by Rev. J. M'Naught. With a pref-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

ace and prefatory note to the second edition, by James Begg, D.D., Edinburgh. Edinburgh: James Nichol, 1869. 55 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 9**

Martin, Hugh. Christ's crowns, in their correlation. A letter (in reply) to Sir Henry Wellwood Moncreiff, bart., D.D. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1869. 38 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

—— On the correlation of spiritual independence & national religion; in friendly criticism of a distinction of Sir Henry W. Moncreiff's on the headship of Christ. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1869. 31 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

—— The ten years' conflict misread by its historian. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1869. 16 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Miller, Hugh. The headship of Christ, and the rights of the Christian people. By H. Miller. With a preface by Peter Bayne. New York: Virtue and Yorston [1869]. xvi, 517 p. 12°. **ZWG**

Miller, Samuel, and others. The true freedom of the church of Christ in the light of Scripture, and how it can be secured. Speeches delivered in the Free presbytery of Glasgow, March 10, 1869. By Samuel Miller, R. C. Smith, and James Gibson. Glasgow: T. Murray and Son [1869]. 2 p.l., 5-68 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v 5**

Mr. Cameron's defence of the extreme unionists. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. v. 4, p. 204-210.) **ZWA**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. Church establishment and church independence. A speech delivered in the Free [Church] presbytery of Edinburgh, February 24, 1869. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1869. 23 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Nixon, William. The king of nations, and the duty of their rulers to his truth and kingdom: a sermon, preached before the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: D. Grant, 1869. 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

—— The two meanings: or, The hollow and deceptive character of the "Articles of agreement" as at present adjusted. A speech in the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland, on 25th May 1869, (with additions). Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1869. 2 p.l., 5-52 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Position and prospects of the union question. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. v. 3, p. 405-408.) **ZWA**

Stuart, Alexander Moody. A contribution toward the clearing of our terms, on religion and the church in the articles of union: the church settling the ordinances: toleration under a settlement. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1869. 36 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Wordsworth, Charles, bishop of St. Andrews. Euodias and Syntyche. The Scottish Church in its relations, past and present, to the Church of England. Perth: R. Whittet [1869?]. 46 p. 16°. *** C p.v. 901**

1870

Adam, John, and Robert Buchanan. Union on the basis of the standards explained and vindicated by Rev. Dr. Adam and Rev. Dr. Buchanan in the opening and closing speeches of the debate of 30th March and 4th April 1870, in the Free Church presbytery of Glasgow. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1870. 30 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Anderson, Alexander. The voluntary principle vindicated: being a criticism on the articles of agreement contained in the report on union. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1870. 19 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Are the union negociations fairly conducted? (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 289-295.) **ZWA**

Balfour, William. Essential difference between the Free and United Presbyterian Churches in regard to the duty of the civil magistrate toward religion and the church of Christ. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1870. 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Begg, James. Present aspect of the union question. A speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on the 10th November 1870... Edinburgh: printed by Ballantyne & Co., 1870. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Brown, Charles John. The question of principle sent down by the assembly. Being a speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on 8th November 1870. With an appendix. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 27 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Buchanan, Robert. The assembly's question about union: what the question is, and how it should be answered. A speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Glasgow, 8th November 1870. Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son, 1870. 27 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

—— Lecture on church establishments. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1870. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

—— See also **Adam,** John, and Robert Buchanan.

Cairns, John. Dr. Cairns and Mr. Moody Stuart's union motion. Berwick, 1870. 4 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

—— Present duty with regard to union. A speech delivered in the United Presbyterian Synod, Edinburgh, May 11, 1870. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant & Co., 1870. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Cameron, Andrew. A warning anent the Rev. W. Nixon's "Forewarning." Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1870. 18 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Candlish, Robert Smith. Speech of Dr. Candlish in the debate on union in the Free Church presbytery of Edinburgh, 9th November 1870. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Charteris, Archibald Hamilton. Speech on patronage and union delivered in the commission of the General Assembly, March 2, 1870. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1870.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Constitution, The, of the church assailed. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 295-302.) **ZWA**

Cousin, William. The issue at stake in the alternative submitted to the presbyteries of the Free Church, for their decision, by the remit of the General Assembly. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Dickson, David. An elder's thoughts on union. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1870. 32 p. 16°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Dr. Buchanan's union manifesto examined. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 241-249.) **ZWA**

Duff, Alexander. Union not incompatible with Free Church principles, and suggestions with a view to peace and harmony. A speech delivered in the Free Church presbytery of Edinburgh, 8th Nov. 1870. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 48 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Formula, The, [of the Free Church, the United, the Reformed, and the English Presbyterian Church]. [Edinburgh? 1870?] 12 p. 8°. (Tracts on union. no. III.) **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Free Church of Scotland. Declaration by office-bearers of the Free Church anent the Report on union. [Glasgow: Bell and Bain, 1870.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

—— Reports of Committee on Union with Other Churches, to the General Assembly. May, 1869 and 1870. Edinburgh, 1870. 20, 24, 18 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**
Includes two editions of 1870.

—— Union of non-established churches in Scotland. Report of meeting held in the Free Church, Dumfries, October, 3, 1870. n. p. [1870.] 32 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Free Church of Scotland Defence Association. Speeches delivered at a meeting of Free-Church office-bearers...3d March 1870, in Glasgow, by Rev. Dr. James J. Wood, Dumfries, Rev. Dr. James Begg, Edinburgh [and others]. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1870. 56 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

—— Tract. no. 7. [Glasgow, 1870.] 8°. **ZWHF**

Gibson, James. The union question. Restatement of the difference. Free churchism v. Broad churchism. A speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Glasgow, November 9, 1870. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter, & Co., 1870. 44 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Goold, William H. Unqualified subscription of the Confession of Faith. n. p. [1870?] 4 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Gordon, James. An appeal to unionists in a letter to a friend. Glasgow: W. & D. Thomson, 1870. 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Harper, James, and others. Union on the basis of the standards as held by the several churches. Speeches of the Rev. Dr. Harper, Rev. William Thomson, Rev. Dr. A[ndrew] Thomson, in the Edinburgh presbytery of the U. P. Church, 6th Dec. 1870. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 39 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Joint-Committee on Union. Deliverances of the supreme courts of the several [Presbyterian] churches on the subject of union, and supplementary documents. n. p., 1870. 28 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Kennedy, John. Great anti-union meeting at Inverness. Speech by the Rev. John Kennedy. Glasgow: Free Church Defence Association [1870]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

—— Unionism and the union. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 40 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Kidston, William. The captious and ensnaring question, sent down to presbyteries by a diminished majority of the General Assembly (under protest). Speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Dumbarton, 23d November 1870. Glasgow: Dunn & Wright, 1871. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Lothian, Maurice. Address...on co-operation without incorporation, delivered at a meeting of ministers and other office-bearers of the Free Church of Scotland, held at Edinburgh, on the 26th April 1870. Edinburgh: A. and C. Black, 1870. 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Macaulay, George. Free Church principles; an appeal to the people. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 41 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Maccoll, D. A free church and a free gospel; or, The present question before the presbyteries of the Free Church of Scotland. Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son, 1870. 22 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

McEwan, John. The new phase of the union question: being the substance of a

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh...April 5, 1870. Edinburgh: D. Grant [1870]. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

MacGregor, James. The question of principle now raised in the Free Church, specially regarding the atonement. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 76 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. The Cardross case and spiritual independence. [Signed H. Wellwood Moncreiff.] [Edinburgh: Maclaren and Macniven, 187–?] 4 p. 8°. (Papers for our people by ministers and members of the Free Church of Scotland. no. 7.) **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Nixon, William. A forewarning of the troubles before us, from the present movement for the union of the churches, furnished by the proceedings in the Free presbytery of Brechin (at their meeting on 5th April), in connection with Mr. Nixon's defence of himself from the attacks of the Rev. Andrew Cameron... Montrose, 1870. 4 p. 4°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

—— A forewarning and foretaste of the troubles before us, from the present movement for the union of the churches, furnished by the tyrannical conduct of the majority of the Free presbytery of Brechin (...20th April), in connection with Mr. Nixon's defence of himself from the attacks of the Rev. Andrew Cameron. [Montrose, 1870.] 8 p. 4°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

—— The present crisis in the Free Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co., 1870. 26 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Perth Christian Conference. Report. 1870. Perth, 1870. 8°. **ZEA**

Philip. Yea or nay? Or, The union question tried and tested. By "A country minister" of the Free Church [i. e., ——— Philip]. Edinburgh: D. Grant, 1870. 16 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 5**

Rainy, Robert. History and present position of the [union] question. Edinburgh: T. Constable [1870]. 8 p. 8°. (Tracts on union. no. 1.) **ZWHF p.v. 5**

—— Past positions and present duties considered in relation to Scottish churches. A letter to the Rev. Dr. Cairns, Berwick. With an appendix, being a speech on the Assembly's remit...in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, 9th Nov. 1870. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 46 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Report of the Union Committee on the subject of the formulas. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 444-449.) **ZWA**

Stuart, Alexander Moody. The union overture: is it wise or right? A speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on 4th April 1870. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren [1870]. 16 p. 4. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

Thomson, Edward Anderson. Ought the question of establishments to be embraced in the terms of church communion? A speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, Nov. 9, 1870. [With an appendix.] Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1870. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

"**Tracts** on Union."—no. 1. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 103-110.) **ZWA**

Union, The, debate—salient points. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. v. 5, p. 161-166, 195-203.) **ZWA**

Union inadmissible on the basis proposed: being speeches delivered by members of the majority of ministers in the Free presbytery of Edinburgh, on 8th, 9th, and 10th November 1870. With appendices. Edinburgh: D. Grant, 1870. 192 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 6**

With slip of erratum.

Union, The, question explained. no. 2. [Contains] Dr. Buchanan's Union manifesto examined [and The U. P. presbyteries rejecting the articles of agreement]. [Edinburgh and London: Ballantyne and Co., 1870.] 12 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Veritas, pseud. of Andrew Macgeorge. The Church of Scotland and the Free Church: their relation to patronage, spiritual independence, and the civil courts. By Veritas [i. e., Andrew Macgeorge]. Glasgow: J. MacLehose, 1870. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Wilson, J. H. Union of non-established churches in Scotland. Speech...at Inverness, October 12, 1870. n. p., 1870. 4 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Wood, James Julius. The question of doctrine in connexion with the negotiations for union between the Free and United Presbyterian Churches. A tract for the circumstances. [Edinburgh: Ballantyne & Co., 1870?] 15 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 6**

Wylie, James Aitkens. The establishment principle as now interpreted, a novelty unknown to our reformers and subversive of Christ's headship. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1870. 16 p. 8°. **CM p.v. 11**

1871

Begg, James. The ecclesiastical and social evils of Scotland, and how to remedy them. An address to the Scottish people, with some reference to the speech of Mr.

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Gladstone at Aberdeen. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter, & Co., 1871. 34 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 32**

—— Union on the proposed basis inconsistent with Free Church principles. An address...delivered 10th April 1871. Edinburgh: J. Menzies & Co., 1871. 23 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

—— A violation of the treaty of union the main origin of our ecclesiastical divisions and other evils. A second address to the people of Scotland. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter, & Co., 1871. 40 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Bonar, Andrew Alexander, joint author. See **Stuart,** Alexander Moody, and Andrew Alexander Bonar.

Borrowman, Patrick. The proposed basis of union an alteration, modification, and compromise of the constitution and principles of the Free Church of Scotland. A speech delivered in the Free presbytery of Penpont, 14th March 1871. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co., 1871. 36 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Duncan, James. A pre-disruption elder's view of the union movement, being the substance of a speech...in the Free presbytery of Perth...November, 1870. Perth: Dewar, Mitchell & Co., 1871. 14 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Free Church of Scotland. Full report of the great Free Church public meeting of those upholding Free Church principles, and unfavorable to union on the proposed basis...Glasgow...January, 1871... Glasgow: T. Murray & Son, 1871. 70 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Maccoll, D. The kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ; another contribution towards a peaceful solution of the union question. Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son, 1871. 24 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

M'Corry, John Stewart. Truth vindicated... With an appendix containing reviews of the press on "The monks of Iona." London: R. Washbourne, 1871. 24 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 370**

A review of *The concluding address to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland,* May, 1869, by Rev. Norman Macleod.

Smeaton, George. National Christianity and scriptural union; or, an exposition of the union-question now agitating the church. Address to the office-bearers, members, and adherents of the Free Church of Scotland. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter, & Co., 1871. 116 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Statement, A, of church statistics with remarks on church work. Glasgow: W. Gilchrist, 1871. 24, 2 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Stuart, Alexander Moody, and Andrew Alexander Bonar. Ecclesiastical obedience a respectful answer to Dr. Candlish's appeal. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1871. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Thoughts in connection with the union movement. By a lady. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co., 1871. 12 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Two, The, "Presbyterians" (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. v. 5, p. 535-544.) **ZWA**

Union on the proposed basis not inconsistent with Free Church principles. Speech by elders of the church. n. t.-p. [Glasgow, 1871.] 20 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Union, The, question in the Highlands. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. v. 5, p. 546-550.) **ZWA**

What does the Bible really say about the church and its testimony? Notes and queries by an elder of the Free Church. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1871. 20 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

1872

Cousin, William. Landmarks removed; or doors left ajar in the new proposal for incorporating union in detail. An address delivered in the Masonic Hall, Edinburgh ...5th March 1872, to oppose the new scheme of the Union Committee. n. t.-p. [Glasgow, 1872.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Free Church Defence Association, Scotland. Minute of the committee of the... association. The new proposal of incorporation made by the Union Committee. [Edinburgh, 1872.] 7 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

King, Andrew. A plea for union in maintaining the scriptural doctrine of the Westminister standards. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co., 1872. 33 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Macgregor, James. The Union Committee's new proposal. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren, 1872. 16 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 3**

Repr.: Daily Review, 1872.

Mitchell, William. Voluntaryism the bane alike of church and state. [By William Mitchell.] Glasgow: D. Bryce [1872]. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

New, The, scheme of union. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1872. 8°. v. 7, p. 1-7.) **ZWA**

—— [Edinburgh, 1872.] 8 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

p. 7-8 of reprint contains a short article on 'Union, but not in the truth.'

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Possibilities, The, of free religious thought in Scotland. (Fraser's magazine. London, 1872. 8°. new series, v. 6, p. 751-769.) ***DA**

Tulloch, John. Dean Stanley and the Scotch "Moderates." (Contemporary review. London, 1872. 8°. v. 20, p. 698-717.) ***DA**

—— The English and Scotch Churches. (Contemporary review. London, 1872. 8°. v. 19, p. 223-237.) ***DA**

1873

Church of Scotland.—General Assembly. Pastoral letter on the evils of disunion and secession among evangelical churches. Edinburgh: Neill and Co., 1873. 11 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Crisis, The, averted. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1873. 8°. v. 8. p. 97-104.) **ZWA**

Establishment, The, principle demanding disestablishment in Scotland. By a disruption minister. [Edinburgh? 1873?] 4 p. 8°. (Scottish Disestablishment Association. [Tracts] no. 2.) **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Macgeorge, Andrew. The Established Church and the Free: in what do they differ? An answer to the articles of [Alexander] Taylor Innes in the "Contemporary review." [By Andrew Macgeorge.] Glasgow: J. MacLehose, 1873. 35 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

—— —— Glasgow: James Maclehose, 1873. 35 p. 5. thousand. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 91**

Original Secession Church. Church disestablishment: report presented to the Synod of original Seceders, by its committee on public questions at its meeting in May, 1873. Edinburgh: J. M'Laren, 1873. 22 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Philalethes, pseud. Remarks on the statement by the committee of the synod of the United Presbyterian Church, of the grounds which justify and demand the disestablishment and disendowment of the Established Churches of England and Scotland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1873. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

—— —— Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1873. 24 p. 3. thousand. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 91**

Two, The, jurisdictions; or, Church and state. (Watchword. Edinburgh, 1873. 8°. v. 8, p. 153-162.) **ZWA**

Voluntaryism unscriptural, unsuccessful and unsafe; being a reply to the recent manifesto of the U. P. Church on disestablishment. Glasgow: T. Murray & Son, 1873. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Winter evening conversations of Free Kirk ladies... Edinburgh: Charles F. Lyon, 1873. 52 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 91**

Dedicated to the working men and women who hold fast the principles of the Free Kirk, and have not forgotten their mother-tongue.

1874

Abolition of church patronage in Scotland. [Reasons and objections against a bill entitled "An act to alter and amend the laws relating to the appointment of ministers to parishes in Scotland." Submitted by the General Assembly, May 26, 1874, to the House of Commons.] n. p., 1874. 4 p. f°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Adam, John. Shall we return to the Establishment? A question for Free Churchmen. Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son, 1874. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Argyll (8. duke), George Douglas Campbell. The Patronage Act of 1874 all that was asked in 1843: being a reply to Mr. Taylor Innes... Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1874. 54 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

—— Speeches on the second reading of the Church Patronage (Scotland) Bill in the House of Lords, June 2, 1874, and earl of Camperdown's amendment, June 9, 1874, placing the election of the ministers in the hands of the rate-payers. London: H. S. King & Co., 1874. 47 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Assailants, The, of the Church of Scotland. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1874.] 4 p. 12°. (Information for the people. no. 2.) **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Begg, James. Dr. M'Crie and the law of patronage. [Edinburgh, 1874.] 3 half sheets. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Blaikie, William Garden. The religious awakening in Edinburgh, in connection with the visit of Messrs. Moody and Sankey. n. t.-p. Manchester, 1874. 8 p. 12°. **ZKY p.v. 3**

Buchanan, Robert. The principles and position of the Free Church of Scotland: viewed in reference to certain legislative measures said to be in preparation in behalf of the Scotch Established Church. A speech delivered in the Free Church presbytery of Glasgow, on 1st April 1874. [Glasgow: W. G. Blackie and Co., 1874.] 16 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Church, The, Patronage Act. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1874.] 4 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Church, The, Patronage (Scotland) Bill explained. Edinburgh: Scottish Disestablishment Association [1874?]. 4 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Cumming, James Elder. The numbers of the churches: being a statement of the ecclesiastical statistics of Scotland. [Glasgow, 1874.] 26 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Free Church of Scotland. Report of the committee on church rates to the General Assembly. May, 1874. n. p., 1874. broadside. 8°. (no. xxxiv.) **ZWGM p.v. 1**

—— Report of committee on legislation regarding patronage. May, 1874. n. p., 1874. 7 p. 8°. (no. xxxii.) **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Gladstone, William Ewart. Speech... on the second reading of the Church Patronage (Scotland) Bill, in the House of Commons, 6th July 1874. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1874. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Great Britain. — Statutes. An act to alter and amend the laws relating to the appointment of ministers to parishes in Scotland. 37 & 38 Vict., chapter 82. Church Patronage (Scotland) [7th August 1874. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1874.] 7 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Innes, Alexander Taylor. The Church of Scotland crisis, 1843 and 1874, and the duke of Argyll... With appendix of correspondence. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1874. 2 p.l., 3-69 p. 4. ed. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Kennedy, John. Hyper-evangelism. 'Another gospel,' though a mighty power. A review of the recent religious movement in Scotland. Edinburgh: D. Grant & Co., 1874. 31 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 1**

Macgeorge, Andrew. An answer to Dr. Buchanan's speech...in the Free Church presbytery of Glasgow, 1st April 1874, on the principles and position of the Free Church. [By Andrew Macgeorge.] Glasgow: J. Maclehose, 1874. 36 p. 10. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 1**

—— The Church of Scotland not Erastian. A reply to a letter from a Free Church minister as to the Stewarton case. By the author of "An answer to Dr. Buchanan's speech in the presbytery of Glasgow" [i. e., Andrew Macgeorge]. Glasgow: J. MacLehose, 1874. 19 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

—— Spiritual independence, what is it? By Veritas [pseud. of Andrew MacGeorge]. Glasgow: J. Maclehose, 1874. 59 p. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 1**

Makellar, William. The Free Church of Scotland and the act abolishing patronage. Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co., 1874. 63 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

New, The, Patronage Act and the Scottish churches. [Edinburgh? 1874?] 4 p. 8°. (Scottish Disestablishment Association. [Tracts] no. 1.) **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Our Voluntary assailants. [Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1874?] 4 p. 12°. (Information for the people. no. 3.) **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Political, A, church; or, Short reflections on the disestablishment movement. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1874. 12 p. 16°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Public petitions on the Church Patronage Abolition Bill of 1874. Kirkwall: Orcadian Office, 1874. 1 p.l., 38 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Rainy, Robert. Disestablishment in Scotland, considered from the point of view of the Free Church. Being a speech delivered at the public meeting in Edinburgh, 8th December 1874. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1874. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Rate, Eneas M. Dr. Witherspoon the first powerful exposer of moderatism as it existed in the last century — the principles and the policy of moderatism the causes of the two secessions from the Established Church last century, and of the disruption of the church itself in 1843 — also among the principal causes of the... present movement for the overthrow of the Churches of Scotland and England. Falkirk, 1874. single sheet 22″ x 8¾″. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Repr.: Falkirk Herald, Dec. 17, 1874.

Rutherford, Alexander C. The great difficulty connected with disestablishment policy stated in an address to Protestant parliamentary electors. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1874. 2 p.l., 5-118 p. 16°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Scottish, The, Disestablishment Association. [Edinburgh, 1874.] 3 p. f°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Repr.: Edinburgh Courant, June 23, 1874.

Scotus, pseud. The ecclesiastical difficulties of Scotland and their remedy, considered in a letter to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Publishing Co., 1874. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Six letters which appeared in the 'Edinburgh Courant' after the meeting for church disestablishment held at Edinburgh on 8th December 1874; by a Free Churchman "till lately." Edinburgh: Lyon and Gemmell, 1875. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Three, The, churches: a question of principle. Being an examination of the distinctive principle in the United Presbyterian Church, in the Free Church, and in the Church of Scotland. Glasgow: T. Murray & Son, 1874. 15 p. 6. thousand. 8°. **ZWGF p.v. 1**

Why should we not join the Establishment? A question for all honest, staunch

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Free Churchman. By a Free Churchman. Glasgow: A. & J. Bryson, 1874. 11 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Wood, Walter. The Free Church and the Patronage Act. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1874. 51 p. 24°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

1875

Badenoch, George R. The principle of church establishment; or, National religion a state necessity. London: W. T. Gibson [1875]. 2 p.l., 5-14 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**
Speech delivered at a meeting...of the Church Defence Institution.

Bannatyne, Alexander M. A defence of the Patronage Act of 1874. Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & Son [1875]. 20 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Begg, James. The principles, position, and prospects of the Free Church of Scotland. A lecture delivered to the Free Church Students' Constitutional Association. Edinburgh: Lyon and Gemmell, 1875. 31 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Blaikie, William Garden. Letter to... Lord Polwarth on the union of churches in Scotland. Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1875. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Cairns, John. On the present aspect of the disestablishment question. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant & Co. [1875.] 4 p. 8°. (Tracts issued by the committee

Cairns, John. On the present aspect of the disestablishment question. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant & Co. [1875.] 4 p. 8°. (Tracts issued by the committee of the United Presbyterian Church on "the disestablishment and disendowment of the Established Churches of England and Scotland." no. 1.) **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Cardross, The, case, and the spiritual independence of non-established churches. Being an answer to Rev. Sir H. W. Moncreiff, bart., D.D. By a Free Church minister. Edinburgh: Lyon & Gemmell, 1875. 11 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v.2**

Charteris, Archibald Hamilton. The Church of Scotland and spiritual independence. 2. ed., with notes. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1875. 2 p.l., 60 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Church, The, of the future; or, Free Church principles viewed in the light of the latter day glory. By a Free Church minister. Aberdeen: A. & R. Milne [c. 1875]. 16 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Church, The, of Scotland released from patronage: on basis of Reformation: and adhering to scriptural standards. Letter of Her Majesty the Queen, and addresses of ...the earl of Rosslyn...and of the Rev. James Sellar, D.D., the moderator, at the opening and close of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland...1875. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1875. 55 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Disestablishment. By a Highland minister. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1875. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Disestablishment; or, What shall we do? By a Free Church Highland minister. Glasgow: J. MacLehose, 1875. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Fraser, Daniel. Adam, the figure of him that was to come; or, Christ, the prince of the kings of the earth: with an application to present controversies and present duty. Edinburgh: Lyon & Gemmell, 1875. 122 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Free Church claims and ex-R[eformed] P[resbyterian] declensions. [Glasgow: W. Munro, 1875?] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**
Repr.: The Advocate, April, 1875.

Free Church of Scotland. Overtures; Anent existing relations of church and state: [and, Anent union]. [Edinburgh?] 1875. 299-308 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

—— Report of Committee on Legislation on Patronage, May, 1875. [With appendix.] [Edinburgh?] 1875. 10 p. 8°. (no. xxv). **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Graham, William. The reconstruction of the Church of Scotland, and reunion of the Presbyterian churches on the Reformation and Revolution basis of 1560 and 1690. By a parish minister [i. e., Wm. Graham]. Edinburgh: A. Elliot [1875?]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Hutton, George Clark. The disestablishment and disendowment of the Scottish Kirk. [Edinburgh: W. Oliphant & Co., 1875.] 4 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2** and **p.v. 3**

Innes, Alexander Taylor. The Scotch law of establishment: an answer to the two new positions of the duke of Argyll. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven. 1875. 2 p.l., 68 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

Kennedy, John. The distinctive principles and present position and duty of the Free Church. Edinburgh: D. Grant & Co., 1875. 35 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Macgeorge, Andrew. The statements in the Claim of right: are they true? By Veritas [pseud. of Andrew Macgeorge]. Glasgow: J. Maclehose, 1875. 52 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

MacGregor, James. Disestablishment and the Highlands. Edinburgh: MacLaren & MacNiven, 1875. 12 p. 8°. **ZWGS p.v. 20**

Mackintosh, William. The Scotch Patronage Act: its antecedents and its sig-

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

nificance. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1875. 26 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Martin, Benjamin. The spirituality of Christ's kingdom: a sermon, preached in the East United Presbyterian Church, Leslie...21st February 1875. With a reply to the Rev. J. Y. Scott...on the present ecclesiastical crisis. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1875. 19 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Martin, Hugh. Relations between Christ's headships over church and state... Edinburgh: Lyon & Gemmell, 1875. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Minto (3. earl), William Hugh Elliot Murray Kynynmound, and others. Disestablishment speeches by the earl of Minto, Rev. R. Rainy and J. Edmond at meeting in Jedburgh, 14 December 1875. Edinburgh: Scottish Disestablishment Association, 1876. 26 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Mitchell, William. National homage to Christ not disestablishment... By a Free Church elder [i. e., William Mitchell]. Glasgow: D. Bryce and Son, 1875. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Moncreiff, Sir Henry Wellwood. The identity of the Free Church claim from 1838 till 1875. A letter to...the duke of Argyll. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1875. 123 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 1**

National religion: What is it? How is it to be promoted? A question for the present time. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1875. 15 p. 16°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Ogilvy, David. The present importance of Free Church principles; or, Disestablishment the necessary sequel of the disruption. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1875. 2 p.l., 5-31 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Smeaton, George. The Scottish theory of ecclesiastical establishments and how far the theory is realised, an address... April 13, 1875. Glasgow: Glasgow Conservative Association, 1875. 35 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Statistics relating to the Established Church and school boards: I. The stipends of the ministers; II. The number of communicants; III. The details of the £22,000 paid from the Consolidated Fund; and IV. The rate and produce of assessment for school board purposes in all the parishes and burghs of Scotland. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1875. 32 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Stuart, Alexander Moody. Recent awakenings and higher holiness: the opening and closing addresses in the Free Church General Assembly, 1875. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1875. 47 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Thoughts on the present position of the Established Churches in England and Scotland, particularly the latter; and how far in some minor matters legislation may be desirable. A letter addressed to...E. S. Gordon, M.P... By an Episcopalian landowner in five northern parishes. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1875. 2 p.l., 5-68 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Watson, David. A few general remarks upon the disestablishment movement. Paisley: J. & J. Cook, 1875. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Repr.: Paisley & Renfrewshire Gazette, Dec. 26, 1874.

Williamson, Robert. The principle of spiritual independence historically viewed, with special reference to the Patronage Act of 1874. Edinburgh: D. Grant & Co., 1875. 2 p.l., 5-56 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Wilson, William. The genesis and progress of the sustentation fund. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1875. 20 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

1876

At the General Assembly. (Fraser's magazine. London, 1876. 8°. new series, v. 14, p. 53-62.) ***DA**

Begg, James. Voluntaryism indefensible; or, A nation's right and duty to profess and practise Christianity. Edinburgh: Lyon & Gemmell [1876?]. 8 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Beith, Alexander. To the men of the North; a "letter." Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1876. 36 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Hope, John. To the clergy and laity composing the Church of Scotland. How to secure to the Church of Scotland, with the help of God, speedily the full benefits of the act, 1874, abolishing patronage. [Signed John Hope.] Edinburgh, 1876. 8 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Kennedy, John. The constitution of the Church of Scotland, and her relations to other Presbyterian churches, as affected by the Anti-patronage Act. Edinburgh: D. Grant & Co., 1876. 27 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

—— Letter to the members of the Free Church in the Highlands [on the Free Church position and present duty]. Edinburgh: D. Grant & Co., 1876. 15 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Mackenzie, Alexander. 1876 and 1843; a letter to the members and adherents of the Free Church of Scotland in the Highlands. Edinburgh: Maclaren & Macniven, 1876. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Macnicol, Angus. The Uig challenge to be free. With a letter to all true Free-Church men throughout the Highlands and islands of Scotland, by a Free Church

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Highland minister. [Letters signed Angus Macnicol.] Edinburgh: Lyon & Gemmell, 1876. 164 p., 1 l. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

National homage to Christ: is it Establishment? [Signed "M."] Glasgow: the author [1876]. 23 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Renton, Henry. A brief statement and exposition of the principles of the United Presbyterian Church, for the use of catechumens and inquirers. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant & Co., 1876. 2 p.l., 5-30 p. 12°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

1877

Bible, The, and the Confession of Faith, disestablishment, &c: a report on public questions. Presented to the Synod of United Original Seceders, at its meeting in Edinburgh, May, 1877. Edinburgh: J. Gemmell, 1877. 24 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Cotterill, Henry, bishop of Edinburgh. The true position of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, being a charge delivered to the synod of the diocese of Edinburgh, May 2, 1877. Edinburgh: R. Grant & Son, 1877. 52 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 79**

Macgeorge, Andrew. Free Church claims: their real character and tendency. An answer to "A vindication by Sir Henry Wellwood Moncreiff, bart, D.D., of the Free Church claim of right." Glasgow: J. MacLehose, 1877. 108 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Macphail, J. Calder. Old stones for a new church: the forgotten doctrine of Knox and the early General Assemblies "tuiching the Sustentatioun of Ministers." Edinburgh: Maclaren and Macniven, 1877. 33 p. 8°. **ZEC p.v. 79**

Tulloch, John. Progress of religious thought in Scotland. (Contemporary review. London, 1877. 8°. v. 29, p. 535-551.) ***DA**

Wallace, William. "The religious upheaval in Scotland." (Contemporary rereview. London, 1877. 8°. v. 30, p. 240-263.) ***DA**

1878

Argyll (8. duke) George Douglas Campbell. "Disestablishment." (Contemporary review. London, 1878. 8°. v. 31, p. 217-255.) ***DA**

Armside, Luke. "Quit you like men!" An address to the ministers of the Scottish Establishment touching matters of present and pressing importance. Edinburgh: J. Gemmell, 1878. 16 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Hutton, George Clark. The case for disestablishment in Scotland. London: E. Stock [1878]. 70 p., 1 l. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

—— The disestablishment and disendowment of the Scottish Kirk. [Edinburgh: W. Oliphant & Co., 1878?] 4 p. 8°. (U. P. Church Disestablishment Committee. Tracts. no. 2.) **ZWGM p.v. 2**

Kennedy, John. The establishment principle and the disestablishment movement. Two lectures. Edinburgh: J. Gemmell, 1878. 58 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Macgilvray, Walter. The fatal change; or, The false policy of the Free Church. Being speeches, delivered in the Free presbytery of Aberdeen, and in the chief cities of Scotland. Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & Son, 1878. 4 p.l., 7-84 p. 8°. **ZWHF p.v. 7**

Reply, A, to the duke of Argyll's paper in the "Contemporary review," Jan., 1878, on the Scottish church question and disestablishment. Edinburgh: Ballantyne, Hanson & Co., 1878. 47 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.v. 3**

Smith, William Robertson. Answer to the form of libel now before the Free Church presbytery of Aberdeen. Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1878. 64 p. 8°. **ZWVI p.v. 3**

Wordsworth, Charles, bishop of St. Andrews. Scotch disestablishment and "papal aggression." (Nineteenth century. London, 1878. 8°. v. 3, p. 475-496.) ***DA**

1879

Badenoch, G. R. A word of warning against Mr. Gladstone, addressed to the people of Scotland, and in particular to the electors of Mid-Lothian. London: T. W. Gibson [1879]. 30 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.box 1**

Defensor, pseud. Plain words and simple facts about the Church of Scotland and her assailants... With appendix containing results of parliamentary returns. Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1879. 78 p. 24°. **ZEC p.v. 4**

Disestablishment and its complication in Scotland. (New quarterly magazine. London, 1879. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 46-56.) ***DE**

Established, The, Church and the people of Scotland. London: Society for the Liberation of Religion from State Patronage and Control, 1879. 66 p. 8°. **ZWGM p.box 1**

1880

Pre-Disruption Elder, pseud. Thoughts on the Aberdeen case. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren & Son, 1880. 46 p. 8°.

1881

Innes, James. The Commission of Assembly; and Professor R. Smith's reply to

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

the committee's report. Edinburgh: J. Maclaren & Son, 1881. 48 p. 8°.
ZWHF p.v. 11

1882

Robertson Smith, The, case. Recorded reasons and imputed motives of the Free Church leaders. By a Free Church layman. Edinburgh: Ballantyne Press, 1882. 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 690**

Tulloch, John. Speech by Principal Tulloch in the General Assembly, 1. June 1882 [on the disestablishment movement]. [Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, printers, 1882.] 15 p. 12°. **ZEC p.v. 4**

1883

Some results of Scottish theology. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 2, p. 117-126.) *** DA**

Theology in Scotland. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1883. 8°. v. 1, p. 236-252.) *** DA**

Wilson, William. Address on the Sustentation Fund. Delivered in the General Assembly of the Free Church, 1883. Edinburgh: F. Murray, 1883. 16 p. 12°.
ZWHF p.v. 11

Title from cover.

1884

Beith, Gilbert. The crofter question and church endowments in the Highlands, viewed socially and politically. With an appendix. Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son, 1884. 24 p. 8°. **TB p.v. 86, no.9**

Scottish, The, and English clergy. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1884. 8°. v. 4, p. 85-96.) *** DA**

1885

Aberdeen (7. earl), John Campbell Gordon. Union of Presbyterian churches. (Fortnightly review. London, 1885. 8°. new series, v. 37, p. 717-724.) *** DA**

Argyll (9. duke), John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell. Disestablishment. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1885. 8°. v. 6, p. 1-10.) *** DA**

Begg, James. Reform in the Free Church; or, The true origin of our recent debates; being suggestions respectfully addressed to the members of the approaching assembly. Edinburgh: J. Nichol, 1885. 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1223, no.27**

Beith, Gilbert. The church question. Speech delivered...in the Queen's Rooms, 17th November 1885. [Glasgow: A. Macdougall, 1885.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 1106**

Hutton, George Clark. The Scotch disestablishment vote. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1885. 8°. v. 6, p. 333-348.) *** DA**

Macpherson, A. The Church of Scotland. Address on the Christian liberality of the church, delivered at the congress held at Inverness on 2d October 1884. With prefatory note by the Very Reverend John Tulloch... Edinburgh: Maclachlan & Stewart [1885]. 2 p.l., 5-33 p. 12°.
*** C p.v. 1106**

Tulloch, John. The Church of Scotland and the coming election. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1885. 8°. v. 6, p. 205-220.) *** DA**

1886

Brown, Robert. Our national church. An appeal against disestablishment addressed to the common sense and Christian spirit of lay Presbyterians in Scotland. [By Robert Brown.] Edinburgh: E. & S. Livingstone, 1886. 168 p. 5. ed. 16°.
*** C p.v. 903**

Farquhar, J. T. F. Old truths plainly put. Visible unity the principle of the Church Episcopal. Edinburgh: St. Giles' Printing Co., 1886. 26 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 897**

1887

Balfour of Burleigh (6. baron), Alexander Hugh Bruce. The attack on the Scottish Church. (Contemporary review. London, 1887. 8°. v. 52, p. 867-879.)
*** DA**

1888

Smith, Walter Chalmers. The Scottish church question. (Contemporary review. London, 1888. 8°. v. 53, p. 286-294.) *** DA**

1889

Innes, Alexander Taylor. The creed question in Scotland. (Andover review. Boston, 1889. 8°. v. 12, p. 1-15.) *** DA**

1890

Boyd, Andrew Kennedy Hutchison. The new liturgics of the Scottish Church. By A. K. H. B. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1890. 8°. v. 148, p. 659-675.) *** DA**

1891

Innes, Alexander Taylor. The question of disestablishment in Scotland from the American point of view. (Andover review. Boston, 1891. 8°. v. 15, p. 27-35.) *** DA**

Macgregor, James. Reunion of the Scottish Church on the lines of the Reformation. Address at the close of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, on Monday, June 1, 1891. Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 1891. 47 p. 8°.
ZWGF p.v. 29

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Present, The, crisis locally & nationally considered. [Signed: Audi alteram partem.] [Edinburgh, 1891.] 8 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 630**

1892

Presbyterian reunion and a national church. (Scottish review. Paisley, 1892. 8°. v. 19, p. 177-202.) *** DA**

Wordsworth, Charles, bishop of St. Andrews. Bishop Wordsworth's tract for Scotland. Edinburgh: St. Giles' Printing Co. [1892.] 8 p. 16°. **ZEC p.v. 71**
On the Presbyterian form of church government.

1893

Blaikie, William Garden. After fifty years; or, Letters of a grandfather on occasion of the jubilee of the Free Church of Scotland in 1893. Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1893. 144 p. 16°. **ZWH**

Church and state in Scotland. (Edinburgh review. London, 1893. 8°. v. 178, p. 223-247.) *** DA**

Macleod, Donald. Scotland and disestablishment. (Contemporary review. London, 1893. 8°. v. 64, p. 259-271.) *** DA**

Smith, Walter Chalmers. Addresses to the General Assembly of the Free Church of Scotland in the jubilee year 1893. Edinburgh: Macniven & Wallace, 1893. 61 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 593**

1894

Blackie, John Stuart. Professor Blackie on Lord Rosebery and the Church of Scotland. [Edinburgh: H. & J. Pillans & Wilson, 1894.] 2 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 593**

Story, Robert Herbert. The Church of Scotland, its present and its future: address delivered at the close of the General Assembly of 1894. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1894. 51 p. 8°. *** C p.v. 593**

—— The Kirk and Presbyterian union. (National review. London, 1894. 8°. v. 22, p. 504-514.) *** DA**

1895

Butler, Reuben. The Kirk's alarm. (New review. London, 1895. 8°. v. 13, p. 75-80.) *** DA**

1897

Glasse, John. The Church of Scotland: what part is she capable of playing towards the new social legislation which will come to the front as soon as individualism determines politics? (Progressive review. London, 1897. 8°. v. 1, p. 423-431.) **SA**

Smeaton, William Henry Oliphant. Recent Scots theology. (Westminster review. London, 1897. 8°. v. 148, p. 654-664.) *** DA**

1899

Scottish, The, churches. (Quarterly review. London, 1899. 8°. v. 190, p. 176-197.) *** DA**

1900

Denney, James. The union of the Free Church of Scotland and the United Presbyterian Church. (London quarterly review. London, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 212-227.) *** DA**

Ecclesiastical, The, situation in Scotland. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. v. 168, p. 585-594.) *** DA**

Fairbairn, Andrew Martin. The United Free Church of Scotland. (Speaker. London, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 113-115.) *** DA**

Orr, James. The union of the Free Church of Scotland and the United Presbyterian Church. (London quarterly review. London, 1900. 8°. new series, v. 4, p. 193-212.) *** DA**

United Free Church of Scotland. Proceedings of the Free Church General Assembly, United Presbyterian Synod, and General Assembly of the United Free Church of Scotland. Edited by T. Crerar. 1900. Edinburgh [1900]. 8°. **ZWXC**

1901

Fairbairn, Andrew Martin. The Scottish Church and the Scottish people. (Contemporary review. London, 1901. 8°. v. 79, p. 129-152.) *** DA**

1902

United, The, Free Church of Scotland. (Church quarterly review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 53, p. 109-138.) *** DA**

1904

Balfour, Frances. The case of the Free Church of Scotland. (National review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 44, p. 56-67.) *** DA**

Cameron, J. W. The church case and disestablishment. (Westminster review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 162, p. 519-521.) *** DA**

Case, The, of the Scottish churches. (Quarterly review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 200, p. 626-650.) *** DA**

Douglas, Charles. The Scottish Free Church question. (Contemporary review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 86, p. 662-674.) *** DA**

Ferguson, James. The Scottish church case. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1904. 8°. v. 16, p. 347-360.) **SEA**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

Free, The, Church of Scotland. (Living age. Boston, 1904. 8°. series 7, v. 24 [v. 242], p. 569-572.) *** DA**

Free, The, Church of Scotland. 1 port. (Review of reviews. London, 1904. 8°. v. 30, p. 249-264.) *** DA**

Free, The, Church of Scotland appeals, 1903-4. Edited by Robert Low Orr. Authorised report. Edinburgh: Macniven & Wallace, 1904. 4 p.l., 623 p. 8°. **ZWH**

Gray, A. Herbert. The church crisis in Scotland. A sermon preached in Grosvenor Square Presbyterian Church, on September 18th, 1904. Manchester: H. Rawson & Co., 1904. 18 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Miller, Alexander. The decision in the church case by the House of Lords. A sermon... Buckie: "Banffshire Advertiser" Office, 1904. 15 p. 12°. **ZWHF p.v. 11**

Nicoll, Sir William Robertson. The Scottish Free Church trust and its donors. (Contemporary review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 86, p. 461-472.) *** DA**

Scottish churches and the law of property. (Edinburgh review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 200, p. 429-448.) *** DA**

Sloan, J. M. The Scottish Free Church case. (Fortnightly review. London, 1904. 8°. new series, v. 76, p. 450-461.) *** DA**

1905

Blair, Matthew. The Scotch Church and the results of the Sustentation Fund system. (Westminster review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 163, p. 625-635.) *** DA**

Ecclesiastical, The, crisis in Scotland. (Church quarterly review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 59, p. 312-333.) *** DA**

Great Britain. — Free and United Free Churches Commission. Interim report... by Sir John Cheyne... Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1905. 9 p. f°. **†† ZWHF**

Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Churches (Scotland). Report of the Royal Commission on Churches (Scotland). Edinburgh: Neill & Co., Ltd., 1905. 2 v. 8°. **†† ZWH**

v. 1. Report.
v. 2. Minutes of evidence and appendices.

Great Britain. — Royal Commission on Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905. Report of the royal commissioners appointed under the Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905. v. 2. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1910. f°. **†† ZDVH**

Innes, Alexander Taylor. The creed crisis in Scotland. (Hibbert journal. London, 1905. 8°. v. 3, p. 217-252.) **ZAA**

Johnston, Christopher Nicholson. Doctrinal subscription in the Church of Scotland. (Juridical review. Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. v. 17, p. 201-220.) **SEA**

Jones, Griffith. The Scottish judgment and the Free Churches. (Westminster review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 164, p. 388-393.) *** DA**

Macpherson, Charles. The church crisis in Scotland. (Nineteenth century & after. London, 1905. 8°. v. 57, p. 61-67.) *** DA**

Mair, William. The Scottish churches: the present and future. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. v. 178, p. 849-856.) *** DA**

Mellone, S. H. The Scottish church case and its ethical significance. (International journal of ethics. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°. v. 15, p. 361-369.) **YFA**

Morrison, Hew. Manual of the church question in Scotland: being a handbook to the Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905, together with the report of the royal commission, 1905, and appendices containing lists of properties, funds, agencies of both churches, and of the churches in dispute, with other items of information. Edinburgh: Keith & Co., 1905. 248 p. 8°. **ZWHF**

Scotch, The, Church and the state. By a layman. (Westminster review. London, 1905. 8°. v. 164, p. 532-537.) *** DA**

1906

Lowell, Francis C. The Free Church of Scotland case. (Columbia law review. New York, 1906. 8°. v. 6, p. 137-160.) **XAA**

Mair, William. The Scottish churches: an appeal. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1906. 8°. v. 180, p. 718-732.) *** DA**

Peck, Epaphroditus. American versus British ecclesiastical law. (Yale law journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 15, p. 255-262.) **XAA**

On the decision in the House of Lords on the case Frec Church of Scotland v. Overtoun (1904).

1907

Mair, William. The Scottish churches: national religion. (Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh, 1907. 8°. v. 182, p. 568-574.) *** DA**

Tulloch, William Weir. The ecclesiastical position of Scotland. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1907. 8°. v. 302, p. 225-230.) *** DA**

—— The opportunity of the Scottish churches. (Gentleman's magazine. London, 1907. 8°. v. 302, p. 526-534.) *** DA**

History and Description, continued.
Ecclesiastical History, continued.

1908

Church of Scotland. Established Church (Scotland) — election of ministers. Return to and order of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 26th March 1907; for return for each parish in Scotland of the last occasion since 1897 on which a vacancy has been filled up under the regulations framed and enacted by the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland to be observed in the election and appointment of ministers under the powers conferred upon them by the Patronage Abolition Act, stating as follows: — 1. The population, male and female, at the last preceding census of each such parish; 2. The number of male voters and female voters respectively qualified as communicants; 3. The number of male voters and female voters respectively qualified as adherents; 4. The total number of voters on the roll... Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 26 August 1907. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, Ltd., 1908. 12 p. f°. **†† ZWGS p.box 1**

1909

Cooper, James. The problem of reunion in Scotland. (Church quarterly review. London, 1909. 8°. v. 68, p. 164-182.) *** DA**

Presbyterianism and reunion. (Church quarterly review. London, 1909. 8°. v. 67, p. 299-325.) *** DA**

1910

Hannan, Thomas. The reunion problem: another Scottish Episcopal view. (Church quarterly review. London, 1910. 8°. v. 69, p. 300-323.) *** DA**

1914

Orr, Robert Low. The Scottish church question. (Hibbert journal. London, 1914. 8°. v. 12, p. 306-316.) **ZAA**

(*To be continued*)

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Altmann, Wilhelm. Ausgewahlte Urkunden zur ausserdeutschen Verfassungsgeschichte seit 1776... Berlin: Weidmann, 1913. 4 p.l., 349 p. 8°. **SEC**

Archambault, Paul. Essai sur l'individualisme. Paris: Bloud & Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., 216 p. 12°. (Études de morale et de sociologie.) **SFM**

Astier, Ferdinand. Des monts-de-piété en France; projets de réformes. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1913. 2 p.l., 231 p., 1 table. 8°. **THV**

Avenel, Georges d', vicomte. Le nivellement des jouissances. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1913. 2 p.l., 332 p. 12°. (Bibliothéque de philosophie scientifique.) **TFI**

Beauquis, A. Guide pratique de la réglementation du travail et de la prévention des accidents dans les fabriques de papier et de carton. Grenoble: J. Besson, 1913. xii, 220 p. illus. 4°. **TDO**

Bennett, Ernest Nathaniel. Problems of village life. London: Williams and Norgate [1914]. 256 p. 16°. (Home university library. v. 81.) **TE**

Best, Harry. The deaf... New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1914.] xviii, 340 p. 12°. (Library of economics and politics.) **SSP**

Black, Henry Campbell. A treatise on the law of income taxation under federal and state laws. Kansas City: Vernon Law Book Co., 1913. xlii, 403 p. 8°. **TIR**

Bochard, Arthur. Les lois de la sociologie économique. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1913. 4 p.l., 352 p. 8°. **SB**

Bodine, William Lester. Bodine's reference book on juvenile welfare: a review of the Chicago Social Service System. Chicago: W. L. Bodine [cop. 1913]. 221 p., 14 pl., 3 port. 8°. **SOD**

Boechting, Fritz. Über den amerikanischen Frauenkult. Jena: E. Diedrich, 1913. iv, 109(1) p. 1.-3. thousand. 12°. **SNF**

Bouché, Benoit. Les ouvriers agricoles en Belgique. Bruxelles: Misch & Thron, 1913. vi p., 1 l., 265 p. 8°. (Instituts Solvay.-Institut de sociologie. Etudes sociales. [no. 8.]) **TDK**

Bour, Alfred. Comment loger les autres et se loger soi-même à bon marché. Paris: P. Roger et Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., 174 p. 12°. **TDN**

Brady, Daniel M. The past, present, and future of railway clubs. New York, 1913. 82 p., 1 port. 8°. **TP**

Bunting, Henry Stanhope. The elementary laws of advertising, and how to use them. Chicago: Novelty News Press, 1913. 177 p., 5 charts. 16°. **TW**

Busch, Ernst. Die Stellung des deutschen Konsuls im Schiffahrtsverkehr. Berlin: Frensdorf, 1913. 88 p. 8°. (Staatsrechtliche Sammlung. Bd. 3.) **SEB**

Carpentier, Louis. L'organisation de la famille et le vote familial. Préface de Charles Benoist. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1913. xi, 243(1) p. 8°. **SEH**

Chapman, Cecil Maurice. Marriage and divorce; some needed reforms in church and state. Report of the Royal Commission. By Cecil Chapman. London: D. Nutt, 1913. xvi p., 1 l., 172 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Woman citizen series. no. 1.) **SNV**

Chaumeil, Louis. Les omnibus et les tramways à Paris. Historique—rapports des concessionnaires et des pouvoirs publics. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1913. 3 p.l., 243 p. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.) **TPY**

Conyngton, Thomas. A manual of corporate organization, containing information, directions and suggestions relating to the incorporation of enterprises. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1913. xviii, 19-577 p. 3. ed. 8°. **TNG**

Cruickshank, Lewis D. School clinics at home and abroad. With general introduction by W. L. Mackenzie, M.D. London: National League for Physical Education and Improvement, 1913. 171 p., 3 plans, 18 pl. 8°. **STC**

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson. Rural life and education. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1914.] xiv, 367 p., 1 map, 16 pl. illus. 12°. (Riverside textbooks in education.) **STE**

Cunningham, William. The case against free trade. With a preface by Hon. Joseph Chamberlain. London: J. Murray, 1911. xvi, 137 p., 1 table. 12°. (Questions of the day series.) **TIY**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Darroch, Alexander. Education and the new utilitarianism, and other educational addresses. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1914. vii, 169 p. 12°. **SSD**

Deeken, M. Das Geldwesen in der deutschen Kolonien. Münster i. Westf.: F. Coppenrath, 1913. iv p., 2 l., 73 p., 7 l. illus. 8°. **TF**

Delmas, Albert. Le commerce du beurre et les coopératives de beurrerie en Normandie... Paris: A. Rousseau, 1913. 174 p., 1 l., 4 maps. 4°. **SIO**

Denis, Hector. Les phases de l'histoire des prix depuis 1850... [Bruxelles, 1913.] 4°. **† TFI**

Drion du Chapois, Ferdinand, baron. Les finances et la comptabilité communales en Belgique. Heyst-sur-Mer: A. Tytgat, 1913. 2 p.l., vii, 130 p. f°. **†† SER**

Edwards, H. M. Electric light accounts and their significance. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1914. vii, 172 p. 12°. **TM**

Enock, C. Reginald. The Panama canal; (its past, present, and future). London: Collins' Clear-Type Press [1914]. 262 p., 1 pl. 16°. (Nation's library.) **TSB**

Erzberger, Mathias. Der Wehrbeitrag, 1913. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1913. 2 p.l., 33 p. 8°. (Finanzwirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Heft 2.) **TIA**

Fauché, E. L'apprentissage principalement à Bordeaux du XVIII. siècle à nos jours; suivi d'un appendice sur l'apprentissage des enfants assistés... Bordeaux: Y. Cadoret, 1913. 1 p.l., 212 p. 4°. **TDK**

Faulhaber, Alfons. Die christliche Gewerkschaftsbewegung. Nürnberg: B. Hilz, 1913. viii, 117 p., Itable. 8°. **TDR**

Ferch, Joh. Liebe und Ehe in der arbeitenden Klasse. Oranienburg: Orania-Verlag [1913]. 95(1) p. 8°. **SNV**

Fillebrown, Charles Bowdoin. Taxation. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1914. 5 p.l., 163 p. 12°. **TIK 228**

Friedlaender, Hugo. Interessante Kriminal-Prozesse von kulturhistorischer Bedeutung. Darstellung merkwürdiger Strafrechtsfälle aus Gegenwart und Jüngsvergangenheit. Nach eigenen Erlebnissen von Hugo Friedlaender. Band 10. Berlin: H. Barsdorf, 1914. 12°. **SLN**

Frikker, Otto. Die Behandlung jugendlicher Rechtsbrecher in England. Nürnberg: B. Hilz, 1913. viii, 168 p. 8°. **SLL**

Garofalo, Rafaele, baron. Criminology. Translated by R. W. Millar, with an introduction by E. R. Stevens. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1914. xl, 478 p. 8°. (Modern criminal science series. v. 7.) **SLG**

Gerson, Otto. Organisation, Statistik und systematische Kontrolle in kaufmännischen Betrieben. Hamburg: P. Babst, 1913. viii, 195 p. 8°. **TM**

Gilbreth, L. M. The psychology of management. The function of the mind in determining, teaching, and installing methods of least waste. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1914. 6 p.l., 344 p. 8°. **TM**

Girault, Arthur. La réfection du cadastre. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1913. 2 p.l., 212 p., 2 l. 12°. **TE**

Goldman, Samuel P. A handbook of stock exchange laws; affecting members, their customers, brokers and investors. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1914. ix, 290 p., 1 l. 12°. **TG**

Graves, Frank Pierrepont. A history of education in modern times. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xv, 410 p. 12°. **SSB**

Griffith, James B. Practical bookkeeping: a working handbook of elementary bookkeeping...and brokerage accounts. Chicago: American School of Correspondence, 1914. 3 p.l., 9-287 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **TM**

Guyot, Yves. L'industrie et les industriels. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1914. xxviii, 356 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque d'économie politique [v. 15.]) **TAH**

Hachfeld, Albert. Der Mädchenhandel und seine Bekämpfung im Völkerrecht. Potsdam: Bonnes & Hachfeld, 1913. 139(1) p. 8°. **SNY**

Hall, Hubert. A select bibliography for the study, sources, and literature of English medieval economic history. Compiled by a seminar of the London School of Economics, under the supervision of Hubert Hall. London: P. S. King & Son, 1914. xiii, 350 p. 8°. (Studies in economics and political science. no. 4.) **TAH**

Harben, Henry D. The rural problem. London: Constable & Co., Ltd. [1914.] viii, 189 p. 8°. **TE**

Harper, Angus. The theory of American values. London: E. Wilson, 1914. v, 184 p., 1 l. 12°. **TG**

Haskin, Frederic J. The Panama canal. Illustrated from photographs taken by Ernest Hallen. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1914. x, 386 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°. **TSB**

Hiemann, R. Bilanzen ihre Entstehung und ihr Zusammenhang mit der Materialienverwaltung, dem Lohnwesen, der Selbstkostenberechnung und der Betriebsorganisation von R. Hiemann. Mit 1 Schema zur Darstellung, wie die Jahresbilanz unmittelbar aus Monatsbilanz und

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Betrieb entsteht, und mit sämtlichen Formularen für zwangsläufige Betriebsorganisation. Leipzig: C. E. Poeschel, 1913. ix, 53 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Sammlung kaufmannischer Unterrichtswerke für Schulen, Kontore und zur Selbstbelehrung nach einheitlichen Grundsätzen... Bd. 20.) **TM**

Hillquit, Morris, and J. A. Ryan. Socialism; promise or menace? New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xiii, 270 p. 12°. **SFC**

Hirsch, Max. Fruchtabtreibung und Präventivverkehr im Zusammenhang mit dem Geburtenrückgang. Eine medizinische, juristische und sozialpolitische Betrachtung. Würzburg: C. Kabitzsch, 1914. viii, 267 p. 8°. **SDK**

Hoag, Clarence Gilbert. A theory of interest. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xi, 228 p. 12°. **THT**

Hutchins, Miss B. Leigh. Conflicting ideals: two sides of the woman's question. London: T. Murby & Co., 1913. vii p., 1 l., 83 p. 12°. **SNF**

Ilbert, Sir Courtenay. The mechanics of law making. New York: Columbia University Press, 1914. viii, 209 p. 8°. (Columbia University lectures.) **SEF**

Jastrow, Ignaz. Geld und Kredit. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1914. viii, 177(1) p., 1 l. 16°. (Textbücher zu Studien über Wirtschaft und Staat. Bd. 4.) **TF**

Kales, Albert Martin. Unpopular government in the United States. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1914.] viii, 263 p., 1 plan, 1 table. 8°. **SEF**

Katzenelsohn, P. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Finanzen Russlands. Teil 1. Berlin: E. Ebering, 1913. 8°. **TIF**

Teil 1. 1560-1796.

Keeling, Frederic. Child labour in the United Kingdom. A study of the development and administration of the law relating to the employment of children. London: P. S. King & Son, 1914. xxxii, 326 p. 4°. **TDL**

Kobatsch, Rudolf. La politique économique internationale par Rudolf Kobatsch. Adapté et mis à jour par Guido Pilati, avec la collaboration de A. Bellaco. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1913. vii, 496 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque internationale d'économie politique.) **TB**

Krug von Nidda, Gustav. Bemerkungen zu einer Reichsvermögenssteuer in ihrer wirtschaftlichen und steuersystematischen Bedeutung. Darmstadt: A. Bergsträsser, 1913. 18 p., 8°. **TIN**

Leubuscher, Charlotte. Der Arbeitskampf der englischen Eisenbahner im Jahre 1911. Mit einer einleitenden überblick über die allgemeinen Entwicklungstendenzen in der heutigen englischen Arbeiterbewegung. [München: Duncker & Humblot,] 1913. viii, 62 p., 1 l. 8°. **TDG**

Leyen, Alfred von der. Die Eisenbahnpolitik des Fürsten Bismarck. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. xii, 256 p. 8°. **TPQ**

Loria, Achille. The economic synthesis; a study of the laws of income. Translated from the Italian by M. E. Paul. London: G. Allen & Co., Ltd., 1914. xii, 368 p. 8°. **TB**

Lytton, Lady Constance, and J. Wharton. Prisons & prisoners; some personal experiences. London: W. Heinemann [1914]. x p., 1 l., 337 p., 2 port. 12°. **SLT**

McAdam, Lucius. Total disability benefits in life insurance. Based on Mead's adjusted American-Maccabees experience tables and 3½ per cent. interest. Computed by means of a new commutation column devised by the author. Chicago, 1913. vii, 145 p. 8°. **SIL**

MacGregor, Theodore Douglas. Bank advertising plans: a book of practical suggestions. New York: Bankers Pub. Co., 1913. v. 198 p. illus. 8°. **TW**

McKeever, William Arch. Training the girl. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xviii, 342 p., 32 pl. 12°. **SOK**

Monkswell (3. baron), Robert Alfred Hardcastle Collier. The railways of Great Britain, by Lord Monkswell. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1914. viii p., 1 l., 303 p., 1 plan, 17 pl. 8°. **TPN**

Morgan, Barbara Spofford. The backward child; a study of the psychology and treatment of backwardness. A practical manual for teachers and students. With an introduction by E. E. Farrell. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1914. xvii, 263 p. 12°. **SOD**

Most, Otto. Bevölkerungswissenschaft; eine Einführung in die Bevölkerungsprobleme der Gegenwart. Berlin: G. J. Göschen, 1913. 177 p. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. [no.] 696.) **SDK**

Muensterberg, Hugo. Psychology and social sanity. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1914. ix p., 2 l., 3-320 p., 1 l. 12°. **SB**

Musgrave, Charles K. The London Chamber of Commerce from 1881 to 1914; a retrospective appreciation. London: E. Wilson, 1914. viii, 93 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 table. 8°. **TLK**

Myers, Gustavus. History of Canadian wealth. v. 1. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co., 1914. 12°. **TAH**

Naumann, Friedrich. Friedrich Naumann; das blaue Buch von Vaterland und

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Freiheit, Auszüge aus seinen Werken. Taunus: K. R. Langewiesche [1913]. 3 p.l., 9-265(1) p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **TB**

Neukamp, Ernst. Die gewerberechtlichen Nebengesetze. Kinderschutzgesetz, Stellenvermittlergesetz... Erläutert von Ernst Neukamp. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1914. xix, 502 p. 12°. (Die deutsche Gewerbegesetzgebung mit Erläuterungen. Bd. 2.) **TDL**

Neumann, C. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Literatur des deutschen Sprachgebietes über das private Versicherungswesen, vom Anfang des 19. Jahrhunderts bis zur Gegenwart. Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1913. xiii, 252 p. 8°. **SIB**

Nientimp, Hans. Konsumvereine, etc. oder legitimer Handel. Bausteine zur Errichtung einer Kolonialwarenhändler-Organisation. Düsseldorf: F. Dietz, 1913. 254 p. 8°. **SIO**

Pankhurst, Christabel. The great scourge and how to end it. London: E. Pankhurst, 1913. xi, 155 p. 12°. **SNY**

Parod, René. Nous gagnons moins qu'en l'an 1500! Étude sur les salaires à travers les âges, causes et conclusions pratiques, avec de nombreux tableaux statistiques. Lettre-préface de P. Painlevé. Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1914. 3 p.l., 125 p., 1 l. 4°. **TDD**

Paulin, Honoré. L'outillage économique des colonies françaises. Préface de M. H. Boutteville. Paris: É. Larose, 1913. vii, 207(1) p. 4°. **SEV**

Payen, Édouard. La réglementation du travail, réalisée ou projetée, ses illusions et ses dangers. Paris: F. Alcan, 1913. 2 p.l., [iii]-iv, 258 p. 12°. **TDO**

Pigou, Arthur Cecil. Unemployment. London: Williams and Norgate [1913]. viii, 9-256 p. 16°. (Home university library of modern knowledge. v. 85.) **TDH**

Pixley, Francis William. How to read the balance sheet of a commercial concern. Based upon a paper read at a meeting of the Glasgow Chartered Accountants Students' Society, on October 22nd, 1906. London: Gee & Co., 1913. 64 p. 3. ed. 8°. **TM**

Price, Langford Lovell Frederick Rice. Co-operation and co-partnership. London: Collins' Clear-Type Press [1914]. 264 p., 1 port. 16°. (Nation's library.) **SIO**

Puffer, Joseph Adams. Vocational guidance: the teacher as a counselor. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co. [cop. 1913.] 1 p.l., 5-294 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **SSM**

Raynaud, Barthélemy. Vers le salaire minimum; étude d'économie et de législation industrielles. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1913. 2 p.l., xi, 518 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'économie politique et de sociologie. v. 6.) **TDD**

Roetzer, Johann Baptist. Die Säuglingssterblichkeit in Altbayern und deren Bekämpfung. München: Duncker & Humblot, 1913. 2 p.l., 89 p. 8°. **SDK**

Rousiers, Paul de. L'élite dans la société moderne; son rôle. Paris: A. Colin, 1914. 2 p.l., 310 p. 12°. **SB**

Sander, Friedrich Karl. Verkaufs-Organisation und Geschäfts-Reklame. Leipzig: Thalacker & Schöffer, 1913. 1 p.l., 314 p. 8°. **TM**

Schnabel, M. Das Taxen des Bodenwertes bebauter städtischer Grundstücke; eine Studie für die kommenden Taxämter ... Hamm: Breer & Thiemann [pref. 1913.] 24 p., 7 charts. 4°. **TE**

Seddon, Frederick Henry. Trial of the Seddons. Edited by Filson Young. Edinburgh: W. Hodge & Co. [1914.] xxx, 420 p., 1 fac., 2 pl., 5 port. 8°. (Notable English trials.) **SLN**

Seebohm, Frederic. Customary acres and their historical importance; being a series of unfinished essays. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1914. xiii, 274 p., 9 maps, 2 pl. 8°. **TE**

Seidt, Franz. Neues Handbuch der Reklame zum praktischen Gebrauch für Kaufleute... Berlin: R. Wichert, 1914. 384 p., 5 pl. illus. 12°. **TW**

Séligman, Pierre. La réforme fiscale. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1913. 1 p.l., (1)6-452 p., 1 l. 4°. **TIN**

Seubert, Rudolf. Aus der Praxis des Taylor-Systems, mit eingehender Beschreibung seiner Anwendung bei der Tabor Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 156 p., 1 table. illus. 8°. **TM**

Smith, Harry Edwin. The United States federal internal tax history, from 1861-1871. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1914. xix, 357(1) p., 3 tables. 8°. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays. no. 16.) **TIN**

Staudinger, Hans. Individuum und Gemeinschaft in der Kulturorganisation des Vereins. Jena: E. Diederichs, 1913. 2 p.l., vi p., 1 l., 173(1) p., 1 l. 8°. (Schriften zur Soziologie der Kultur. Bd. 1.) **SK**

Teil 1. Formen und Schichten, dargestellt am Werdegang der musikalisch-geselligen Organisation. Teil 2. Schichten und Welten heutiger Zeit.

Veblen, Thorstein. The instinct of workmanship, and the state of the industrial arts. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. ix p., 1 l., 355 p. 12°. **TAH**

Villari, Pasquale. Storia, politica, e istruzione; saggi critici di Pasquale Vil-

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

lari. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 5 p.l., (1)4-440 p. 12°. **TB**

Wacha, Dinsha Edulja. Rise and growth of Bombay municipal government. Madras: G. A. Natesan & Co. [1913.] 2 p.l., viii, 455 p., 2 l. 12°. **SER**

Weiss, B. Andere Bahnen, ein handelspolitischer Überblick der Beziehungen Österreich-Ungarns zu dem südamerikanischen Absatzgebiete. Wien: A. Hölder, 1913. 4 p.l., 31(1) p. 8°. **TLH**

Wells, Herbert George. Social forces in England and America. New York: Harper & Bros., 1914. 4 p.l., 414 p., 1 l. 8°. **SB**

Whittaker, Sir Thomas Palmer. The ownership, tenure and taxation of land. Some facts, fallacies and proposals relating thereto. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1914. xxx, 574 p. 8°. **TE**

Witte, Karl Heinrich Gottfried. The education of Karl Witte; or, The training of the child. Edited, with an introduction, by H. A. Bruce. Translated from the German by L. Wiener. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1914]. xl, 312 p. 12°. **SSD**

Women workers in seven professions: a survey of their economic conditions and prospects. Edited for the Studies Committee of the Fabian Women's Group, by E. J. Morley. London: George Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1914. xvi, 318 p., 1 l. 8°. **SNO**

Wygodzinski, Willy. Die neuere Entwicklung des landwirtschaftlichen Genossenschaftswesens. Auf Grund von Vorträgen für den Frühjahrskursus 1913 der Kölner Vereinigung für rechts-und staatswissenschaftlichen Fortbildung. Hannover: Helwing, 1913. 86 p. 8°. (Beiträge zur staats- und rechtswissenschaftlichen Fortbildung. Heft 10.) **SIO**

Zahnbrecher, Franz Xaver. Lohnstatistik. Nürnberg: T. L. Schrag, 1913. 72 p., 1 chart, 4 tables. 8°. **TDD**

Zawadzi, Wl. Les mathématiques appliquées à l'économie politique. Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1914. 331 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale d'économie politique.) **TB**

Industries and Industrial Arts

Arman, R. d'. Lexique aéronautique en six langues. Français, Anglais, Allemand, Italien, Espagnol, Espéranto. Paris: Librairie aéronautique [1913]. xxix, 124 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **VDW**

Balthaser, A. Elektrisch betriebene Fördermaschinen. Berlin: G. J. Göschen, G. m. b. H., 1913. 119 p. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. [no.] 678.) **Desk-Tech. Div.**

Bowers, Alfred H. Raffia-work. By A. H. Bowers. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1914.] viii, 9-96 p. illus. 8°. (Pitman's handwork series.) **VNK**

Brame, J. S. S. Fuel; solid, liquid, and gaseous. London: E. Arnold, 1914. xv, 372 p. illus. 8°. **VEW**

Crawshaw, Fred Duane. Furniture design for schools and shops. Peoria, Ill.: Manual Arts Press [1914]. 132 p. illus. obl. 16°. **VEN**

De Lissa, N. R. Cooking by gas; a guide to the correct and economical use of the gas cooking stove. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1913. 128 p. 16°. **VTI**

Dick, J. R., and F. Fernie. Electric mains and distributing systems. London: The Electrician Prtg. & Pub. Co., Ltd. [1913.] xv, 409 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 1 table. 8°. (Electrician series.) **VGM**

Farthing, F. Hadfield. The week-end gardener; a companion to "Saturday in my garden," and a practical guide to the work of every week in the year, with special reference to favourite flowers and vegetables easy of cultivation. London: G. Richards, Ltd. [1914.] 455 p., 16 pl. illus. 8°. **VQD**

Fletcher, Banister Flight, and H. P. Fletcher. Carpentry and joinery; a textbook for architects, engineers, surveyors, craftsmen, and students. London: Whittaker & Co., 1914. xii, 324 pl. 1 pl. 12°. **VEN**

Fowler, Charles Evan. A practical treatise on sub-aqueous foundations, including the coffer-dam process for piers, and dredges and dredging; with numerous practical examples from actual work. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1914. xliii, 814 p., 27 diagr., 1 plan, 1 pl. illus. 3. ed. 8°. **VEF**

Goerges, Hans. Elektrische Öfen. Berlin: G. J. Göschen, G. m. b. H., 1914. 107 p. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. [no.] 704.) **Desk-Tech. Div.**

Goldingham, Arthur Hugh. The design and construction of oil engines, with full directions for erecting, testing, installing, running and repairing. Including descriptions of American and English kerosene oil engines. With an appendix on marine oil engines. New York: Spon & Chamberlain, 1914. iv p., 1 l., v-xx, 260 [really, 308] p., 42 plans, 6 pl. 12°. **VFM**

Hall, J. A. The law of naval warfare. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1914. 3 p.l., 167(1) p. 8°. **VXM**

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter. Mechanical appliances; mechanical movements and novelties of construction. A complete work and a continuation, as a second

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

volume, of the author's book entitled "Mechanical movements, powers, and devices."... Including an explanatory chapter on the leading conceptions of perpetual motion existing during the past three centuries. New York: N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1914. 396 p. 3. ed. illus. 8°. **VFG**

Jenkins, Edward Hopkins. The small rock garden. Edited by F. W. Harvey. London: Country Life, 1913. xii, 139 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (Country life library.) **VQE**

Jordan, Leonard Crouch. The practical railway spiral, with short working formulas and full tables of deflection angles: complete notes of illustrative examples. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1913. viii, 155 p. 16°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Lanessan, Jean Marie Antoine de. Notre défense maritime. Paris: F. Alcan, 1914. 2 p.l., iv, 366 p. 12°. **VYH**

Live articles on industrial safeguards. no. 1. A series of articles reprinted from the Monthly liability insurance supplement of the Weekly underwriter, 1912-13. New York: Underwriter Printing and Pub. Co., 1913. 16°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Modern electric practice. [By Alfred Hay, E. W. Marchant and others.] Prepared under the editorship of Magnus Maclean. London: Gresham Pub. Co. [1913.] 6 v. new ed. 8°. **VGC**

Morecroft, John Harold. Continuous and alternating current machinery; an elementary text-book for use in technical schools. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1914. 2 p.l., iii-ix, 466 p. illus. 12°. (Wiley technical series.) **VGI**

Phillips, Francis Clifford. Chemical German; an introduction to the study of German chemical literature, including rules of nomenclature, exercises for practice, and a collection of extracts from the writings of German chemists and other scientists, and a vocabulary of German chemical terms and others used in technical literature. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Pub. Co., 1913. xi, 241 p. 8°. **VOD**

Schaper, G. Eiserne Brücken; ein Lehr- und Nachschlagebuch für Studierende und Konstrukteure. Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn, 1914. xi, 660 p. 3. ed. 8°. **VEK**

Schennen, H., and F. Juengst. Lehrbuch der Erz- und Steinkohlenaufbereitung. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1913. xx, 728 p., 2 diagr., 10 plans, 2 tables. illus. 8°. **VHT**

Sibley, Frederick Hubbard. A textbook of pure mechanism. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1914. ix, 285 p. illus. 8°. **VFG**

Simmersbach, Oskar. Grundlagen der Koks-Chemie. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. viii, 314 p., 8 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **VHW**

Simons, Theodore. Compressed air: a treatise on the production, transmission and use of compressed air. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1914. xi p., 1 l., 173 p. 8°. **VFM**

Smith, Harold Hamel. Coco-nuts: the consols of the East; with special sections on their cultivation in the West Indies, Panama... With many illustrations and some original sketches, by F. A. G. Pape. Second edition, with forewords to both editions by Sir W. H. Lever. London: Tropical Life Pub. Dept. [1913.] 2 p.l., (i)vi-lxviii, 644 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **VQM**

Thomas, Harry H. Rock gardening for amateurs, by H. H. Thomas, assisted by S. Arnott... Illustrated with twelve direct colour photographs by H. E. Corke... London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1914. xi, 276 p., 44 pl. illus. 8°. **VQD**

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. Harper's gasoline engine book; how the engine is made, how to use it at home, in boats and vehicles, and elsewhere, and how to keep it in order. Illustrated from drawings by the author and photographs. New York: Harper & Bros., 1914. xix(i), 291(1) p. 8°. **VFM**

Science

Cohn, Georg. Die organischen Geschmacksstoffe. Berlin: F. Siemenroth, 1914. xi(i), 936 p. 8°. **POD**

Crossland, Cyril. Desert and water gardens of the Red Sea; being an account of the natives and the shore formations of the coast. Cambridge: University Press, 1913. xv(i), 158 p., 2 maps, 35 pl. 8°. **PSG**

Dwerryhouse, Arthur R. Geological and topographical maps; their interpretation and use. A handbook for the geologist and civil engineer. London: E. Arnold, 1911. vii, 133 p. illus. 8°. **PTI**

Hind, H. Lloyd, and W. B. Randles. Handbook of photomicrography. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [1913.] xii, 292 p., 44 pl. 8°. **OCG**

Horstmann, Henry Charles, and V. H. Tousley. Alternating current; theory, practice and diagrams. A hand-book for electrical workers... Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co. [1914.] 296 p. 16°. **PHG**

Kennelly, Arthur Edwin. Tables of complex hyperbolic and circular functions.

Science, continued.

Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1914. 8°. **OEL** and **†† OEL**
v. 1. Text.
v. 2. Atlas.

Lebon, Ernest. Albin Haller; biographie, bibliographie analytique des écrits. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1913. 2 p.l., 119(1) p., 1 port. 4°. (Savants du jour.) **PK**

Le Chatelier, Henry Louis. La silice et les silicates. Paris: A. Hermann et fils, 1914. 2 p.l., 574 p. 8°. **PND**

Moritz, Robert Edouard. Memorabilia mathematica; or, The philomath's quotation-book. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. vii p., 3 l., 410 p. 8°. **OEI**

Smith, David Eugene, and Y. Mikami. A history of Japanese mathematics. Chicago: Open Court Pub. Co., 1914. v(i) p., 1 l., 288 p. 8°. **OEC**

Tollens, Bernhard. Kurzes Handbuch der Kohlenhydrate. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1914. xx, 816 p. 3. ed. 8°. **POD**

Valbreuze, R. de. Notions générales sur la radiotélégraphie et la radiotéléphonie. Paris: La lumière électrique, 1914. viii, 475 p. illus. 6. ed. 4°. **PGO**

Wallach, Otto. Terpene und Campher. Zusammenfassung eigener Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiet der alicyclischen Kohlenstoffverbindungen. Leipzig: Veit & Co., 1914. xxv(i), 580 p. 2. ed. 8°. **POH**

Weinberg, Arthur von. Kinetische Stereochemie der Kohlenstoffverbindungen. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1914. viii, 107 p. 8°. **PLM**

Woelbling, H. Die Bestimmungsmethoden des Arsens, Antimons und Zins, und ihre Trennung von anderen Elementen. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1914. 377 p. 8°. (Chemische Analyse. Bd. 17-18.) **PMB**

Woodward, Horace Bolingbroke. Stanford's geological atlas of Great Britain and Ireland; with plates of characteristic fossils, preceded by descriptions of the geological structure of Great Britain and Ireland, and their counties; of the Channel islands; and of the features observable along the principal lines of railway. [With] Photographic supplement to Stanford's atlas...arranged and edited by H. B. Woodward, with the co-operation of H. D. Sharpe. London: E. Stanford, Ltd., 1913-14. 2 v. maps, pl. 12°. **PVI**

Europe

Anderson, Joseph. Recollections of a Peninsular veteran, by the late Lt.-Colonel Joseph Anderson. [Introduction by Ackland Anderson.] London: E. Arnold, 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 299(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **VWZH**

Bastide, Charles. The Anglo-French entente in the seventeenth century. London: J. Lane, 1914. xiii p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 fac., 8 pl., 4 port. 8°. **CBA**

Batcheller, Tryphosa Bates. Royal Spain of to-day. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. xxiii, 614 p., 1 fac., 65 pl., 25 port. 8°. **BXY**

Bennett, Arnold. Paris nights, and other impressions of places and people; with illustrations by E. A. Rickards. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1913. xi p., 1 l., 384 p., 46 pl. 8°. **BTZA**

Birmingham, George A., pseud. of J. O. Hannay. Irishmen all. With...illustrations in colour, by J. B. Yeats. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1913. 5 p.l., 3-224 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 8°. **CSD**

Burslem, England. Burslem parish register. [Births, marriages, burials, 1578-1761.] part 1. London, 1913. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Society. issue 1913.) **ARX**

Clark, Francis Edward. Old homes of new Americans; the country and the people of the Austro-Hungarian monarchy, and their contribution to the New World. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. xxvi p., 1 l., 265(1) p., 12 pl. 12°. **FAY**

Cowan, Joseph Davison. An ancient Irish parish, past and present; being the parish of Donaghmore, County Down. London: D. Nutt, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 402 p., 5 pl. 12°. **CT**

Dauzat, Albert. La Suisse illustrée. Paris: Larousse [1913]. vii, 282 p., 1 l., 7 maps, 4 plans, 14 pl. illus. f°. **† GDK**

Dreiser, Theodore. A traveler at forty. Illustrated by W. Glackens. New York: Century Co., 1913. 6 p.l., 3-526 p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZA**

Dunoyer, Alphonse. The public prosecutor of the terror, Antoine Quentin Fouquier-Tinville; translated from the French of Alphonse Dunoyer by A. W. Evans. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1914. 2 p.l., vii-xxiii p., 2 l., 29-320 p., 4 pl., 11 port. 8°. **AN**

Essex (1. earl), Arthur Capel. Selections from the correspondence of Arthur Capel, earl of Essex, 1675-1677. Edited for the Royal Historical Society, by C. E. Pike. London: the society, 1913. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xv, 162 p., 1 l. 8°. (Royal Historical Society. Publications. series 3, v. 24.) **CA**

Ferguson, William Scott. Greek imperialism. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 258 p., 1 l. 8°. **BVC**

Folliott-Stokes, A. G. The Cornish coast and moors, by A. G. Folliott-Stokes. Illustrations from photographs by Alexan-

Europe, continued.

der Begbie, J. C. Douglas, and the author. London: Greening & Co. [1913.] 367 p., 114 pl. new ed. 8°. **COB**

Frank, Tenney. Roman imperialism. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xiii, 365 p. 8°. **BWB**

Fraser, Mary Crawford. Italian yesterdays, by Mrs. Hugh Fraser. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1913. 2 v. 8°. **BWD**

Gennep, Arnold van. La Savoie. Vue par les écrivains et les artistes; recueil de textes, publié avec une préface et des notes, accompagné de ce qu'il faut voir. Guide pratique des curiosités artistiques et naturelles de la Savoie et de la Haute-Savoie... Paris: L. Michaud [1913]. 392 p. illus. 12°. (La France pittoresque et artistique.) **DQF**

Hale, John Richard. The story of the great Armada. London: T. Nelson and Sons [1913]. vi p., 1 l., (1)10-350 p., 7 pl., 7 port. illus. 8°. **BXL**

Hargrove, Ethel C. Silhouettes of Sweden. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1913. xiv, 296 p., 12 pl. 12°. **GFK**

Heatley, David Playfair. Studies in British history and politics. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1913. xv, 219 p. 8°. **CM**

Hengelmüller, Ladislas, baron. Hungary's fight for national existence; or, The history of the great uprising led by Francis Rakoczi II. 1703-1711. [With prefaces by James Bryce and Theodore Roosevelt.] London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. xx, 342 p., 1 map. 8°. **FP**

Howard, Clare. English travellers of the renaissance. London: J. Lane Co., 1914. xvii, 232 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 6 port. 8°. **CN**

Howells, William Dean. Familiar Spanish travels. New York: Harper & Bros., 1913. 6 p.l., 326 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **BXY**

Hunt, Violet. The desirable alien at home in Germany. By Violet Hunt. With preface and two additional chapters by F. M. Hueffer. London: Chatto and Windus, 1913. xiii, 327 p. 12°. **EAS**

Hyatt, Alfred H., editor. The charm of Paris; an anthology, compiled by A. H. Hyatt, with...illustrations by Harry Morley. London: Chatto & Windus, 1913. 2 p.l., vii-xv p., 1 l., (1)4-406 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 12°. **DOH**

Kellner, Leon, and others. Austria of the Austrians, and Hungary of the Hungarians, by L. Kellner, Madame Paula Arnold, and A. L. Delisle. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1914. 4 p.l., 304 p., 1 map, 25 pl., 9 port. 12°. **FAY**

Kenny, Thomas Joseph. Glimpses of Latin Europe. Baltimore, Md.: J. Murphy Co. [1913.] x, 390 p., 29 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BXY**

King, Rupert W., and J. Russell. A history of Arnold, Nottinghamshire. [Compiled by R. W. King and J. Russell, partly from notes made by the Rev. M. J. Truman.] Nottingham: H. B. Saxton, 1913, xii, 166 p., 1 plan, 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

Labbé, Paul. La vivante Roumanie; préface de Gaston Doumergue. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1913. viii p., 1 l., 207(1) p., 1 map, 32 pl. 12°. **GIVB**

Lessen, Ludwig. Kreuz und quer durch den Balkan; Reisebilder von L. Lessen. Federzeichnungen von Ilse Schütz-Schur. Berlin: P. Singer, G. m. b. H., 1914. 144 p. 12°. **GIV**

Lincoln, diocese of, England. Speculum diœceseos Lincolniensis, sub episcopis Gul: Wake et Edm: Gibson, A.D. 1705-1723; edited by R. E. G. Cole. part 1. Lincoln: W. K. Morton & Sons, 1913. 4°. (Lincoln Record Society. Publications. v. 4.) **CO**

Part 1. Archdeaconries of Lincoln & Stow.

McCabe, Joseph. The empresses of Constantinople. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1913.] xi, 341(1) p., 4 pl., 4 port. 8°. **BLV**

Marriott, John Arthur Ransome. England since Waterloo. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1913.] xxi p., 1 l., 558 p., 9 maps, 1 table. 8°. (A history of England. v. 7.) **CL**

Napoleon I., emperor of the French. Unpublished correspondence of Napoleon I. preserved in the war archives. Published by E. Picard and L. Tuetey. Translated by L. S. Houghton. New York: Duffield & Co., 1913. 3 v. 8°. **DGB**

v. 1. 1804-1807.
v. 2. 1808-1809.
v. 3. 1809-1810.

Ottery Saint Mary. A manor book of Ottery Saint Mary. Edited by C. D. Whetham and Margaret, her daughter. With a note on the history of the dependent manor of Cadhay by W. C. D. Whetham. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. vi, 184 p. 8°. **CO**

Pedigrees from the Visitation of Hampshire, made by T. Benolt, Clarenceulx, A° 1530, enlarged with the Vissitation of the same country, made by R. Cooke, Clarenceulx, Anno 1575...continued wth the Vissitation made by J. Phillipott, Somersett...in A° 1622...as collected by R. Mundy in Harleian ms. no. 1544. Edited by W. H. Rylands. London: [Ye Wardovr Press] 1913. ix(i), 270 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 64.) **ARCA**

Europe, continued.

Pollard, Albert Frederick. The reign of Henry VII., from contemporary sources; selected and arranged in three volumes, with an introduction, by A. F. Pollard. v. 1. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1913. 8°. (University of London historical series. no. 1.) **CH**

v. 1. Narrative extracts.

Putney, Surrey. The parish register of Putney, in the county of Surrey. Transcribed by A. C. Hare; edited by W. B. Bannerman... v. 1. Croydon: privately printed, 1913. **ARX**

Ramsay, Sir James Henry. Genesis of Lancaster; or, The three reigns of Edward II., Edward III., and Richard II. 1307-1399. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1913. 2 v. plans, tables. 8°. (Scholar's history of England. v. 5.) **CF**

Renwick, George. Luxembourg: the grand duchy and its people. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1913]. 320 p., 33 pl., 1 port., 1 map. 8°. **GCC**

Rowe, John G. The romance of Irish history. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1913. xi, 366 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CS**

Salzmann, L. F. Mediæval byways, by L. F. Salzmann, illustrated by G. E. Kruger. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. 3 p.l., vii-xxii, 192 p. illus. 8°. **CN**

Schmitz, Oscar A. H. Das Land ohne Musik; englische Gesellschaftsprobleme. München: G. Müller, 1914. 285(1) p. 8°. **CN**

Sloane, William Milligan. The Balkans; a laboratory of history. New York: Eaton & Mains [1914]. viii, 322 p., 3 maps. 8°. **GIV**

Smith, Francis Hopkinson. In Thackeray's London. Pictures and text by F. Hopkinson Smith. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1913. xiv, 199(1) p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **AN**

Songeon, Guérin. Histoire de la Bulgarie depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours, 485-1913. Avec une préface de G. Schlumberger. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1913. viii, 480 p. 12°. **GIVE**

Southampton, England. The port books of Southampton; or, (Anglo-French) accounts of Robert Florys, water-bailiff and receiver of petty-customs, A.D. 1427-1430. Transcribed and edited from the ms. in the Audit House, with notes, introduction, glossary, etc., by Paul Studer. Southampton: Cox & Sharland, 1913. 4 p.l., (i)vi-xxxv, 179 p. 4°. (Southampton Record Society. Publications. [no. 15.]) **CO**

Southwark, Selina Mary Chambers, baroness. Social & political reminiscences, by the Lady Southwark; with reproductions of a number of portraits from pencil sketches by the author, and also of sketches by the late Sir Frank Lockwood, and A. S. Cope. London: Williams and Norgate, 1913. vi, 312 p., 4 pl., 14 port. 8°. **AN**

Steed, Henry Wickham. The Hapsburg monarchy. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. xxxii, 304 p. 8°. **FAY**

Stewart, Hugh. Provincial Russia, painted by F. de Haenen, described by Hugh Stewart. London: A. and C. Black, 1913. viii, 172 p., 1 map, 32 pl. 8°. **GLY**

Sydney, William Connor. England and the English in the eighteenth century; chapters in the social history of the times. Edinburgh: J. Grant [1913]. 2 v. pl., port. 2. ed. 8°. **CN**

Symon, James D., and S. L. Bensusan. The renaissance and its makers. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1913]. xi, 456 p., 17 pl., 6 port. 8°. **BTT**

Thibaudeau, Antoine Claire, comte. Mémoires de A. C. Thibaudeau, 1799-1815. [Preface signed E. D.] Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., iv, 561 p., 1 l. 8°. **DGD**

Thorpe, Sir Thomas Edward. The Seine, from Havre to Paris. With illustrations by Olive Branson. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., vii-xxi, 493 p., 8 maps, 2 plans, 1 pl. illus. 8°. **DW**

Tower, Charles. Germany of to-day. London: Williams and Norgate [1913. 256 p. 16°. (Home university library of modern knowledge.) **EAW**

Whiting, Lilian. Athens, the violet-crowned. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1913. x p., 1 l., 361 p., 32 pl. 8°. **BVT**

Williams, Harold Whitmore. Russia of the Russians. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1914. ix, 430 p., 1 map, 15 pl., 17 port. 12°. **GLY**

Wirth, Albrecht. Der Balkan, seine Länder und Völker in Geschichte, Kultur, Politik, Volkswirtschaft, und Weltverkehr. Stuttgart: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1914. vi, 391 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°. **GIV**

Individual Biography

Borrow, George. George Borrow and his circle, wherein may be found many hitherto unpublished letters of Borrow and his friends. By. C. K. Shorter. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1913. xix, 450 p., 6 pl., 5 port. 8°. **AN**

Ellis, John Edward. The life of the Rt. Hon. John Edward Ellis, M.P. By A. T. Bassett. With a preface by Viscount Bryce. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1914. xv, 299(1) p., 3 pl., 3 port. 8°. **AN**

Individual Biography, continued.

GEER family. Genealogy of the Geer family from 1635 to 1914. Compiled by Walter Geer and F. E. Youngs. New York: T. A. Wright, 1914. viii, 248 p., 1 fac., 4 pl., 18 port. 8°. **APV**

no. 23 of one hundred copies printed.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel. Hawthorne and his publisher. By Caroline Ticknor. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. 6 p.l., 339(1) p., 3 fac., 1 pl., 5 port. 8°. **AN**

HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth. Thomas Wentworth Higginson; the story of his life. By Mary Thacher Higginson. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1914. x p., 1 l., 435(1) p., 5 pl., 12 port. 8°. **AN**

LOWER family. Some account of the Lower family in America, principally of the descendants of Adam Lower, who settled in Williamsburg, Pa., in 1779. By J. L. Lower. [Cincinnati: Monfort & Co., 1913.] 144 p. illus. 12°. **APV**

MCKIM, Charles Follen. Charles Follen McKim; a study of his life and work. By A. H. Granger. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. xii p., 2 l., 3-145(1) p., 1 l., 5 plans, 36 pl., 4 port. 4°. **MQZ**

NECKER, Suzanne Curchod. Madaime Necker, her family, and her friends; with some account of her husband's three administrations. By Mark Gambier-Parry. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1913. ix p., 1 l., 366 p., 3 pl, 9 port. 8°. **AN**

NIGHTINGALE, Florence. The life of Florence Nightingale. By Sir Edward Cook. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 v. ports. 8°. **AN**

PERKINS, George Hamilton. George Hamilton Perkins, commodore, U. S. N.; his life and letters. By Carroll Storrs Alden. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1914. 3 p.l., (i)viii-xii p., 1 l., 302 p., 5 pl., 4 port. 8°. **VYG**

RAWSON, Sir Harry Holdsworth. Life of Admiral Sir Harry Rawson. By Geoffrey Rawson. London: E. Arnold, 1914. xii, 296 p., 1 chart, 3 maps, 6 pl., 3 port. 8°. **VYD**

RHODES, Cecil. Cecil Rhodes: the man and his works; by one of his private and confidential secretaries, Gordon Le Seuer. London: J. Murray, 1913. xii, 345(1) p., 1 fac., 6 pl., 2 port. 8°. ***R-AN**

RIZAL, José. Lineage, life, and labors of José Rizal, Philippine patriot; a study of the growth of free ideas in the Trans-Pacific American territory. Introduction by J. A. Robertson. By Austin Craig. Manila: Philippine Education Co., 1913. xv(i), 287(1) p., 2 port. illus. 8°. **AN**

SEMMES, Raphael. Raphael Semmes. By Colyer Meriwether. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co. [1913.] 367 p., 1 port. 12°. (Amer. crisis biographies. ***R-AN**

STANHOPE, Lady Hester Lucy. Lady Hester Lucy Stanhope: a new light on her life and love affairs. By Frank Hamel. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., (i)iv-xvi, 348 p., 2 fac., 8 pl., 10 port. 8°. **AN**

STOYANOFF, Zachary. Zachary Stoyanoff; pages from the autobiography of a Bulgarian insurgent; translated by M. W. Potter. London: E. Arnold, 1913. iii, 316 p. 8°. **AN**

TOLSTOI, Lev Nikolavevich, count. Tolstoy, his life and writings. By Edward Garnett. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1914. 4 p.l., 107 p., 1 port. 16°. (Modern biographies.) ***QD**

WEBSTER, Daniel. Daniel Webster. By F. A. Ogg. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co. [1914.] 433 p., 1 port. 12°. (Amer. crisis biographies.) ***R-AN**

LITERATURE

Bell, Aubrey F. G. Studies in Portuguese literature. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1914. xviii, 247 p. 8°. **NQB**

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore. Earmarks of literature; the things that make good books good. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1914. 4 p.l., 144 p. 12°. **NABO**

Burton, Richard. Little essays in literature and life. New York: Century Co., 1914. 7 p.l., 3-356 p. 12°. **NBQ**

Clarke, Jennie Thornley. Songs of the South. Choice selections from Southern poets, from colonial times to the present day. Collected and edited by Jennie T. Clarke, with an appendix of brief biographical notes, and an introduction by J. C. Harris. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1913. 3 p.l., v-xix, 333(1) p. [rev. ed.] 12°. **NBH**

Henderson, Archibald. European dramatists. Cincinnati: Stewart & Kidd Co., 1913. 5 p.l., 3-395 p., 1 port. 8°. **NAFD**

Heroic ballads of Servia; translated into English verse by G. P. Noyes and L. Bacon. Boston: Sherman, French & Co., 1913. 4 p.l., 275 p. 8°. ***QKK**

Kennedy, Charles Rann. The idolbreaker; a play of the present day, in five acts, scene individable, setting forth the story of a morning in the ripening summer. New York: Harper & Bros., 1914. 177(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **NCR**

Mackaye, Percy. Sanctuary; a bird masque. [In verse.] With a prelude by A.

Literature, continued.

Mackaye. Illustrated with photographs in color and monotone by A. Genthe. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1914.] xx, 71(1) p., 4 pl. illus. 12°. **NBM**

Oxford, The, book of Spanish verse, XIIIth century — XXth century. Chosen by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1913. xxxvi, 459(1) p. 16°. **NNK**

Ozanam, Antoine Frédéric. The Franciscan poets in Italy of the thirteenth century; by Frederick Ozanam. Translated and annotated by A. E. Nellen and N. C. Craig. London: D. Nutt, 1914. xvi, 333(1) p., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°. **NPG**

Patterson, John Edward. The sea's anthology: from the earliest times down to the middle of the nineteenth century. Compiled and edited, with notes, introduction, and an appendix, by J. E. Patterson. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1913. xxxvi, 383(1) p. 12°. **NAEM**

Poem-book, The, of the Gael. Translations from Irish Gaelic poetry into English prose and verse. Selected and edited by Eleanor Hull. Chicago: Browne & Howell Co., 1913. xxxviii, 370 p., 1 l., 1 fac. 12°. **NDK**

Santos González, Claudio. Antología de poetas modernistas americanos. Con un ensayo acerca del modernismo en America por R. Blanco-Fombona. Paris: Garnier hermanos [1913]. lxxviii, 426 p., 1 l. 12°. **NPV**

Tolstoy, Lev Nikolayevich, count. Plays. Translated by Louise and Aylmer Maude. Complete edition, including the posthumous plays. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1914. xi, 413 p., 6 pl., 1 port. 8°. **** QDK**

The power of darkness. The first distiller. Fruits of culture. The live corpse. The cause of it all. The light shines in darkness.

Wyatt, Sir Thomas. The poems of Sir Thomas Wiat; edited from the mss. and early editions by A. K. Foxwell. London: University of London Press, 1913. 2 v. fac., port. 8°. **NCL**

v. 1. Preface and text.
v. 2. Introduction, commentary, appendixes.

MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE

Atteridge, Andrew Hilliard. Famous modern battles. With maps and plans drawn by the author. Boston: Small, Maynard and Co. [1913.] viii p., 1 l., 401 p., 30 plans. 8°. *** R – BA**

Benham, Edith Wallace, and A. M. HALL. Ships of the United States navy and their sponsors, 1797-1913. Compiled by Edith W. Benham [and] A. M. Hall [for the Society of Sponsors of the United States Navy]. Privately printed. [Norwood: The Plimpton Press, 1913.] 1 p.l., xxvii p., 1 l., 3-227 p., 47 pl., 1 port. 8°. **VXR**

Chatterton, Edward Keble. Ships & ways of other days. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1913. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 307(1) p., 2 charts, 3 plans, 55 pl. illus. 8°. **VXH**

Harris, Sir Robert Hastings. From naval cadet to admiral; half-a-century of naval service and sport in many parts of the world. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1913. x p., 1 l., 420 p., 9 pl., 3 port. 8°. **VXC**

Parry, D. H. The V. C., its heroes and their valour; from personal accounts, official records and regimental tradition. With eight illustrations by S. L. Wood. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1913. xii p., 2 l., 519(1) p., 8 pl. new ed. 8°. **VWZH**

Snider, C. H. J. In the wake of the eighteen-twelvers; fights & flights of frigates & fore-'n'-afters in the war of 1812-1815 on the Great Lakes. London: J. Lane, 1913. xxi p., 1 l., 291(1) p., 4 maps, 1 plan, 26 pl. 12°. **IIH**

Spencer (2. earl), George John Spencer. Private papers of George, second Earl Spencer, first lord of the admiralty, 1794-1801. Edited by J. S. Corbett. v. 1. [London:] printed for the Navy Records Society, 1913. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. no. 46.) *** R – VYB**

Young, Alexander Bell Filson. With the fleet; studies in naval life. London: G. Richards, Ltd. [1913.] 93(1) p. 12°. **VYB**

First published in the Pall Mall Gazette, 1912.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	35,014	18,387	873	---	1,212
Children's Room	3,878	3,446	51	---	229
Travelling Libraries	74,487	---	---	---	503
Blind Library	2,068	---	10	---	235
East Broadway, 33	15,187	10,008	258	2,370	226
East Broadway, 192	28,509	29,301	598	11,771	1,300
Rivington street, 61	18,747	12,456	321	4,321	481
East Houston street, 388	28,271	12,781	447	8,057	667
Leroy street, 66	12,336	6,174	160	2,172	126
Bond street, 49	9,587	2,485	115	---	42
8th street, 135 Second avenue	17,600	1,049	199	3,004	175
10th street, 331 East	20,411	9,695	381	5,438	296
13th street, 251 West	9,739	2,810	119	---	89
23rd street, 228 East	8,664	1,936	92	3,039	114
23rd street, 209 West	11,026	4,185	139	3,470	146
36th street, 303 East	8,979	3,245	120	---	137
40th street, 457 West	10,288	3,477	236	629	256
50th street, 123 East	6,225	1,595	60	197	51
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	10,692	3,551	121	1,494	65
58th street, 121 East	11,583	2,003	114	3,137	144
67th street, 328 East	13,009	3,154	90	---	116
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	10,928	1,550	99	---	140
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	14,340	6,193	156	3,349	151
79th street, 222 East	22,774	7,636	235	2,316	444
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	14,711	3,084	142	2,390	260
96th street, 112 East	28,112	8,460	429	9,709	1,209
100th street, 206 West	17,342	3,181	219	1,083	264
110th street, 174 East	23,362	9,991	366	1,464	760
115th street, 201 West	23,268	6,158	264	2,144	273
124th street, 9 West	16,906	5,586	207	2,064	133
125th street, 224 East	11,939	3,465	141	1,066	264
135th street, 103 West	10,592	2,997	139	2,243	400
145th street, 503 West	17,204	2,266	256	2,057	716
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	17,061	2,492	207	1,388	255
179th street, 535 West	19,710	3,900	1,397	1,386	150
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	17,437	5,613	258	975	180
Morris avenue, 910	14,029	5,702	248	816	164
160th street, 759 East	26,993	5,232	652	1,620	698
168th street, 78 West	3,538	1,242	30	---	50
169th street, 610 East	21,899	5,364	428	2,288	298
176th street and Washington avenue	28,720	7,006	341	1,989	354
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	3,738	1,989	39	---	202
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,006	1,938	90	1,971	238
Port Richmond	4,857	700	33	1,309	124
Stapleton	6,611	1,731	70	1,169	109
Tottenville	3,069	1,847	16	---	39
Totals	742,446	237,061	10,966	93,895	14,485

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY

	VOLS.	PMS.
Abney, John Rutledge	1	
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	172	86
Argentina, Ministro de Justicia é Instruccion Publica	3	2
Bahai Assembly of New York City	8	44
Barrows, William N.	1	
Barry, William Edward	1	
Beik, Arthur Kennedy		1
Borchgrave, Baron de		1
Brechkevich, Prof. M.	1	4
Calleja, F.		1
Church, Mrs. Benjamin S.	15	35
Coll y Toste, Cuyatano	1	
Cree, Estate of Thomas K.	1	
Curtis, Atherton (49 prints)		
Diocese of Michigan City	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry (1 print & 7 portfolios)	28	25
Engineering News	68	60
Ford, Wm. G.	169	45
Fussell, Joseph H.		4
Gjensidige Assuranceselskap "Husleie-Forsikringen"		9
Greifswald, Germany, Königliche Universitäts Bibliothek	15	110
Guayaquil, Ecuador, Biblioteca Municipal	3	13
Hochfelder, Julius		1
Hoffman, Frederick L.	1	10
Hopson, W. F. (27 bookplates)		
Hull, J. W.		1
Illinois State Historical Library	1	
James, Robert C.	1	
Jervey, Theodore D.		1
Kaiulani Home for Girls		1
Krauss, Dr. James		4
Lake, Mrs. Hiram (2 manuscripts)		
Ligue Sociale d'Acheteurs de France		13
Lodge, Henry Cabot		2
Loomis, Harvey Worthington		1
McCue, John N.	1	
Machelas, Aristotle	1	
Mandel, Ernest L.	1	
Marshall, Louis	2	
Merritt, Edwin Atkins	1	
Metropolitan Opera Company		181
Michoff, Dr. N. V.	1	
Moran, William	1	30
Murray, Thomas Holt		2
Musgrave, Wayne M.	38	12
Nelson, William		1
Newark, England — Borough Accountant	5	
New York City — Board of Aldermen	8	
Newton, Mrs. Caroline Gaylord	3	
North American Civic League for Immigrants, New York-New Jersey Committee		4
North Dakota — Secretary of State	30	
O'Connor, W. B.		1
Osternacher, Dr. Joannes		1
Pennsylvania State Library	13	2
Raymond, Daniel V.		1
Roche, Rev. Spencer S.		5
Rombro-Kranz, Mrs. Eva	19	11
Romero, T. S.	1	
Roystone, William H.		43
Société d'Échange International des Enfants et des Jeunes Gens		6
Société Générale Sud-Katanga	1	
Studart, Barão de	1	1
Sultan, Simon	1	
Swords, Mrs. Henry C. and Clarkson, Miss Grace C.		1
Thaumazo, F.	1	
Thayer, Dr. W. S.		1
Thompson, Miss Florence Whittlesey		1
Titsworth, Paul Emerson		1
Tyler and Tyler	64	
Union League Club of New York	244	2
Union of South Africa — Government Printer	4	7
Utica, N. Y. — Comptroller		1
Valladares, Don Manuel	1	
Vanderpoel, Mrs. E. N.		12
Vanderpoel, George B.	1	
Veiller, Mrs. Frank D.	4	
Vose, Edward Neville		2
Wagner, Henry R.	1	
Wall, John P.		1
Walla Walla, Washington — City Clerk	1	20
Weber, J. J. (typewritten ms.)		
White, W. A.		1
Whitfield, Miss Estelle	13	
Williams, J. Digain		1
Worden & Company	1	
Wright, G. Alexander		4
Yale University — Class of 1884		1
Zoological Society of Philadelphia		1

Z
881
N593B8
v.18
pt.1

New York. Public Library
Bulletin

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY